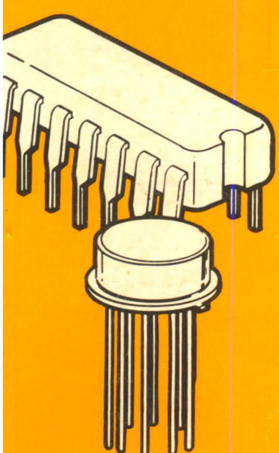
RCA Solid State

DATABOOK Series

SSD-201A

Linear
Integrated Circuits and MOS Devices

Selection Guide
Data



$2.50 Optional Price

1973 Edition

RCA Solid State
DATABOOK Series

Linear Integrated Circuits and MOS Devices

This DATABOOK contains application notes on linear integrated circuits and MOS field-effect (MOS/FET) devices presently available from RCA Solid State Division as standard products. Data sheets on both linear IC's and MOS/FET devices are contained in a separate DATABOOK, SSD-201A. For ease of reference, the application notes in this book are grouped in the same categories used in the SSD-201A: (a) IC receiver circuits; (b) IC arrays; (c) IC amplifier, control, and special-function circuits; (d) IC operational amplifiers; (e) MOS/FET devices.

A feature of this DATABOOK is the complete Guide to RCA Solid State Devices at the back of the book. This section includes a developmental-to-commercial-number cross-reference index, a comprehensive subject index, and a complete index to all standard devices in the solid-state product line: linear integrated circuits, MOS field-effect (MOS/FET) devices, COS/MOS integrated circuits, power transistors, power hybrid circuits, rf power devices, thyristors, rectifiers, and diacs. All listings include references to volume number and page number in the 1973 DATABOOK series.

Printed in Western Germany / 12-72

RCA Solid State | Box 3200 | Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876
RCA Limited | Sunbury-on-Thames | Middlesex TW16 7HW, England
RCA s.a. | 4400 Herstal | Liege, Belgium

RCA Solid State Total Data Service System

The RCA Solid State DATABOOKS are supplemented throughout the year by a comprehensive data service system that keeps you aware of all new device announcements and lets you obtain as much or as little product information as you need – when you need it.

New solid-state devices and related publications announced during the year are described in a monthly newsletter entitled "What's New in Solid State". If you obtained your DATABOOK(s) directly from RCA, your name is already on the mailing list for this newsletter. If you obtained your book(s) from a source other than RCA and wish to receive the newsletter, please fill out the form on page 4, detach it, and mail it to RCA.

Each newsletter issue contains a "bingo"-type fast-response form for your use in requesting information on new devices of interest to you. If you wish to receive all new product information published throughout the year, you may subscribe to a mailing service which will bring you all new data sheets, application notes, and product guides in a package every other month. You can also obtain a binder for easy filing of all your supplementary material. Provisions for obtaining information on the update mailing service and the binder are included in the order form on page 4.

Because we are interested in your reaction to this approach to data service, we invite you to add your comments to the form when you return it, or to send your remarks to one of the addresses listed at the top of the form. We solicit your constructive criticism to help us improve our service to you.

Order Form for "What's New in Solid State"
and for further information on Update Mailings and Binders

Please fill out just one copy of this form, and mail it to:

(a) from U.S.A. and Canada:

RCA Solid State Division
Box 3200
Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876

(b) from Latin America and Far East:

RCA Solid State
International Sales
Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876

(c) from United Kingdom, Europe, Middle East, and Africa:

RCA Limited
Sunbury-on-Thames
Middlesex TW16 7HW, England

or

RCA s.a.
4400 Herstal
Liege, Belgium

☐ Please add my name to the mailing list for "What's New in Solid State"

☐ Please send me details on obtaining update mailings for my DATABOOKS and a binder for filing of supplementary material.

Name ______________________ (Last) ______ (Initials)

Company ______________________

Address ______________________ (Number) (Street, RFD, P.O. Box)

Home ☐
Business ☐ ______________________ (City) ______ (State or Prov.)

______________________ (Country) ______ (Zip or Pstl. Zone)

Function: (Check One)

- A ☐ Executive/Administration
- B ☐ Purchasing/Procurement
- C ☐ Research/Development
- D ☐ Design Engineer
- E ☐ Application/Components Engineer
- F ☐ Production/Manufacturing
- G ☐ Documentation/Library
- H ☐ Reliability/QA
- I ☐ Education/Training
- J ☐ Program/Project Management
- K ☐ Marketing

Activity: (Check One)

- A ☐ Broadcast
- B ☐ Communication
- C ☐ Instrumentation/Control
- D ☐ Computer/Data Processing
- E ☐ Computer, Peripheral
- F ☐ Automotive
- G ☐ Industrial
- H ☐ Medical
- I ☐ Research
- J ☐ Transportation
- K ☐ Consumer, Electronic
- L ☐ Consumer, Appliance
- M ☐ Space
- N ☐ Ordnance
- O ☐ Avionics
- P ☐ Electronic Warfare

Product Interest:
(Indicate order of interest if more than one is marked)

- A ☐ Linear IC's
- B ☐ Digital IC's, COS/MOS
- C ☐ Digital IC's, Bipolar
- D ☐ Thyristors/Rectifiers
- E ☐ Liquid Crystals
- F ☐ Semiconductor Diodes
- G ☐ RF Power Semiconductors
- H ☐ MOSFETS
- I ☐ Power Transistors
- J ☐ Power Hybrid Circuits

Table of Contents

Index to Linear Integrated Circuits

Index to Linear Integrated Circuits (cont'd)

Index to MOS Field-Effect (MOS/FET) Devices

IC Receiver Circuits

		Audio Circuit (Stereo)		AM and FM Receiver Circuits							TV Receiver Circuits		
		Pre-Amp.	Multiplex Decoder	AM	FM IF Subsystems				FM IF Gain Blocks		Remote Control	Automatic Fine-Tuning(AFT)	
		CA3052	CA3090Q	CA3088E	CA3089E	CA3075	CA3043	CA3013, CA3014	CA3011, CA3012	CA3076	CA3035,V1	CA3044,V1	CA3064
	File No.	387	502	560	561	429	331	129	128	430	274	340	396
	Page No.	28	36	42	46	53	57	62	264	70	74	78	84
Applications and Features	Audio Driver		Stereo Multiplex Decoder										
	Audio Preamplifier	■		■	■	■	■	■			■		
	AFC/AFT				■							■	■
	AGC			■	■								
	Chroma Amplifier												
	Chroma Demodulator												
	Chroma Signal Processor												
	Converter			■									
	DC Amplifier											■	■
	Detector			■	■	■	■	■				■	■
	Electronic Audio Attenuator												
	IF Amplifier			■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■
	Limiter				■	■	■	■	■	■		■	
	Oscillator (VCO)												
	Regulated Power Supply			■	■	■	■	■	■	■			
	Video Amplifier												
Package	Dual-In-Line Plastic	■		■	■								
	Quad-In-Line Plastic		■			■							
	TO-5 Style						■	■	■	■	■	■	■

IC Receiver Circuits

		TV Receiver Circuits											
		IF Systems				Chroma Systems							"Jungle" Circuit*
		Sound			Pix	2 Package				3 Package			
		CA3041 CA3042	CA3065	CA2111AE, AQ#	CA3068	CA3066	CA3067	CA3070	CA3121E	CA3070	CA3071	CA3072	CA3120E
	File No.	318/319	412	612	467	466	466	468	Prel.	468	468	468	Prel.
	Page	90/98	106	112	117	125	125	143	141	143	143	143	159
Applications and Features	Audio Driver	■											
	Audio Preamplifier	■	■										
	AFC/AFT				■								
	AGC				■								■
	Chroma Amplifier					■			■		■		
	Chroma Demodulator						■		■			■	
	Chroma Signal Processor					■		■		■			
	Converter												
	DC Amplifier												
	Detector	■	■	■	■			■	■	■			■
	Electronic Audio Attenuator		■										
	IF Amplifier	■	■	■	■								
	Limiter	■	■	■									
	Oscillator (VCO)					■		■		■			
	Regulated Power Supply	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	
	Video Amplifier				■						■		■
Package	Dual-In-Line Plastic			■						■	■	■	■
	Quad-In-Line Plastic	■	■	■	■	■	■						
	TO-5 Style												

* TV Signal Processor

These types are also applicable as FM if subsystems.

IC Arrays

		Diode Arrays		Transistor Arrays											
		Individual	Quad Plus Two	General-Purpose Types								2 Transistors, 2 Zener Diodes, 1 Diode	Dual Darlington Connected		
				n-p-n					p-n-p	p-n-p & n-p-n					
		CA3019	CA3039	CA3081	CA3082	CA3083	CA3183AE	CA3183E	CA3084	CA3096E	CA3096AE	CA3093E	CA3036	CA3050	CA3051
	File No.	236	343	480		481	532		482	595		533	275	361	
	Page	162	166	170		174	210		178	185		196	202	372	
Applications	Comparator-High Current Output					■	■	■				■			
	Detector	■	■			■	■	■		■	■			■	■
	Differential Amplifier					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Limiter	■	■			■	■	■	■						
	Mixer	■	■			■	■	■	■						
	Modulator	■	■			■	■	■	■						
	Multivibrator	■	■			■	■	■	■						
	Oscillator			■	■	■	■	■	■						
	Schmitt Trigger					■	■	■							
	Sense Amplifier					■	■	■		■	■				
	Switching	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■						
	Thyristor & SCR Control			■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■			
Features	Balanced Input					■	■	■		■	■		■	■	■
	Balanced Output					■	■	■	■				■	■	■
	Low Noise									■	■		■		
	AGC Capability														
	Multiple Unit												■	■	■
	Wide Band														
Package	FP														
	DIC													■	
	DIP			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■			■
	TO-5	■	■												

IC Arrays

		Transistor Arrays										Amplifier Arrays					
		Darlington Connected Pair Plus Two Individual				Differentially Connected Pair Plus Three Individual					Super β Diff. Amp. Plus 3 n-p-n Trans.	Dual Independent (Differential)			Three Ampl.		Four Ampl.
		CA3018	CA3018A	CA3118AT	CA3118T	CA3045	CA3046	CA3086	CA3146AE	CA3146E	CA3095E	CA3026	CA3049 CA3102E	CA3054	CA3035	CA3035V1	CA3048
	File No.	338		532				483	532		591	388	611	388	274		377
	Page	204		210		221		234	210		240	336	363	336	74		250
Applications	Comparator-High Current Output																
	Detector	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■			
	Differential Amplifier	■	■	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■				
	Limiter	■	■	■	■			■									
	Mixer	■	■	■	■			■			■		■			■	■
	Modulator	■	■	■	■			■					■				
	Multivibrator	■	■	■	■			■			■		■				■
	Oscillator	■	■	■	■			■			■		■				
	Schmitt Trigger							■									
	Sense Amplifier							■					■				
	Switching							■					■				
	Thyristor & SCR Control	■	■	■	■			■									
Features	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■				
	Balanced Output	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■				
	Low Noise										■						■
	AGC Capability	■	■	■	■						■		■				
	Multiple Unit	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■			■
	Wide Band	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■				
Package	FP																
	DIC					■	■	■									
	DIP								■	■	■			■			■
	TO-5	■	■	■	■							■	■		■	■	

IC Broadband (Video) and Differential Amplifiers

		Broadband (Video) Amplifiers								Differential Amplifiers												
		CA3002	CA3011	CA3012	CA3020, A	CA3021	CA3022	CA3023	CA3040	CA3000	CA3001	CA3004	CA3005	CA3006	CA3007	CA3026	CA3028,A,B	CA3049	CA3050	CA3051	CA3054	CA3102E
	File No.	123	128		339		243		363	121	122	124	125		126	388	382	611	361		388	611
	Page	258	264		270		278		284	290	304	318	324		331	336	344	363	372		336	363
Applications	Voltage Regulator																					
	Comparator									■												
	Comparator – High Current Output																					
	Detector	■	■	■								■	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
	Differential Amplifier	■							■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Limiter		■	■		■	■	■				■	■	■			■	■				■
	Mixer	■			■				■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■	■	■
	Modulator	■							■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Multivibrator									■	■					■			■	■	■	
	Oscillator				■					■							■	■				■
	Schmitt Trigger	■							■	■	■					■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Sense Amplfier	■							■	■	■					■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Switching				■											■	■	■	■	■		■
	Thyristor & SCR Control																					
	Freq. Doubler, Mult., Divide, Sq. Root, Squarer																					
	Display Decoder-Driver																					
	Timer																					
Features	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Balanced Output		■	■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Low Noise (1/f)																					
	Regulated Power Supply				■																	
	Class B Output				■																	
	AGC Capability	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■			■					
	Multiple Unit															■		■	■	■	■	■
	Wide Band	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■			■	■
	Micropower					■	■	■														
	Decimal Pt. Output																					
	Ripple Blanking																					
Package	Flat Pack (FP)																					
	Dual-In-Line Ceramic (DIC)																		■			
	Dual-In-Line Plastic (DIP)																			■	■	
	TO-5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■				■

"Type CA3001 is also applicable as a broadband (video) amplifier, and type CA3040 is also applicable as a differential amplifier."

IC Power-Control and Special-Function Circuits

		Power Control							Voltage Regulators			Analog Multiplier	Computer-Interface Circuits *					ECCSL ♠ Gates
		Thyristor Control			Power Control Switch/ Ampl.			Photo Det.					Sense Ampl.	Decoder Drivers				
		CA3058	CA3059	CA3079	CA3094AT	CA3094BT	CA3094T	CA3062	CA3085	CA3085A	CA3085B	CA3091D	CA3541D	CD2500E	CD2501E	CD2502E	CD2503E	CD2150 through CD2154
	File No.	490			598			421	491			534	536	392				
	Page	380			388			401	409			417	429	437				
Applications	Voltage Regulator				■	■	■		■	■	■		Sense Amplifier					For Digital Applications
	Comparator				■	■	■											
	Comparator – High Current Output	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■							
	Detector							■				■						
	Differential Amplifier				■	■	■											
	Limiter																	
	Mixer				■	■	■					■						
	Modulator				■	■	■					■						
	Multivibrator				■	■	■	■										
	Oscillator				■	■	■											
	Schmitt Trigger				■	■	■											
	Sense Amplfier																	
	Switching				■	■	■	■										
	Thyristor & SCR Control	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■							
	Freq. Doubler, Mult., Divide, Sq. Root, Squarer											■						
	Display Decoder-Driver													■	■	■	■	
	Timer				■	■	■											
Features	Balanced Input				■	■	■											
	Balanced Output							■										
	Low Noise (1/f)				■	■	■		■	■	■							
	Regulated Power Supply																	
	Class B Output																	
	AGC Capability				■	■	■											
	Multiple Unit																	
	Wide Band																	
	Micropower				■	■	■											
	Decimal Pt. Output													■		■		
	Ripple Blanking														■		■	
Package	Flat Pack (FP)																	■
	Dual-In-Line Ceramic (DIC)	■										■						
	Dual-In-Line Plastic (DIP)		■	■										■	■	■	■	
	TO-5				■	■	■	■	■	■	■							

♠ Emitter-coupled current-steered logic

* A variety of RCA transistor arrays are also applicable as Computer-Interface Circuits: CA3026, CA3046, CA3049, CA3054, CA3080, CA3081, CA3082, CA3083, etc.

IC Operational Amplifiers

		Micropower								High-Current							Low-Noise	
		● Single OTA		● Triple OTA				Single OP-AMP.										
		CA3080	CA3080A	CA3060AD	CA3060BD	CA3060D	CA3060E	CA3078AT	CA3078T	CA3033	CA3033A	CA3047	CA3047A	CA3094T	CA3094AT	CA3094BT	CA6741T	CA6078AT
	File No.	475		537				535		360				598			592	
	Page	458		466				479		488				388			496	
Applications	Switching	■	■	■	■	■	■							■	■	■		
	Schmitt Trigger	■	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
	Multivibrator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Modulator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■		■
	Mixer	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■		■
	Detector	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■		■
	Comparator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	DC Amplifier	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Special Features	Multiple Unit			■	■	■	■											
	AGC Capability	■	■	■	■	■	■							■	■	■		
	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Short-Circuit Protection	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■								■	■
	Internal Frequency Compensation																■	
	Single-Supply Operation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Offset Adjustment							■	■	■	■	■	■					■
Package	FP																	
	DIC			■	■	■				■	■							
	DIP						■					■	■					
	TO-5 Style	■	■					■	■					■	■	■	■	■

● Operational Transconductance Amplifiers (OTA'S)

IC Operational Amplifiers

		General-Purpose										Wide-Band															
		CA3458T	CA3558T	CA3741CT	CA3741T	CA3747CE	CA3747CT	CA3747E	CA3747T	CA3748CT	CA3748T	CA3008	CA3008A	CA3010	CA3010A	CA3015	CA3015A	CA3016	CA3016A	CA3029	CA3029A	CA3030	CA3030A	CA3037	CA3037A	CA3038	CA3038A
	File No.	531										316, 310															
	Page	501										507, 516															
Applications	Switching																										
	Schmitt Trigger																										
	Multivibrator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Modulator																										
	Mixer																										
	Detector																										
	Comparator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	DC Amplifier	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Special Features	Multiple Unit	■	■			■	■	■	■																		
	AGC Capability																										
	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Short-Circuit Protection	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■																
	Internal Frequency Compensation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■																		
	Single-Supply Operation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Offset Adjustment					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Package	FP											■	■					■	■								
	DIC																							■	■	■	■
	DIP					■		■												■	■	■	■				
	TO-5 Style	■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■			■	■	■	■										

Typical Characteristics of IC Operational Amplifiers

Characteristics	Features	Micropower											
		(OTA'S)★									Single Op. Amp.		
		Single			Triple								
	RCA Type No.	CA3080	CA3080A	CA3080A	CA3060BD	CA3060 AD,BD,E	CA3060D		CA3078T CA6078AT■		CA3078AT		
	Operating Conditions	V^+, V^- = ±15 V I_{ABC} = 500µA		V^+, V^- = ±15V I_{ABC} = 5µA	V^+, V^- = ±15V I_{ABC} = 1µA	V^+, V^- = ±15V I_{ABC} = 100µA	V^+, V^- = ±6V I_{ABC} = 1µA	V^+, V^- = ±6V I_{ABC} = 100µA	V^+, V^- = ±6V I_Q = 100µA	V^+, V^- = ±0.75V I_Q = 1µA	V^+, V^- = ±6V I_Q = 20µA	V^+, V^- = ±0.75V I_Q = 1µA	V^+, V^- = ±15V I_Q = 20µA
	Symbol												
Static Conditions (at T_A = 25°C)													
Input Offset Voltage – mV max.	V_{IO}	5	2	2	5	5	5	5	4.5	1.5 typ.	3.5	0.90 typ.	3.5
Input Offset Current – nA max.	I_{IO}	600	600	1.2 typ.	14	1000	14	1000	32	0.5 typ.	2.5	0.054 typ.	2.7
Input Bias Current – nA max.	I_I	5000	5000	40 typ.	70	5000	70	5000	170	1.3 typ.	12	0.45 typ.	14
Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient – µV/°C typ.	$V_{IO}/\Delta T$	1.0	1.0	0.5	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	6	6 typ.	5 typ.	5	5 typ.
Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage – V min.	V_{OM}	24	24	28.3 typ.	24	24	10.6	10.2	10	0.30 typ.	10	0.3 typ.	27
		Load Resistance (R_L) = ∞							R_L = 10 kΩ	R_L = 20 kΩ			
Peak-to-Peak Output Current – mA min.	I_{OM}	0.700	0.700	0.006	0.0026	0.300	0.0026	0.300	13*	1.0 typ.	13*	1	13*
Device Dissipation– mW max.	P_D	36	36	0.300	0.42	42	0.170	14.5	1.56	0.0015 typ.	0.30	0.0015 typ.	0.75
Maximum Supply Voltage – V^+, V^-	V^+,V^-	±18	±18	±18	±16	±16	±7	±7	±7	±7	±18	±18	±18
Minimum Output Voltage for Single-Supply Operation (neg. gnd.) – V typ.	V_O	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.050	0.100	0.050	0.100	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7

★ Operational Transconductance Amplifiers (OTA's)
■ Low-noise premium version of the CA3078T that is virtually free of "popcorn" (burst) noise.
* Typical

Typical Characteristics of IC Operational Amplifiers

Features		Micropower											
		(OTA'S)★											
		Single			Triple						Single Op. Amp.		
RCA Type No.		CA3080	CA3080A	CA3080A	CA3060BD	CA3060 AD,BD,E	CA3060D		CA3078T CA6078AT■		CA3078AT		
Characteristics — Operating Conditions	Symbol	V+, V- = ±15 V I_{ABC} = 500µA		V+, V- = ±15V I_{ABC} = 5µA	V+, V- = ±15V I_{ABC} = 1µA	V+, V- = ±15V I_{ABC} = 100µA	V+, V- = ±6V I_{ABC} = 1µA	V+, V- = ±6V I_{ABC} = 100µA	V+, V- = ±6V I_Q = 100µA	V+, V- = ±0.75V I_Q = 1µA	V+, V- = ±6V I_Q = 20µA	V+, V- = ±0.75V I_Q = 1µA	V+, V- = ±15V I_Q = 20µA
Dynamic Conditions (at T_A = 25°C)													
Forward Transconductance — µmho:	gm												
Min.		6700	7700	–	300	30,000	300	30,000	–	–	–	–	–
Max.		13,000	12,000	96 typ.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Open-Loop Voltage Gain:	A_{OL}								R_L = 10 kΩ	R_L = 20 kΩ	R_L = 10 kΩ		
volts/volt min.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,000	3160 typ.	31,600	1,780 typ.	25,100
dB min.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	88	60 typ.	92	65	92
Slew Rate (Non-Inverting Unity Gain) — V/µs typ.	SR	50 R_L=1MΩ C_L = 5pF	50	0.5	0.1	8.0	0.1	8.0	0.4	0.001 typ.	0.027	0.001	–
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio — dB min.	CMRR	80	80	110 typ.	80	70	80	70	80	90 typ.	80	90 typ.	80
Gain-Bandwidth Product (Unity Gain Non-Inverting Comp.) MHz typ.	f_T (op-amp)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.01 0.80	0.003 typ.	200 Hz	0.003 typ.	–
Common-Mode Voltage Range — V min.	V_{CMR}	±12	±12	+14, -14.5 typ.	+12, -12	+12, -12	+4.4, -5.1	+4.3, -5.0	±5	+0.5, -0.2 typ.	-5, +5	-0.2, +0.5 typ.	-14, +14 typ.
Special Features													
Short Circuit Protection		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Frequency Compensation		ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.
Single-Supply Operation		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Offset Adjustment		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

★ Operational Transconductance Amplifiers (OTA's)

■ Low-noise premium version of the CA3078T that is virtually free of "popcorn" (burst) noise.

Typical Characteristics of IC Operational Amplifiers

Characteristics	Features	High-Current					General-Purpose		Wide-Band			
	RCA Type No.	CA3033 CA3047	CA3033A CA3047A	CA3094T	CA3094AT	CA3094BT	CA3458T• CA3741CT CA3747CE• CA3747CT• CA3748CTo	CA3558T• CA3741T CA6741T■ CA3747E• CA3747T• CA3748To	CA3008, CA3010 CA3029, CA3037	CA3008A, CA3010A CA3029A, CA3037A	CA3015, CA3016 CA3030, CA3038	CA3015A, CA3016A CA3030A, CA3038A
	Operating Conditions / Symbol	$V^+, V^- = \pm 12V$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15V$	Typ. Values @ $V^+, V^- = \pm 15V$			$V^+, V^- = \pm 15V$		$V^+, V^- = \pm 6V$		$V^+, V^- = \pm 12V$	
Static Conditions (at T_A = 25°C)												
Input Offset Voltage – mV max.	V_{IO}	5	5	0.4			6	5	5	2	5	2
Input Offset Current – nA max.	I_{IO}	35	25	20			200	200	5000	1500	5000	1600
Input Bias Current – nA max.	I_I	350	180	200			500	500	12,000	4000	24,000	6000
Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient – µV/°C typ.	$V_{IO}/\Delta T$	6.6	6.6	4			2	2	1.2	1.2	3.5	1.2
Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage – V min.	V_{OM}	18	23	30			24	24	4	4	12	12
		R_L = 0.5 kΩ	R_L = 0.3 kΩ	R_L=2kΩ to V^+			R_L = 10 kΩ		R_L = ∞			
Peak-to-Peak Output Current – mA min.	I_{OM}	35	76	300 mA peak			10	10	9 typ. at 0.5 kΩ R_L		18 typ. at 0.5 kΩ R_L	
Device Dissipation– mW max.	P_D	180	300	30			85	85	30 typ.	30 typ.	175 typ.	175 typ.
Maximum Supply Voltage – V^+, V^-	V^+, V^-	±13	±19	±12	±18	±22	±18	±22	±8	±8	±16	±16
Minimum Output Voltage for Single-Supply Operation (neg. gnd.) – V typ.	V_O	0.05	0.05	0.4			1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	4.7	4.7

● For CA3458T, CA3558T, CA3747E, CA3747CE, CA3747T, & CA3747CT, the ratings apply to one of the dual op-amps in the package.

o For CA3748T & CA3748CT external compensation is required.

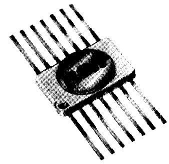
Typical Characteristics of IC Operational Amplifiers

Features	Symbol	High-Current					General-Purpose		Wide-Band			
RCA Type No.		CA3033 CA3047	CA3033A CA3047A	CA3094T	CA3094AT	CA3094BT	CA3458T● CA3741CT CA3747CE● CA3747CT● CA3748CTo	CA3558T● CA3741T CA6741T■ CA3747E● CA3747T● CA3748To	CA3008, CA3010 CA3029, CA3037	CA3008A, CA3010A CA3029A, CA3037A	CA3015, CA3016 CA3030, CA3038	CA3015A, CA3016A CA3030A, CA3038A
Operating Conditions		$V^+, V^- = \pm 12V$	$V^+, V^- = \pm 15V$	Typ. Values @ $V^+, V^- = \pm 15V$			$V^+, V^- = \pm 15V$		$V^+, V^- = \pm 6V$		$V^+, V^- = \pm 12V$	
Dynamic Conditions (at T_A = 25°C)												
Forward Transconductance — μmho:	gm			2200								
Min.		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Max.		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Open-Loop Voltage Gain:	A_{OL}	R_L = 500Ω		R_L=2kΩ			R_L = 2 kΩ					
volts/volt min.		15,800	22,400	100,000			20,000	50,000	710	710	2000	2000
dB min.		84	87	100			86	94	57	57	66	66
Slew Rate (Non-Inverting Unity Gain) — V/μs typ.	SR	2.7	3.0	0.7			0.5	0.5	3.0	3.0	7.0	7.0
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio — dB min.	CMRR	84	93	110			77	77	70	70	80	80
Gain-Bandwidth Product (Unity Gain Non-Inverting Comp.) MHz typ.	f_T (op-amp)	0.3	0.5	30			1.0	1.0	15	15	50	50
Common-Mode Voltage Range — V min.	V_{CMR}	+3.5, -7.5	+4.7, -9.7	+13.8 14.5			±12	±12	+0.5, -4.0	+0.5, -4.0	+0.65, -8.0	+0.65 -8.0
Special Features												
Short Circuit Protection		no	no	No			yes	yes	no	no	no	no
Frequency Compensation		ext.	ext.	ext.			int.°	int.°	ext.	ext.	ext.	ext.
Single-Supply Operation		yes	yes	yes			yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Offset Adjustment		yes	yes	no			yes	yesΔ	yesΔ	yes	yes	yes

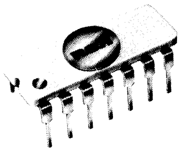
● For CA3458T, CA3558T, CA3747E, CA3747CE, CA3747T, & CA3747CT, the ratings apply to one of the dual op-amps in the package.

o For CA3748T & CA3748CT external compensation is required.

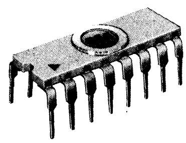
RCA IC PACKAGES AND LEAD FORMS



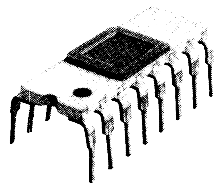
14-Lead
Flat Pack "K"



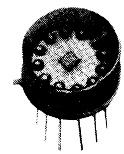
14-Lead Dual-in-
Line Ceramic "D"



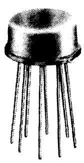
16-Lead Dual-in-
Line Ceramic "D"



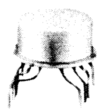
16-Lead Dual-in
Line Ceramic "D"



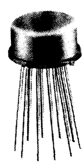
Modified
TO-5 Style



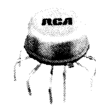
8-Lead
TO-5 "T"



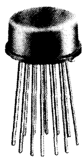
8-Lead
Dual-in-Line
(DIL-CAN) TO-5
"S"



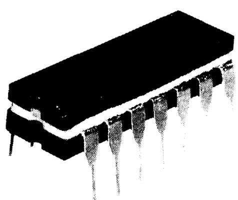
10-Lead
TO-5 "T"



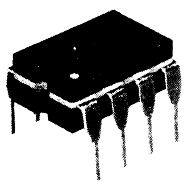
10-Formed-Lead
TO-5 "VI"



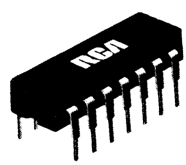
12-Lead
TO-5 "T"



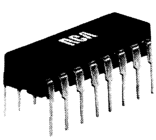
14-Lead Frit Seal
Dual-in-Line Ceramic "F"



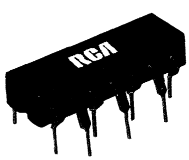
8-Lead Frit Seal
Dual-in-Line Ceramic "F"



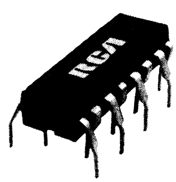
14-Lead Dual-in-
Line Plastic "E"



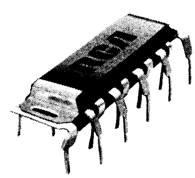
16-Lead Dual-in-
Line Plastic "E"



14-Lead
Quad-in-
Line Plastic "Q"



16-Lead
Quad-in-
Line Plastic "Q"



20-Lead
Quad-in-
Line Plastic "Q"

Linear IC High-Reliability Program

RCA's High-Reliability Program, conforming to the provisions of MIL-STD-883, the military standard of test methods and procedures for microelectronics, offers a wide selection of integrated circuits in 4 standard high-reliability screening levels for a wide range of aerospace, military, and other critical applications. These 4 levels offer broad flexibility in the choice of integrated circuits for various high-reliability needs.

Product supplied to this program is identified with the basic type designation followed by a suffix number for the screening level to which it was tested (i.e. /1, /2, /3, or /4). For example a type CA3015A in high-reliability versions would be designated as CA3015A/1, or CA3015A/2, or CA3015A/3, or CA3015A/4.

RCA's ability to comply with MIL-STD-883 requirements is the result of rigid process quality controls and lot acceptance criteria imposed on our integrated circuits before reliability screening. At the completion of the 100% mechanical and electrical screens, this capability is verified by Quality Control sampling for Group A (electrical) and Group B and Group C (environmental and electrical) requirements in accordance with MIL-STD-883 procedures for microcircuits.

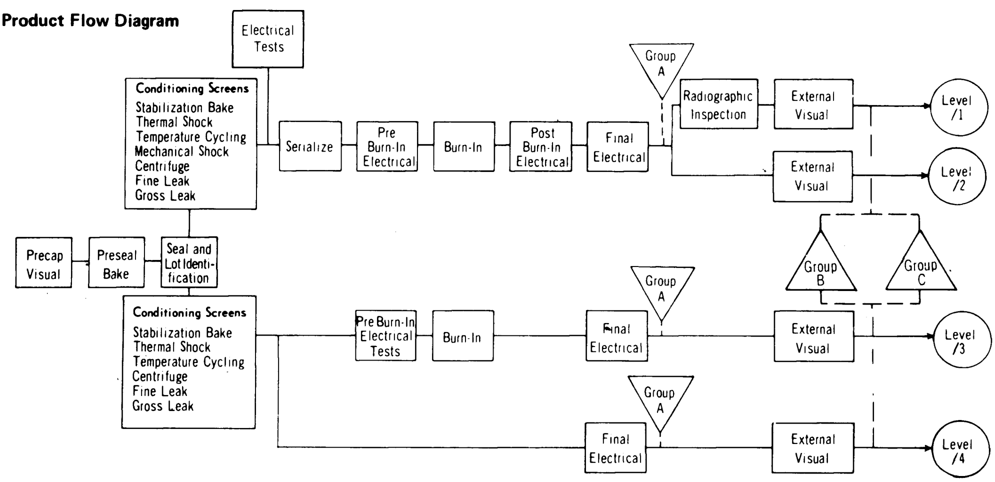
RCA's High-Reliability data bulletins and reports have been designed to specify this multilevel reliability program in self-contained documents for each integrated circuit type with detailed references to MIL-STD-883 methods, conditions, and format.

RCA's High-Reliability Integrated Circuits Program introduces important economies and improved availability into many critical applications where these published data are acceptable without change. For further information, contact your RCA Representative and refer to the basic type number and screening level you require.

RCA Integrated Circuit High-Reliability Screening Levels

RCA Level	MIL-STD-883	Application	Description
/1	Class A	Aerospace & Missiles	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement are extremely difficult or impossible and Reliability is imperative
/2	Class A (Without Radiographic Inspection)	Aerospace & Missiles	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement are extremely difficult or impossible and Reliability is imperative
/3	Class B	Military & Industrial For example in Airborne Electronics	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement can be performed but are difficult and expensive
/4	Class C	Military & Industrial For example, on Ground Based Electronics	For devices intended for use where replacement can readily be accomplished

Product Flow Diagram



Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices

Solid state devices are being designed into an increasing variety of electronic equipment because of their high standards of reliability and performance. However, it is essential that equipment designers be mindful of good engineering practices in the use of these devices to achieve the desired performance.

This Note summarizes important operating recommendations and precautions which should be followed in the interest of maintaining the high standards of performance of solid state devices.

The ratings included in RCA Solid State Devices data bulletins are based on the Absolute Maximum Rating System, which is defined by the following Industry Standard (JEDEC) statement:

Absolute-Maximum Ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electron device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

The device manufacturer chooses these values to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in device characteristics.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that initially and throughout life no absolute-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in device characteristics.

It is recommended that equipment manufacturers consult RCA whenever device applications involve unusual electrical, mechanical or environmental operating conditions.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The design flexibility provided by these devices makes possible their use in a broad range of applications and under many different operating conditions. When incorporating these devices in equipment, therefore, designers should anticipate the rare possibility of device failure and make certain that no safety hazard would result from such an occurrence.

The small size of most solid state products provides obvious advantages to the designers of electronic equipment. However, it should be recognized that these compact devices usually provide only relatively small insulation area between adjacent leads and the metal envelope. When these devices are used in moist or contaminated atmospheres, therefore, supplemental protection must be provided to prevent the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. For specific information on voltage creepage, the user should consult references such as the JEDEC Standard No. 7 "Suggested Standard on Thyristors," and JEDEC Standard RS282 "Standards for Silicon Rectifier Diodes and Stacks".

The metal shells of some solid state devices operate at the collector voltage and for some rectifiers and thyristors at the anode voltage. Therefore, consideration should be given to the possibility of shock hazard if the shells are to operate at voltages appreciably above or below ground potential. In general, in any application in which devices are operated at voltages which may be dangerous to personnel, suitable precautionary measures should be taken to prevent direct contact with these devices.

Devices should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

TRANSISTORS WITH FLEXIBLE LEADS

Flexible leads are usually soldered to the circuit elements. It is desirable in all soldering operations to provide some slack or an expansion elbow in each lead, to prevent excessive tension on the leads. It is important during the soldering operation to avoid excessive heat in order to prevent possible damage to the devices. Some of the heat can be absorbed if the flexible lead of the device is grasped between the case and the soldering point with a pair of pliers.

TRANSISTORS WITH MOUNTING FLANGES

The mounting flanges of JEDEC-type packages such as the TO-3 or TO-66 often serve as the collector or anode terminal. In such cases, it is essential that the mounting flange be securely fastened to the heat sink, which may be the equipment chassis. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES, HOWEVER, SHOULD THE MOUNTING FLANGE BE SOLDERED DIRECTLY TO THE HEAT SINK OR CHASSIS BECAUSE THE HEAT OF THE SOLDERING OPERATION COULD PERMANENTLY DAMAGE THE DEVICE.

Such devices can be installed in commercially available sockets. Electrical connections may also be made by soldering directly to the terminal pins. Such connections may be soldered to the pins close to the pin seals provided care is taken to conduct excessive heat away from the seals; otherwise the heat of the soldering operation could crack the pin seals and damage the device.

During operation, the mounting-flange temperature is higher than the ambient temperature by an amount which depends on the heat sink used. The heat sink must have sufficient thermal capacity to assure that the heat dissipated in the heat sink itself does not raise the device mounting-flange temperature above the rated value. The heat sink or chassis may be connected to either the positive or negative supply.

In many applications the chassis is connected to the voltage-supply terminal. If the recommended mounting hardware shown in the data bulletin for the specific solid-state device is not available, it is necessary to use either an anodized aluminum insulator having high thermal conductivity or a mica insulator between the mounting-flange and the chassis. If an insulating aluminum washer is required, it should be drilled or punched to provide the two mounting holes for the terminal pins. The burrs should then be removed from the washer and the washer anodized. To insure that the anodized insulating layer is not destroyed during mounting, it is necessary to remove the burrs from the holes in the chassis.

It is also important that an insulating bushing, such as glass-filled nylon, be used between each mounting bolt and the chassis to prevent a short circuit. However, the insulating bushing should not exhibit shrinkage or softening under the operating temperatures encountered. Otherwise the thermal resistance at the interface between transistor and heat sink may increase as a result of decreasing pressure.

PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS AND THYRISTORS

RCA power transistors and thyristors (SCR's and triacs) in molded-silicone-plastic packages are available in a wide range of power-dissipation ratings and a variety of package configurations. The following paragraphs provide guidelines for handling and mounting of these plastic-package devices, recommend forming of leads to meet specific mounting requirements, and describe various mounting arrangements, thermal considerations, and cleaning methods. This information is intended to augment the data on electrical characteristics, safe operating area, and performance capabilities in the technical bulletin for each type of plastic-package transistor or thyristor.

Lead-Forming Techniques

The leads of the RCA VERSAWATT in-line plastic packages can be formed to a custom shape, provided they are not indiscriminately twisted or bent. Although these leads can be formed, they are not flexible in the general sense, nor are they sufficiently rigid for unrestrained wire wrapping

Before an attempt is made to form the leads of an in-line package to meet the requirements of a specific application, the desired lead configuration should be determined, and a lead-bending fixture should be designed and constructed. The use of a properly designed fixture for this operation eliminates the need for repeated lead bending. When the use of a special bending fixture is not practical, a pair of long-nosed pliers may be used. The pliers should hold the lead firmly between the bending point and the case, but should not touch the case.

When the leads of an in-line plastic package are to be formed, whether by use of long-nosed pliers or a special bending fixture, the following precautions must be observed to avoid internal damage to the device:

1. Restrain the lead between the bending point and the plastic case to prevent relative movement between the lead and the case.
2. When the bend is made in the plane of the lead (spreading), bend only the narrow part of the lead.
3. When the bend is made in the plane perpendicular to that of the leads, make the bend at least 1/8 inch from the plastic case.
4. Do not use a lead-bend radius of less than 1/16 inch.
5. Avoid repeated bending of leads.

The leads of the TO-220AB VERSAWATT in-line package are not designed to withstand excessive axial pull. Force in this direction greater than 4 pounds may result in permanent damage to the device. If the mounting arrangement tends to impose axial stress on the leads, some method of strain relief should be devised.

Wire wrapping of the leads is permissible, provided that the lead is restrained between the plastic case and the point of the wrapping. Soldering to the leads is also allowed. The maximum soldering temperature, however, must not exceed 275°C and must be applied for not more than 5 seconds at a distance not less than 1/8 inch from the plastic case. When wires are used for connections, care should be exercised to assure that movement of the wire does not cause movement of the lead at the lead-to-plastic junctions.

The leads of RCA molded-plastic high-power packages are not designed to be reshaped. However, simple bending of the leads is permitted to change them from a standard vertical to a standard horizontal configuration, or conversely. Bending of the leads in this manner is restricted to three 90-degree bends; repeated bendings should be avoided.

Mounting

Recommended mounting arrangements and suggested hardware for the VERSAWATT transistors are given in the data bulletins for specific devices and in RCA Application Note AN-4124. When the transistor is fastened to a heat sink, a rectangular washer (RCA Part No. NR231A) is recommended to minimize distortion of the mounting flange. Excessive distortion of the flange could cause damage to the transistor. The washer is particularly important when the size of the mounting hole exceeds 0.140 inch (6-32 clearance). Larger holes are needed to accommodate insulating bushings; however, the holes should not be larger than necessary to provide hardware clearance and, in any case, should not exceed a diameter of 0.250 inch.

Flange distortion is also possible if excessive torque is used during mounting. A maximum torque of 8 inch-pounds is specified. Care should be exercised to assure that the tool used to drive the mounting screw never comes in contact with the plastic body during the driving operation. Such contact can result in damage to the plastic body and internal device connections. An excellent method of avoiding this problem is to use a spacer or combination spacer-isolating bushing which raises the screw head or nut above the top surface of the plastic body. The material used for such a spacer or spacer-isolating bushing should, of course, be carefully selected to avoid "cold flow" and consequent reduction in mounting force. Suggested materials for these bushings are diallphtalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate. Unfilled nylon should be avoided.

Modification of the flange can also result in flange distortion and should not be attempted. The transistor should not be soldered to the heat sink by use of lead-tin solder because the heat required with this type of solder will cause the junction temperature of the transistor to become excessively high.

The TO-220AA plastic transistor can be mounted in commercially available TO-66 sockets, such as UID Electronics Corp. Socket No. PTS-4 or equivalent. For testing purposes, the TO-220AB in-line package can be mounted in a Jetron Socket No. CD74-104 or equivalent. Regardless of the mounting method, the following precautions should be taken:

1. Use appropriate hardware.
2. Always fasten the transistor to the heat sink before the leads are soldered to fixed terminals.
3. Never allow the mounting tool to come in contact with the plastic case.
4. Never exceed a torque of 8 inch-pounds.
5. Avoid oversize mounting holes.
6. Provide strain relief if there is any probability that axial stress will be applied to the leads.
7. Use insulating bushings to prevent hot-creep problems. Such bushings should be made of diallphthalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate.

The maximum allowable power dissipation in a solid state device is limited by the junction temperature. An important factor in assuring that the junction temperature remains below the specified maximum value is the ability of the associated thermal circuit to conduct heat away from the device.

When a solid state device is operated in free air, without a heat sink, the steady-state thermal circuit is defined by the junction-to-free-air thermal resistance given in the published data for the device. Thermal considerations require that a free flow of air around the device is always present and that the power dissipation be maintained below the level which would cause the junction temperature to rise above the maximum rating. However, when the device is mounted on a heat sink, care must be taken to assure that all portions of the thermal circuit are considered.

To assure efficient heat transfer from case to heat sink when mounting RCA molded-plastic solid state power devices, the following special precautions should be observed:

1. Mounting torque should be between 4 and 8 inch-pounds.
2. The mounting holes should be kept as small as possible.
3. Holes should be drilled or punched clean with no burrs or ridges, and chamfered to a maximum radius of 0.010 inch.
4. The mounting surface should be flat within 0.002 inch/inch.
5. Thermal grease (Dow Corning 340 or equivalent) should always be used on both sides of the insulating washer if one is employed.
6. Thin insulating washers should be used. (Thickness of factory-supplied mica washers range from 2 to 4 mils).
7. A lock washer or torque washer, made of material having sufficient creep strength, should be used to prevent degradation of heat sink efficiency during life.

A wide variety of solvents is available for degreasing and flux removal. The usual practice is to submerge components in a solvent bath for a specified time. However, from a reliability stand point it is extremely important that the solvent, together with other chemicals in the solder-cleaning system (such as flux and solder covers), do not adversely affect the life of the component. This consideration applies to all non-hermetic and molded-plastic components.

It is, of course, impractical to evaluate the effect on long-term transistor life of all cleaning solvents, which are marketed with numerous additives under a variety of brand names. These solvents can, however, be classified with respect to their component parts, as either acceptable or unacceptable. Chlorinated solvents tend to dissolve the outer package and, therefore, make operation in a humid atmosphere unreliable. Gasoline and other hydrocarbons cause the inner encapsulant to swell and damage the transistor. Alcohol and unchlorinated freons are acceptable solvents. Examples of such solvents are:

1. Freon TE
2. Freon TE-35
3. Freon TP-35 (Freon PC)
4. Alcohol (isopropanol, methanol, and special denatured alcohols, such as SDA1, SDA30, SDA34, and SDA44)

Care must also be used in the selection of fluxes for lead soldering. Rosin or activated rosin fluxes are recommended, while organic or acid fluxes are not. Examples of acceptable fluxes are:

1. Alpha Reliaros No. 320-33
2. Alpha Reliaros No. 346
3. Alpha Reliaros No. 711
4. Alpha Reliafoam No. 807
5. Alpha Reliafoam No. 809
6. Alpha Reliafoam No. 811-13
7. Alpha Reliafoam No. 815-35
8. Kester No. 44

If the completed assembly is to be encapsulated, the effect on the molded-plastic transistor must be studied from both a chemical and a physical standpoint.

RECTIFIERS AND THYRISTORS

A surge-limiting impedance should always be used in series with silicon rectifiers and thyristors. The impedance value must be sufficient to limit the surge current to the value specified under the maximum ratings. This impedance may be provided by the power transformer winding, or by an external resistor or choke.

A very efficient method for mounting thyristors utilizing packages such as the JEDEC TO-5 and "modified TO-5" is to provide intimate contact between the heat sink and at least one half of the base of the device opposite the leads. These packages can be mounted to the heat sink mechanically with glue or an epoxy adhesive, or by soldering. Soldering to the heat sink is preferable because it is the most efficient method.

The use of a "self-jigging" arrangement and a solder preform is recommended. Such an arrangement is illustrated in RCA Publication MHI-300B, "Mounting Hardware Supplied with RCA Semiconductor Devices". If each unit is soldered individually, the heat source should be held on the heat sink and the solder on the unit. Heat should be applied only long enough to permit solder to flow freely. For more detailed thyristor mounting considerations, refer to Application Note AN3822, "Thermal Considerations in Mounting of RCA Thyristors".

MOS FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

Insulated-Gate Metal Oxide-Semiconductor Field-Effect Transistors (MOS FETs), like bipolar high-frequency transistors, are susceptible to gate insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. Electrostatic discharges can occur in an MOS FET if a type with an unprotected gate is picked up and the static charge, built in the handler's body capacitance, is discharged through the device. With proper handling and applications procedures, however, MOS transistors are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial, and consumer applications, with virtually no problems of damage due to electrostatic discharge.

In some MOS FETs, diodes are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the transistor's source. These diodes offer protection against static discharge and in-circuit transients without the need for external shorting mechanisms. MOS FETs which do not include gate-protection diodes can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs attached to the device by the vendor, or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORB* LD26" or equivalent.
   (NOTE: Polystyrene *insulating* "SNOW" is not sufficiently conductive and should not be used.)
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means, for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.

*Trade Mark: Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

In any method of mounting integrated circuits which involves bending or forming of the device leads, it is extremely important that the lead be supported and clamped between the bend and the package seal, and that bending be done with care to avoid damage to lead plating. In no case should the radius of the bend be less than the diameter of the lead, or in the case of rectangular leads,such as those used in RCA 14-lead and 16-lead flat-packages, less than the lead thickness. It is also extremely important that the ends of the bent leads be straight to assure proper insertion through the holes in the printed-circuit board.

COS/MOS (Complementary-Symmetry MOS) Integrated Circuits

Although protection against electrostatic effects is provided by built-in circuitry, the following precautions should be taken in handling these circuits:

1. Soldering-iron tips and test equipment should be grounded.
2. Devices should not be inserted in non-conductive containers such as conventional plastic snow or trays. A conductive material such as "ECCOSORB LD26" or equivalent should be used.

Low-source-impedance pulse generators connected to the inputs of these devices must be disconnected before the dc power supply is turned off. All unused input leads must be connected to either V_{SS} or V_{DD}, whichever is appropriate for the logic circuit operation desired.

SOLID STATE CHIPS

Solid state chips, unlike packaged devices, are non-hermetic devices, normally fragile and small in physical size, and therefore, require special handling considerations as follows:

1. Chips must be stored under proper conditions to insure that they are not subjected to a moist and/or contaminated atmosphere that could alter their electrical, physical, or mechanical characteristics. After the shipping container is opened, the chip must be stored under the following conditions:
   A. Storage temperature, 40°C max.
   B. Relative humidity, 50% max.
   C. Clean, dust-free environment.
2. The user must exercise proper care when handling chips to prevent even the slightest physical damage to the chip.
3. During mounting and lead bonding of chips the user must use proper assembly techniques to obtain proper electrical, thermal, and mechanical performance.
4. After the chip has been mounted and bonded, any necessary procedure must be followed by the user to insure that these non-hermetic chips are not subjected to

moist or contaminated atmosphere which might cause the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. In addition, proper consideration must be given to the protection of these devices from other harmful environments which could conceivably adversely affect their proper performance.

SOLID STATE LASERS AND EMITTING DIODES

Optoelectronic devices should employ the same mounting and heat-sink procedures utilized with other solid state devices. The temperature ratings established for storing, mounting, and operating these devices must not be exceeded to avoid damaging the emitters. Because the extremely small size and high driving-current requirements of some of these devices preclude the use of polarity marks on the housing and package configurations, care must be taken to insure that voltage is always applied in the proper direction. It is important, therefore, to refer to the data bulletin for the proper polarity before applying voltage to the device. Pulse driving circuitry should be designed to prevent transients (positive or negative) or momentary surges from exceeding drive conditions. The following suggestions are offered:

1. High-speed clipping diodes should be placed at terminals to bypass negative transients.
2. High-speed, sense-and-clamp circuitry should be used to prevent overdrive in peak or average current by clamping or disconnect techniques. For short pulses, ordinary thermal fuses should not be used because they do not provide adequate device protection.

The characteristics of solid state emitters vary substantially with changes in ambient temperature. Threshold, the point at which lasing starts, is highly dependent on temperature and requires compensation of drive current in applications where operation over a wide temperature range is a design requirement. A room-temperature laser can be damaged if a constant drive current is maintained while the ambient temperature is reduced to cryogenic levels. Published data bulletins for individual devices specify safe levels of operation.

In most cases, the voltage drop across a solid state emitter is of comparatively low amplitude; however, the required drive current may be many amperes. As in the case of other high-operating-current devices, therefore, clean and low-impedance contacts are required in all applications.

High voltage may be present in pulse-driven circuits utilizing these devices. Therefore, consideration should be given to the possibility of shock hazard which may result from contact with these high voltages. In general, where devices are operating at potentials which may be dangerous to personnel, suitable precautionary measures should be taken to prevent direct contact with these devices.

Radiation Safety Considerations

Injection laser diodes emit electromagnetic radiation at wavelengths which may be invisible to the human eye. Suitable precautions must be taken to avoid possible damage to the eye from overexposure to this radiant energy. Precautionary measures include the following:

1. *In Systems with No External Lens* – Avoid viewing the laser source at close range. Since the emitted beam is not collimated, increasing the distance to the laser source greatly reduces the risk of overexposure.
2. *In Systems Utilizing External Optics* – Avoid viewing the emitter directly along the optical axis of the radiated beam.
3. *Reflections From Surfaces* – Minimize unwanted specular reflections in the system.

ADDITIONAL DATA

Additional information on handling, mounting, and operating RCA Solid State Devices is given in the following publications which are available on request from RCA/ Commercial Engineering, Harrison, N.J. 07029.

MHI-300B	"RCA Mounting Hardware Supplied with RCA Semiconductor Devices"
1CE-338	"RCA Integrated Circuits Mounting and Connection Techniques"
AN-3822	"Thermal Considerations in Mounting of RCA Thyristors"
AN-4124	"Handling and Mounting of RCA Molded-Plastic Transistors and Thyristors"

IC Receiver Circuits

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3052

Special-Function Sub-System
Stereo Preamplifier

The RCA CA3052 is a silicon monolithic integrated circuit designed specifically for stereo preamplifier service. The circuit consists of four independent AC amplifiers which can operate from a single-ended supply.

The CA3052 can operate as an equalizer amplifier in tape recorders, magnetic cartridge phonograph applications, and tone control amplifiers. The CA3052 can provide all of the amplification necessary for a full-function stereo preamplifier.

The CA3052 is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

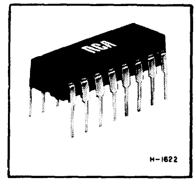
APPLICATIONS

- **Full-function stereo preamplifiers**
- **Tape recorder and playback preamplifiers**
- **Tone Generators**

RCA CA3048 Amplifier Array (File No.377) is schematically identical with the CA3052. Each amplifier of the CA3048 is tightly specified for equivalent output noise under a variety of test methods. The CA3052 is specified using RIAA test methods for equivalent input noise using one test method for amplifiers 1 and 4, and an appropriately different method for amplifiers 2 and 3.

FOUR INDEPENDENT AC AMPLIFIERS

For Stereo Preamplifiers, Magnetic Pickups, Tape Heads, etc.



CA3052

FEATURES

- **Four AC amplifiers on a common substrate**
- **Independently accessible inputs and outputs**
- **Operates from single-ended supply**

EACH AMPLIFIER

- **High voltage gain . . . . 53 dB min.**
- **High input resistance . . . . 90 k Ω typ.**
- **Undistorted output voltage . . . . 2 V rms min.**
- **Output Impedance . . . . 1 kΩ typ.**
- **Open-loop bandwidth . . . . 300 kHz typ.**

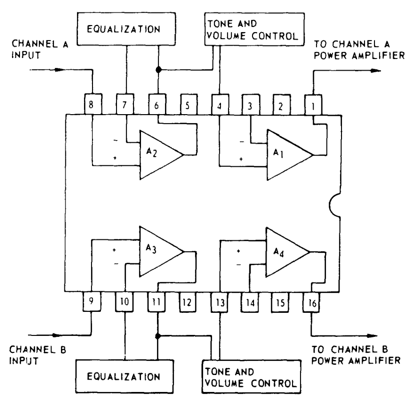


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of stereo preamplifier using **CA3052.**

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25°C:

DISSIPATION:

Up to T_A = 55°C . . . . 750 mW

Above T_A = 55°C . . . . Derate linearly at 7.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . -40°C to +85°C

Storage . . . . -65°C to +150°C

POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE . . . . +16 V

AC INPUT VOLTAGE . . . . 0.5 V rms

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 4 is +2 to -3.6 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1		+16 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0 -16	*
2			*	+2 -3.6	0	*	*	+2 -3.6	+2 -3.6	*	*	+16 0	+2 -3.6	*	+16 0	0 -16
3				+5 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
4					+3.6 -2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
5						0 -16	*	+2 -3.6	+2 -3.6	*	0 -16	+16 0	+2 -3.6	*	+16 0	*
6							*	*	*	*	*	*	0 -16	*	*	*
7								+5 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
8									*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
9										+5 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*
10											*	*	*	*	*	*
11												*	*	*	*	*
12													0 -16	*	*	*
13														+5 -5	*	*
14															*	*
15																+16 0
16																

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG.	LIMITS CA3052 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC								
Current drain per amplifier pair	I_{12} or I_{15}	V_{CC} = +12 V	3	9.5	13.5	17.5	mA	4, 5
DC Voltage at Output Terminals	V_1, V_6, V_{11}, V_{16}	V_{CC} = +12 V	3	6.1	6.9	8.1	V	–
DC Voltage at Feedback Terminals	V_3, V_7, V_{10}, V_{14}	V_{CC} = +12 V	3	1.7	2.0	2.3	V	–
DC Voltage at Input Terminals	V_4, V_8, V_9, V_{13}	V_{CC} = +12 V	3	2.2	2.5	2.8	V	–
DYNAMIC each amplifier with no AC feedback unless otherwise noted–terminals 3, 7, 10, & 14 bypassed to ground								
Open-Loop Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +12 V, E_{IN} = 2 mV, f = 10 kHz	6	53	58	–	dB	7, 8
Open-Loop Output Voltage Swing	V_O(rms)	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 kHz, THD = 5%	6	2.0	2.4	–	V	—
Open-Loop -3 dB Bandwidth	BW	V_{CC} = +12 V, E_{IN} = 2 mV	6	–	300	–	kHz	9
Open-Loop Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 kHz, E_{OUT} = 2 V rms	6	–	0.65	–	%	10
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 kHz	–	–	90	–	kΩ	–
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 MHz	–	–	9	–	pF	–
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 kHz	–	–	1	–	kΩ	–
Feedback Capacitance (Output to non-inverting Input)	C_{FB}	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 MHz	–	–	<0.1	–	pF	–
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (Amplifiers 1 & 4), "C" Filter at Output*	E_{N1}‡	V_{CC} = +10 V, R_S = 5 kΩ, A = 45 dB	12	–	1.7	6.4	μV	–
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (Amplifiers 2 & 3) RIAA Compensated*	E_{N2}‡	V_{CC} = +10 V, R_S = 5 kΩ, A = 64 dB (1 kHz)	11	–	4	15.0	μV	–
Inter-Amplifier Audio Separation "Cross Talk"		V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 kHz, 0 dB = 0.78 V	13	–	<-45	–	dB	–
Inter-Amplifier Capacitance (Any amplifier output to any *other* amplifier input)	C	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 MHz	–	–	< 0.02	–	pF	–

*Per IHF Standard Methods of Measurement for Audio Amplifiers IHF–A–201, 1966

‡ ac feedback included in test circuit

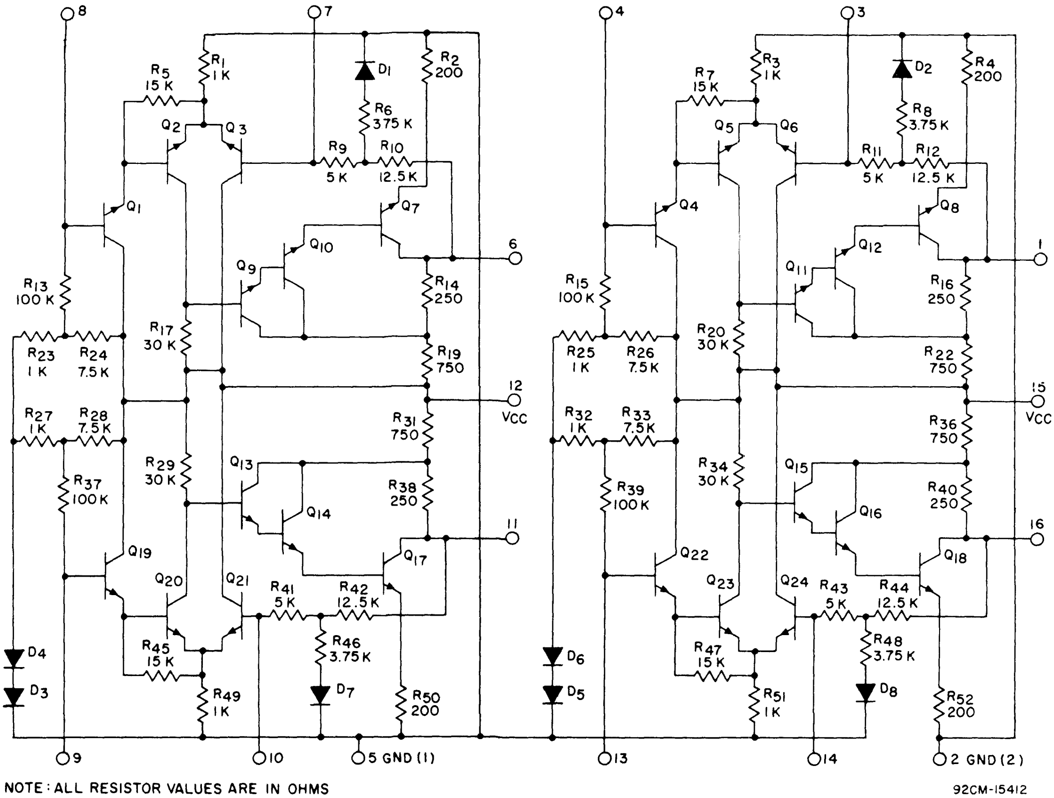


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram for CA3052.

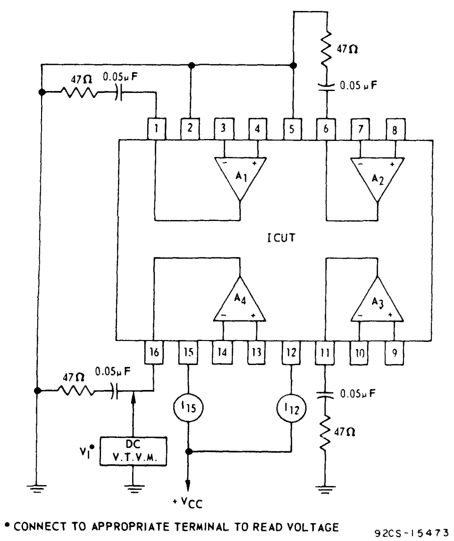


Fig. 3 - Test circuit for measurement of collector supply voltage and currents.

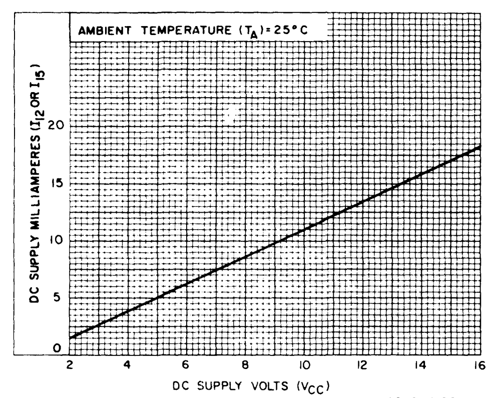


Fig. 4 - Typical DC supply current vs supply voltage.

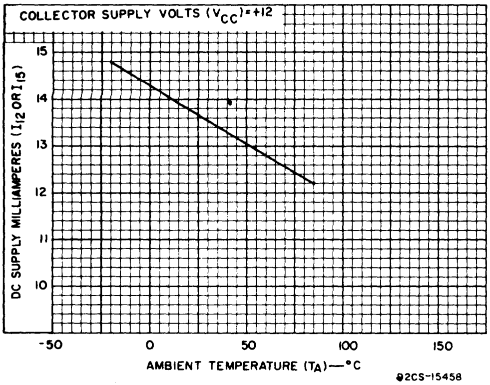


Fig. 5 - Typical DC supply current vs ambient temperature.

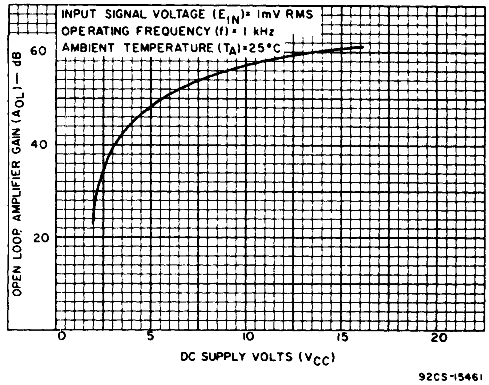
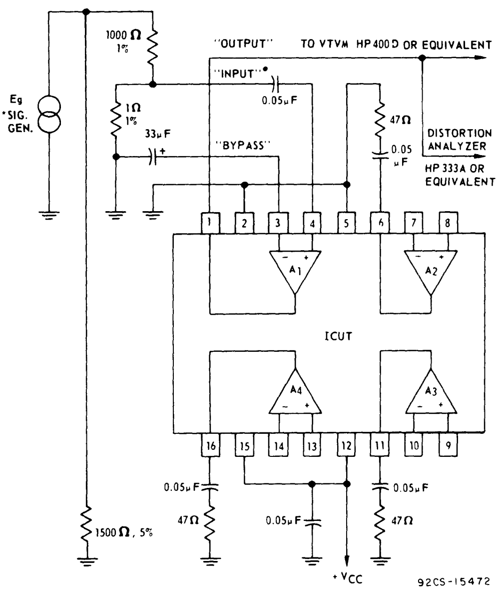


Fig. 7 - Typical amplifier gain vs DC supply voltage.



* Sig Gen should be a low distortion type (0.2% THD or less) HP206A or equivalent.

● Adjustment of E_g to 2 volts will make E_S = 2 mV.

Test Circuit shows Amplifier #1 under test, to test Amplifiers 2, 3, or 4; Connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig. 6 - Test circuit for measurement of distortion, open-loop gain, and bandwidth characteristics.

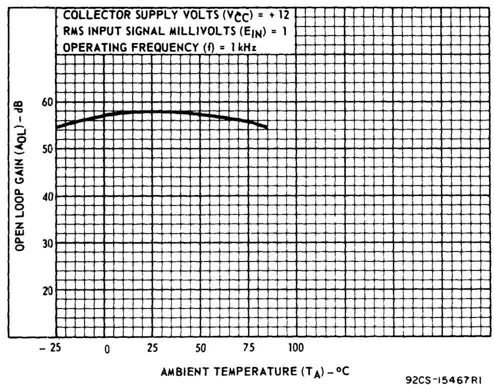


Fig. 8 - Typical open-loop gain vs ambient temperature.

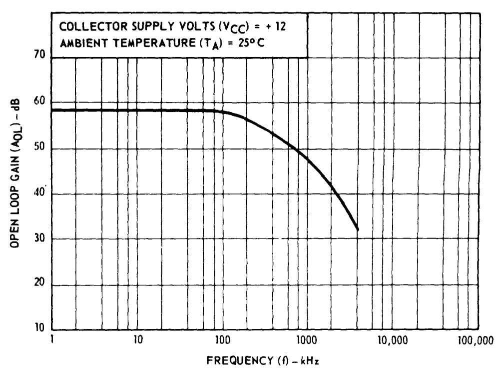


Fig. 9 - Typical open-loop gain vs frequency.

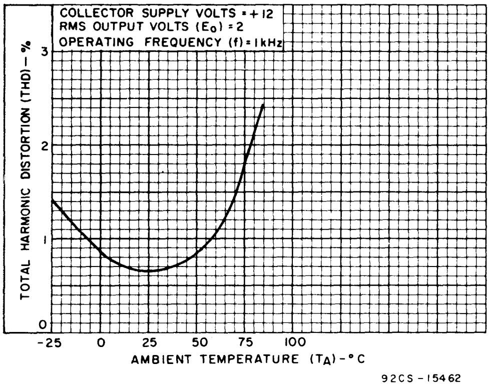
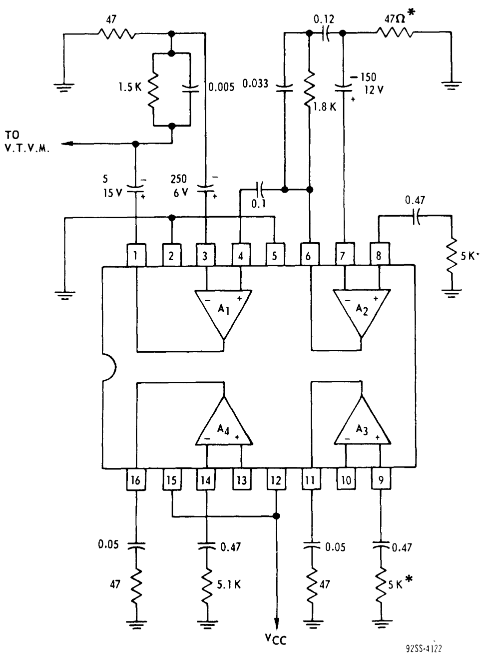
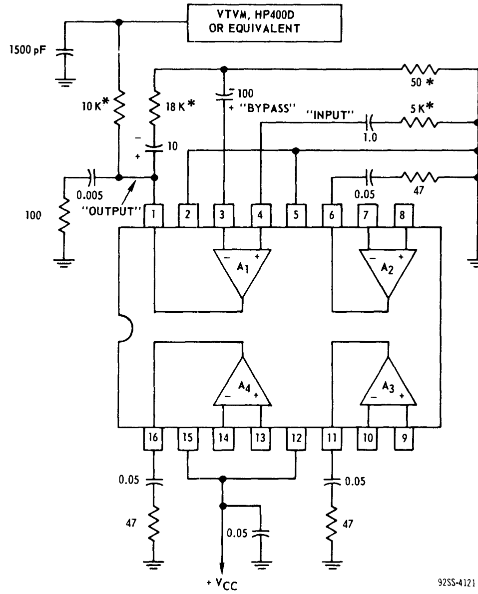


Fig. 10. - Typical total harmonic distortion vs ambient temperature.



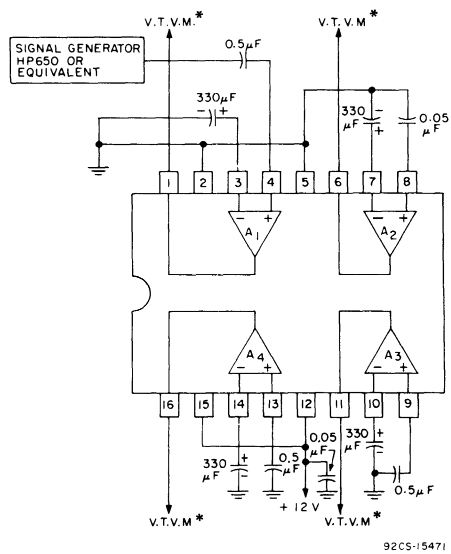
*Resistors are low noise precision (1%) Metal Film type.

Fig. 11 - Test circuit for equivalent input noise voltage measurement, RIAA compensated.



*Resistors are low noise precision, (1%) Metal Film type. Resistor values are in ohms; capacitance values are in microfarads, unless otherwise specified.

Fig. 12 - Test circuit for measurement of equivalent input noise voltage of amplifiers 1 and 4.

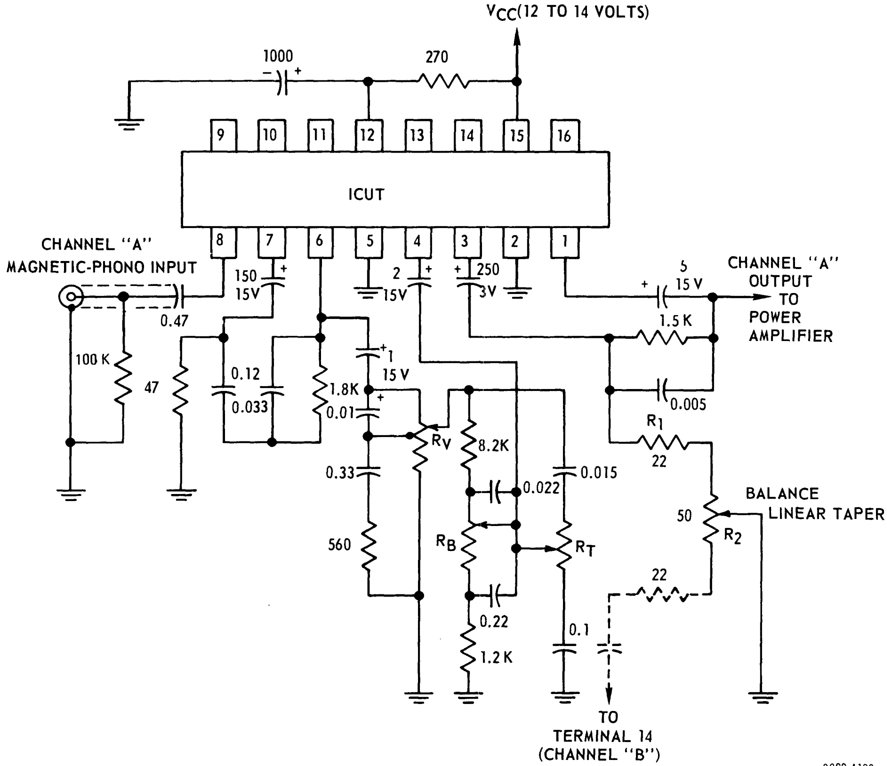


*V.T.V.M. - Hewlett-Packard Model 400D or equivalent.

Procedure:

1. Adjust Signal Generator for 0 dB output at reference terminal.
2. Read voltage at other output terminals (Figure shows terminal #1 used as reference).

Fig. 13 - Test circuit for measurement of inter-amplifier audio separation "cross talk" characteristic.



NOTES:

1) Resistor values are in ohms, capacitance values are in microfarads, unless otherwise specified.
2) R_1 and R_2 resistor values are selected for a sensitivity of 3 mV input at 1 kHz.
3) R_V, volume control potentiometer, 15000 ohms tap at 6000 ohms with logarithmetic taper*
4) R_B, bass control potentiometer, 25000 ohms.
5) R_T, treble control potentiometer, 25000 ohms.

Fig. 14 - Typical magnetic phono pre-amplifier using CA3052.

*This control, (part No. 11782-JM, type Q-T4-2G) may be obtained by contacting CTS Asheville Inc., Mills Gap Rd., Skyland, N. C. 28872. Guide for potentiometer manufacturers refer to Buyers'.

Typical Performance Data/Channel For Stereo Preamplifier

Magnetic-Phono Input

Voltage Gain at f = 1 kHz . . . . 47 dB

Noise and Hum:*
- Full volume . . . . −60 dB below 40 W
- Zero volume . . . . −80 dB below 40 W

Boost and Cut:
- Bass at f = 100 Hz . . . . ± 10 dB
- Treble at f = 10 kHz . . . . ± 10 dB

Channel Separation at f = 1 kHz . . . . . . > 40 dB

Input Equalization, RIAA . . . . ± 2 dB

*Measurement made with preamplifier connected to 40-watt Quasi-Complementary Symmetry audio amplifier circuit. For circuit details see RCA publication, Form No. 2L1111.

To construct channel B circuit, duplicate channel A component circuit values to the appropriate channel B terminal as shown in table.

Channel B Terminal No.	Channel A Terminal No.	Circuit Description
9	8	input
10	7	feedback
11	6	interstage output
13	4	interstage input
14	3	feedback
16	1	output

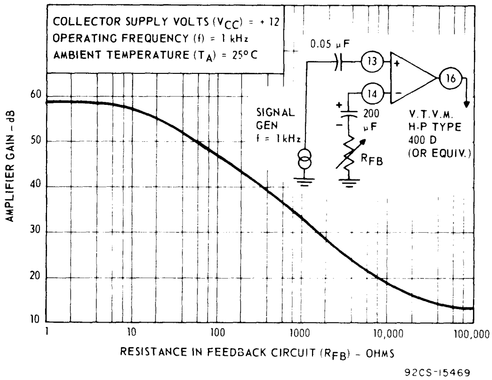


Fig. 15 - Typical amplifier gain vs feedback resistance

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Economical Gain Control

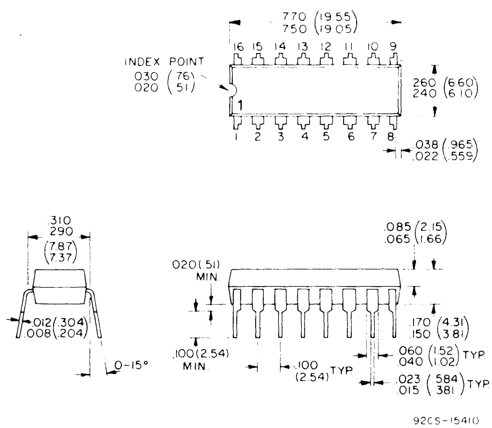
The CA3052 is designed to permit flexibility in the methods by which amplifier gain can be controlled. Fig. 15 shows a curve of the gain of an amplifier when when the internal resistive feedback of the device is used in conjunction with an external resistor. Although measured gain of various amplifiers will not be uniform, because of tolerances of internal resistances, this method is very economical and easy to apply.

Stability

The CA3052, as in other devices having high gain-band-width product, requires some attention to circuit layout, design, and construction to achieve stability.

Should the CA3052 be left unterminated, socket capacitance alone will provide sufficient feedback to cause high frequency oscillations; therefore, all test circuits in this data bulletin include loading networks that provide stability under all conditions.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

RCA Solid State Division

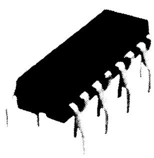
Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3090Q▲

Stereo Multiplex Decoder

For FM Stereo Multiplex Systems



16-lead quad-in-line plastic package

H-1706

Features:

- **Requires the use of only one low-inductance tuning coil**
- **Automatic stereo switching**
- **Includes driver for stereo-lamp indicator**
- **Operates from a wide range of power supplies: 10 to 16 volts**
- **Requires only one adjustment for alignment**
- **Switching from monaural to stereo and stereo to monaural produces no audible thumps**
- **Low distortion: under 0.5%**
- **High signal output: directly drives audio amplifiers**
- **Excellent SCA (storecast) rejection: 55 dB typ.**
- **High audio channel separation: 40 dB typ.**

RCA-CA3090Q*, a monolithic silicon integrated circuit, is a stereo decoder intended for FM multiplex systems.

This stereo multiplex decoder requires only one low-inductance tuning coil (requires only one adjustment for complete alignment), provides automatic stereo switching, energizes a stereo indicator lamp, and operates from a wide range of voltage supplies.

Figure 2 shows the block diagram for the CA3090Q. The input signal from the detector is amplified by a low-distortion preamplifier and simultaneously applied to both the 19-kHz and 38-kHz synchronous detectors. A 76-kHz signal, generated by a local voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), is counted down by three frequency dividers to a 38-kHz signal and to two 19-kHz signals in phase quadrature. The 19-kHz pilot-tone supplied by the FM detector is compared to the locally generated 19-kHz signal in a synchronous detector. The resultant signal controls the voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) so that it produces an output signal to phase-lock the stereo decoder with the pilot tone. A second synchronous detector compares the locally generated 19-kHz signal with the 19-kHz pilot tone. If the pilot tone exceeds an externally adjustable threshold voltage, a Schmitt trigger circuit is energized. The signal from the Schmitt trigger lights the stereo indicator, enables the 38-kHz synchronous detector, and automatically switches the CA3090Q from monaural to stereo operation. The output signal from the 38-kHz detector and the composite signal from the preamplifier are applied to a matrixing circuit from which emerge the resultant left and right channel audio signals. These signals are applied to their respective left and right post amplifiers for amplification to a level sufficient to drive most audio amplifiers.

An internal power regulator circuit permits the CA3090Q to operate satisfactorily over wide variations of supply voltage. The internal lamp-driver circuit can, by controlling an external transistor (p-n-p or n-p-n), drive a lamp of higher power than the 14-mA lamp shown in Fig. 2 To drive a p-n-p transistor, Terminal 13 is grounded and Terminal 12 is connected to its base. To drive an n-p-n transistor, Terminal 12 is connected to the power supply and Terminal 13 is connected to its base.

The CA3090Q utilizes the 16-lead quad-in-line plastic package and operates over the ambient temperature range of $-40^{o}C$ to $+85^{o}C$.

*Formerly Developmental Type No. TA5932.

MAXIMUM RATINGS,
Absolute Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^{o}C$

DC Supply Voltage	16 V
Current at Term. 12	17 mA
Input Signal Voltage (Composite)■	400 mV
Ambient Temperature Range.	
Operating	−40 to +85 °C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (during soldering):	
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case	
For 10 s max.	+265°C

■ For stereo operation, a minimum input signal voltage (composite) of 40 mV is required.

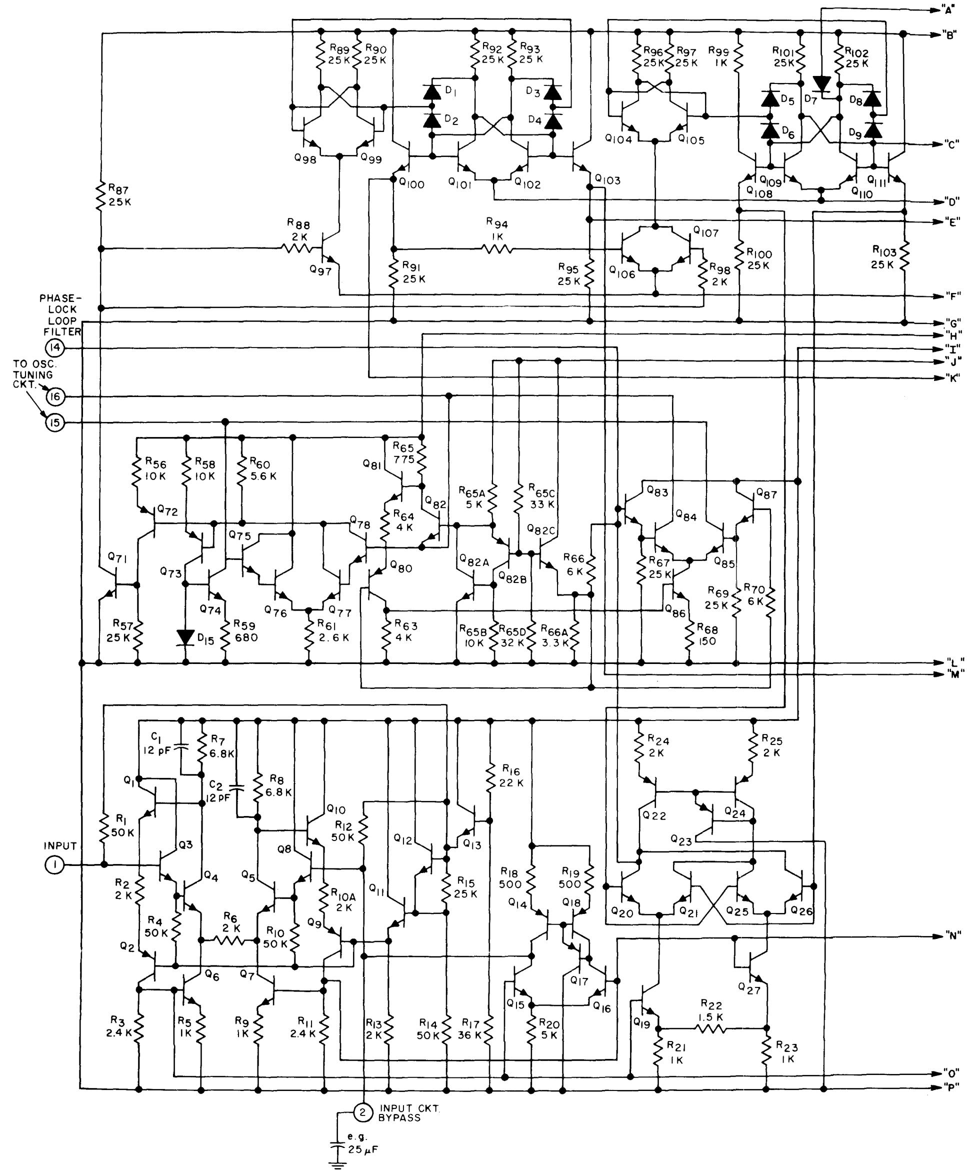


Fig.1—Functional block diagram of the CA3090Q.

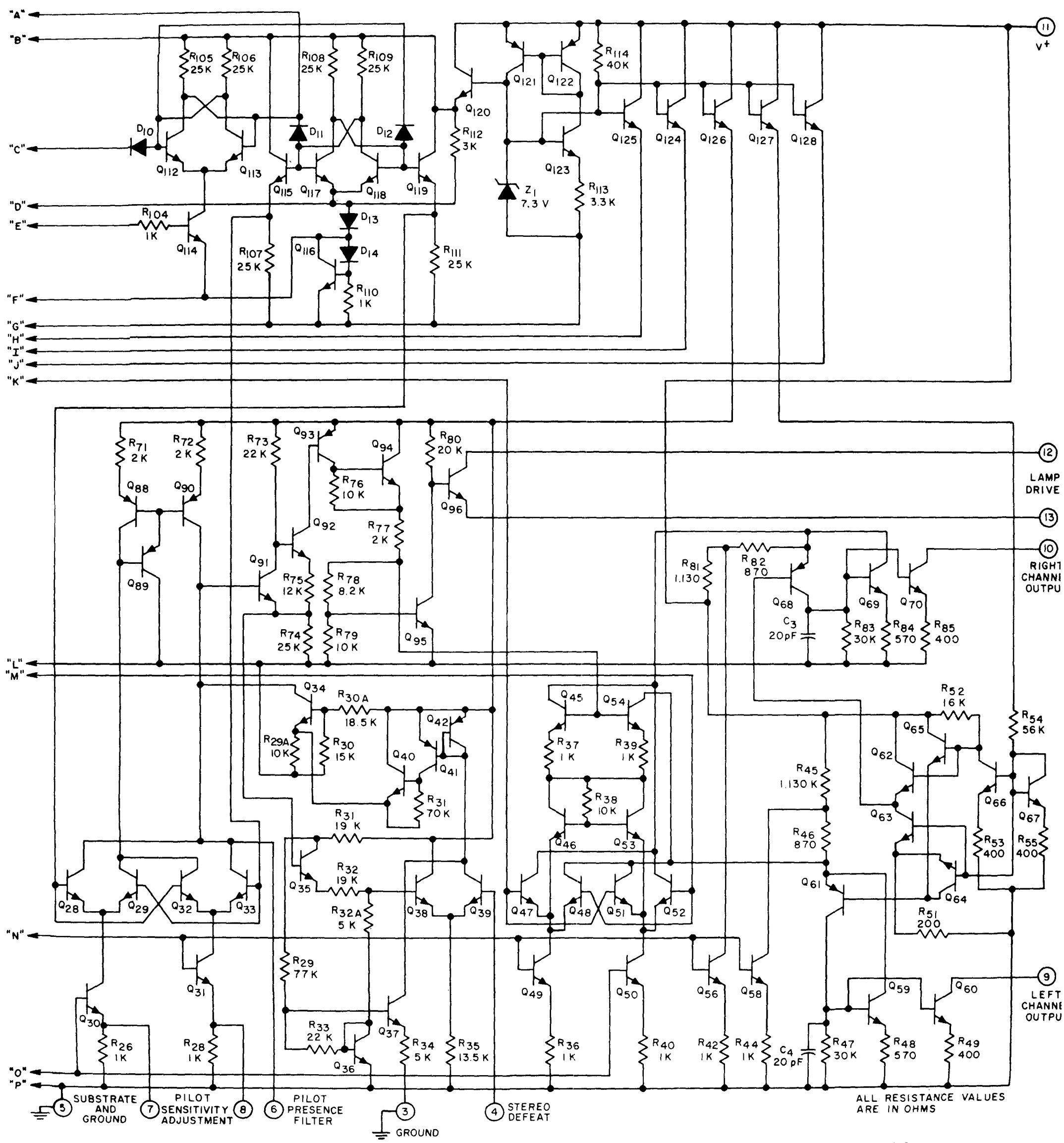


Fig.1—Functional block diagram of the CA3090Q.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	Typ. Char. Curve Fig.No.	TEST CONDITIONS $T_A = 25^oC$ $V^+ = 12\,V$ (unless specified otherwise)	Circuit Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Static Characteristics								
Total Current (Terms. 9, 10, 11)	I_{total}		Lamp OFF	3	–	22	27	mA
DC Voltage: Term. 1	V_1			3	2.1	3.3	4.3	V
Term. 6 (Indicator Lamp OFF)	V_6			3	–	3.0	4.4	V
Terms. 9 and 10	$V_{9\ \&\ 10}$			3	2.1	6.3	8.1	V
Term. 12 (Indicator Lamp OFF)	V_{12}		$V^+ = 16\,V$		12.7	–	–	V
Voltage Differential (Term. 2 – Term. 1)	$V_2 - V_1$			3	–	0	0.1	V
Current at Terminal 12 In actual use, external circuit resistance (e.g. lamp) limits Term. 12 current to the maximum rated value of 17mA		4	V_{IN} (at f = 19 kHz) = 18 mV	1	15	21	–	mA
Dynamic Characteristics								
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}			1	–	50k	–	Ω
Channel Separation (L + R Reference)*			$V_{IN} = 180\,mV$	1	25	40	–	dB
Channel Balance (Monaural)				1	–	0.3	3	dB
Monaural Gain					3	6	9	dB
Stereo/Monaural Gain Ratio*				1	–	±0.3	±3	dB
Indicator Lamp – Turn-ON Voltage		5	19-kHz pilot-tone @ Term. 1	1	–	4	–	mV
Capture Range (Deviation from 76-kHz center frequency)		7, 8	19-kHz pilot-tone voltage = 18 mV	1	±6.6	±10	–	%
Distortion (75 μs de-emphasis): 2nd Harmonic			$V_{IN} = 240\,mV$	1	–	0.35	–	%
3rd, 4th, and 5th Harmonic				1	–	0.1	–	%
19-kHz Rejection				1	–	35	–	dB
38-kHz Rejection				1	–	25	–	dB
SCA (storecast) Rejection				1	–	55	–	dB

NOTE: For improved pilot sensitivity and overload characteristics, replace the 150-ohm resistor between Terminals 7 and 8 with a Series L-C Network (L = 4.7 mH, C = 0.015 μF). Under these conditions, Indicator Lamp Sensitivity: 'ON' = 3.3 mV, 'OFF' = 2.0 mV

* For stereo operation, test conditions require a composite stereo input signal (modulated at 1 kHz) including a 19-kHz (18 mV) pilot-tone signal.

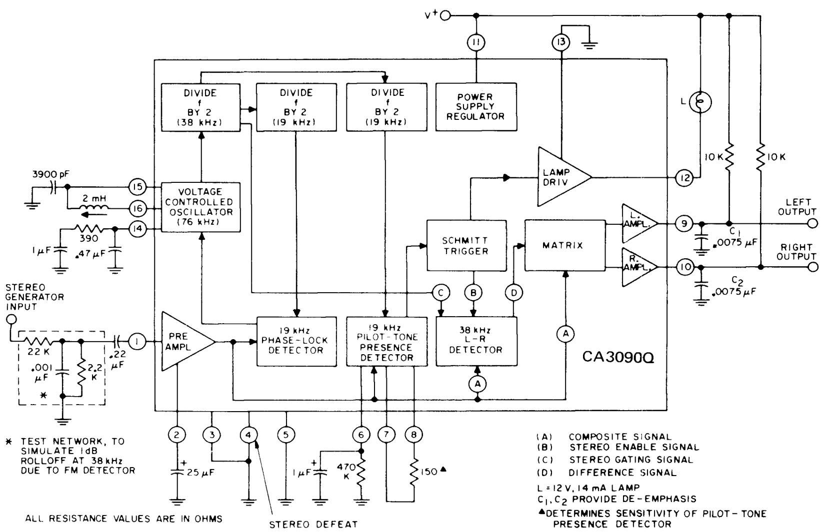


Fig.2–Functional block diagram of the CA3090Q.

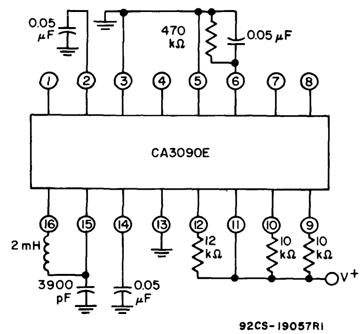
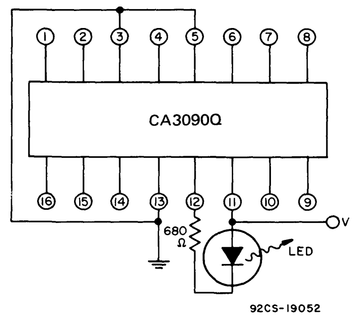


Fig.3—Test circuit for DC characteristics.



A—Indicator lamp circuit using a light-emitting diode (LED).

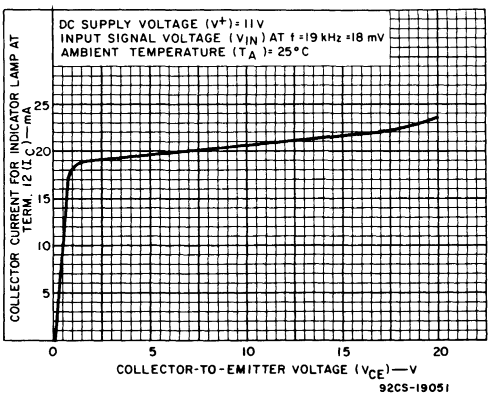
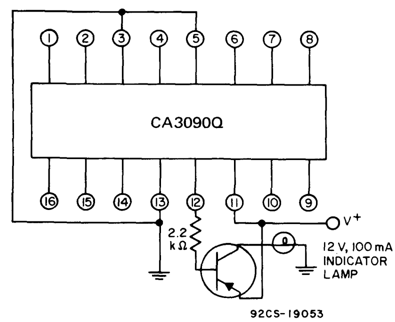


Fig.4—Indicator lamp characteristics (I_C vs. V_{CE}).



B—Indicator lamp circuit using a p-n-p driver transistor.

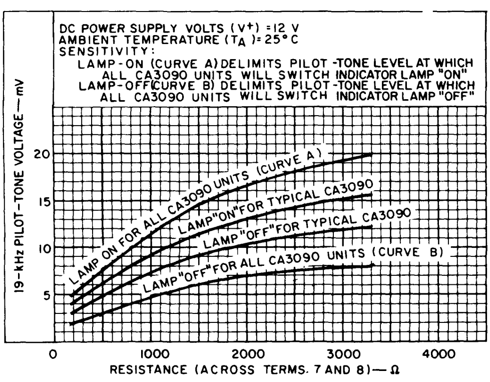
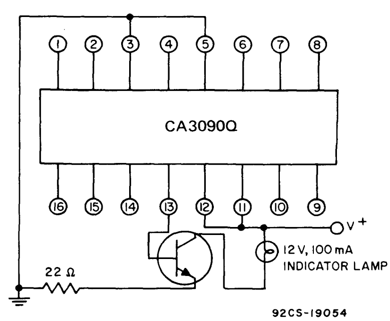


Fig.5—Indicator lamp sensitivity characteristics (19-kHz pilot-tone voltage vs. resistance).



C—Indicator lamp circuit using an n-p-n driver transistor.

Fig.6—Indicator lamp driver circuits using the CA3090Q.

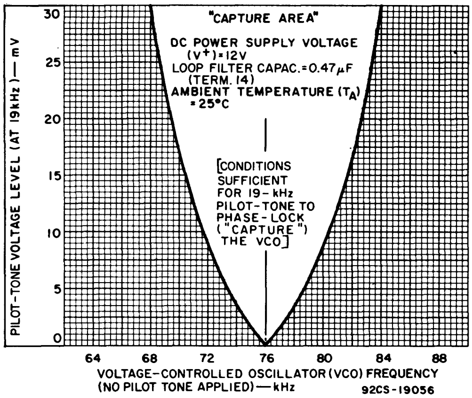


Fig.7—Pilot-tone voltage level vs. VCO frequency with no pilot-tone applied.

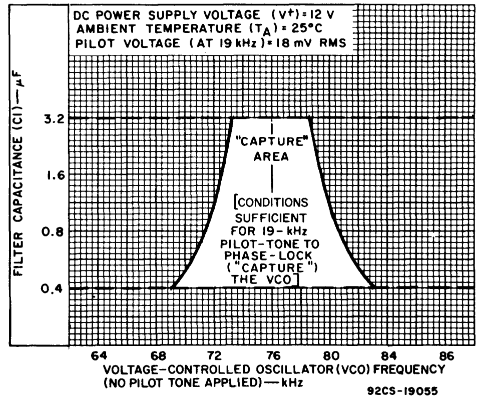
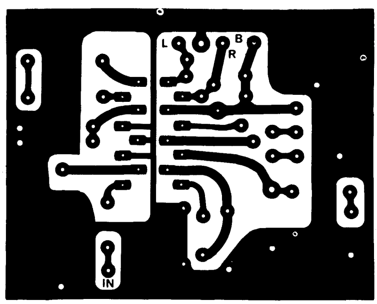
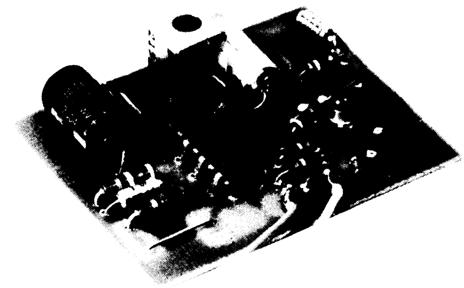


Fig.8—Filter capacitance vs. VCO frequency with no pilot-tone applied.



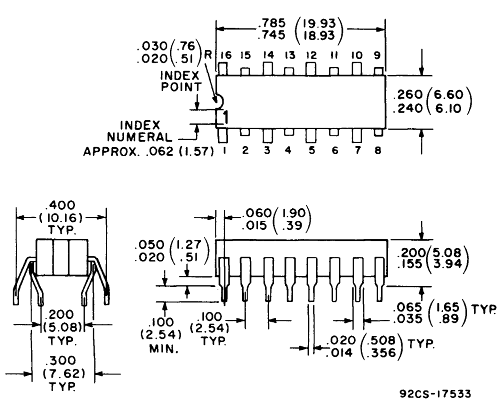
A—Foil side.



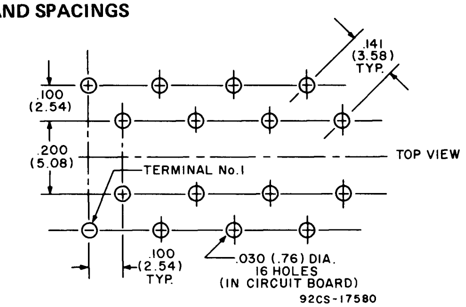
B—Component side.

Fig.9—Actual size photographs of the CA3090Q and outboard components mounted on a printed circuit board to constitute a complete stereo multiplex decoder.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



RECOMMENDED MOUNTING-HOLE DIMENSIONS AND SPACINGS



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

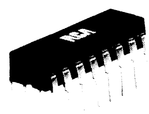
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

PRELIMINARY DATA

CA3088E▲



H-1622

16-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package

AM Receiver Subsystem and General-Purpose Amplifier Array

Includes: AM Converter, IF Amplifiers, Detector and Audio Preamplifier

For Applications in a Variety of AM Broadcast and Communications Receivers and Applications Requiring an Array of Amplifiers

Features:

- **Excellent overload characteristics**
- **AGC for IF amplifier**
- **Buffered output signal for tuning meter**
- **Internal Zener diode provides voltage regulation**
- **Two IF amplifier stages**
- **Low-noise converter and first IF amplifier**
- **Low harmonic distortion (THD)**
- **Delayed AGC for RF amplifier**
- **Terminals for optional inclusion of tone control**
- **Operates from wide range of power supplies: V^+ = 6 to 16 volts**
- **Optional AC and/or DC feedback on wide-band amplifier**
- **Array of amplifiers for general-purpose applications**
- **Suitable for use with optional external RF stage, either MOS or bipolar**

RCA-CA3088E*, a monolithic integrated circuit, is an AM subsystem that provides the converter, IF amplifier, detector, and audio preamplifier stages for an AM receiver.

The CA3088E also provides internal AGC for the first IF amplifier stage, delayed AGC for an optional external RF amplifier, a buffer stage to drive a tuning meter, and terminals facilitating the optional use of a tone control.

Fig. 2 is a functional diagram of the CA3088E. The signal from the low-noise converter is applied to the first IF amplifier and is then coupled to the second IF amplifier. This IF signal is then detected and externally filtered. The resultant audio signal is applied to an audio preamplifier. Optionally, a tone control circuit may be connected at the junction of the detector circuit and the audio preamplifier. The gain of the first IF amplifier stage is controlled by an internal AGC circuit. The CA3088E supplies a delayed AGC signal output for use with an external RF amplifier. A buffered output signal is also available for driving a tuning meter. A DC voltage, internally regulated by a Zener diode, supplies the second IF amplifier, the AGC and tuning meter circuits and may also be used with any other stage.

The CA3088E features four independent transistor amplifiers, each incorporating internal biasing for temperature tracking. These amplifiers are particularly useful in general-purpose amplifier, oscillator, and detector applications in a wide variety of equipment designs.

The CA3088E utilizes a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over an ambient temperature range of −40°C to +85°C.

*Formerly Developmental Type TA5842.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE:		
Across Term. 5 and Terms. 3, 6, 13, 16, respectively	16	V
DC CURRENT:		
At Terms. 3, 6, 13, 16, respectively	10	mA
At Term. 10	30	mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
Up to T_A = 50°C	760	mW
Above T_A = 50°C	derate linearly 7.6	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C, V+ = 12 V	TEST CIRCUIT FIG. NO.	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
Static (DC) Characteristics					
DC Voltages:					
Terms. 1, 4, 9, 11	$V_{1,4,9,11}$		1	0.7	V
Terms. 2, 7, 8	$V_{2,7,8}$		1	1.4	V
Term. 10	V_{10}		1	5.6	V
Term. 12	V_{12}		1	0	V
Term. 15	V_{15}		1	3.5	V
DC Current:					
Term. 3	I_3		1	0.35	mA
Term. 6	I_6		1	1.0	mA
Term. 10	I_{10}		1	20	mA
Term. 13	I_{13}		1	0	mA
Term. 16	I_{16}		1	1.2	mA
Dynamic Characteristics					
Detector Output		30% Modulation	4	75	mV RMS
Audio Amplifier Gain	A_{AF}	f = 1 kHz	4	30	dB
Audio Distortion		V_{OUT} = 100 mV	4	0.2	%
Sensitivity: At Converter Stage Input		f_{IN} = 1 MHz, Signal-to-Noise Ratio (S/N) = 20 dB	2	200	µV/m
At RF Stage Input			4	100	µV/m
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	30% Modulation	4	1.0	%
Input Resistance:	R_{IN}	No AGC, Input signal frequency (f_{IN}) = 1 MHz			
At Transistor Q1				3500	Ω
At Transistor Q5				2000	Ω
Input Capacitance:	C_{IN}				
At Transistor Q1				12	pF
At Transistor Q5				17	pF
Feedback Capacitance:	C_{FB}				
At Transistor Q1				1.5	pF
At Transistor Q5				1.5	pF

The typical characteristics for the CA3088E are intended for guidance purposes in evaluating this device for equipment design.

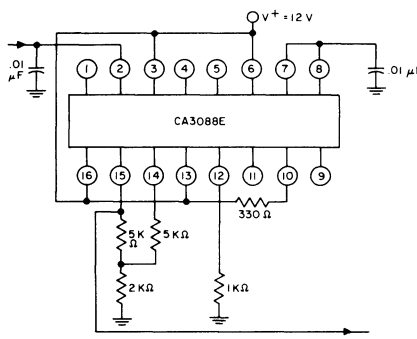


Fig.1—Test circuit for DC characteristics.

92CS-19068

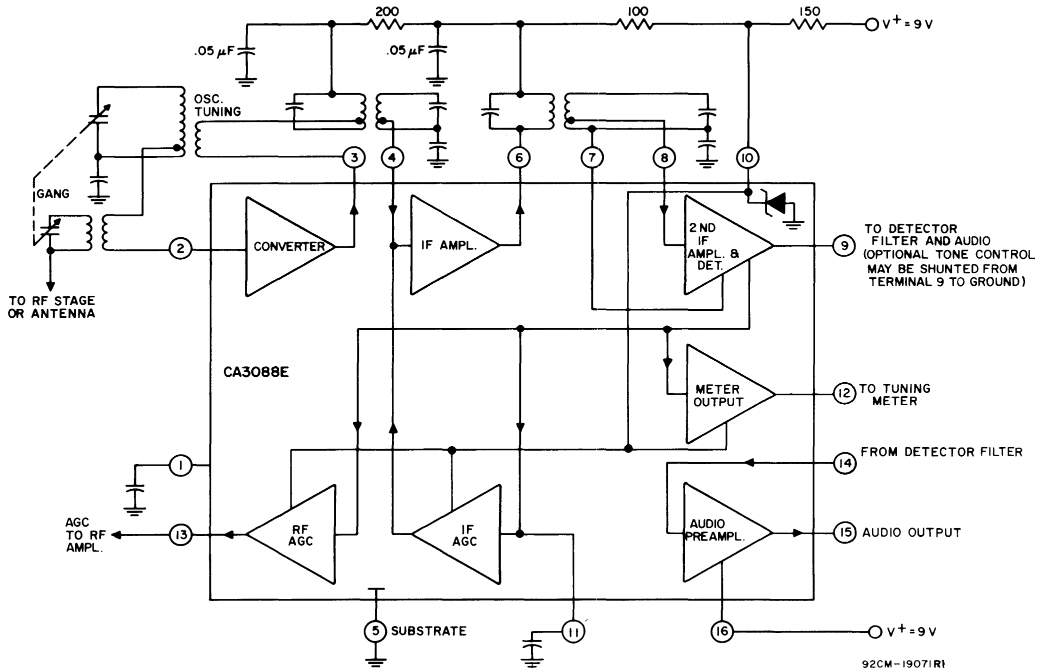


Fig.2—Functional block diagram of the CA3088E.

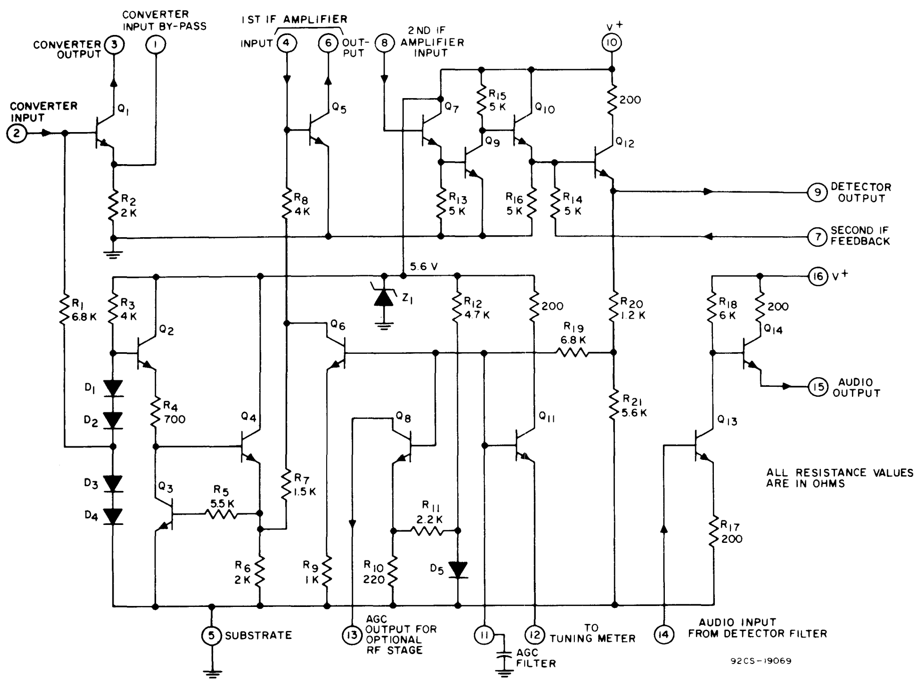


Fig.3—Schematic diagram of the CA3088E.

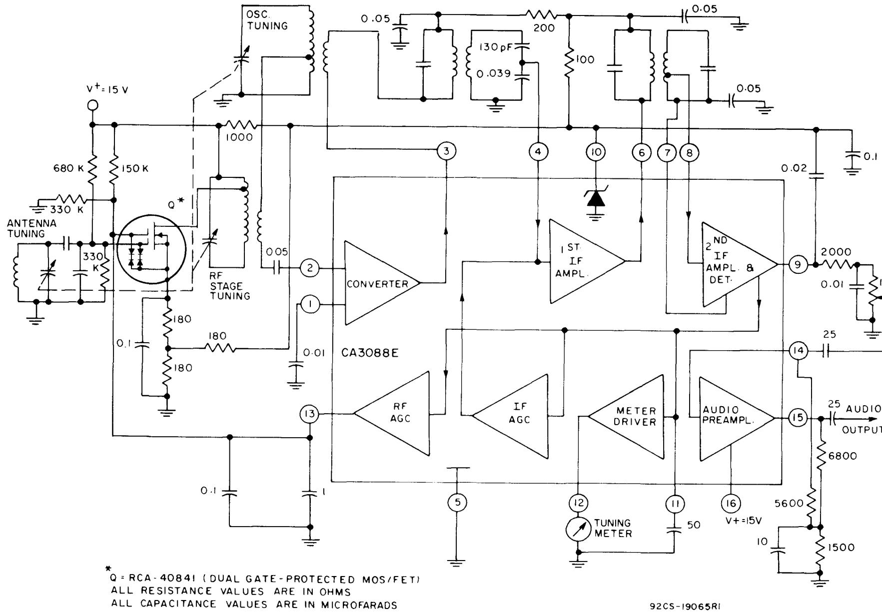
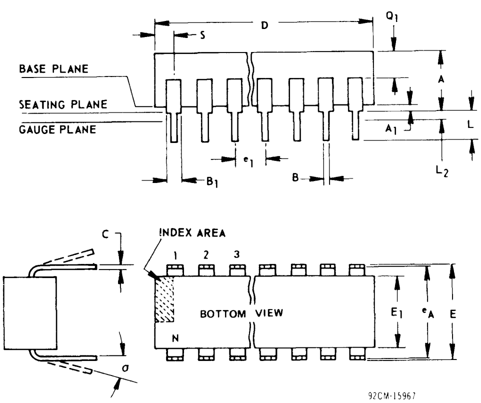


Fig.4—Typical AM broadcast receiver using the CA3088E with optional RF amplifier stage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012●		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

● When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) should not exceed 0.013".

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

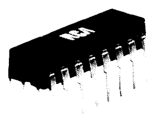
Monolithic Silicon

CA3089E

FM IF System

Includes---IF Amplifier, Quadrature Detector, AF Preamplifier, and Specific Circuits for AGC, AFC, Muting (Squelch), and Tuning Meter

For FM IF Amplifier Applications in High-Fidelity, Automotive, and Communications Receivers



16-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package H-1622

Features:

- **Exceptional limiting sensitivity: 12 μV typ. at −3 dB point**
- **Low distortion: 0.1% typ. (with double-tuned coil)**
- **Single-coil tuning capability**
- **High recovered audio: 400 mV typ.**
- **Provides specific signal for control of interchannel muting (squelch)**
- **Provides specific signal for direct drive of a tuning meter**
- **Provides delayed AGC voltage for RF amplifier**
- **Provides a specific circuit for flexible AFC**
- **Internal supply-voltage regulators**

RCA-CA3089E* is a monolithic integrated circuit that provides all the functions of a comprehensive FM-IF system. Fig. 1 is a block diagram showing the CA3089E features, which include a three-stage FM-IF amplifier/limiter configuration with level detectors for each stage, a doubly-balanced quadrature FM detector and an audio amplifier that features the optional use of a muting (squelch) circuit.

The advanced circuit design of the IF system includes desirable deluxe features such as delayed AGC for the RF tuner, an AFC drive circuit, and an output signal to drive a tuning meter and/or provide stereo switching logic. In addition, internal power supply regulators maintain a nearly constant current drain over the voltage supply range of +8.5 to +16 volts.

The CA3089E is ideal for high-fidelity operation. Distortion in a CA3089E FM-IF System is primarily a function of the phase linearity characteristic of the outboard detector coil.

The CA3089E utilizes the 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and can operate over the ambient temperature range of −40°C to +85°C.

* Formerly Developmental Type No. TA5628.

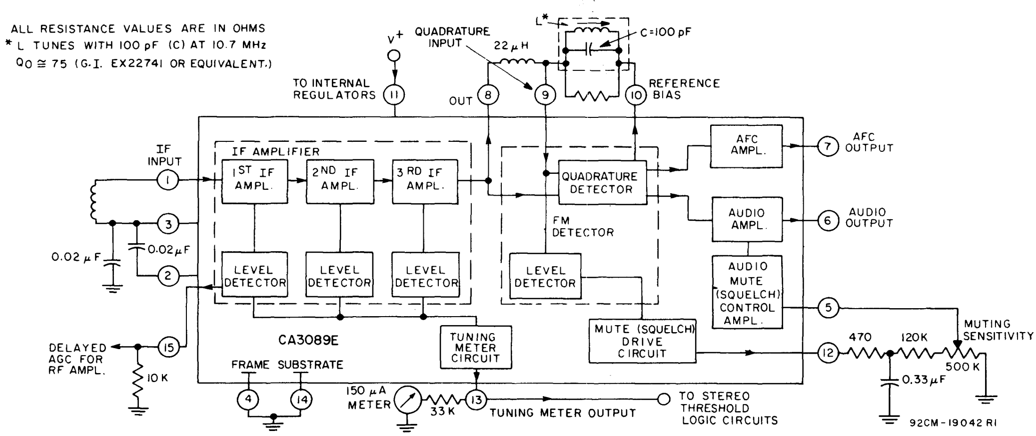


Fig. 1-Block diagram of the CA3089E.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltage:		
Between Terminals 11 and 4	16	V
Between Terminals 11 and 14	16	V
DC Current (out of Terminal 15)	2	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 60°C	600	mW
Above T_A = 60°C	derate linearly 6.7 mW/°C	
AmbientTemperature Range:		
Operating	-40 to + 85	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32″ (0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 12 Volts

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		Circuit Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Static (DC) Characteristics								
Quiescent Circuit Current	I_{11}	No signal input, Non muted		3, 4	16	23	30	mA
DC Voltages:								
Terminal 1 (IF Input)	V_1				1.2	1.9	2.4	V
Terminal 2 (AC Return to Input)	V_2				1.2	1.9	2.4	V
Terminal 3 (DC Bias to Input)	V_3				1.2	1.9	2.4	V
Terminal 6 (Audio Output)	V_6				5.0	5.6	6.0	V
Terminal 10 (DC Reference)	V_{10}				5.0	5.6	6.0	V
Dynamic Characteristics								
Input Limiting Voltage.(-3 dB point)	V_I(lim)	–	f_0 = 10.7 MHz, $f_{mod.}$ = 400 Hz, Deviation = ±75 kHz	3, 4	–	12	25	μV
AM Rejection (Term. 6)	AMR	V_{IN} = 0.1V, AM Mod. = 30%			45	55	–	dB
Recovered AF Voltage (Term. 6)	V_O(AF)	V_{IN} = 0.1 V			300	400	500	mV
Total Harmonic Distortion: *								
Single Tuned (Term. 6)	THD			3	–	0.5	1.0	%
Double Tuned (Term. 6)	THD			4	–	0.1	–	%
Signal plus Noise to Noise Ratio (Term. 6)	S + N/N			3, 4	60	67	–	dB

* THD characteristics are essentially a function of the phase characteristics of the network connected between terminals 8, 9, and 10.

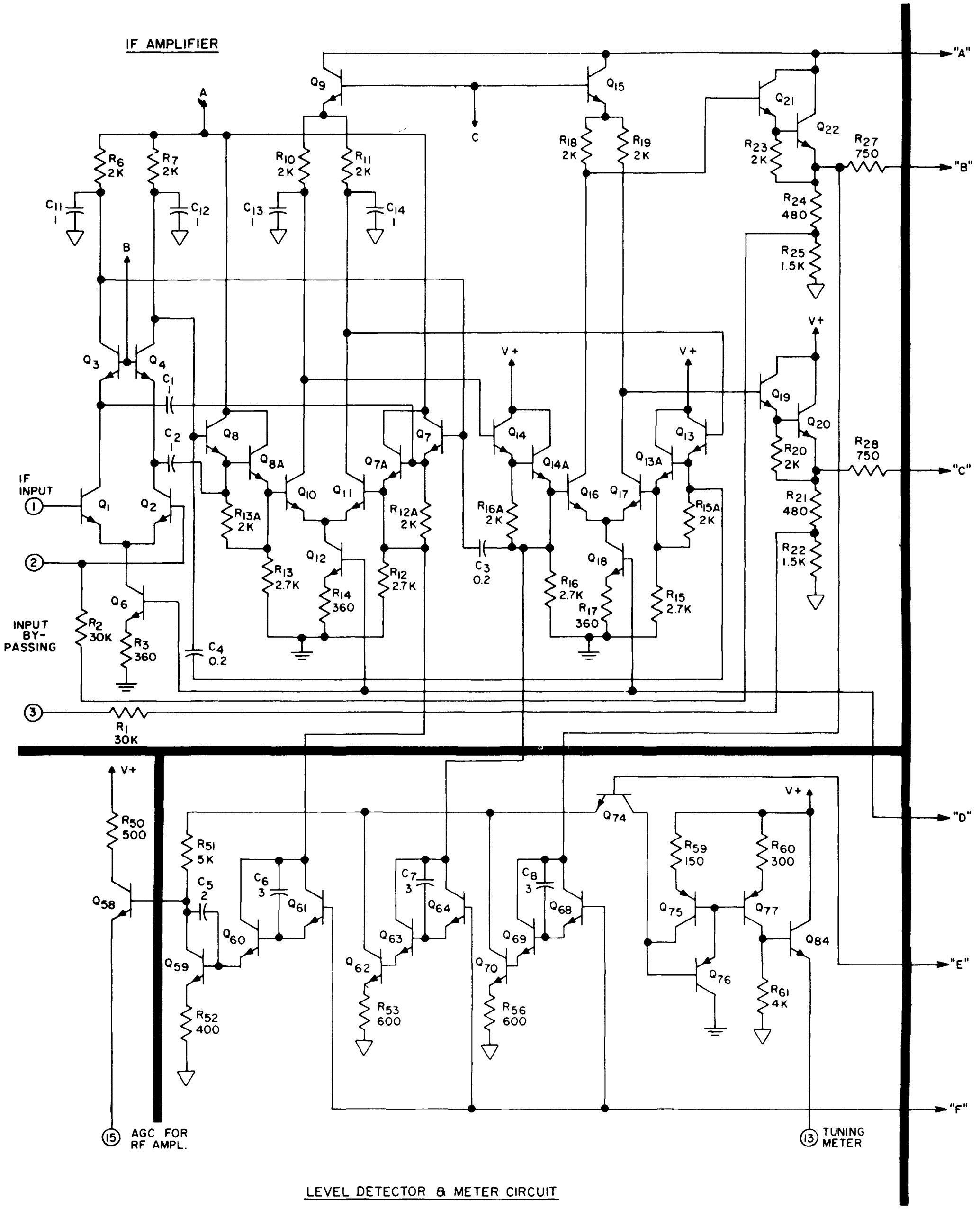


Fig.2-Schematic diagram of the CA3089E.

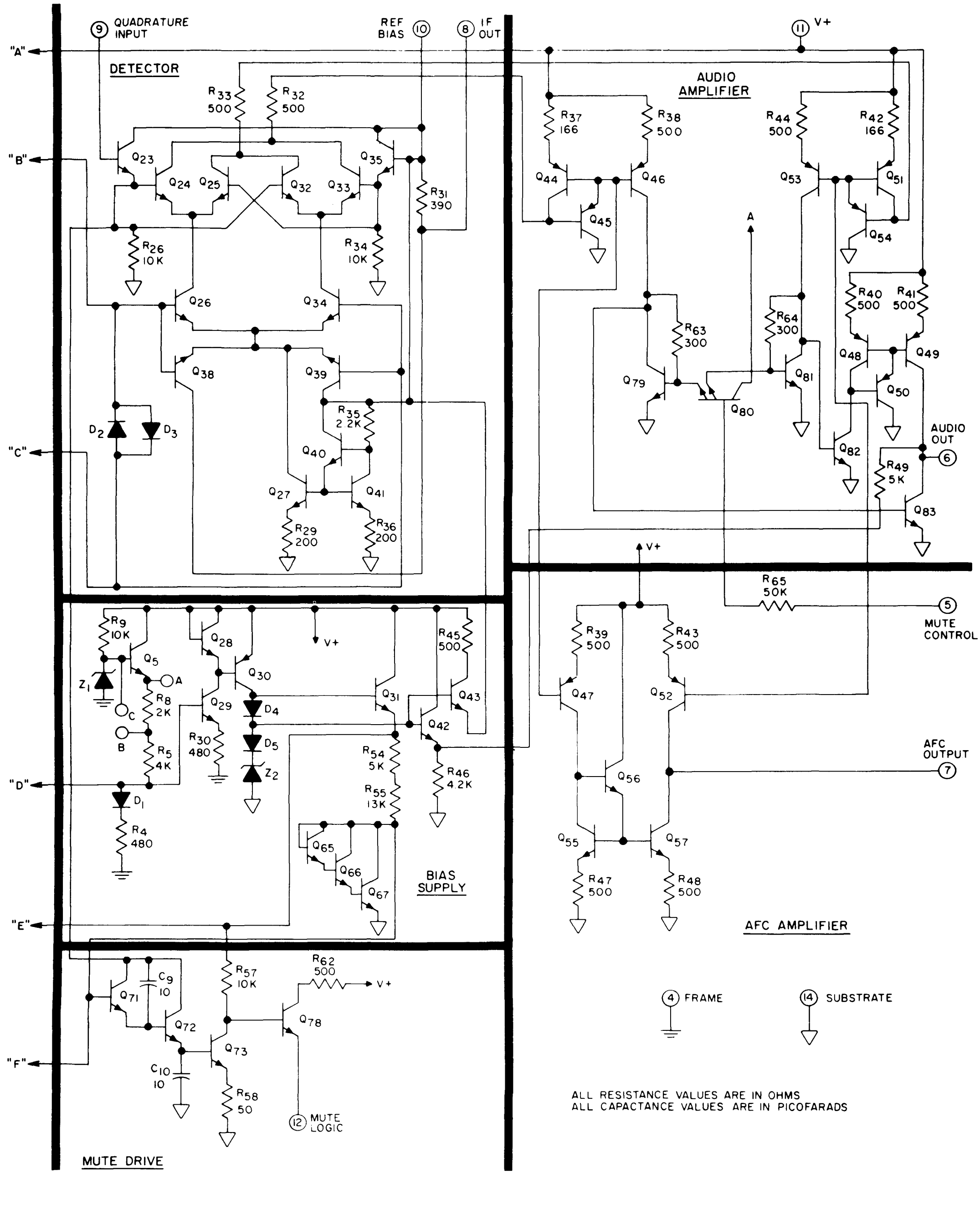
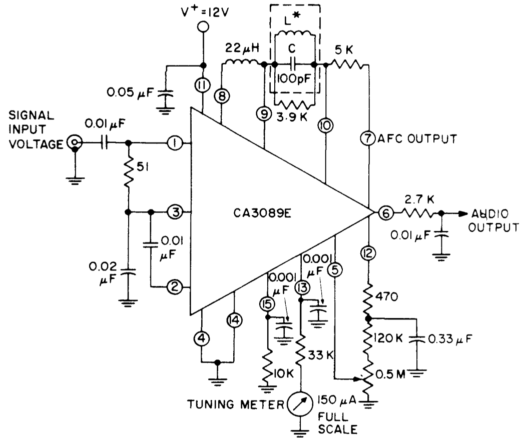


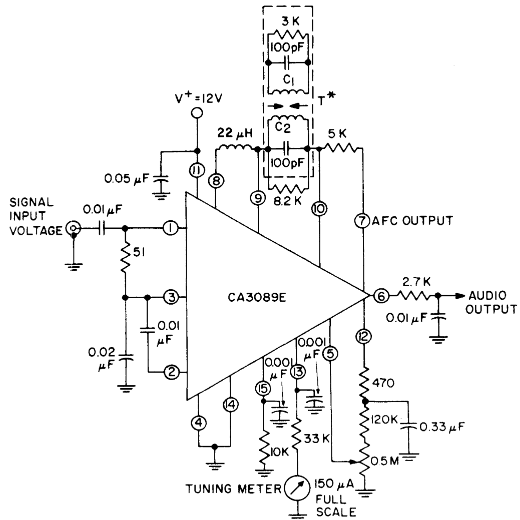
Fig.2- Schematic diagram of the CA3089E.



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
*L TUNES WITH 100 pF (C) AT 10.7 MHz
Q_O(UNLOADED)≅75 (G.I. AUTOMATIC MFG. DIV. EX22741 OR EQUIVALENT)

92CM-19040R1

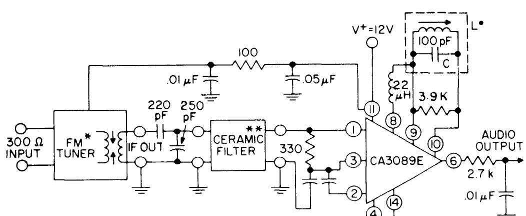
Fig.3-Test circuit for CA3089E using a single-tuned detector coil.



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
* T: PRI. – Q_0(UNLOADED)≅75 (TUNES WITH 100 pF (C1) 20t OF 34e ON 7/32" DIA. FOF
SEC. – Q_0(UNLOADED)≅75 (TUNES WITH 100 pF (C2) 20t OF 34e ON 7/32" DIA FOF
kQ (PER CENT OF CRITICAL COUPLING) ≅ 70%
(ADJUSTED FOR COIL VOLTAGE V_C)=150 mV
ABOVE VALUES PERMIT PROPER OPERATION OF MUTE (SQUELCH) CIRCUIT
"E" TYPE SLUGS, SPACING 4mm

92CM-19041R1

Fig.4-Test circuit for CA3089E using a double-tuned detector coil.



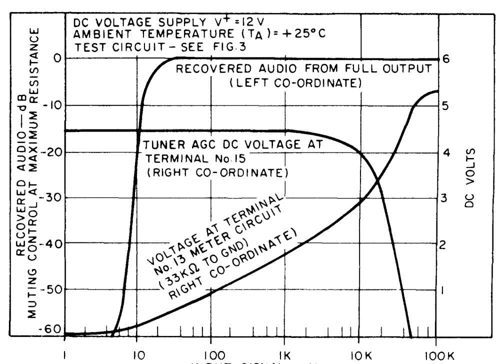
ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
* WALLER 4SN3FIC OR EQUIVALENT
** MURATA SFG 10.7 MA OR EQUIVALENT
• L TUNES WITH 100pF (C) AT 10.7 MHz
Q_O UNLOADED≅75 (G.I EX22741 OR EQUIVALENT)

92CS-19045

Performance data at f_o = 98 MHz, f_{MOD} = 400 Hz, Deviation = ±75 kHz:

-3dB Limiting Sensitivity . . . . . 2μV (Antenna Level)
20dB Quieting Sensitivity . . . . . 1μV (Antenna Level)
30dB Quieting Sensitivity . . . . 1.5μV (Antenna Level)

Fig.5-Typical FM tuner using the CA3089E with a single-tuned detector coil.



92CS-19990

Fig.6-Muting action, tuner AGC, and tuning meter output as a function of input signal voltage.

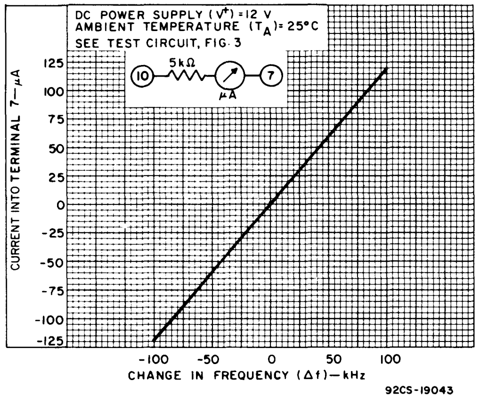
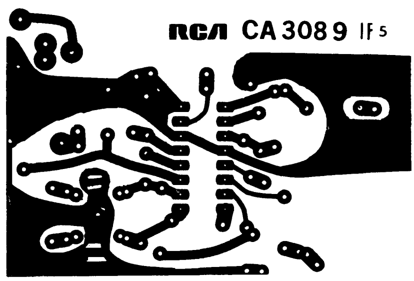


Fig.7-AFC characteristics (current at Term. 7 as a function of change in frequency).



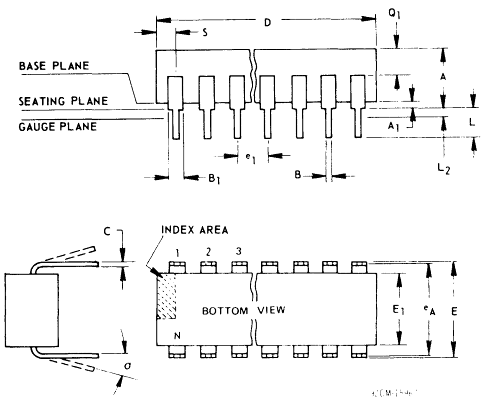
a) Bottom view of printed-circuit board.

b) Component side — top view.

Fig.8-Actual size photographs of the CA3089E and outboard components mounted on a printed-circuit board.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16–LEAD DUAL–IN–LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO–001–AC



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012●		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

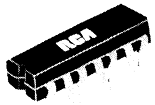
●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) should not exceed 0.013".

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3075



14-lead dual-in-line plastic package, leads in quad-formed arrangement.

FM IF Amplifier - Limiter, Detector, and Audio Preamplifier

For FM IF Amplifier Applications Up To 20 MHz In Communications Receivers And High-Fidelity Receivers

Features:
- Good sensitivity: Input limiting voltage (knee) = 250 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- Excellent AM rejection: 55 dB typ. at 10.7 MHz
- Internal Zener diode regulation for the IF amplifier section
- Low harmonic distortion
- Differential peak detection: Permits simplified single-coil tuning
- Audio preamplifier voltage gain: 21 dB typ.
- Minimum number of external parts required

RCA CA3075 is an integrated circuit which provides, in a single monolithic chip, an FM IF subsystem for Communications and High-Fidelity Receivers. This device, shown in the schematic diagram (Fig. 2), consists of a multistage IF amplifier-limiter section with a Zener regulated power supply, an FM detector stage, and an AF preamplifier section. A typical application of the CA3075, in FM receiver circuits, is shown in the block diagram (Fig. 1).

The three-stage, emitter-follower-coupled IF amplifier section provides a 60-dB typ. voltage gain at an operating frequency of 10.7 MHz and features, because of its transistor constant-current sink, an output stage with exceptionally good limiting characteristics.

The FM detector section, which utilizes a differential-peak-detection circuit, requires only a single coil in the associated outboard detector circuit; hence, tuning the detector circuit is a simple procedure.

The audio preamplifier circuit provides a 21-dB voltage gain with low impedance output for driving subsequent audio amplifier stages.

The CA3075 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads in a special quad-formed arrangement.

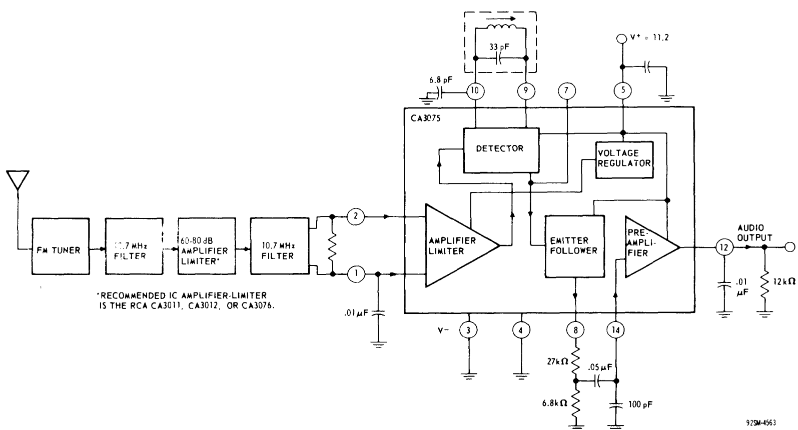


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of typical FM receiver utilizing the CA3075

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values at*** T_A **= 25°C**

DC Supply Voltage [between Terminals 5 (V^+) and 3 (V^-)]	12.5	V
DC Current (into Terminal 5)	30	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 50°C	760	mW
Above T_A = 50°C	derate linearly 7.6	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	− 40 to + 85	°C
Storage	− 65 to + 150	°C
Lead Temperature (During soldering for 10 s max.)	+ 260	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A **= 25°C**

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG. NO.
Static Characteristics							
DC Voltage:							
At Terminal 7	V_7	V^+ = 11.2 V	–	6.1	–	V	6
At Terminal 8	V_8		–	5.4	–	V	
At Terminal 12	V_{12}		–	5.2	–	V	
DC Current (into Terminal 5):							
At V^+ = 8.5 V	I_5	–	8.5	15	–	mA	6
At V^+ = 11.2 V			–	17.5	–	mA	
At V^+ = 12.5 V			–	19	29	mA	
Dynamic Characteristics at V^+ ***= 11.2***							
IF AMPLIFIER							
Input Limiting Voltage (knee, − 3 dB point)	V_I(lim)	f_O = 10.7 MHz, f(Modulation) = 400 Hz, Deviation = ±75 kHz	–	250	600	μV	3
AM Rejection	AMR	f_O = 10.7 MHz, f(Modulation) = 400 Hz, FM: Deviation = ±75 kHz, AM: Modulation = 30%	–	55	–	dB	5
Input Impedance Components:							
Parallel Resistance	R_I	f_O = 10.7 MHz	–	4.5	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Capacitance	C_I	V_{IN} = 10 mV RMS	–	4.5	–	pF	
DETECTOR							
Recovered AF Voltage (at Terminal 12)	V_O(AF)	f_O = 10.7 MHz, f(Modulation) = 400 Hz, Deviation = ± 75 kHz	–	1.5	–	V	3
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD		–	1	2	%	
AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER							
Voltage Gain	A(AF)	V_{IN} = 100 mV, f_O = 400 Hz	–	21	–	dB	4
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	V_{OUT} = 2 V, f_O = 400 Hz	–	1.5	5	%	4

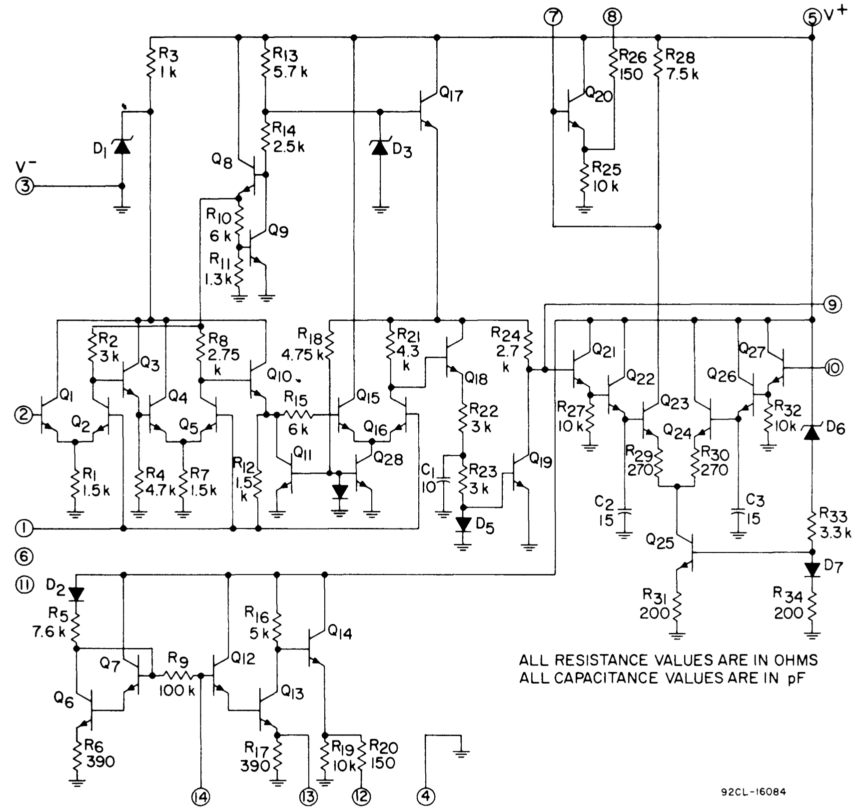


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram of CA3075

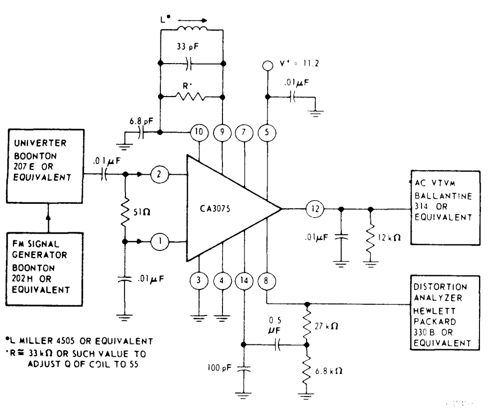


Fig. 3 - Test circuit for input limiting voltage, recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion

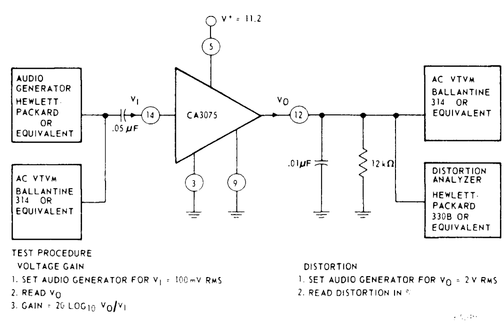


Fig. 4 - Test circuit for audio preamplifier voltage gain and total harmonic distortion

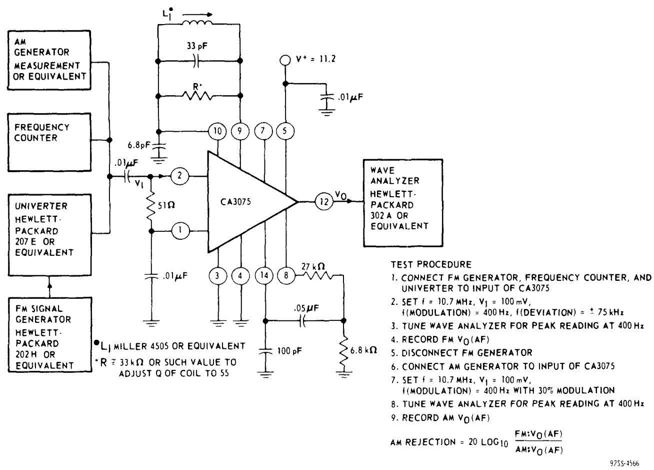


Fig. 5 - Test circuit for AM rejection

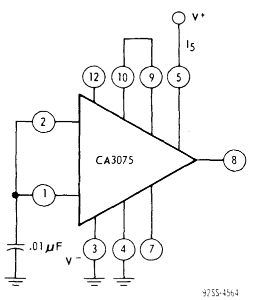
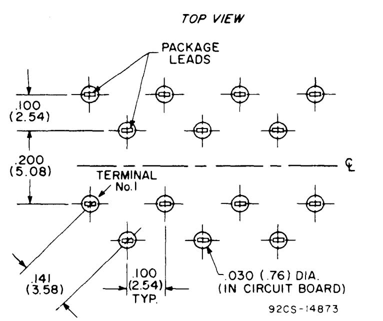


Fig. 6 - Test circuit for static characteristics

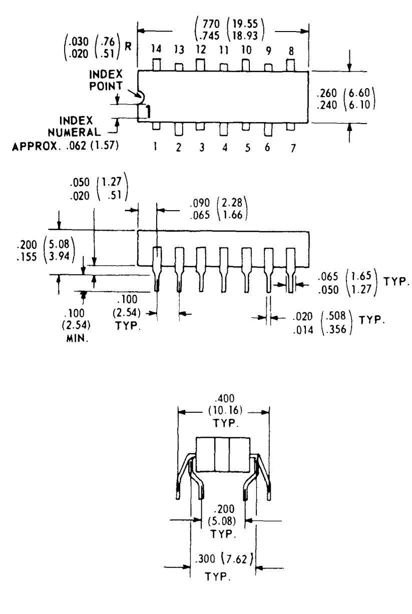
Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings.



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package with Leads in Quad-Formed Arrangement



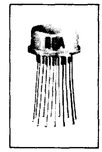
RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3043

Special-Function Sub-System

Monolithic Silicon



HIGH-GAIN IF AMPLIFIER, LIMITER, FM DETECTOR, AND AF PREAMPLIFIER/DRIVER

For FM IF Amplifier Applications in Communications Receivers and High-Fidelity FM Receivers up to 20 MHz

RCA Integrated Circuit Type CA3043 provides in a single monolithic silicon chip, a major sub-system for the IF sections of Communications and high-fidelity FM receivers. As shown in the Schematic Diagram (Fig.2) and the FM Receiver Block Diagram (Fig.1), the CA3043 contains a multistage if-amplifier/limiter section, an FM-detector stage, a Zener-diode regulated power-supply section, and an af-amplifier section. In FM receivers, the CA3043 can be used to provide if amplification and limiting, FM detection, and af preamplification. The CA3043 provides exceptional versatility of circuit design because the if-amplifier/limiter section, FM detector section, and af-preamplifier/driver section can be used independently of each other.

The four stage emitter-follower-coupled if amplifier section provides 80-dB voltage gain at 10.7 MHz, and features an output stage with exceptionally good limiting characteristics because of its transistor constant-current sink.

The FM detector section is distinguished by circuitry which provides forward bias to the detector diodes, D2 and D3, and also provides a reference voltage for AFC.

The audio amplifier provides a low-impedance drive for subsequent audio amplifiers.

The power supply section provides zener-regulated, decoupled voltages for the IF amplifier, detector, and audio amplifier sections.

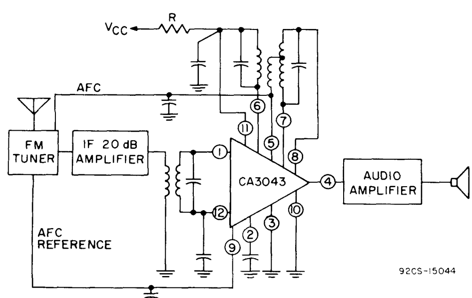
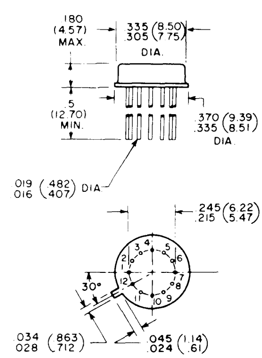


Fig.1 - Typical application of the CA3043 as a high-gain limiter, amplifier-detector in an FM receiver.

FEATURES

- high sensitivity - - input limiting voltage (knee) 50 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- excellent AM rejection - - 58 dB typ. at 10.7 MHz
- inherent high stability - - internally shielded
- internal Zener-diode regulated voltage supply
- low harmonic radiation
- wide frequency capability - - <100 kHz to >20 MHz
- low harmonic distortion

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

NOTE: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

DISSIPATION:
At T_A = 25°C to T_A = 85°C . . . . .450 mW
Above T_A = 85°C . . . . . Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating . . . . -55°C to + 125°C
Storage . . . . -65°C to + 150°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed horizontally with respect to the terminals listed vertically. For example, the voltage range between horizontal terminal 5 and vertical terminal 3 is +6 to 0 volts.

TERM-INAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		+4 -4	0 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	0 -5	*	Note(1)
2			0 -3	*	*	*	*	*	*	0 -3	*	*
3				+6 0	+6 0	+15 +2	+6 0	+6 0	+6 0	0	Note(2)	+3 0
4					+2 -4	*	*	*	*	0 -6	*	*
5						*	*	*	*	0 -6	+6 0	*
6							*	*	*	-2 -15	*	*
7								Note(1)	*	0 -6	*	*
8									*	0 -6	*	*
9										0 -6	*	*
10											Note(2) 0	+3 0
11												*
12												

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERM-INAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	0.1	40
4	-	20
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	20
10	0.1	40
11	40	0.1
12	-	-

Note 1: These terminals should be connected through a dc resistance to any terminal which does not exceed 100 ohms.

Note 2: Pin 11 may be connected to any positive voltage source through a suitable resistor provided its current rating is not exceeded.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT AND PROCEDURE Fig.	LIMITS TYPE CA3043 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Current Drain at 6V into Pin No.11	I_{11}	V_{CC} = +6V	3	10	16	20	mA	-
Regulator Voltage Pin No.11	V_{11}	V_{CC} = +30V, R_S = 750 Ω	3	6.9	7.4	8	V	-
Total Device Dissipation	P_T		3	200	225	260	mW	-
Quiescent Operating Current into Pin No.6	I_6		3	-	0.65	-	mA	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = +30V, R_S = 750 Ω, f = 10.7 MHz								
Voltage Gain	A_V		4	72	80	-	dB	5
Input Limiting Voltage (knee)	v_i(lim)	v_o(af) at -3 dB point	6	-	50	-	μV (RMS)	7
Limiting Current from Pin No.6	I_6(lim)		4	-	0.42	-	mA (RMS)	-
Recovered AF Voltage	v_o(af)	v_i = 1 mV (RMS) f (modulating) = 1 kHz Deviation = ± 75 kHz	6	75	110	150	mV (RMS)	-
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	v_i = 10 mV f (modulating) = 1 kHz % modulation = 50%	8	-	58	-	dB	-
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	v_i = 1 mV (RMS)	6	-	0.3	-	%	-
Input Impedance Components:								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}		-	-	7	-	kΩ	-
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}		-	-	5	-	pF	-

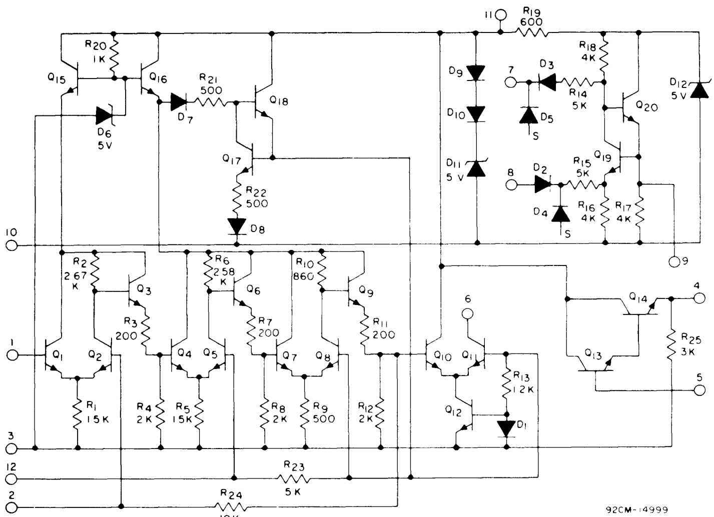


Fig.2 - Schematic diagram.

Notes:

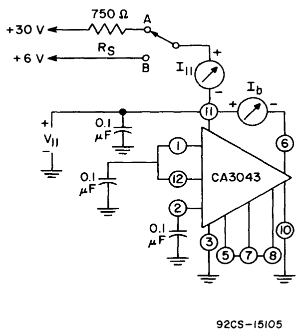
S = Substrate

Terminal No.3 wire-connected to the case.

Terminal No.10 connected to the case through the substrate.

Terminals No.3 and 10 which are connected to the substrate should be connected to the most negative point in the circuit.

Diodes D_4 and D_5, act as capacitors and are used to balance the detector substrate capacitances.

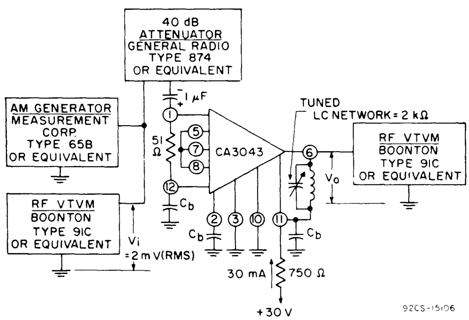


Switch in Position A for:

Regulator-Voltage, Quiescent-Operating-Current, and Device Dissipation Test

Switch in Position B for Current into Pin No.11

Fig.3 - Regulator voltage, device dissipation, quiescent operating current, and current at 6 volts into Pin No. 11.



Voltage Gain = $20 \log_{10} 100 \frac{v_o}{v_i}$

C_b - Bypass Capacitor, 0.1 μF electrolytic in parallel with 0.01 μF

$I_6(\text{lim}) = \frac{v_o}{2K\Omega}$, v_i = 100 mV(RMS)

* Output circuit should be completely shielded from the input circuit at the socket.

Fig.4 - Voltage gain test circuit.

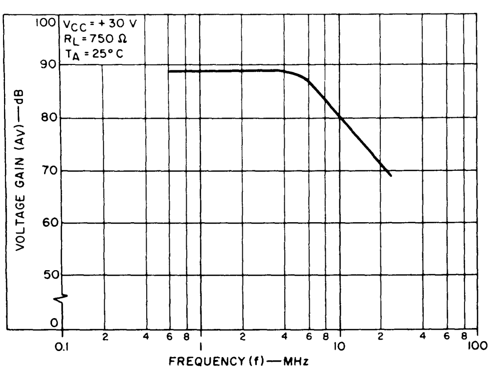
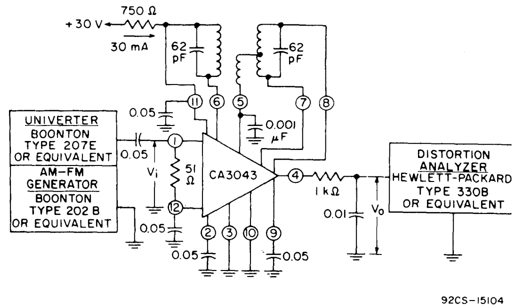


Fig.5 - Voltage gain vs frequency.



PROCEDURE:

1. Recovered Audio Voltage $v_{o(af)}$ –
   Set input frequency to 10.7 MHz,
   v_i = 1 mV(RMS), modulating frequency = 1 kHz
   Deviation = ±75 kHz
   Record v_o as measured on the Distortion Analyzer meter scale.
   This is the recovered Audio Voltage $v_{o(af)}$
2. 3 dB Limiting Sensitivity $v_{i(lim)}$ –
   Reduce v_i until $v_{o(af)}$ drops 3 dB.
   Record this value of v_i as $v_{i(lim)}$
3. Total Harmonic Distortion THD –
   Reset v_i to 1 mV(RMS) and operate Distortion Analyzer per manufacturer's instructions to measure THD.

* See Fig.9 for details on Discriminator Transformer.

Fig.6 - Input limiting voltage (knee), recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion test circuit.

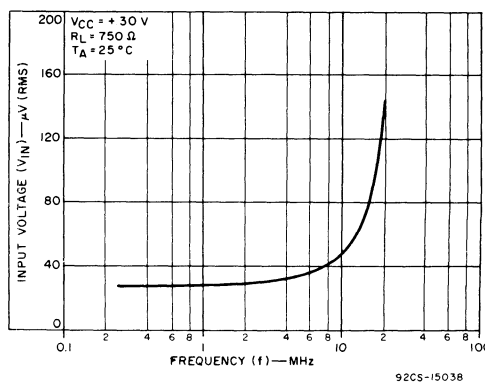
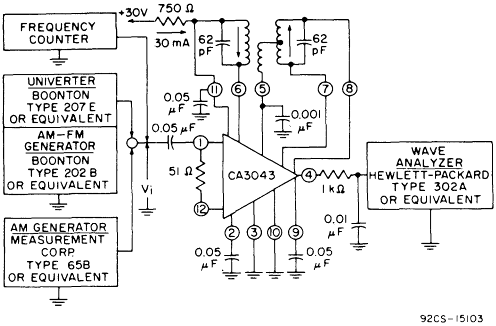


Fig.7 - Input limiting voltage (knee) at -3 dB point vs frequency.



PROCEDURE:

A. Connect FM Generator to CA3043 input.

Set frequency to 10.7 MHz, v_i = 10 mV, modulating frequency = 1 kHz

Deviation = ±75 kHz.

Tune Wave Analyzer to peak reading at 1 kHz and record recovered Audio Voltage $v_{o(af)FM}$.

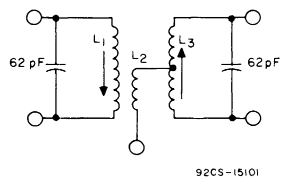
B. Disconnect FM Generator and Connect AM Generator to CA3043 input.

Set frequency to 10.7 MHz, v_i = 10 mV, modulating frequency = 1 kHz, percent modulation = 50%.

Tune Wave Analyzer to peak reading and record recovered audio voltage $v_{o(af)AM}$

$$\text{Amplitude Modulation Rejection Ratio} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{v_{o(af)FM}}{v_{o(af)AM}}$$

Fig.8 - Amplitude modulation rejection test circuit.



Coil Form, Outside Diameter = 7/32"

Can = 1/2" square X 1-1/8" long

Slugs - Radio Industries Type MP34/MP100 Material

L_1 & L_3 = 20 Turns 5-44 litz wire universal wound

L_2 = 10 Turns 5-44 litz wire wound bifilar with L_1

L_1 & L_3 coupling adjusted to 520 kHz peak to peak separation on S curve when operated in circuit shown in Fig.6.

Fig.9 - 10.7 MHz discriminator transformer for CA3043.

RCA

Solid State
Division

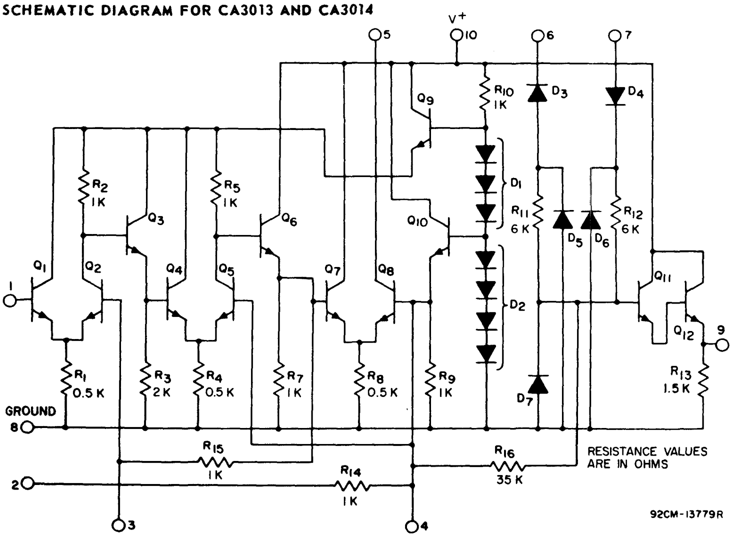
Linear Integrated Circuits

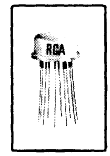
CA3013
CA3014

Wide-Band Amplifier-Discriminators

Monolithic Silicon

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3013 AND CA3014





FEATURES & APPLICATIONS:

- **exceptionally high gain:**
  power gain at 4.5 MHz — 75 dB typ
- **excellent limiting characteristics — input limiting voltage (knee) = 300 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz**
- **excellent AM rejection: > 50 dB at 4.5 MHz**
- **high audio-voltage recovery — 220 mV typ. at 4.5 MHz 25 kHz deviation**
- **wide frequency capability — 100 kHz to > 20 MHz**
- **comprehensive circuit functions:**
  if amplifier, AM and noise limiter, FM detector, audio preamplifier

BLOCK DIAGRAM OF TYPICAL TELEVISION RECEIVER USING RCA INTEGRATED-CIRCUIT SOUND-IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR SECTION

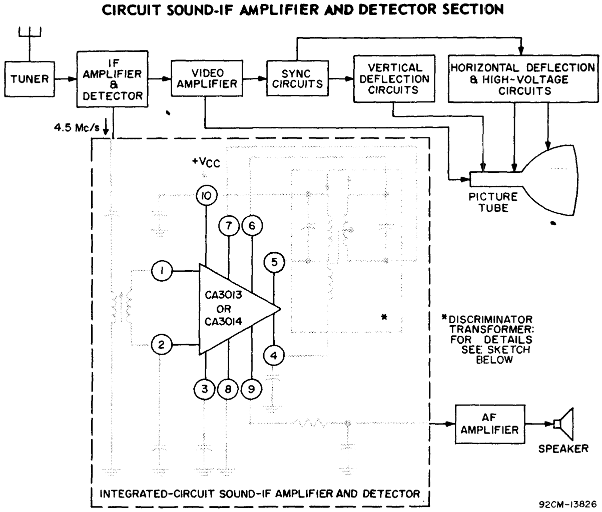


Fig.2

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS AT T_A = 25° C

Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 8).

CA3013

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS									
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	-3	+3	-	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	-		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
4	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		-	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
5	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	-	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
6	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		Same as 6	+7.5	-	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
7	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	-	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
8	-3	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
9	0	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	-	+7.5
10	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	-
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)											

CA3014

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS									
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	-3	+3	-	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	-		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
4	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		-	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
5	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	-	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
6	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		Same as 6	+10	-	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
7	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	-	Ground	AF Output	+10
8	-3	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
9	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	-	+10
10	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	-
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)											

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -55 to +125 °C

STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . -65 to +150 °C

MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:

Between Terminals 1 and 2 . . . . ±3 V

MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION . . . . 300 mW

RECOMMENDED MINIMUM DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) . . . . 5.5 V

Example of use of LIMITS TABLE:

For RCA-CA3013, a maximum voltage of ±3 volts may be applied to Terminal 1 under the following conditions:

Terminal 2 is at the same dc potential as Terminal 1
Terminal 3: do not apply external voltage
Terminal 4 is at any dc potential between +2.5 and +7.5 volts
Terminal 5 is at a dc potential of +7.5 volts
Terminals 6 and 7 are at the same dc potential as Terminal 4
Terminal 8 is at dc ground potential
Terminal 9 is used as the af output terminal
Terminal 10 is at a dc potential of +7.5 volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 8 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: SETUP & PROCEDURE	TEST CONDITIONS: FREQUENCY f	TEST CONDITIONS: DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE V_{CC}	TEST CONDITIONS: AMBIENT TEMPERATURE T_A	LIMITS: RCA CA3013 Min.	LIMITS: RCA CA3013 Typ.	LIMITS: RCA CA3013 Max.	LIMITS: RCA CA3014 Min.	LIMITS: RCA CA3014 Typ.	LIMITS: RCA CA3014 Max.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
		Fig.	Mc/s	volts	°C								Fig.
Total Device Dissipation*	P_T	3	–	6	-55	–	80	–	73	80	120	mW	4
					+25	60	90	133	73	90	110	mW	
					+125	–	70	–	60	70	110	mW	
		3	–	7.5	-55	–	130	–	106	130	170	mW	4
					+25	87	120	187	106	120	150	mW	
					+125	–	100	–	90	100	150	mW	
		3	–	10	-55	–	–	–	165	210	250	mW	4
					+25	–	–	–	165	190	230	mW	
					+125	–	–	–	150	160	230	mW	
Voltage Gain**	A	5	1	6	-55	–	55	–	50	55	–	dB	6
					+25	60	66	–	60	66	–	dB	
					+125	–	61	–	50	61	–	dB	
		5	1	7.5	-55	–	59	–	55	59	–	dB	6
					+25	65	70	–	65	70	–	dB	
					+125	–	65	–	55	65	–	dB	
		5	1	10	-55	–	–	–	55	61	–	dB	6
					+25	–	–	–	65	71	–	dB	
					+125	–	–	–	55	66	–	dB	
		5	4.5	7.5	+25	60	67	–	60	67	–	dB	7
			10.7	7.5	+25	55	60	–	55	60	–	dB	
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	–	3	–	–	3	–	kΩ	9
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	–	7	–	–	7	–	pF	9
Output-Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	10	4.5	7.5	+25	–	31.5	–	–	31.5	–	kΩ	11
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_{OUT}	10	4.5	7.5	+25	–	4.2	–	–	4.2	–	pF	11
Noise Figure	NF	12	4.5	7.5	+25	–	8.7	–	–	8.7	–	dB	13
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	v_i(lim)	14	4.5	7.5	+25	–	300	450	–	300	400	μV	15
Recovered AF Voltage	v_o(af)	14	4.5	6	+25	–	155	–	–	155	–	mV	15
				7.5	+25	128	188	–	135	188	–	mV	
				10	+25	–	–	–	–	220	–	mV	
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	16	4.5	7.5	+25	–	50	–	–	50	–	dB	–
Discriminator Output Resistance	R_O(disc)	–	4.5	7.5	+25	–	60	–	–	60	–	Ω	–
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	14	4.5	7.5	+25	–	1.8	–	–	1.8	–	%	17

* Total current drain may be determined by dividing P_T by V_{CC}.

** Recommended minimum dc supply voltage (V_{CC}) is 5.5 V. Nominal load current flowing into terminal 5 is 1.5 mA at 7.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

DISSIPATION TEST SETUP

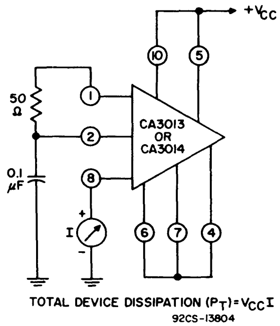


Fig.3

DISSIPATION vs. TEMPERATURE

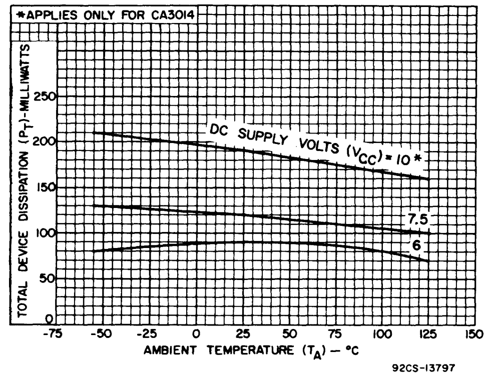
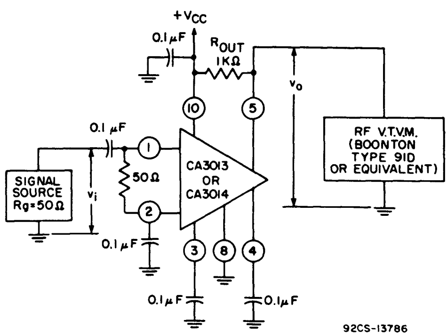


Fig.4

VOLTAGE-GAIN TEST SETUP



PROCEDURE:

1) Set input frequency at desired value, $v_i = 100\ \mu V$ rms.
2) Record v_o.
3) Calculate Voltage Gain A from $A = 20 \log_{10} v_o/v_i$.
4) Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or temperature desired.

Fig.5

1-Mc/s VOLTAGE GAIN vs. TEMPERATURE

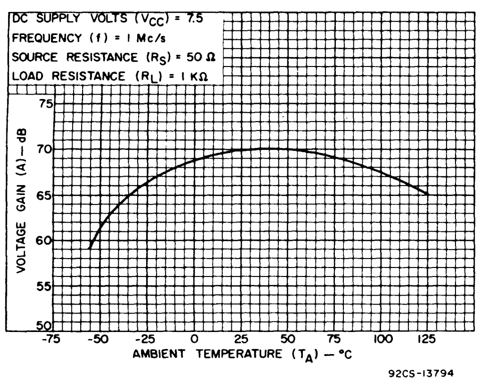


Fig.6

VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY

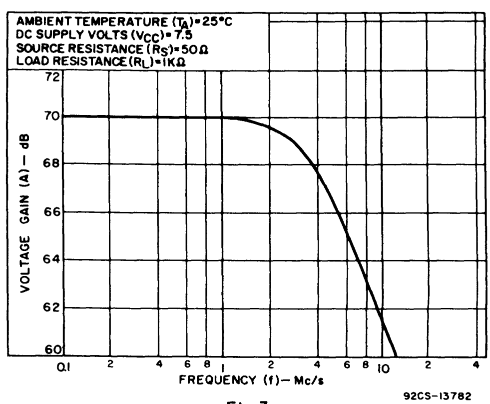


Fig.7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

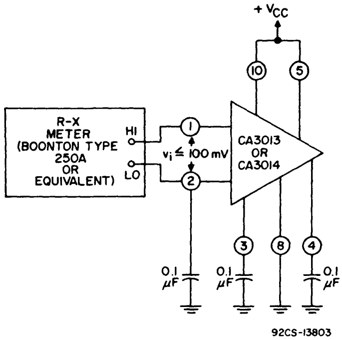


Fig.8

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS vs. FREQUENCY

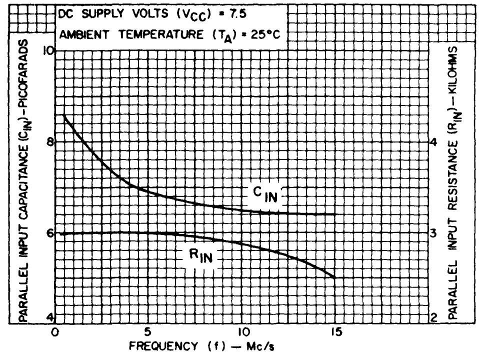


Fig.9

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

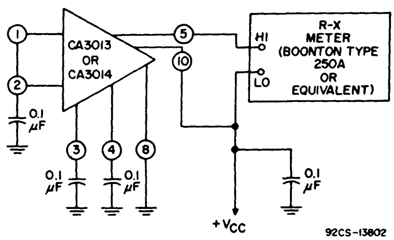


Fig.10

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS vs. FREQUENCY

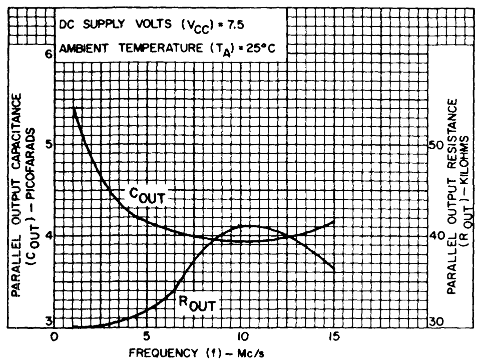
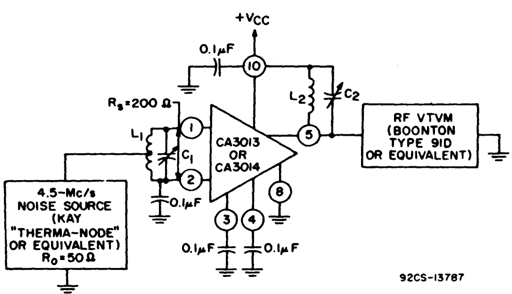


Fig.11

NOISE FIGURE TEST SETUP



L_1 = 82 μH, center-tapped

L_2 = 2.36 μH

C_1, C_2 = Arco Type 423 padder, or equivalent

Fig.12

NOISE FIGURE vs. DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE

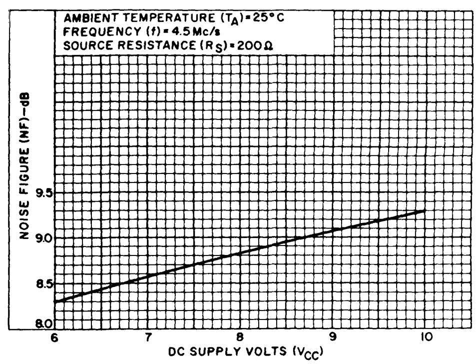
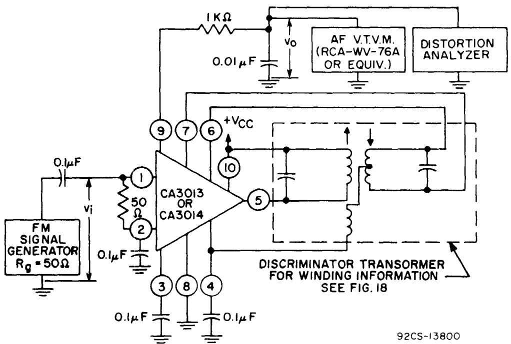


Fig.13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE, RECOVERED AF VOLTAGE, AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION TEST SETUP



PROCEDURE:

A - Recovered-AF Voltage Output:

1) Set input frequency = 4.5 Mc/s, v_i = 100 mV rms, modulating frequency = 1 kc/s, frequency deviation = ±25 kc/s.

2) Record v_o as Recovered-AF Voltage Output.

B - Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

1) Repeat Steps A1 and A2, using v_i = 100 mV rms.

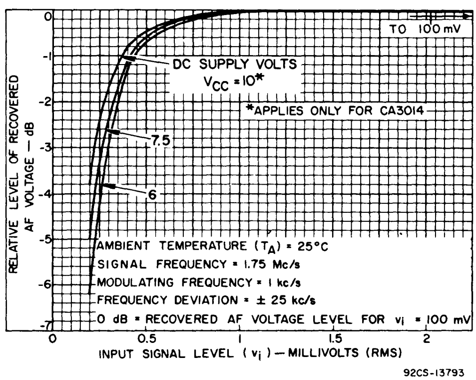
2) Decrease v_i to the level at which v_o is 3 dB below its value for v_i = 100 mV.

3) Record v_i as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

Fig.14

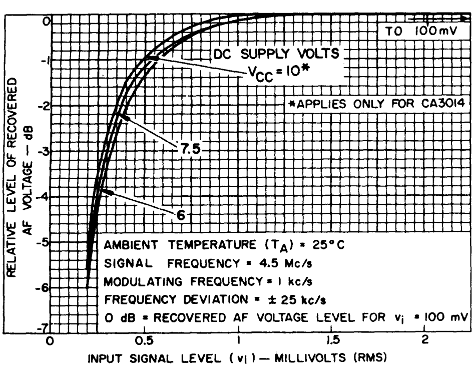
INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE (KNEE) AND RECOVERED AF VOLTAGE

at 1.75 Mc/s



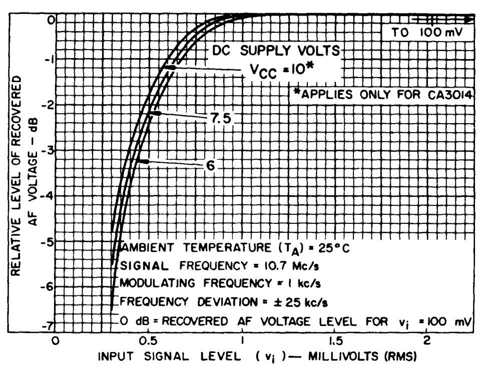
(a)

at 4.5 Mc/s



(b)

at 10.7 Mc/s

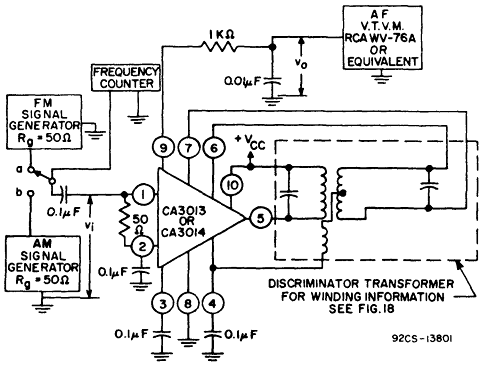


(c)

Fig.15

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

AM-REJECTION TEST SETUP



PROCEDURE:

1) With Switch S in position "a", set input frequency = 4.5 Mc/s, v_i = 10 mV rms, modulating frequency = 1 kc/s, frequency deviation = ±25 kc/s.
2) Record v_o.
3) Place Switch S in position "b", and set input frequency = 4.5 Mc/s, v_i = 10 mV rms, modulating frequency = 1 kc/s, % modulation = 50.
4) Measure v_o, and record value in dB below value in Step 2 as AM Rejection.

Fig. 16

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs. DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE

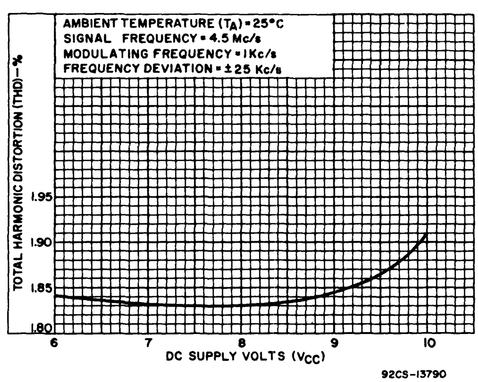
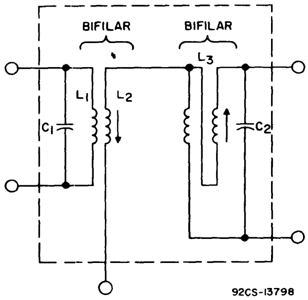


Fig. 17

DISCRIMINATOR TRANSFORMER SCHEMATIC



(a)

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS OF DISCRIMINATOR TRANSFORMERS SHOWN IN FIGS. 2, 14 AND 16

Coil-Form Outside Diameter = 7/32 inch

Slugs: Radio Industries, Inc. Type "E" Material, or equivalent

Wire Type: "GRIPEZE"*, or equivalent

Operating Frequency Mc/s	Wire Size (AWG #)	Turns L_1▲	Turns L_2▲	Turns L_3	C_1 pF	C_2 pF
1.75	40	44	20	44 total (22 bifilar wound)	820	820
4.5	36	18	7	22 total (11 bifilar wound)	560	330
10.7	36	18	18	18 total (9 bifilar wound)	100	100

* Registered Trade Mark, Phelps-Dodge Copper Products.

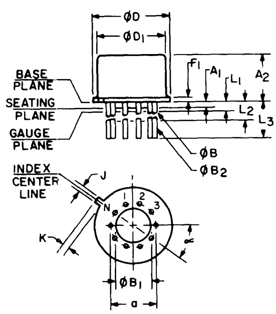
▲ wound bifilar.

NOTE: The mutual coupling between L_1 and L_3 is adjusted for the desired degree of linearity.

(b)

Fig.18

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR CA3013 & CA3014



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

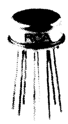
NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3076



H-1528

8-Lead TO-5

High-Gain Wide-Band IF Amplifier-Limiter

For FM IF Amplifier Applications in Communications Receivers

Features:

- exceptionally good sensitivity: input limiting voltage (knee) = 50 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- high gain: 80 dB with 2-kilohm load
- internal voltage supply regulator
- wide frequency capability: > 20 MHz

RCA CA3076, monolithic integrated circuit, is a high-gain wide-band amplifier-limiter for use in the IF sections of Communications and High-Fidelity FM Receivers. The CA3076, shown in the schematic diagram (Fig. 2), consists of a four stage IF amplifier-limiter section with a voltage regulator section. A typical application of the CA3076 in FM receiver circuits is shown in the block diagram (Fig. 1).

The four-stage emitter-follower-coupled IF amplifier section provides an 80-dB voltage gain with a 2-kilohm load at a frequency of 10.7 MHz. The output stage has exceptionally good limiting characteristics because of its transistor constant-current sink. The voltage regulator section provides zener-regulated, decoupled voltages for the IF amplifier.

The CA3076 utilizes an hermetically-sealed 8-lead TO-5 package.

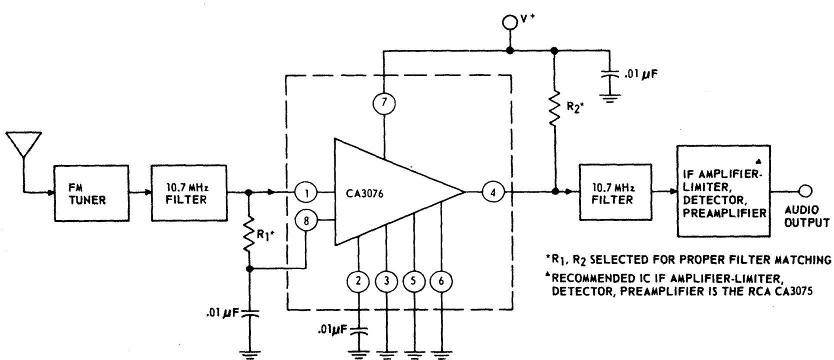


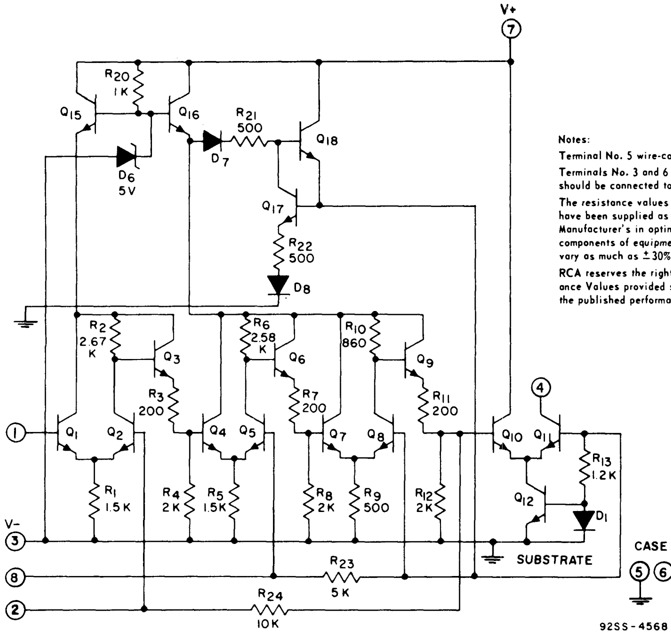
Fig. 1 - Block diagram of typical FM receiver utilizing the CA3076.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at T_A = 25° C*

DC Supply Voltage [between Terminals 7 (V^+) and 3 (V^-)]	15	V
DC Current (into Terminal 7)	35	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 50°C	500	mW
Above T_A = 50°C	derate linearly 5 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	− 55 to + 125	°C
Storage	− 65 to + 150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.	+ 260	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG. NO.
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		
Static Characteristics – V^+ = 8.5 V							
DC Current (into Term. 7)	I_7	–	10	15	24	mA	3
Quiescent Operating Current (into Term. 4)	I_4	–	–	0.65	–	mA	3
Dynamic Characteristics – V^+ = 8.5 V, f_O = 10.7 MHz							
Input Limiting Voltage (knee, − 3 dB point)	V_I (lim.)	–	–	50	200	μV	–
Output Voltage	V_O	V_I = 20 μV	4	12	–	mV	5
Output Noise Voltage	V_N	V_I = 0	–	1	–	mV	5
Forward Transfer Admittance:							
Magnitude	$\|Y_{21}\|$	V_I = 10 μV	–	6	–	mho	4
Phase	θ_{21}		–	80	–	degrees	
Reverse Transfer Admittance:							
Magnitude	$\|Y_{12}\|$	–	–	0.1	–	μmho	–
Phase	θ_{12}		–	− 90	–	degrees	
Input-Impedance Components:							
Parallel Resistance	R_I	–	–	7.5	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Capacitance	C_I		–	4	–	pF	
Output-Impedance Components:							
Parallel Resistance	R_O	–	50	–	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Capacitance	C_O		–	1.7	–	pF	



Notes:

Terminal No. 5 wire-connected to the case.

Terminals No. 3 and 6 which are connected to the substrate should be connected to the most negative point in the circuit.

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturer's in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram of CA3076.

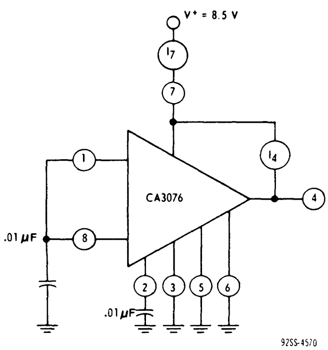


Fig. 3 - Test circuit for DC current (Terminal 7) and operating current (Terminal 4).

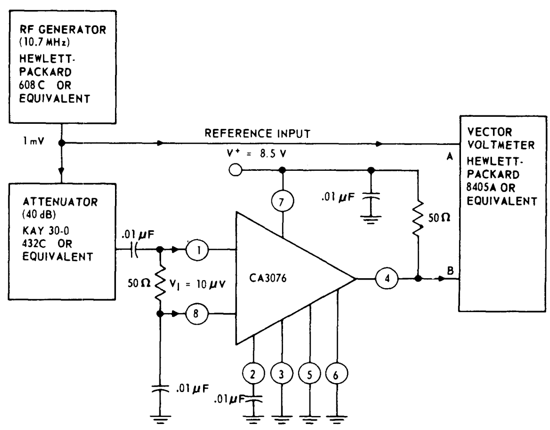


Fig. 4 - Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) test circuit

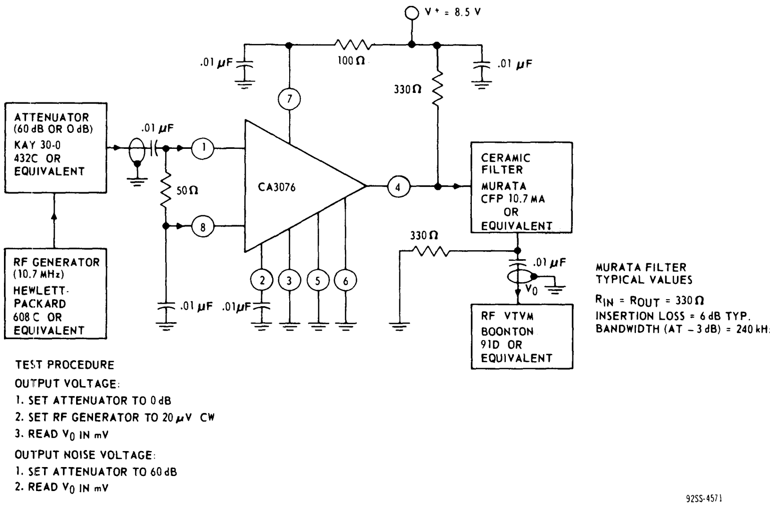
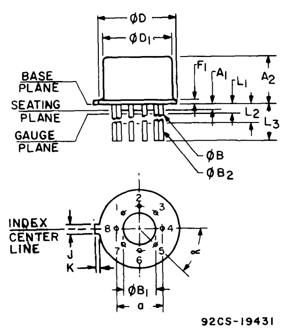


Fig. 5 - 10.7 MHz voltage gain and noise test circuit

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
8 LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC MO-002-AL

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	



NOTES

1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radium of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

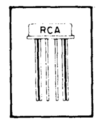
CA3035
CA3035V1

Ultra-High-Gain Wide-Band Amplifier Array

Monolithic Silicon

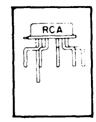
- Three Individual General-Purpose Amplifiers
- Ideal for service in Remote-Control Amplifiers — — e.g., TV Receivers
- Available in two electrically identical versions: CA3035 with straight leads; CA3035V1 with formed leads

CA3035



10-LEAD
TO-5

CA3035V1



FORMED-LEAD
10-LEAD TO-5

HIGHLIGHTS

- Three separate amplifiers – gain and bandwidth for each amplifier can be adjusted with suitable external circuitry
- Amplifiers operable independently or in cascade
- Exceptionally high cascade voltage gain – 129 dB typ. at 40 kHz
- Low noise performance
- Wide-band response
- All amplifiers single-ended – only one power supply required
- Wide operating temperature range – -55°C to +125°C
- Built-in temperature compensation
- Hermetically sealed, all-welded 10-lead TO-5-style metal package with straight or formed leads

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3035 AND CA3035V1

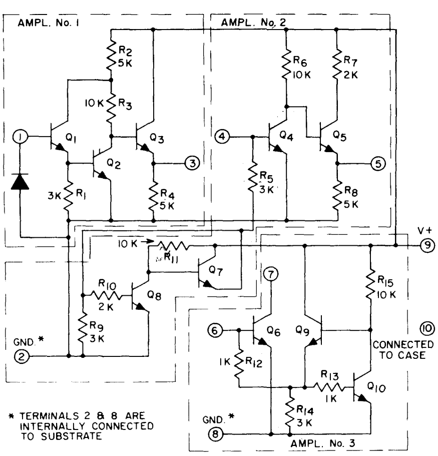


Fig. 1

TYPICAL REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

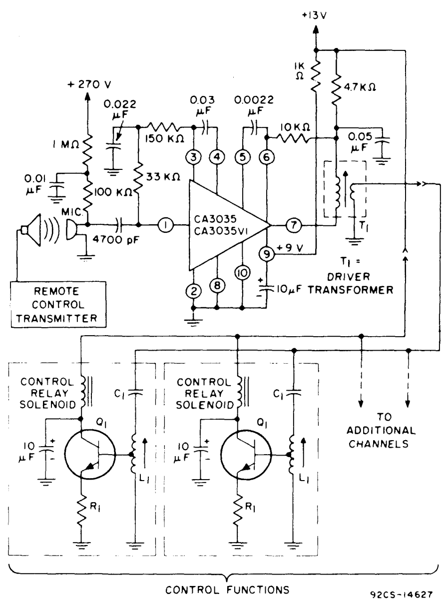


Fig. 2

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

Operating Temperature Range . . . . . . -55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . -65°C to +200°C
Device Dissipation . . . . 300 mW
Input Voltage . . . . 1 V p-p
Supply Voltage . . . . +15 V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUITS AND CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES	LIMITS CA3035, CA3035V1			UNITS
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_3 V_5 V_7	V_{CC} = +9V	Fig.3	– – –	2 1.9 4.9	– – –	V V V
Total Current Drain	I_d	V_{CC} = +9V, R_{L3} = 5KΩ	Fig.3	3.5	5	7.5	mA
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Voltage Gain: Amplifier No.1 Amplifier No.2 Amplifier No.3	 A_1 A_2 A_3	f = 40 kHz, V_{CC} = +9V		 40 40 38	 44 46 42	 – – –	 dB dB dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_{out} V_{1out} V_{2out} V_{3out}	 R_{L1} = 10KΩ R_{L2} = 10KΩ R_{L3} = 5KΩ Sinusoidal Output, V_{CC} = +9V		 – – –	 2 2.6 8	 – – –	 Vp-p Vp-p Vp-p
Input Resistance: Amplifier No.1 Amplifier No.2 Amplifier No.3	 R_{1in} R_{2in} R_{3in}	f = 40 kHz		 – – –	 50K 2K 670	 – – –	 Ω Ω Ω
Output Resistance	R_{1out} R_{2out} R_{3out}	f = 40 kHz		– – –	270 170 100K	– – –	Ω Ω Ω
Bandwidth at -3dB point: Amplifier No.1 Amplifier No.2 Amplifier No.3	 BW_1 BW_2 BW_3	V_{CC} = +9V	 Fig.5 Fig.6 Fig.7	 – – –	 500 2.5 2.5	 – – –	 kHz MHz MHz
Noise Figure Amplifier No.1	NF_1	f = 1 kHz, R_S = 1 KΩ	Fig.4	–	6	7	dB
Sensitivity		V_{CC} = +13 V Relay (K_1) Current = 7.5 mA	Fig.2	–	100	150	μV

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUIT

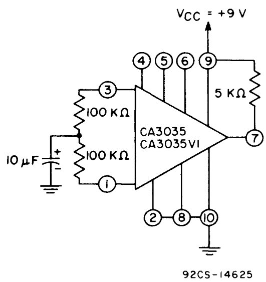
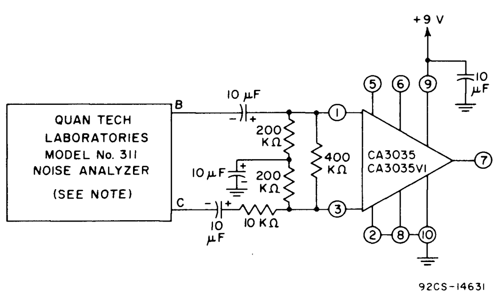


Fig.3

NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: SET ALL INTERNAL POWER SUPPLIES ON QUAN TECH NOISE ANALYZER TO ZERO VOLTS.

Fig.4

TYPICAL 1st-AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

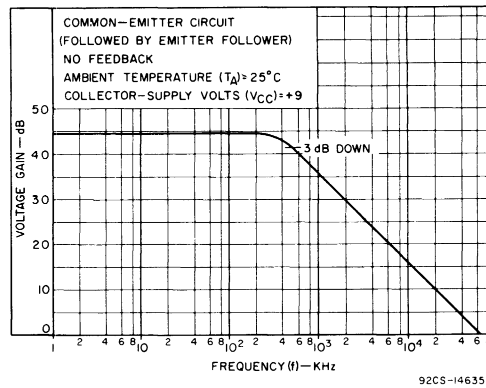


Fig.5

TYPICAL 2nd-AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

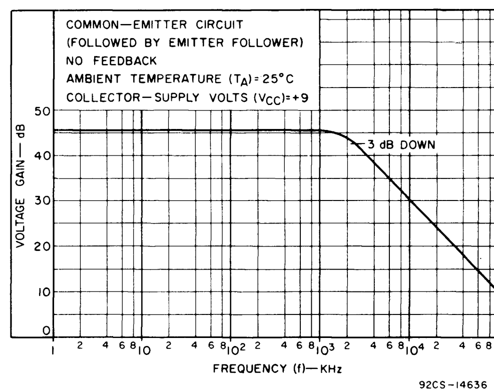


Fig.6

TYPICAL 3rd-AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

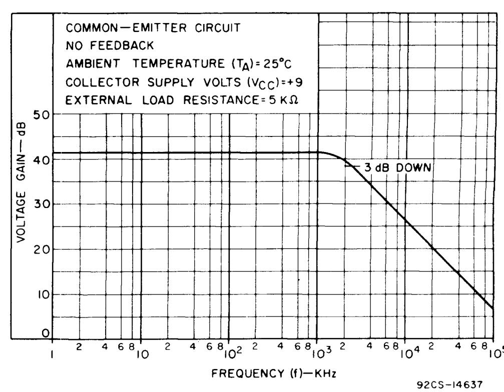
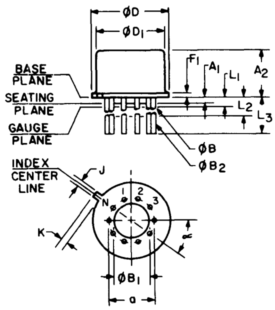


Fig.7

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

CA3035



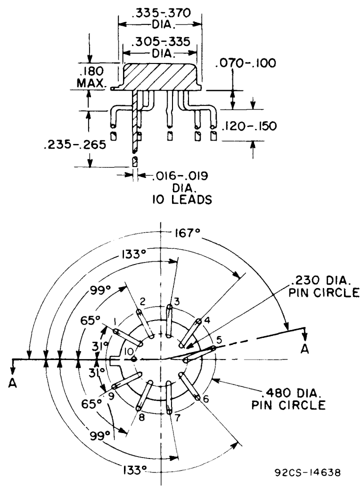
92CS-15835

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$ϕB_1$	0	0		0	0
$ϕB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$ϕD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. $ϕB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

CA3035V1



92CS-14638

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3044
CA3044V1

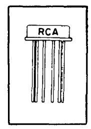
Special-Function Sub-System

Monolithic Silicon

The RCA CA3044 and CA3044V1 represent a second generation of integrated circuits designed primarily for AFC (Automatic-Frequency-Control) applications.

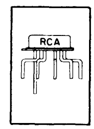
The CA3044V1 is electrically identical to the CA3044 but is supplied with formed leads for easier PC board design and construction.

CA3044



10-LEAD
TO-5

CA3044VI



FORMED
10-LEAD
TO-5

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER/PHASE DETECTOR WITH ZENER DIODE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

For AFC (Automatic Frequency Control) Applications

FEATURES

- Primarily intended for AFC (automatic frequency control) Applications
- Internal Zener Diode Voltage Regulator
- Differential Input Amplifier/Limiter
- Full-Wave Diode Bridge Detector
- Differential Output Voltage Amplifier
- Available in Two Electrically Identical Versions, CA3044 With Straight Leads; CA3044V1 With Formed Leads
- Wide Operating Temperature Range; -55 to +125°C

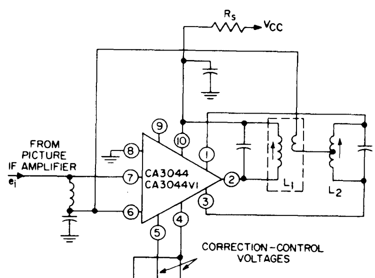
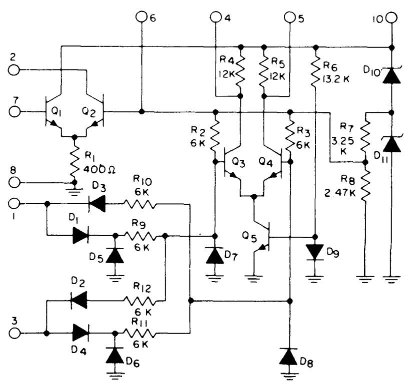


Fig.1 - Block diagram of Typical Automatic Fine Tuning (AFT) Application using CA3044 or CA3044V1 in Color-TV Receiver.



DIODES D5 AND D6 ACT AS CAPACITORS AND ARE USED TO BAL.. .CE THE DETECTOR SUBSTRATE CAPACITANCES.

92CS-15204

Fig.2 - Schematic diagram CA3044, CA3044V1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION:
At T_A = 25°C . . . . 830 mW
Above T_A = 25°C . . . . Derate linearly 5.6 mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating . . . . -55°C to +125°C
Storage . . . . -65°C to +150°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 6 is +20 to 0 volts.

TERM-INAL No.	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	NO INTERNAL CONNECTION									-
10			+20 0	+20 -10	+20 0	+20 0	+20 0	+20 0	+20 0	▲
1				*	+12 -12	*	*	+6 -6	*	+6 0
2					*	*	*	+20 0	*	+20 0
3						*	*	+6 -6	*	+6 0
4							*	*	*	+12 0
5								*	*	+12 0
6									+5 -5	+5 0
7										+8 -5
8										REF. SUB-STRATE

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERM-INAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
9	-	-
10	50	50
1	5	5
2	20	20
3	5	5
4	5	5
5	5	5
6	5	5
7	5	5
8	50	50

▲ Terminal No. 10 may be connected to any positive voltage source through a suitable dropping resistor — provided the dissipation rating is not exceeded.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3044 and CA3044V1 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Device Dissipation	P_T	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ, T_A = -55°C	90	120	150	mW	-
Device Dissipation	P_T	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ, T_A = 25°C	110	140	170	mW	-
Device Dissipation	P_T	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ, T_A = +125°C	130	160	190	mW	-
9-Volt Current Drain	I_T	3	V_{10} = 9 V	2.5	4	5.5	mA	-
Zener Regulating Voltage - DC Supply Voltage at Terminal 10	V_{10}	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	10.5	11.2	11.9	V	-
Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 2	I_2	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	1	2	4	mA	-
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 4	V_4	-	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	5.0	6.5	8.0	V	-
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 5	V_5	-	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	5.0	6.5	8.0	V	-
Output Offset Voltage between Terminals 4 and 5	V_{4-5}	-	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-1.5	0	1.5	V	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (AS RF AMPLIFIER)								
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	V_i Limiting	4	f=45.75 MHz	-	75	-	mV	-
Input Admittance	y_{11}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-	0.5+j1.1	-	mmho	-
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-	3.8+j3.4	-	μmho	-
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-	-11.7 +10.1	-	mmho	-
Output Admittance	y_{22}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-	0.077+j0.9	-	mmho	-
OUTPUT vs FREQUENCY DEVIATION - AFC								
			V_{CC} = +30 V, V_{in} = 200 mV RMS, f_0 = MHz as indicated	% of V_{10}		% of V_{10}		
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 4	V corr. (4)	5	45.750 - 0.025	85	-	-	V	6,7
			45.750 + 0.025	-	-	33	V	6,7
			45.750 - 0.900	75	-	-	V	7
			45.750 + 0.900	-	-	43	V	7
			45.750 - 1.500	-	-	85	V	7
			45.750 + 1.500	33	-	-	V	7
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 5	V corr. (5)	5	45.750 - 0.025	-	-	33	V	6,7
			45.750 + 0.025	85	-	-	V	6,7
			45.750 - 0.900	-	-	43	V	7
			45.750 + 0.900	75	-	-	V	7
			45.750 - 1.500	33	-	-	V	7
			45.750 + 1.500	-	-	85	V	7

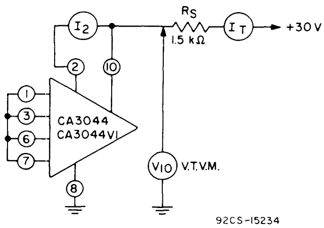


Fig.3 - Test setup: Measurement of total device dissipation, Zener regulating voltage, quiescent operating current (terminal 2).

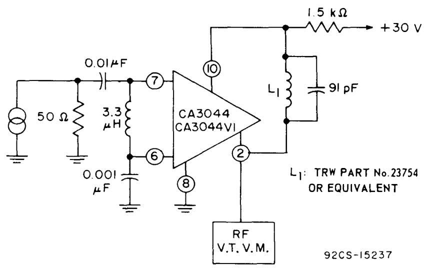


Fig.4 - Input limiting sensitivity test circuit.

DYNAMIC CONTROL VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTICS

The CA3044 and CA3044VI are specifically intended for use in the AFT system of color television receivers. Each device is tested so that the control voltages generated by the circuit meet the critical requirements of the system. Figure 5 is the schematic diagram of the test circuit.

Figure 6 and 7 show the control voltages generated at terminals 4 and 5 of the Integrated Circuit as a function of the frequency deviation from the nominal center frequency. Figure 6 shows the region within 25 KHz of the center frequency while Figure 7 covers the entire bandwidth of the system. The horizontal reference lines on the figures are generated by a voltage divider connected between the power supply voltage on Terminal 10 and ground. The dynamic control voltages are compared with these references according to the Output vs Frequency Deviation Table. For example: when the frequency deviation is -25 KHz the control voltage at Terminal 4 is greater than the reference A voltage; the control voltage at Terminal 5 is less than the reference B voltage.

The shape of the correction voltage characteristics is dependent to a large degree upon transformer characteristics and the parts layout. In order to closely duplicate the curves shown, the printed circuit board shown in Figure 8 and the parts layout shown in Figure 9 should be followed as closely as possible.

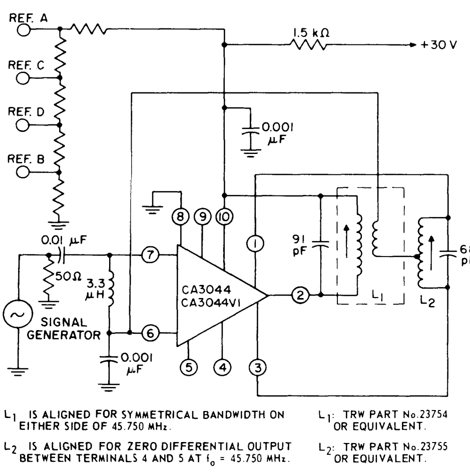


Fig.5 - Correction voltage test circuit for CA3044 and CA3044VI.

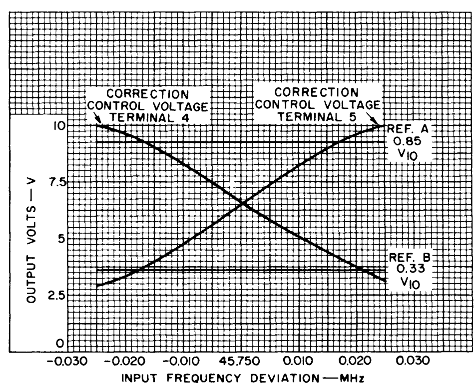


Fig.6 - Typical narrow-band dynamic control voltage characteristics.

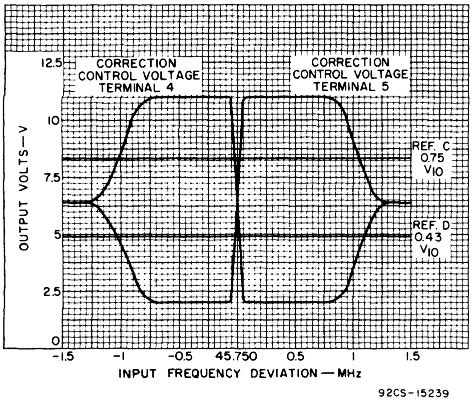


Fig.7 - Typical wide-band dynamic control voltage characteristics.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee) $[v_i(\text{lim})]$

The input signal voltage which will cause the output signal to decrease 3 dB from its maximum level.

Total Device Dissipation (P_T)

The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Quiescent Operating Voltage

The dc voltage at the output terminal, with respect to ground, with no signal applied.

Quiescent Operating Current

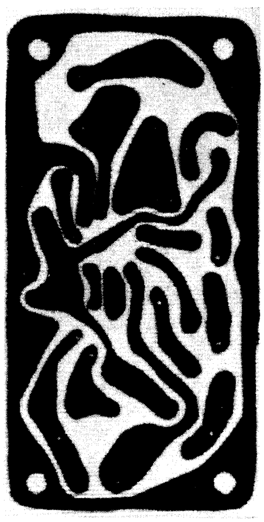
The average (dc) value of the current in either output, terminal, with no signal applied.

Output Offset Voltage

The dc voltage between output terminals with no signal applied.

Control Voltage

The dc voltage at either output terminal with respect to ground with an RF signal of specified frequency applied.



a) Top view

b) Bottom view

Fig.8 - Printed Circuit Board for Test Circuit -- Full Size

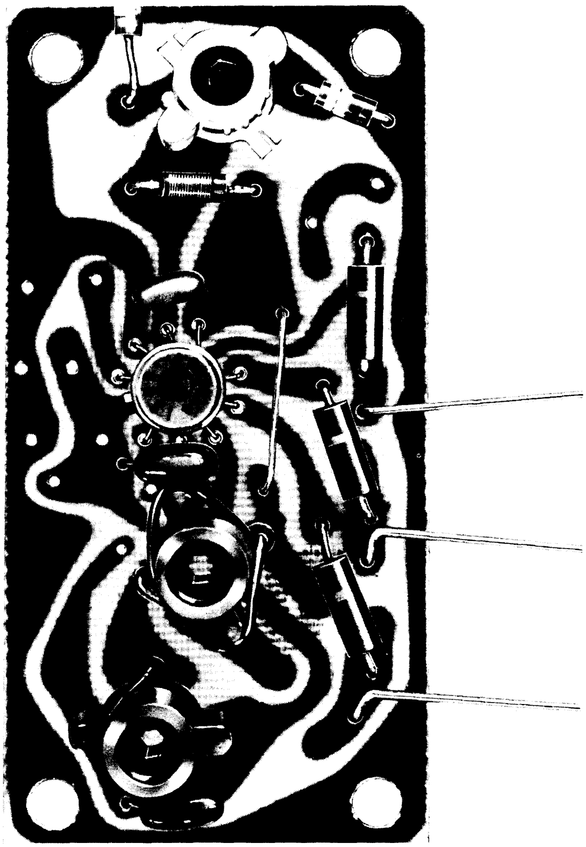
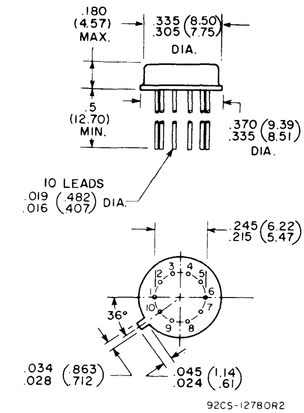


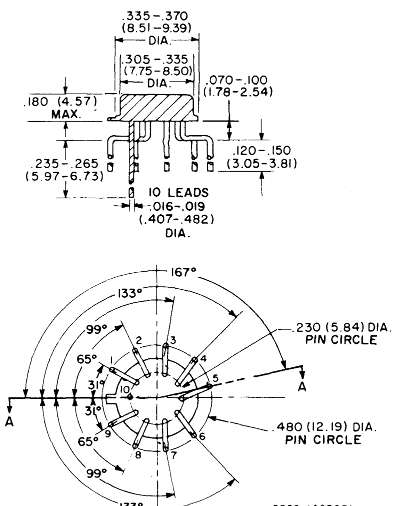
Fig.9 - Top view of wired test board.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

CA3044



CA3044VI



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3064

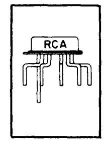
RCA CA3064 represents the third generation of integrated circuits designed primarily for AFC (Automatic Frequency Control) applications.

The CA3064 is functionally similar to the CA3044 and CA3044V1 but embodies a higher gain input amplifier which provides a 20dB improvement in sensitivity. The increased sensitivity extends the application of a proven AFT system to TV receivers with low level IF amplifiers.

The CA3064 is supplied with formed leads for easier PC board design and construction.

Because the CA3064 is functionally similar to the CA3044, refer to Application Note ICAN 5831, "Application of the RCA CA3044 and CA3044V1 Integrated Circuits in Automatic Fine-Tuning Systems," for general application information.

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER, DIFFERENTIAL DETECTOR, DC AMPLIFIER and ZENER DIODE VOLTAGE REGULATOR



FORMED 10-LEAD TO-5

FEATURES

- **High Gain Input Amplifier (18 mV input for rated output)**
- **Formed Leads for Easier PC Board Design**
- **Wide Operating Temperature Range; -40°C to +85°C**

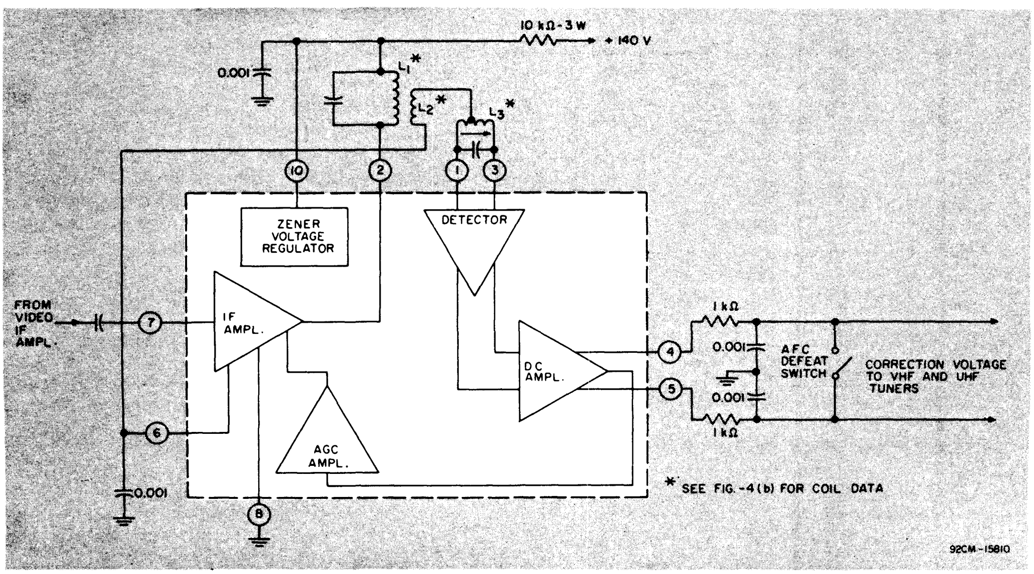


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of typical operating circuit utilizing the CA3064.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION:

At T_A = 25°C . . . . 700 mW

Above T_A = 25°C . . . . Derate linearly 5.6 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . -40°C to +85°C

Storage . . . . -65°C to +150°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 6 is +20 to 0 volts.

TERMINAL No.	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	← NO INTERNAL CONNECTION →									
10			+12 0	+10 -10	+12 0	+12 0	+12 0	+10 0	+20 0	▲
1				*	+10 -10	*	*	+5 -5	*	+5 -6
2					*	*	*	+20 0	*	+20 0
3						*	*	+5 -6	*	+5 -6
4							*	*	*	+12 0
5								*	*	+12 0
6									+5 -2	+2 0
7										+2 -10
8										REF.SUBSTRATE & CASE

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
9	-	-
10	50	50
1	1	0.1
2	20	20
3	1	0.1
4	5	5
5	5	5
6	5	5
7	1	1
8	50	50

▲ Terminal No. 10 may be connected to any positive voltage source through a suitable dropping resistor—provided the dissipation rating is not exceeded.

This terminal should be connected to the most negative potential of the complete circuit.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3064 MIN.	LIMITS CA3064 TYP.	LIMITS CA3064 MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Device Dissipation	P_T	3	V_{CC} = 30V, R_S = 1.5kΩ, T_A = −25°C	-	135	150	mW	-
			T_A = +25°C	130	140	150	mW	-
			T_A = +85°C	-	145	150	mW	-
Current Drain at 10.5 Volts	I_T	3	V_{10} = 10.5V	4.0	6.5	9.5	mA	-
Zener Regulating Voltage - DC Supply Voltage at Terminal 10	V_{10}	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	10.9	11.8	12.8	V	-
Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 2	I_2	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	1	2	4	mA	-
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 4	V_4	-	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	5.0	6.9	8.0	V	-
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 5	V_5	-	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	5.0	6.9	8.0	V	-
Output Offset Voltage between Terminals 4 and 5	V_{4-5}	-	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-1.0	0	1.0	V	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (AS RF AMPLIFIER)								
Input Voltage Sensitivity	V_i sensitivity	4	V_{CC} = +30V, V_i = 18mV	Correction Voltage Output as shown in table below.				
Input Admittance	y_{11}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-	0.41 + j1.0	-	mmho	-
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-	0 +j3.4	-	μmho	-
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-	24.5 - j29	-	mmho	-
Output Admittance	y_{22}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-	0.04 + j0.9	-	mmho	-
OUTPUT vs FREQUENCY DEVIATION - AFC								
			V_{CC} = +30 V, V_{in} = 18 mV RMS, f_0 = MHz as indicated	% of V_{10}		% of V_{10}		
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 4	V corr. (4)	4	45.750 - 0.030	85	-	-	V	5,6
			45.750 + 0.030	-	-	25	V	
			45.750 - 0.900	80	-	-	V	6
			45.750 + 0.900	-	-	35	V	
			45.750 - 1.500		-	80	V	
			45.750 + 1.500	35	-		V	
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 5	V corr. (5)	4	45.750 - 0.030	-	-	25	V	5,6
			45.750 + 0.030	85	-	-	V	
			45.750 - 0.900	-	-	35	V	6
			45.750 + 0.900	80	-	-	V	
			45.750 - 1.500	35	-	-	V	
			45.750 + 1.500	-	-	80	V	

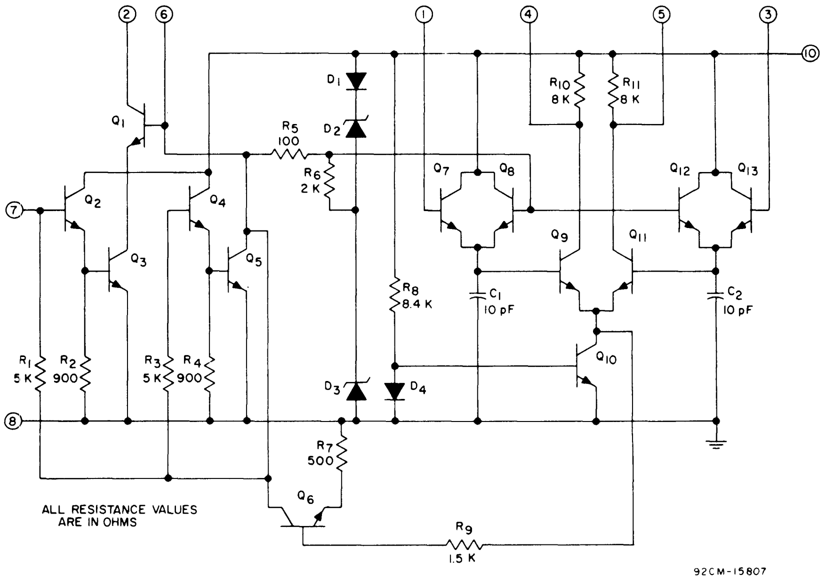


Fig.2 - Schematic diagram for CA3064

The CA3064 is specifically intended for use in the AFT system of color television receivers. This device is tested so that the control voltages generated by the circuit meet the critical requirements of the system. Figure 4(a) is the schematic diagram of the test circuit.

Figures 5 and 6 show the control voltages generated at terminals 4 and 5 of the Integrated Circuit as a function of the frequency deviation from the nominal center frequency. Figure 5 shows the region within 30 kHz of the center frequency while Figure 6 covers the entire bandwidth of the system. The horizontal reference lines on the figures are generated by a voltage divider connected between the power supply voltage on terminal 10 and ground. The dynamic control voltages are compared with these references according to the Output vs Frequency Deviation Table. For example: when the frequency deviation is –30 kHz the control voltage at terminal 4 is greater than the reference A voltage; the control voltage at terminal 5 is less than the reference B voltage.

The shape of the correction voltage characteristics is dependent to a large degree upon transformer characteristics and the parts layout. In order to closely duplicate the curves shown, the printed circuit board shown in Figure 7 and the parts layout shown in Figure 8 should be followed as closely as possible.

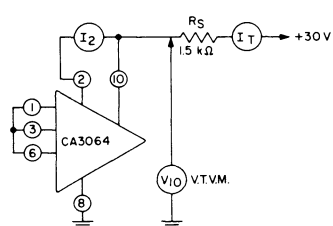
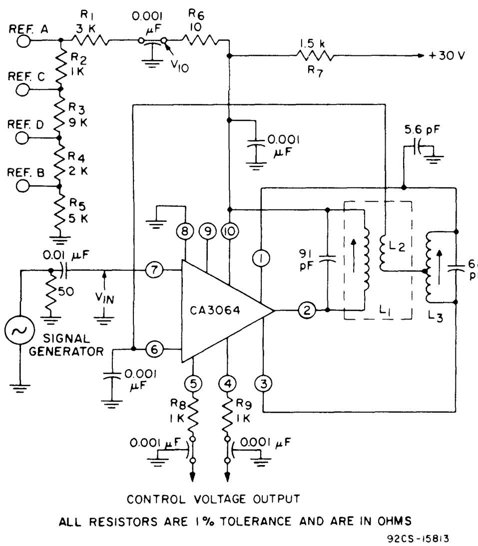


Fig.3 - Test setup: Measurement of total device dissipation, Zener regulating voltage, quiescent operating current (terminal 2).



L1 IS ALIGNED FOR SYMMETRICAL BANDWIDTH ON EITHER SIDE OF 45.750 MHz
L2 TERTIARY WINDING WOUND ON L1 COIL FORM
L3 IS ALIGNED FOR ZERO DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT BETWEEN TERMINALS 4 AND 5 AT f_o= 45.750 MHz
* FOR COIL CONSTRUCTION DATA, SEE FIG.4(b).

REFERENCE VOLTAGE PERCENTAGES	
Ref. A	85% of V_{10}
Ref. B	25% of V_{10}
Ref. C	80% of V_{10}
Ref. D	35% of V_{10}

Coil	RCA Distributor Part No.
(L1, L2)	122 213
L3	122 203

Fig.4(a). Correction voltage test circuit for CA3064

COIL DATA FOR DISCRIMINATOR WINDINGS

L_1 – Discriminator Primary: 3-1/6 turns; #20 Enamel-covered wire--close-wound, at bottom of coil form. Inductance of L_1 = 0.165 µH; Q_o = 120 at f_o = 45.75 MHz.
Start winding at Terminal #6; finish at Terminal #1. See Notes below.

L_2 – Tertiary Windings: 2-1/6 turns; #20 Enamel-covered wire--close wound over bottom end of L_1. Start winding at Terminal #3; finish at Terminal #4. See Notes below.

L_3 – Discriminator Secondary: 3-1/2 turns; center-tapped, space wound at bottom of coil form.
Inductance of L_3 = 0.180 µH; Q_o = 150 at f_o = 45.75 MHz.
Start winding at Terminal #2; finish at Terminal #5, connect center tap to Terminal #7. See Notes below.

Notes:
1. Coil Forms; Cylindrical; -0.30" Dia. max.
2. Tuning Core: 0.250" Dia. x 0.37" Lngth. : Material: Carbinal J or equivalent.
3. Coil Form Base: See drawing below.
4. End of coil nearest terminal board to be designated the winding start end.

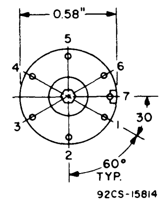


Fig. 4(b) - Coil Form Base Terminal Diagram.

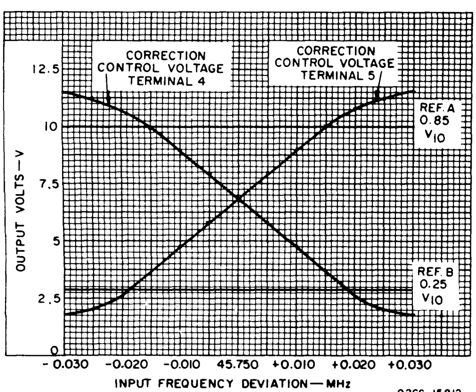


Fig.5 - Typical narrow-band dynamic control voltage characteristics

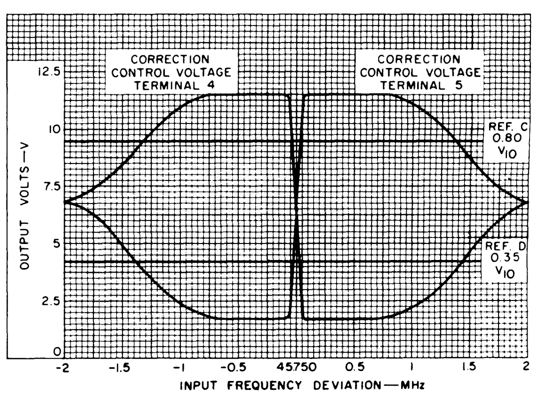
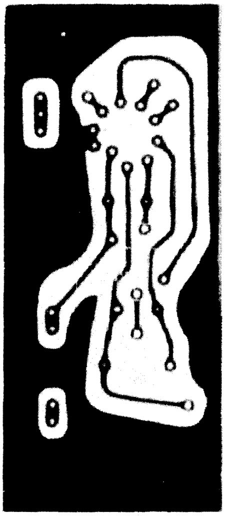
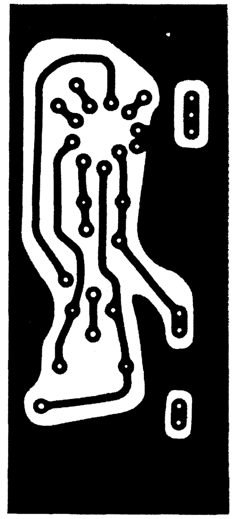


Fig.6 - Typical wide-band dynamic control voltage characteristics



a) Top view



b) Bottom view

Fig.7 - Printed Circuit Board for Test Circuit -- Full Size

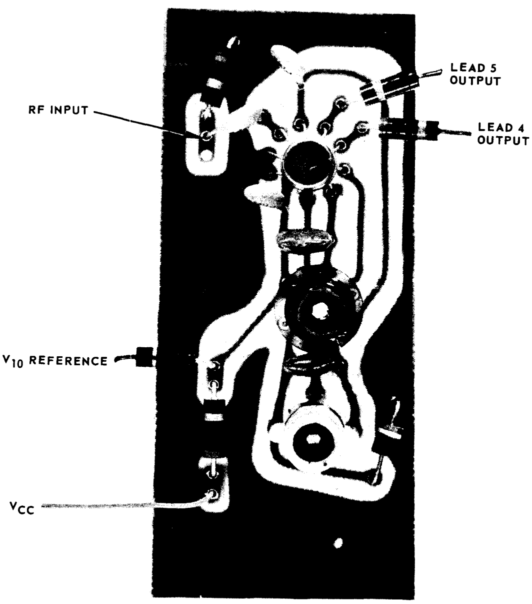
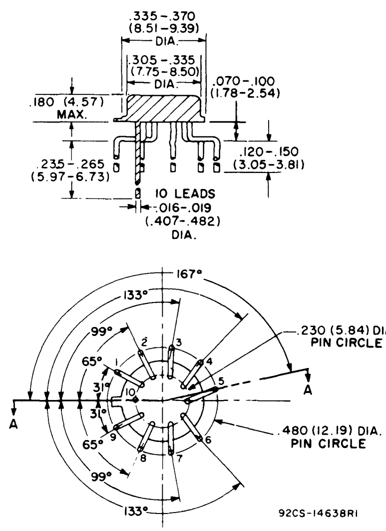


Fig.8 - Top view of wired test board

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

RCA Solid State Division

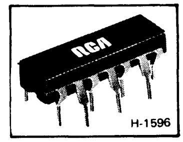
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3041

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER, FM DETECTOR AF PREAMPLIFIER/DRIVER

Monolithic Silicon

For Sound Sections of TV Receivers Using Tube-Type AF Output Amplifiers



RCA Integrated Circuit Type CA3041 provides, in a single monolithic silicon chip, a major subsystem for the sound sections of TV receivers. As shown in the Schematic Diagram (Fig.1) and the TV Receiver Block Diagrams (Fig.2) the CA3041 contains a multistage wide-band if-amplifier/limiter section, an FM-detector stage, a Zener-diode-regulated power-supply section, and an af-amplifier section specifically designed to drive directly a 6AQ5 beam power tube or other audio output tube of similar characteristics.

In FM receivers, the CA3041 can be used to provide if amplification and limiting, FM detection, and af preamplification.

The CA3041 provides exceptional versatility of circuit design because the if-amplifier/limiter section, FM detector section, and af-preamplifier/driver section can be used independently of each other.

The CA3041 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads specially formed to facilitate automatic insertion of the device in suitably punched printed-circuit boards. Templates showing recommended layout of printed-circuit boards for the CA3041 are provided in this bulletin (Figs.13, 14 and 15).

FEATURES

- **high-sensitivity – input limiting voltage (knee) = 150 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz**
- **large audio drive voltage capability**
- **excellent AM rejection – 58 dB typ. at 4.5 MHz**
- **inherent high stability – internally shielded**
- **internal Zener-diode-regulated voltage supply**
- **low harmonic radiation**
- **wide frequency capability – <100 kHz to > 20 MHz**
- **low harmonic distortion**

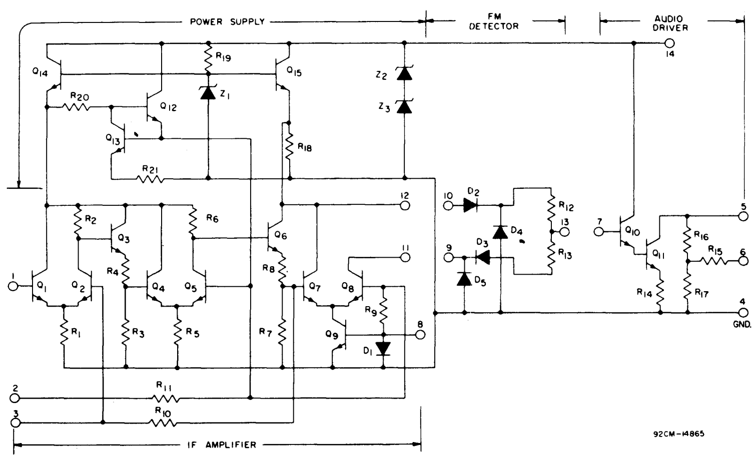


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS AT $T_A = 25°C$

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal may be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 4).

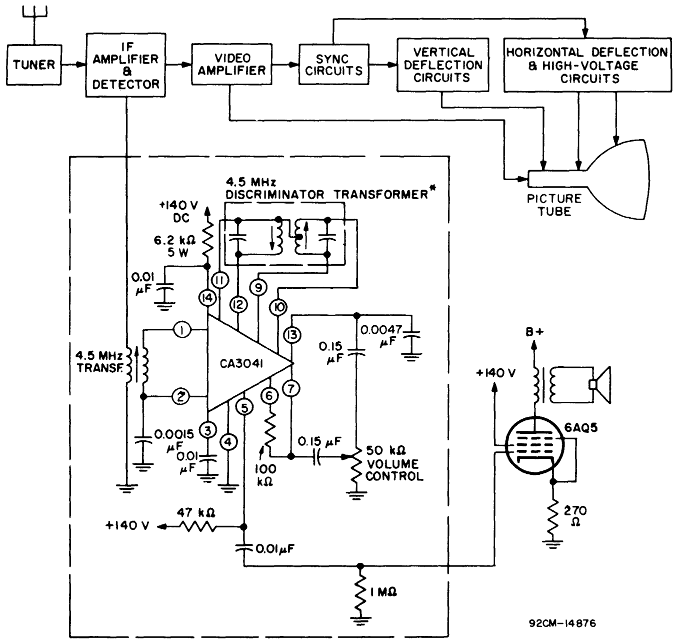
TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	-3 V	+3 V	–	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 1	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)	CONNECTED TO +140 V THROUGH 47 kΩ RESISTOR*	CONNECTED TO TERMINAL 7 THROUGH 100 kΩ RESISTOR*	AF-INPUT TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL)	DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 9)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 10)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 11)	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AT TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 13)	CONNECTED TO +140 V DC THROUGH 6.2-kΩ RESISTOR*
2	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
3	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
4	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)		-3 to +3													
5	20 mA		-3 to +3													
6	0 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
7	10 mA		-3 to +3													
8	10 mA		-3 to +3													
9	10 mA		-3 to +3													
10	10 mA		-3 to +3													
11	+2.5 V	+5 V	-3 to +3													
12	+2.5 V	+5 V	-3 to +3													
13	+2.5 V	+5 V	-3 to +3													
14	50 mA		-3 to +3													

* Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Device Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3041 to be exceeded may be used.

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . . $0°$ to $+85°C$
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . $-25°$ to $+85°C$
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:
Between Terminals 1 and 3 . . . . ±3 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:
At Ambient Temperatures { up to $+25°C$ . . . . 950 mW
{ above $+25°C$ . . . . derate at 10.8 mW/°C

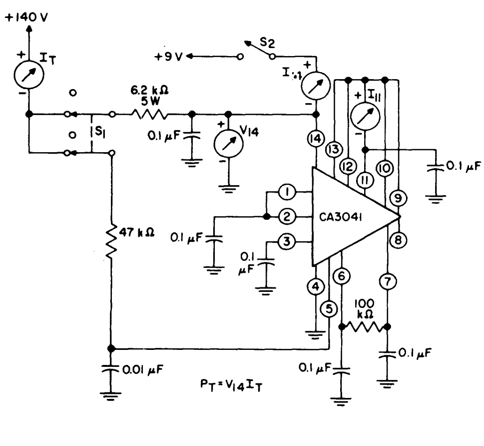
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C, and a DC Supply Voltage, V_{CC}, of +140 Volts applied to Terminal 14 through a resistance of 6.2 kΩ, unless otherwise indicated. Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3041 to be exceeded may be used.*

CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 7 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: SETUP AND PROCEDURE Fig.	TEST CONDITIONS: SPECIAL CONDITIONS	LIMITS TYPE CA3041 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
Total Device Dissipation	P_T	3	T_A = 0°C	220	245	270	mW	4
			T_A = +25°C	225	250	275	mW	
			T_A = +85°C	230	255	280	mW	
Zener Regulating Voltage (DC Supply Voltage at Terminal 14)	V_{14}	-		10.5	11.2	12.3	V	-
Quiescent Operating Current (into Terminal 11)	I_{11}	3		0.25	0.63	1	mA	-
9-Volt Current Drain (Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 14)	I_{14}	3	V_{CC} = +9 V applied directly to Terminal 14	7	11	16	mA	-
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_i	5		-	11	-	kΩ	-
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_i	5		-	5	-	pF	-
Output-Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_o	-		-	100	-	kΩ	-
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_o	-		-	4	-	pF	-
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	$V_{i(lim)}$	6		-	150	200	μV (rms)	10
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	7		45	58	-	dB	8
IF-Amplifier Voltage Gain	$A_{(IF)}$	9	f = 4.5 MHz	-	67	-	dB	10
Recovered AF Voltage: 1. At FM-Detector Output	$V_o(af)$	-	R_L = 50 kΩ, Δf = ±25 kHz THD = 0.7% (typ.)	-	250	-	mV (rms)	-
2. At AF-Driver Output in Test Setup		-	THD < 5%	8	9	-	V (rms)	-
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	6	$V_o(af)$ = 8 V(rms)	-	1.5	5	%	-
Discriminator Output Resistance	$R_o(dis)$	-		-	10	-	kΩ	-
AF-Amplifier Input Resistance	$R_i(af)$	-	f = 1 kHz	-	100	-	kΩ	-
AF-Amplifier Output Resistance	$R_o(af)$	-		-	30	-	kΩ	-
AF-Driver Voltage Gain	A_{af}	11		-	41	-	dB	12



* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. E023874, or equivalent.

Fig.2 - Block diagram of typical TV receiver using CA3041.



PROCEDURES:

Total Device Dissipation:

1. Close S_1, open S_2.
2. Measure and record V_{14} and I_T.
3. Determine Total Device Dissipation from $P_T = V_{14} I_T$.

Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11:

1. Close S_1, open S_2.
2. Measure I_{11} and record as Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11.

9-Volt Current Drain:

1. Open S_1, close S_2.
2. Measure I_{14} and record as 9-Volt Current Drain.

Fig.3 - Test setup for total dissipation, quiescent operating current into terminal No.11, and 9-volt current drain.

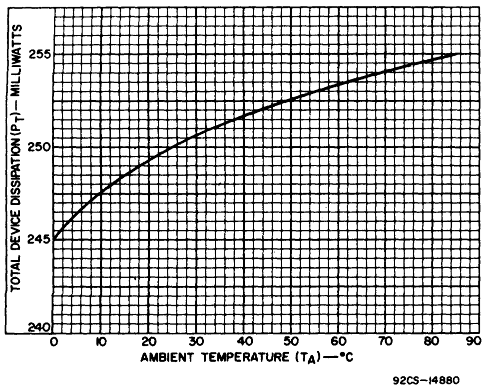


Fig.4 - Typical dissipation characteristic for CA3041.

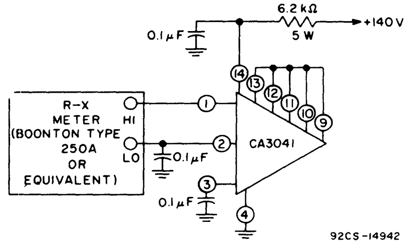
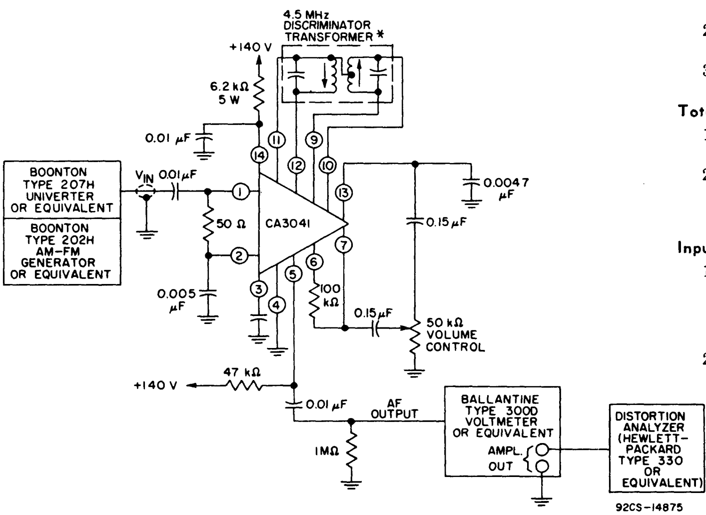


Fig.5 - Test setup for measurement of input-impedance components.



PROCEDURES:

Recovered AF Voltage:

1. Set Input Signal Generator as follows:
   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1 kHz
   Deviation = ± 25 kHz
   Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set volume control for maximum af output.
3. Measure af output voltage and record as Recovered AF Voltage.

Total Harmonic Distortion:

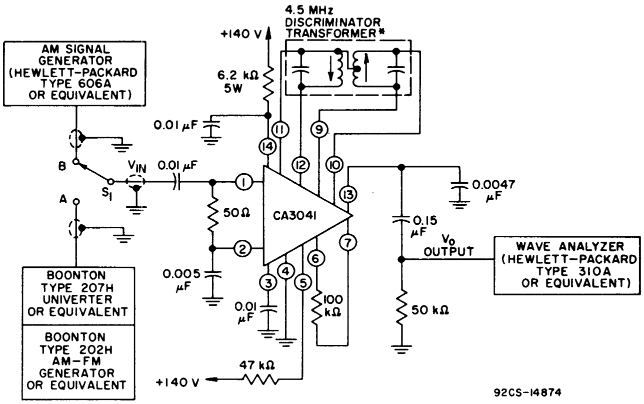
1. Adjust volume control for an af output voltage of 300 mV rms.
2. Measure Total Harmonic Distortion of the output signal in accordance with the Operating Instructions for the Distortion Analyzer.

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

1. Decrease V_{in} until the af output voltage is 3 dB less than the value set in Step 1 of the procedure for measurement of Total Harmonic Distortion (300 mV - 3 dB = 210 mV)
2. Measure resulting value of V_{in} and record as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. E023874, or equivalent.

Fig.6 - Test setup for measurement of input limiting voltage (Knee), recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion.



PROCEDURES:

1. Set FM Signal Generator as follows:

   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   Deviation = ± 25 kHz
   Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms

2. Set AM Signal Generator as follows:

   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   Per cent modulation = 30
   Output level for V_{in} = 10 mV rms

3. With S_1 in Position A measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(FM)}$.
4. With S_1 in Position B measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(AM)}$.
5. Determine AM Rejection from $AMR = V_{o(FM)}/V_{o(AM)}$

* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. E023874, or equivalent.

Fig.7 - Test setup for measurement of AM rejection.

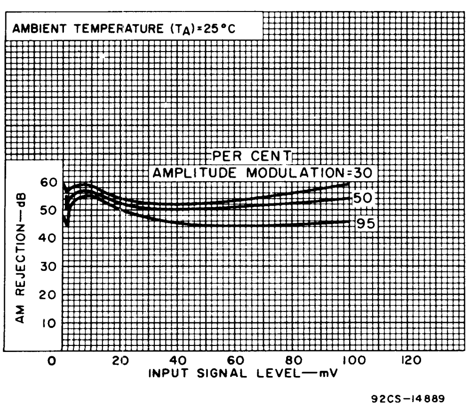
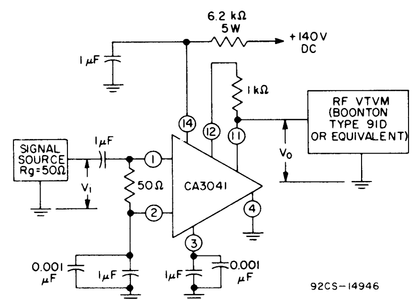


Fig.8 - Typical AM rejection characteristics for CA3041.



PROCEDURE:

A - Voltage Gain:

1) Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2) Record v_o.
3) Calculate Voltage Gain A from $A = 20 \log_{10} v_o/v_i$
4) Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or for temperature desired.

Fig.9 - Test setup for measurement of IF-amplifier voltage gain.

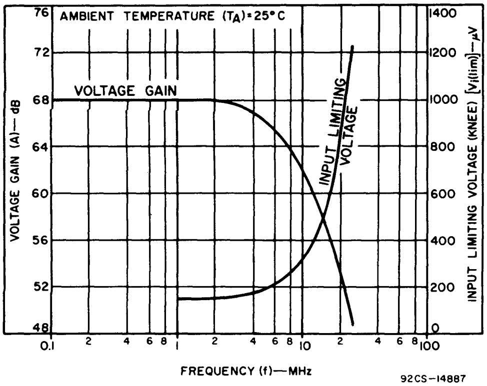


Fig.10 - Typical IF-amplifier voltage gain and input-limiting voltage (knee) characteristics.

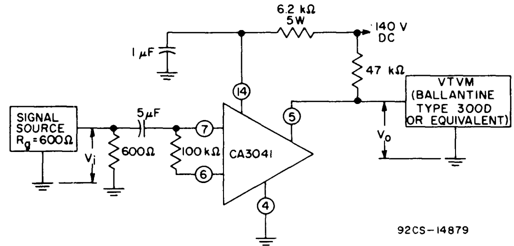


Fig.11 - Test setup for measurement of AF-amplifier voltage gain.

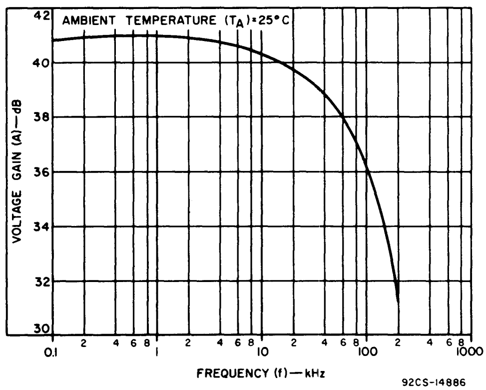


Fig.12 - Typical AF-driver voltage-gain characteristic.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Total Device Dissipation (P_T)

The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Voltage Gain (A)

The ratio of the signal voltage developed at the output of the device to the signal voltage applied to the input, expressed in dB.

Input Impedance

The ratio of a change in input voltage to a change in input current, measured at the input terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

Output Impedance

The ratio of a change in output voltage to a change in output current, measured at the output terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee) [v_i(lim)]

The input signal voltage which will cause the output signal to decrease 3 dB from its maximum level.

Recovered AF Voltage [v_o(af)]

The rms value of the AF output voltage of the device produced by a specified frequency deviation of an FM input signal.

Amplitude-Modulation Rejection (AMR)

The ratio of the recovered AF output voltage produced by a specified frequency deviation of an FM input signal to the recovered AF output voltage produced by an amplitude-modulated input signal having the same carrier frequency, expressed in dB.

Discriminator Output Resistance [R_O(disc)]

The ratio of a change in AF output voltage to a change in output current, measured between the output terminal of the device and ground.

Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)

The ratio of the total rms voltage of all harmonics to the rms voltage of the fundamental, expressed in per cent. These voltages are measured at the af output terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

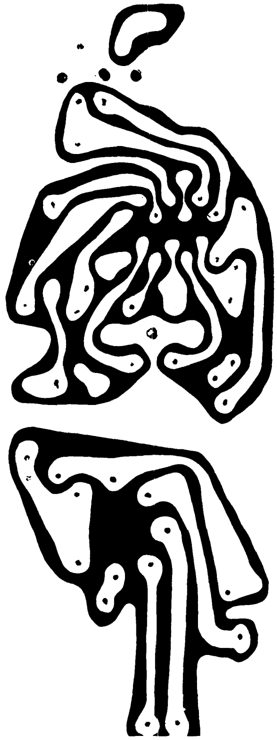


Fig.13 - Recommended layout of printed-circuit board for complete TV-receiver sound strip utilizing RCA-CA3041 (Top View).

(Actual Size)

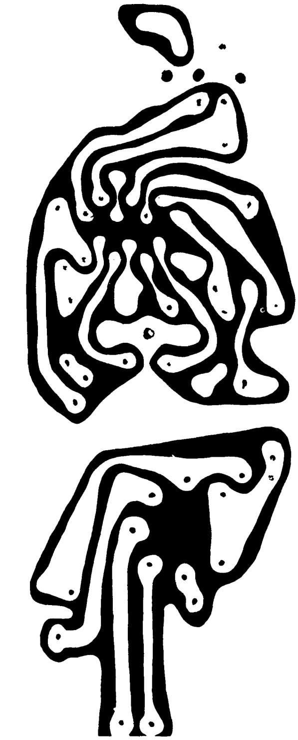


Fig.14 - Recommended layout of printed-circuit board for complete TV-receiver sound strip utilizing RCA-CA3041 (Bottom View).

(Actual Size)

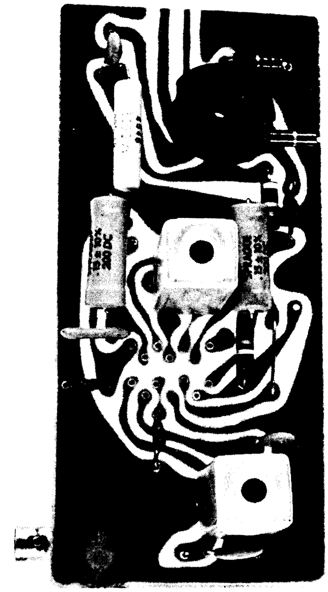
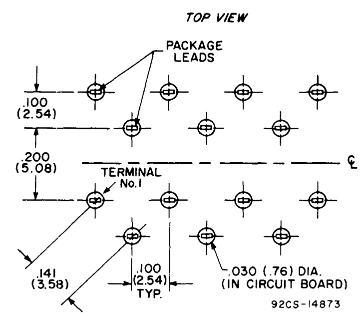
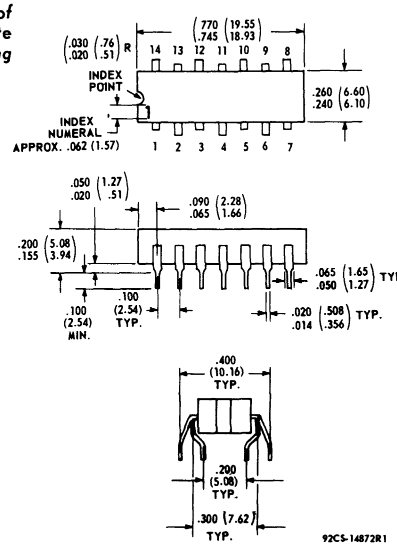


Fig.15 - Recommended parts layout for TV-receiver sound strip utilizing RCA-CA3041. (Top View)

Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacing



DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

RCA
Solid State
Division

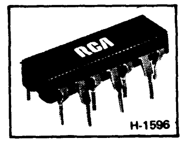
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3042

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER, FM DETECTOR AF PREAMPLIFIER/DRIVER

Monolithic Silicon

For Sound Sections of TV Receivers Using Transistor-Type AF Output Amplifiers



RCA Integrated Circuit Type CA3042 provides, in a single monolithic silicon chip, a major sub-system for the sound sections of TV receivers. As shown in the Schematic Diagram (Fig.1) and the TV Receiver Block Diagrams (Figs.2A and 2B) the CA3042 contains a multistage wide-band if-amplifier section, an FM-detector stage, a Zener-diode-regulated power-supply section, and an af-amplifier section specifically designed to drive directly an n-p-n audio output transistor or a high-gain audio output pentode tube.

In FM receivers, the CA3042 can be used to provide if amplification and limiting, FM detection, and af preamplification.

The CA3042 provides exceptional versatility of circuit design because the if-amplifier/limiter section, FM detector section, and af-preamplifier/driver section can be used independently of each other.

The CA3042 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads specially formed to facilitate automatic insertion of the device in suitably punched printed-circuit boards. Templates showing recommended layout of printed-circuit boards for the CA3042 are provided in this bulletin (Figs.13 & 14).

FEATURES

- **high sensitivity – input limiting voltage (knee) = 150 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz**
- **6-mA audio drive capability**
- **excellent AM rejection – 58 dB typ. at 4.5 MHz**
- **inherent high stability – internally shielded**
- **internal Zener-diode-regulated voltage supply**
- **low harmonic radiation**
- **wide frequency capability – <100 kHz to >20 MHz**
- **low harmonic distortion**

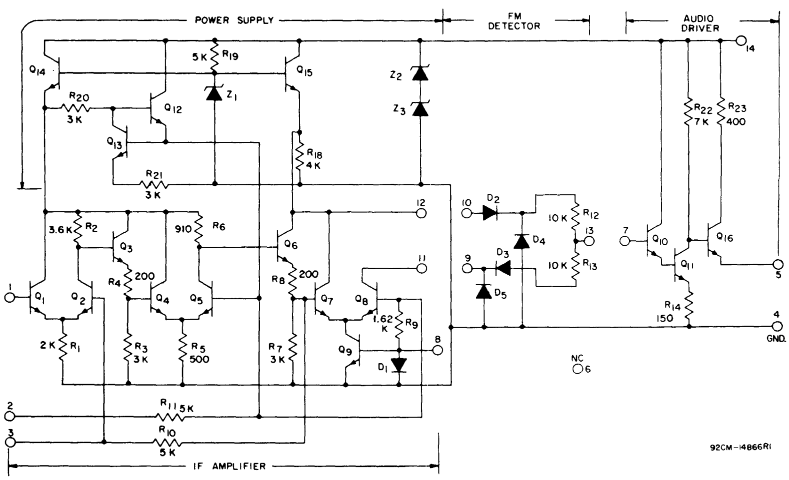


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS AT T_A = 25°C

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal may be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 4).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Condition				AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 1	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)	AF-DRIVER OUTPUT TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL)	NO CONNECTION	AF-INPUT TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL)	MUTING TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL EXCEPT THAT TERMINAL MAY BE GROUNDED TO OBTAIN MUTING ACTION)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 9)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 10)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 11)	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AT TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 13)	CONNECTED TO +140 V DC THROUGH 6.2-kΩ RESISTOR*
1	-3 V	+3 V	-													
2	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
3	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
4	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)		-3 to +3													
5	20 mA		-3 to +3													
6	NO CONNECTION		-3 to +3													
7	10 mA		-3 to +3													
8	10 mA		-3 to +3													
9	10 mA		-3 to +3													
10	10 mA		-3 to +3													
11	+2 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
12	+2.5 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
13	0 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
14	50 mA		-3 to +3													

* Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Device Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3042 to be exceeded may be used.

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . . 0° to +85°C

STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . -25° to +85°C

MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:

Between Terminals 1 and 3 . . . . ±3 V

MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:

At Ambient Temperatures } up to +25°C . . . . 950 mW

At Ambient Temperatures } above +25°C . . . . derate at 10.8 mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C, and a DC Supply Voltage, V_{CC}, of +140 Volts applied to Terminal 14 through a resistance of 6.2 kΩ, unless otherwise indicated. Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3042 to be exceeded may be used.*

CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 7 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: SETUP AND PROCEDURE Fig.	TEST CONDITIONS: SPECIAL CONDITIONS		LIMITS TYPE CA3042 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
Total Device Dissipation	P_T	3	T_A = 0°C		200	230	260	mW	4
			T_A = +25°C		210	240	270	mW	
			T_A = +85°C		220	250	280	mW	
Zener Regulating Voltage (DC Supply Voltage at Terminal 14)	V_{14}	–			10.5	11.2	12.3	V	–
Quiescent Operating Current (into Terminal 11)	I_{11}	3			0.25	0.63	1	mA	–
9-Volt Current Drain (Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 14)	I_{14}	3	V_{CC} = +9 V applied directly to Terminal 14		8	12	18	mA	–
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_i	5	f = 4.5 MHz		–	11	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_i	5	f = 4.5 MHz		–	5	–	pF	–
Output-Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_o	–	f = 4.5 MHz		–	100	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_o	–	f = 4.5 MHz		–	4	–	pF	–
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	$V_{i(lim)}$	12	f = 4.5 MHz		–	150	200	µV (rms)	9
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	6	f = 4.5 MHz		45	58	–	dB	7
IF-Amplifier Voltage Gain	$A_{(IF)}$	8	f = 4.5 MHz		–	67	–	dB	9
Recovered AF Voltage: 1. At FM-Detector Output	$V_{o(af)}$	12	f = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz	R_L = 50 kΩ, THD = 0.7% (typ.)	–	250	–	mV (rms)	–
2. At AF-Driver Output in Test Setup		12	f = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz	R_L = 322 Ω, THD < 5%	500	800	–	mV (rms)	–
3. At AF-Driver Output in TV-Receiver Sound System		2A or 2B	f = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz	R_L = 150 kΩ, THD = 1.5% (typ.)	–	3	–	V (rms)	–
Total Harmonic Distortion: 1. In Test Setup	THD	12	f = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz	$V_{o(af)}$ = 500 mV (rms)	–	1.5	5	%	–
2. In TV Receiver Sound System		2A or 2B	f = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz	$V_{o(af)}$ = 1.3 V (rms)	–	1	–	%	–
FM-Detector Output Resistance	$R_{o(det)}$	–	f = 1 kHz		–	10	–	kΩ	–
AF-Driver Input Resistance	$R_{i(af)}$	–	f = 1 kHz		–	100	–	kΩ	–
AF-Driver Output Resistance	$R_{o(af)}$	–	f = 1 kHz		–	250	–	Ω	–
AF-Driver Voltage Gain	A_{af}	10	f = 1 kHz	R_s = 50 Ω, C_1 = 0	–	30	–	dB	11

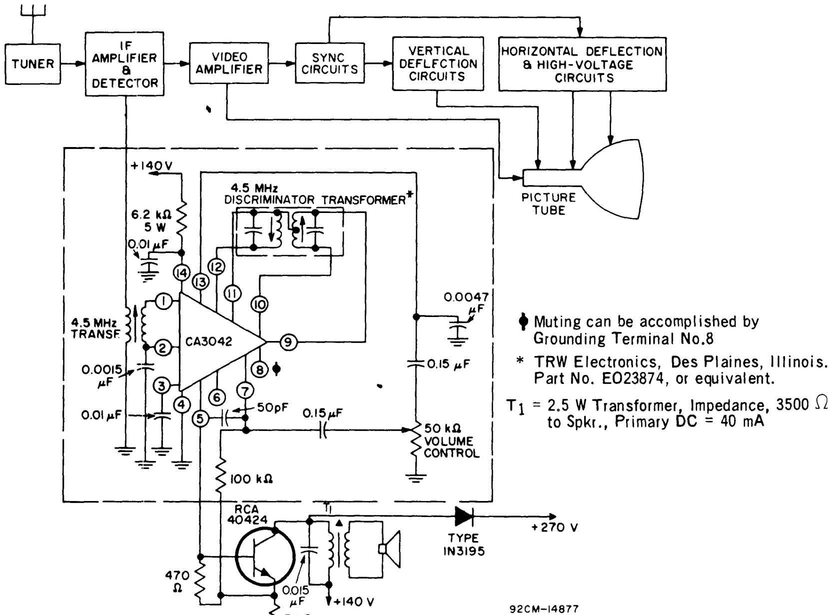


Fig.2(a) - Block diagram of typical TV receiver utilizing transistor RCA-40424.

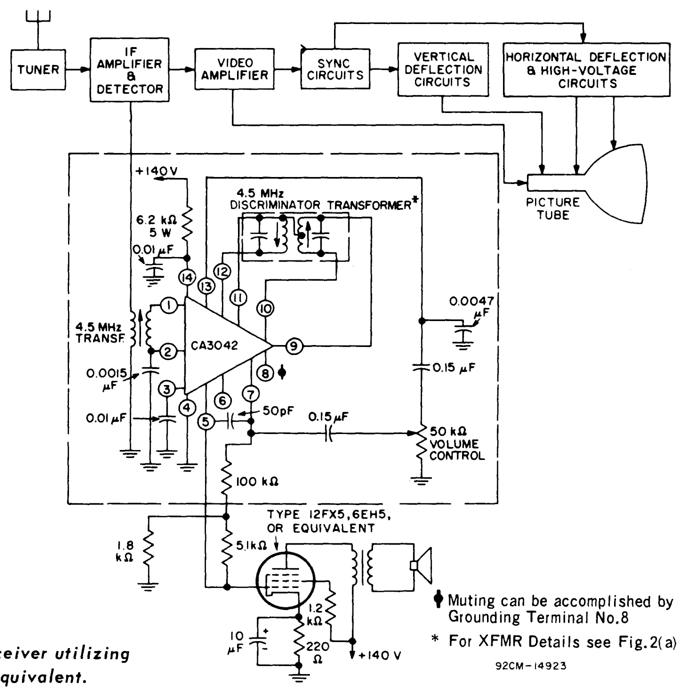
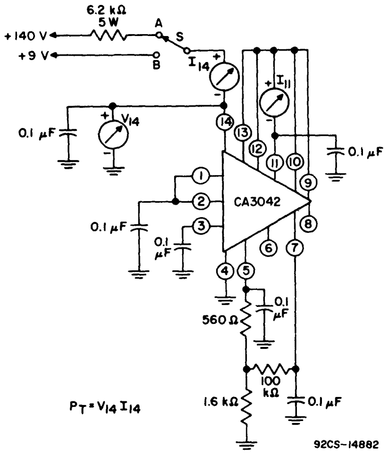


Fig.2(b) - Block diagram of typical TV receiver utilizing the CA3042 and a 12FX5, 6EH5, or equivalent.



PROCEDURES:

Total Device Dissipation:

1. Set switch S in position A
2. Measure and record V_{14} and I_{14}.
3. Determine Total Device Dissipation from $P_T = V_{14}I_{14}$

Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11:

1. Turn switch S to position B
2. Measure I_{11} and record as Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11.

9-Volt Current Drain:

1. Set switch S in position B
2. Measure I_{14} and record as 9-Volt Current Drain.

Fig.3 - Test setup for measurement of total device dissipation, quiescent current into terminal No.11, and 9-volt current drain.

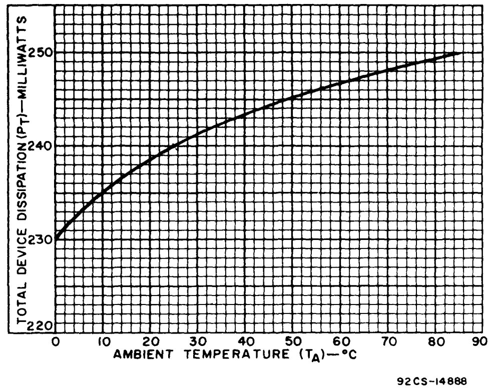


Fig.4 - Typical dissipation characteristic.

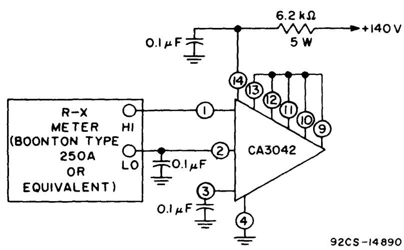
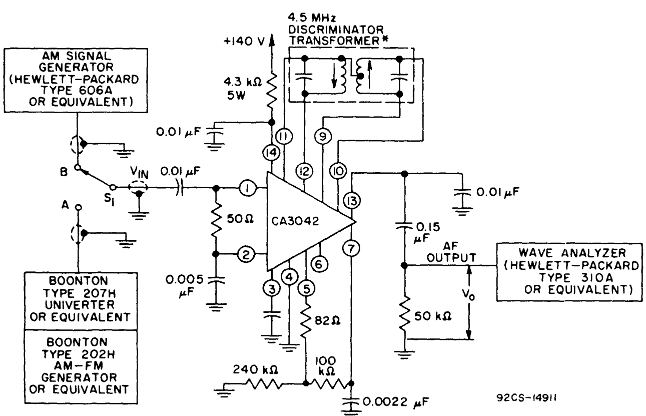


Fig.5 - Test setup for measurement of input-impedance components.



PROCEDURES:

1. Set FM Signal Generator as follows:
   - Output Frequency = 4.5 MHz
   - Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   - Deviation = ±25 kHz
   - Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set AM Signal Generator as follows:
   - Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   - Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   - Per cent modulation = 30
   - Output level for V_{in} = 10 mV rms
3. With S_1 in Position A measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(FM)}$.
4. With S_1 in Position B measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(AM)}$.
5. Determine AM Rejection from $AMR = \frac{V_{o(FM)}}{V_{o(AM)}}$

* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. EO23874, or equivalent.

Fig.6 - Test setup for measurement of AM rejection.

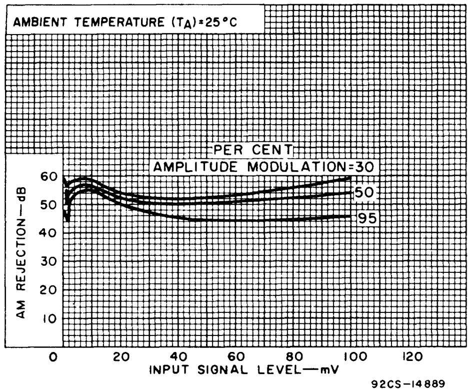
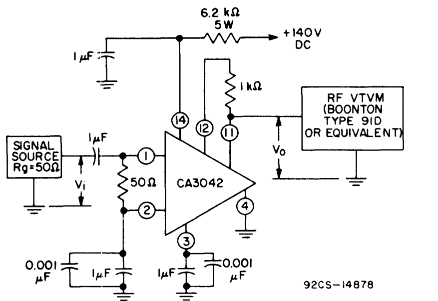


Fig.7 - Typical AM rejection characteristics.



PROCEDURE Voltage Gain:

1. Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2. Record v_o.
3. Calculate Voltage Gain A from A = 20 $\log_{10} v_o/v_i$.
4. Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or for temperature desired.

Fig.8 - Test setup for measurement of IF amplifier voltage gain.

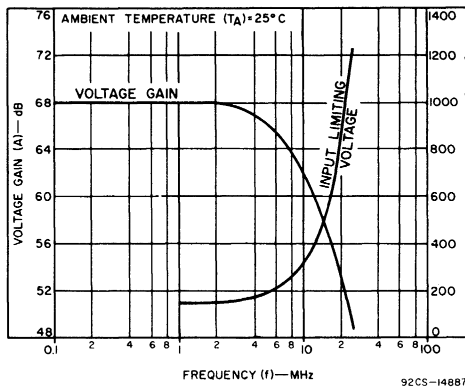


Fig.9 - Typical IF amplifier voltage gain and input limiting voltage (knee) characteristics.

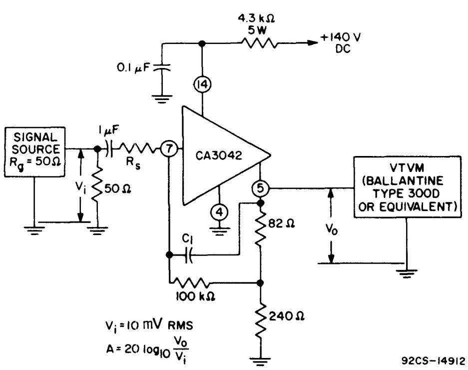


Fig.10 - Test setup for measurement of AF amplifier voltage gain.

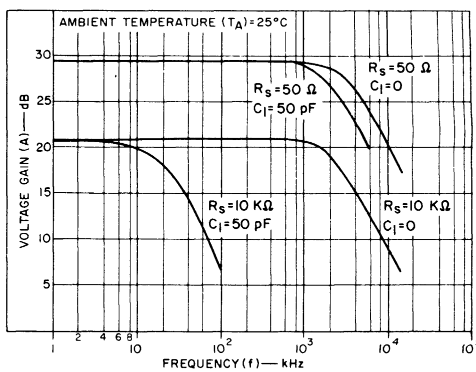
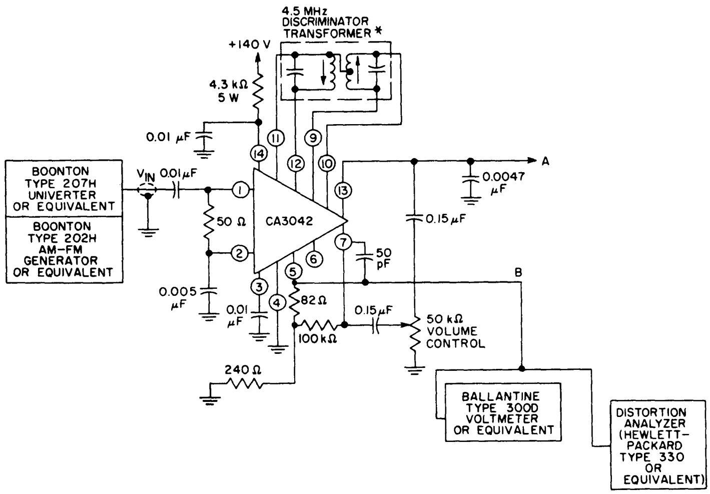


Fig.11 - Typical AF amplifier voltage gain characteristics.



* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, ILL., Part No.EO 23874 (or equivalent).

92CS-14913

PROCEDURES:

Recovered AF Voltage:

1. Set Input Signal Generator as follows:
   - Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   - Modulating frequency = 1 kHz
   - Deviation = ± 25 kHz
   - Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set volume control for maximum af output
3. Measure af output voltage and record as Recovered AF Voltage.

Total Harmonic Distortion:

1. Adjust volume control for an af output voltage of 500 mV rms.
2. Measure Total Harmonic Distortion of the output signal in accordance with the Operating Instructions for the Distortion Analyzer.

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

1. Decrease V_{in} until the af output voltage is 3 dB less than the value set in Step 1 of the procedure for measurement of Total Harmonic Distortion (500mV - 3 dB = 350 mV)
2. Measure resulting value of V_{in} and record as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

Fig.12 - Test setup for measurement of input limiting voltage (knee), recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Total Device Dissipation (P_T)

The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Voltage Gain (A)

The ratio of the signal voltage developed at the output of the device to the signal voltage applied to the input, expressed in dB.

Input Impedance

The ratio of a change in input voltage to a change in input current, measured at the input terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

Output Impedance

The ratio of a change in output voltage to a change in output current, measured at the output terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee) [v_i(lim)]

The input signal voltage which will cause the output signal to decrease 3 dB from its maximum level.

Recovered AF Voltage [v_o(af)]

The rms value of the AF output voltage of the device produced by a specified frequency deviation of an FM input signal.

Amplitude-Modulation Rejection (AMR)

The ratio of the recovered AF output voltage produced by a specified frequency deviation of an FM input signal to the recovered AF output voltage produced by an amplitude-modulated input signal having the same carrier frequency, expressed in dB.

Discriminator Output Resistance [R_O(disc)]

The ratio of a change in AF output voltage to a change in output current, measured between the output terminal of the device and ground.

Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)

The ratio of the total rms voltage of all harmonics to the rms voltage of the fundamental, expressed in per cent. These voltages are measured at the af output terminal of the device, with respect to ground.

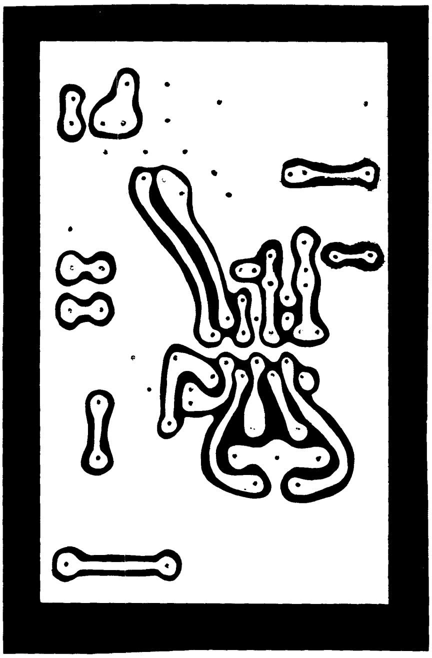


Fig.13 - Recommended layout of printed-circuit board for TV-receiver sound strip utilizing RCA-CA3042. (Actual Size, Bottom View)

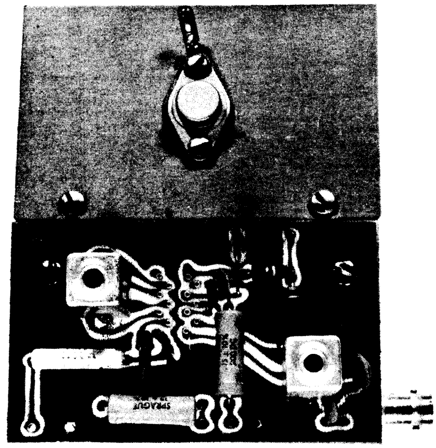
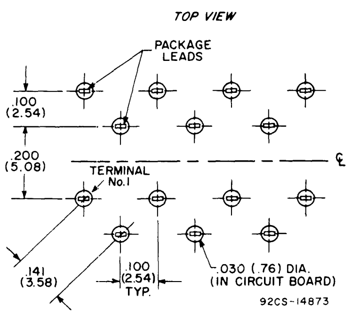
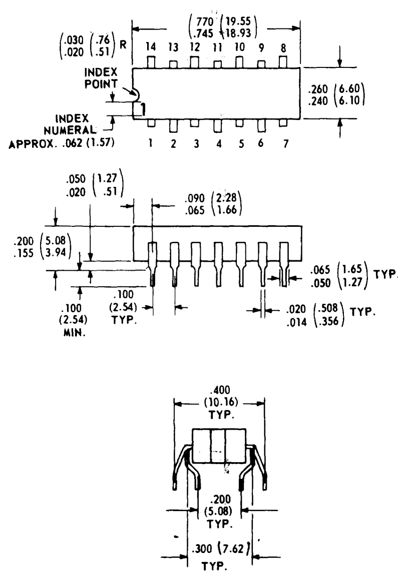


Fig.14 - Recommended parts layout for TV-receiver sound strip utilizing RCA-CA3042. (Top View)

Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacing



DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters.

92CS-14872R1

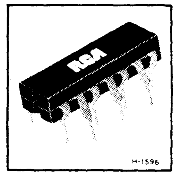
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3065

IF AMPLIFIER-LIMITER, FM DETECTOR, ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR, AUDIO DRIVER



For Television Sound-System Applications

The RCA CA3065* Television Sound System is a monolithic integrated circuit which combines a multistage IF amplifier limiter, an FM detector, an electronic attenuator, a zener diode regulated power supply, and an audio amplifier-driver that is designed to directly drive an npn power transistor or high-transconductance tube. Because the circuit is so inclusive, a minimum number of external components is required. A block diagram of the integrated circuit television sound system is shown in Fig. 1.

The CA3065 with its advanced circuit design provides a high-performance multistage subsystem for the sound system of a television receiver. A particular feature of the CA3065 is the electronic attenuator which performs the conventional volume control function. Volume control is accomplished when the bias levels in the attenuator are changed by means of a variable resistor connected between Terminal 6 and ground (attenuation in excess of 60 dB is attained). Because no audio signal is present in this control, hum or noise pickup can be bypassed. In most cases, only a single unshielded wire is required between the IF board and the variable resistor (volume control).

The CA3065 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads specially formed to facilitate automatic insertion of the device into suitably punched printed-circuit boards.

*Formerly TA5814

FEATURES:

- Electronic attenuator - replaces conventional volume control
- Differential peak detector - requires one single tuned coil
- Internal Zener diode regulated supply
- Inherent high stability
- Excellent AM rejection - 50 dB typ. at 4.5 MHz
- Low harmonic distortion
- High sensitivity - 200 μV limiting (knee) at 4.5 MHz
- Audio drive capability - 6 mA p-p
- Undistorted audio output voltage - 7 V p-p

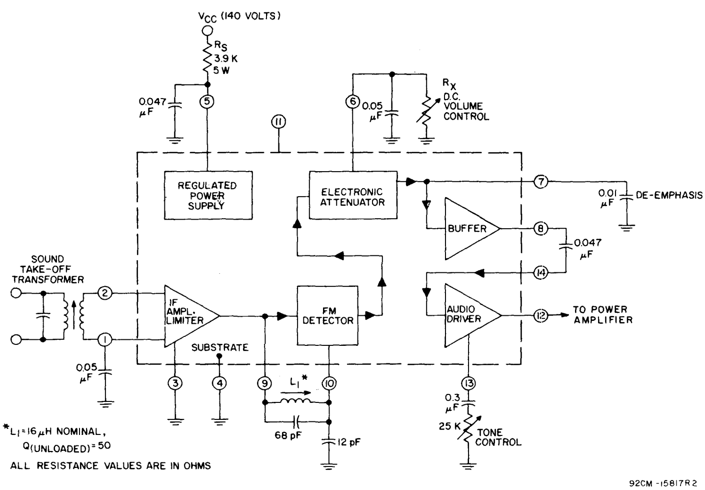


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of CA3065 in a typical circuit application.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at* T_A = 25° C

Input Signal Voltage (between Terminals 1 and 2) . . .	±3	V
Power Supply Current (Terminal 5)	50	mA
Power Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 25° C	850	mW
Above T_A = 25° C	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	- 40 to + 85	°C
Storage	- 65 to + 150	°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25° C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 9 with respect to terminal 3 is 0 to +4 volts.

TERM-INAL No.	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	1	2	3
4		SUBSTRATE CONNECTION – ALWAYS CONNECT TO TERMINAL 3												
5			+13 0	+13 0	+13 0	*	*	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE	+13 0	+13 0	*	*	*	NOTE 1
6				*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	+13 -5
7					+1 -4	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	+13 0
8						*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*
9							*		*	*	*	*	*	+4 0
10									*	*	*	*	*	+4 -5
11									INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE					
12										+4 -1	*	*	*	*
13											*	*	*	*
14												*	*	+3 -5
1													+5 -5	+5 -5
2														+4 -5
3														

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERM-INAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
4	SUBSTRATE: CONNECT TO TERMINAL 3	
5	50	1
6	1	1
7	1	1
8	0.5	6
9	1	1
10	1	0.1
11	INT. CONN. DO NOT USE	
12	0.5	6
13	1	2
14	1	0.1
1	1	0.1
2	1	0.1
3	0.1	50

Note 1: Terminal No. 5 may be connected to any positive voltage through a suitable resistor provided that the current and dissipation ratings of the CA3065 are not exceeded.

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *at T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = +140 V applied to Terminal 5 through R_S = 3.9 kΩ, and DC Volume Control (R_x) = 0 unless otherwise indicated.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CIRCUIT Fig. No.	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Static Characteristics							
Zener Regulating Voltage Terminal No. 5	V_5	–		10.3	11.2	12.2	V
Current into Terminal 5	I_5	–	Connect Terminal 5 to +9 V	10	16	24	mA
Total Device Dissipation	P_T	–		343	370	400	mW
Terminal Voltages: 1	V_1	–		–	2	–	V
6	V_6	–		–	4.8	–	V
7	V_7	–		–	6.1	–	V
9	V_9	–		–	3.7	–	V
12	V_{12}	–		4	5.1	5.8	V
Dynamic Characteristics							
IF AMPLIFIER Input Limiting Voltage (at −3 dB point)	$V_{i(lim)}$	3	f_0 = 4.5 MHz. f_m = 400 Hz, Deviation = ±25 kHz,	–	200	400	μV
AM Rejection	AMR	3	Amplitude Modulation = 30% f = 4.5 MHz	40	50	–	dB
Transconductance Magnitude	$\|G_m\|$(IF)	–	f = 4.5 MHz IF Input Terminals: 2, 1 IF Output Terminals: 9, 3	–	500	–	mmho
Phase Angle	θ(IF)	–		–	46	–	degrees
Feedback Capacitance	C_{fb}	–	f = 1 MHz; Terminals 2 and 9	–	< 0.02	–	pF
Input Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_i(IF)	–	Measured between Terminal Nos. 1 and 2 f = 4.5 MHz	–	17	–	kΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_i(IF)	–		–	4	–	pF
Output Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_0(IF)	–	Measured between Terminal No. 9 and gnd f = 4.5 MHz	–	3.25	–	kΩ
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_0(IF)	–		–	7.5	–	pF
DETECTOR Recovered AF Voltage	V_0(af)	3	f = 4.5 MHz; V_I = 100 mV Δf = ±25 kHz fm = 400 Hz	0.5	0.75	–	V(rms)
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	3		–	0.9	2	%
Output Resistance: Terminal 7	R_0	–		–	7.5	–	kΩ
Terminal 8		–		–	300	–	Ω
ATTENUATOR Max. Attenuation	–	3	See Fig. 7 R_X = ∞	60	80	–	dB
Max. "Play-through" Voltage*	–	3	R_X = ∞	–	0.075	1	mV
AUDIO AMPLIFIER Voltage Gain	A(af)	4	V_I = 0.1 V(rms), f = 400 Hz	17.5	20	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	4	V_O = 2 V(rms), f = 400 Hz	–	1.5	–	%
Undistorted Output Voltage	–	4	THD = 5%, f = 400 Hz	2	2.5	–	V(rms)
Input Resistance	R_i(af)	–	f = 400 Hz	–	70	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	R_0(af)	–	f = 400 Hz	–	270	–	Ω

*"Playthrough" voltage is the unwanted signal, measured at Terminal 8, when the volume control is set for minimum output.

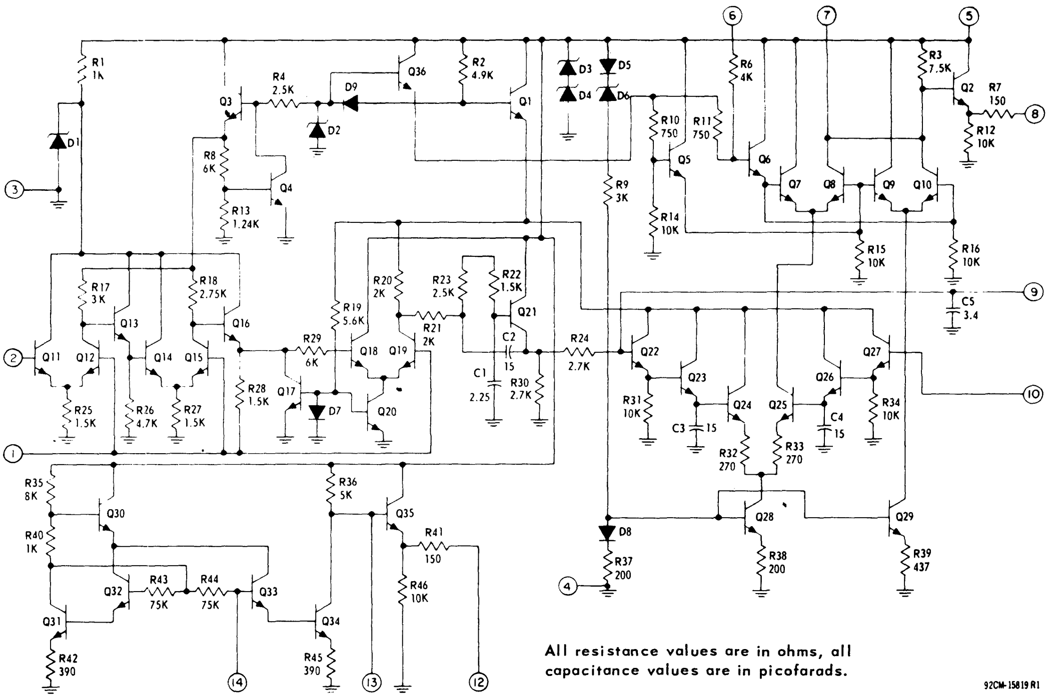


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram of CA3065

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

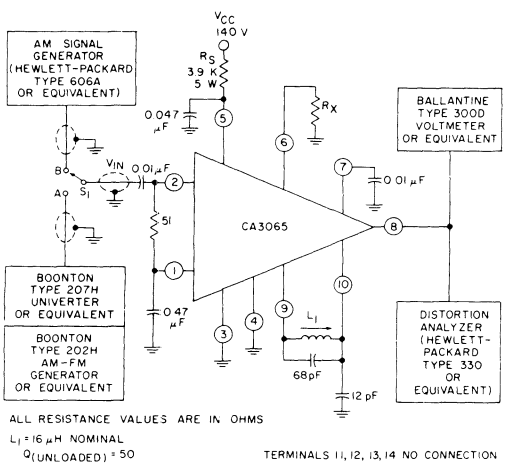


Fig. 3 - Input limiting voltage, AM rejection, recovered audio, total harmonic distortion, maximum attenuation, maximum "play-through" test circuit.

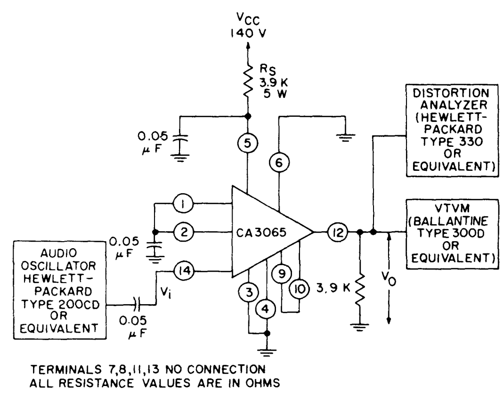
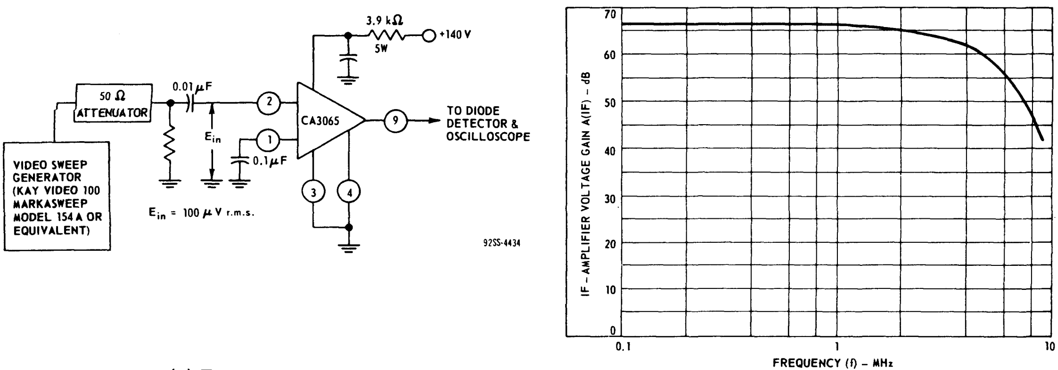
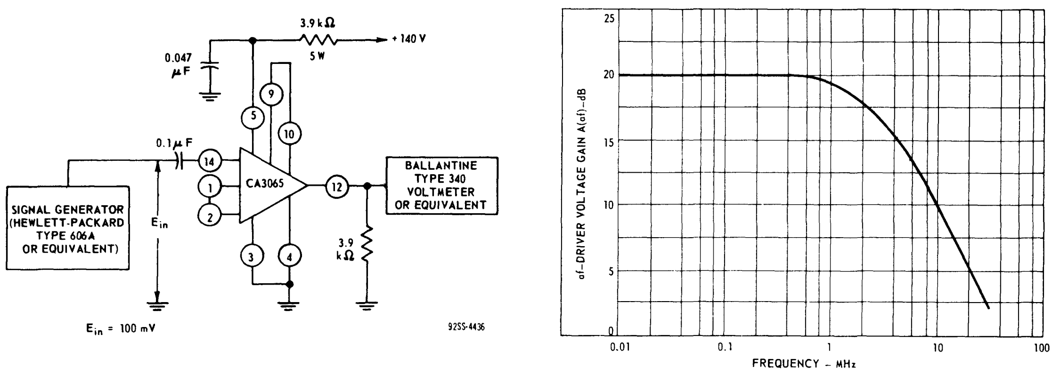


Fig. 4 - Audio voltage gain (undistorted output) test circuit.



(a) Test circuit *(b) Response curve*

Fig. 5 - Frequency response of IF-amplifier section of CA3065



(a) Test circuit *(b) Response curve*

Fig. 6 - Frequency response of af-amplifier section of CA3065

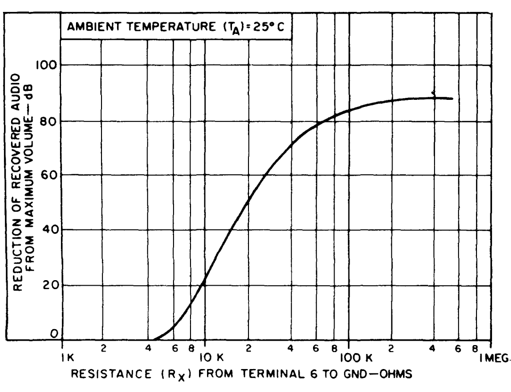


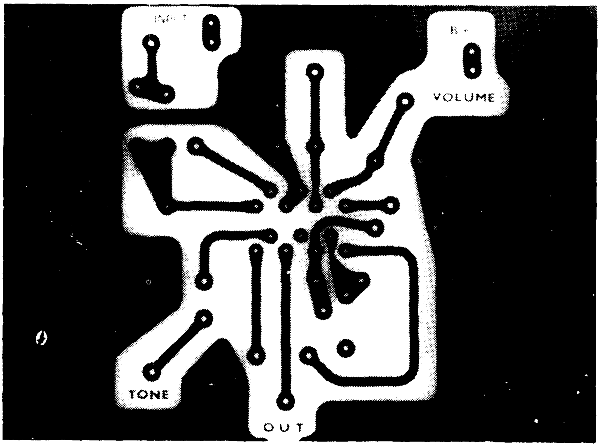
Fig. 7 - Gain reduction vs. resistance (terminal 6 to gnd)

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The CA3065 may be used to drive a video output transistor or a high-transconductance output tube.

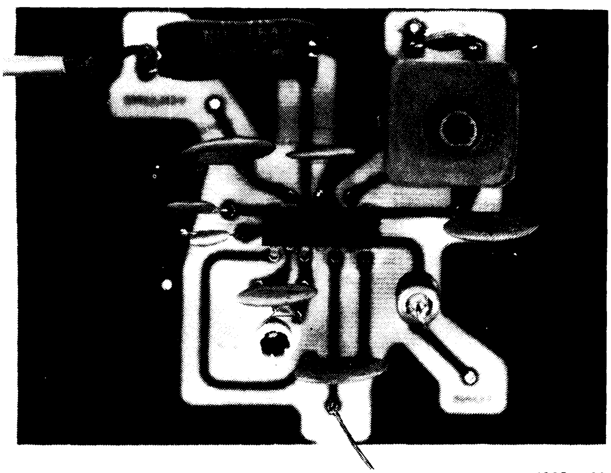
As in all TV receivers, precaution should be taken to prevent destruction of the CA3065 in the event of cascade arcs originating in the picture tube or in the output tube. In the case of arcing in the output tube a resistor of 150k in series with terminal No. 12 and the grid of the tube is usually sufficient protection.

To prevent damage from picture tube arcs, a careful analysis of board layout and coupling modes (electrostatic or magnetic) may be necessary to suggest alternate layouts or appropriate locations for the placement of spark gaps to absorb the high energy discharge.



*(a) Printed circuit board – bottom view**
Full Size

92SS-4438

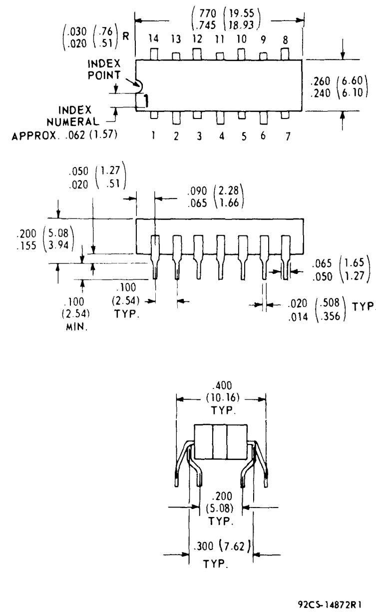


92SS-4439

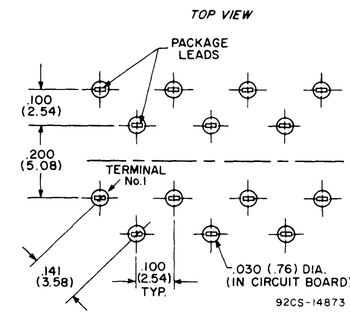
*(b) Parts layout – top view**
Full Size

Fig. 8 - Recommended parts layout for TV receiver sound strip using CA3065.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings.



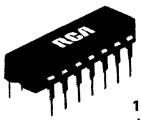
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

* A 200 mil square grid was used in the layout of passive components on the printed circuit board. The Quad-in-line formed leads conform to a standard grid spacing of 100 mil centers.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon
CA2111AE
CA2111AQ



H-1517 14-Lead dual-in-line plastic package

H-1596 14-Lead quad-in-line plastic package

FM IF Amplifier-Limiter and Quadrature Detector

For FM IF and TV Sound IF Applications

Features:

- **Direct replacement for ULN2111A and MC1357**
- **Good sensitivity: Input limiting voltage (knee) (400 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz; 250 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz and 5.5 MHz)**
- **Excellent AM rejection (45 dB typ. at 10.7 MHz)**
- **Provision for output from 3-stage IF amplifier section**
- **Low harmonic distortion**
- **Quadrature detection permits simplified single-coil tuning**
- **Extremely low AFC voltage drift over full operating-temperature range**
- **Minimum number of external parts required**

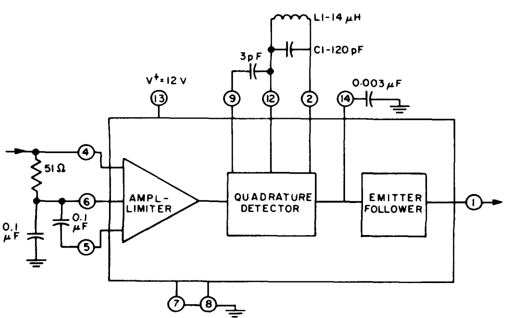
The CA2111A, on a single monolithic chip, provides a multi-stage wideband amplifier-limiter, a quadrature detector, and an emitter-follower output stage. This device is designed for use in FM receivers and in the sound IF sections of TV receivers. In addition, an output terminal is provided which allows the use of the amplifier-limiter as a straight 60-dB wideband amplifier.

The amplifier-limiter features the excellent limiting characteristics of 3 cascaded differential amplifiers.

The quadrature detector requires only one coil in the associated outboard circuit and therefore, tuning is a simple procedure.

A unique feature of the CA2111A is its exceptionally low AFC voltage drift over the full operating-temperature range.

This device can be supplied in either dual-in-line or quad-in-line 14-lead plastic packages (CA2111AE and CA2111AQ, respectively).



92CS-20769

Fig. 1—Block diagram of CA2111A and associated outboard components.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A=25^oC$*

DC Supply Voltage [between terminals 5 (V^+) and 3 (V^-)]	16	V
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 60°C	600	mW
Above T_A = 60°C	derate linearly 6.7	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10s max.	+265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
DC Voltage: At Terminal 1	V_1	V^+ = 12V	–	5.4	–	V
		= 8V	–	3.7	–	V
At Terminals 4, 5, 6, 10	$V_{4, 5, 6, 10}$	V^+ = 8V	–	1.35	–	V
At Terminals 2, 12	$V_{2, 12}$		–	3.5	–	V
DC Current (into Terminal 13) At V^+ = 8V	I_{13}		–	14	–	mA
At V^+ = 12V			–	16	–	mA
Amplifier Input Resistance	R_4	f_o = 10.7 MHz	–	7	–	kΩ
Amplifier Input Capacitance	C_4		–	11	–	pF
Detector Input Resistance	R_{12}		–	70	–	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_{12}		–	2.7	–	pF
Amplifier Output Resistance	R_{10}		–	60	–	Ω
Detector Output Resistance	R_1		–	200	–	Ω
De-Emphasis Resistance	R_{14}		–	8.8	–	kΩ

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
FM Modulation Frequency = 400 Hz, Source Resistance = 50Ω

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS								UNITS	TEST CIRCUIT OR CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG. NO.
		f_o = 10.7 MHz, Δf = ± 75 KHz				f_o = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ± 25 KHz		f_o = 5.5 MHz, Δf = ± 50 KHz			
		V^+ = 12V		V^+ = 8V		V^+ = 12V		V^+ = 12V			
		LIMITS									
		TYP.	MAX.	TYP.	MAX.	TYP.	MAX.	TYP.	MAX.		
AMPL-LIMITER Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	V_i(lim) (4)	400	600	400	600	250	400	250	400	V (RMS)	3, 7, 8, 9
AM Rejection‡ *	AMR(1)	45	–	37	–	36	–	40	–	dB	3, 4, 5, 6
Ampl. Voltage Gain▲	A_V(10)	55	–	55	–	60	–	60	–	dB	3
DETECTOR Recovered Audio‡ Output Voltage	V_o(AF) (1)	0.48	–	0.3	–	0.72	–	1.2	–	V (RMS)	3, 7, 8, 9
Total Harmonic‡ Distortion	THD(1)	1	–	1	–	1.5	–	3	–	%	3

‡V_i = 10 mV (RMS) ▲$V_i \leq 50\ \mu V$ (rms) *100% FM, 30% AM

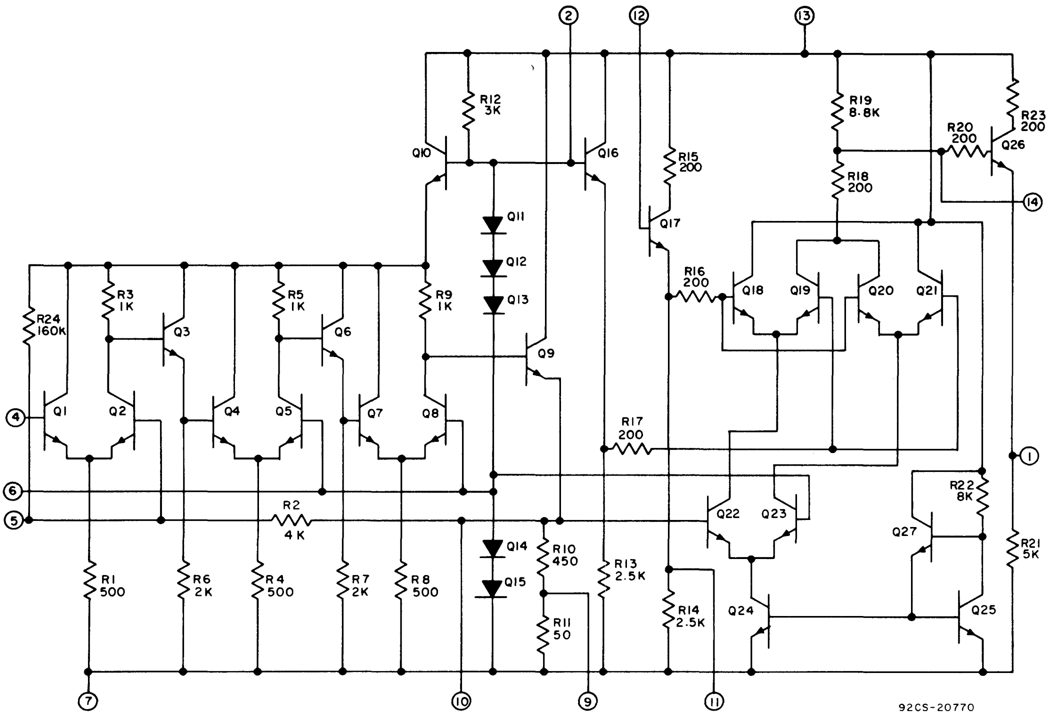
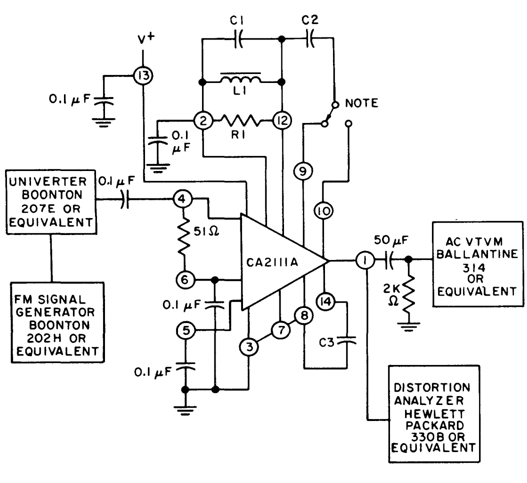


Fig. 2—Circuit schematic—CA2111A



NOTE:

Input to the quadrature coil can be from either terminal 9 or terminal 10. Terminal 9 is normally used because it lessens the possibility of overloads during tuning. The use of terminal 10 increases the limiting sensitivity significantly and has been used successfully in these tests.

COMPONENT VALUES							DETECTOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS	
f.	L_1	C_1	R_1	Q	C_2	C_3	UPPER PEAK	LOWER PEAK
MHz	μH	pF	KΩ	–	pF	μF	MHz	MHz
4.5	14	120	20	30	3	0.003	4.58	4.42
5.5	8	100	20	30	3	0.003	5.63	5.37
10.7	2	120	3.9	20	4.7	0.01	10.9	10.5

Fig. 3—Test circuit.

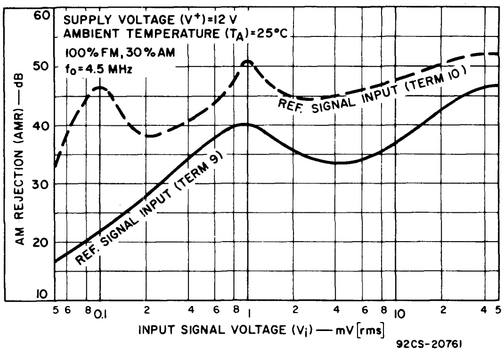


Fig. 4—AM rejection vs input voltage (4.5 MHz).

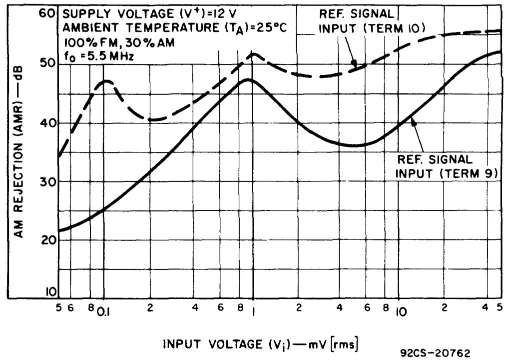


Fig. 5—AM rejection vs input voltage (5.5 MHz).

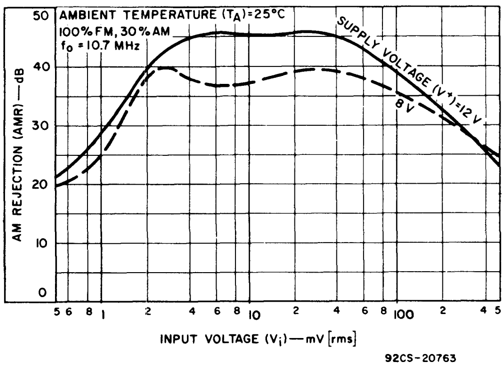


Fig. 6—AM rejection vs input voltage (10.7 MHz).

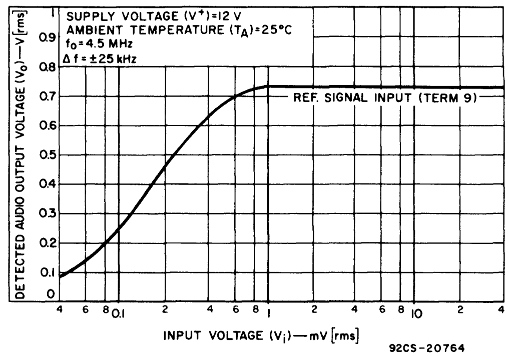


Fig. 7—Detected audio output vs input voltage (4.5 MHz).

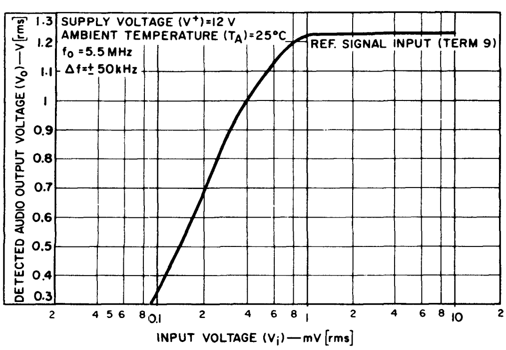


Fig. 8—Detected audio output vs input voltage (5.5 MHz).

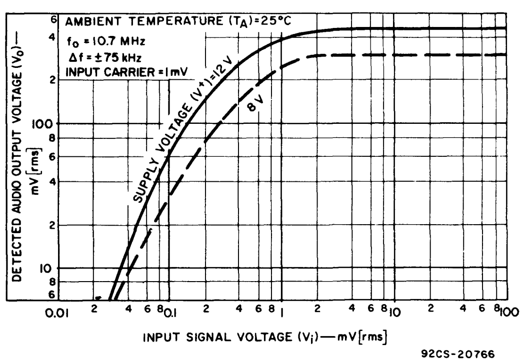


Fig. 9—Detected audio output voltage vs input voltage (10.7 MHz).

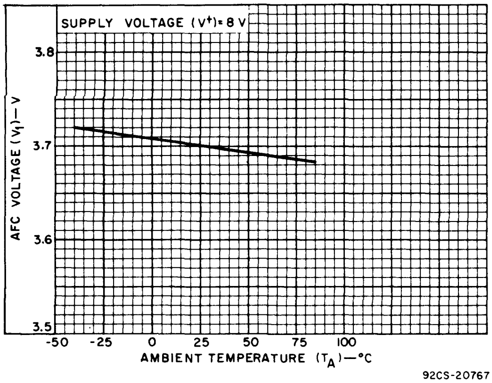


Fig. 10—AFC voltage vs ambient temp.

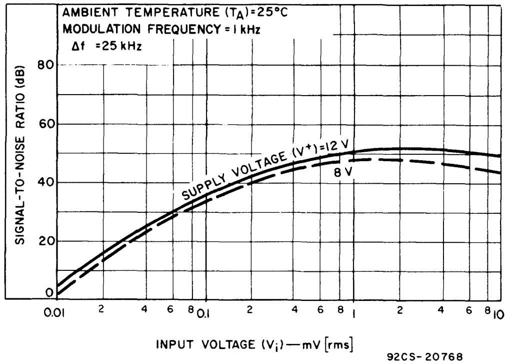
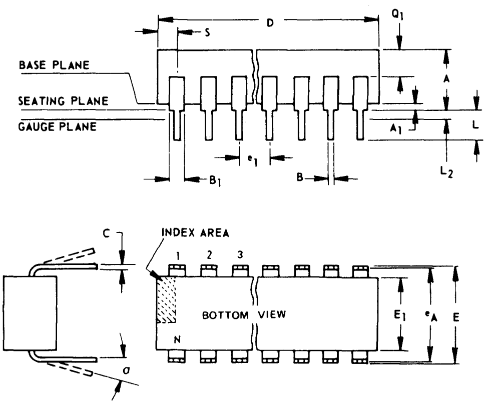


Fig. 11—Signal-to-noise ratio vs input voltage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

CA2111AE

14-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package (JEDEC MO0-001-AB)



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296R1

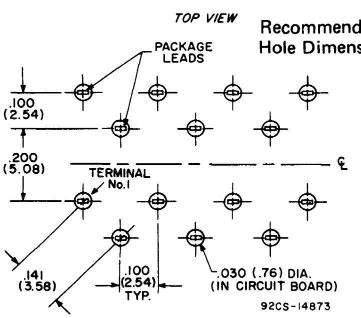
NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

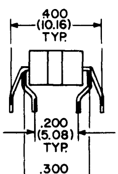
CA2111AQ

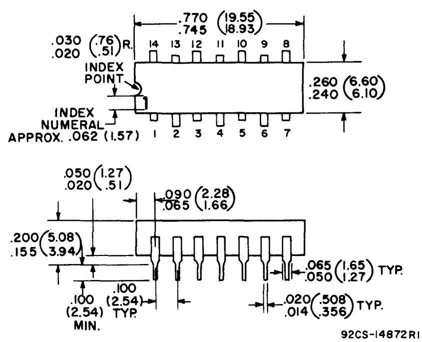
14-Lead Dual-in-Line Plastic Package with Leads in Quad-Formed Arrangement

Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings.



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.



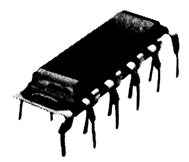


RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3068



20-lead quad-in-line plastic package

H-1704

Television Video IF System

FEATURES:

- High-gain wide-band IF amplifier: 75 dB typ. at 45 MHz
- Gain reduction with excellent stability: 50 dB typ. at 45 MHz
- Video detector with linear characteristics
- Video amplifier: 12 dB gain
- Impulse noise limiter
- Keyed AGC with noise immunity circuits
- Delayed AGC for tuner
- Buffered AFT output
- Separate sound IF intercarrier amplification
- Sound carrier detector
- 4.5 MHz sound carrier amplifier
- Isolated zener reference diode for regulated voltage supply

RCA-CA3068* is a monolithic integrated circuit that incorporates an entire video TV-IF subsystem on a single chip. Innovations in integrated circuit design, in addition to the many active devices and closely matched components utilized in the circuit, make the CA3068 ideally suited for use in color and black-and-white TV receivers.

The primary functions performed by the IF subsystem are video IF amplification, linear detection, video output amplification, AGC from a keyed supply, AGC delay for tuner, sound carrier detection, sound carrier amplification, and a buffered AFT output. The advanced circuit design of the CA3068 also includes secondary functions for improved noise immunity and minimal airplane flutter. An isolated zener reference diode, incorporated in the IC, provides a convenient and economical means for controlling the regulated voltage supply. The inherent wide bandwidth capability (10-70 MHz) and high overall gain (87 dB) make the CA3068 suitable for other AM IF applications whose frequencies range within this bandwidth.

The CA3068 utilizes a unique 20-lead quad-in-line plastic package. This package also includes a wrap-around shield that serves to minimize interlead capacitances.

* Formerly Developmental No. TA5914

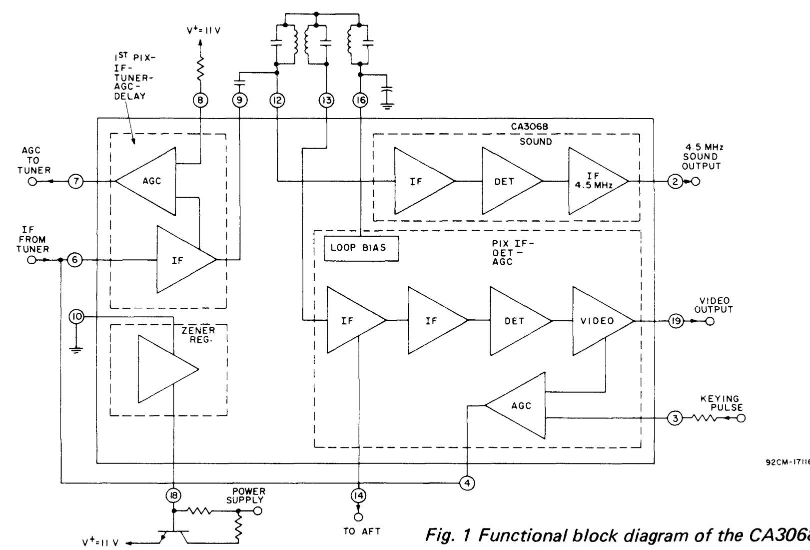


Fig. 1 Functional block diagram of the CA3068.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltage:		
Between Terminals 15 and 5*	11.3	V
Terminal 7 (Collector to ground)	20	V
Terminal 9 (Collector to ground)	20	V
DC Current (into Terminal 18)	2	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 60°C	600	mW
Above T_A = 60°C	derate linearly 6.7 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	− 65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

* This rating does not apply when using the internal zener reference in conjunction with the pass transistor.

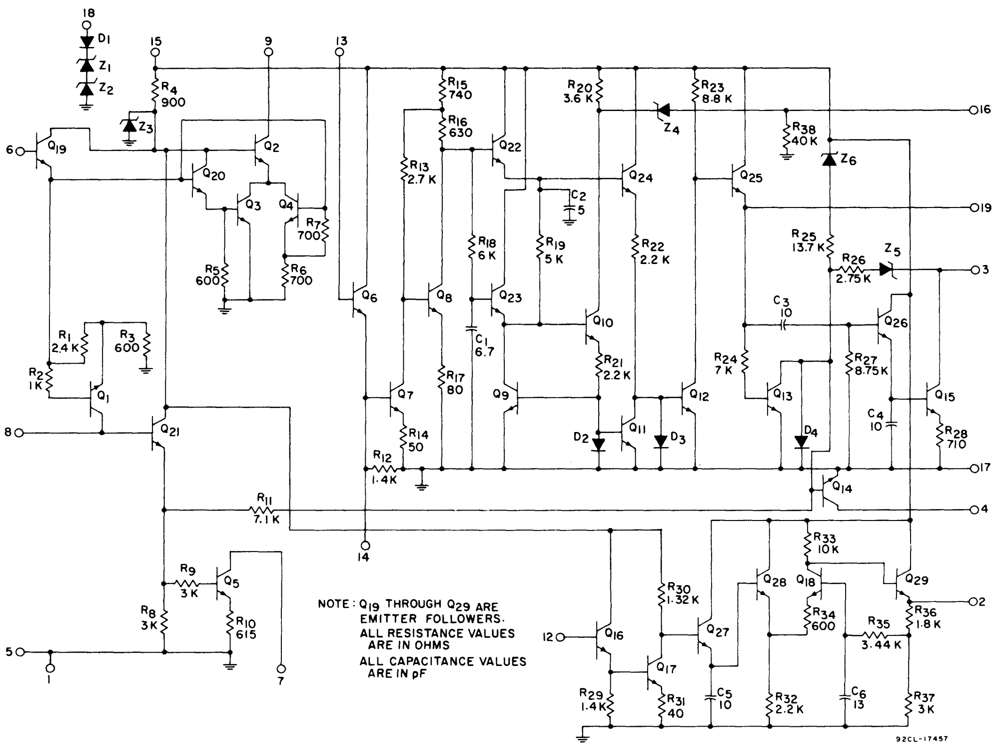


Fig. 2 - Simplified schematic diagram of the CA3068.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	CIRCUIT Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Static (DC) Characteristics							
Quiescent Circuit Current	I_{15}	–	3	15	–	45	mA
DC Voltages: Terminal 2 (Sound)	V_2	–	5	–	6	–	V
Terminal 3 (Keying Input)	V_3	–	3	6.4	–	10	V
Terminal 7 (1) (AGC)	V_7	–	3	16	–	21	V
Terminal 7 (2) (AGC)	V_7	–	4	–	1	–	V
Terminal 8 (AGC Delay)	V_8	–	4	–	4	–	V
Terminal 9 (Cascode Collector)	V_9	–	3	–	8.5	–	V
Terminal 16 (Bias)	V_{16}	–	3	1.1	–	2.3	V
Terminal 18 (Zener)	V_{18}	$V_5 = V_{17} = 0$ V, $I_{18} = 1$ mA	–	10.6	11.9	13.2	V
Terminal 19 (White Level)	V_{19}	–	5	6	–	10	V
Dynamic Characteristics							
Video Sensitivity	e_I	$f_O = 45.75$ MHz, Mod. (AM) = 85% at 400 Hz; Adjust e_I for 4 $V_{p\text{-}p}$ at Term. 19	6	40	100	200	µV
Sync. Tip Level Voltage	V_{19}	$f_O = 45.75$ MHz, e_I(CW) = 10 mV	6	0.4	0.8	1.6	V
Automatic Fine Tuning (AFT) Drive Level Voltage	V_{14}		6	–	15	–	mV
Delay Bias Voltage: At e_I = 10 mV	V_7	$f_O = 45.75$ MHz, e_I(CW) = 20 mV;	6	16	–	–	V
At e_I = 30 mV		Adjust R_1 for $V_7 = 14$ V		0.5	–	2	V
3.58 MHz Chroma Output Voltage	V_{19}	$f_O = 45.75$ MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 10 mV; $f_1 = 42.17$ MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 3.33 mV	6	0.5	0.8	–	V
4.5-MHz Sound Output Voltage	V_2	$f_O = 45.75$ MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 10 mV; $f_2 = 41.25$ MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 2.5 mV	6	50	200	–	mV
Parallel Input Impedance: Resistance at Term. 6	R_{I-6}	$f_O = 45.75$ MHz Impedance and Admittance measured at bias conditions as developed by circuit shown in Fig. 7	7	4	–	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 6	C_{I-6}			–	2	–	pF
Resistance at Term. 12	R_{I-12}		7	–	4.5	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 12	C_{I-12}			–	4	–	pF
Resistance at Term. 13	R_{I-13}		7	–	5	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 13	C_{I-13}			–	4	–	pF
Parallel Output Impedance: Resistance at Term. 9	R_{O-9}		7	30	–	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 9	C_{O-9}			–	3	–	pF
Cascode Transfer Characteristics: Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_f\|$		7	–	50	–	mmho
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_r		7	–	0.001	–	pF

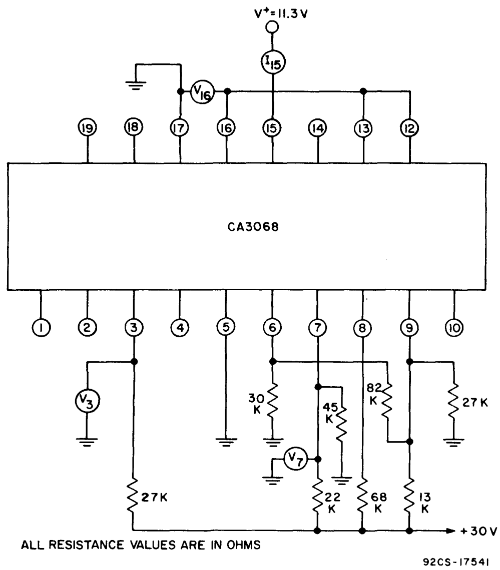


Fig. 3 — Test circuit for measurement of quiescent current (I_{15}), keying terminal voltage (V_3), bias voltage (V_{16}), AGC terminal voltage 1 (V_7), and cascode collector voltage (V_9)

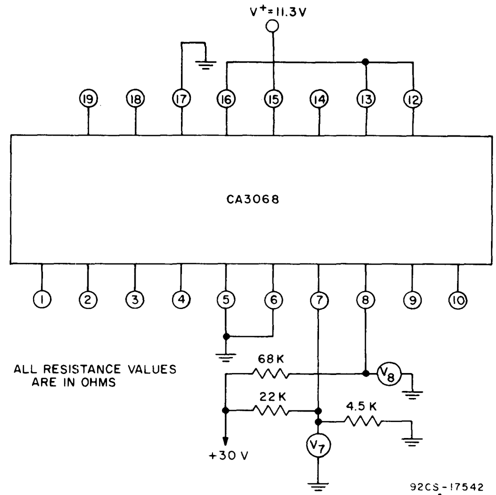


Fig. 4 — Test circuit for measurement of AGC terminal voltage 2 (V_7) and terminal 8 voltage (V_8).

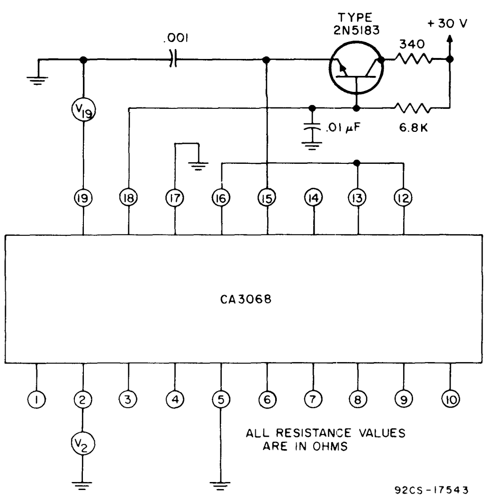
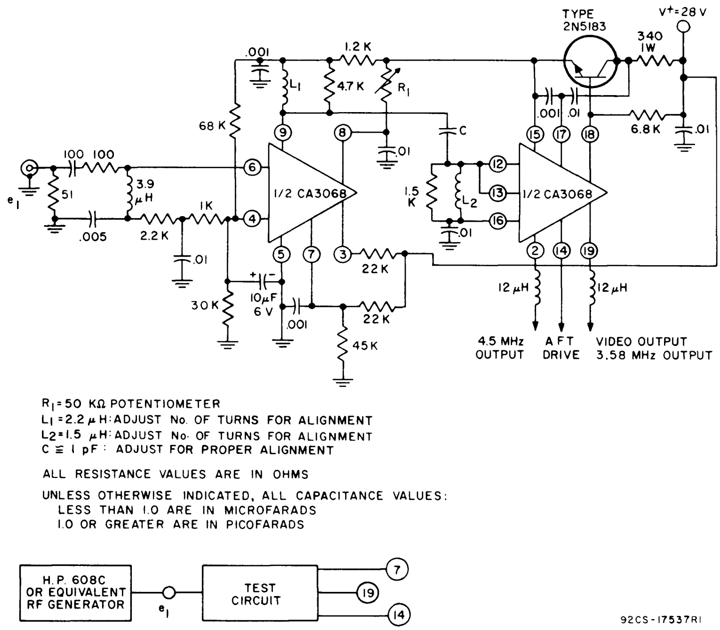
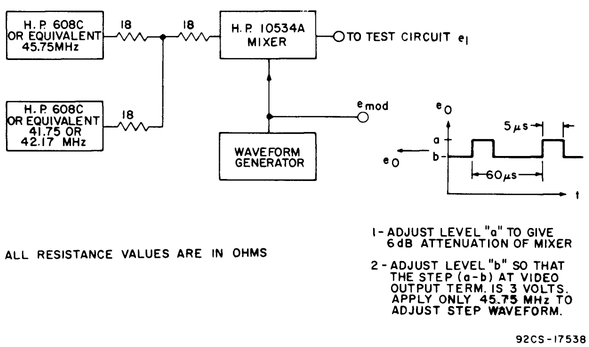


Fig. 5 — Test circuit for measurement of white level (V_{19}) and terminal 2 voltage (V_2).



(a) Test setup for measurement of video sensitivity, sync. tip level, delay bias, AFT drive voltage.



(b) Test setup for measurement of sound and chroma outputs.

Fig. 6 – Typical dynamic test circuit diagrams.

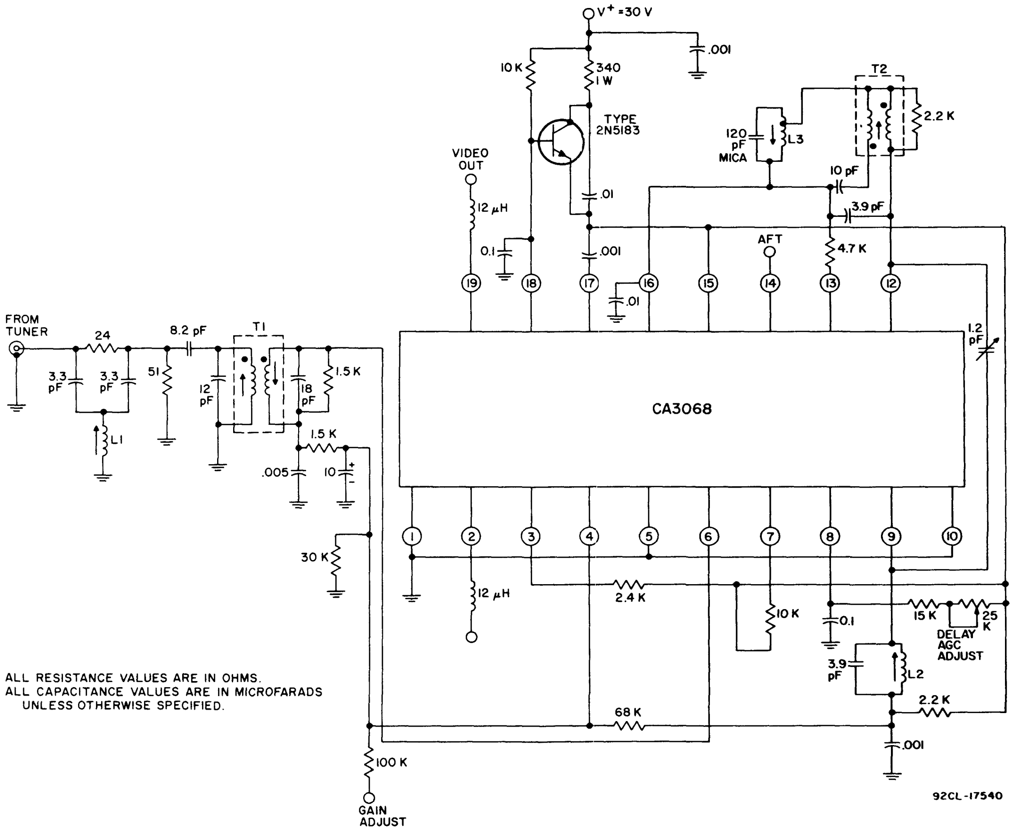


Fig. 7a – Color TV-IF amplifier test circuit.

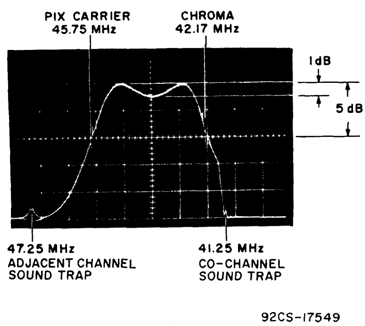


Fig. 7b – Color TV-IF amplifier with associated waveform and test circuit.

Alignment of the IF Amplifier

1. Apply a 2 to 4 mV signal from a sweep generator, Telonic SV13 or equivalent to the input of the IF amplifier.

2. Apply a negative DC supply voltage, to the Gain Adjust Terminal.

3. Set the gain supply voltage to provide a peak-to-peak output of 6 volts.

4. The overall response curve should conform to the waveform shown in Fig. 7b.

A TYPICAL COLOR–TV VIDEO SYSTEM

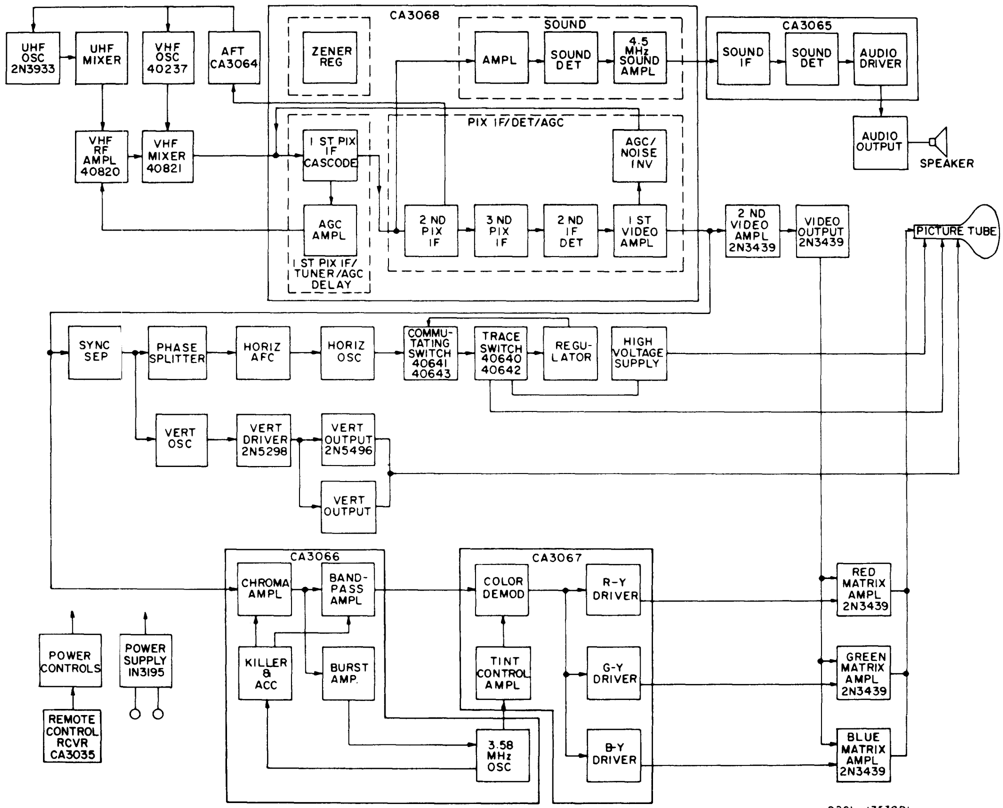


Fig. 8 – Block diagram of a typical color TV receiver utilizing the CA3068.

Application Information

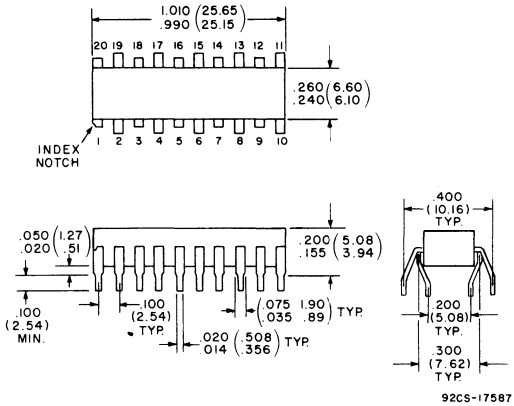
A block diagram of a typical color TV application of the CA3068 is shown in Fig. 8. The input from the TV tuner is applied to the IF cascode amplifier of the IC. The cascode amplifier has a gain reduction of 50 dB typ. and a gain of 35 dB typ. The cascode output is coupled to succeeding stages via the IC lead interconnections. Associated with the cascode amplifier is an AGC delay network that provides gain control for the RF amplifier. This arrangement enables the circuit designer to introduce the desired bandpass-shaping circuitry between the cascode input stages and the remaining IF stages. These IF stages provide an additional gain of 40 dB typ. The output, taken from the emitter of the second IF stage, also provides a buffered AFT signal that is designed to drive the RCA-CA3064 TV Automatic Fine-Tuning IC.

The IF detector circuit provides an extremely linear output signal that is DC coupled to the first video amplifier. The first video amplifier has a voltage gain of 12 dB typ. The detector and video amplifier circuits provide a signal which has in addition to its linear output an extremely sharp limiting characteristic. The maximum video output level is approximately 7 volts peak-to-peak. The sharp limiting action of this circuit clips any signal (e.g. impulse noise) that exceeds this 7-volt value.

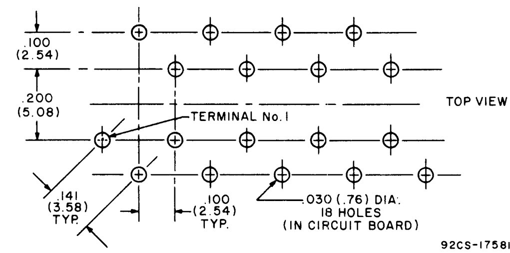
The video amplifier also provides a signal which drives a keyed AGC signal. The unique keyed AGC circuits utilize active devices that virtually eliminate noise from interfering with the action of the AGC. A separate sound section provides amplification at intercarrier frequencies, sound carrier detection, and sound carrier amplification. This sound section is designed to drive the RCA-CA3065 TV Sound System IC.

A color IF circuit with associated performance data is shown in Fig. 7. For a more detailed description of the CA3068 and related performance and IF printed circuit construction information, refer to the RCA Application Note ICAN-6544.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings.



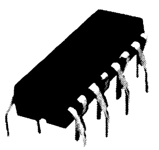
Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3066
CA3067



16-lead Quad-in-line plastic package

CA3066 – CA3067

H 1706

Television Chroma System

The RCA CA3066 and CA3067 are monolithic silicon integrated circuits that constitute a complete chroma system for color television receivers. The CA3066 provides subcarrier regeneration and total chroma signal processing prior to demodulation; the CA3067 performs the demodulation and tint control functions. Each device utilizes a 16-lead quad-in-line plastic package.

System Features

CA3066
CHROMA SIGNAL PROCESSOR

- Complete Color Sync Circuit
- Blanked Chroma Amplifier
- Chroma Band-Pass Amplifier
- Low Output Impedance Chroma Driver
- ACC Detector-Amplifier
- Killer Detector-Amplifier
- DC Chroma Gain Control
- Zener Diode for Regulated Voltage Reference
- Short-Circuit Protection on All Terminals

CA3067
CHROMA DEMODULATOR

- Balanced Chroma Demodulators
- Color Difference Matrix
- DC Tint Control
- Three Low Output Impedance Drivers for Direct Coupling
- Reference Subcarrier Limiter
- Zener Diode for Regulated Voltage Reference
- Internal RF Filtering

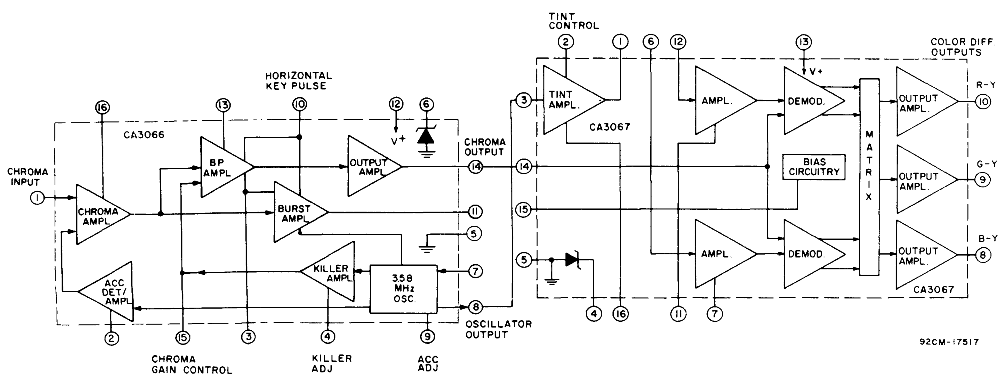
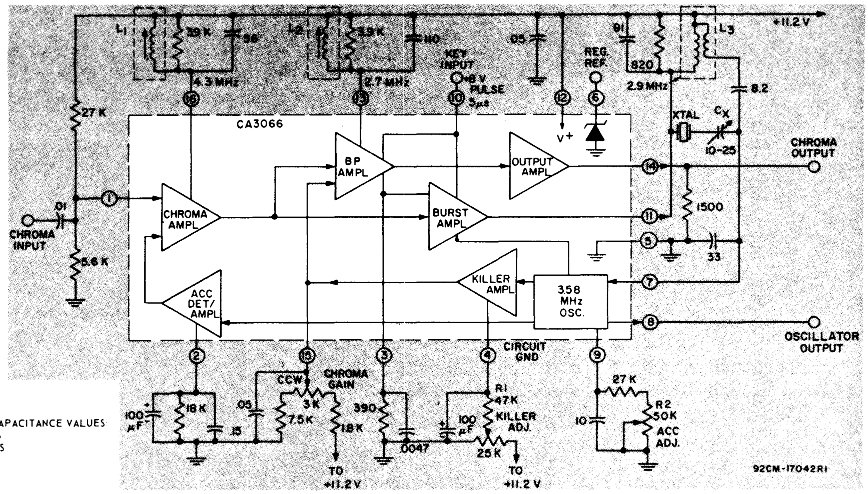


Fig. 1 - TV chroma system functional block diagram.

CA3066 Chroma Signal Processor



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES LESS THAN 1.0 ARE IN MICROFARADS 1.0 OR GREATER ARE IN PICOFARADS

ALL COILS HAVE A $Q_{OU} > 30$

Fig. 2 - Functional diagram of CA3066.

The CA3066 contains substantially all the color processing circuitry exclusive of the tint control and demodulating circuits. The chroma amplifier sections of the CA3066 consist of the chroma and bandpass amplifiers. The chroma amplifier receives the chroma input signal at terminal No. 1. This amplifier is gain controlled by the automatic chroma control (ACC) detector-amplifier. The chroma signal is internally coupled from the output of the chroma amplifier to the input of the chroma bandpass amplifier and burst separator amplifier. The horizontal keying pulse (+8V) is used to gate the burst portion of the chroma signal from the input of the bandpass amplifier to the input of the burst separator amplifier. The bandpass amplifier is gain controlled by the dc chroma gain control and can also be controlled by the killer detector-amplifier. The bandpass amplifier output is internally coupled to the chroma output amplifier stage of the CA3066. The coils of the chroma amplifier and the bandpass amplifier are stagger-tuned to provide a combined typical bandpass of 3.08 to 4.08 MHz. The burst separator amplifier injects the burst signal into the 3.58 MHz oscillator. The oscillator amplitude is dependent on the terminal No. 9 impedance to ground and is also responsive to the burst signal amplitude at terminal No. 11. The ACC detector and killer detector sense the burst level or absence of burst, respectively, by monitoring the oscillators response to the burst injection level. The thresholds for the ACC and killer are independently adjusted by resistors R2 and R1 at terminals No. 9 and No. 4, respectively. The chroma output is at terminal No. 14 and the oscillator output is at terminal No. 8. Terminal No. 6 is a zener diode for use as a regulated voltage reference at 11.9 volts. When the zener reference element is not used, the power supply voltage should be maintained at 11.2 ± 0.5 volts.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

Supply Voltages and Currents (see charts below)

Device Dissipation:

Up to T_A = 70°C . . . . 600 mW

Above T_A = 70°C . . . . derate linearly 7.7 mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating . . . . –40 to +85 °C

Storage . . . . –65 to +150 °C

Lead Temperature (During soldering for 10s max. at not less than 1/32" from package) . . . +265 °C

Voltage with respect to Terminal No. 5.

Terminal No.	$V_{min.}$ (volts)	$V_{max.}$ (volts)
6	See Note N1	
7	–	–
8	–	–
9	—	–
10	–5.0	N2
11	0.0	18.0
12	0.0	12.0
13	0.0	15.0
14	–	–
15	0.0	N2
16	0.0	15.0
1	–5.0	5.0
2	–	–
3	–	–
4	–	–

Current

Terminal No.	I_I mA	I_O mA
6	20	0.1
7	5	0.1
8	1	2
9	0.1	2
10	1	0.1
11	10	1
12	50	1
13	10	1
14	0.1	6
15	3	1
16	6	1
1	1	0.1
2	0.1	2
3	0.1	20
4	1	1

N1 Terminal No. 6 is connected to a zener reference element, that, if used, should be biased by a positive voltage through a resistor that limits the current to a value which is less than the maximum current rating of terminal No. 6.

N2 The upper voltage limit cannot exceed the power supply input voltage at terminal 12.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C and V^+ = 11.2 V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TEST FIG. AND CURVES
Static Characteristics							
Voltages:							
ACC Reference	V_2		–	0.5	–	V	4
Burst-Chroma Ampl. Bias Current Term.	V_3		–	2.9	–	V	4
Killer Reference	V_4		–	1.0	–	V	4
Zener Reg. Reference	V_6		10.6	11.9	12.6	V	4
Oscillator Input	V_7		–	1.4	–	V	4
Oscillator Output	V_8		–	2.35	–	V	4
Balance (ACC Control)	V_9		–	1.65	–	V	4
Chroma Output	V_{14}		–	4.6	–	V	4
Currents:							
Total Supply	I_5		14	24	33	mA	4
Burst Separator Output	I_{11}	S_1 Closed	–	6.5	–	mA	4
Band-Pass Ampl. Output	I_{13}		–	4.8	–	mA	4
Chroma Ampl. Output	I_{16}		–	1.27	–	mA	4
Dynamic Characteristics							
Oscillator Output	v_8	v_1 = 0 $v_{p\text{-}p}$	0.8	1.2	–	$v_{p\text{-}p}$	6
		v_1 = 1.25 $v_{p\text{-}p}$	–	2.5	3.5		
Chroma Output: 100%	v_{14}	v_1 = 1.25 $v_{p\text{-}p}$	0.5	1.0	–	$v_{p\text{-}p}$	6, 5
Killed		v_1 = 0.025 $v_{p\text{-}p}$	–	–	12		
ACC Detector Output	v_2	v_1 = 1.25 $v_{p\text{-}p}$	–	0.9	–	V	6
Small-Signal Input Resistance (Term. No.1)	r_i		–	50	–	kΩ	–
Small-Signal Input Capacitance (Term. No.1)	c_i		–	2.4	–	pF	–
Small-Signal Output Impedance (Term. No.14)	r_o		–	250	–	Ω	–

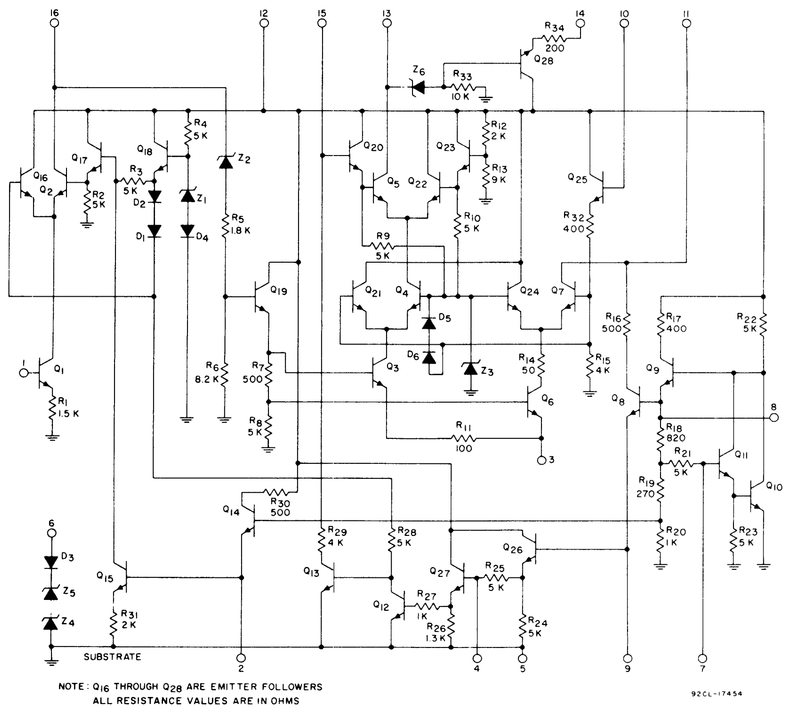


Fig. 3 - CA3066 schematic diagram.

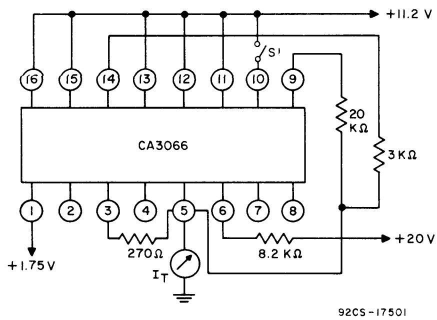


Fig. 4 - Static characteristics test circuit.

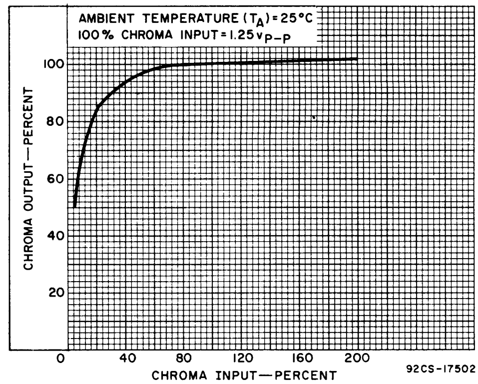


Fig. 5 - Typical ACC characteristic of chroma output vs chroma input.

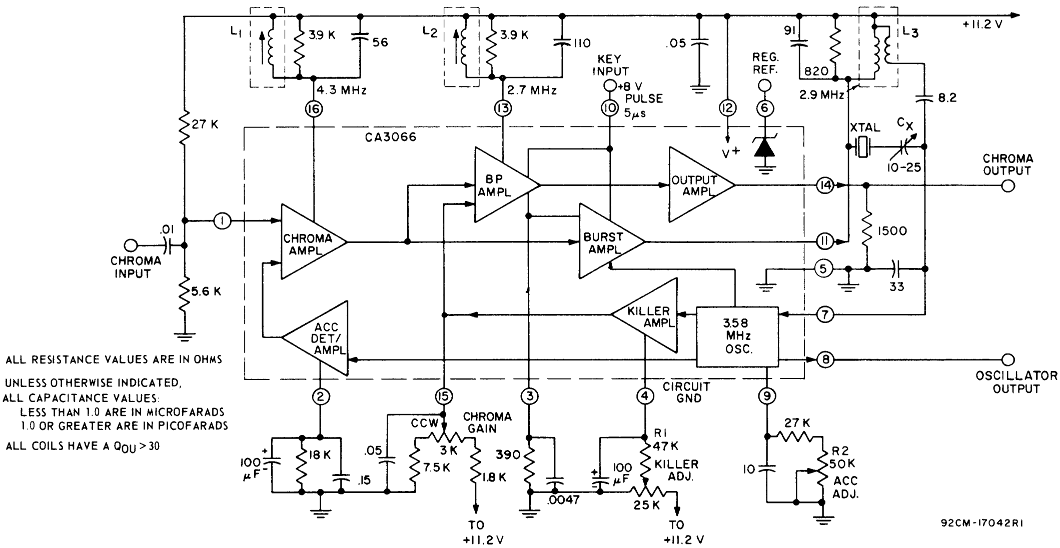


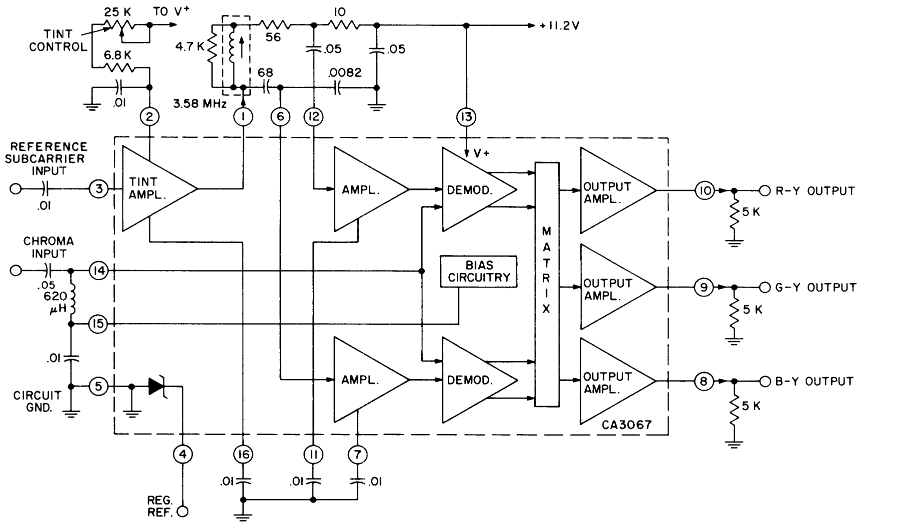
Fig. 6 - Dynamic characteristics test circuit.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST PROCEDURE

Steps 1, 2, and 3 are performed with no Chroma input (v_1 = 0)

1. Adjust ACC potentiometer for V_2 = +0.65V.
2. Adjust Killer potentiometer for V_4 = +1.2V.
3. Adjust capacitor C_X (crystal trimmer) so that frequency of oscillator is 3.579545 MHz.
4. Unless otherwise noted, the chroma gain control is at maximum gain (fully clockwise).
5. The chroma input test signal is a 52.5 μs "line" at subcarrier frequency, and 10 cycles of burst at 46.5% of the "line" amplitude. The chroma input (v_1) is in peak-to-peak volts of "line" amplitude.
6. The chroma output (v_{14}) is the same as the chroma input (v_1) except that the burst is removed and keying overshoot occurs in the retrace period. The chroma output is in peak-to-peak volts of "line" amplitude.
7. The oscillator output (v_8) is the CW output at terminal No. 8 and is in peak-to-peak volts. Some modulation of oscillation dampening between burst injection is visible.

CA3067 Chroma Demodulator



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES LESS THAN 1.0 ARE IN MICROFARADS 1.0 OR GREATER ARE IN PICOFARADS

Fig. 7 - Functional diagram of CA3067.

The CA3067 contains the separate functional systems of a dc tint control and a demodulator. The phase shift of the tint amplifier system is accomplished by functional control of the fixed phase signal from the CA3066 oscillator output. This regenerated reference subcarrier is applied to terminal No. 3 and driven differentially into phase shift circuits. The tint adjustment controls the vector addition of phase shifted signals after which a limiting amplifier removes any remaining amplitude modulation. The output of the tint amplifier at terminal No. 1 is phase separated for the required reference subcarrier phase at terminal No. 6 and No. 12 (terminal No. 12 lags terminal No. 6 by approximately 76^{o}). These terminals are inputs to the demodulator drive amplifiers. The demodulators consist of two sets of balanced detectors which receive their reference subcarrier from the demodulator drive amplifiers. The chroma signal input from the CA3066 is applied to terminal No. 14. The chroma signal differentially drives the demodulators. The demodulation components are matrixed and dc-shifted in voltage to give R−Y, G−Y, and B−Y color difference components with close dc balance and proper amplitude ratios. The output amplifiers of the CA3067 are specially designed to meet the low-impedance driving source requirements of the high-level color output amplifiers. A special feature of the CA3067 is R−C filtering of high frequency demodulation components. Terminal No. 4 is a zener diode for use as a regulated voltage reference at 11.9V. When the zener reference element is not used, the power supply should be maintained at +11.2 ±0.5 volts.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

Supply Voltages and Currents (see charts below)

Device Dissipation:

Up to $T_A = 70^oC$ . . . . 600 mW

Above $T_A = 70^oC$ . . . . derate linearly 7.7 $mW/^oC$

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating . . . . −40 to +85 ^oC

Storage . . . . −65 to +150 ^oC

Lead Temperature (During soldering for 10s max. at not less than 1/32" from package) . . . +265 ^oC

N1 Terminal No. 4 is connected to a zener reference element, that, if used, should be biased by a positive voltage through a resistor that limits the current to a value which is less than the maximum current rating of terminal No. 4.

N2 The upper voltage limit cannot exceed the power supply input voltage at terminal 13.

N3 Terminal No. 16 should be bypassed for normal operation.

Voltage with respect to Terminal No. 5

Terminal No.	$V_{min.}$ (volts)	$V_{max.}$ (volts)
6	0	N2
7	0	N2
8	0	N2
9	0	N2
10	0	N2
11	0	N2
12	0	N2
13	0	12
14	−3	N2
15	0	N2
16	N3	N3
1	0	15
2	0	N2
3	0	5
4	N1	

Current

Terminal No.	I_i (mA)	I_o (mA)
6	3	3
7	3	3
8	20	20
9	20	20
10	20	20
11	3	3
12	3	3
13	50	1
14	1	0.1
15	6	2
16	N3	N3
1	3	3
2	3	0.1
3	3	3
4	20	0.1

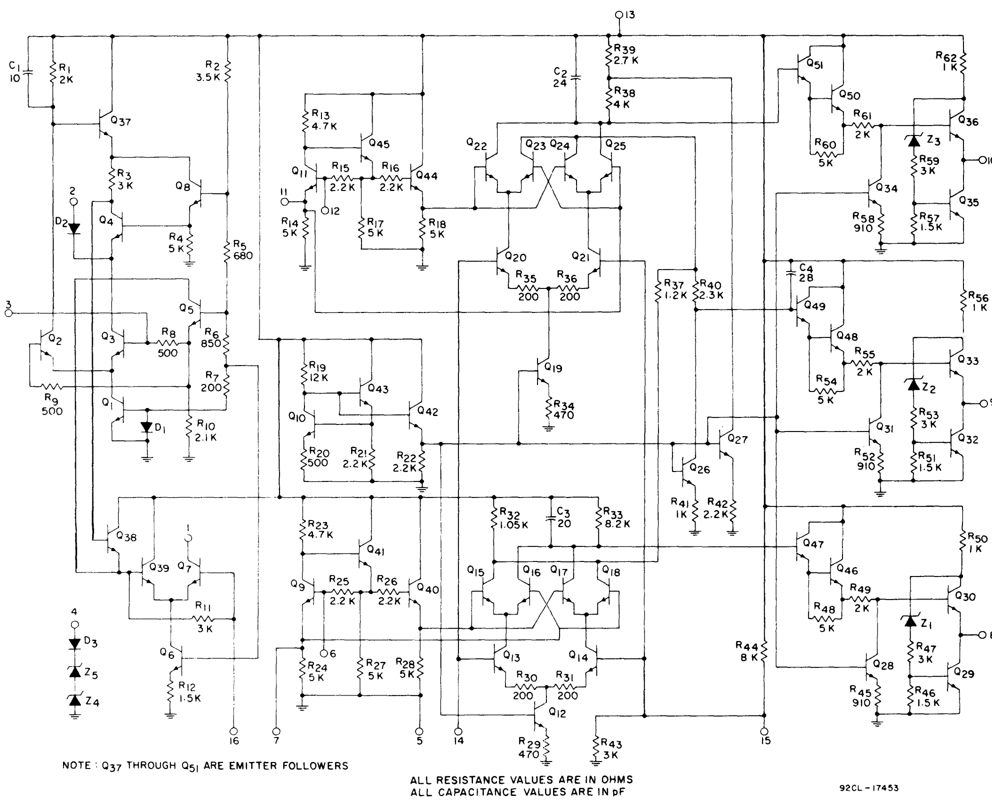


Fig. 8 - CA3067 schematic diagram.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$ and $V^+ = 11.2$ V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TEST FIG. AND CURVES
Static Characteristics							
Voltages:							
Tint Control Input	V_2	$I_2 = 0.25$ mA	–	3.5	–	V	9
Reference Subcarrier	V_3		–	2.1	–	V	9
Zener Regulator Ref.	V_4		10.6	11.9	12.6	V	9
B–Y, R–Y Oscillator Ref. Inputs	V_6, V_{12}		–	5.7	–	V	9
Balance (B–Y, R–Y)	V_7, V_{11}		–	5.0	–	V	9
B–Y, G–Y, R–Y Outputs	$V_{8, 9, 10}$		4.2	5.0	5.8	V	9, 11, 12
Difference Outputs*	ΔV_8, ΔV_9, ΔV_{10}		–0.3	–	0.3	V	9
Chroma Inputs	V_{14}, V_{15}		–	3.0	–	V	9
Tint Ampl. Balance	V_{16}		–	4.7	–	V	9
Currents:							
Tint Ampl. Output (min.)	I_1(min.)	$V_{16} = 8$ V	0.16	0.37	–	mA	
Total Supply	$I_1 + I_{13}$		15	24	33	mA	
Dynamic Characteristics							
Tint Amplifier Output							
Sensitivity	V_1	$V_3 = 7$ mV (RMS)	160	250	–	mV (RMS)	10
Limiting Knee	V_1	$V_3 = 35$mV (RMS)	–	300	–	mV (RMS)	10
Limiting	V_1	$V_3 = 350$mV (RMS)	–	—	380	mV (RMS)	10
Tint Ampl. Phase Ref.▲	ϕ_6	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS)	185	220	235	deg.	10
Tint Ampl. Phase Shift‡	$\Delta\phi_6$	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS)	90	105	–	deg.	10
Demodulated Chroma Output:							
R–Y	V_{10}	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS), $V_{14} = 35$mV (RMS)	150	250	–	V(RMS)	10
Ratio of G–Y to R–Y	V_9/V_{10}	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS), $V_{14} = 35$mV (RMS)	0.28	0.36	0.44		10
Ratio of B–Y to R–Y	V_8/V_{10}	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS), $V_{14} = 35$mV (RMS)	1.0	1.2	1.4		10
Color Difference Output BW at 3.3 dB	$BW_{Diff.}$		450	550	–	kHz	10
Color Difference Outputs (max. input signals):							
R–Y	v_{10}	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS), $V_{14} = 212$mV (RMS)	–	3.0	–	$V_{p\text{-}p}$	10
G–Y	v_9	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS), $V_{14} = 212$mV (RMS)	–	1.1	–	$V_{p\text{-}p}$	10
B–Y	v_8	$V_3 = 70$mV (RMS), $V_{14} = 212$mV (RMS)	–	3.6	–	$V_{p\text{-}p}$	10
Small Signal Input Resistance							
Terminal No. 3	r_i		–	550	–	Ω	10
Terminal Nos. 6 & 12	r_i		–	22	–	Ω	10
Small Signal Output Resistance							
Terminal Nos. 8, 9, & 10	r_o		–	5	–	Ω	10

$*\Delta V_8 = V_8 - \left(\frac{V_8 + V_9 + V_{10}}{3}\right), \Delta V_9 = V_9 - \left(\frac{V_8 + V_9 + V_{10}}{3}\right), \Delta V_{10} = V_{10} - \left(\frac{V_8 + V_9 + V_{10}}{3}\right)$

▲ Terminal No. 3 is phase reference

‡ read phase shift as tint control is varied

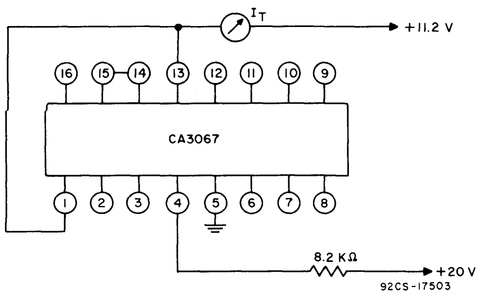


Fig. 9 - Static characteristics test circuit.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST PROCEDURE

1. The reference subcarrier input (v_3) is a 3.58 MHz CW signal from a 50Ω source.
2. The chroma input (v_{14}) is a 3.53 MHz CW signal from a 50Ω source.
3. Phase and amplitude at terminal Nos. 1, 3, 6 and 12 are measured with a vector voltmeter (HP8405A or equivalent).
4. Signals at terminal Nos. 8, 9, and 10 are measured with an ac voltmeter (HP400E or equivalent) or an oscilloscope.
5. Unless otherwise noted the Tint control is at maximum resistance.

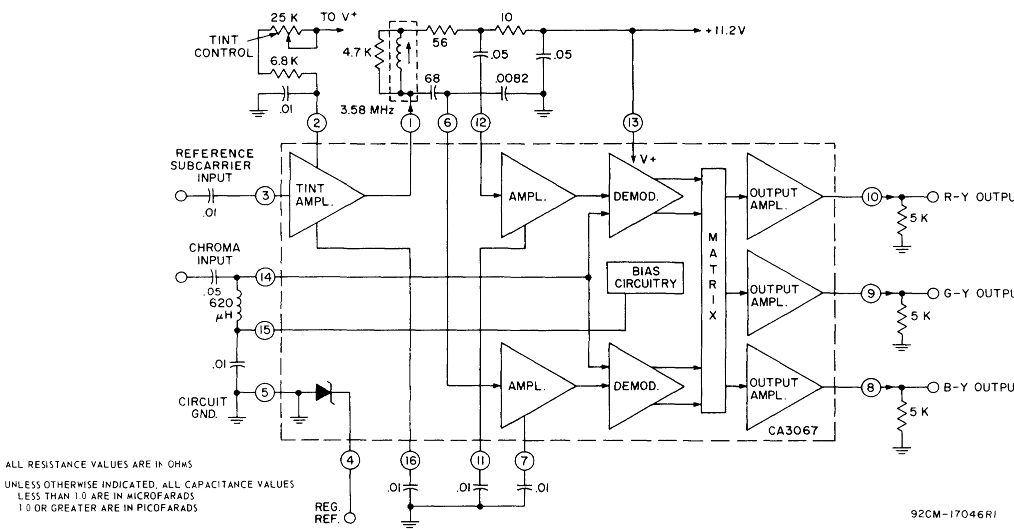


Fig. 10 - Dynamic characteristics test circuit.

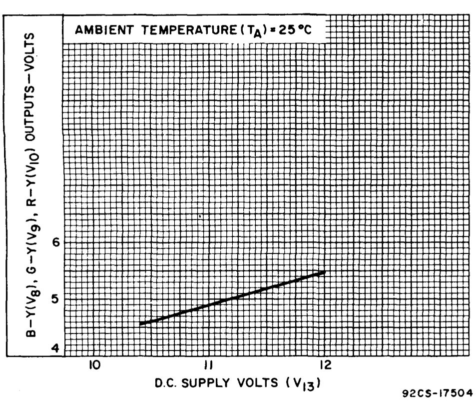


Fig. 11 - DC voltage at color-difference outputs vs supply voltage.

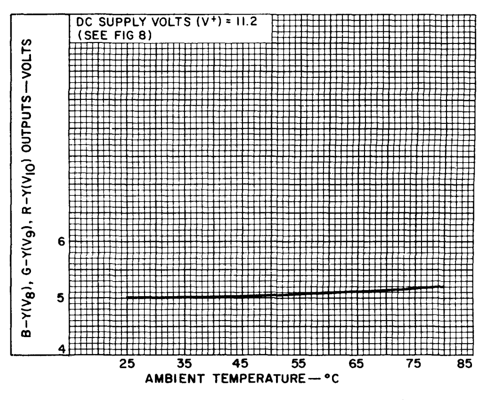


Fig. 12 - Temperature drift of DC voltage at color-difference outputs.

Application Information

TYPICAL CHROMA SYSTEM UTILIZING THE CA3066 AND THE CA3067

CA3066

A typical circuit using the CA3066 is shown in Fig. 13. This circuit is designed for a peak-to-peak chroma input level (v_1) of 1.25 volts, a horizontal keying pulse amplitude (V_{10}) of +8 peak volts, and a regulated supply votlage (V_{12}) of +11.2 volts. The chroma signal should be derived from the 1st or 2nd video amplifier and the luminance should be filtered out before the signal is applied to the CA3066 chroma input at terminal No. 1. For proper switching, the horizontal keying pulse (V_{10}) should be at least +7.5 peak volts but must not exceed the dc supply voltage level (V_{12}) which should be maintained at the recommended value of +11.2V. The dc supply can be externally regulated or the regulation circuit shown in Fig. 13 may be used. An RCA 2N3053 (or equivalent) transistor in an emitter follower configuration is used as a basic regulator in the circuits shown in Figs. 13 or 17. The zener diodes (connected to terminal No. 6 in the CA3066 or terminal No. 4 in the CA3067) are intended as reference-voltage sources for this circuit and may be used separately.

If either the CA3066 or CA3067 can be separately removed from the operating circuit, paralleling the zeners (to establish a regulator reference) is recommended to avoid excessive voltage on the remaining unit. For best voltage tracking and bias stability the zener diode reference element of the CA3066 should be used for the CA3066 supply voltage regulator circuit. The setup adjustments for the circuit of Fig. 13 are the killer (R_1), automatic chroma control (R_2), and oscillator frequency (c_x). The chroma gain control is a dc adjustment that controls the color drive level to the demodulator circuit and is normally a front panel adjustment. The killer and ACC adjustments are initial setup controls to optimize performance. The killer control (R_1) setting adjusts the threshold level at which the chroma bandpass amplifier will be cutoff. This threshold level is normally set at +1.2 V at terminal No. 4. The ACC adjustment (R_2) controls the oscillator loop gain and sets the ACC threshold level at which the chroma output signal ceases to increase linearly with increases in the chroma-input-signal level. When R_2 is properly adjusted, the voltage at terminal No. 2 is +0.6 to +0.7 volts (normally set at +0.65 volts).

The L_1 coil in Fig. 13 has two slugs, one for setting the frequency and another which serves as a Q "spoiler." In this way it is possible to control the tilt of the chroma bandpass frequency response and to compensate for overall-system phase errors. Coils L_1 and L_2 are single-tuned; the transformer T_1 is fix-tuned. The secondary of T_1 provides the reverse phase signal to neutralize the 3.58 MHz crystal and, with the series 12 pF capacitor, provides the correct compensation to terminal No. 7. An adjustable trimmer capacitor in series with the crystal is set for a free-running frequency of 3.579545 MHz ±10 Hz and will, for the typical circuit shown, stay within a nominal drift variation of 30 Hz during warm up.

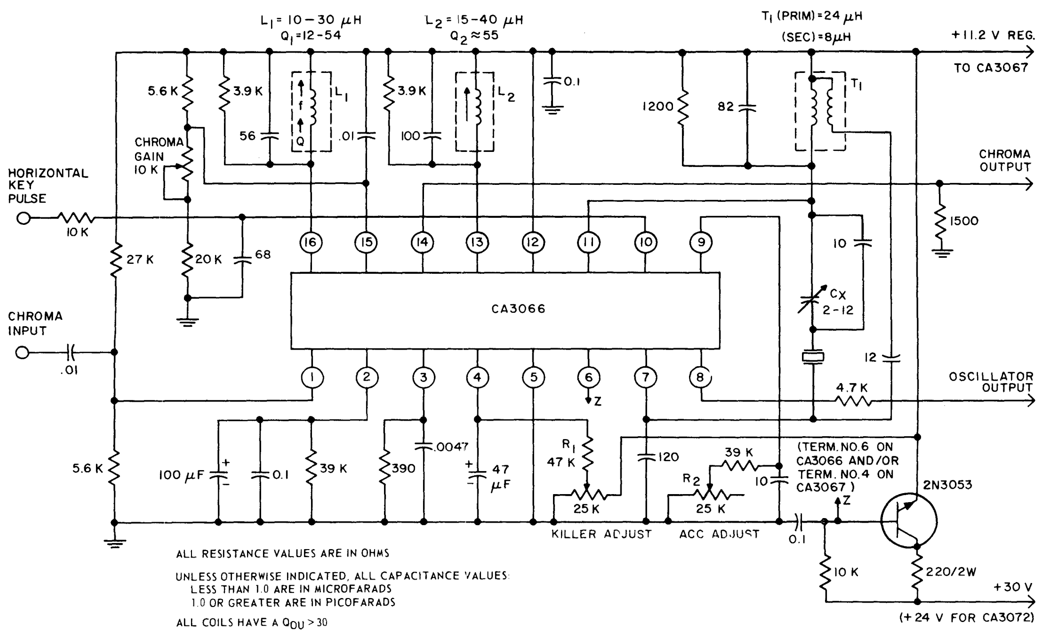
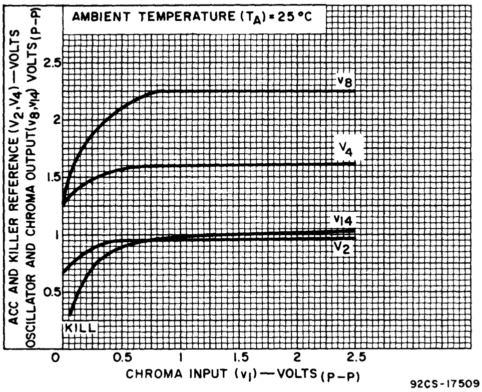


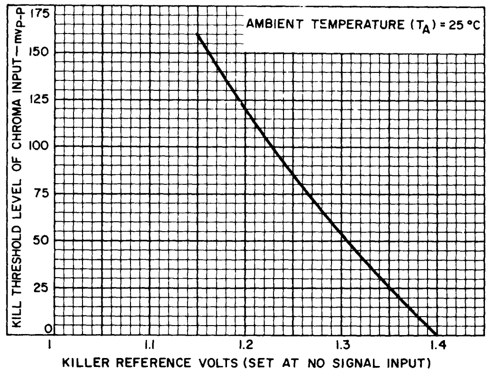
Fig. 13 - CA3066 chroma amplifier-oscillator circuit.

System performance curves for the CA3066 are shown in Fig. 14. The chroma and oscillator outputs and the killer and ACC reference voltage are plotted as a function of the input *chroma signal.* Because the killer threshold is a function of the killer reference voltage, a typical curve for the threshold variation is shown in Fig. 15. This curve was generated for various settings of R_1 (killer reference points) with no signal applied to terminal No. 1. At each setting a signal was applied and reduced in magnitude until the bandpass amplifier was cutoff by the killer amplifier. Oscilloscope photographs of the terminal voltage signals and frequency response curves are shown in Fig. 16.



92CS-17509

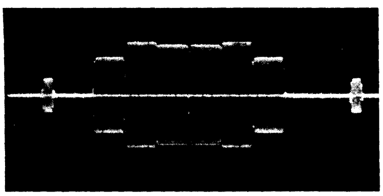
Fig. 14 - Typical chroma system parameters vs NTSC chroma input signal for CA3066.



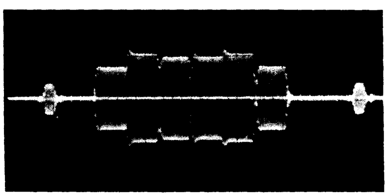
92CS-17510

Fig. 15 - Typical killer threshold of chroma input vs killer reference voltage (V_4) using NTSC signal.

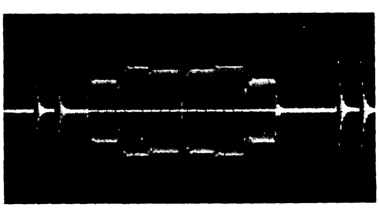
Fig. 16 a thru 16 k



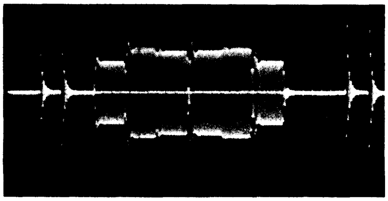
(a) Terminal No. 1.
One horizontal line
1.25 v_{p-p} of NTSC signal at chroma input (v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}).



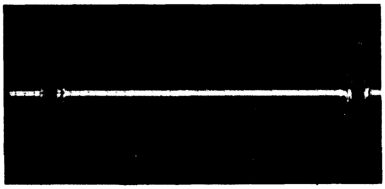
(b) Terminal No. 16.
One horizontal line
0.2 v_{p-p} of chroma amplifier output (v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}).



(c) Terminal No. 13.
One horizontal line
1.0 v_{p-p} bandpass amplifier output (v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}).

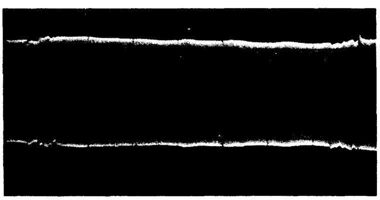


(d) Terminal No. 14.
One horizontal line
1.0 v_{p-p} of chroma output (v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}).

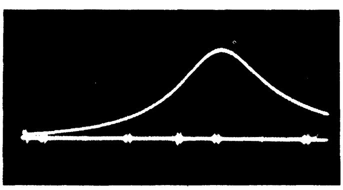


(e) Terminal No. 11.
One horizontal line
2.3 v_{p-p} of separated burst (v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}).

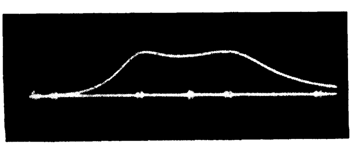
(f) Terminal No. 8.
One horizontal line
1.2 v_{p-p} of oscillator output with no input signal (v_1 = 0).



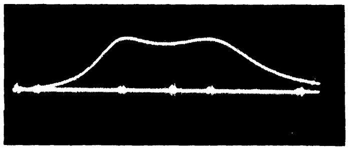
(g) Terminal No. 8.
One horizontal line
2.5 v_{p-p} of oscillator output (v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}).



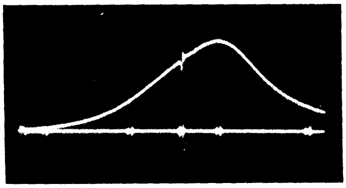
(h) Terminal No. 16.
Frequency response sweep 0.5 MHz/horizontal division peak response at 4.08 MHz (Terminal No. 4 connected through 24 kΩ to +11.2V).



(i) Terminal No. 13.
Frequency response sweep 0.5 MHz/horizontal division (terminal No. 4 connected through 24 kΩ to +11.2V).



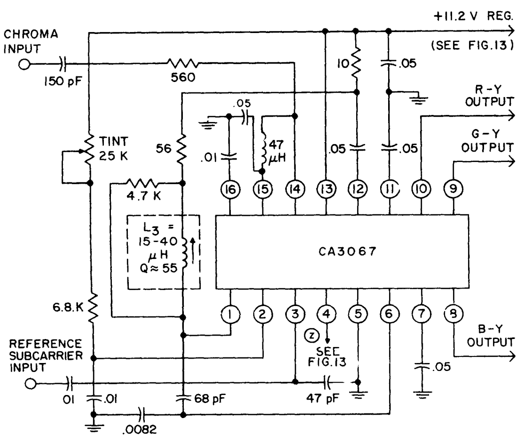
(j) Terminal No. 14.
Frequency response sweep 0.5 MHz/horizontal division (terminal No. 4 connected through 24 kΩ to +11.2V).



(k) Terminal No. 11.
Frequency response sweep 0.5 MHz/horizontal division
Terminal No. 4 connected through 24 kΩ to +11.2V
Terminal No. 7 connected through 4.7 kΩ to +11.2V
Terminal No. 10 connected through 10 kΩ to +11.2V

CA3067

The Tint Amplifier-Demodulator, CA3067 is shown in Fig. 17. The oscillator output from Terminal No. 8 of the CA3066 is buffer-connected through a 4.7 KΩ resistor to the reference subcarrier input, Terminal No. 3. The chroma output from the CA3066, available on Terminal No. 14, is connected through a series tuned circuit consisting of a 150 pF capacitor, a 560Ω resistor, and a 47 μH coil to terminal Nos. 14 and 15. Terminal Nos. 14 and 15 are biased through an interconnected choke network to provide a balanced bias to the chroma demodulator drivers Q13 and Q14. If desired, the phase polarity of the output of the CA3067 circuit can be reversed by reversing the input connections at terminal Nos. 14 and 15. The regulated 11.2 V dc supply voltage for the CA3067 is obtained from Terminal No. 12 of the CA3066.



ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS
ALL CAPACITORS, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ARE IN μF

92CM-17507

Fig. 17 - CA3067 tint control-chroma demodulator circuit.

In Table I the amplitude and phase values are given with the 0° phase reference at terminal No. 3 and the tint amplifier adjusted to a B–Y signal reference which can be recognized by the waveform on terminal No. 8. Typical terminal voltage values are given for the CA3066 and CA3067 in Table II.

TABLE I – Typical Voltage and Phase Relationships for the CA3067 Tint-Control Amplifier.

TERMINAL NO.	AC VOLTAGE-mv	PHASE ANGLE
3	70	0°
1	200	– 93°
6	1.5	– 67°
12	2.5	–143°

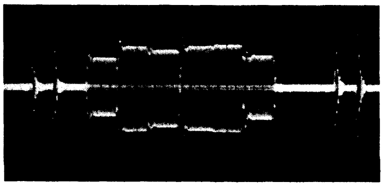
Reference Condition: Tint control centered on B–Y phase at terminal No. 8.

TABLE II – Typical DC Terminal Voltages with no Input Signals for CA3066 and CA3067.

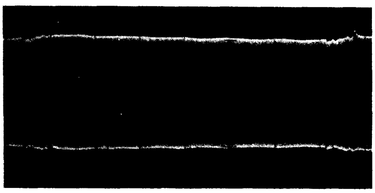
TERMINAL NO.	DC VOLTS	
	CA3066	CA3067
1	1.75	11.2
2	0.68	3.5
3	2.8	2.1
4	1.25	11.9
5	0	0
6	11.9	5.7
7	1.4	5.0
8	2.2	5.0
9	1.9	5.0
10	0	5.0
11	11.2	5.0
12	11.2	5.7
13	11.2	11.2
14	4.6	3.0
15	4.4	3.0
16	11.2	4.8

The demodulation angles are determined by the phase of the reference subcarrier signals at terminal Nos. 6 and 12. These signals are amplified and applied to the demodulators such that their respective demodulated signals are present at terminal Nos. 8 and 10. The phase shift network from terminal No. 1 resolves the signal into two components that are phase separated by 76°. Relative to the terminal No. 6 phase, which is directly represented by the B−Y phase, the terminal No. 12 phase is shifted 180° and the demodulation angle at terminal No. 10 is 180° minus 76° or typically 104°. While the output signals at terminals Nos. 8, 9, and 10 are given as B−Y, G−Y, and R−Y respectively, it is obvious that the phase angles as recognized by the waveforms in the oscilloscope photographs of Fig. 18 are not precisely the NTSC standard representation of color difference signals. The latest developments in color TV picture tubes, such as the 18VANP22, require some phase shift for color correction.

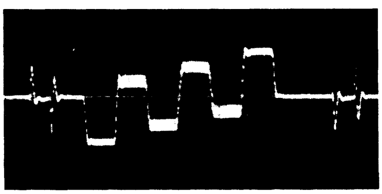
Fig. 18 a thru 18 e.



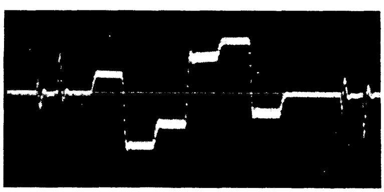
(a) Terminal No. 14.
One horizontal line
0.2 v_{p-p} chroma input to demodulator.



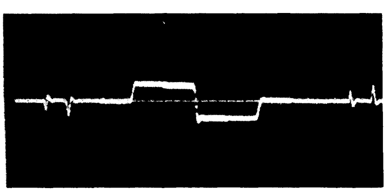
(b) Terminal No. 3.
One horizontal line
0.25 v_{p-p} oscillator injection input to tint control amplifier.



(c) Terminal No. 8.
One horizontal line
1.0 v_{p-p} at B−Y output.



(d) Terminal No. 10.
One horizontal line
1.2 v_{p-p} at R−Y ouyput.



(e) Terminal No. 9.
One horizontal line
0.4 v_{p-p} at G−Y output.

The tint amplifier of the CA3067 is unique in that all phase shift requirements are satisfied by dc bias control to terminal No. 2. Resistor R1 and capacitor C1 of Fig. 8 provide the basic requirements for a phase shifting of the tint-controlled signal. The reference subcarrier signal at terminal No. 3 is separated 180° by the differential amplifier Q2 and Q3. The output of Q2 is shifted in phase by the R1, C1 time constant. The output of Q3 is directed to a recombination adder junction at the collector of Q4. The tint control determines the Q4 output signal by directing more or less signal to ac ground through diode, D2. The tint-controlled signal is then passed through an amplifier-limiter circuit to terminal No. 1.

The output amplifiers of the CA3067 are very-low-impedance followers that allow for direct coupling to high-level amplifiers. As shown in Figs. 11 and 12, the difference outputs vary linearly with voltage and temperature. Typically, the red and blue difference outputs have a 3-volt peak-to-peak maximum voltage-swing capability with a 5 kΩ load.

CA3072 Alternate Demodulator Circuit

The circuit shown in Fig. 19 represents an alternate tint amplifier-chroma demodulator. This circuit provides greater color-difference output levels than the CA3067. When the CA3072-2N3933 demodulator and tint amplifier circuit is used in conjunction with the CA3066, +24 volts should be used to provide the proper V^+ for the CA3072. Both the 2N3053 and 2N3933 are typical of the type of transistors that may be used with the CA3066, CA3067, and CA3072 integrated circuits. For complete data information on the RCA types 2N3053, 2N3933, and CA3072, refer to their respective Technical Bulletins.

Construction Information

Fig. 20 is a photograph and template of a circuit board layout for the CA3066 and CA3067 combination. Particular information for most of the components is given in Figs. 13 and 17. Special attention must be given to bypassing at terminal Nos. 2 and 15 in the CA3066. Terminal No. 2 requires a high-Q capacitor (0.1 μF) in parallel with the 100 μF electrolytic bypass. Terminal No. 15 requires bypassing to the power supply lines for best results. To assure complete cutoff at the minimum chroma-gain-control setting, the power supply side of L2 must be well bypassed to ground, and preferably to a common ground point that also includes the 1500-ohm resistor at terminal No. 14 and the CA3067 terminal No. 15 bypass.

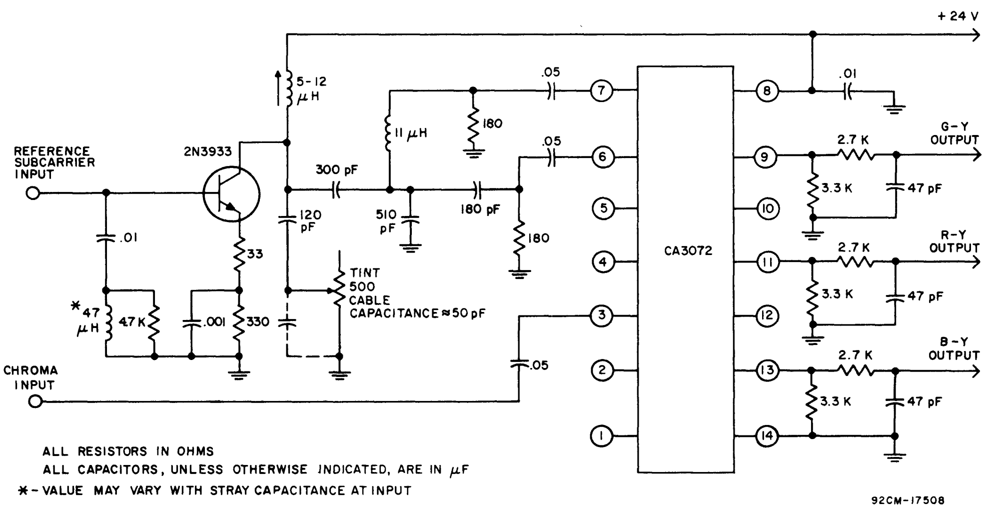


Fig. 19 - CA3072 chroma demodulator with 2N3933 tint control amplifier circuit.

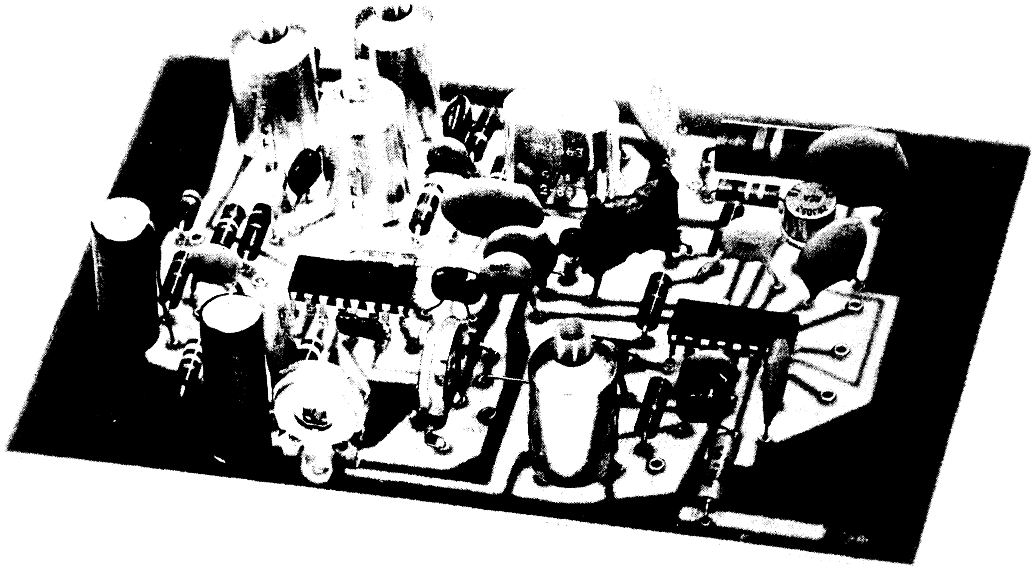
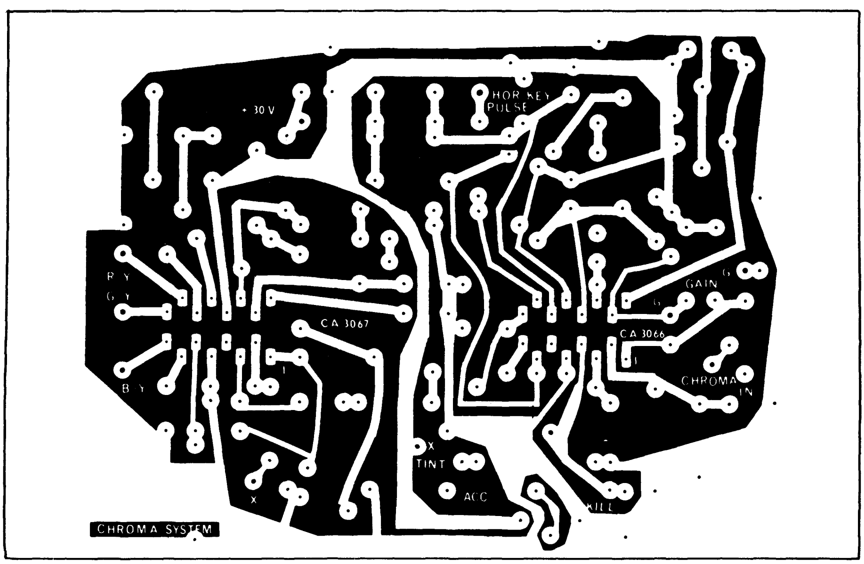


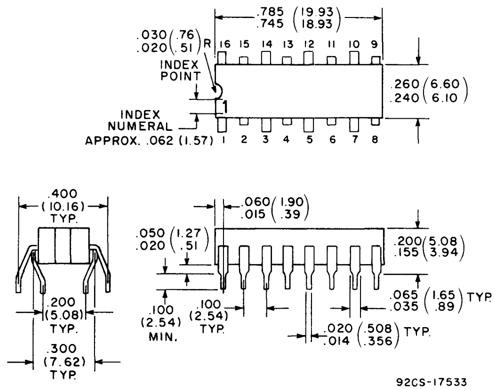
Fig. 20 a - Circuit board layout.



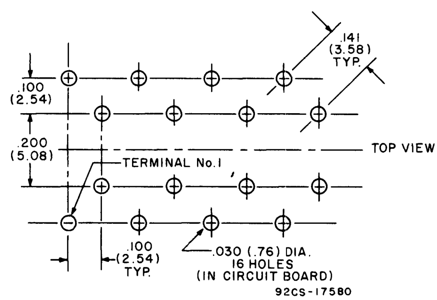
FULL SIZE

Fig. 20 b - Template for circuit board layout (full size).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



Recommended Mounting-Hole Dimensions and Spacings.



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

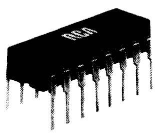
Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Preliminary Data

CA3121E



16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package H-1622

TV Chroma Amplifier/Demodulator

Provides Complete System for Processing Chroma When Used with RCA-CA3070

Features:

- **Excellent linearity in dc chroma gain-controlled circuit**
- **Improved filtering reduces 7.2 MHz output from the color demodulators**
- **Current limiting for short-circuit protection**
- **Good tolerance to B+ supply variations**
- **Good temperature coefficient stability**

RCA-CA3121E is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit chroma amplifier/demodulator with ACC and killer control for color-TV receivers. It is designed to function compatibly with the CA3070 in a two-chip chroma system.

Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

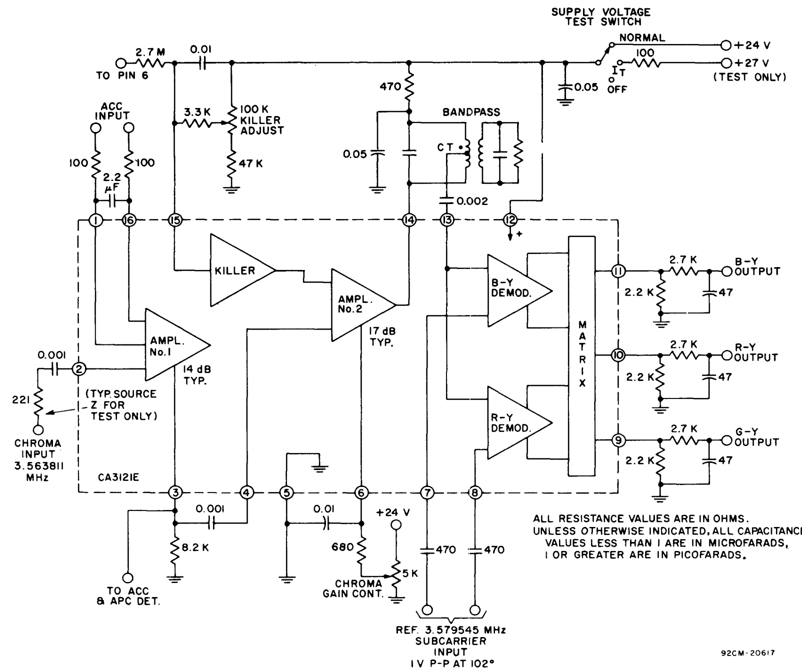
Supply Voltage	30 V
Device Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = 70°C	600 mW
Above T_A = 70°C	derate linearly 7.7 mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	−55 to + 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65 to + 150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering) At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+ 265°C

Typical Static Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

Supply Current (Measured with voltage supply switch set for 100 Ω to +27 V)	40 mA
Voltage at Pin 9	14.3 V
Voltage at Pin 11	14.3 V
Voltage at Pin 13	14.3 V

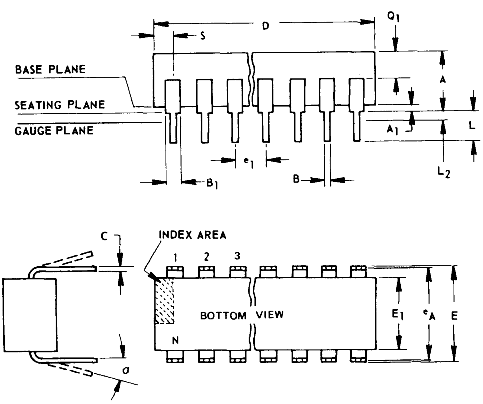
Typical Dynamic Characteristics at T_A = 25°C and B-Y Output = 2.0 V RMS

Sensitivity of Chroma Input	10 mV_{RMS}
Sensitivity of Amplifier No.2 Input (Pin 4)	50 mV_{RMS}
Relative R-Y Output	1.52 V_{RMS}
Relative G-Y Output	0.4 V_{RMS}
R-Y Referenced to B-Y	106°C
G-Y Referenced to B-Y	256°C



CA3121E Chroma amplifier/demodulator

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967R1

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

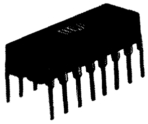
● When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

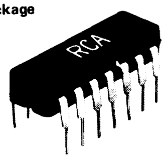
CA3070, CA3071
CA3072



CA3070

16-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package

H-1622



CA3071
CA3072

14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package

H-1517

Television Chroma System

SYSTEM FEATURES

CA3070

- Voltage Controlled Oscillator
- Keyed APC & ACC Detectors
- DC Hue Control
- Shunt Regulator

CA3071

- ACC Controlled Chroma Amplifier
- DC Chroma Gain Control
- Color Killer
- Amplifier Short-Circuit Protection

CA3072

- Synchronous Detector with Color Difference Matrix
- Emitter-Follower Output Amplifiers with Short-Circuit Protection

The RCA CA3070, CA3071, and CA3072 are monolithic silicon integrated circuits that constitute a complete chroma system for color television receivers. The CA3070 is a complete subcarrier regeneration system featuring a new concept of phase control applied to the oscillator circuit. The CA3071 is a chroma amplifier system and the CA3072 performs the demodulation function.

The CA3070 utilizes the 16-lead plastic dual-in-line package; the CA3071 and CA3072 are supplied 14-lead plastic dual-in-line packages.

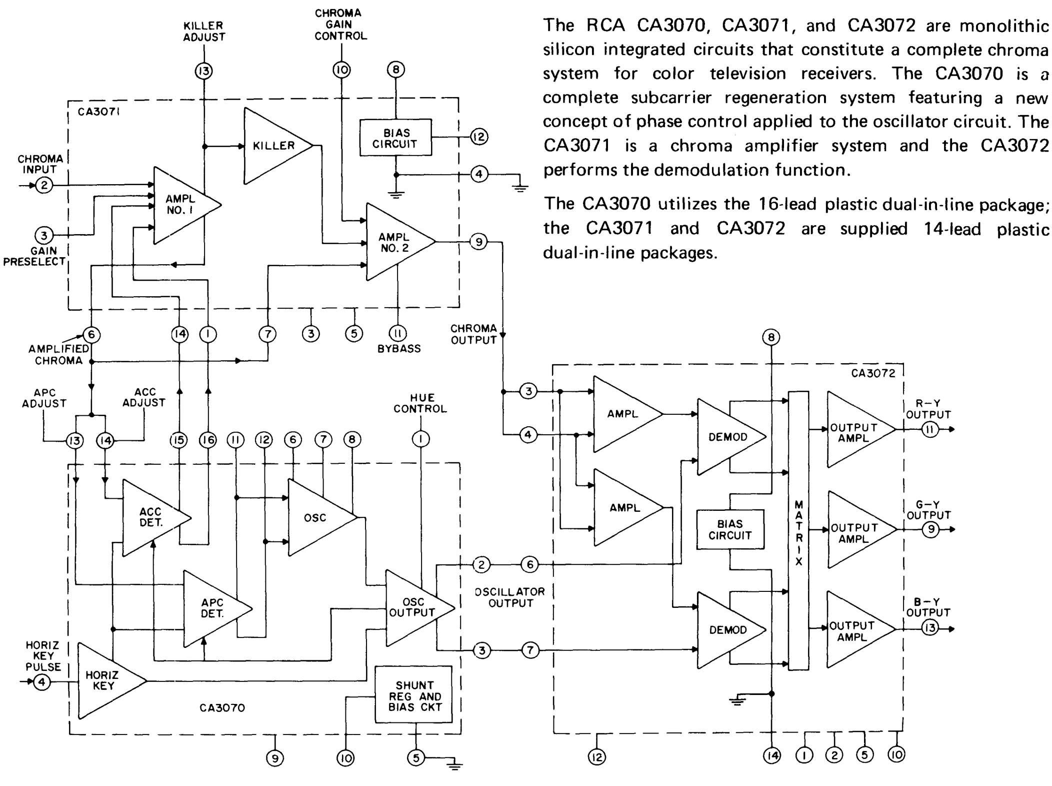
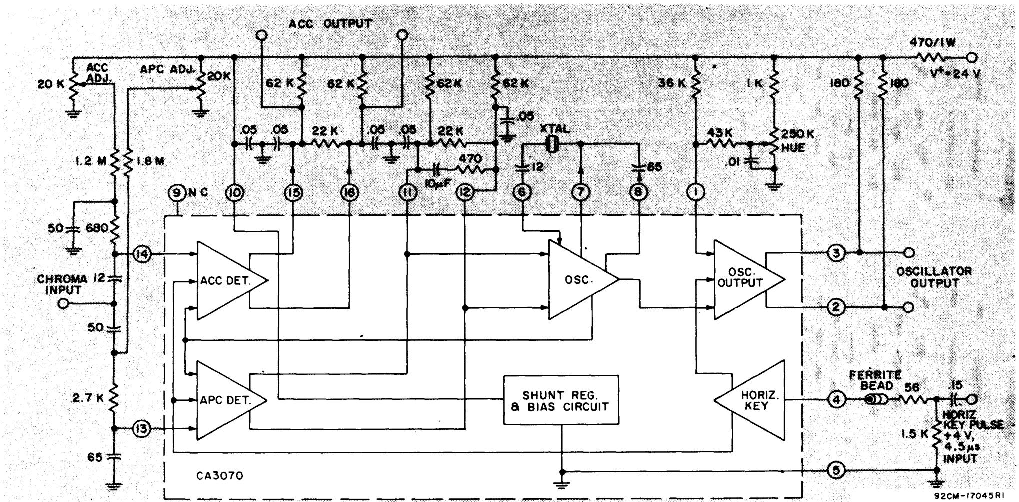


Fig. 1 – Simplified block diagram of TV chroma system.

CA3070 Chroma Signal Processor



ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES
LESS THAN 1.0 ARE IN MICROFARADS
1.0 OR GREATER ARE IN PICOFARADS

Fig. 2 – Functional diagram of RCA-CA3070.

The CA3070 is a complete subcarrier regeneration system with automatic phase control applied to the oscillator. An amplified chroma signal from the CA3071 is applied to terminals No. 13 and No. 14, which are the automatic phase control (APC) and the automatic chroma control (ACC) inputs. APC and ACC detection is keyed by the horizontal pulse which also inhibits the oscillator output amplifier during the burst interval.

The ACC system uses a synchronous detector to develop a correction voltage at the differential output terminal Nos. 15 & 16. This control signal is applied to the input terminal Nos. 1 & 14 of the CA3071. The APC system also uses a synchronous detector. The APC error voltage is internally coupled to the 3.58 MHz oscillator at balance; the phase of the signal at terminal No. 13 is in quadrature with the oscillator.

To accomplish phasing requirements, an RC phase shift network is used between the chroma input and terminal Nos. 13 and 14. The feedback loop of the oscillator is from terminal Nos. 7 and 8 back to No. 6. The same oscillator signal is available at terminal Nos. 7 and 8, but the dc output of the APC detector controls the relative signal levels at terminal Nos. 7 or 8. Because the output at terminal No. 8 is shifted in phase compared to the output at terminal No. 7, which is applied directly to the crystal circuit, control of the relative amplitudes at terminal Nos. 7 and 8 alters the phase in the feedback loop, thereby changing the frequency of the crystal oscillator. Balance adjustments of dc offsets are provided to establish an initial no-signal offset control in the ACC output, and a no-signal, on-frequency adjustment through the APC detector-amplifier circuit which controls the oscillator frequency. The oscillator output stage is differentially controlled at terminal Nos. 2 and 3 by the hue control input to terminal No. 1. The hue phase shift is accomplished by the external R, L, and C components that couple the oscillator output to the demodulator input terminals. The CA3070 includes a shunt regulator to establish a 12-volt dc supply.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltage and Current . . . . See Charts Below
Device Dissipation:
  Up to T_A = +70°C . . . . 530 mW
  Above T_A = +70°C . . . Derate Linearly at 6.7 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:
  Operating . . . . −40 to +85 °C
  Storage . . . . −65 to +150 °C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
  At distance 1/32 in. (3.17 mm) from seating plane
    for 10 s max. . . . . +265 °C

▲ With respect to terminal No.5 and with terminal No. 10 connected through 470Ω to +24 V.

N1 Regulated voltage at terminal No. 10.

N2 Controlled by max. input current.

N3 Limited by dissipation.

Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings at T_A = +25°C

Voltage▲

Terminal No.	Min. Volts	Max. Volts
1	0	*
2	0	+16
3	0	+16
4	−5	N2
6	–	–
7	–	–
8	–	–
10	0	N3
11	0	N1
12	0	N1
13	0	N1
14	0	N1
15	0	+16
16	0	+16

Current

Terminal No.	I_I mA	I_O mA
1	20	1
2	–	–
3	–	–
4	20	1
10	N3	1
11	–	–
12	–	–
13	20	1
14	20	1

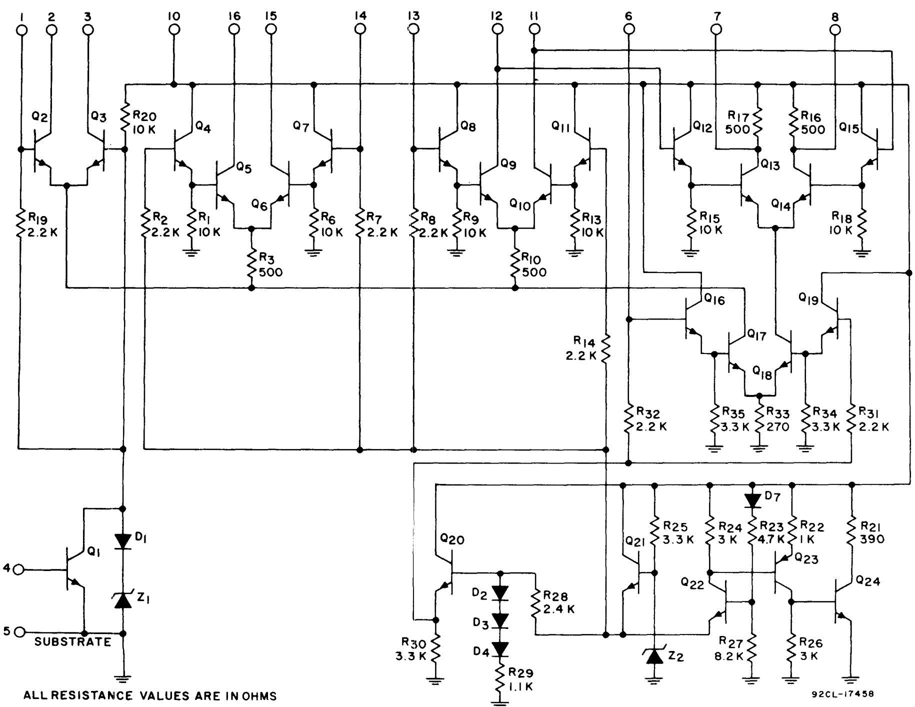


Fig. 3 – Schematic diagram CA3070.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C and V^+ = +24 V unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3070 MIN.	LIMITS CA3070 TYP.	LIMITS CA3070 MAX.	UNITS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.
Static Characteristics							
Voltage:							
Hue Control	V_1	Switch in position 2	6.9	7.7	8.6	V	4c
Oscillator Input	V_6		–	2.8	–	V	4a
APC Input	V_{13}		–	6.5	–	V	4a
Regulator	V_{10}	V^+ = 21 V	11	12.3	13.5	V	4a
Regulator Change	V_{10}	V^+ = 27 V	−0.2	–	+0.2	V	4a
Horizontal Key Input	V_4	I_4 = −10 μA	5	—	—	V	4a
Currents:							
Oscillator Output	I_2		–	5.8	–	mA	4c
APC Output	I_{11}, I_{12}		–	1.45	—	mA	4b
ACC Output	I_{15}, I_{16}		–	1.45	–	mA	4b
Dynamic Characteristics							
Oscillator Outputs:							
Terminal No. 2	V_2	S_1 in position 1	0.75	1.0	–	V_{p-p}	5
Terminal No. 3	V_3	S_1 in position 2	0.75	1.0	–	V_{p-p}	5
ACC Detected Output	$V_{16}–V_{15}$	S_1 in position 1	115	150	–	mV	5
Oscillator Pull-In Range	–		–	±400	–	Hz	5

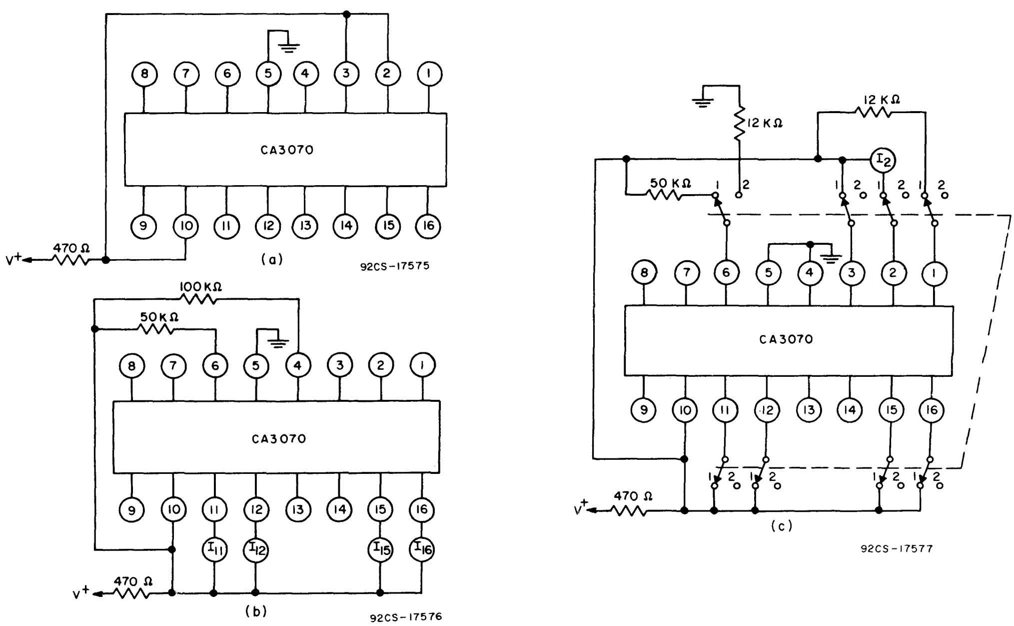
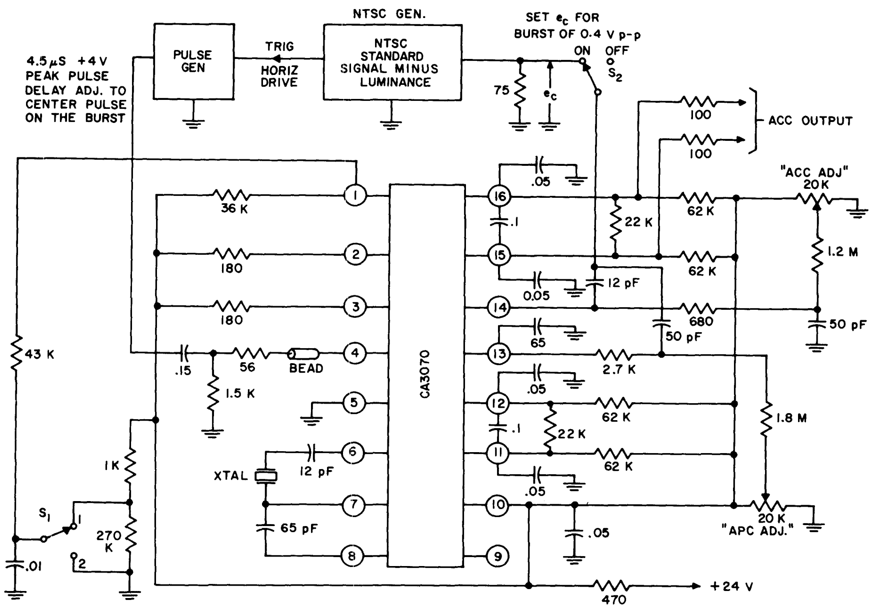


Fig. 4 – Static characteristics test circuits.



NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTANCES IN OHMS.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ALL CAPACITANCES ARE IN MICROFARADS.
3. V_2 & V_3 MEAS'D WITH LOW-CAPACITY SCOPE PROBE ≤ 20 pF.

92CM-17578R1

Fig. 5 – CA3070 Dynamic test circuit.

Dynamic Test Initial Adjustments

1. APC ADJUST: With S2 in "OFF" position adjust the "APC ADJ" potentiometer to set oscillator frequency at 3.579545 MHz ±25 Hz. With S1 in position 1 measure frequency at terminal No. 2 output, using crystal probe shown in Fig. 6.
2. ACC ADJUST: With S2 in "OFF" position adjust "ACC ADJ" potentiometer to give an ACC output reading of 0 ±2 mV.

Procedure to Pull-in Range Measurement

1. Set S1 in position 1 and connect the crystal probe to terminal No. 2.
2. Turn S2 to "OFF" and set "APC ADJ." arm to ground.
3. Turn S2 to "ON" and gradually adjust "APC ADJ" until oscillator "locks" as witnessed by a sharp increase in ACC output voltage between terminal Nos. 15 and 16.
4. Turn S2 to "OFF" and adjust capacitor Cp of crystal probe for maximum deflection on Ballantine Meter.
5. Switch Ballantine meter to "Amplifier" position and read oscillator frequency on counter.
6. Repeat steps 2 – 5 with "APC ADJ" arm set to terminal No. 10 instead of to ground.

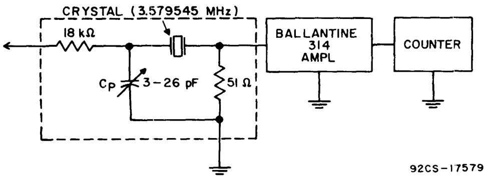


Fig. 6 – Crystal probe for frequency measurements.

CA3071 Chroma Amplifier

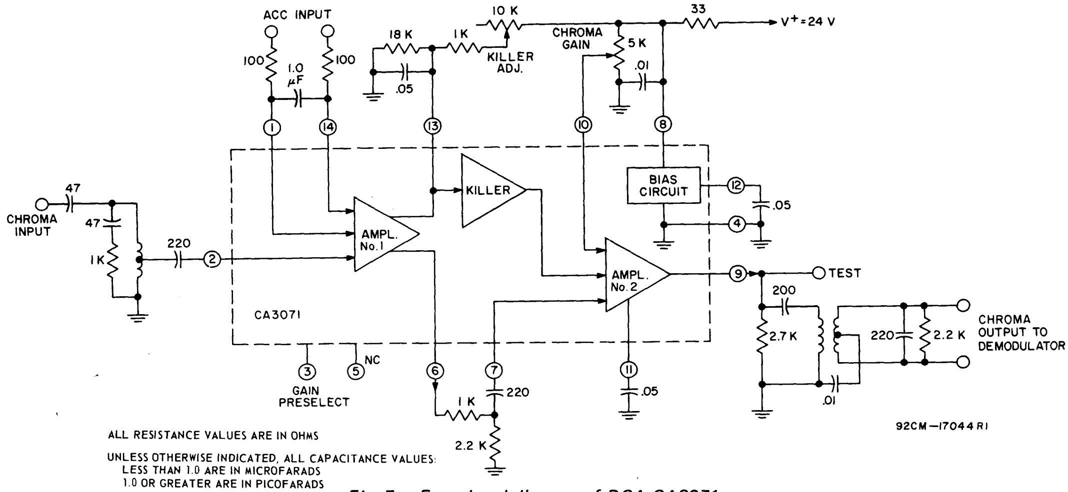


Fig. 7 – Functional diagram of RCA-CA3071.

The CA3071 is a combined two-stage chroma amplifier and functional control circuit. The input signal is received from the video amplifier and applied to terminal No. 2 of the input amplifier stage. The first amplifier stage is part of the ACC system and is controlled by differential adjustment from the ACC input terminal Nos. 1 and 14. The output of the 1st amplifier is directed to terminal No. 6 from where the signal may be applied to the ACC detection system of the CA3070 or an equivalent circuit. The output at terminal No. 6 is also applied to terminal No. 7 which is the input to the 2nd amplifier stage. Another output of the 1st amplifier at terminal No. 13 is directed to the killer adjustment circuit.

The dc voltage level at terminal No. 13 rises as the ACC differential voltage decreases with a reduction in the burst amplitude. At a pre-set condition determined by the killer adjustment resistor the killer circuit is activated and causes the 2nd chroma amplifier stage to be cut off. The 2nd chroma amplifier stage is also gain controlled by the adjustment of dc voltage at terminal No. 10. The output of the 2nd chroma amplifier stage is available at terminal No. 9. The typical output termination circuit that is shown, provides differential chroma drive signal to the demodulator circuit. Both amplifier outputs utilize emitter-followers with short-circuit protection.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltage (Terminal 8
- to Terminal 4) .... 30 VDC

Device Dissipation:
- Up to T_A = +70°C .... 530 mW
- Above T_A = +70°C .... Derate Linearly at 6.7 mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:
- Operating .... −40 to +85 °C
- Storage .... −65 to +150 °C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
- At distance 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max. ...... +265 °C

Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings @ T_A = +25°C

Current

Terminal No.	I_I mA	I_O mA
1	5	1.0
2	5	1.0
3	10	10
6	1.0	20
7	5	1.0
9	1.0	20
12	1.0	5
14	5	1.0

* With reference to terminal No. 4 and with +24 V on terminal No. 8 except for the rating given for terminal No. 8.

Voltage*

Terminal No.	MIN VOLTS	MAX VOLTS
1	−5	+15
2	−5	+5
3	0	+2
6	0	+24
7	−5	+5
8	0	+30
9	0	+24
10	0	+24
11	0	+24
12	0	+20
13	0	+20
14	−5	+15

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C and V^+ = +24 V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS (Measure)	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3071 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS FIG.
Static Characteristics							
Voltages: Bias Reference Terminal	V_{12}	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	–	17.3	–	V	8
Ampl. No. 1 Chroma Input	V_2	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	–	1.75	–	V	8
Ampl. No. 1 Chroma Output Balanced	V_6	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	–	20	–	V	8
Unbalanced	V_6	S_1 Open, S_2 Closed	–	13.5	–	V	8
Ampl. No. 2 Chroma Input	V_7	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	–	1.5	–	V	8
Ampl. No. 2 Chroma Output	V_9	S_1 Closed, S_2 Open	–	20.6	–	V	8
Supply Current	I_T	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	17	24.5	31	mA	8
Dynamic Characteristics							
Amplifier No. 1 Voltage Gain	A_{V1}	E_g = 30 mV_{RMS} Measure V6	14	–	–	dB	9
Amplifier No. 2 Voltage Gain	A_{V2}	V_g = 1.0 V (RMS) Measure V_7	–	14	–	dB	9
Max. Chroma Output Voltage	V_9		–	2	–	V_{RMS}	13
10% Chroma Gain Control Reference Voltage	V_8-V_{10}	E_g = 50 mV_{RMS}, adjust Chroma Gain Control to Change V_9 to 10% of Maximum Chroma Output	2.1	3.8	6.8	V	9
Output Voltage, Killer Off	V_9	S_1 in Position 2; E_g = 50 mV_{RMS}, adjust "Killer Adjust" for an abrupt decrease in V_9	–	–	12	mV RMS	9
Output Voltage, Chroma Off	V_{10}	E_g = 50 mV_{RMS}, adjust Chroma control to min. Chroma Output	–	–	12	mV RMS	9
Bandwidth: Amplifier No. 1	BW		–	12	–	MHz	11, 12
Amplifier No. 2	BW		–	30	–	MHz	11, 12
Ampl. No. 1 Input Impedance	$r_{i}1$		–	2	–	kΩ	9
	$c_{i}1$		–	4	–	pF	9
Ampl. No. 1 Output Impedance	$r_{o}1$		–	85	–	Ω	9
Ampl. No. 2 Input Impedance	$r_{i}2$		–	2.1	–	kΩ	9
	$c_{i}2$		–	3.5	–	pF	9
Ampl. No. 2 Output Impedance	$r_{o}2$		–	85	–	Ω	9

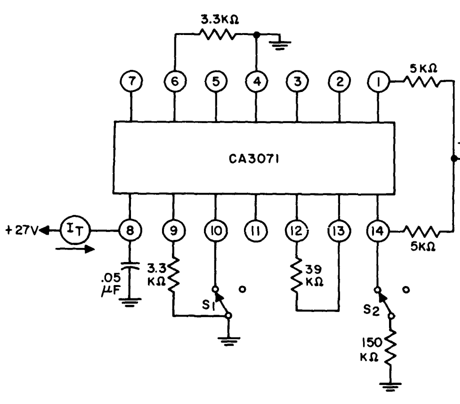
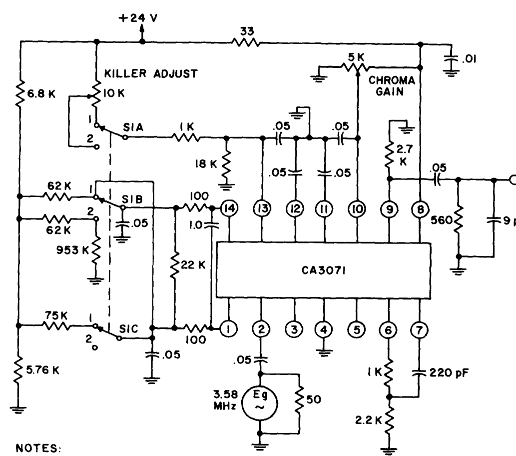


Fig. 8 – Static characteristics test circuit–CA3071.



NOTES:

1. SWITCH S1 IN POSITION 1 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN TABLE OF DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS
2. CHROMA GAIN CONTROL SET TO GROUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN TABLE OF DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS
3. ALL RESISTANCES IN OHMS
4. ALL CAPACITANCES ARE IN MICROFARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

92CM-17581

Fig. 9 – Dynamic characteristics circuit-CA3071.

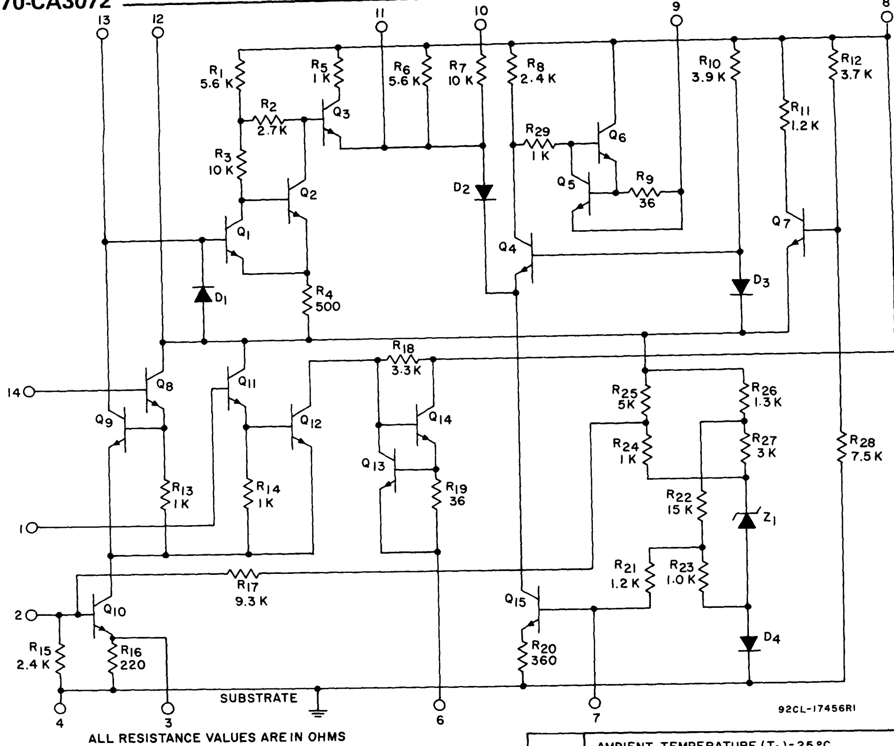


Fig.10 – Schematic diagram for CA3071.

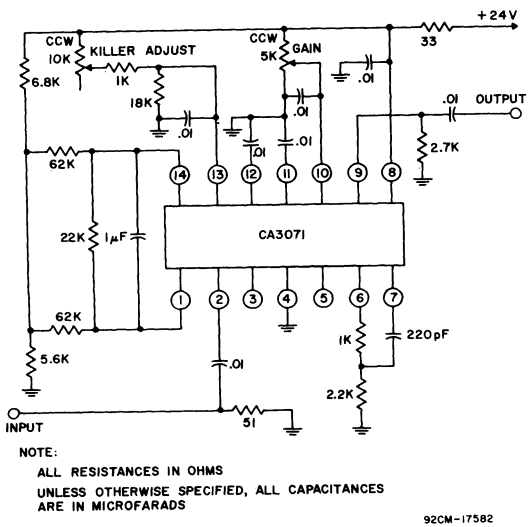


Fig. 11 – CA3071 Wideband amplifier circuit.

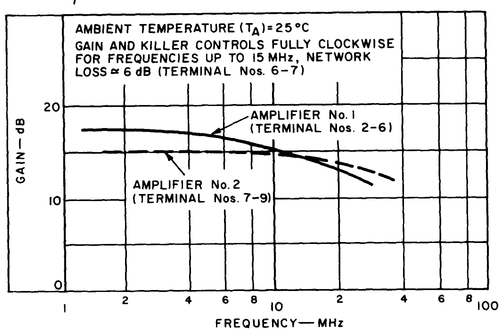


Fig. 12 – Frequency response for wideband amplifier CA3071.

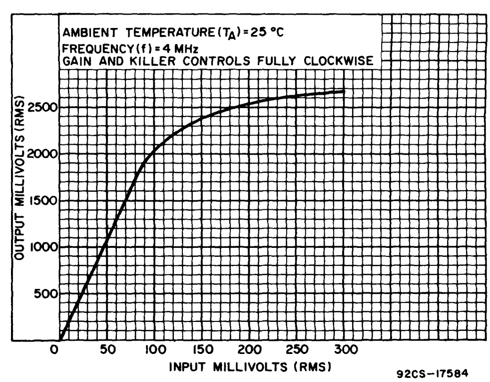


Fig. 13 – Typical CA3071 wideband amplifier linearity

CA3072 Chroma Demodulator

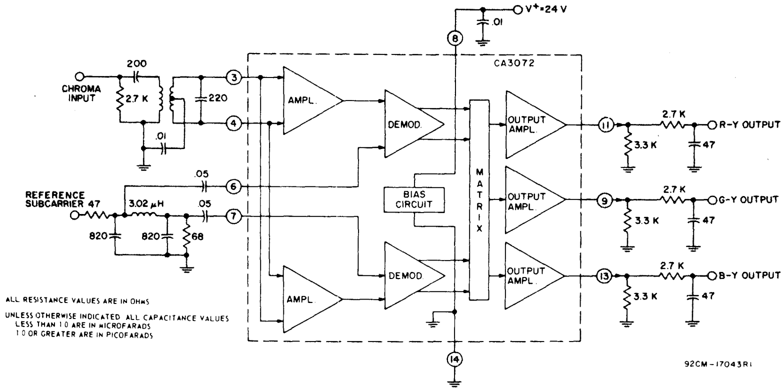


Fig. 14 – Functional diagram of RCA-CA3072.

The CA3072 has two sets of synchronous detectors with matrix circuits to achieve the R-Y, G-Y, and B-Y color difference output signals. The chroma input signal is applied to terminal Nos. 3 and 4 while the oscillator injection signal is applied to terminal Nos. 6 and 7. The color difference signals, after matrix, have a fixed relationship of amplitude and phase nominally equal dc voltage levels. The outputs of the CA3072 are suitable for driving high level color difference or R, G, B output amplifiers. Emitter-follower output stages used to drive the high level color amplifiers have short-circuit protection.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at T_A = 25° C*

DC Supply Voltage (Terminal 8 to Terminal 14)	27 V
Reference Input Voltage	5 V_{p-p}
Chroma Input Voltage	5 V_{p-p}
Device Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = +70°C	530 mW
Above T_A = +70°C	Derate Linearly at 6.7 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	-40 to +85°C
Storage	-65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max	+265°C

Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings at T_A = +25°C

Voltage*

Terminal No.	MIN VOLTS	MAX VOLTS
3	0	+5
4	0	+5
6	0	+12
7	0	+12
8	0	+27
9	0	+20
11	0	+20
13	0	+20

Current

Terminal No.	I_I mA	I_O mA
3	–	–
4	–	–
6	–	–
7	–	–
8	–	–
9	1.0	20
11	1.0	20
13	1.0	20

*With reference to terminal No. 14 and with the voltage between terminal No. 8 and terminal No. 14 at +24 V except as given in rating for terminal No. 8.

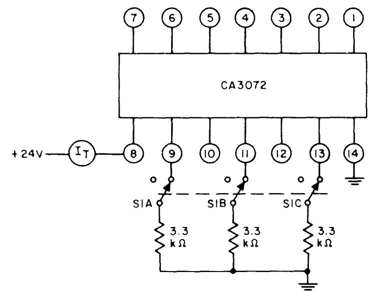


Fig. 15 – Static characteristics test circuit–CA3072.

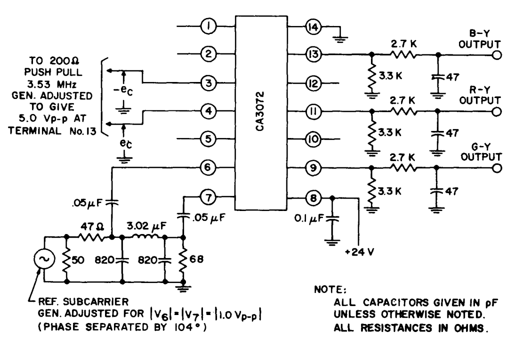


Fig. 16 – Dynamic characteristics test circuit for CA3072.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C and V^+ = +24 V unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3072 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.
Static Characteristics							
Supply Current With Output Loads	I_T	S_1 Closed	16.5	–	26.5	mA	15
With No Output Loads		S_1 Open	–	9		mA	15
G-Y, R-Y, B-Y Outputs	V_9, V_{11}, V_{13}	S_1 Closed	13.2	14.7	15.8	V	15
Chroma Inputs	V_3, V_4	S_1 Open	–	3.3	–	V	15
Reference Subcarrier	V_6, V_7	S_1 Open	–	6.2	–	V	15
Dynamic Characteristics							
Demodulator Unbalance	V_9, V_{11}, V_{13}	$V_3 = V_4 = 0$	–	–	0.8	$V_{p\text{-}p}$	16
Maximum Color Difference Output Voltage	V_{13}	$V_3 = V_4 = 0.6\ V_{P\text{-}P}$	8.0	–	–	$V_{p\text{-}p}$	16
	V_{11}		5.5	–	–		
	V_9		1.2	–	–		
Chroma Input Sensitivity	V_3	Adjust e_c for 5.0 $V_{p\text{-}p}$ @ term No. 13 (B-Y)	–	0.2	0.35	$V_{p\text{-}p}$	
Relative R-Y Output	V_{11}		3.5	–	4.2		
Relative G-Y Output	V_9		0.75	–	1.25		
V_{DC} Difference Between any two Output Terminals	$\|V_9\| - \|V_{11}\|$, $\|V_9\| - \|V_{13}\|$, $\|V_{11}\| - \|V_{13}\|$	$e_c = 0$	–	–	0.6	V	
Input Impedance Reference Subcarrier Inputs	$r_i6, 7$		–	1.7	–	kΩ	
	$c_i6, 7$		–	6	–	pF	
Input Impedance at Chroma Inputs	$r_i3, 4$		–	0.95	–	kΩ	
	$c_i3, 4$		–	6	–	pF	
Output Resistance	r_o9, r_o11, r_o13		–	180	–	Ω	

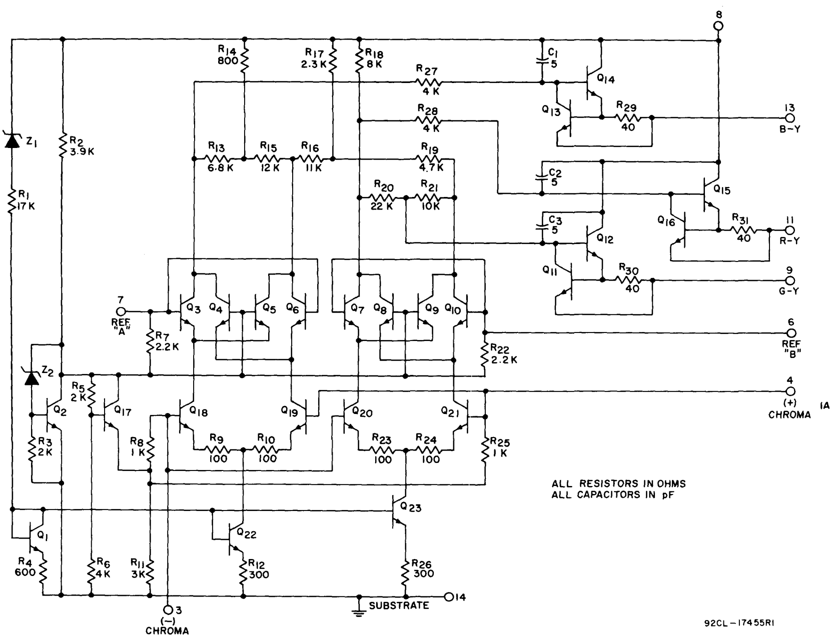


Fig. 17 – Schematic diagram for CA3072.

Application Information

TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT FOR THE CHROMA SYSTEM

The circuit of Fig. 18 is a complete signal processing system for color TV. The RCA types CA3070, CA3071 and CA3072 monolithic integrated circuits are respectively used as the subcarrier regenerator, chroma amplifier, and chroma demodulator.

The input to the system is the chroma signal which may be taken from the first or second video stage and is coupled into the CA3071 chroma amplifier through a bandpass filter. The outputs from the system are the color difference signals which are intended to drive high level amplifiers. Luminance mixing may be external to the picture tube or, the difference signals may be amplified and applied to the picture tube grid or cathode, where they are internally mixed with the luminance signal.

Other input requirements to the system are the power supply voltage of +24 volts and the horizontal keying pulse. The power supply voltage should be maintained within ±3 volts of the recommended value of +24 volts. The total current for the system is approximately 70 milliamperes. The horizontal keying pulse input to the subcarrier regenerator is approximately +4 volts peak and centered on the burst as seen at terminal Nos. 13 and 14 of the CA3070. The pulse width should be maintained as close as possible to the recommended value of 4.5 microseconds.

CA3070 Circuit Operation

The CA3070 circuit as shown in Fig. 3, consists of an oscillator, automatic phase control (APC) detector, automatic chroma control (ACC) detector, gated oscillator output amplifier and a shunt regulator. The shunt regulator provides the necessary bias stability for the 3.579545 MHz oscillator, as well as the bias to all functions of the CA3070 circuit. The regulation voltage is nominally +12 volts as measured at terminal No. 10.

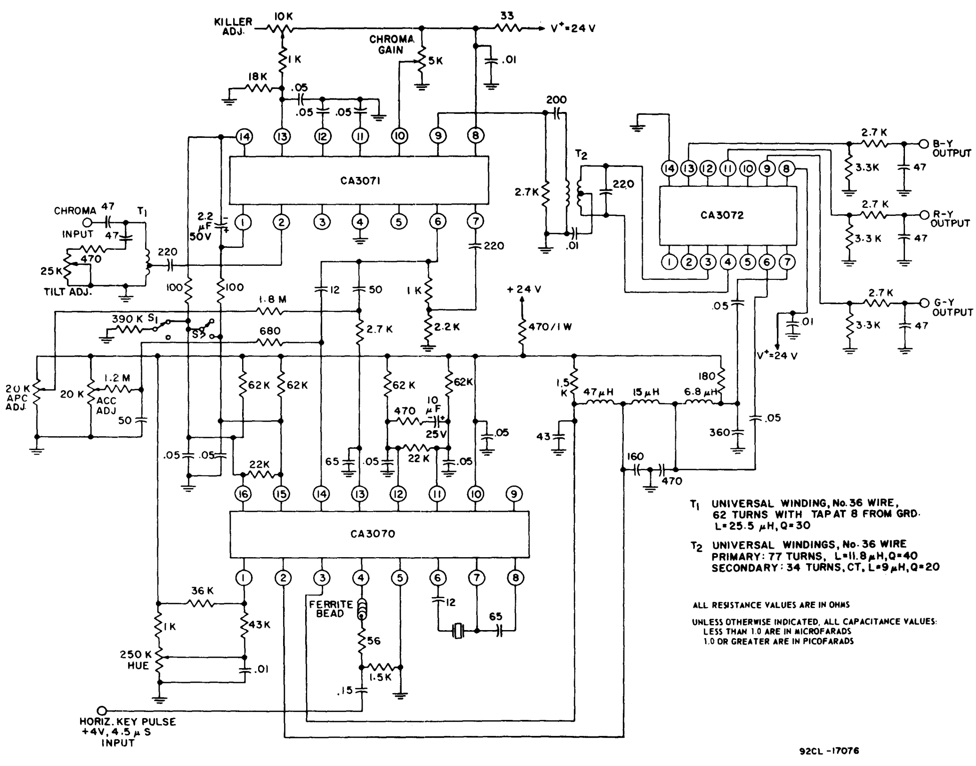


Fig. 18 — Typical chroma system for color-TV receivers utilizing RCA-CA3070, CA3071, and CA3072.

The APC and ACC detectors are synchronous detectors which are keyed by the horizontal input pulse. This form of detection eliminates the need for a burst separator as an individual amplifier stage. When a positive pulse is present at terminal No. 4, the oscillator output is cutoff and the oscillator drive signal is diverted to the APC and ACC detectors. Referring to Fig. 3, the APC detector (Q_9 & Q_{10}) and the ACC detector (Q_5 & Q_6) are emitter driven from the oscillator transistor (Q_{17}), when the oscillator output amplifier transistors (Q_2 & Q_3) are cutoff. The chroma signal is applied to terminal Nos. 13 and 14. There is oscillator current drive to the APC and ACC detectors during the keying interval; burst separation is effectively accomplished by the gating action of the detectors. A further advantage of the keying action is the high gain made possible as a result of the low average current flow of the APC and ACC detectors. High resistor values of 62 kilohms at the detector output terminals provide proper detector bias consistent with the duty factor of the keying pulse. For a wider keying pulse, it is necessary that smaller values of detector load resistors be used.

In the absence of the keying pulse (line period), the resistor, R_{20}, biases the oscillator's output amplifier transistors (Q_2 & Q_3) on by keeping their emitters at a higher potential than the base bias voltages of Q_5, Q_6, Q_9, and Q_{10}. The 3.58 MHz signal is now present at terminal Nos. 2 & 3. Photographs of oscilloscope traces for one line period at the terminal Nos. 1, 2, and 3 are shown in Fig. 19 The effect of the keying pulse is shown in Fig. 19a, and the cutoff of the oscillator output amplifier is shown in Fig. 19b and 19c.

The oscillator section of the CA3070 consists of the loop formed by Q_{18} and the emitter driven differential pair, Q_{13} & Q_{14}. The signal output from terminal Nos. 7 & 8 is coupled through the series tuned crystal circuit back through terminal No. 6 to Q_{16} & Q_{17}. The collector of Q_{17} drives the oscillator output amplifier and the APC & ACC detectors. Q_{17} is emitter coupled to transistor Q_{18}. The oscillator frequency and phase control is accomplished by the differential drive from the APC detector to transistors Q_{12} & Q_{15} which control the balance of Q_{13} & Q_{14}. The resulting phase of the feedback loop is determined by the relative amplitudes of the oscillator output signal at terminal Nos. 7 and 8. The 65 pF capacitor between terminal No. 7 and 8 provides the phase shifting component as the balance of Q_{13} and Q_{14} is varied. In this way the APC detector controls the crystal frequency at which the phase shift is cancelled in the feedback loop.

The controls for the CA3070 subcarrier regenerator circuit are the APC balance, the ACC balance, and the hue control. The hue control is a dc balance adjustment of the oscillator output amplifier transistors Q_2 & Q_3. A phase delay network between the output terminals Nos. 2 & 3 determines the range of the hue control, which for the value shown in Fig. 18, is approximately 90°.

The ACC adjustment sets the initial balance of the ACC drive to the input of the CA3071 in Fig. 18 (terminal Nos. 1 and

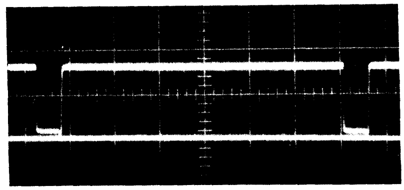


Fig. 19(a) - CA3070 terminal No. 1 7.5 V oscillator "gate off" pulse.

Fig. 19(b) - CA3070 terminal No. 2, 3.5 V_{p-p} oscillator output; one horizontal line, (gated off during burst).

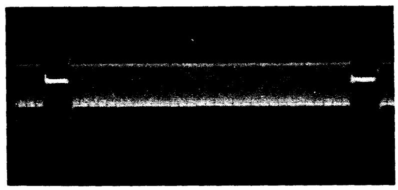


Fig. 19(c) - CA3070 terminal No. 3, 2.0 V_{p-p} oscillator output; one horizontal line, (gated off during burst).

14 of the CA3071). The APC is a frequency adjustment of the oscillator through the balance control of the APC detector.

As a setup adjustment, for both the ACC and APC, switch S1 is opened and S2 is closed. The chroma input to the system is removed and the dc voltage at terminal No. 6 of the CA3071 is noted. The switch S2 is then opened and the ACC adjusted to set the voltage at terminal No. 6 to that previously noted. Alternatively, the differential dc voltage at terminal Nos. 15 & 16 of the CA3070 may be set to 0 mV (±2 mV) when S1 and S2 are open, and the CA3071 is removed from the circuit.

With the chroma signal still removed, the APC adjustment sets the frequency of the oscillator to 3.579545 MHz. Due to the gated off interval, a counter will not accurately record the frequency at the oscillator output amplifier terminals. Two simple and accurate methods are as follows: (1) a buffered crystal filter circuit, connected to the oscillator output amplifier terminals will continue to ring and fill the gated off window providing the proper interface to a counter; (2) the other method involves monitoring the demodulated output at the color difference output terminals of the CA3072. A zero beat signal, at the color difference outputs may be seen on an oscilloscope.

When these adjustments are made, similar oscilloscope traces should be seen as shown in Fig. 20.

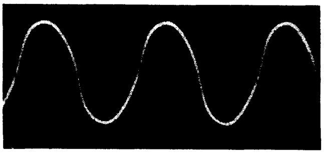


Fig. 20(a) - CA3070 terminal No. 6, oscillator waveform 1.1 V_{p-p} 3.58 MHz.

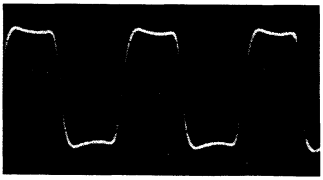


Fig. 20(b) - CA3070 terminal No. 7, oscillator waveform 1.4 V_{p-p} 3.58 MHz.

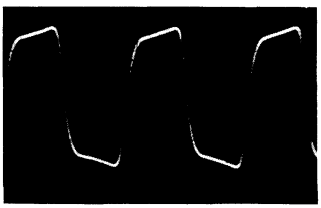


Fig. 20(c) - CA3070 terminal No. 8, oscillator waveform 1.6 V_{p-p} 3.58 MHz.

CA3071 CIRCUIT OPERATION

The CA3071 is the basic amplifier and control circuit of the chroma system. It contains the gain control functions of the ACC loop, the color killer, and the dc chroma gain control. The CA3071 is a wide band amplifier having two stages of voltage gain. Curves of frequency-response and linearity are shown in Figs. 12 & 13 for the wideband circuits shown in Fig. 11. This is the same basic amplifier as the one in the system shown in Fig. 18 except for the omission of the tuned circuits and the ACC loop connection. The amplifiers have bandwidths of greater than 10 MHz. and are usable well beyond 30 MHz. The signal swing of the wide band amplifier is in excess of 5 V_{p-p}., even with the typical load coupling as shown in Fig. 18. Fig. 21 (a, b and c) show the oscilloscope traces for an NTSC signal at the chroma input. The overall frequency-response curves are shown in Fig. 22.

CA3071 operation is as follows (Refer to Figs. 10 & 18). The input chroma signal is applied to terminal No. 2. This signal is amplified in a cascode differential circuit from Q_{10} to Q_{12}

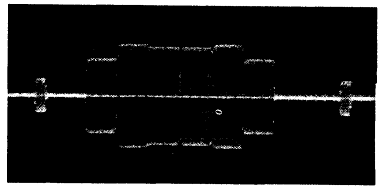


Fig. 21(a) - CA3071 chroma input 1.25 V_{p-p}; one horizontal line of NTSC input signal.

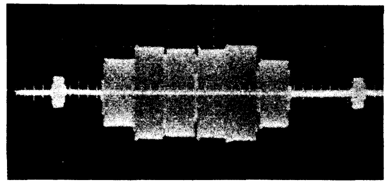


Fig. 21(b) - CA3071 terminal No. 6, amplifier No. 1 chroma output 2.3 V_{p-p}; one horizontal line for 1.25 V_{p-p} chroma input

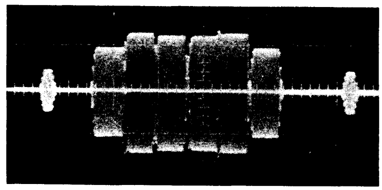


Fig. 21(c) - CA3071 terminal No. 9, amplifier No. 2 chroma output 5.5 V_{p-p}; one horizontal line for 1.25 V_{p-p} chroma input

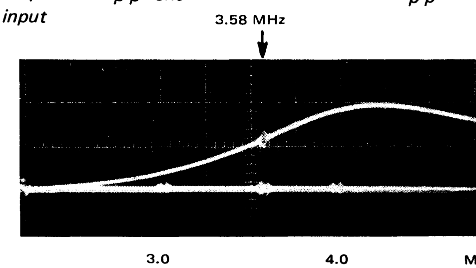


Fig. 22(a) - Frequency response sweep curve between terminal Nos. 2 & 6 for CA3071. f = 250 KHz/div.

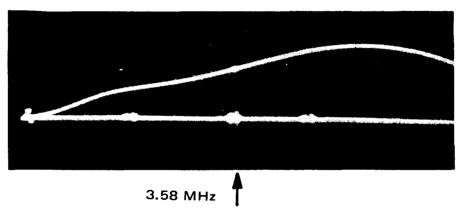


Fig. 22(b) - Frequency response sweep curve between terminal No. 2 of CA3071 and terminal No. 3 of CA3072. f = 250 KHz/div.

and the output is an emitter follower, Q_{14} (Terminal No. 6.) The signal is divided in the Q_9 & Q_{12} differential amplifier, depending on the applied ACC error signal amplitude at terminal Nos. 1 & 14. The ACC error signal is derived from terminal Nos. 15 & 16 of the CA3070 and after filtering, is applied to terminal Nos. 1 & 14 of the CA3071.

At low signal drive, the 390 kilohm resistor at switch S1 (normally closed) unbalances the differential amplifier for high signal gain through Q_{12}. As the burst level at the chroma input increases, the ACC drive changes differentially in a positive direction at terminal No. 14 and a negative direction at terminal No. 14 and a negative direction at terminal No. 1. At strong signal levels the gain is reduced by diverting the balance of ac current in the differential amplifier from Q_{12} to Q_9, which is shunted to ac ground at terminal Nos. 12 and 13. The ACC loop is completed through the chroma signal at terminal No. 6 of the CA3071 to terminal No. 14 (input) of the CA3070. A typical ACC characteristic is shown in Fig. 23.

The chroma signal is buffer connected from terminal No. 6 to terminal No. 7 of the CA3071 and is amplified in the 2nd

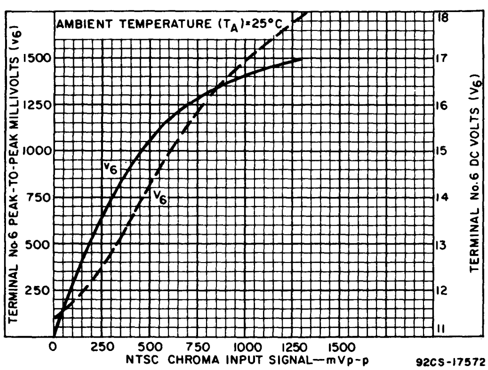


Fig. 23 - Typical ACC characteristics for chroma system of Fig. 18

stage of voltage gain. Both the color killer adjustment and the dc chroma gain control are applied to the 2nd stage to control the chroma output at terminal No. 9. The color killer section of the CA3071 is a Schmitt trigger & amplifier circuit consisting of transistors Q_1, Q_2 and Q_3. Under maximum chroma output conditions, the diode D_2 is reversed biased, and the signal path is through Q_{15}, Q_4 and Q_5 to terminal No. 9. When the color killer circuit is actuated, or the chroma gain control is adjusted to a higher positive voltage at terminal No. 10, the anode voltage of diode D_2 is increased to draw current from the signal path at the emitter of Q_4. This decreases the chroma gain as the potential at terminal No. 10 is increased. When the potential at terminal No. 10 is the same as terminal No. 8, the chroma output at terminal 9 is cutoff.

The color killer circuit provides an abrupt voltage swing at the anode of D_2 to cutoff the chroma output when the Schmitt trigger circuit is forward biased at terminal No. 13. In the circuit of Fig. 18, the color killer adjustment is a resistance divider circuit which establishes the threshold of burst level at which the killer operates the chroma amplifier.

CA3072 CIRCUIT OPERATION

The CA3072 is a chroma demodulator having full color difference signal demodulation capability. The chroma signal is applied to terminal Nos. 3 & 4 and the reference subcarrier signal is applied to terminals Nos. 6 & 7 of the CA3072. The output color difference signals are B-Y at terminal No. 13, R-Y at terminal No. 11, and G-Y at terminal No. 9. The typical level of differential chroma drive required at terminal Nos. 3 & 4 is 400 mV_{p-p}. The amplitude of chroma at terminal No. 6 & 7 is approximately 1.0 volt at 104° relative phase difference which results in a B-Y output amplitude of $5V_{p-p}$. The voltages of the R-Y & G-Y outputs are at 3.8 and 1.0 V_{p-p} respectively, when there is $5V_{p-p}$ output at B-Y. These comparative signals are based upon a complete phase rotation of the chroma relative to the subcarrier signal reference. The relative demodulation phase and amplitude ratios of the Fig. 18 circuit are shown in the oscilloscope trace photographs of Fig. 24. Using the hue control setting for B-Y phase at the B-Y output, the G-Y color-difference signal is approximately −104° and the R-Y color-difference signal is approximately +106°. Since the amplitude ratios are a function of the applied signal phase relationship, the NTSC color difference output signals are shown here primarily for phase reference conditions.

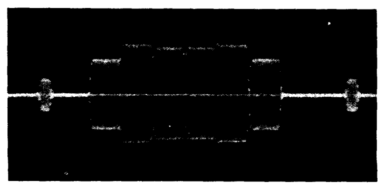


Fig. 24(a) - CA3072 - terminal No. 3 or 4, chroma input signal, 220 mV_{p-p}, one horizontal line

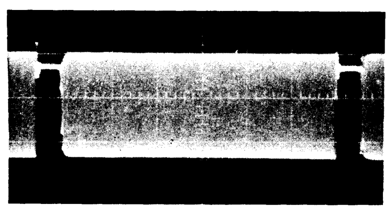


Fig. 24(b) - CA3072 - terminal No. 6 or 7, reference subcarrier 1.2 V_{p-p}, one horizontal line

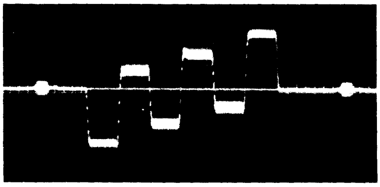


Fig. 24(c) - CA3072 terminal No. 13, 4.8 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ B-Y output, one horizontal line

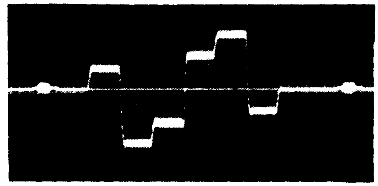


Fig. 24(e) - CA3072 - terminal No. 11, 5.2 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ R-Y output one horizontal line

Fig. 24(d) - CA3072 - terminal No. 9, 1.2 $v_{p\text{-}p}$ G-Y output, one horizontal line

CHROMA SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

Fig. 25 shows the complete CA3070, CA3071 and CA3072 chroma system in the Fig. 18 circuit. Table I lists the dc terminal voltages for the system. The chroma gain and hue controls, as well as the switches S1 and S2 are removed. The template circuit board layout is also shown for duplication purposes. It should be noted that a few component values are modified in Fig. 18 from the dynamic circuit values of the data sheet. These are necessary for system matching and overall filter requirements.

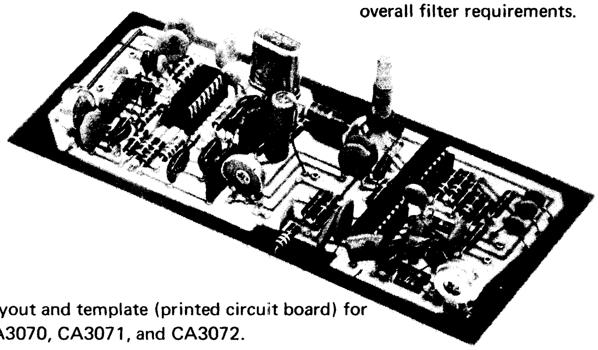
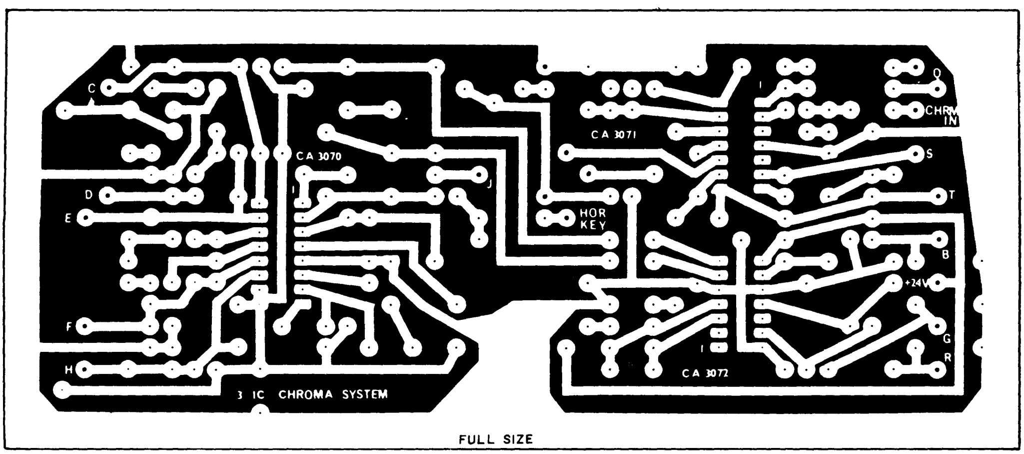


Fig. 25 (a) - Circuit layout and template (printed circuit board) for TV chroma system CA3070, CA3071, and CA3072.



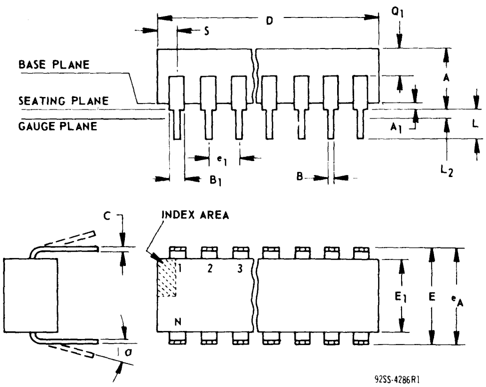
(b) — Printed circuit board template (same size).

TABLE 1 TYPICAL CHROMA SYSTEM TERMINAL DC VOLTAGES (NO SIGNAL INPUT)

TERMINAL No.	DC VOLTS		
	CA3070	CA3071	CA3072
1	7.6	7.3	–
2	11.5	1.7	–
3	11.5	–	3.3
4	–1.7	0	3.3
5	0	–	–
6	2.8	11.4	5.9
7	11.2	1.4	5.9
8	11.2	23.0	24.0
9	–	VARIABLE	14.7
10	12.0	VARIABLE	–
11	7.8	VARIABLE	14.7
12	7.8	15.0	–
13	6.7	VARIABLE	14.7
14	6.7	7.1	0
15	7.3	–	–
16	7.1	–	–

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE



14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AB

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.035	.065		.89	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.785		18.93	19.93
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.015	.060		.39	1.52

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

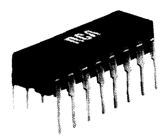
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Preliminary Data

CA3120E



16-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package

TV Signal Processor
("Jungle Circuit")

Features:

- High-impedance input
- Low-impedance sync outputs
- Strobed AGC detector
- Controlled system for IF AGC
- Delayed bias for rf stages using MOS/FET or bipolar transistors
- Sync and AGC noise immunity
- Choice of external time constants in the sync separator/amplifier circuit

RCA-CA3120E is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit incorporating a sync separator, noise inverter, AGC comparator, and versatile RF AGC delay amplifier for use in color or monochrome receivers.

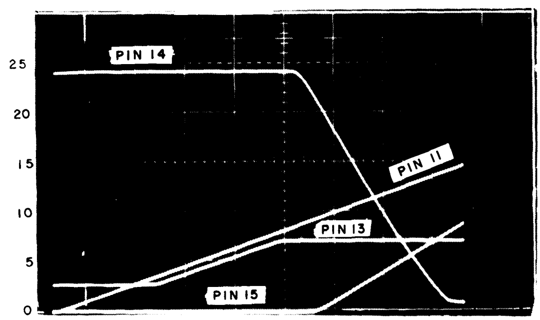
Maximum Ratings at T_A = 25°C

Supply Voltage	30 V
Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = 70°C	600 mW
Above T_A = 70°C	derate linearly 7.7 mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	−55 to + 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65 to + 150 °C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering) :	
At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+265 °C

Typical Characteristics at T_A = 25°C

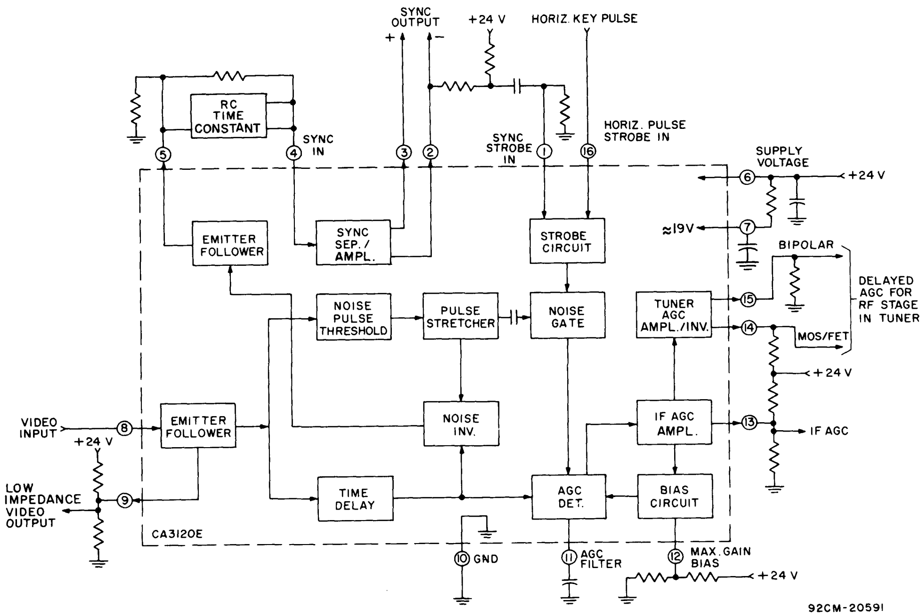
(For Supply Voltage = 24 V and Horizontal Pulse of 7 V p-p)

Video Input Level	2-4 V p-p
Sync Tip Level (AGC Threshold)	5 V dc
Noise Inverter Threshold Voltage at Input	3.5 V dc
Sync Output Voltages	22 V p-p



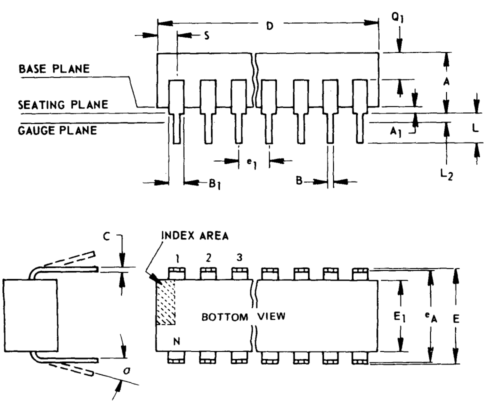
92CS-20595

Relative AGC Output Voltage for IF and Tuner (Pin 11 Sweep)



Block diagram of CA3120E TV signal processor

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967R1

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

● When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

IC Arrays

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3019

DIODE ARRAY

One Diode "Quad" and Two Isolated Diodes on a Common Substrate

Monolithic Silicon

The CA3019 consists of one Diode "Quad" and two Isolated Diodes on a Common Substrate.

10-Pin TO-5

- **Designed for use in Telemetry, Data-Processing, Instrumentation, and Communication Equipment**
- **Built-in Temperature Stability for Operation from -55°C to +125°C**
- **10-Terminal TO-5 Package**
- **Hermetically Sealed**
- **Companion Application Note, ICAN-5299 "Application of the RCA CA3019 Integrated-Circuit Diode Array"**

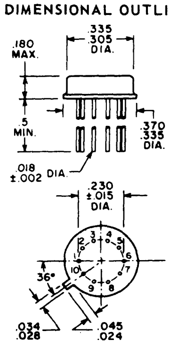
HIGHLIGHTS

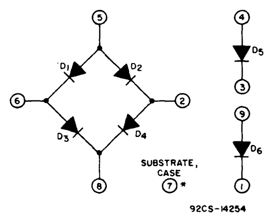
- **Excellent Diode Match**
- **Low Leakage Current**
- **Low Pedestal Voltage when Gating**

APPLICATIONS

- **Modulator**
- **Mixer**
- **Balanced Modulator**
- **Analog Switch**
- **Diode Gate for Chopper-Modulator Applications**

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE





* Connect to most negative circuit potential.

Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3019.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

DISSIPATION:

Any one diode unit	20 max.	mW
Total for device	120 max.	mW

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Storage	-65 to +200	°C
Operating	-55 to +125	°C

VOLTAGE: See Table Below

Absolute-Maximum Voltage Limits at $T_A = 25^oC$

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-3	+12	7	-6
2	-3	+12	7	-6
3	-3	+12	7	-6
4	-3	+12	7	-6
5	-3	+12	7	-6
6	-3	+12	7	-6
7	-18	0	1, 2, 3, 6, 8	0
8	-3	+12	7	-6
9	-3	+12	7	-6
10	NO CONNECTION			
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL 7 **DO NOT GROUND**			

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C
CHARACTERISTICS APPLY FOR EACH DIODE UNIT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CIRCUITS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS TYPE CA3019				TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES
		Fig.		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
DC Forward Voltage Drop	V_F	-	DC Forward Current (I_F) = 1 mA	-	0.73	0.78	V	2
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)R}$	-	DC Reverse Current (I_R) = -10 μA	4	6	-	V	-
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	$V_{(BR)R}$	-	DC Reverse Current (I_R) = -10 μA	25	80	-	V	-
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current	I_R	-	DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) = -4 V	-	0.0055	10	μA	3
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	I_R	-	DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) = -4 V	-	0.010	10	μA	-
Magnitude of Diode Offset Voltage (Difference in DC Forward Voltage Drops of any Two Diode Units)	$\lvert V_{F1} - V_{F2} \rvert$	-	DC Forward Current (I_F) = 1 mA	-	1	5	mV	-
Single Diode Capacitance	C_D	-	Frequency (f) = 1 MHz DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) = -2 V	-	1.8	-	pF	4
Diode Quad-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{DQ-I}		Frequency (f) = 1 MHz DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) between Terminal 2,5,6, or 8 of Diode Quad and Terminal 7 (Substrate) = -2 V					
			Terminal 2 or 6 to Terminal 7	-	4.4	-	pF	5
			Terminal 5 or 8 to Terminal 7	-	2.7	-	pF	6
Series Gate Switching Pedestal Voltage	V_S	7		-	10	-	mV	-

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

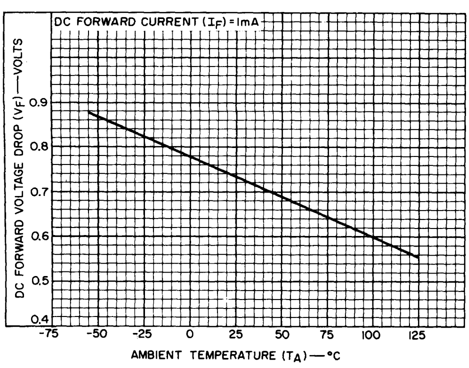


Fig.2 - DC Forward Voltage Drop (any Diode) vs Temperature for CA3019.

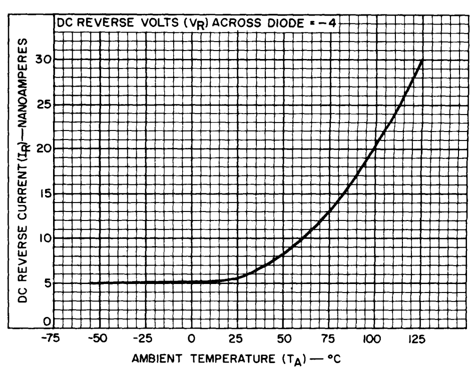


Fig.3 - Reverse (Leakage) Current (any Diode) vs Temperature for CA3019.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

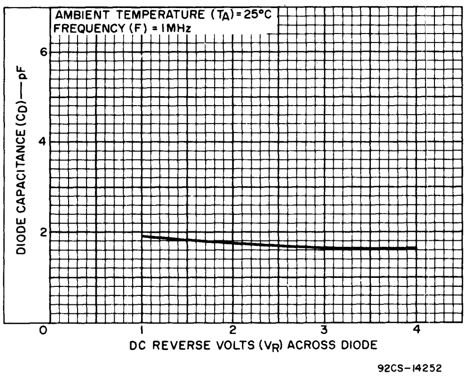


Fig.4 - Diode Capacitance (any Diode) vs Reverse Voltage for CA3019.

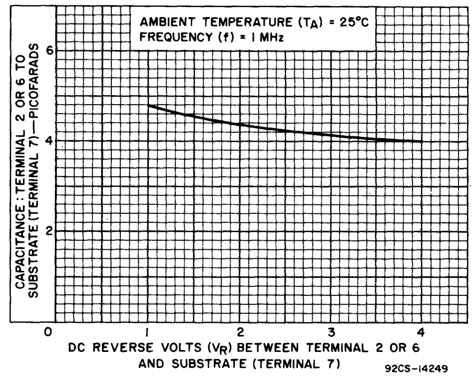


Fig.5 - Diode Quad-to-Substrate Capacitance vs Reverse Voltage for CA3019.

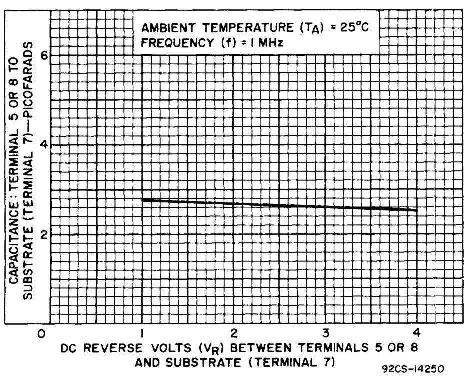


Fig.6 - Diode Quad-to-Substrate Capacitance vs Reverse Voltage for CA3019.

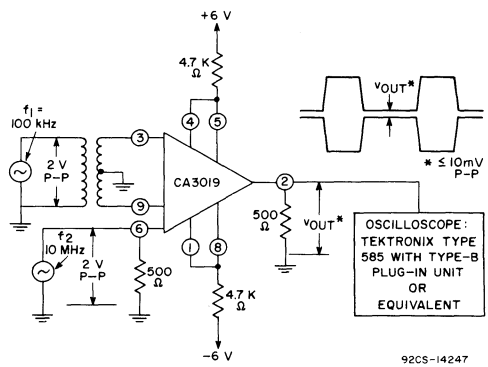


Fig.7 - Series Gate Switching Test Setup for CA3019.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3039

Diode Array

Six Matched Diodes on a Common Substrate
Monolithic Silicon

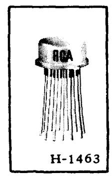
The RCA-CA3039 consists of six ultra-fast, low capacitance diodes on a common monolithic substrate. Integrated circuit construction assures excellent static and dynamic matching of the diodes, making the array extremely useful for a wide variety of applications in communication and switching systems.

Five of the diodes are independently accessible, the sixth shares a common terminal with the substrate.

For applications such as balanced modulators or ring modulators where capacitive balance is important, the substrate should be returned to a DC potential which is significantly more negative (with respect to the active diodes) than the peak signal applied.

ULTRA-FAST LOW-CAPACITANCE MATCHED DIODES

For Applications in Communications and Switching Systems



12-Lead TO-5

APPLICATIONS

- Balanced modulators or demodulators
- Ring modulators
- High speed diode gates
- Analog switches

FEATURES

- Excellent reverse recovery time – 1 ns typ.
- Matched monolithic construction – V_F matched within 5 mV
- Low diode capacitance – C_D = 0.65 pF typical at V_R = –2 V

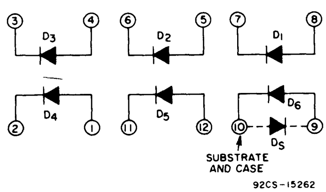


Fig. 1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3039

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25 °C

Dissipation:

- Any one diode unit . . . . 100 mW
- Total for device . . . . 600 mW
- For T_A > 55 °C . . . . . . derate linearly 5.7 mW/°C

Temperature Range:

- Operating . . . . -55 to +125 °C
- Storage . . . . -65 to +150°C

Peak Inverse Voltage, PIV for: D_1-D_5 . . . 5 V

D_6 . . . . . 0.5 V

Peak Diode-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{DI}

for D_1-D_5 (term. 1,4,5,8 or 12 to term. 10) +20, -1 V

DC Forward Current, I_F . . . . 25 mA

Peak Recurrent Forward Current, I_f . . . . . 100 mA

Peak Forward Surge Current, I_f (surge) . . . 100 mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C

Characteristics apply for each diode unit, unless otherwise specified.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG.
DC Forward Voltage Drop	V_F	I_F = 50 μA	–	0.65	0.69	V	2
		1 mA	–	0.73	0.78	V	
		3 mA	–	0.76	0.80	V	
		10 mA	–	0.81	0.90	V	
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)R}$	I_R = −10 μA	5	7	–	V	–
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	$V_{(BR)R}$	I_R = −10 μA	20	–	–	V	–
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current	I_R	V_R = −4 V	–	0.016	100	nA	3
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	I_R	V_R = −10 V	–	0.022	100	nA	4
Magnitude of Diode Offset Voltage (Difference in DC Forward Voltage Drops of any Two Diode Units)	$\lvert V_{F1} - V_{F2} \rvert$	I_F = 1 mA	–	0.5	5	mV	2
Temperature Coefficient of $\lvert V_{F1} - V_{F2} \rvert$	$\frac{\Delta \lvert V_{F1} - V_{F2} \rvert}{\Delta T}$	I_F = 1 mA	–	1	–	μV/°C	5
Temperature Coefficient of Forward Drop	$\frac{\Delta V_F}{\Delta T}$	I_F = 1 mA	–	−1.9	–	mV/°C	6
DC Forward Voltage Drop for Anode-to-Substrate Diode (D_S)	V_F	I_F = 1 mA	–	0.65	–	V	–
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = 10 mA, I_R = 10 mA	–	1	–	ns	–
Diode Resistance	R_D	f = 1 kHz, I_F = 1 mA	25	30	45	Ω	7
Diode Capacitance	C_D	V_R = −2 V, I_F = 0	–	0.65	–	pF	8
Diode-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{DI}	V_{DI} = +4 V, I_F = 0	–	3.2	–	pF	9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

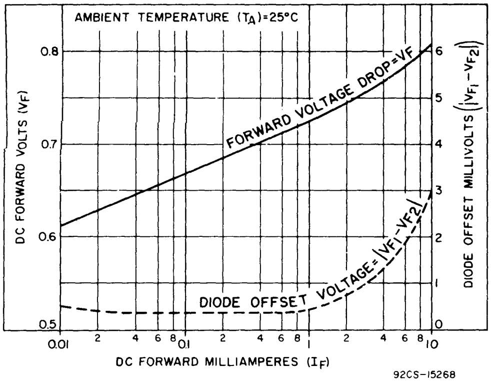


Fig. 2 - DC forward voltage drop (any diode) and diode offset voltage vs DC forward current

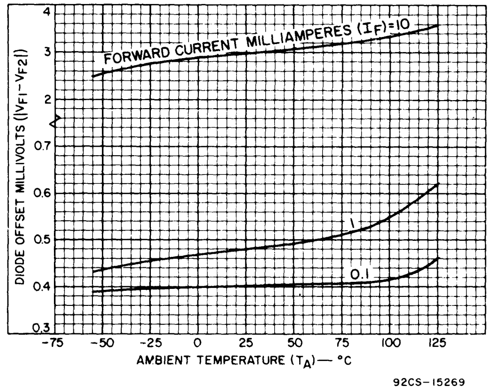


Fig. 5 - Diode offset voltage (any diode) vs temperature

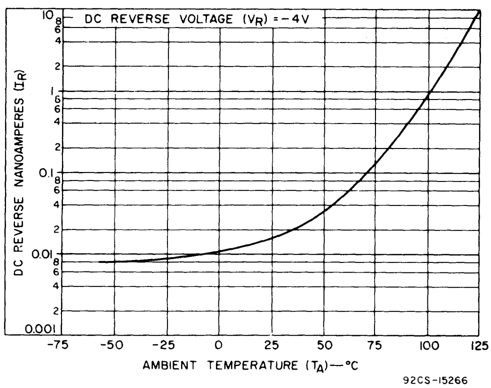


Fig. 3 - DC reverse (leakage) current (diodes 1,2,3,4,5) vs temperature

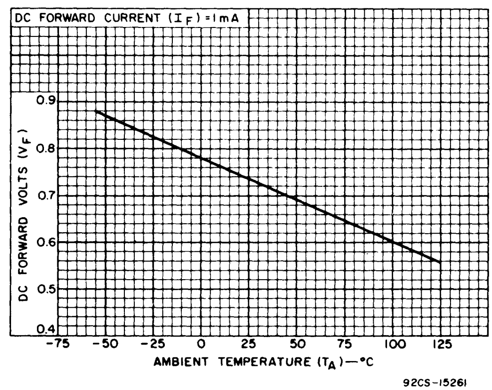


Fig. 6 - DC forward voltage drop (any diode) vs temperature

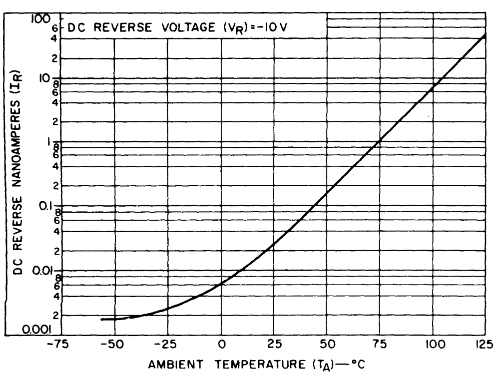


Fig. 4 - DC reverse (leakage) current between diodes (1,2,3,4,5) and substrate vs temperature

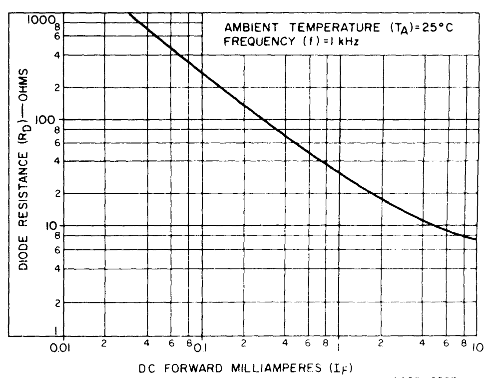


Fig. 7 - Diode resistance (any diode) vs DC forward current

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

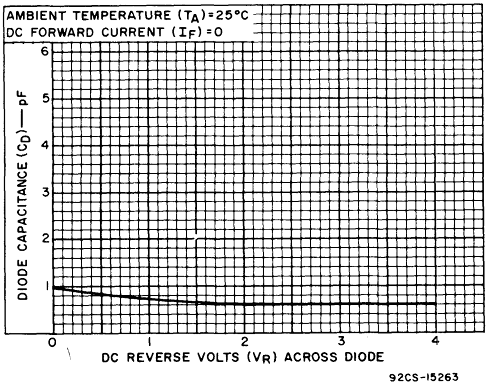


Fig. 8 - Diode capacitance (diodes 1,2,3,4,5) vs reverse voltage

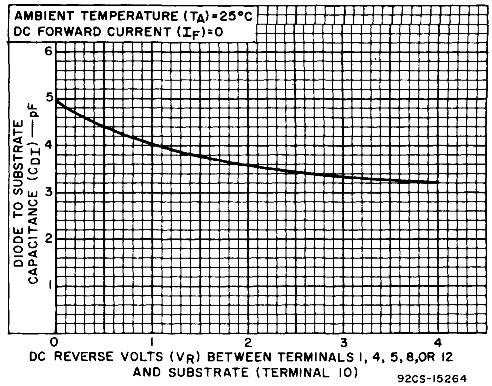
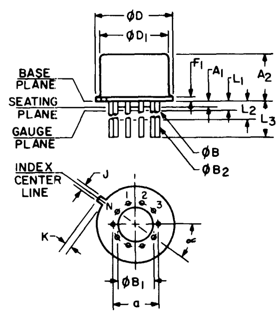


Fig. 9 - Diode-to-substrate capacitance vs reverse voltage

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

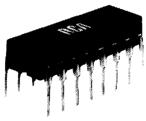
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3081
CA3082



16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

H-1622

General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Arrays

CA3081–Common-Emitter Array CA3082–Common-Collector Array

Directly Drive 7-Segment Incandescent Displays and Light-Emitting-Diode (LED) Displays

Features

- **7 transistors permit a wide range of applications in either a common-emitter (CA3081) or common-collector (CA3082) configuration**
- **High I_C: 100 mA max.**
- **Low $V_{CE\ sat}$ (at 50 mA): 0.4 V typ.**

Applications

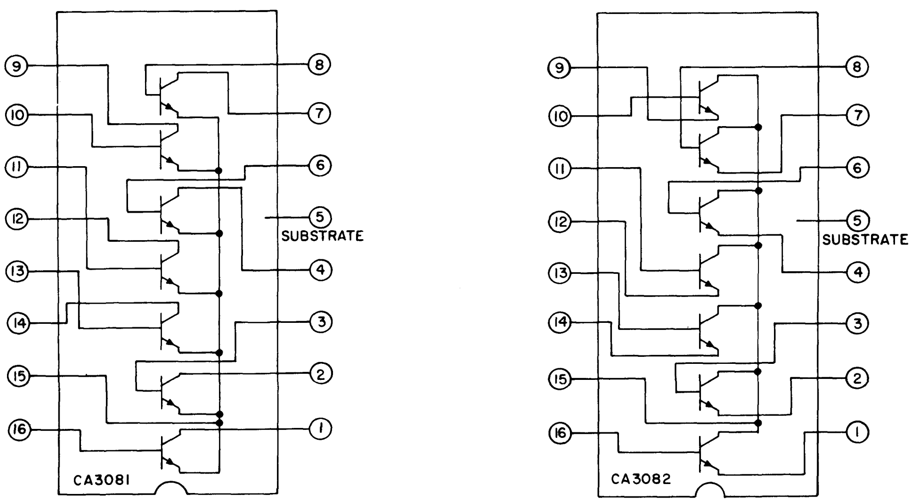
- **Drivers for:**
  - Incandescent display devices (e.g. RCA NUMITRON DR2000 Series and lamps)
  - LED (e.g. RCA-40736R GaAs High-Efficiency Emitting Diode)
  - Relay control
  - Thyristor firing

RCA-CA3081* and CA3082* consist of seven high-current (to 100 mA) silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The CA3081 is connected in a common-emitter configuration and the CA3082 is connected in a common-collector configuration.

The CA3081 and CA3082 are capable of directly driving seven-segment displays, such as the RCA NUMITRON devices (DR2000 and DR2010), and light-emitting diode (LED) displays. These types are also well-suited for a variety of other driver applications, including relay control and thyristor firing.

The CA3081 and CA3082 utilize a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package which includes a separate substrate connection for maximum flexibility in circuit design.

* Formerly developmental types TA5858 and TA6033, respectively.



(a) COMMON-EMITTER CONFIGURATION 92CS-17958

(b) COMMON-COLLECTOR CONFIGURATION 92CS-17957

Fig. 1—Functional diagrams of types CA3081 and CA3082.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation:

Any one transistor	500	mW
Total package	750	mW
Above 55°C	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−65 to + 150	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	16	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})■	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5	V
Collector Current (I_C)	100	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3081 and CA3082 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal (5) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CES}$	I_C = 500 μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 500 μA, I_E = 0, I_B = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	–	16	24	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_C = 500 μA	–	5	6.9	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 0.5 V, I_C = 30 mA	–	30	68	–	
		V_{CE} = 0.8 V, I_C = 50 mA	–	40	70	–	
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE\ sat}$	I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 1 mA	3	–	0.87	1.0	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage:							
CA3081, CA3082	$V_{CE\ sat}$	I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 1 mA	–	–	0.27	0.5	V
CA3081		I_C = 50 mA, I_B = 5 mA	4	–	0.4	0.7	
CA3082		I_C = 50 mA, I_B = 5 mA	4	–	0.4	0.8	
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	–	1	μA

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR OF TYPES CA3081 AND CA3082

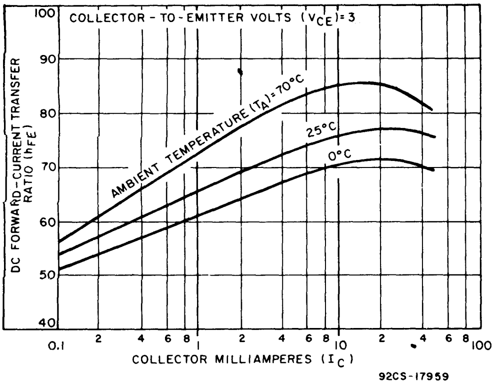


Fig.2—h_{FE} vs. I_C

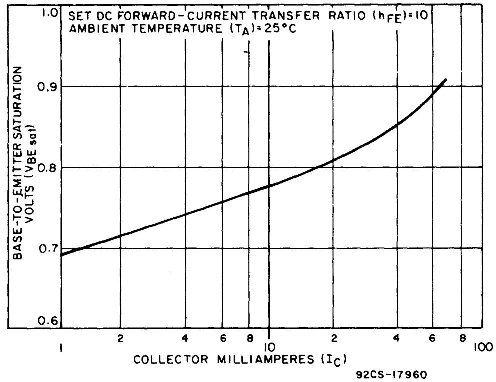


Fig.3—V_{BEsat} vs. I_C

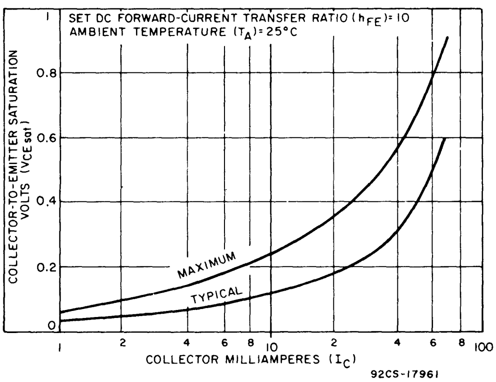


Fig.4—V_{CEsat} vs. I_C at $T_A = 25^oC$.

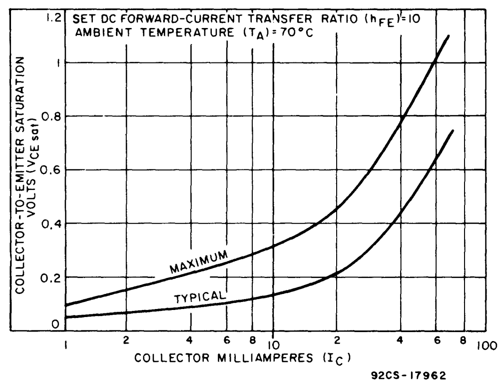


Fig.5—V_{CEsat} vs. I_C at $T_A = 70^oC$.

TYPICAL READ-OUT DRIVER APPLICATIONS

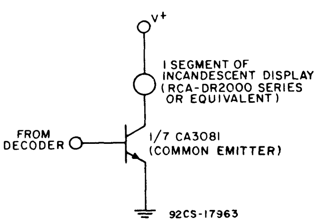
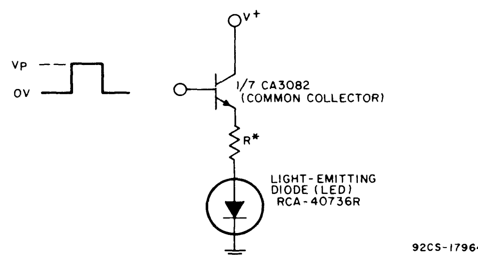


Fig.6—Schematic diagram showing one transistor of the CA3081 driving one segment of an incandescent display.



*THE RESISTANCE FOR R IS DETERMINED BY THE RELATIONSHIP

$$R = \frac{V_P - V_{BE} - V_F(LED)}{I\ (LED)}$$

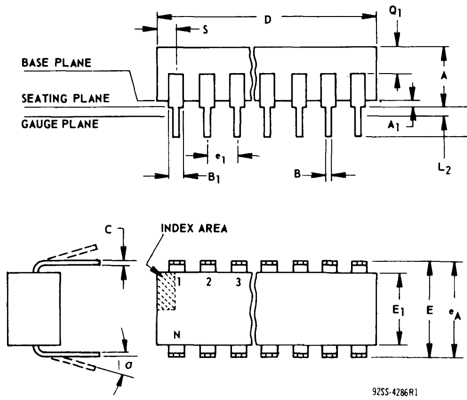
WHERE: V_P = INPUT PULSE VOLTAGE
V_F = FORWARD VOLTAGE DROP ACROSS THE DIODE

$R = 0$ FOR $V_P = V_{BE} + V_F(LED)$

Fig.7—Schematic diagram showing one transistor of the CA3082 driving a light-emitting diode (LED).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE — JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

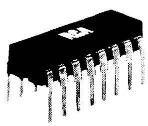
NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3083, CA3083F*



H-1622

16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Array

Applications

- Signal processing and switching systems operating from DC to VHF
- Lamp and relay driver
- Differential amplifier
- Temperature-compensated amplifier
- Thyristor firing
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications

RCA-CA3083* is a versatile array of five high-current (to 100mA) n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. In addition, two of these transistors (Q1 and Q2) are matched at low currents (i.e. 1mA) for applications in which offset parameters are of special importance.

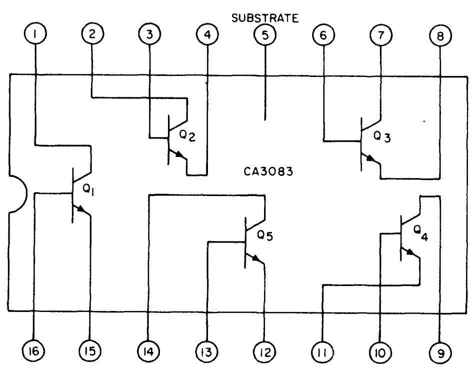
Independent connections for each transistor plus a separate terminal for the substrate permit maximum flexibility in circuit design. The CA3083 utilizes the 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

*Formerly developmental type TA5998

Features

- **High I_C: 100mA max.**
- **Low V_{CEsat} (at 50mA): 0.7V max.**
- **Matched pair (Q1 and Q2)—**
  V_{IO} (V_{BE} matched): ± 5 mV max.
  I_{IO} (at 1mA): 2.5 μA max.
- **5 independent transistors plus separate substrate connection**

* Type CA3083F is a frit-seal version of the CA3083



92CS-17762

Fig.1—Functional diagram of the CA3083.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation:

Any one transistor	500	mW
Total package	750	mW
Above 25°C	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−55 to +150	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})■	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5	V
Collector Current (I_C)	100	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA

■ The collector of each transistor of the CA3083 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal (5) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:							
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 500μA, I_C = 0	–	5	6.9	–	V
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	–	–	–	1	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	2	40	76	–	
		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 50mA	2	40	75	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	3	0.65	0.74	0.85	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	4	–	0.40	0.70	V
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):							
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	7	–	1.2	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	8	–	0.7	2.5	μA

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

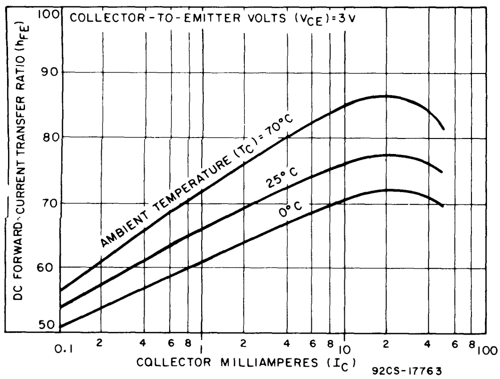


Fig.2 – h_{FE} vs I_C

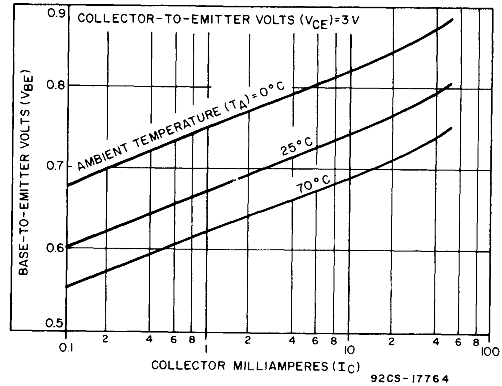


Fig.3 – V_{BE} vs I_C

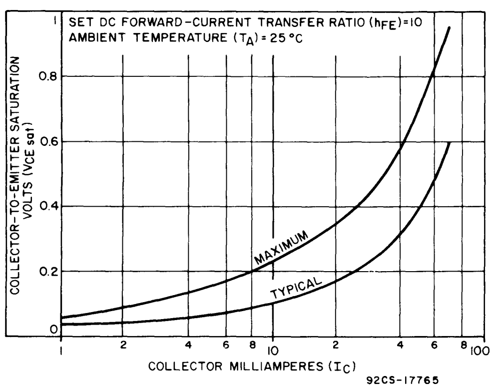


Fig.4 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 25°C

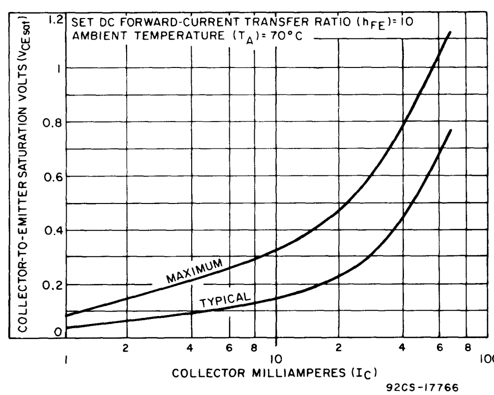


Fig.5 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 70°C

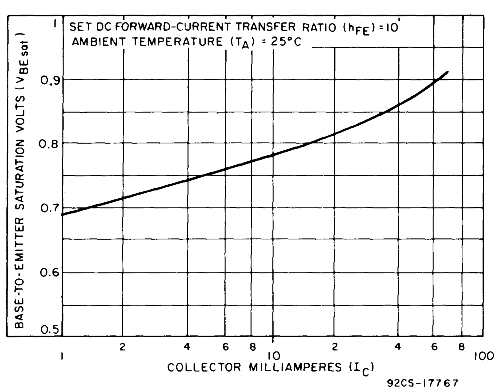


Fig.6 – V_{BEsat} vs I_C

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

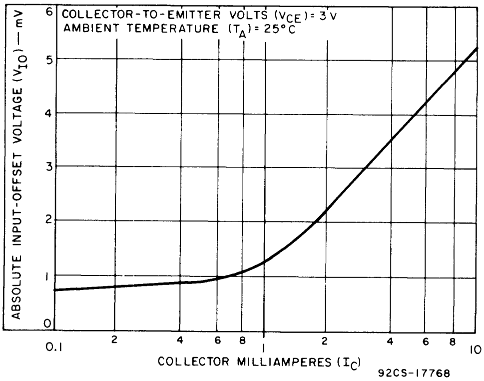


Fig.7 — V_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

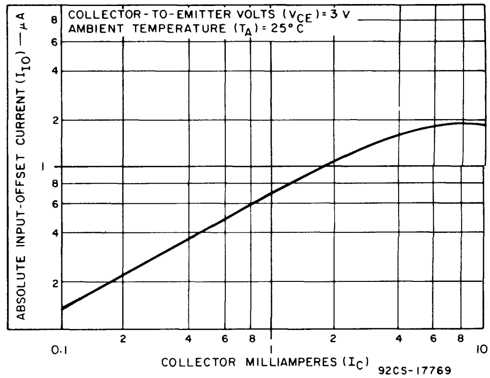
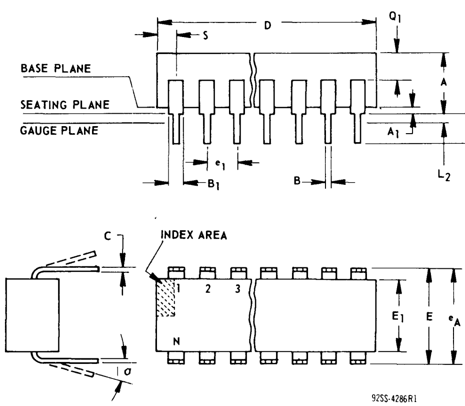


Fig.8 — I_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16–LEAD DUAL–IN–LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE–JEDEC MO–001–AC



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

NOTES:

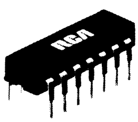
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3084



H-1517

14-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

General-Purpose P-N-P Transistor Array

FEATURES

- **Matched transistor pair (Q1 and Q2)**
  - **V_{IO} (V_{BE} matched): ± 6mV max.**
  - **I_{IO} (at 100 μA): ± 0.6 μA**
- **Wide operating current range**
- **Low noise figure - - 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz**

RCA-CA3084* is a general-purpose silicon p-n-p transistor array incorporating two independent transistors, a Darlington circuit, and a current-mirror pair with a shared diode.

The two independent transistors in the array may be used in a variety of circuit applications. The Darlington pair may be employed as the equivalent of a single high-beta transistor. The current-mirror pair is well suited for constant-current applications and can also be used as the active loads in a differential amplifier which uses n-p-n transistors.

The total array is especially useful for a wide range of applications in systems having low-power and low-frequency requirements. Although the transistors may be used as discrete units in conventional circuits, they offer the advantages inherent in integrated-circuit construction, that is, to provide close electrical and thermal matching.

The CA3084 utilizes the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

*Formerly developmental type TA5799A.

APPLICATIONS

- **General use in signal processing systems having low-power and low-frequency requirements**
- **Differential amplifiers**
- **Temperature compensated amplifiers**
- **Active loads for differential amplifiers using n-p-n transistors**
- **Complementary uses with RCA n-p-n transistor arrays**

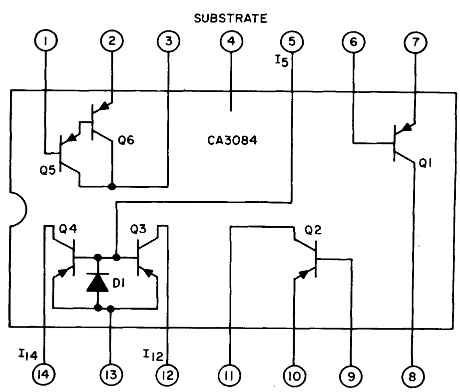


Fig. 1 — Functional diagram of the CA3084.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Characteristics Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:							
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = −10V, I_E = 0	2	–	−0.055	−100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −10V, I_B = 0	3	–	−0.12	−100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_{CE} = −100μA, I_B = 0	–	−40	−70	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_{CB} = −100μA, I_E = 0	–	−40	−80	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_{EB} = −100μA, I_C = 0	–	−40	−100	–	V
Emitter-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EIO}$	I_{EI} = 100μA	–	−40	−100	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_E = 1mA, I_B = 100μA	4	–	−0.125	−0.25	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	5	−0.50	−0.59	−0.68	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		7	15	40	–	
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):							
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	8	–	0.422	6	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	−0.6	0	0.6	μA
For Transistors Q3 and Q4 (Current-Mirror Configuration):							
Collector Current (Normalized)	I_C/I_5	V_{CE} = −5V, V_{CIO} = −5V,	10	0.85	1.00	1.15	
Magnitude of Collector Current Ratio	$\|I_C(Q3)/I_C(Q4)\|$	Term. 13 = Gnd. I_5 = −100μA,	11	0.90	1.00	1.10	
For Transistors Q5 and Q6 (Darlington Configuration):							
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −10V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	−1.0	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	13	0.92	1.07	1.20	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		15	100	1230	–	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
Typical Values Intended Only For Design Guidance

Magnitude of Temperature Coefficient:							
V_{BE} (for each transistor)	$\|\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T\|$	I_E = 100μA,	6		−1.78		mV/°C
V_{IO} (as a differential amplifier)	$\|\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T\|$	V_{CE} = −10V	9		0.54		μV/°C
V_{BE} (Darlington configuration)	$\|\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T\|$		14		−3.7		mV/°C
For Each Transistor:							
Input Resistan e	R_I	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = −10V,	19		9		kΩ
Output Resistance	R_O	I_C = −100μA	20	–	600	–	kΩ
Forward Transconductance	g_m		22	–	3	–	mmho
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CBO}	I_{CB} = 0	23	–	3.3	–	pF
Collector-to-Emitter Capacitance	C_{CEO}	I_{CE} = 0	23	–	2.5	–	pF
Base-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{BIO}	I_{CIO} = 0	23	–	4.5	–	pF

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$

Dissipation:		
Any one transistor	200	mW
Total package	750	mW
Above $T_A = 55^oC$	derate linearly6.67	$mW/^oC$
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−40 to +85	^oC
Storage	−65 to +150	^oC
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:		
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	−40	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	−40	V
Base-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{BIO})*	−40	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	−40	V
Collector Current (I_C)	−10	mA

*The base of each transistor of the CA3084 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any base voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal (4) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

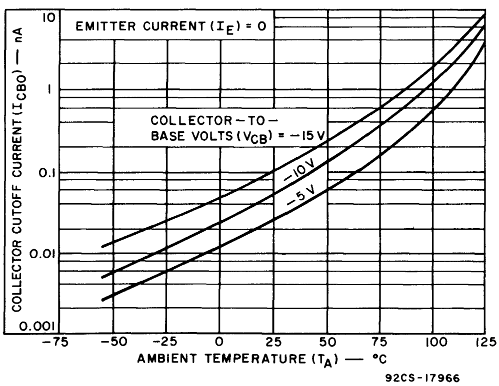


Fig.2– I_{CBO} vs T_A.

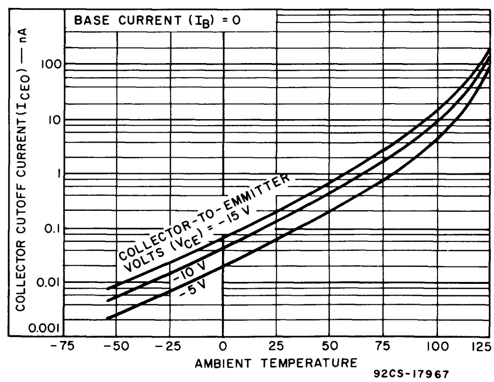


Fig.3– I_{CEO} vs T_A.

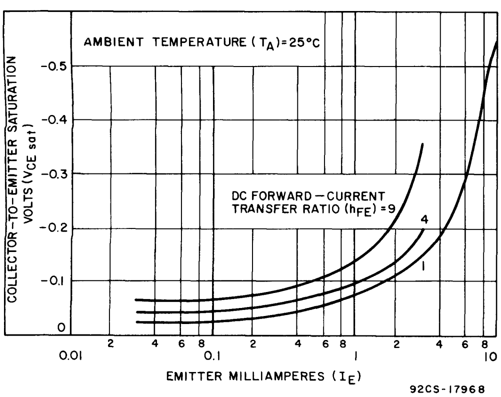


Fig.4– V_{CEsat} vs I_E.

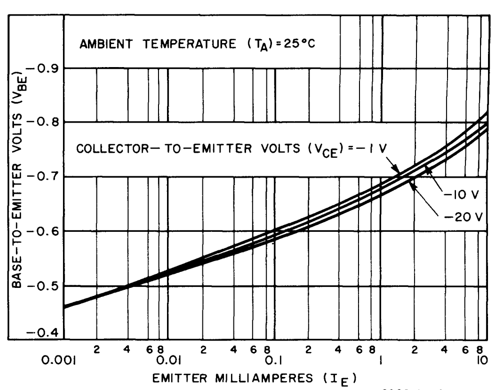


Fig.5– V_{BE} vs I_E.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

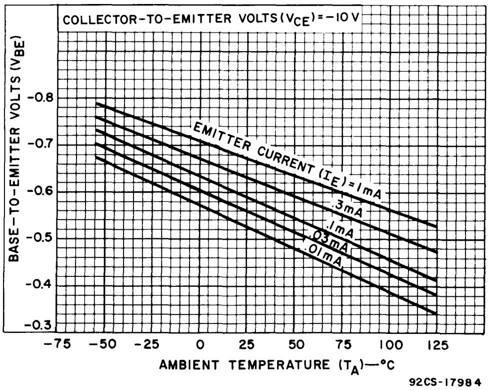


Fig.6– V_{BE} vs T_A.

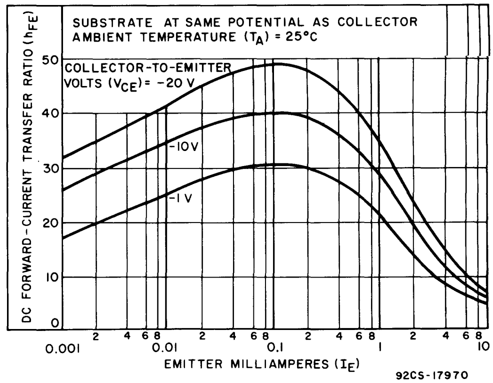


Fig.7– h_{FE} vs I_E.

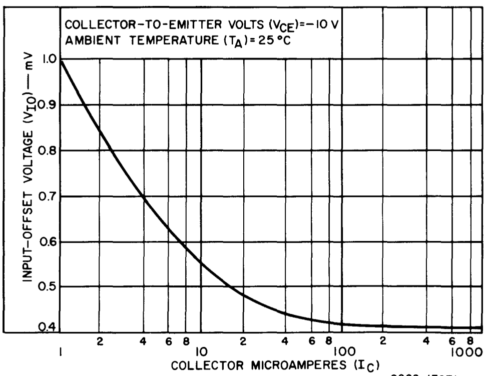


Fig.8—V_{IO} vs I_C, (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

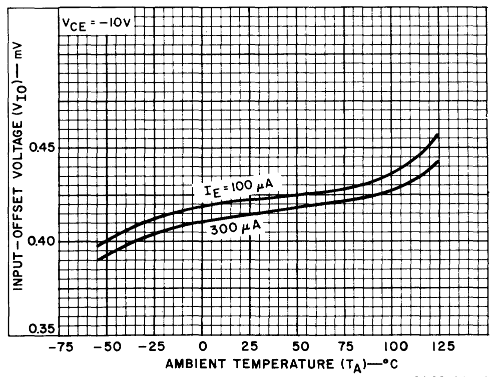


Fig.9—V_{IO} vs T_A (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR CURRENT-MIRROR CONFIGURATION

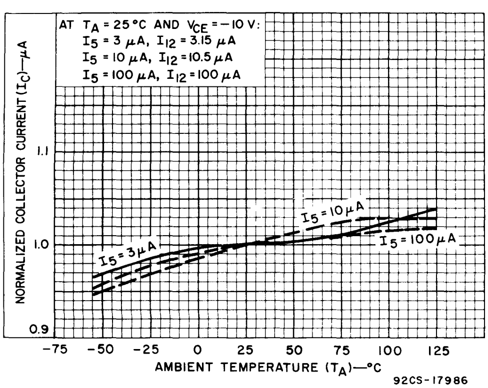


Fig.10—Normalized I_C vs T_A (transistors Q3 and Q4 in a current-mirror configuration.

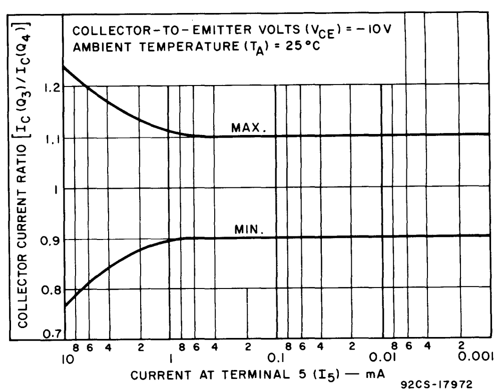


Fig.11—I_C ratio vs I_5 (transistors Q3 and Q4 in a current-mirror configuration.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

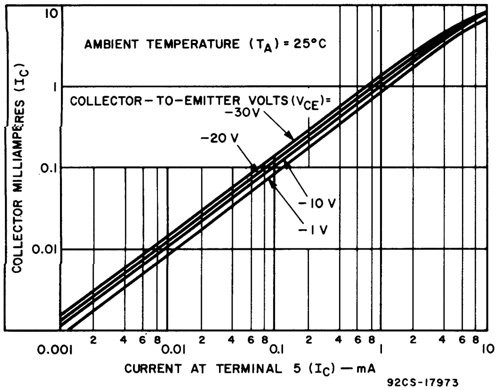


Fig.12—I_C vs I_5 (transistors Q3 and Q4 in a current-mirror configuration).

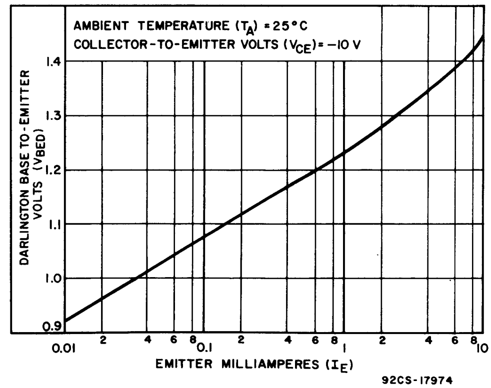


Fig.13—V_{BE} vs I_E (transistors Q5 and Q6 in a darlington configuration).

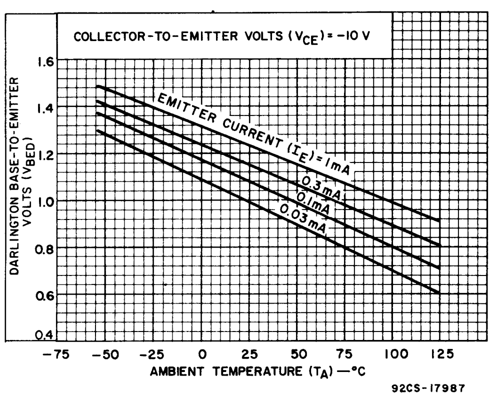


Fig.14—V_{BE} vs T_A (transistors Q5 and Q6 in a darlington configuration).

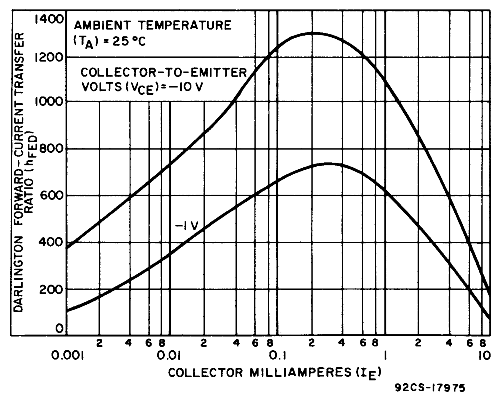


Fig.15—h_{FE} vs I_E (transistors Q5 and Q6 in a darlington configuration).

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

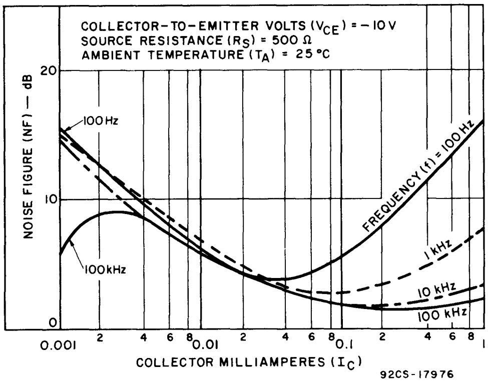


Fig.16 – NF vs I_C at R_S = 500Ω

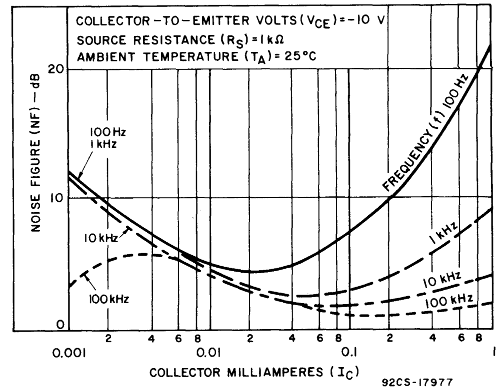


Fig.17 – NF vs I_C at R_S = 1kΩ

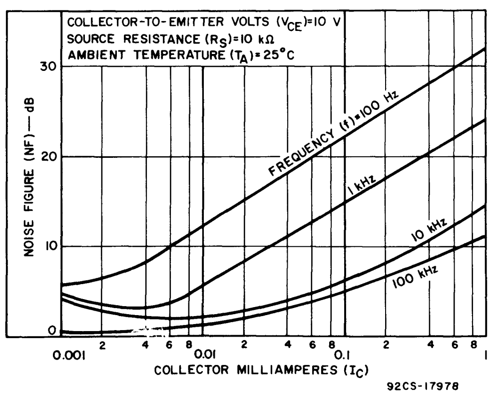


Fig.18 – NF vs I_C at R_S = 10kΩ

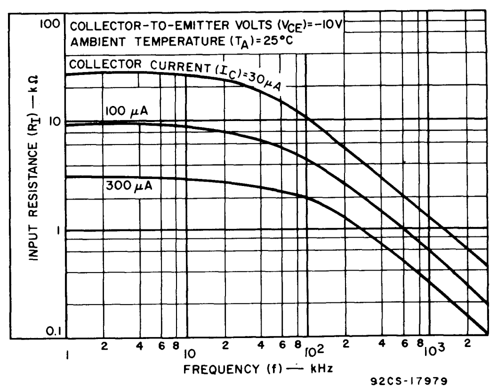


Fig.19 – R_I vs f

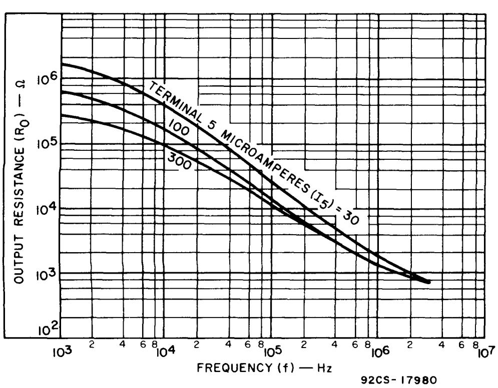


Fig.20 – R_O vs f

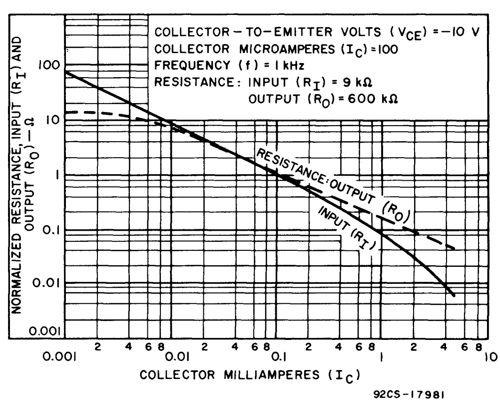


Fig.21 – Normalized R_I and R_O vs I_C

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

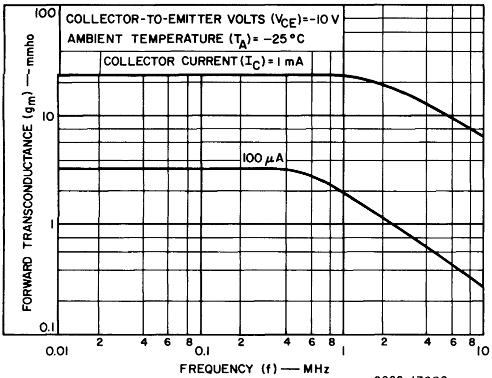


Fig.22 — g_m vs f

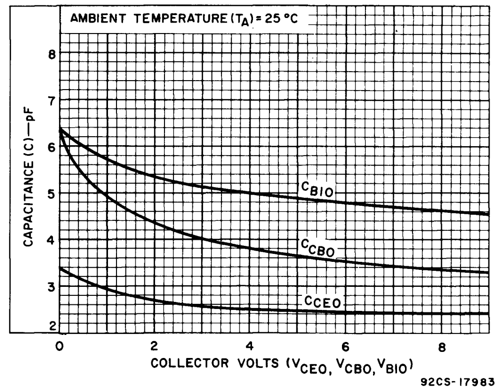
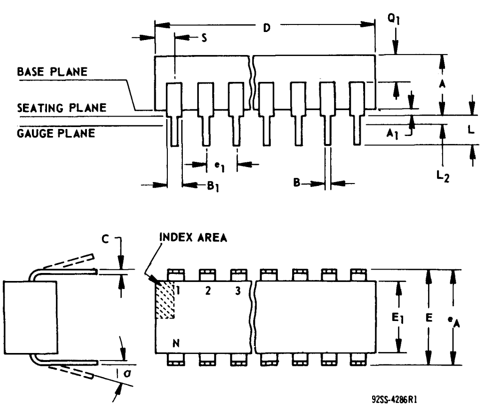


Fig.23 — Transistor capacitances vs collector voltages (V_{CEO}, V_{CBO}, V_{CIO})

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE—JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES:

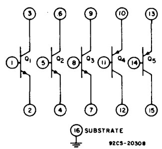
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA Solid State Division

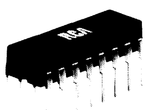
Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3096AE
CA3096E



Schematic Diagram



H-1622

N-P-N/P-N-P Transistor-Array IC

Features:

- **Matched General-Purpose Transistors (CA3096AE Only)**
- **Input Offset Voltage ±5 mV**
- **Input Offset Current:**
  - **p-n-p Pair ±250 nA max. @ I_C = −100 μA**
  - **n-p-n Pair ±0.6 μA max. @ I_C = 1 mA**
- **High h_{FE}**
  - **n-p-n transistor: 150 min. @ I_C = 1 mA**
  - **p-n-p transistor: 40 min. @ I_C = 100 μA**
- **High Breakdown Voltages:**
  - **n-p-n transistor: $V_{(BR)CEO}$ = 35 V min; $V_{(BR)CBO}$ = 45 V min.**
  - **p-n-p transistor: $V_{(BR)CEO}$ = 40 V min; $V_{(BR)CBO}$ = 40 V min.**
- **Low Noise Figure:**
  - **n-p-n transistor: 2.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz**
  - **p-n-p transistor: 3 dB typ. at 1 kHz**

RCA-CA3096E● and CA3096AE● are general-purpose high-voltage silicon transistor arrays. Each array consists of five independent transistors (two p-n-p and three n-p-n types) on a common substrate, which has a separate connection. Independent connections for each transistor permit maximum flexibility in circuit design.

Types CA3096AE and CA3096E are identical, except that the CA3096AE specifications include parameter matching and greater stringency in I_{CBO}, I_{CEO}, and $V_{CE(SAT)}$ (see Table I).

CA3096E and CA3096AE are supplied in 16-lead dual-in-line plastic packages.

● Formerly RCA Developmental No. TA6270.

Applications:

- **Differential Amplifiers**
- **DC Amplifiers**
- **Sense Amplifiers**
- **Level Shifters**
- **Timers**
- **Lamp and Relay Drivers**
- **Thyristor Firing Circuits**
- **Temperature-Compensated Amplifiers**
- **Operational Amplifiers**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

		Each n-p-n Transistor	Each p-n-p Transistor	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage .	V_{CEO}	35	−40	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage . . .	V_{CBO}	45	−40	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage	V_{CIO}	45	−45	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	6	−40	V
Collector Current	I_C	50	−10	mA
Dissipation P_D:				
Up to T_A = 55 °C:				
Device (Total)		750		mW
Each Transistor		200		mW
Above T_A = 55 °C		Derate Linearly 6.67		mW/°C

Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering) At distance 1/16 ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

TABLE I—CA3096AE AND CA3096E ESSENTIAL DIFFERENCES*

RCA TYPE	I_{CBO} (nA)		I_{CEO} (nA)		$V_{CE(SAT)}$ (V)		$\|V_{IO}\|$ (mV)		$\|I_{IO}\|$ (μA)	
	n-p-n	p-n-p	n-p-n	p-n-p	n-p-n	p-n-p	n-p-n	p-n-p	n-p-n	p-n-p
CA3096AE	40	−40	100	−100	0.7	0.4	5	5	0.6	0.25
CA3096E	100	−100	1000	−1000	1.0	0.7	–	–	–	–

* Maximum values.

STATIC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25 °C

For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Charac-teristics Curve Fig. No.	CA3096AE CA3096E LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
For Each n-p-n Transistor:							
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096AE)	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	3	–	0.0013	40	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096AE)	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	2	–	0.0055	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096E)	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	0.0013	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096E)	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	–	–	0.0055	1	μA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	–	35	50	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	–	45	100	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 10 μA, I_B = I_E = 0	–	45	100	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	–	6	8	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Zener Voltage	V_Z	I_Z = 10 μA	1	6	7.9	9.8	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (CA3096AE)	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 1 mA	7	–	0.24	0.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (CA3096E)	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 1 mA	7	–	0.24	0.7	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 1 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	5	0.6	0.69	0.78	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		4	150	390	500	
Magnitude of Temperature Coefficient: V_{BE} (for each transistor)	$\lvert \Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T \rvert$	I_C = 1 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	6	–	−1.9	–	mV/°C
For Each p-n-p Transistor:							
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096AE)	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = −10 V, I_E = 0	10	–	−0.055	40	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3096AE)	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −10 V, I_B = 0	9	–	−0.12	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff-Current (CA3096E)	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −10 V, I_B = 0	–	–	−0.12	1	μA
Collector-Cutoff-Current (CA3096E)	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = −10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	−0.055	100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = −100 μA, I_B = 0	–	−40	−75	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = −10 μA, I_E = 0	–	−40	−80	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = −10 μA, I_C = 0	–	−40	−100	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Zener Voltage	V_Z	I_Z = 10 μA	8	10	16	–	V
Emitter-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EIO}$	I_{EI} = 10 μA, I_B = I_C = 0	–	−40	−100	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = −1 mA, I_B = −100 μA	–	–	−0.16	−0.4	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = −100 μA, V_{CE} = −5 V	13	−0.5	−0.6	−0.7	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_C = −100 μA, V_{CE} = −5 V	11, 12	40	85	200	
		I_C = −1 mA, V_{CE} = −5 V		20	47	150	
Magnitude of Temperature Coefficient: V_{BE} (for each transistor)	$\lvert \Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T \rvert$	I_C = −100 μA, V_{CE} = −5 V	14	–	−2.2	–	mV/°C
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier): CA3096AE ONLY							
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO} \rvert$	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA	15	–	0.3	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO} \rvert$		–	–	0.07	0.6	μA
Absolute Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert \frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T} \right\rvert$		–	–	1.1		μV/°C
For Transistors Q4 and Q5 (As a Differential Amplifier): CA3096AE ONLY							
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO} \rvert$	V_{CE} = −5 V, I_C = −100 μA, R_S = 0	16	–	0.15	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO} \rvert$		–	–	2	250	nA
Absolute Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert \frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T} \right\rvert$		–	–	0.54	–	μV/°C

DYNAMIC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25 °C

Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Characteristics Curves Fig. No.	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
For Each n-p-n Transistor					
Noise Figure (low frequency)	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA, R_S = 1 kΩ	17, 18, 19, 20	2.2	dB
Low-Frequency, Input Resistance	R_i	f = 1.0 kHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA	23	10	kΩ
Low-Frequency Output Resistance	R_o		24	80	kΩ
Admittance Characteristics:					
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{fe} g_{fe}	f = 1 MHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA	25	7.5	mmho
	b_{fe}			−j13	
Input Admittance	y_{ie} g_{ie}		26	2.2	mmho
	b_{ie}			j3.1	
Output Admittance	y_{oe} g_{oe}		27	0.76	mmho
	b_{oe}			j2.4	
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1.0 mA	21	280	MHz
		V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 5 mA		335	
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 3 V	22	0.75	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 3 V	22	0.46	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CI} = 3 V	22	3.2	pF
For Each p-n-p Transistor					
Noise Figure (low frequency)	NF	f = 1 kHz, I_C = 100 μA, R_S = 1 kΩ	28, 29, 30	3	dB
Low-Frequency Input Resistance	R_i	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 100 μA	23	27	kΩ
Low-Frequency Output Resistance	R_o		24	680	kΩ
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 100 μA	31	6.8	MHz
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = −3 V	32	0.85	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = −3 V	32	2.25	pF
Base-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{BI}	V_{BI} = 3 V	32	3.05	pF

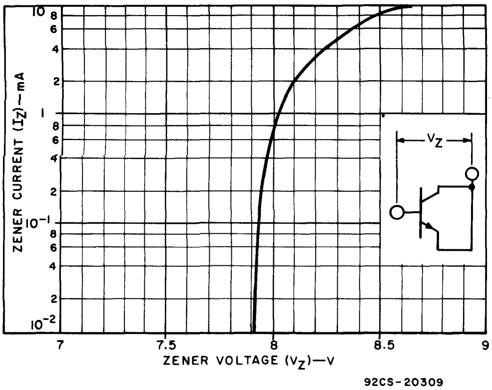


Fig.1—Base-to-emitter zener characteristic (n-p-n).

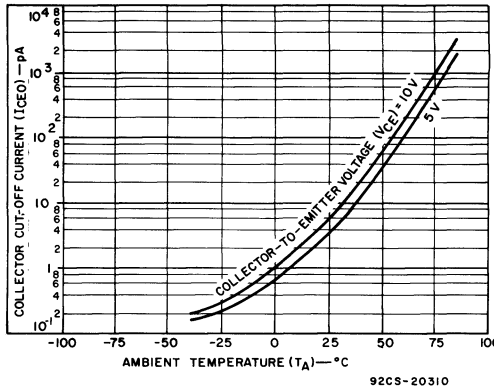


Fig.2—Collector cut-off current (I_{CEO}) as a function of temperature (n-p-n).

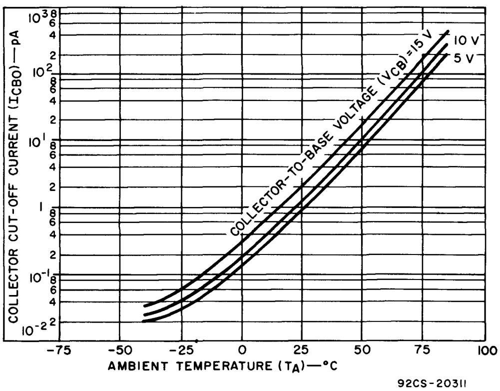


Fig.3—Collector cut-off current (I_{CBO}) as a function of temperature (n-p-n).

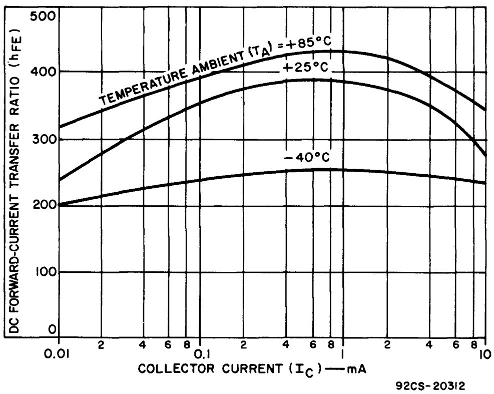


Fig.4—Transistor (n-p-n) h_{FE} as a function of collector current.

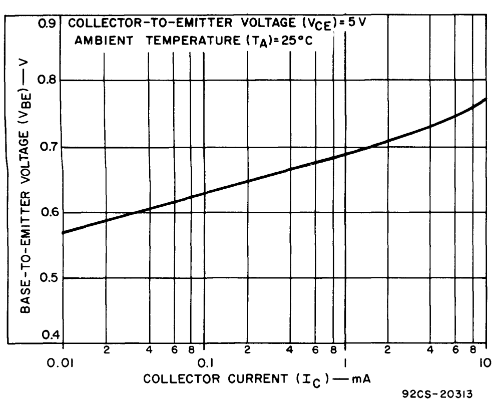


Fig.5—V_{BE} (n-p-n) as a function of collector current.

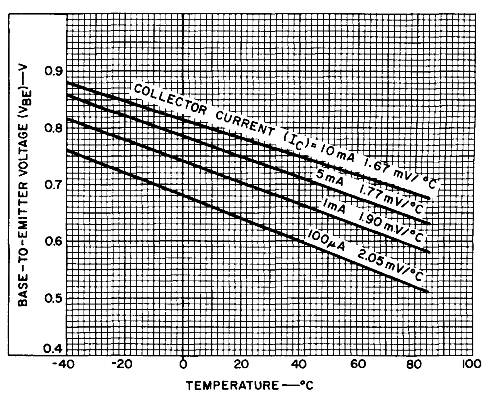


Fig.6—V_{BE} (n-p-n) as a function of temperature.

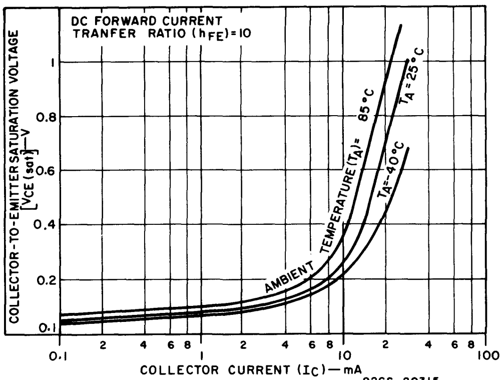


Fig.7—$V_{CE(SAT)}$(n-p-n) as a function of collector current.

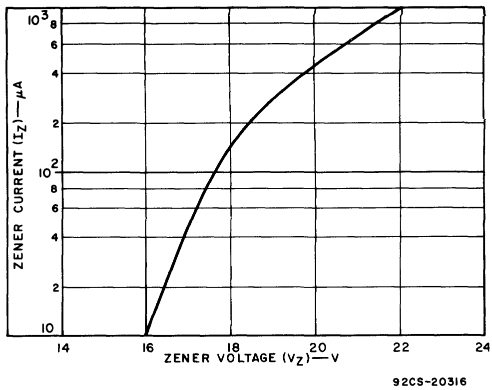


Fig.8—Base-to-emitter zener characteristic (p-n-p).

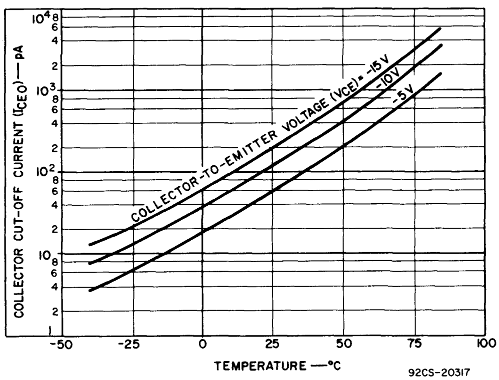


Fig.9—Collector cut-off current (I_{CEO}) as a function of temperature (p-n-p).

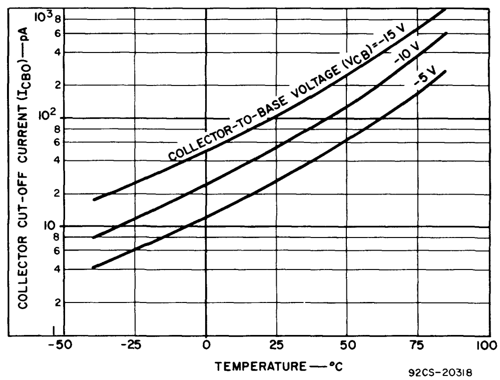


Fig.10—Collector cut-off current (I_{CBO}) as a function of temperature (p-n-p).

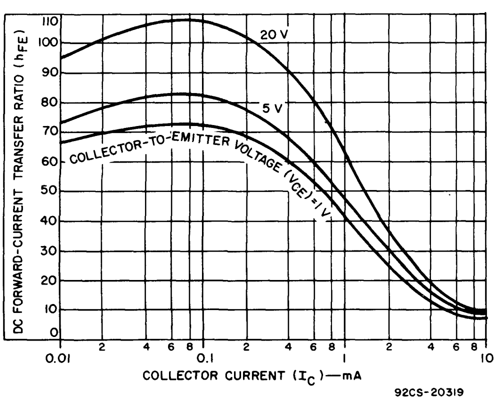


Fig.11—Transistor (p-n-p) h_{FE} as a function of collector current.

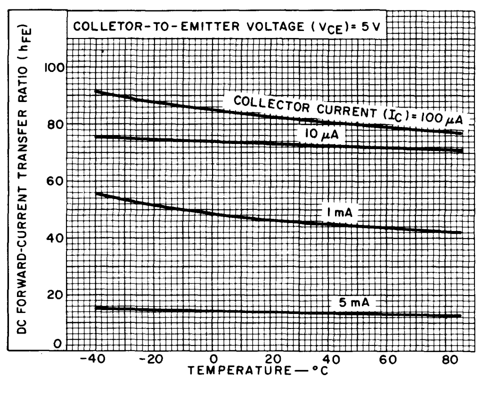


Fig.12—Transistor (p-n-p) h_{FE} as a function of temperature.

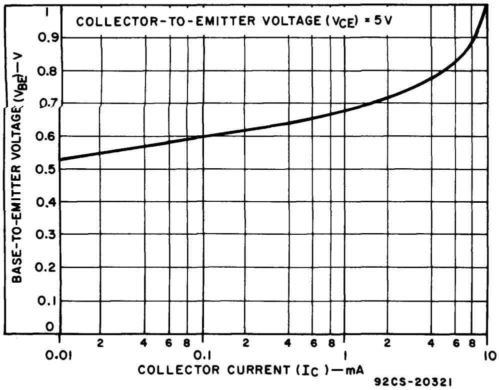


Fig. 13—V_{BE} (p-n-p) as a function of collector current.

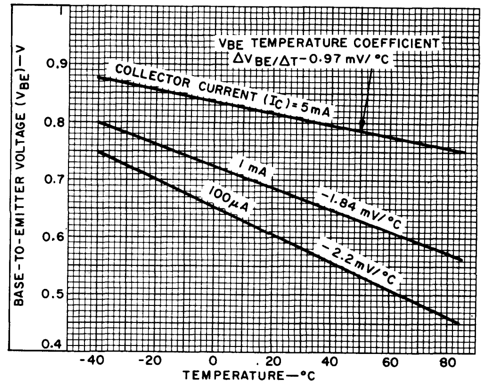


Fig. 14—V_{BE} (p-n-p) as a function of temperature.

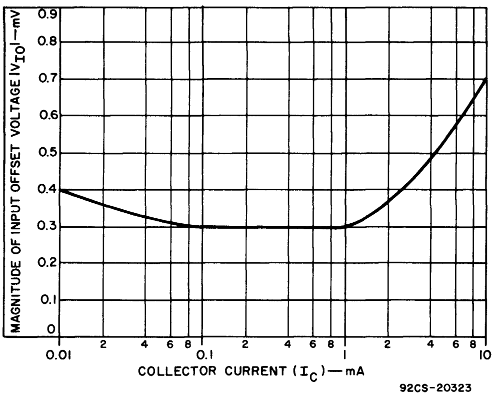


Fig. 15—Magnitude of input offset voltage $|V_{IO}|$ as a function of collector current for n-p-n transistor Q_1–Q_2.

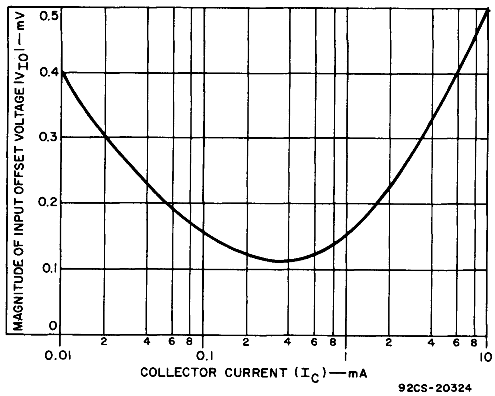


Fig. 16—Magnitude of input offset voltage $|V_{IO}|$ as a function of collector current for p-n-p transistors Q_4–Q_5.

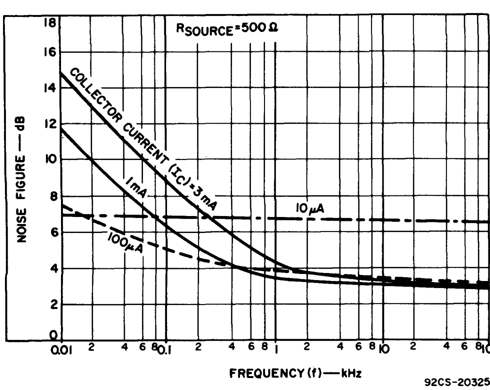


Fig. 17—Noise figure as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

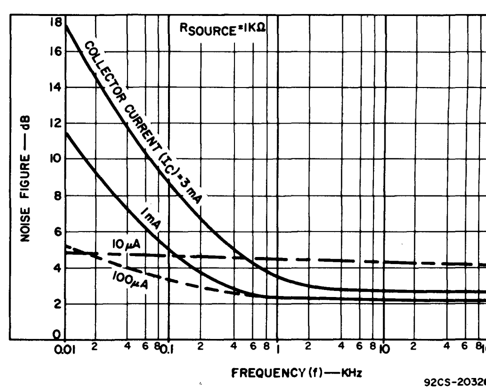


Fig. 18—Noise figure as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

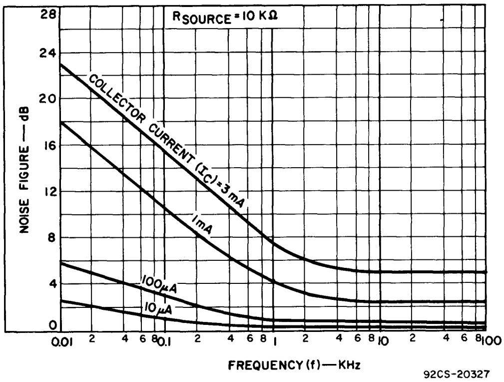


Fig.19—Noise as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

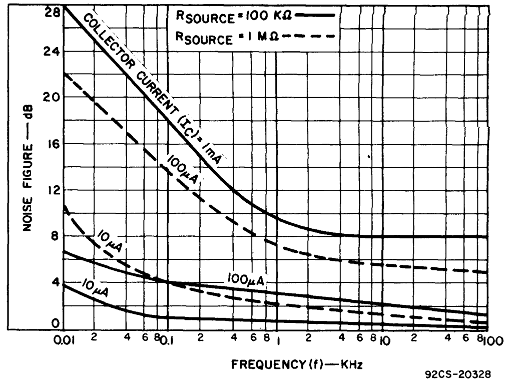


Fig.20—Noise figure as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

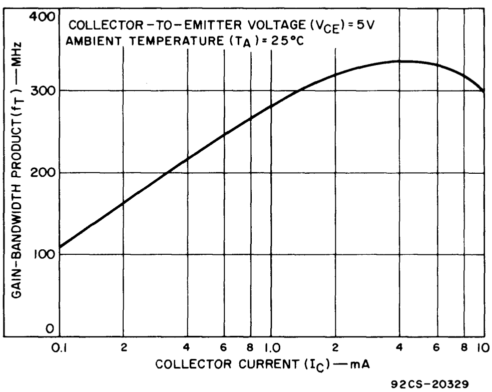


Fig.22—Capacitance as a function of bias voltage (n-p-n).

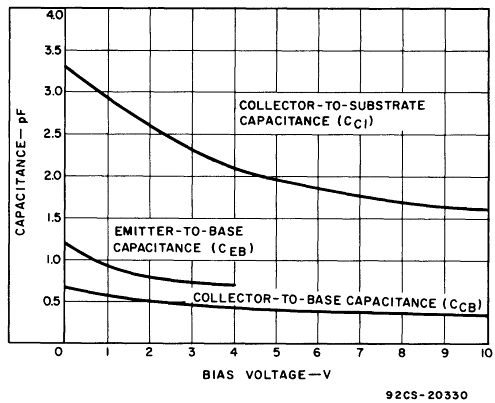


Fig.21—Gain-bandwidth product as a function of collector current (n-p-n).

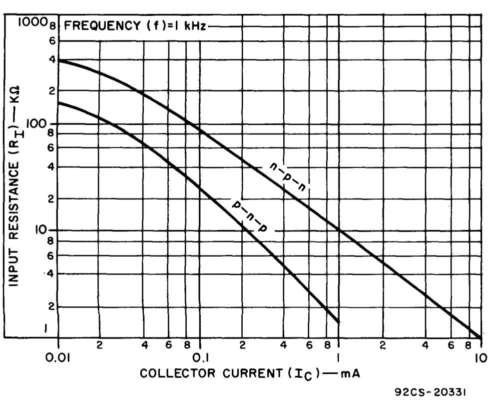


Fig.23—Input resistance as a function of collector current.

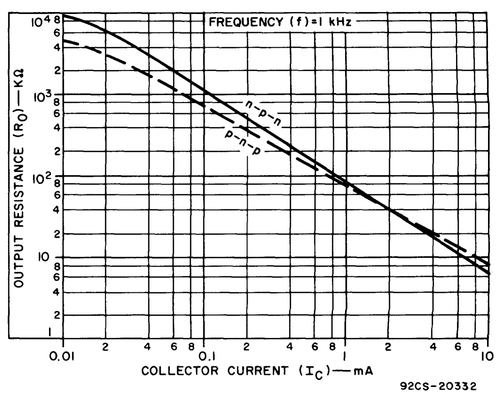


Fig.24—Output resistance as a function of collector current.

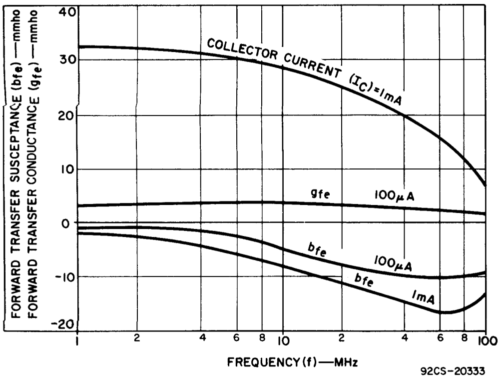


Fig.25—Forward transconductance as a function of frequency.

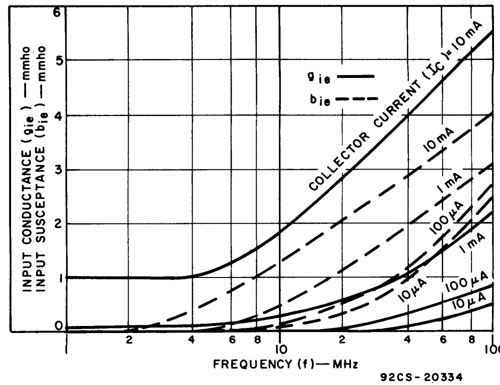


Fig.26—Input admittance as a function of frequency.

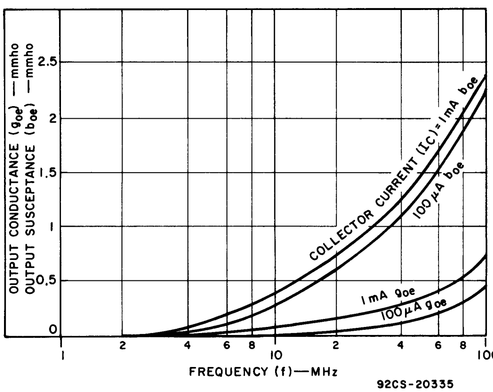


Fig.27—Output admittance as a function of frequency.

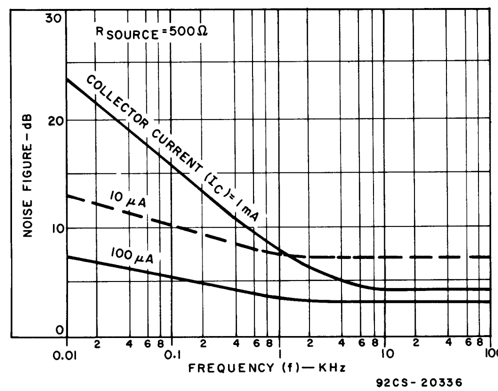


Fig.28—Noise figure as a function of frequency (p-n-p).

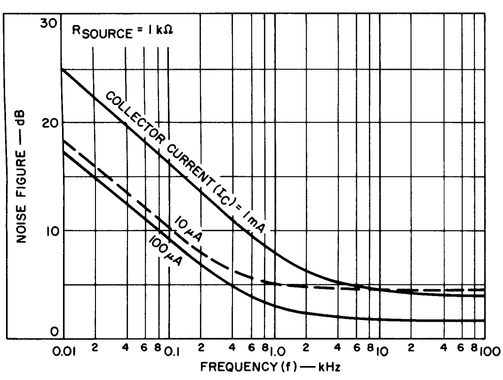


Fig.29—Noise figure as a function of frequency (p-n-p).

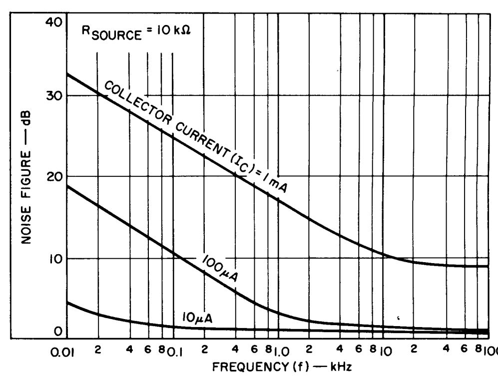


Fig.30—Noise figure as a function of frequency (p-n-p).

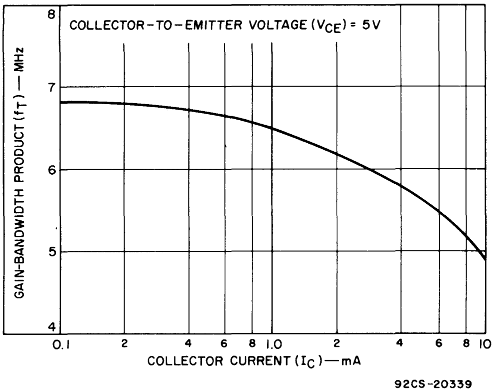


Fig.31—Gain-bandwidth product as a function of collector current (p-n-p).

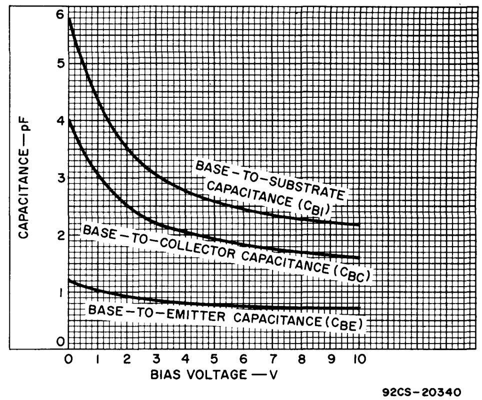


Fig.32—Capacitance as a function of bias voltage (p-n-p).

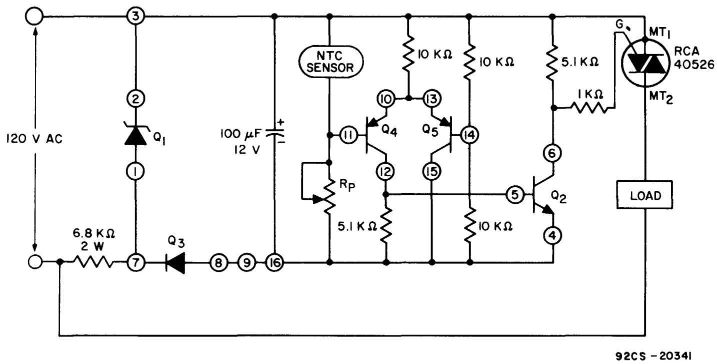


Fig.33—Line-operated level switch using CA3096AE or CA3096E.

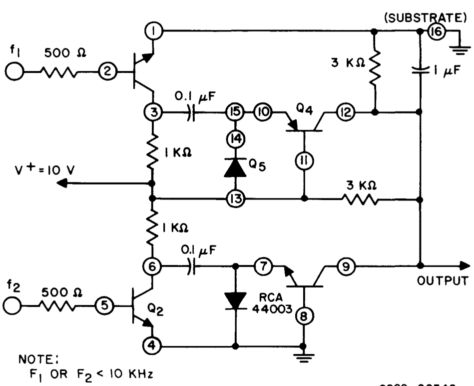


Fig.34a—Frequency comparator using CA3096E.

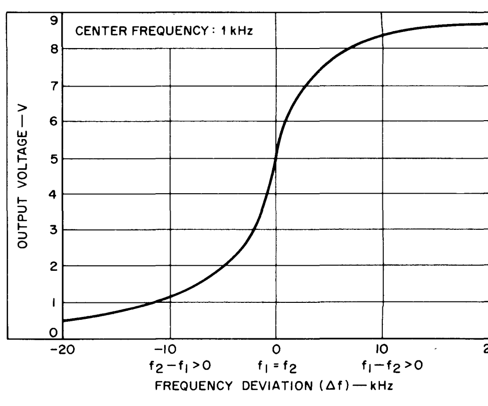


Fig.34b—Frequency comparator characteristics.

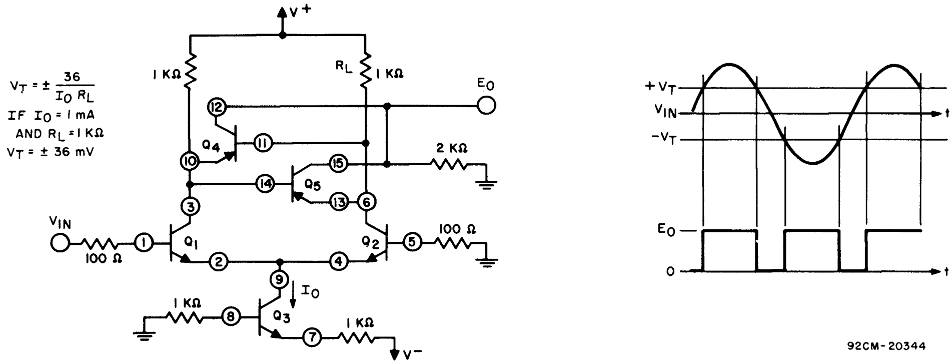


Fig.35—CA3096AE small-signal zero-voltage detector having noise immunity.

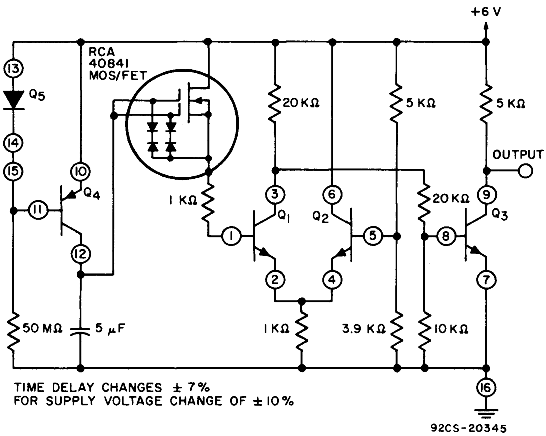


Fig.36a—One-minute timer using CA3096AE and a MOS/FET.

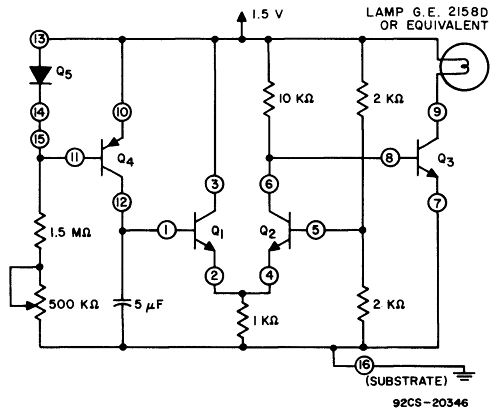
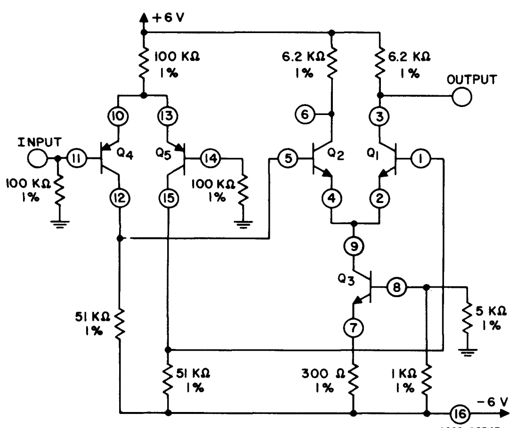


Fig.36b—Ten-second timer operated from 1.5-volt supply using CA3096E.



Features:

1. Can be operated with either dual supply or single supply.
2. Wide-input common-mode range +5 V to −5 V
3. Low bias current: <1 μA.

Fig.37a—Cascade of differential amplifiers using CA3096AE.

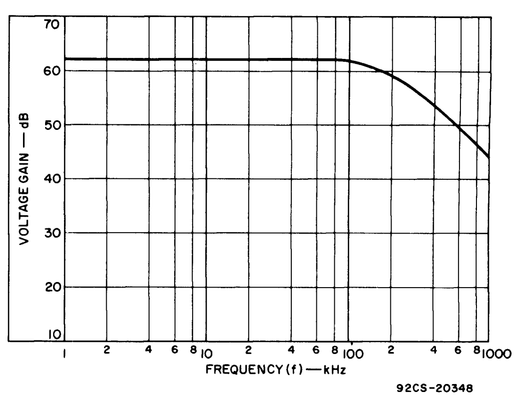
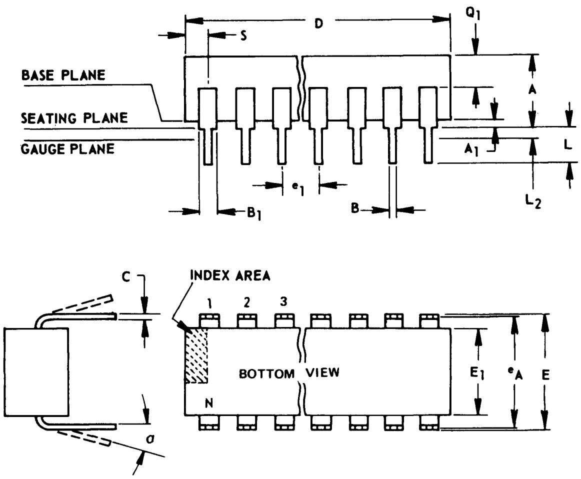


Fig.37b—Gain-frequency characteristics.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
16-LEAD DUAL-IN-PLASTIC PACKAGE
JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967RI

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

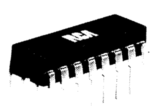
● When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3093E



16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package H1622

General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor-Zener Diode-Diode Array

Applications

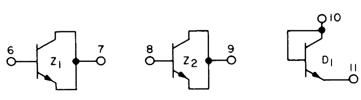
- Signal processing and switching systems operating from DC to VHF
- Lamp and relay driver
- Differential amplifier
- Temperature-compensated amplifier
- Thyristor firing
- Temperature-compensated shunt regulator
- Temperature-compensated series regulator
- Level shifting
- Voltage-level clamping
- Current regulator
- Voltage clamping
- Simple off-line regulated supply
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Circuit Transistor Array" for applications in addition to those given on pages 5 & 6 of this bulletin.

RCA CA3093E* is a versatile array of three high-current (to 100mA) NPN transistors, two 10%-tolerance Zener diodes and one conventional diode, all on a common monolithic substrate. Two of the transistors (Q_1 and Q_2) are matched at 1 mA for applications in which offset parameters are of special importance. The combination of positive Zener voltage temperature coefficients and negative forward base-emitter voltage temperature coefficients provides a unique temperature compensation capability.

Independent connections for each transistor and diode plus a separate terminal for the substrate permit maximum flexibility in circuit design.

*Formerly developmental type TA6119

#Z_1, Z_2 and D1 are transistors internally connected as shown below.



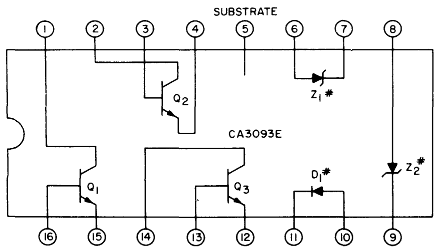


Fig. 1 — Functional diagram of the CA3093E (bottom view)

Features:

- **6 independent devices plus separate substrate connection**
- **Compensating temperature coefficients — V_{BE} and V_{D1} vs. V_Z**

Transistors

- **High I_C (100mA max)**
- **Matched pair (Q1 & Q_2)**
  V_{IO} = ± 5mV max, I_{IO} = 2.5 μA max — at I_C = 1mA
  $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$ = 5 μV/°C typ
- **h_{FE} = 40 min @ I_C = 10mA or 50mA**
- **Low V_{CEsat} . . . 0.7V max @ 50mA**

Zener Diodes

- **Two 1/4W Zeners**
- **V_Z = 7V ± 10%**
- **z_Z = 15Ω typ**

Diode

- **Close forward voltage match to V_{BE}'s of Q_1 and Q_2**
- **V_{PIV} = 5.5V min.**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

Power Dissipation:			
Any one transistor		500	mW
Any one Zener Diode		250	mW
Total package		750	mW
Above 25°C	Derate linearly	6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:			
Operating		-40 to +85	°C
Storage		-55 to +150	°C

The following maximum ratings apply for each transistor

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5.5	V
Collector Current (I_C)	100	mA
Base Current (I_B)	35	mA

The following maximum ratings apply for each Zener Diode or Diode

Zener Diode dc Current (I_Z)	35	mA
Zener Diode-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{ZIO})*	20	V
Diode (D1) Forward Current (I_{DF})	50	mA
Diode (D1) Reverse Voltage (V_{DR})	5.5	V
Diode (D1)-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{DIO})*	20	V

*The collector of each transistor, the cathode of each Zener diode, and the anode of the diode are isolated from the substrate by an internal diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any of these isolated terminals in order to maintain isolation between devices and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between devices, the substrate terminal (5) should be maintained at either dc or signal (ac) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:							
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 500μA, I_C = 0	–	5.5	6.9	–	V
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	–	–	–	1	μA
DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	2	40	76	–	
		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 50mA		40	75	–	
Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	3	0.65	0.74	0.85	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	4	–	0.40	0.70	V
Forward Base-to-Emitter Temp. Coefficient	$\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T$	I_E = 10mA		–	-1.9	–	mV/°C
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):							
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	7	–	1.2	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	8	–	0.7	2.5	μA
Temp. Coefficient of Offset Voltage	$\|\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T\|$	–	–	–	5	–	μV/°C
For Each Zener Diode							
Zener Voltage	V_Z	I_Z = 10mA	9	6.3	7	7.7	V
Zener Impedance	z_Z	I_Z = 10mA, f = 1 kHz	10	–	15	25	Ω
Zener Reverse Current	I_{ZR}	V_Z = +5V	–	–	–	1	μA
Zener Voltage Temp. Coefficient	$\Delta V_Z/\Delta T$	I_Z = 10mA	9	– i.e.	+3.6 +.05	–	mV/°C %/°C
Zener-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)ZIO}$	I_Z = 100μA (Terminals 7 & 9)	–	20	60	–	V
Dissipation		Refer to Example in Application "a"		–	–	250	mW
For Diode (D1)							
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_C = 10mA, V_{CE} = 3V	3	0.65	0.74	0.85	V
Diode Forward Current	I_{DF}		–	–	–	50	mA
Diode Reverse-Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DR}$	I_{DR} = 500μA	–	5.5	6.9	–	V
Diode-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DIO}$	I_{Diode} = 100μA (Terminal 10)	–	20	60	–	V
Diode Forward-Voltage Temp. Coefficient	$\Delta V_{DF}/\Delta T$	I_{DF} = 5mA	3	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

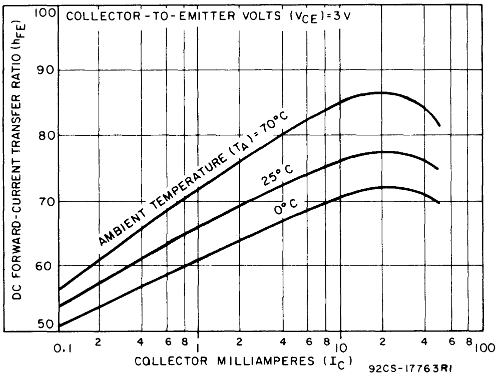


Fig. 2 – h_{FE} vs I_C

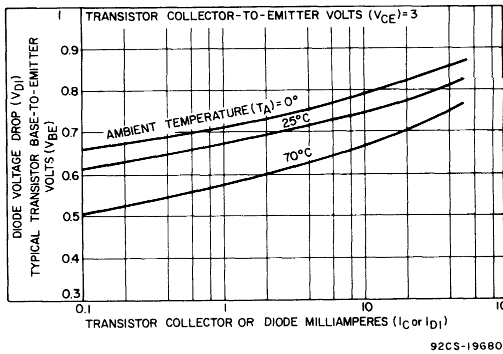


Fig. 3 – V_{BE} vs I_C and V_{D1} vs I_{D1}

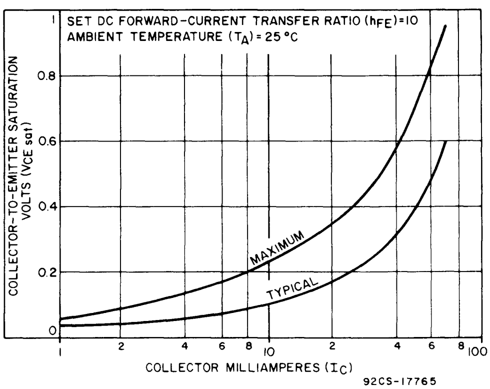


Fig. 4 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 25°C

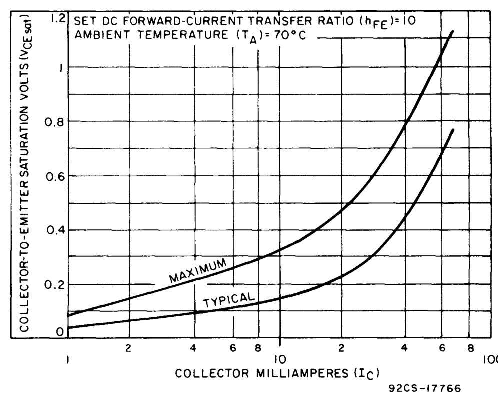


Fig. 5 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 70°C

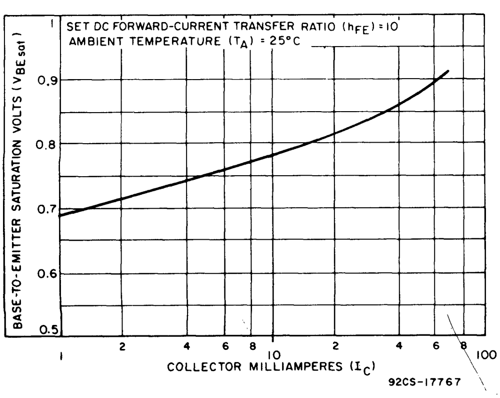


Fig. 6 – V_{BEsat} vs I_C

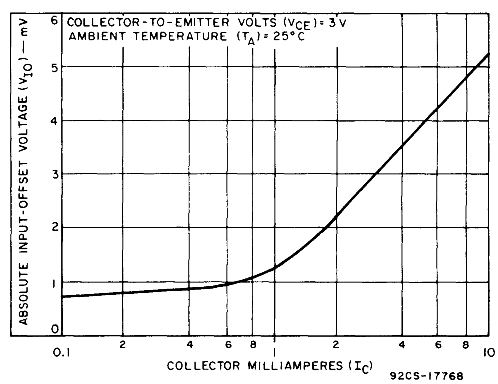


Fig. 7 – V_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier)

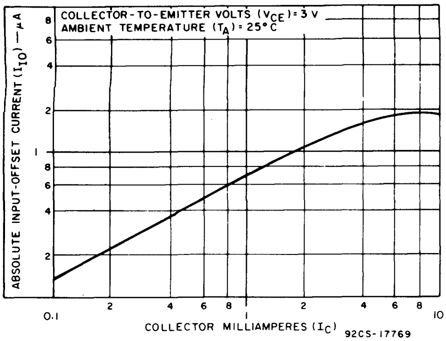


Fig. 8 — I_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier)

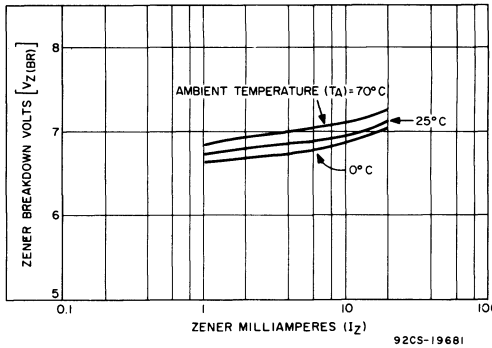


Fig. 9 — Typical Zener breakdown voltage vs current

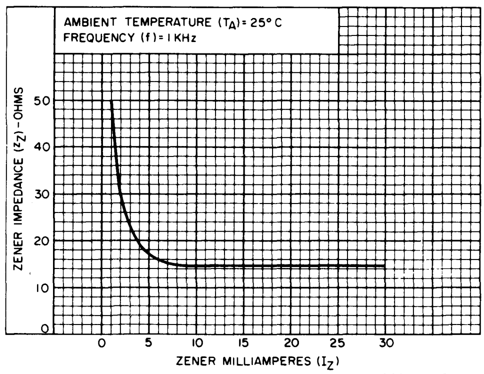
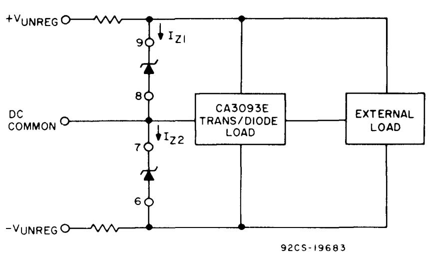


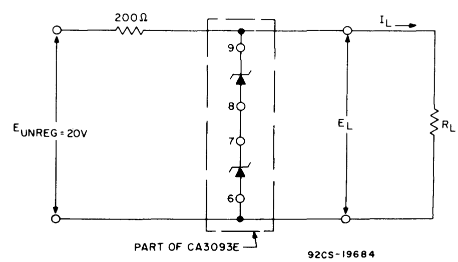
Fig. 10 — Typical Zener impedance vs current

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

a) ±7V Regulator supplying CA3093E Transistors plus an external load.



b) 14V Regulator for Q1, Q2, Q3



Sample Computation for Determining Permissible Zener Dissipation at +25°C.

CA3093E Ratings at T_A = +25°C
Total Diss. Max = 750 mW (Derate @ 6.67 mW/°C above 25°C)
Each Zener Diss. Max = 250 mW
Max. Zener Current = 35 mA

Assume CA3093E Transistor/Diode Load Dissipation = 350 mW then max. total Zener Diss. ($P_{Z1} + P_{Z2}$) = 750 - 350 = 400 mW

$$(I_{Z1} + I_{Z2})\ \text{max} = \frac{400\ \text{mW}}{7\text{V}} = 57\ \text{mA}$$

(Note: Max. current rating on each Zener is 35 mA)

Typical Load Regulation for I_L = 0 to 25 mA

$\Delta E_L/E_L \times 100 \approx -6\%$
(no load to full load)

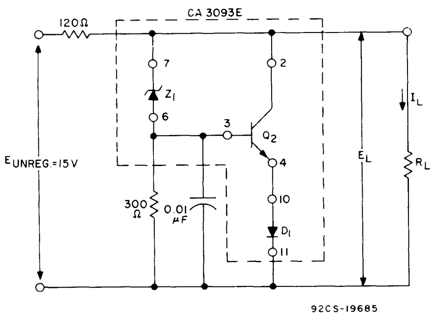
Typical Line Regulation

$$\frac{(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100}{\Delta E\ \text{unreg.}} \approx \pm 0.9\%/\text{V}$$

Typical Temperature Characteristic

$$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta T} \times 100 = +0.05\%/°\text{C}$$

c) 8.6V Temp.-Compensated Shunt Regulator



Typical Temperature Characteristic @ R_L = 330Ω

$$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta T} \times 100 = \pm\ 0.007\%/^\circ C$$

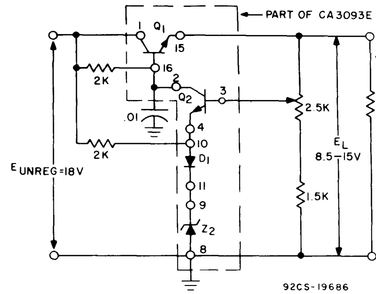
Typical Load Regulation I_L = 0 to 40 mA

$(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100 = -3\%$ (no load to full load)

Typical Line Regulation at R_L = 330Ω

$$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta E\ \text{unreg.}} \times 100 = \pm\ 0.55\%/V$$

d) Temp.-Compensated Series Voltage Regulator



Typical Temperature Characteristic @ E_L = 12V

$$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta T} \times 100 = \pm\ 0.009\%/^\circ C$$

Typical Load Regulation @ E_L = 12V

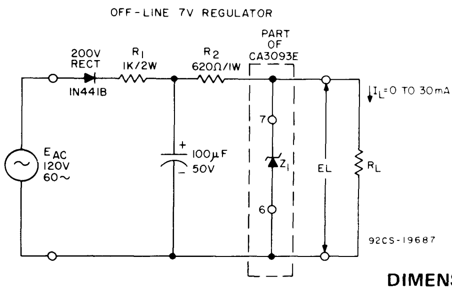
I_L = 0 to 40 mA

$$\frac{\Delta E_L}{E_L} \times 100 = \pm\ 0.4\%\ \text{(no load to full load)}$$

Typical Line Regulation @ E_L = 12V

$$\frac{(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100}{\Delta E\ \text{unreg.}} = \pm\ 0.45\%/V$$

e) Off-Line 7V Regulator



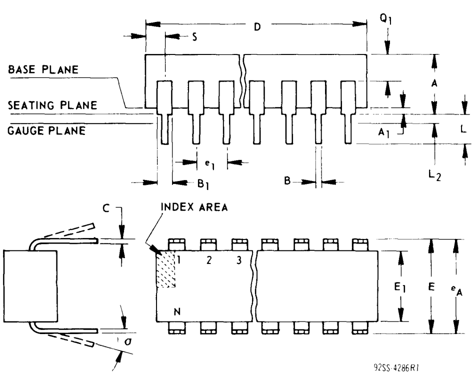
Typical E_L Ripple Voltage = 70 mV_{p-p}

Typical Load Regulation $= \frac{\Delta E_L}{E_L} \times 100 = -8.5\%$ (no load to full load)

I_L = 0 to 30 mA

Typical Line Regulation $= \frac{(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100}{\Delta E_{AC}} = \pm\ .075\%/V$

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
16–LEAD DUAL–IN–LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE–JEDEC MO–001–AC



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

Solid State Division

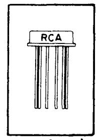
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3036

DUAL DARLINGTON ARRAY

Monolithic Silicon

- Two independent low-noise wide-band amplifier channels
- Particularly useful for preamplifier and low-level amplifier applications in single-channel and stereo systems
- Wide application in low-noise industrial instrumentation amplifiers



10-Lead TO-5

HIGHLIGHTS

- Matched transistors with emitter-follower outputs
- Low-noise performance
- 200-MHz gain-bandwidth product
- Operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Hermetically sealed, all-welded 10-lead TO-5-style metal package

APPLICATIONS

- Stereo phonograph preamplifiers
- Low-level stereo and single channel amplifier stages
- Low-noise, emitter-follower differential amplifiers
- Operational amplifier drivers

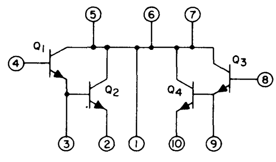
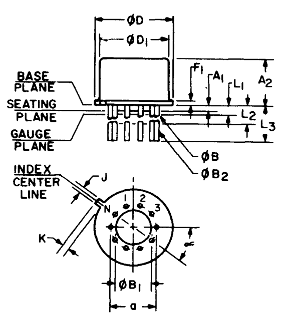


Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3036.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values

Power Dissipation, P:		
Any one transistor	300 max.	mW
Total for array	600 max.	mW
Temperature Range:		
Operating	-55 to +125	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the array:		
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15 max.	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	30 max.	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5 max.	V
Collector Current, I_C	50 max.	mA

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25°C$

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS TYPE CA3036 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor (Q_1, Q_2, Q_3, Q_4)	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 5V$, $I_E = 0$	--	–	0.5	μA
	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_B = 0$	--	--	5	μA
	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1\ mA$, $I_B = 0$	15	20	--	V
	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$	30	44	--	V
	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$	5	6	--	V
For Either Input Transistor (Q_1 or Q_3)	Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_{C1} or $I_{C3} = 1\ mA$	30	82	--	--
For Either Darlington Pair (Q_1, Q_2 or Q_3, Q_4)	Emitter-to-Base Breadkown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO(D)}$	I_{E2} or $I_{E4} = 10\ \mu A$	10	12.6	--	V
	Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	$h_{FE(D)}$	$I_{C1} + I_{C2}$ or $I_{C3} + I_{C4}$ = 1 mA	1000	4540	--	–
For Each Input Transistor (Q_1 or Q_3)	Short-Circuit Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, I_{C1} or $I_{C3} = 1\ mA$	--	82	--	--
	Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		--	2.6K	--	Ω
	Open-Circuit Output Admittance	h_{oe}		--	7	–	μmho
	Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		--	9.8×10^{-5}	--	–
For Either Darlington Pair (Q_1, Q_2 or Q_3, Q_4)	Short-Circuit Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	$h_{fe(D)}$	f = 1 kHz, $I_{C1} + I_{C2}$ or $I_{C3} + I_{C4}$ = 1 mA	--	1300	--	--
	Short-Circuit Input Impedance	$h_{ie(D)}$		--	82K	--	Ω
	Open-Circuit Output Admittance	$h_{oe(D)}$		--	108	--	μmho
	Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	$h_{re(D)}$		--	2.7×10^{-3}	--	--
	Voltage Gain	$A_{(D)}$		--	26	--	dB
	Power Gain	$G_{p(D)}$		--	47	--	dB
	Noise Voltage See Fig.3 for Test Circuit	E_N	f = 100 Hz	--	0.2	3	$\mu V(rms)/\sqrt{f(Hz)}$
			f = 1 kHz	--	0.05	0.3	
			f = 10 kHz	--	0.012	0.1	
For Either Input Transistor (Q_1 or Q_3)	Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{fe}	f = 50 MHz, I_{C1} or $I_{C3} = 2\ mA$	--	0.68 + j 7.9	--	mmho
	Input Admittance (Output Short-Circuited)	y_{ie}		--	4.14 + j 5.95	–	mmho
	Output Admittance (Input Short-Circuited)	y_{oe}		--	1.94 + j 2.64	–	mmho
	Reverse Transfer Admittance (Input Short-Circuited)	y_{re}		--	Negligible	--	mmho
For either Darlington Pair (Q_1, Q_2 or Q_3, Q_4)	Input Admittance (Output Short-Circuited)	$y_{ie(D)}$	f = 50 MHz, $I_{C1} + I_{C2}$ or $I_{C3} + I_{C4}$ = 2 mA	--	1.71 + j 2.8	--	mmho
	Output Admittance (Input Short-Circuited)	$y_{oe(D)}$		–	3.96 + j 2.6	--	mmho
	Gain-Bandwidth Product	$f_{T(D)}$		150	200	--	MHz

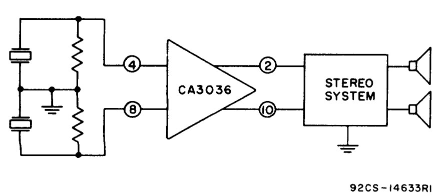


Fig.2 - Block Diagram of Stereo System using CA3036 as Phono Preamplifier.

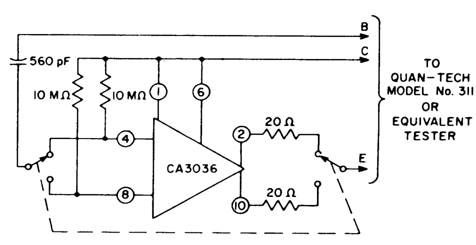


Fig.3 - Noise Voltage Test Circuit for CA3036.

RCA
Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits
CA3018
CA3018A

General-Purpose Transistor Arrays
Monolithic Silicon

The CA3018 and CA3018A consist of four general purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate.

Two of the four transistors are connected in the Darlington configuration. The substrate is connected to a separate terminal for maximum flexibility.

The transistors of the CA3018 and the CA3018A are well suited to a wide variety of applications in low-power systems in the DC through VHF range. They may be used as discrete transistors in conventional circuits but in addition they provide the advantages of close electrical and thermal matching inherent in integrated circuit construction.

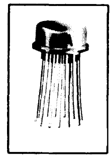
The CA3018A is similar to the CA3018 but features tighter control of current gain, leakage, and offset parameters making it suitable for more critical applications requiring premium performance.

APPLICATIONS

- General use in signal processing systems in DC through VHF range
- Custom designed differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested Applications.

TWO ISOLATED TRANSISTORS AND A DARLINGTON-CONNECTED TRANSISTOR PAIR

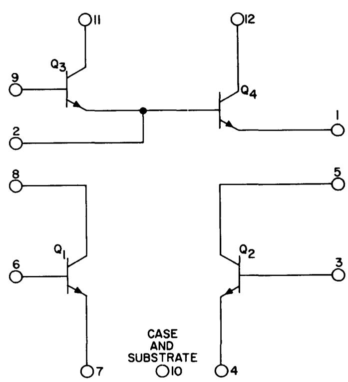
For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC Through the VHF Range



12-Lead
TO-5 Style

FEATURES

- Matched monolithic general purpose transistors
- H_{FE} matched ± 10%
- V_{BE} matched ± 2 mV CA3018A (± 5mV CA3018)
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Wide operating current range
- CA3018A performance characteristics controlled from 10µ A to 10mA
- Low noise figure - - 3.2 dB typical at 1KHz
- Full military temperature range capability (-55 to + 125°C)



92CS-14244R1

Fig. 1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3018 and CA3018A

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values, at TA=25°C

	CA3018	CA3018A	
Power Dissipation, P:			
Any one transistor	300	300	mW
Total package	450	450	mW
Derate at 5 mW/°C for $T_A > 85°C$			
Temperature Range:			
Operating	-55 to + 125	-55 to + 125°C	
Storage.	-65 to + 150	-65 to + 150°C	

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

	CA3018	CA3018A	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO} .	15	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO} . .	20	30	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	40	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO} . . .	5	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	50	mA

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3018 and CA3018A is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 10) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

Characteristics apply for each transistor in the CA3018 and CA3018A as specified.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	CA3018 LIMITS			CA3018A LIMITS			Units	CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS										
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB}=10V, I_E=0	–	0.002	100	–	0.002	40	nA	2
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE}=10V, I_B=0	–	See Curve	5	–	See Curve	0.5	μA	3
Collector-Cutoff Current Darlington Pair	I_{CEOD}	V_{CE}=10V, I_B=0	–	–	–	–	–	5	μA	–
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C=1mA, I_B=0	15	24	–	15	24	–	V	–
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C=10μA, I_E=0	20	60	–	30	60	–	V	–
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E=10μA, I_C=0	5	7	–	5	7	–	V	–
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C=10μA, I_{CI}=0	20	60	–	40	60	–	V	–
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	I_B=1mA, I_C=10mA	–	0.23	–	–	0.23	0.5	V	–
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE}=3V, I_C=10mA I_C= 1mA I_C=10μA	– 30 –	100 100 54	– – –	50 60 30	100 100 54	– – –	– – –	4
Magnitude of Static-Beta Ratio (Isolated Transistors Q_1 and Q_2)		V_{CE}=3V, I_{C1}=I_{C2}=1mA	0.9	0.97	–	0.9	0.97	–	–	4
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio Darlington Pair (Q_3 & Q_4)	h_{FED}	V_{CE}=3V, I_C= 1mA I_C=100μA	1500 –	5400 –	– –	2000 1000	5400 2800	– –	–	5
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=1mA I_E=10mA	– –	0.715 0.800	– –	0.600 –	0.715 0.800	0.800 0.900	V	6
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2}\|$	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=1mA	–	0.48	5	–	0.48	2	mV	6,8
Temperature Coefficient: Base-to-Emitter Voltage Q_1,Q_2	$\frac{\|\Delta V_{BE}\|}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=1mA	–	-1.9	–	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C	7
Base (Q_3)-to-Emitter (Q_4) Voltage-Darlington Pair	V_{BED} (V_{9-1})	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=10mA I_E= 1mA	– –	1.46 1.32	– –	– 1.10	1.46 1.32	1.60 1.50	V	9
Temperature Coefficient: Base-to-Emitter Voltage Darlington Pair-Q_3,Q_4	$\frac{\|\Delta V_{BED}\|}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=1mA	–	4.4	–	–	4.4	–	mV/°C	10
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\|V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2}\|}{\Delta T}$	V_{CC}=+6V, V_{EE}=-6V, I_{C1}=I_{C2}=1mA	–	10	–	–	10	–	μV/°C	–

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, (CONT'D)

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS										
Low Frequency Noise Figure	NF	f=1 KHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=100µA Source resistance=1 KΩ	–	3.25	–	–	3.25	–	dB	11(b)
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:										
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f=1kHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	110	–	–	110	–	–	12
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}	f=1kHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	3.5	–	–	3.5	–	KΩ	12
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}	f=1kHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	15.6	–	–	15.6	–	µmho	12
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}	f=1kHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	1.8×10^{-4}	–	–	1.8×10^{-4}	–	–	12
Admittance Characteristics:										
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f=1MHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	31-j1.5	–	–	31-j1.5	–	mmho	13
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}	f=1MHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	0.3+j0.04	–	–	0.3+j0.04	–	mmho	14
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}	f=1MHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	0.001+j0.03	–	–	0.001+j0.03	–	mmho	15
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}	f=1MHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	See Curve			See Curve			mmho	16
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE}=3V, I_C=3mA	300	500	–	300	500	–	MHz	17
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB}=3V, I_E=0	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	pF	–
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB}=3V, I_C=0	–	0.58	–	–	0.58	–	pF	–
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CI}=3V, I_C=0	–	2.8	–	–	2.8	–	pF	–

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

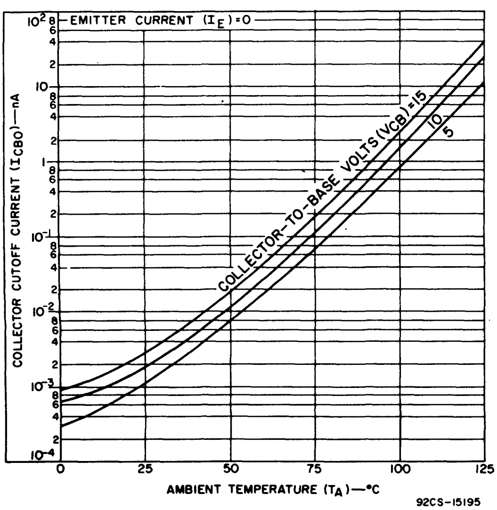


Fig.2 - Typical Collector-To-Base Cutoff Current vs Ambient Temperature for Each Transistor.

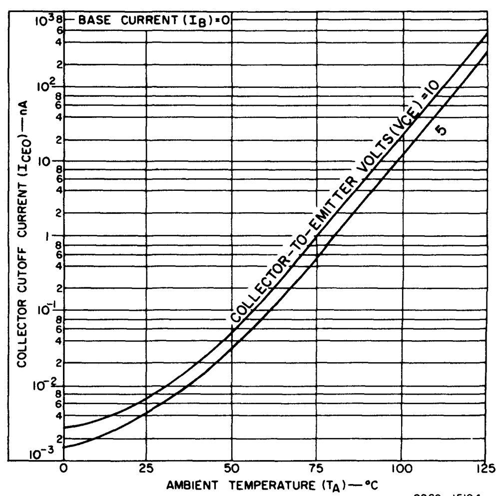


Fig.3 - Typical Collector-To-Emmiter Cutoff Current vs Ambient Temperature for Each Transistor.

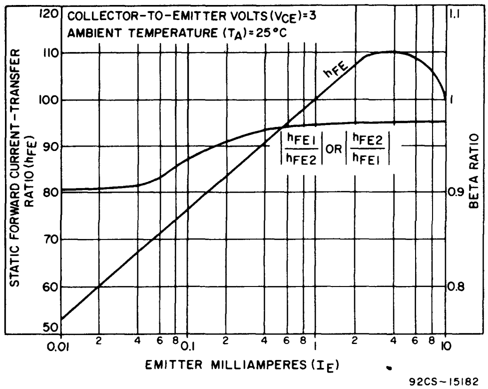


Fig.4 - Typical Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio and Beta Ratio for Transistors Q, and Q_2 vs Emitter Current.

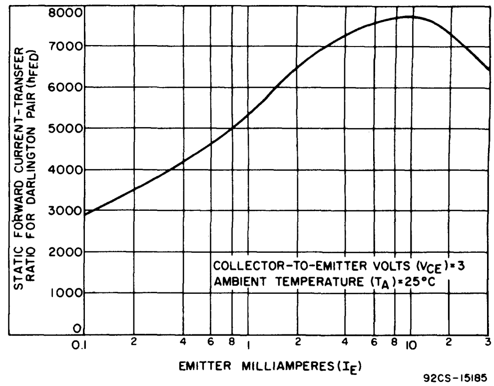


Fig.5 - Typical Static Forward Current - Transfer Ratio for Darlington-connected Transisters Q_3 and Q_4 vs Emitter Current.

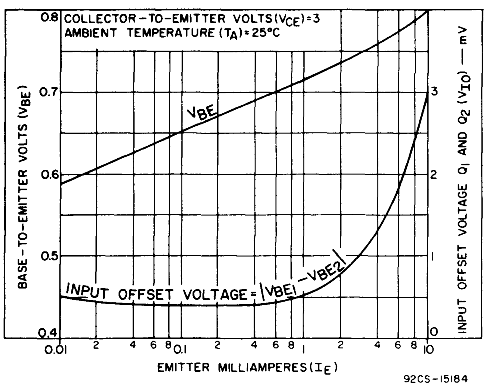


Fig.6 - Typical Static Base-to-Emitter Voltage Characteristic and Input Offset Voltage for Q_1 and Q_2 vs Emitter Current.

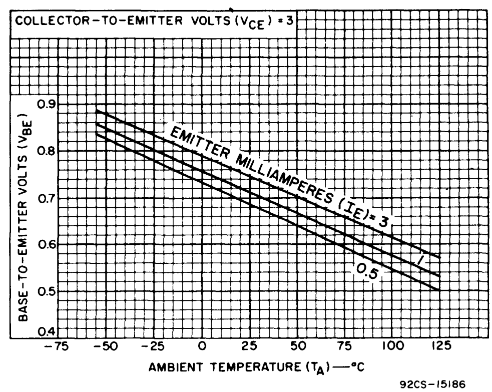


Fig.7 - Typical Base-To-Emitter Voltage Characteristic for Each Transistor vs Ambient Temperature

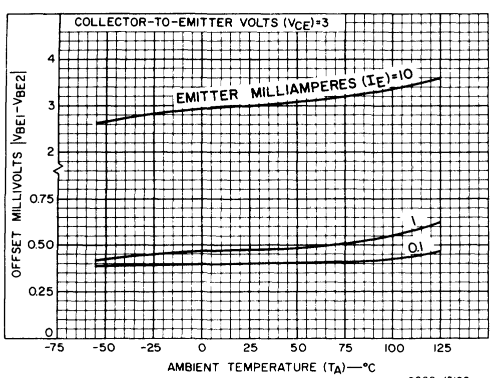


Fig.8 - Typical Offset Voltage Characteristic vs Ambient Temperature

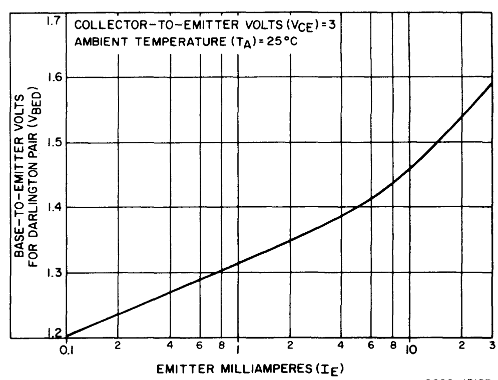


Fig.9 - Typical Static Input Voltage Characteristic for Darlington Pair (Q_3 and Q_4) vs Emitter Current

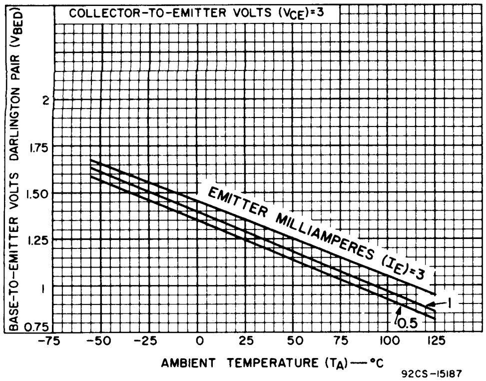


Fig.10 - Typical Static Input Voltage Characteristic for Darlington Pair (Q_3 and Q_4) vs Ambient Temperature.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

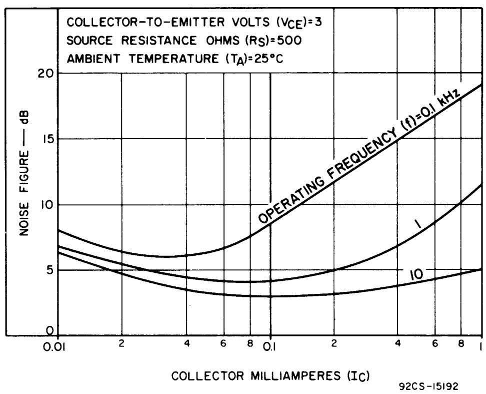


Fig.11(a) - Noise Figure vs Collector Current, R_S = 500 Ω.

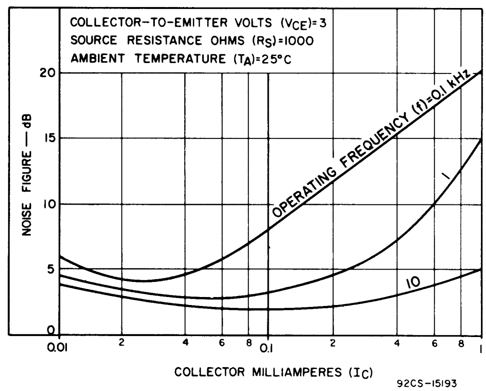


Fig.11(b) - Noise Figure vs Collector Current, R_S = 1 KΩ.

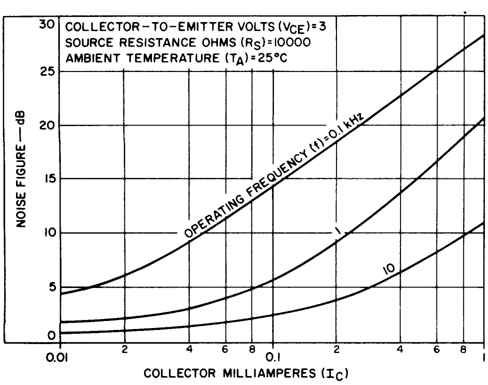


Fig.11(c) - Noise Figure vs Collector Current, R_S = 10 KΩ.

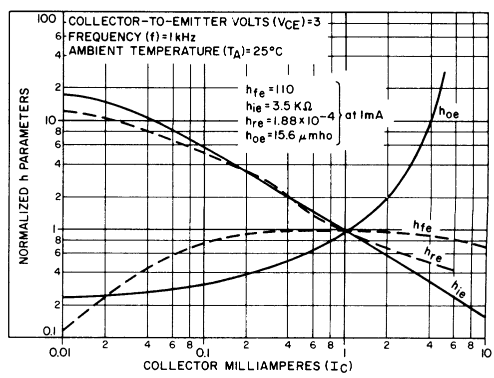


Fig.12 - Forward Current-Transfer Ratio (h_{fe}), Short-Circuit Input Impedance (h_{ie}), Open-Circuit Output Impedance (h_{oe}), and Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio (h_{re}) vs Collector Current

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

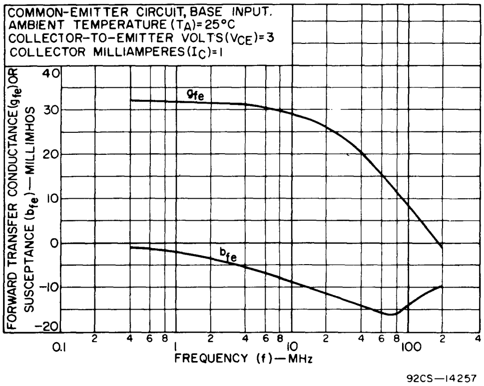


Fig. 13 - Forward Transfer Admittance (Y_{fe})

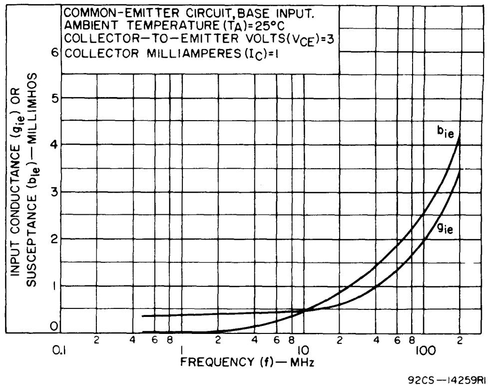


Fig. 14 - Input Admittance (Y_{ie})

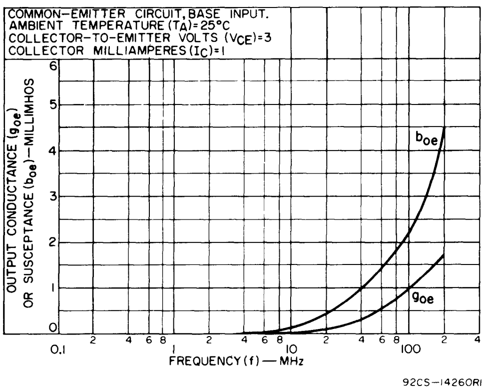


Fig. 15 - Output Admittance (Y_{oe})

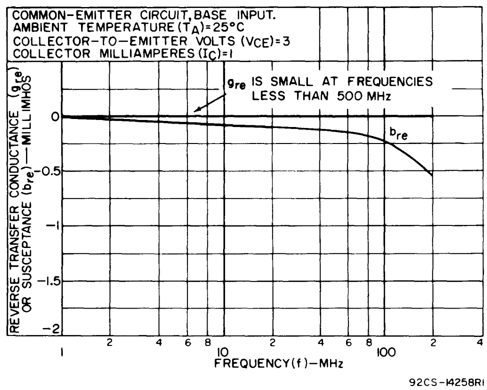


Fig. 16 - Reverse Transfer Admittance (Y_{re})

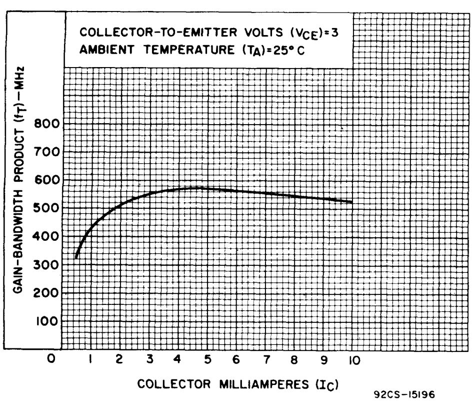
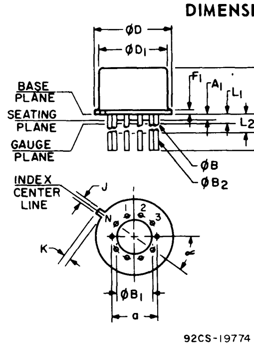


Fig. 17 - Typical Gain-Bandwidth Product (f_T) vs Collector Current

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

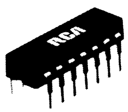
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

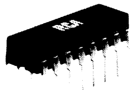
Monolithic Silicon

CA3118AT CA3146AE CA3183AE
CA3118T CA3146E CA3183E

H-1463
12-Lead TO-5



H-1517
14-Lead DIP Package



H-1622
16-Lead DIP Package

High-Voltage Transistor Arrays

Applications

- **General use in signal processing systems in DC through VHF range**
- **Custom designed differential amplifiers**
- **Temperature compensated amplifiers**
- **Lamp and relay drivers (CA3183AE, E)**
- **Thyristor firing (CA3183AE, E)**

Features

- **Matched general-purpose transistors**
- **V_{BE} matched ±5mV max.**
- **Operation from DC to 120 MHz (CA3118AT, T; CA3146AE, E)**
- **Low-noise figure: 3.2dB typ. at 1kHz (CA3118AT, T; CA3146AE, E)**
- **High I_C: 75mA max. (CA3183AE, E)**

RCA-CA3118AT, CA3118T, CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA-3183AE, and CA3183E* are general-purpose high-voltage silicon n-p-n transistor arrays on a common monolithic substrate.

Types CA3118AT and CA3118T consist of four transistors with two of the transistors connected in a Darlington configuration. These types are well suited for a wide variety of applications in low-power systems in the DC through VHF range. Both types are supplied in a hermetically sealed 12-lead TO-5 type package and operate over the full military temperature range. (CA3118AT and CA3118T are high-voltage versions of the popular predecessor type CA3018.

Types CA3146AE and CA3146E consist of five transistors with two of the transistors connected to form a differentially-connected pair. These types are recommended for low-power applications in the DC through VHF range. Both types are supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operate over the ambient temperature range of −40°C to +85°C. (CA3146AE and CA3146E are high-voltage versions of the popular predecessor type CA3046.)

Types CA3183AE and CA3183E consist of five high-current transistors with independent connections for each transistor. In addition two of these transistors (Q1 and Q2) are matched at low-current (i.e. 1mA) for applications where offset parameters are of special importance. A special substrate terminal is also included for greater flexibility in circuit design. Both types are supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operate over the ambient temperature range of −40°C to +85°C. (CA3183AE and CA3183E are high-voltage versions of the popular predecessor type CA3083.)

The types with an "A" suffix are premium versions of their non-"A" counterparts and feature tighter control of breakdown voltages making them more suitable for higher voltage applications.

For detailed application information, see companion Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA CA3018 Integrated Circuit Transistor Array."

* Formerly Developmental Types Nos.

CA3118AT	– TA6091	CA3146E	– TA6181
CA3118T	– TA6182	CA3183AE	– TA6094
CA3146AE	– TA6084	CA3183E	– TA6183

TYPE	P_T● max. mW	I_C max. mA	V_{CEO} max. V	V_{CBO} max. V	V_{CE} sat. at 10 mA typ. V	h_{FE} at 1 mA, & V_{CE}=5V typ.	V_{IO} Diff. Pair at 1 mA max. mV	I_{IO} Diff. Pair at 1 mA max. µA	T_A Range (Operating) °C
VALUES APPLY FOR EACH TRANSISTOR									
CA3118AT	300	50	40	50	0.33	95	±5	2	−55 – +125
CA3118T	300	50	30	40	0.33	95	±5	2	−55 – +125
CA3146AE	300	50	40	50	0.33	95	±5	2	−40 – +85
CA3146E	300	50	30	40	0.33	95	±5	2	−40 – +85
CA3183AE	500	75	40	50	0.16	75	±5	2.5	−40 – +85
CA3183E	500	75	30	40	0.16	75	±5	2.5	−40 – +85

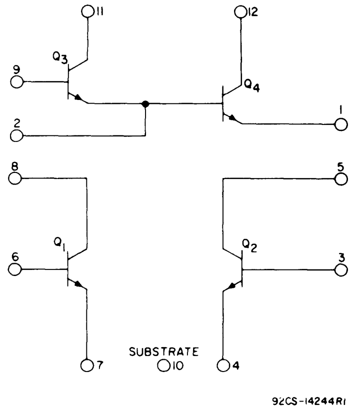
● Caution on Total Package Power Dissipation: The maximum total package dissipation rating for the CA3118 Series circuits is 450 mW at temperatures up to +85°C, then derate linearly at 5 mW°C. The maximum total package dissipation rating for the CA3146 and CA3183 Series circuits is 750 mW at temperatures up to +55°C, then derate linearly at 6.67 mW°C.

See page 2 for a comparison of related predecessor types with types in this data bulletin.

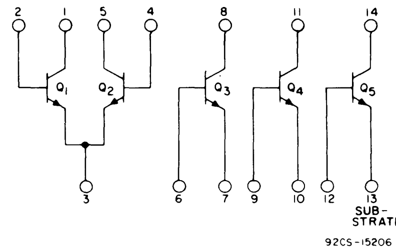
MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation:		
Any one transistor —		
CA3118AT, CA3118T, CA3146AE, CA3146E	300	mW
CA3183AE, CA3183E	500	mW
Total package —		
Up to 85°C (CA3118AT, CA3118T)	450	mW
Up to 55°C (CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA3183AE, CA3183E)	750	mW
Above 85°C (CA3118AT, CA3118T)	derate linearly 5	mW/°C
Above 55°C (CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA3183AE, CA3183E)	derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating —		
CA3118AT, CA3118T	−55 to +125	°C
CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA3183AE, CA3183E	−40 to +85	°C
Storage (all types)	−65 to +150	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:		
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO}):		
CA3118AT, CA3146AE, CA3183AE	40	V
CA3118T, CA3146E, CA3183E	30	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO}):		
CA3118AT, CA3146AE, CA3183AE	50	V
CA3118T, CA3146E, CA3183E	40	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO}): ■		
CA3118AT, CA3146AE, CA3183AE	50	V
CA3118T, CA3146E, CA3183E	40	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO}) all types	5	V
Collector Current —		
CA3118AT, CA3118T, CA3146AE, CA3146E	50	mA
CA3183AE, CA3183E	75	mA
Base Current (I_B) — CA3183AE, CA3183E	20	mA

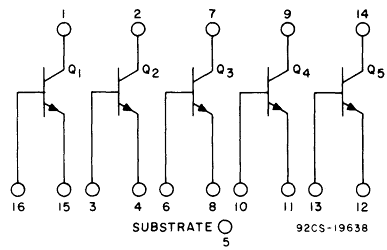
■ The collector of each transistor is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable by-pass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.



CA3118AT, CA3118T



CA3146AE, CA314E



CA3183AE, CA3183E

Fig. 1 – Schematic diagrams of high-voltage arrays.

COMPARISON OF RELATED PREDECESSOR TYPE WITH TYPES IN THIS DATA BULLETIN

	DATA FILE NO.	V_{CEO} min.	V_{CBO} min.	V_{CE} sat. typ. V	V_{BE} typ. V	I_C max. mA	C_{CB} typ. pF	C_{CI} typ. pF	C_{EB} typ. pF
				I_C=10 mA	I_C=1 mA				
CA3018	338	15	20	0.23	0.715	50	0.58	2.8	0.6
CA3018A	338	15	20	0.23	0.715	50	0.58	2.8	0.6
CA3118AT		40	50	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
CA3118T		30	40	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
				I_C=10 mA	I_C=1 mA				
CA3046	341	15	20	0.23	0.715	50	0.58	2.8	0.6
CA3146AE		40	50	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
CA3146E		30	40	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
				I_C=50 mA	I_C=10 mA				
CA3083	481	15	20	0.4	0.74	100	–	–	–
CA3183AE		40	50	1.7	0.75	75	–	–	–
CA3183E		30	40	1.7	0.75	75	–	–	–

NOTE: Related predecessor types are shown in shaded areas.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA3118 and CA3146 Series

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS $T_A = 25^oC$	TEST CONDITIONS Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS CA3118AT, CA3146AE Min.	LIMITS CA3118AT, CA3146AE Typ.	LIMITS CA3118AT, CA3146AE Max.	LIMITS CA3118T, CA3146E Min.	LIMITS CA3118T, CA3146E Typ.	LIMITS CA3118T, CA3146E Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:										
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10 \mu A$, $I_E = 0$	–	50	72	–	40	72	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1 mA$, $I_B = 0$	–	40	56	–	30	56	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_{CI} = 10 \mu A$, $I_B = 0$, $I_E = 0$	–	50	72	–	40	72	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10 \mu A$, $I_C = 0$	–	5	7	–	5	7	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10V$, $I_B = 0$	2	–	see curve	5	–	see curve	5	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10V$, $I_E = 0$	3	–	0.002	100	–	0.002	100	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_C = 10 mA$	4	–	85	–	–	85	–	–
		$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_C = 1 mA$	4	30	100	–	30	100	–	
		$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_C = 10 \mu A$	4	–	90	–	–	90	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1 mA$	5	0.63	0.73	0.83	0.63	0.73	0.83	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	$I_C = 10 mA$, $I_B = 1 mA$	6	–	0.33	–	–	0.33	–	V
For transistors Q3 and Q4 (Darlington Configeration):										
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3118AT and CA3118T only)	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10V$, $I_B = 0$	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (CA3118AT and CA3118T only)	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_C = 1 mA$	7	1500	9000	–	1500	9000	–	–
Base-to-Emitter (Q3 to Q4)	V_{BE}	$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_E = 10 mA$	8	–	1.46	–	–	1.46	–	V
		$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_E = 1 mA$	8,9	–	1.32	–	–	1.32	–	
Magnitude of Base-to-Emitter Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert \frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T} \right\rvert$	$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_E = 1 mA$	–	–	4.4	–	–	4.4	–	$mV/^oC$
For transistors Q1 and Q2 (AS a Differential Amplifier):										
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage $\lvert V_{BE1} - V_{BE2} \rvert$	$\lvert V_{IO} \rvert$	$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_E = 1 mA$	10, 11	–	0.48	5	–	0.48	5	mV
Magnitude of h_{FE} Ratio (CA3118AT and CA3118T only)		$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_{C1} = I_{C2} = 1 mA$	–	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.1	–
Magnitude of Base-to-Emitter Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert \frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T} \right\rvert$	$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_E = 1 mA$	–	–	1.9	–	–	1.9	–	$mV/^oC$
Magnitude of V_{IO} ($V_{BE1} - V_{BE2}$) Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert \frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T} \right\rvert$	$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_{C1} = I_{C2} = 1 mA$	–	–	1.1	–	–	1.1	–	$\mu V/^oC$
Magnitude of Input Offset Current $\lvert I_{IO1} - I_{IO2} \rvert$ (CA3146AE and CA3146E only)	I_{IO}	$V_{CE} = 5V$, $I_{C1} = I_{C2} = 1 mA$	12	–	0.3	2	–	0.3	2	μA

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA3118 and CA3146 Series

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS $T_A = 25^oC$	Typ. Char. Curve Fig.No.	CA3118AT CA3146AE Min.	CA3118AT CA3146AE Typ.	CA3118AT CA3146AE Max.	CA3118T CA3146E Min.	CA3118T CA3146E Typ.	CA3118T CA3146E Max.	UNITS
Low Frequency Noise Figure	NF	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 100μA, Source resistance = 1 kΩ	14	–	3.25	–	–	3.25	–	dB
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:										
Foward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 1mA	16	–	100	–	–	100	–	–
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		16	–	2.7	–	–	3.5	–	kΩ
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		16	–	15.6	–	–	15.6	–	μmho
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		16	–	1.8×10^{-4}	–	–	1.8×10^{-4}	–	–
Admittance Characteristics:										
Foward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f = 1MHz, V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 1mA	17	–	31-j1.5	–	–	31-j1.5	–	mmho
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}		18	–	0.35+j0.04	–	–	0.3+j0.04	–	mmho
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}		19	–	0.001+j0.03	–	–	0.001+j0.03	–	mmho
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}		20		See curve			See curve		mmho
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 3mA	21	300	500	–	300	500	–	MHz
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 5V, I_E = 0	22	–	0.70	–	–	0.70	–	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 5V, I_C = 0	22	–	0.37	–	–	0.37	–	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CI} = 5V, I_C = 0	22	–	2.2	–	–	2.2	–	pF

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA3183 Series

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS $T_A = 25^oC$	Typ. Char Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS CA3183AE Min.	CA3183AE Typ.	CA3183AE Max.	CA3183E Min.	CA3183E Typ.	CA3183E Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:										
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C=100μA, I_E=0	–	50	–	–	40	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C=1mA, I_B=0	–	40	–	–	30	–	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI}=100μA, I_B=0, I_E = 0	–	50	–	–	40	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 500μA, I_C = 0	–	5	–	–	5	–	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	23	–	–	10	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	24	–	–	1	–	–	1	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE}= 3 V, I_C = 10mA	25,26	40	–	–	40	–	–	–
		V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 50mA	–	40	–	–	40	–	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	27	0.65	0.75	0.85	0.65	0.75	0.85	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	*V_{CEsat}	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	28	–	1.7	3.0	–	1.7	3.0	V
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):										
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO} \rvert$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	29	–	0.47	5	–	0.47	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO} \rvert$		30	–	0.78	2.5	–	0.78	2.5	μA

* A maximum dissipation of 5 transistors x [illegible]mW = 750mW is possible for a particular application.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES – CA3118 and CA3146 SERIES

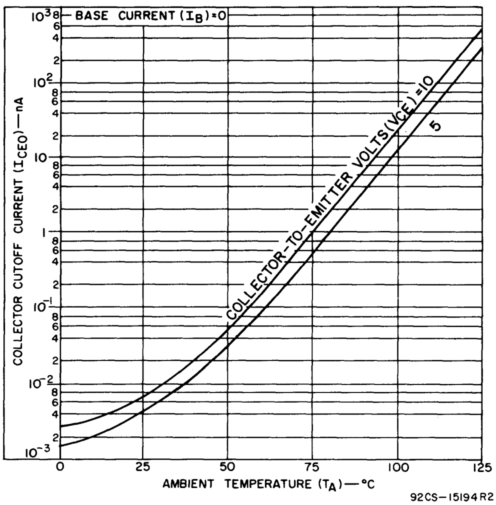


Fig. 2 – I_{CEO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

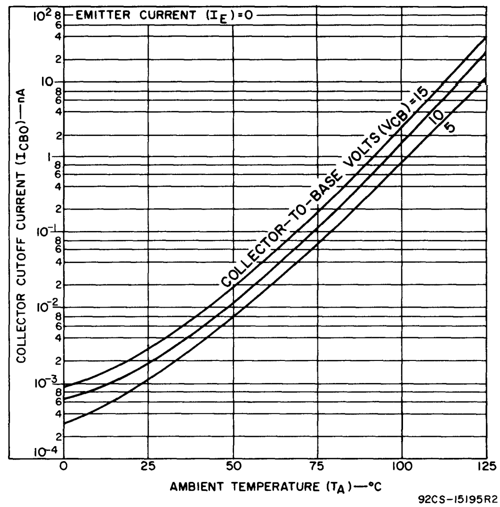


Fig. 3 – I_{CBO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

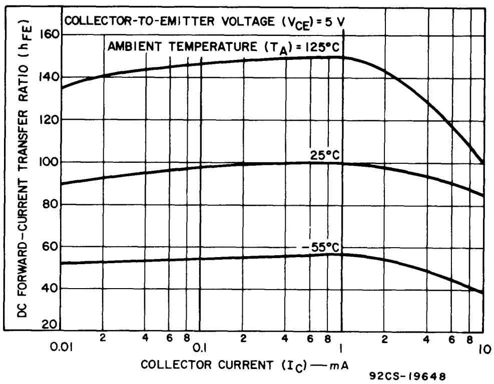


Fig. 4 – h_{FE} vs. I_C for any transistor.

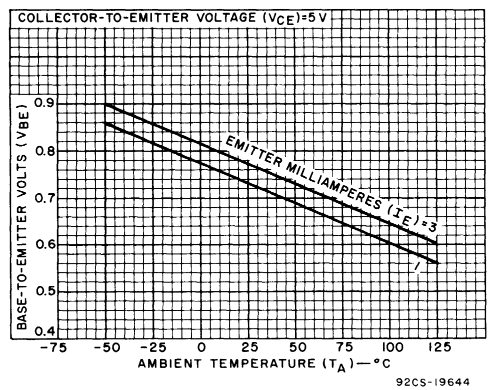


Fig. 5 – V_{BE} vs. T_A for any transistor.

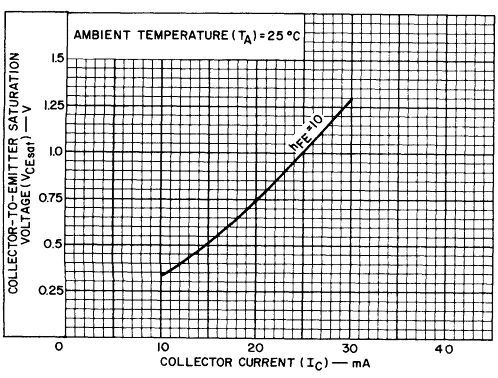


Fig. 6 – V_{CE} sat vs. I_C for any transistor.

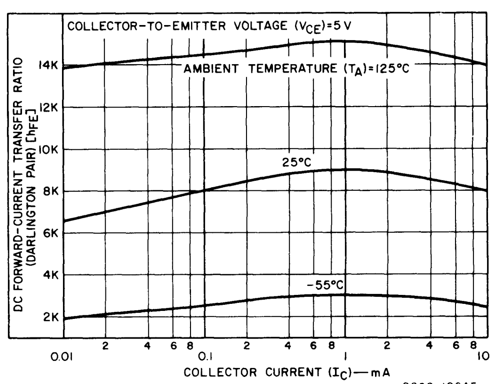


Fig. 7 – h_{FE} vs. I_C for Darlington pair (Q3 and Q4) for types CA3118AT and CA3118T.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES – CA3118 and CA3146 SERIES

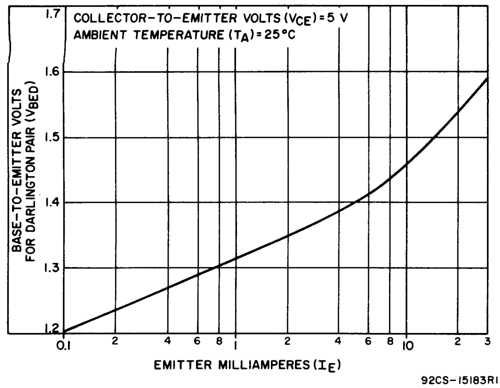


Fig. 8 – V_{BE} vs. I_E for Darlington pair (Q3 and Q4).

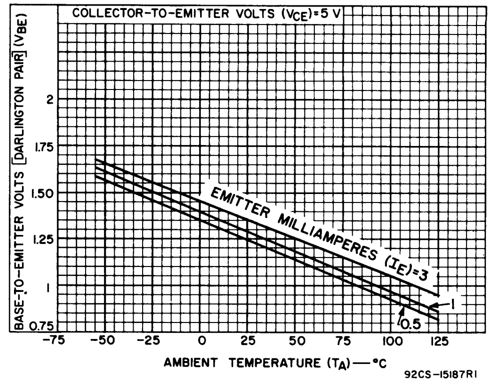


Fig. 9 – V_{BE} vs. T_A for Darlington pair (Q3 and Q4).

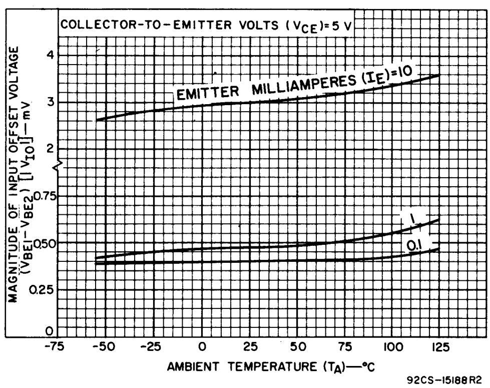


Fig. 10 – V_{IO} vs. T_A for Q1 and Q2.

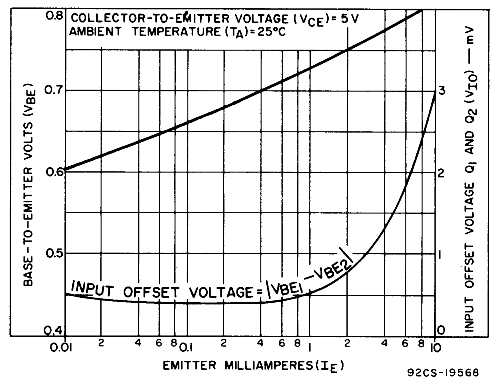


Fig. 11 – V_{BE} and V_{IO} vs. I_E for Q1 and Q2.

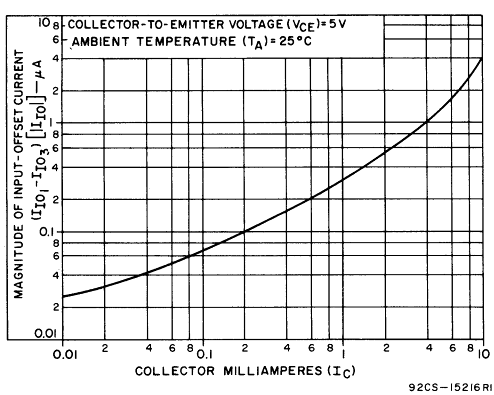


Fig. 12 – I_{IO} vs. I_C (Q1 and Q2) for types CA3146AE and CA3146E.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES (FOR ANY TRANSISTOR) – CA3118, CA3146 SERIES

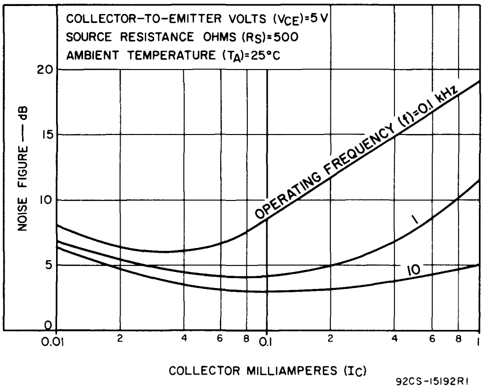


Fig. 13 – NF vs. I_C @ R_S = 500Ω.

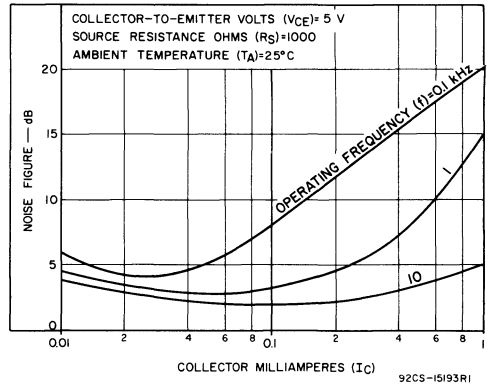


Fig. 14 – NF vs. I_C @ R_S = 1kΩ.

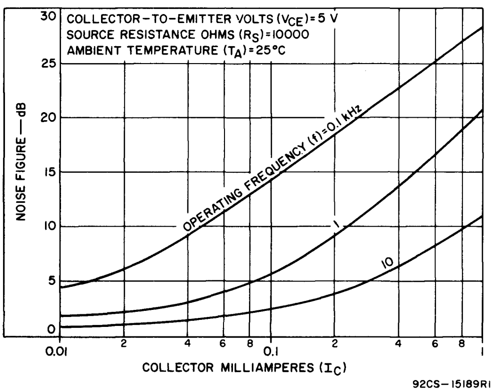


Fig. 15 – NF vs. I_C @ R_S = 10kΩ.

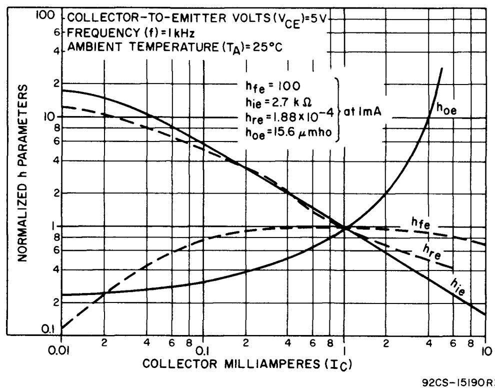


Fig. 16 – h_{fe}, h_{ie}, h_{oe}, h_{re} vs. I_C.

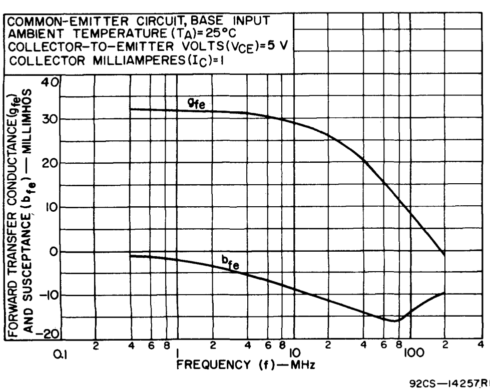


Fig. 17 – y_{fe} vs. f.

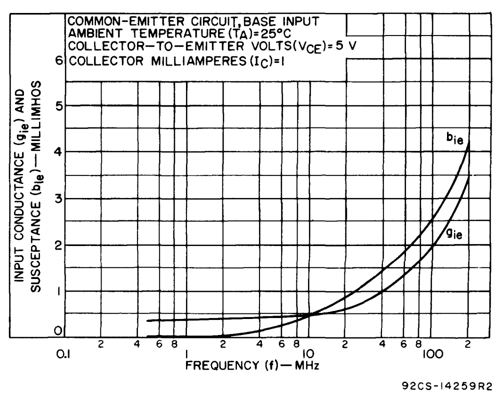


Fig. 18 – y_{ie} vs. f.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES (FOR ANY TRANSISTOR) – CA3118, CA3146 SERIES

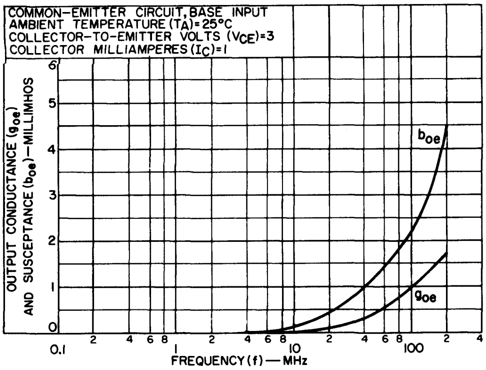


Fig. 19 – y_{oe} vs. f.

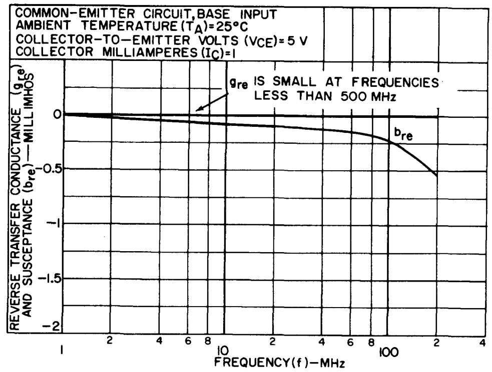


Fig. 20 – y_{re} vs. f.

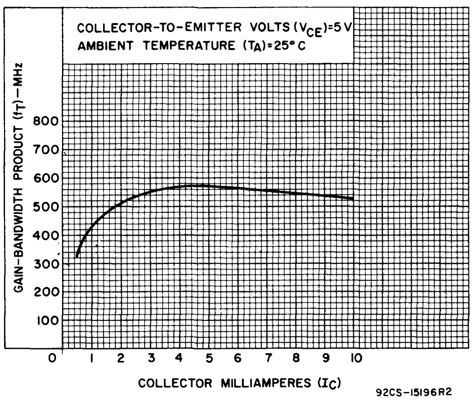


Fig. 21 – f_T vs. I_C.

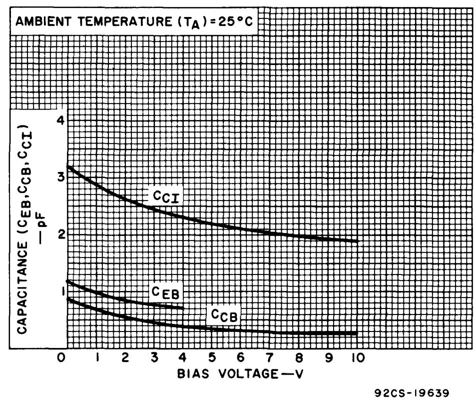


Fig. 22 – C_{EB}, C_{CB}, C_{CI} vs. bias voltage

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES – CA3183 SERIES

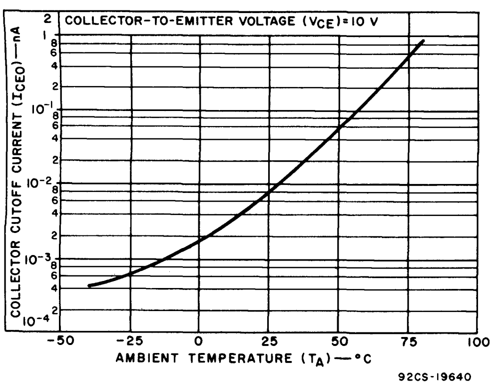


Fig. 23 – I_{CEO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

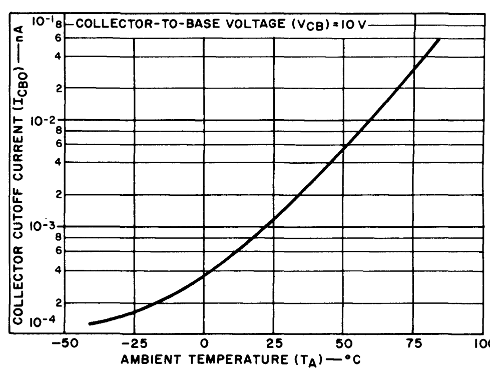


Fig. 24 – I_{CBO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES – CA3183 SERIES

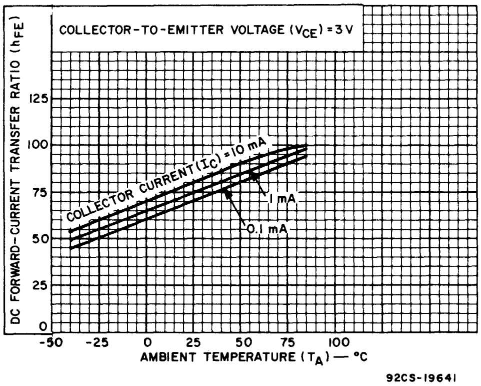


Fig. 25 – h_{FE} vs. T_A for any transistor.

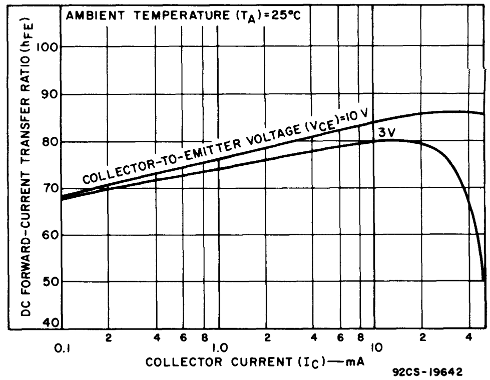


Fig. 26 – h_{FE} vs. I_C for any transistor.

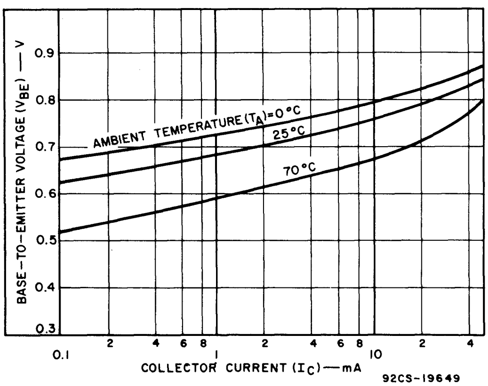


Fig. 27 – V_{BE} vs. I_C for any transistor.

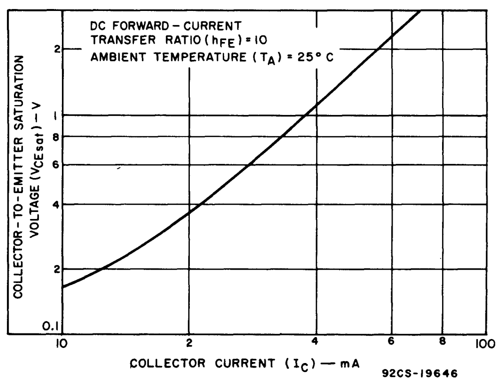


Fig. 28 – $V_{CE\,sat}$ vs. I_C for any transistor.

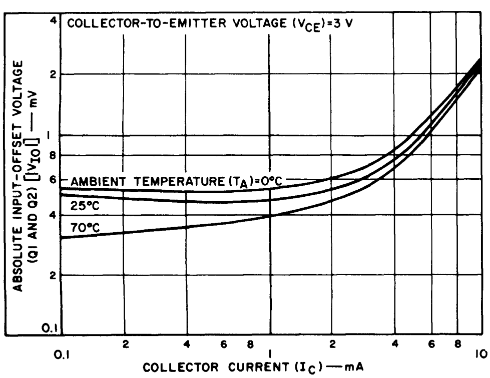


Fig. 29 – $|V_{IO}|$ vs. I_C for differential amplifier (Q1 and Q2).

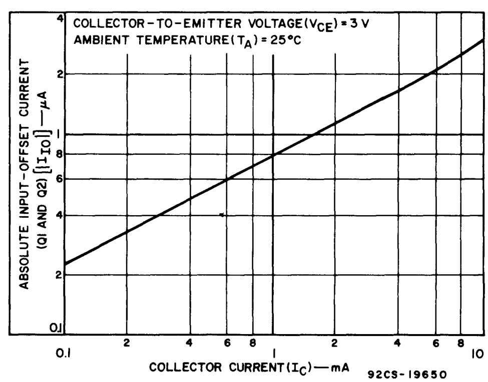
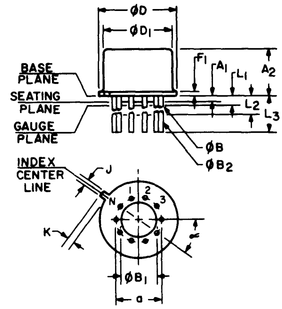


Fig. 30 – $|I_{IO}|$ vs. I_C for differential amplifier (Q1 and Q2).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

12-LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC MO-006-AG

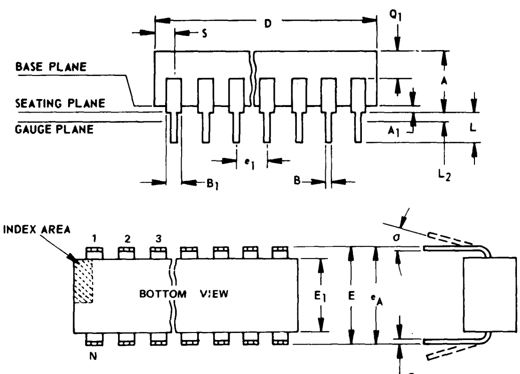


92CS-15835

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	.165	.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	.016	.019	3	.407	.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	.016	.021	3	.407	.533
ϕD	.335	.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	.305	.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	.020	.040		.51	1.01
j	.028	.034		.712	.863
k	.029	.045	4	.74	1.14
L_1	.000	.050	3	.00	1.27
L_2	.250	.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	.500	.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within .007" (.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the *maximum* quantity of lead positions.



92SS-4411R1

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AB

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.035	.065		.89	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.785		18.93	19.93
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.015	.060		.39	1.52

RCA

Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3045 CA3045F* CA3046

General-Purpose Transistor Arrays

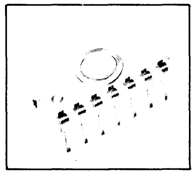
Monolithic Silicon

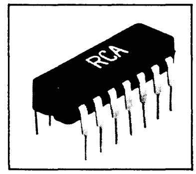
The CA3045 and CA3046 each consist of five general purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. Two of the transistors are internally connected to form a differentially-connected pair.

The transistors of the CA3045 and CA3046 are well suited to a wide variety of applications in low power systems in the DC through VHF range. They may be used as discrete transistors in conventional circuits however, in addition, they provide the very significant inherent integrated circuit advantages of close electrical and thermal matching.

The CA3045 is supplied in an hermetic 14-lead Dual-In-Line ceramic package rated for operation over the full military temperature range.

The CA3046 is electrically identical to the CA3045 but is supplied in a dual-in-line plastic package for applications requiring only a limited temperature range.





CA3045 CA3046

THREE ISOLATED TRANSISTORS AND ONE DIFFERENTIALLY-CONNECTED TRANSISTOR PAIR

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC through the VHF Range

APPLICATIONS

- General use in all types of signal processing systems operating anywhere in the frequency range from DC to VHF
- Custom designed differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications.

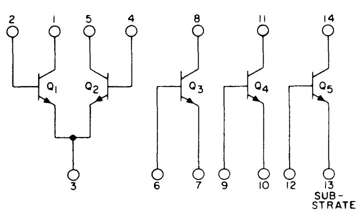


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

FEATURES

- Two matched pairs of transistors
  V_{BE} matched ±5 mV
  Input offset current 2 μA max. at I_C = 1 mA
- 5 general purpose monolithic transistors
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Wide operating current range
- Low noise figure - - 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz
- Full military temperature range for CA3045
  -55 to +125°C

* Type CA3045F is a frit-seal version of the CA3045 (for package photo, see page 20).

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS AT T_A = 25°C:

	CA3045 Each Transistor	CA3045 Total Package	CA3046 Each Transistor	CA3046 Total Package	
Power Dissipation:					
At T_A = 25°C	300	750	300	750	mW
At T_A = 25°C to 55°C	-	-	300	750	mW
At T_A > 55°C	-	-	Derate at 6.67		mW/°C
At T_A = 25°C to 75°C	300	750	-	-	mW
At T_A > 75°C	Derate at 8		-	-	mW/°C
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	-	15	-	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	-	20	-	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	-	20	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	-	5	-	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	-	50	-	mA
Temperature Range:					
Operating	-55 to +125		−40 to +85		°C
Storage	-65 to +150		−40 to +85		°C

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3045 and CA3046 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics apply for each transistor in the CA3045 and CA3046 as specified.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type CA3045 Type CA3046 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CHARAC-TERISTIC CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	20	60	-	V	-
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	24	-	V	-
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	20	60	-	V	-
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	5	7	-	V	-
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	-	0.002	40	nA	2
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	-	See curve	0.5	μA	3
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio (Static Beta)	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3 V: I_C = 10 mA I_C = 1 mA I_C = 10 μA	- 40 -	100 100 54	- - -	- - -	4
Input Offset Current for Matched Pair Q_1 and Q_2. $\|I_{IO_1} - I_{IO_2}\|$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	0.3	2	μA	5
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3 V: I_E = 1 mA I_E = 10 mA	- -	0.715 0.800	- -	V	6
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Differential Pair $\|V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2}\|$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	0.45	5	mV	6,8
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Isolated Transistors $\|V_{BE_3} - V_{BE_4}\|$, $\|V_{BE_4} - V_{BE_5}\|$, $\|V_{BE_5} - V_{BE_3}\|$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	0.45	5	mV	6,8
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	−1.9	-	mV/°C	7
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	I_B = 1 mA, I_C = 10 mA	-	0.23	-	V	-
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\|\Delta V_{IO}\|}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	1.1	-	μV/°C	8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd.)

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Low-Frequency Noise Figure	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 100 μA Source Resistance = 1 kΩ	-	3.25	-	dB	9(b)
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:							
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	110	-	-	10
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		-	3.5	-	kΩ	
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		-	15.6	-	μmho	
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		-	1.8×10^{-4}	-	-	
Admittance Characteristics:							
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f = 1 MHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	31-j1.5	-	-	11
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}		-	0.3+j0.04	-	-	12
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}		-	0.001+j0.03	-	-	13
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}		-	See curve	-	-	14
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	300	550	-	-	15
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 3 V, I_E = 0	-	0.6	-	pF	-
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 0	-	0.58	-	pF	-
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CS} = 3 V, I_C = 0	-	2.8	-	pF	-

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

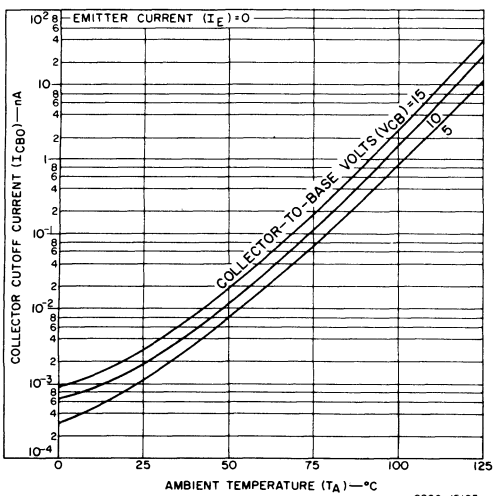


Fig.2 - Typical collector-to-base cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

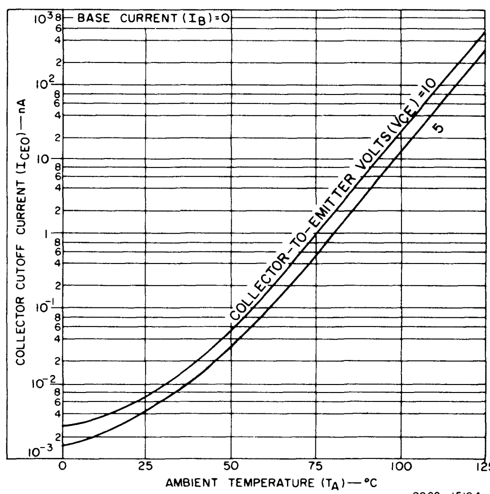


Fig.3 - Typical collector-to-emitter cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

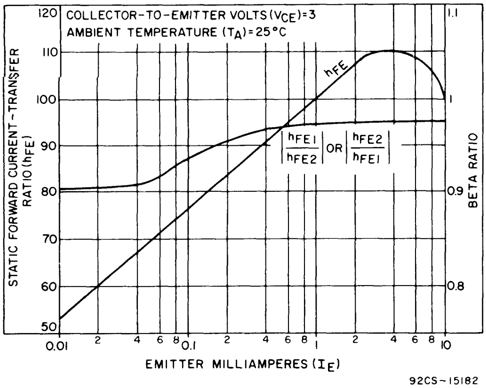


Fig.4 - Typical static forward current-transfer ratio and beta ratio for transistors Q_1 and Q_2 vs emitter current.

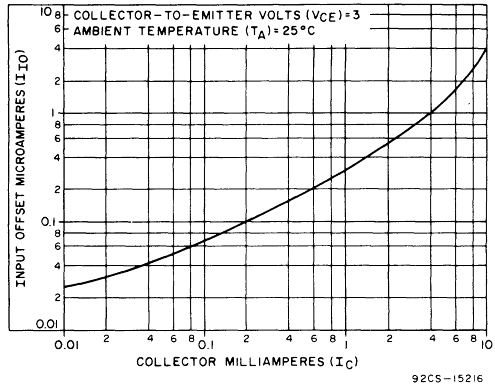


Fig.5 - Typical input offset current for matched transistor pair Q_1Q_2 vs collector current.

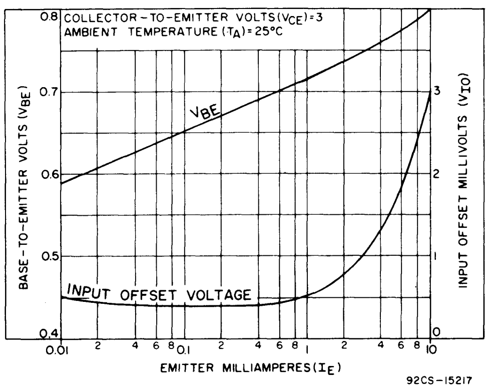


Fig.6 - Typical static base-to-emitter voltage characteristic and input offset voltage for differential pair and paired isolated transistors vs emitter current.

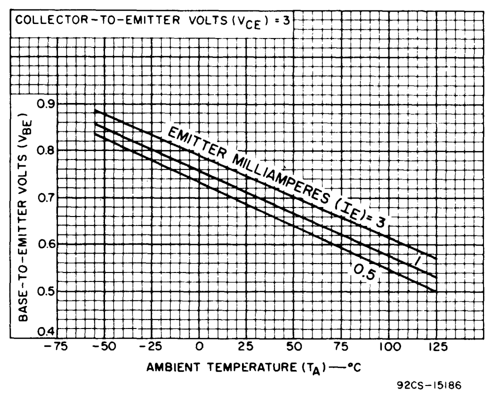


Fig.7 - Typical base-to-emitter voltage characteristic vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

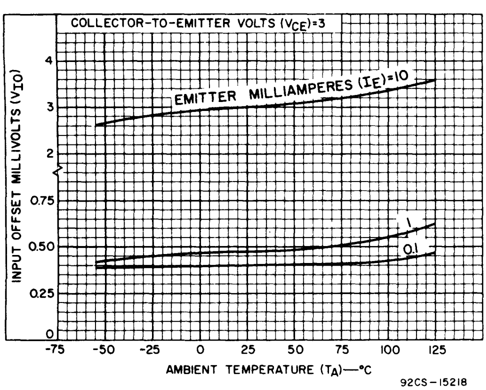


Fig.8 - Typical input offset voltage characteristics for differential pair and paired isolated transistors vs ambient temperature.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

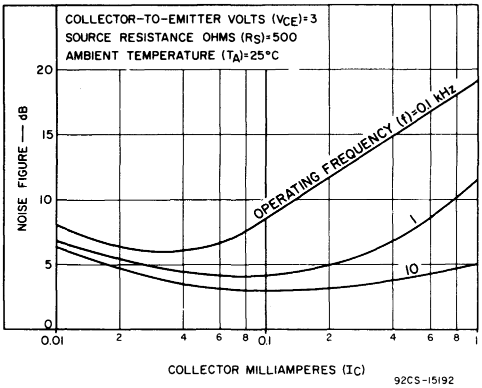


Fig.9(a) - Typical noise figure vs collector current.

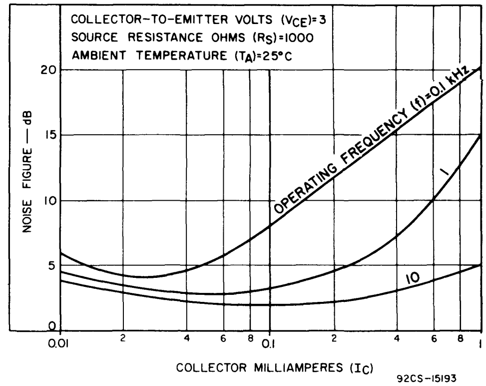


Fig.9(b) - Typical noise figure vs collector current.

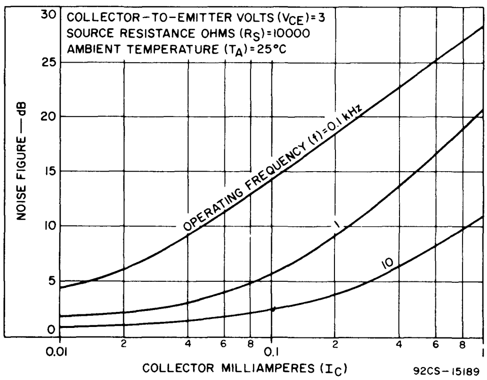


Fig.9(c) - Typical noise figure vs collector current.

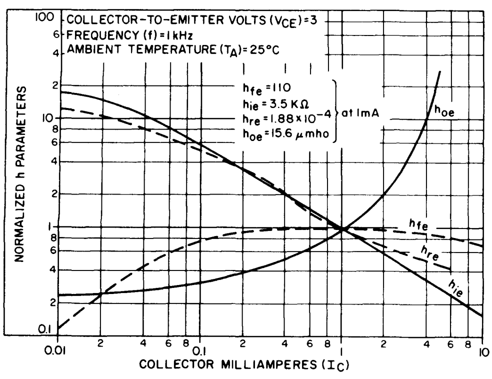


Fig.10 - Typical normalized forward current-transfer ratio, short-circuit input impedance, open-circuit output impedance, and open-circuit reverse voltage-transfer ratio vs collector current.

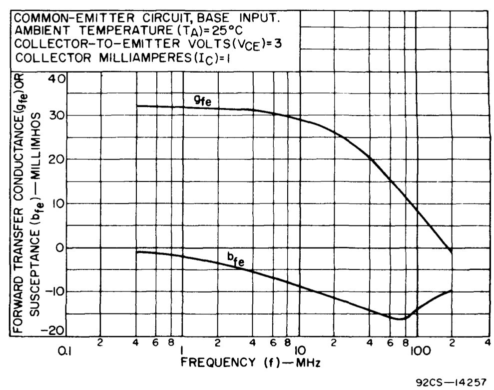


Fig.11 - Typical forward transfer admittance vs frequency.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

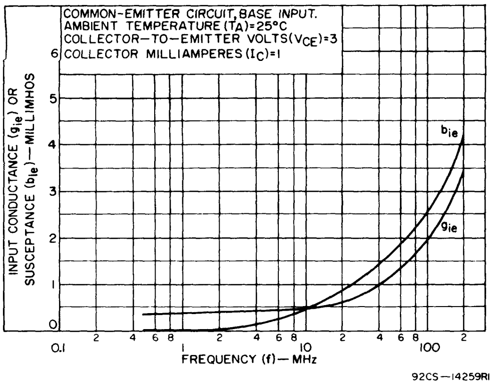


Fig.12 - Typical input admittance vs frequency.

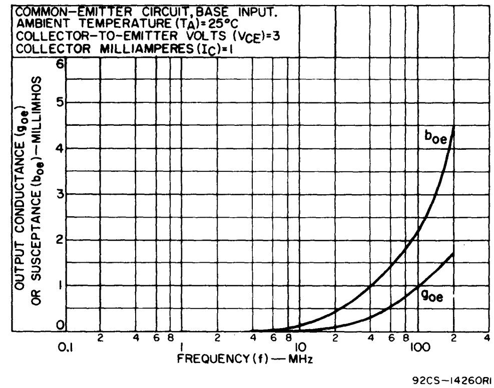


Fig.13 - Typical output admittance vs frequency.

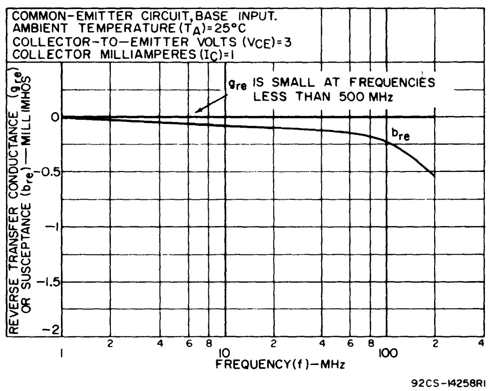


Fig.14 - Typical reverse transfer admittance vs frequency.

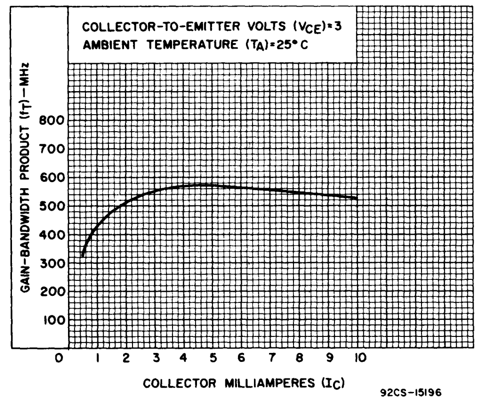
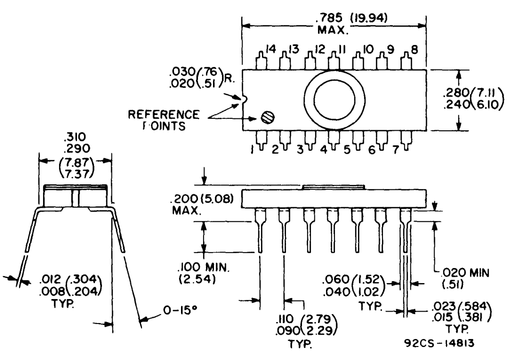


Fig.15 - Typical gain-bandwidth product vs collector current.

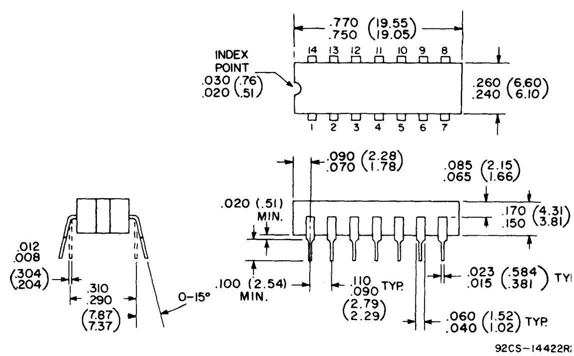
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3045

14-Lead Dual In-Line
Ceramic Package JEDEC TO-116



DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3046

14-Lead Dual In-Line
Plastic Package JEDEC TO-116



RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3045/1 CA3045/3
CA3045/2 CA3045/4

High Reliability Types
for Aerospace, Military and other Critical Applications

RCA-CA3045/1, CA3045/2, CA3045/3, CA3045/4 are high-reliability integrated circuits for critical applications in aerospace, military and industrial equipment operating at frequencies up to 120 MHz.

These types are electrically and mechanically interchangeable with the RCA- CA3045 but are specially processed and tested in accordance with the Aerospace and Military electrical, environmental, and physical test methods and procedures established for microelectronic devices in MIL-STD-883.

The curves of Typical Static and Dynamic Characteristics shown in the technical data bulletin (File No. 341) for the CA3045 also apply for these high reliability versions.

The number following the slash (/) mark in each type designation, e.g., CA3045/1 indicates the screening levels employed by RCA to achieve the quality and reliability commensurate with the intended application. A description of these levels (1, 2, 3, and 4) is given on page 2.

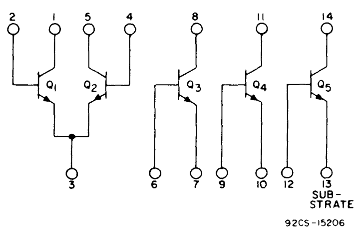
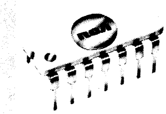


Fig. 1 - Schematic Diagram.

High Reliability

Transistor Arrays

Three Isolated Transistors and One Differentially-Connected Transistor Pair



H-1553

- Examinations and Tests performed in accordance with MIL-STD-883 "Test Methods & Procedures for Microelectronics"
- Total Lot Screening (100% testing) plus "group A" (electrical) and "group B" (environmental) Sampling Test Programs
- Internal Visual (Precap) Inspection Performed on all 4 Screening Levels in accordance with Condition A, Method 2010 MIL-STD-883
- Choice of 4 distinct Screening Levels

FEATURES

- Two Matched pairs of transistors:
  Matched V_{BE} . . . ± 5 mV
  Input offset current
  at I_C = 1 mA . . . 2 μA max.
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Wide operating current range
- Low noise figure
  at 1 kHz . . . 3.2 dB typ.
- Full military temperature range . . .
  -55 to +125°C

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT TA = 25°C

Power Dissipation, P:
- Any one transistor . . . 300 mW
- Derate 3.5 mW/°C
- Total package . . . 750 mW
- Derate at 8 mW/°C for $T_A > 75°C$

Temperature Range:
- Operating . . . -55 to +125°C
- Storage . . . -65 to +150°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

- Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO} . . . 15 V
- Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO} . . . 20 V
- Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}* . . . 20 V
- Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO} . . . 5 V
- Collector Current, I_C . . . 50 mA

***The collector of each transistor of the CA3045 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate (terminal 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.**

RCA INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SCREENING LEVELS

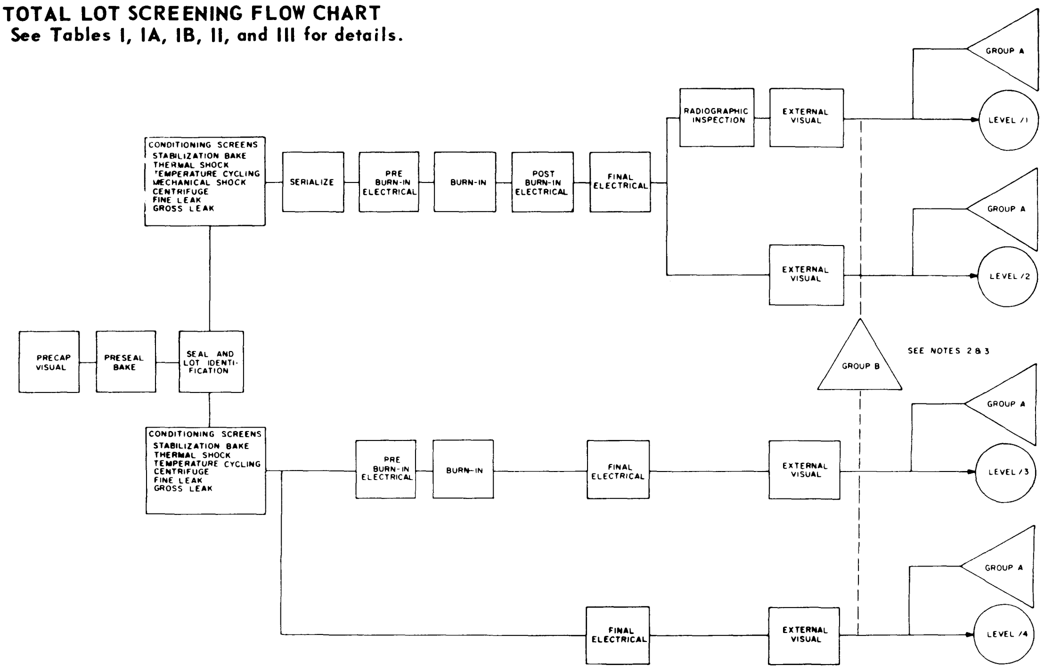
RCA Level	MIL-STD-883 Equivalent	Application	Description
/1, /2	Class A	Aerospace & Missiles	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement are extremely difficult or impossible and Reliability is Imperative
/3	Class B	Military & Industrial For example, in Airborne Electronics	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement can be performed but are difficult and expensive
/4	Class C (Class B without Burn-In)	Military & Industrial For example, on Ground Based Electronics	For devices intended for use where replacement can readily be accomplished

RCA Screening Level /1 is equivalent to MIL-STD-883 Class A except that Reverse Bias Burn-in is performed only in Group B.

RCA Screening Level /2 is the same as Level 1 but Radiographic Inspection is not performed.

TOTAL LOT SCREENING FLOW CHART

See Tables I, IA, IB, II, and III for details.



Note 1: For price and availability on Lot Acceptance Data, please contact your local RCA representative.
Note 2: For Life — Based on established data for devices having similar electrical characteristics
Note 3: For M & E — Based on established data for devices having a specific package configuration e.g. TO-5, Dual-In-Line Ceramic, Flat Pack

TABLE I. DESCRIPTION OF TOTAL LOT SCREENING
X = 100% TESTING S = SAMPLE TEST ONLY (LTPD = 5%)

Test	Conditions	MIL-STD-883		Screening Levels			
		Method	Conditions	/1	/2	/3	/4
1. Precap Visual	–	2010	A	X	X	X	X
2. Preseal Bake	2 hrs. min. at 150°C min.	–	–	X	X	X	X
3. Seal & Lot Identification	–	–	–	X	X	X	X
4. Total Lot Screening	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Stabilization Bake	48 hrs. at 150°C min.	1008	C	X	X	X	X
6. Thermal Shock	15 cycles	1011	C	X	X	X	X
7. Temperature Cycling	10 cycles	1010	C	X	X	X	X
8. Mechanical Shock	5 pulses, y_1 direction	2002	B	X	X	–	–
9. Centrifuge	y_2, y_1 direction	2001	E	X	X	–	–
	y_1 direction only	2001	E	–	–	X	X
10. Fine Leak	–	1014	A	X	X	X	X
11. Gross Leak	–	1014	C	X	X	X	X
12. Serialize	–	–	–	X	X	–	–
13. Pre Burn-In Electrical	See Table 1A	–	–	X	X	X	–
14. Burn-In	See Fig.2	1015	B	X	X	X	–
15. Post Burn-In Electrical	Delta Requirements (See Table IA)	–	–	X	X	–	–
16. Final Electrical	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	X	X
17. 25° C	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	X	X
18. -55 and +125° C	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	S	S
19. Radiographic Inspection	1 View	2012	–	X	–	–	–
20. External Visual		2009	–	X	X	X	X

TABLE IA. PRE BURN-IN ELECTRICAL AND POST BURN-IN ELECTRICAL TESTS, AND DELTA LIMITS

Electrical Characteristics, at T_A = 25°C For Each Transistor (Except where otherwise indicated)						
Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Max.	Max.Δ	
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10\mu A$, $I_C = 0$ (Except Q_5)	5	-	±0.5	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10V$, $I_B = 0$	-	0.5	±0.15	μA
Input Current	I_I	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$	5	25	±3	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_C = 1mA$, $V_{CE} = 3V$	0.6	0.8	±0.10	V

TABLE IB. FINAL ELECTRICAL TESTS (For each transistor unless otherwise indicated)

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits For Indicated Temperature (^oC)						Units
			Minimum			Maximum			
			-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125	
STATIC									
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10\mu A$, $I_E = 0$	-	20	-	-	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1mA$, $I_B = 0$	-	15	-	-	-	-	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_C = 10\mu A$, $I_{CI} = 0$	-	20	-	-	-	-	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10\mu A$, $I_C = 0$ (Except Q5)	-	5	-	-	-	-	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10V$, $I_E = 0$	-	-	-	-	40	-	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10V$, $I_B = 0$	-	-	-	-	0.5	100	μA
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 10mA$	-	30	-	-	-	-	–
		$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1mA$	18	40	45	-	-	-	
		$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 10\mu A$	-	15	-	-	-	-	
Input Offset Current for Differential Pair	$\|I_{IO_1} - I_{IO_2}\|$	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1mA$	-	-	-	-	2	-	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 10mA$					1.0		V
		$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1mA$	0.7	0.6	0.4	1.0	0.8	0.7	
Input Offset Voltage for Differential Pair	$\|V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2}\|$	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1mA$	-	-	-	-	5	-	mV
Input Offset Voltage for Isolated Transistors	V_{IO}	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1mA$	-	-	-	-	5	-	mV
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	$I_B = 1mA$, $I_C = 10mA$	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	V

TABLE II. GROUP A ELECTRICAL SAMPLING INSPECTION

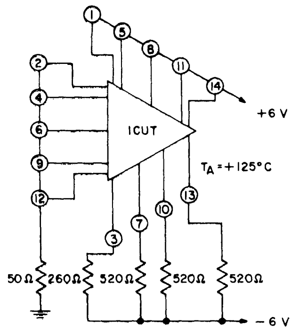
Screening Level	/1 and /2			/3 and /4			Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits for Indicated Temperature (^oC) Minimum			Maximum			Units
Temperature (^oC)	-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125				-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125	
							STATIC									
Lot Tolerance Percent Defectives (LTPD)		5%			5%		Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10\mu A$, $I_E = 0$	-	20	-	-	-	-	V
		5%			5%		Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1mA$, $I_B = 0$	-	15	-	-	-	-	V
		5%			5%		Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_C = 10\mu A$, $I_{CI} = 0$	-	20	-	-	-	-	V
		5%			5%		Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10\mu A$, $I_C = 0$ (Except Q_5)	-	5	-	-	-	-	V
		5%			5%		Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10V$, $I_E = 0$	-	-	-	-	40	-	nA
		5%	10%		5%	15%	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10V$, $I_B = 0$	-	-	-	-	0.5	100	μA
		5%	10%		5%	15%	Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 10mA$	-	30	-	-	-	-	–
	10%	5%	10%	15%	5%	15%			$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1mA$	18	40	45	-	200		–
	10%	5%	10%	15%	5%	15%			$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 10\mu A$	-	15	-	-	-	-	–
	10%	5%	10%	15%	5%	15%	Input Offset Current for Differential Pair, (Q_1, Q_2)	$\|I_{IO_1} - I_{IO_2}\|$	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1mA$	-	-	-	-	2		μA
	10%	5%	10%	15%	5%	15%	Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1mA$	0.7	0.6	0.4	1.0	0.8	0.70	V
	10%	5%	10%	15%	5%	15%			$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 10mA$	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	V
		5%			5%		Input Offset Voltage for Differential Pair, (Q_1, Q_2)	$\|V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2}\|$	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1mA$	-	-	-	-	5	-	mV
		5%			5%		Input Offset Voltage for Isolated Transistors $\|Q_3 - Q_4\|$, $\|Q_4 - Q_5\|$, $\|Q_5 - Q_3\|$	V_{IO}	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 1mA$	-	-	-	-	5	-	mV
		5%			5%		Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	$I_B = 1mA$, $I_C = 10mA$	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	V
							DYNAMIC									
(LTPD)		5%			5%		Gain-Bandwidth Product (Q_3)	f_T	$V_{CE} = 3V$, $I_C = 3mA$, f = 100 MHz	-	300	-	-	-	-	MHz

TABLE III. GROUP B ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING INSPECTION

SUB-GROUP	TEST	MIL-STD-883		LOT TOLERANCE % DEFECTIVES	
		REFERENCE	CONDITIONS	LEVELS /1,/2	LEVELS /3,/4
1.	Visual and Mechanical and Marking Permanency	2008	Test Cond. B 10X mag.	10	15
	Physical Dimensions	2008	Test Cond. A per applicable data sheet		
2.	Solderability	2003		10	15
3.	Thermal Shock	1011	Test Cond. C	10	15
	Temperature Cycling	1010	Test Cond. C		
	Moisture Resistance	1004	Omit applied voltage and Initial Conditioning		
	Critical Static Parameters– See Table IIIA.				
4.	Mechanical Shock	2002	Test Cond. B, 0.5 ms.	10	15
	Vibration Fatigue	2005	Test Cond. A		
	Vib. Var. Freq.	2007	Test Cond. A		
	Constant Acceleration	2001	Test Cond. E		
	Critical Post Tests – same as Subgroup 3				
5.	Lead Fatigue	2004	Test Cond. B2, any 5 leads	10	15
	Fine Leak	1014	Test Cond. A		
	Gross Leak	1014	Test Cond. C		
6.	Salt Atmosphere	1009	Test Cond. A Omit Initial Conditioning	10	15
7.	High Temp. Storage	1008	Test Cond. C, 1000 hrs.	7	15
	Critical Post Tests – same as Sub.3 except criticize Δ's				
8.	Operating Life	1005	T_A = 125°C, 1000 hrs	7	10
	Critical Post Tests – same as Sub.3 except criticize Δ's		Test Circuit – see Fig.2 Cond. B		
9.	Steady State Reverse Bias	1015	Test Cond. A, 72 hrs	7	10
	Critical Post Tests – same as Sub.3 except criticize Δ's		At T_A = 150°C – see Fig.3		
10.	Bond Strength	2011	Test Cond. D	10 devices ≤ 1% def.	10 devices ≤ 1% def.

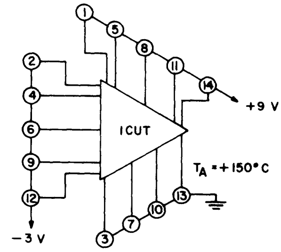
TABLE IIIA. GROUP B ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS SAMPLING TESTS
(T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = -6 V)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Limits			Units
			Min.	Max.	Max.Δ	
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0 (Except Q5)	5	-	±0.5	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	-	±1.5	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	-	0.5	±0.15	μA
Input Current	I_I	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	5	25	±3	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	0.6	0.8	±0.1	V



92CS-15823

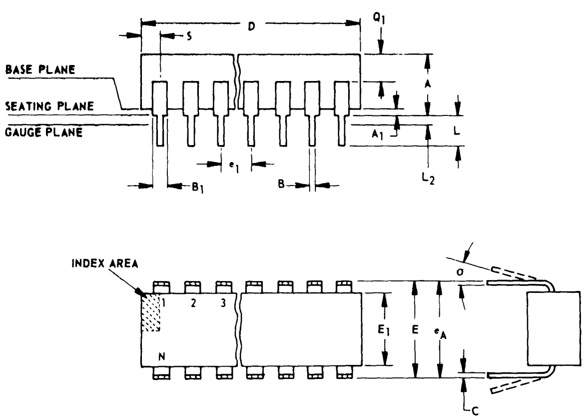
Fig. 2 - Burn-in and operating life test circuit.



92CS-15822

Fig. 3 - Steady-state reverse bias life test circuit.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE CERAMIC PACKAGE
JEDEC MO-001-AD



SYMBOL	14 LEAD DUAL-IN LINE CERAMIC				
	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.120	.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	.020	.065		.51	1.65
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.050	.085		1.27	2.15
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

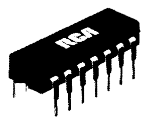
NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

92SS-4411

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3086



H-1517

14-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

General-Purpose N-P-N Transistor Array

Three Isolated Transistors and One Differentially—Connected Transistor Pair

For Low—Power Applications from DC to 120MHz

Applications

- **General-purpose use in signal processing systems operating in the DC to 120-MHz range**
- **Temperature compensated amplifiers**
- **See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications.**

RCA-CA3086* consists of five general-purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. Two of the transistors are internally connected to form a differentially-connected pair.

The transistors of the CA3086 are well suited to a wide variety of applications in low-power systems at frequencies from DC to 120 MHz. They may be used as discrete transistors in conventional circuits. However, they also provide the very significant inherent advantages unique to integrated circuits, such as compactness, ease of physical handling and thermal matching.

The CA3086 is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

*Formerly developmental type TA6044

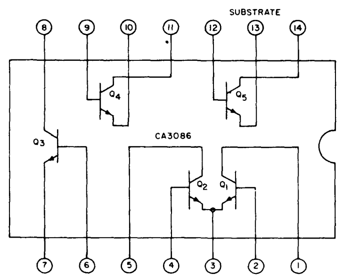


Fig.1 — Functional diagram of the CA3086.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute—Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Dissipation:		
Any one transistor	300	mW
Total package up to T_A = 55°C	750	mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−40 to + 85	°C
Storage	−65 to + 150	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:		
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

*The collector of each transistor in the CA3086 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate (terminal 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action. To avoid undesirable coupling between transistors, the substrate (terminal 13) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Characteristic Curves Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	–	5	7	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	2	–	0.002	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	3	—	See Curve	5	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	4	40	100	–	

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

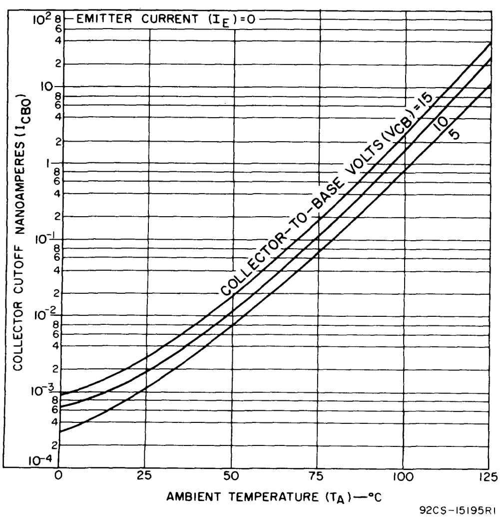


Fig.2– I_{CBO} vs T_A.

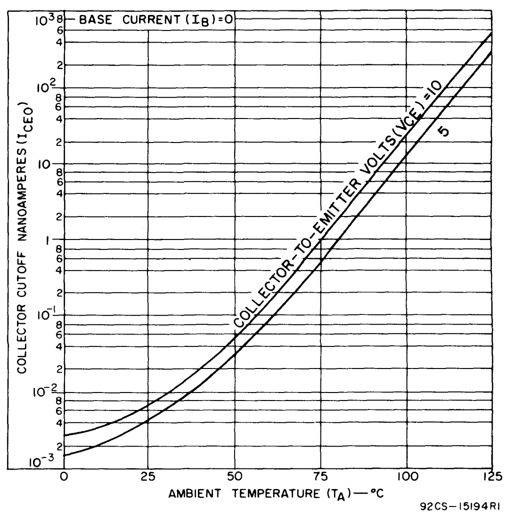


Fig.3– I_{CEO} vs T_A.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

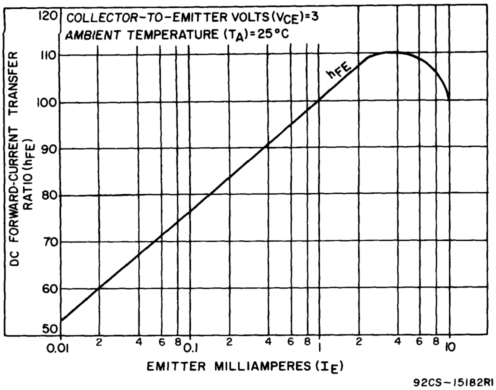


Fig.4 – h_{FE} vs I_E.

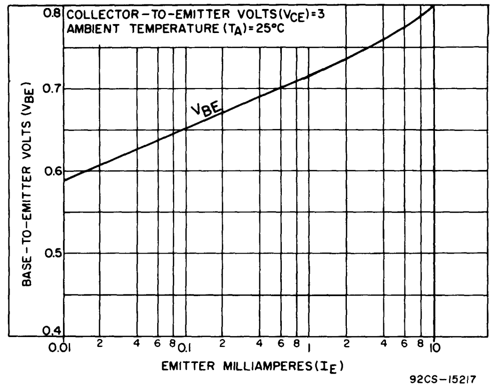


Fig.5 – V_{BE} vs I_E.

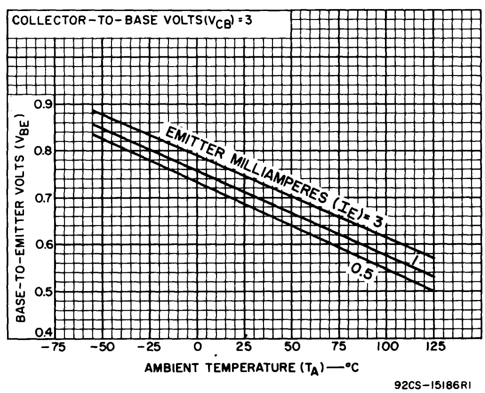


Fig.6 – V_{BE} vs T_A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Chara-teristics Curves Fig. No.	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10 mA	4	100	
		I_C = 10 μA	4	54	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_E = 1 mA	5	0.715	V
		I_E = 10 mA	5	0.800	V
V_{BE} Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA	6	−1.9	mV/°C
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_B = 1 mA, I_C = 10 mA	–	0.23	V
Noise Figure (low frequency)	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 100μA, R_S = 1 k Ω	–	3.25	dB
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:					
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	7	100	–
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		7	3.5	kΩ
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		7	15.6	μmho
Open-Circuit Reverse-Voltage Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		7	1.8×10^{-4}	–
Admittance Characteristics:					
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{fe}	f = 1MHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	8	31 – j1.5	mmho
Input Admittance	y_{ie}		9	0.3 + j0.04	mmho
Output Admittance	y_{oe}		10	0.001 + j0.03	mmho
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{re}		11	See Curve	–
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 3mA	12	550	MHz
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 3V, I_E = 0	–	0.6	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 3V, I_C = 0	–	0.58	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CIO}	V_{CI} = 3V, I_C = 0	–	2.8	pF

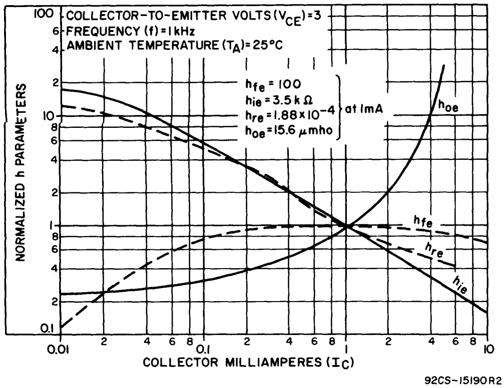


Fig.7 – Normalized h_{fe}, h_{ie}, h_{oe}, h_{re} vs I_C.

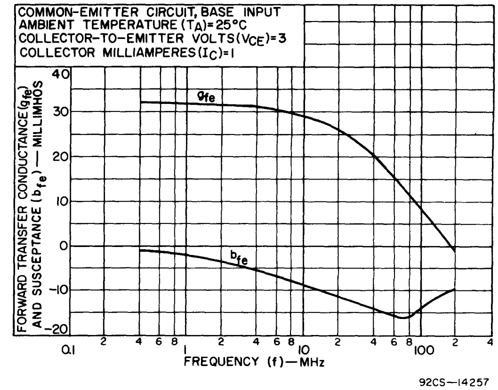


Fig.8 – y_{fe} vs f.

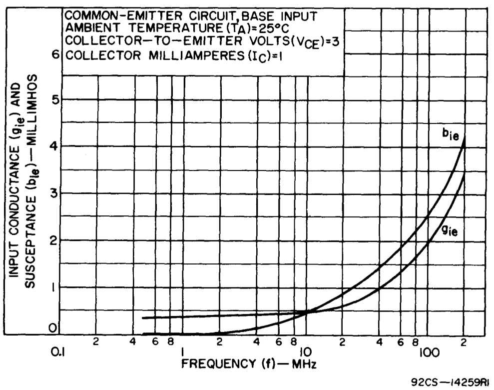


Fig.9 – y_{ie} vs f.

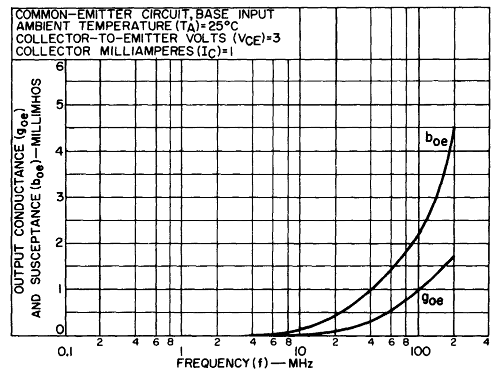


Fig.10 – y_{oe} vs f.

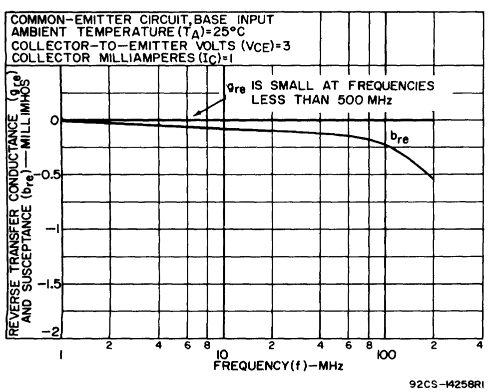


Fig.11 – y_{re} vs f.

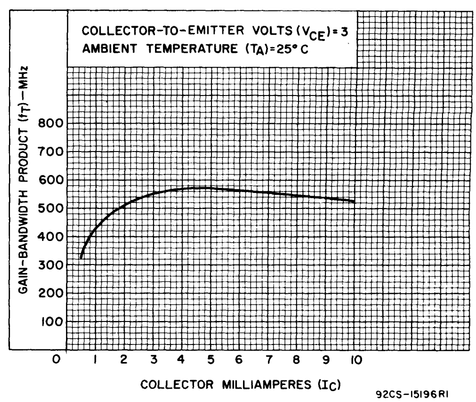
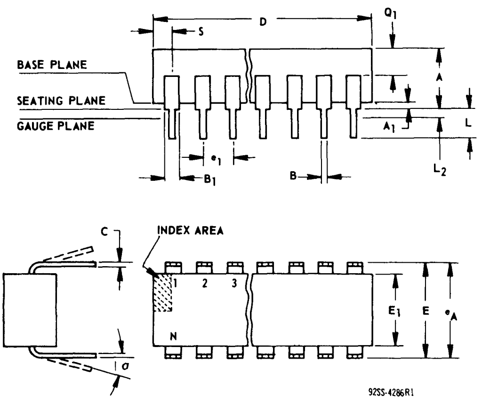


Fig.12 – f_T vs I_C.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE—JEDEC MO-001-AB



92SS-4286R1

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES:

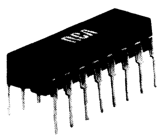
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3095E



16-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package

Super-Beta Transistor Array

Differential Cascode Amplifier Plus 3 Independent Transistors

Applications

Differential Cascode Amplifier:

- Super-beta pre-amplifier for op-amp
- High-impedance dc meter amplifier
- Low-noise video amplifier
- Piezoelectric transducer amplifier
- Long-interval timer
- Long-duration one-shot multivibrator
- Comparator with high-input impedance
- Long-time-constant integrator
- Photocell amplifier
- Low-noise amplifier—for operation from high-source impedances

Independent Transistors:

- General use in signal processing systems in dc through vhf range

RCA-CA3095E* is a monolithic array of transistors connected as a super-beta differential cascode amplifier with three independent n-p-n transistors. (Refer to Fig. 1 for following description.)

The differential cascode amplifier incorporates two cascode amplifiers consisting of transistors Q1, Q3 and Q2, Q4, respectively, plus a voltage-limiting circuit, consisting of diodes D1, D2 and p-n-p transistor Q5. Two of these transistors, Q1 and Q2, are super-beta types that have an $h_{FE} > 1000$ and are capable of operating over a wide current range of 1 μA to 2 mA. Each of these types comprises the input section of its respective cascode amplifier. The output section of each cascode amplifier employs a conventional n-p-n transistor, Q3, Q4, respectively. The output signal is obtained at the collectors of these transistors. See Operating Considerations on page 8 for bias considerations of the differential cascode amplifier.

The exceptionally high-beta characteristics of Q1 and Q2, plus the large signal-voltage swing capability of Q3 and Q4, make the composite differential cascode amplifier an excellent choice for a broad range of small-signal, high-input-impedance amplifier applications including low-noise video amplifiers. This amplifier is also recommended for use in long-interval timers, oscillators, and long-duration one-shot applications.

The independent transistors, Q6, Q7 and Q8, are high-voltage silicon n-p-n conventional types for general use in signal processing systems in the frequency range from dc through vhf. Separate terminals for each of these transistors permit maximum flexibility in circuit design.

The CA3095E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over the ambient temperature range of −55 to +125°C.

* Formerly developmental type TA6269X.

Features

- Two super-beta n-p-n transistors — $h_{FE} > 1000$
- Voltage-limiting circuitry (D1, D2, Q5)
- Operation possible at I_{IB} down to < 1 nA
- Matched pair (Q1 and Q2) —
  - V_{IO} = 5 mV max. at I_C = 100 μA dc
  - I_{IO} = 20 nA max. at I_C = 100 μA dc
- Wide current range — < 1 μA to 2 mA

Independent Transistors:

- h_{FE} = 300 typ. for each transistor
- Wide current range — < 1 μA to 10 mA
- Matched general-purpose transistors
- High voltage — V_{CBO} = 45 V max.

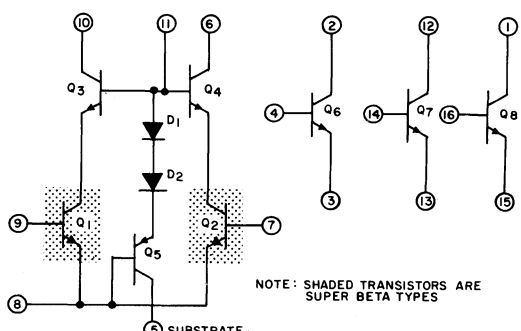


Fig. 1—Schematic Diagram — CA3095E.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25 °C*

Power Dissipation:		
Any One Transistor	300	mW
Total Package—		
Up to 25 °C	750	mW
Above 25 °C .... derate linearly	6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−55 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C
Voltage and Current Ratings Apply for Each Specified Transistor:		
Super-Beta Transistors (Q1, Q2)—		
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	6	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	6	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})* . .	45	V
Collector Current (I_C)	50	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA
Conventional N-P-N Transistors (Q3, Q4, Q6, Q7, Q8)—		
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	45	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO}) ...	35	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	6	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})* . .	45	V
Collector Current (I_C)	50	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA
Conventional P-N-P Transistor (Q5)—		
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	−45	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO}) ...	−35	V
Limiting Circuit Current ($I_{Pin\ 11}$)	20	mA

* The collector of each transistor is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal should be maintained at either dc or signal (ac) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

Static Characteristics

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions T_A = 25 °C	Typical Charact. Ckt. Fig. No.	Typical Charact. Curve Fig. No.	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Characteristics Apply for Each Super-Beta Cascode Amplifier Transistor Pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4), Unless Indicated Otherwise								
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 µA, I_E = 0 See Note 1	2		6	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage (Applies only to Q1 & Q2)	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 100 µA, I_C = 0 Term. 9 to 8 or Term. 7 to 8			6	8	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100 µA, I_B = I_E = 0			45	–	–	V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CER}	V_{6-8} or V_{10-8} = 10 V, I_{11} = 100 µA R_{BE} = 100 MΩ	3	6*	–	–	100	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{10-8} = 5 V or V_{6-8} = 5 V; I_C = 1 mA			–	1500	–	
		I_C = 100 µA	4	7	1000	2000	5000	
		I_C = 10 µA			–	1500	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage (Applies only to Q1 & Q2)	V_{BE}	I_C = 100 µA, V_{6-8} or V_{10-8} = 5 V		8	0.50	0.59	0.68	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{sat}	I_6 or I_{10} = 1 mA, I_{11} = 100 µA, I_7 or I_9 = 100 µA	5	9	–	0.22	0.7	V
For Cascode Amplifiers as a Differential Matched Pair								
Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$	I_C = 100 µA, V_{6-8} = V_{10-8} = 5 V			–	1	5	mV
Magnitude of Input-Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$				–	4	20	nA
Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage Drift (Temp. Coeff.)	$\frac{\|\Delta V_{IO}\|}{\Delta T}$				–	3.3	–	µV/°C
Magnitude of Input-Offset Current Drift (Temp. Coeff.)	$\frac{\|\Delta I_{IO}\|}{\Delta T}$				–	0.05	–	nA/°C

Note 1: Terminal No. 9 to terminals 10 and 11 connected or terminal No. 7 to terminals 6 and 11 connected.

Static Characteristics (Cont'd)

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions $T_A = 25\ ^\circ C$		Typical Charact. Ckt. Fig. No.	Typical Charact. Curve Fig. No.	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
For Each Conventional n-p-n Transistor (Q3, Q4, Q6, Q7, Q8)									
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$				45	95	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_B = 0$				35	50	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$				6	8	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_{CI} = 100\ \mu A$, $I_B = I_E = 0$				45	95	–	V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10$ V, $I_B = 0$			12	–	–	100	nA
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10$ V, $I_E = 0$			13	–	–	10	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	$V_{CE} = 5$ V	$I_C = 10$ mA		14	–	210	–	
			$I_C = 1$ mA			150	300	500	
			$I_C = 10\ \mu A$			–	180	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_C = 1$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5$ V			15	0.60	0.69	0.78	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 10$ mA, $I_B = 1$ mA			16	–	0.22	0.7	V

Dynamic Characteristics

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions $T_A = 25\ ^\circ C$	Typical Charact. Ckt. Fig. No.	Typical Charact. Curve Fig. No.	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
Characteristics Apply for Each Super-Beta Cascode Amplifier Transistor Pair (Q1, Q3), Unless Indicated Otherwise								
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $V_{6-8} = V_{10-8} = 5$ V,		17	–	78	–	MHz
Noise Voltage (Referred to Input) For Differential Amplifier Operation	E_N	$I_C = 50\ \mu A$, f = 10 Hz		18	–	13	–	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Noise Current (Referred to Input) For Differential Amplifier Operation	I_N	$I_C = 5\ \mu A$, f = 10 Hz		19	–	0.12	–	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	$V_{6-7} = V_{10-9} = 5$ V, $I_E = 0$		20	–	0.3		pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CIO}	$V_{6-5} = V_{10-5} = 5$ V, $I_B = 0$		21	–	3.0	–	pF
For Each Conventional Transistor (Q3 through Q8)								
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $V_{CE} = 5$ V		22	–	100	–	MHz
		$I_C = 3$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5$ V			–	320	–	
Noise Voltage (Referred to Input)	E_N	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $V_{CE} = 5$ V, f = 10 Hz		23	–	5	–	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Noise Current (Referred to Input)	I_N	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $V_{CE} = 5$ V, f = 10 Hz		24	–	0.8	–	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	$V_{CB} = 5$ V, $I_E = 0$		25	–	0.4	–	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CIO}	$V_{CI} = 5$ V, $I_B = 0$		26	–	2	–	pF

* Curve plotted for I_{CEO} characteristic.

Test Circuits for Measurement of Super-Beta Cascode Amplifier Characteristics

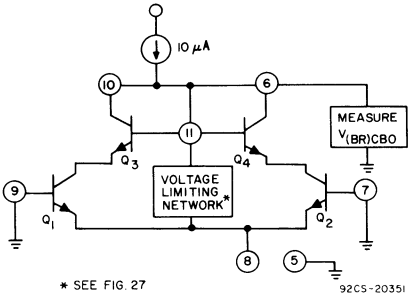


Fig.2—$V_{(BR)CBO}$ test circuit.

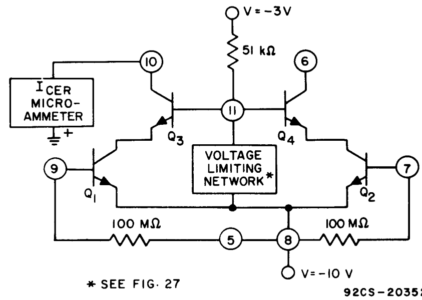


Fig.3—I_{CER} test circuit

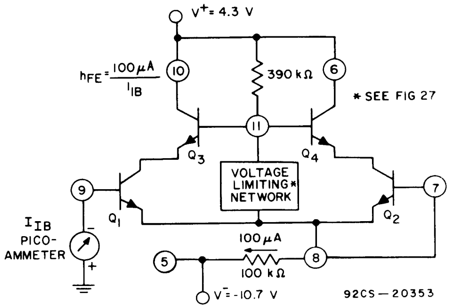


Fig.4—DC Beta (h_{FE}) test circuit.

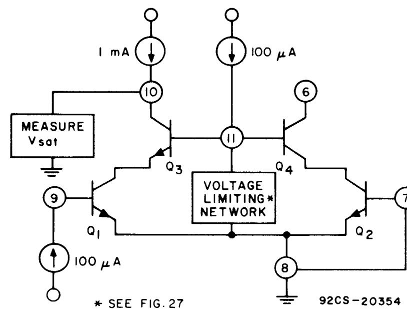


Fig.5—V_{sat} test circuit for super-beta cascode pairs.

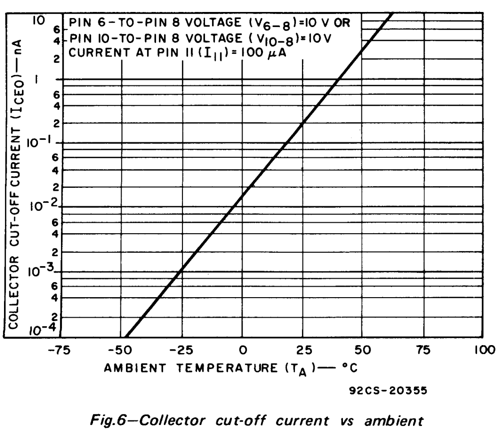


Fig.6—Collector cut-off current vs ambient temperature for super-beta cascode pairs.

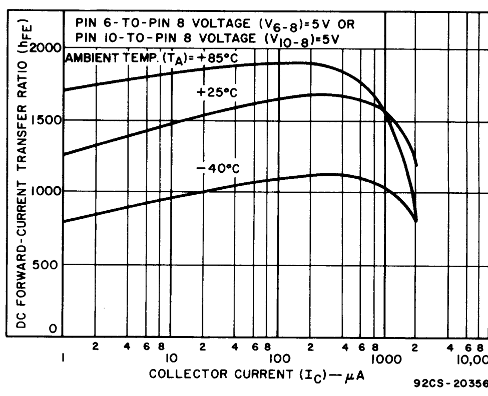


Fig.7—h_{FE} vs. I_C for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

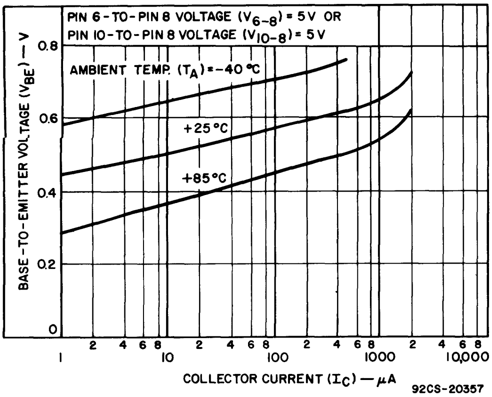


Fig.8— V_{BE} vs. I_C for each super-beta transistor (Q1 and Q2).

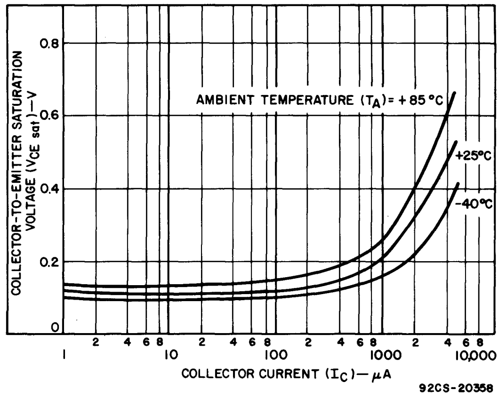


Fig.9— $V_{CE(sat)}$ vs. I_C for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

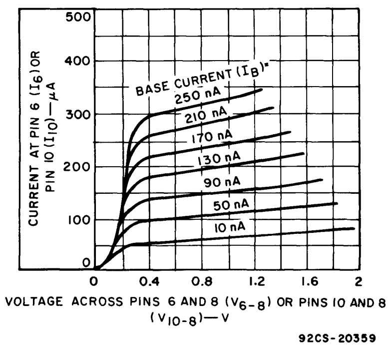


Fig.10—I-V characteristics for the super-beta cascode pairs.

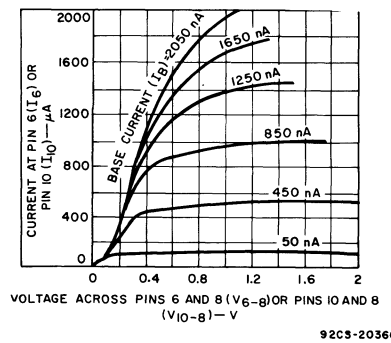


Fig.11—I-V characteristics for the super-beta cascode pairs.

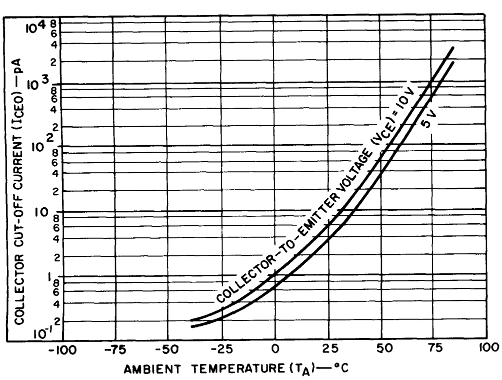


Fig.12—Collector cutoff current vs ambient temperature for the conventional transistors (V_{CE} = 5 V, 10 V).

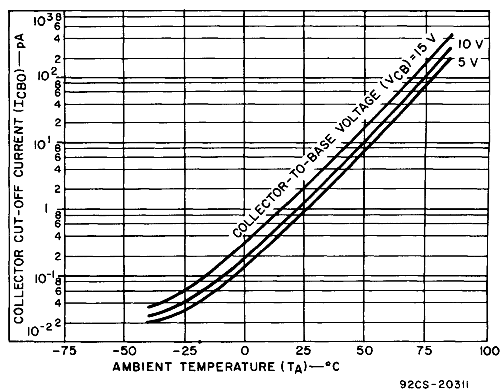


Fig.13—Collector cutoff current vs ambient temperature for the conventional transistors (V_{CB} = 5 V, 10 V, 15 V).

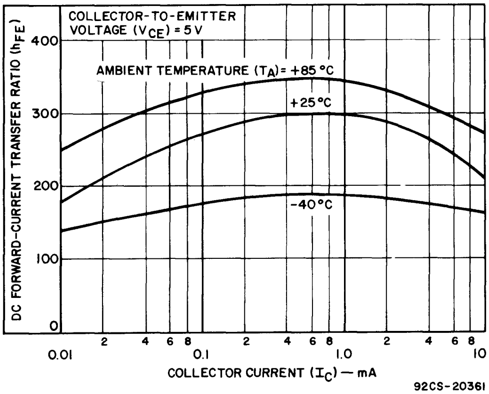


Fig.14—h_{FE} vs. I_C for each conventional transistor (Q6, Q7, Q8).

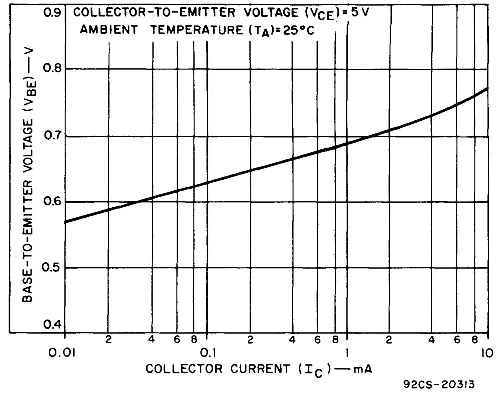


Fig.15—V_{BE} as a function of collector current for the conventional transistors.

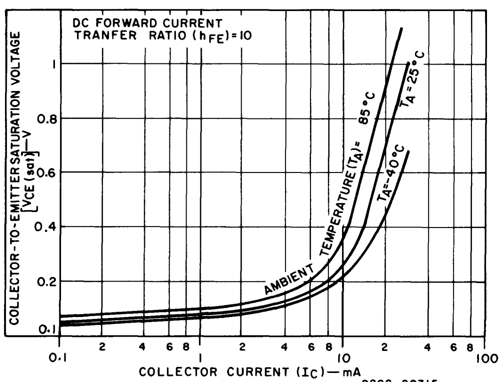


Fig.16—$V_{CE(sat)}$ as a function of collector current for the conventional transistors.

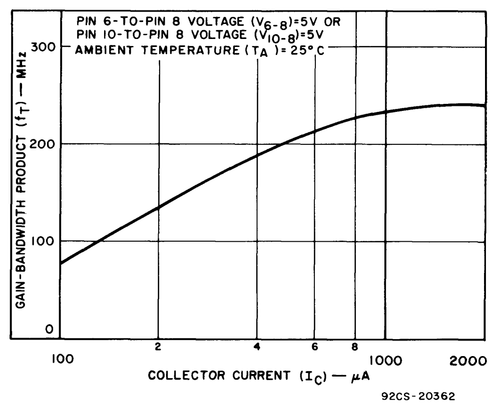


Fig.17—Gain bandwidth product vs collector current for the super-beta cascode pairs.

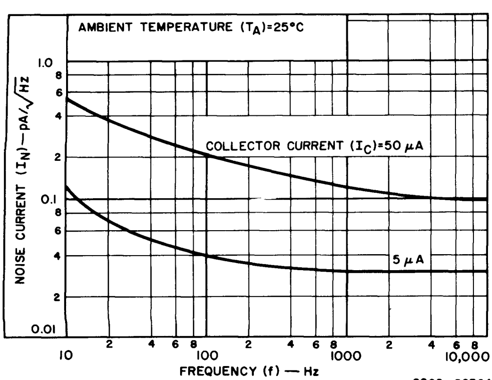


Fig.18—I_N vs. f for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

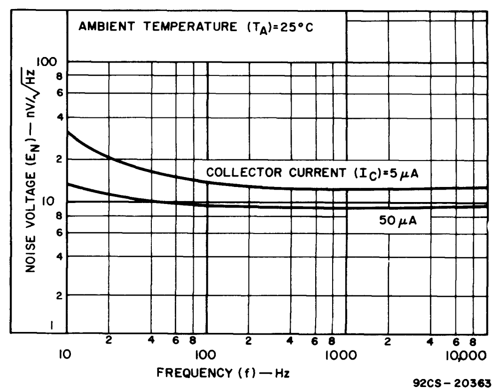


Fig.19—E_N vs. f for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

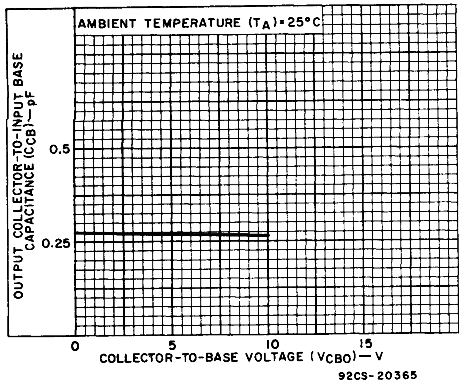


Fig.20—C_{CB} vs. V_{CBO} for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

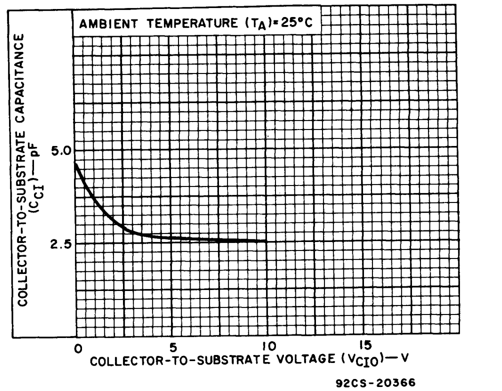


Fig.21—C_{CI} vs. V_{CIO} for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

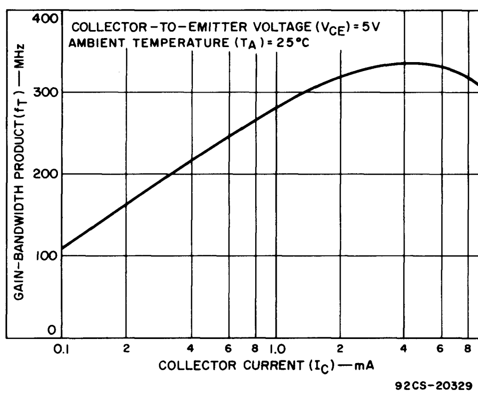


Fig.22—Gain bandwidth product vs collector current for the conventional transistors.

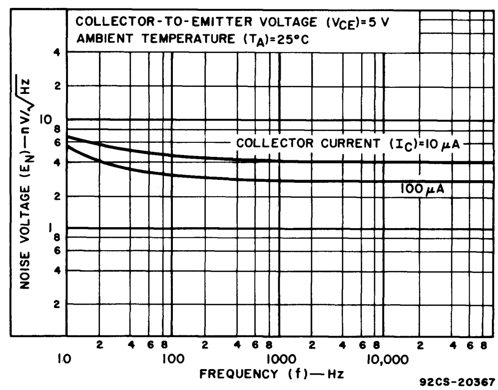


Fig.23—Noise voltage vs frequency for the conventional transistors.

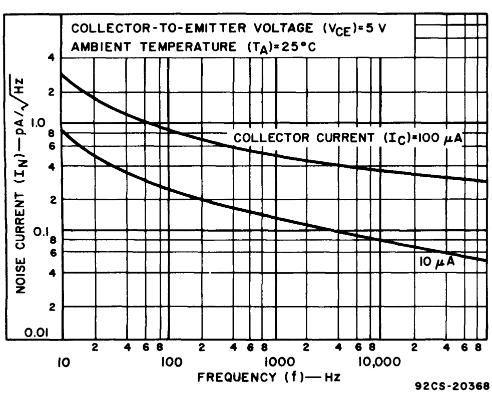


Fig.24—I_N vs. f for each conventional transistor (Q6, Q7, Q8).

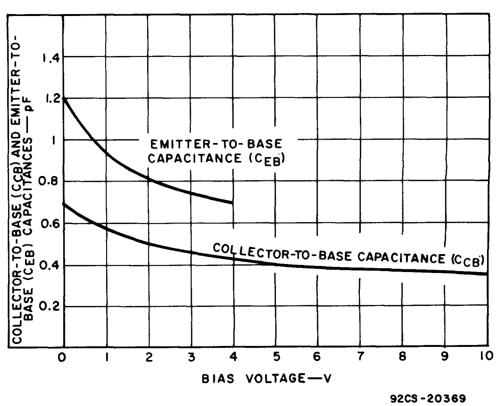


Fig.25—Collector-to-base and emitter-to-base capacitances vs bias voltage for the conventional transistors.

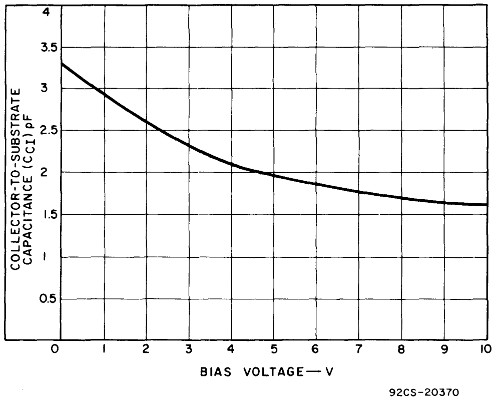


Fig.26—Collector-to-substrate capacitance vs bias voltage for the conventional transistors.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

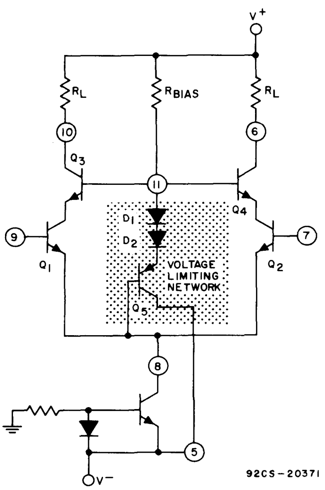


Fig.27—Bias arrangement for operation of the super-beta differential cascode amplifier.

Operating Considerations

Operation Considerations for the Super-Beta Differential Cascode Amplifier

An internal voltage-limiting network (diodes D1, D2 and p-n-p transistor Q5) incorporated in the differential cascode amplifier, assures that the applied collector-to-emitter voltage of each super-beta unit is maintained below two volts. Fig. 27 shows a typical bias arrangement of the super-beta differential cascode amplifier.

Bias current for this network must be supplied by an external source. This bias current can be obtained by simply connecting a resistor from Pin 11 to the positive supply of the differential amplifier. The return path for most of the bias current is through the substrate, Pin 5, rather than through the common emitter, Pin 8. This arrangement provides superior common-mode and power-supply rejection. As a general rule-of-thumb, the current supplied into Pin 11 should be approximately 0.04 to 0.1 times the value of the quiescent current of Pin 8.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (Cont'd)

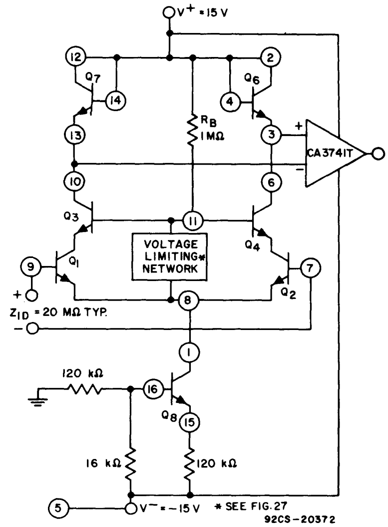


Fig.28—Super-beta Op-Amp with diode drive network.

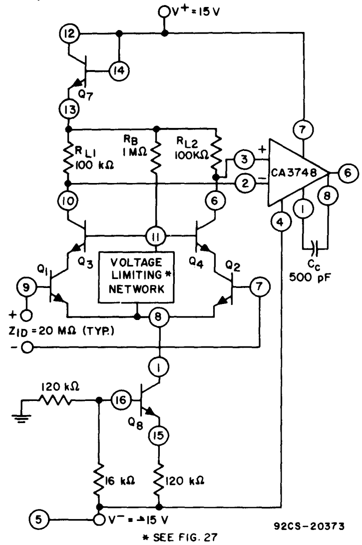


Fig.29—Super-beta Op-Amp with resistor drive network.

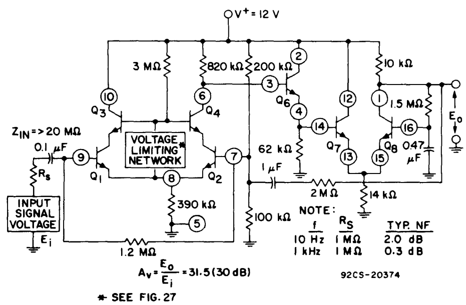


Fig.30—High-input-impedance, low-noise amplifier circuit.

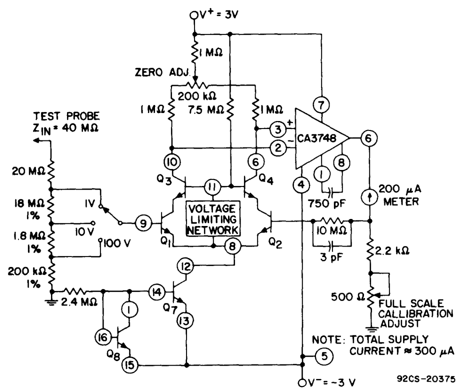


Fig.31—Typical high-input-impedance dc voltmeter circuit.

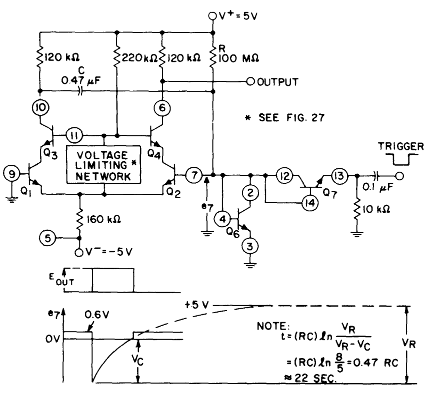


Fig.32—Long-delay monostable multivibrator circuit.

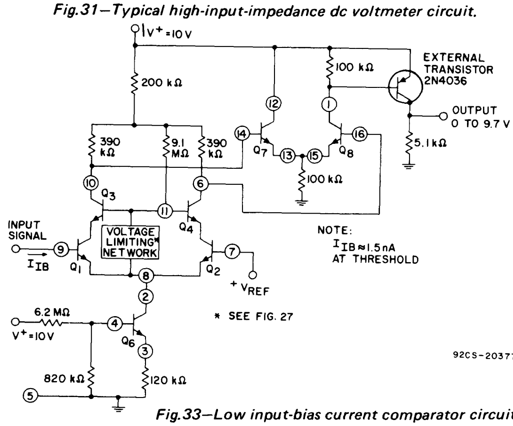


Fig.33—Low input-bias current comparator circuit.

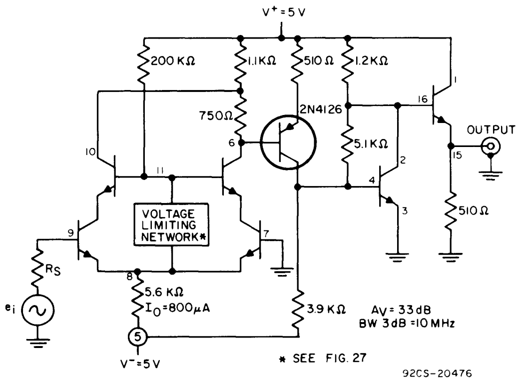


Fig.34—CA3095E wideband amplifier.

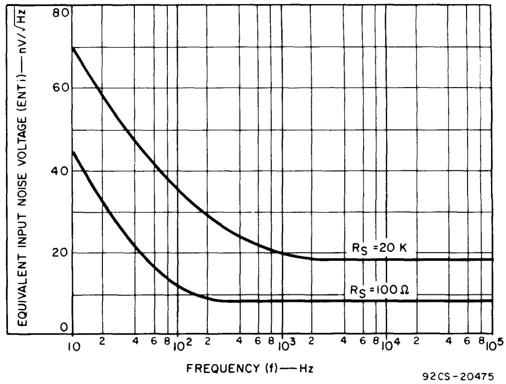
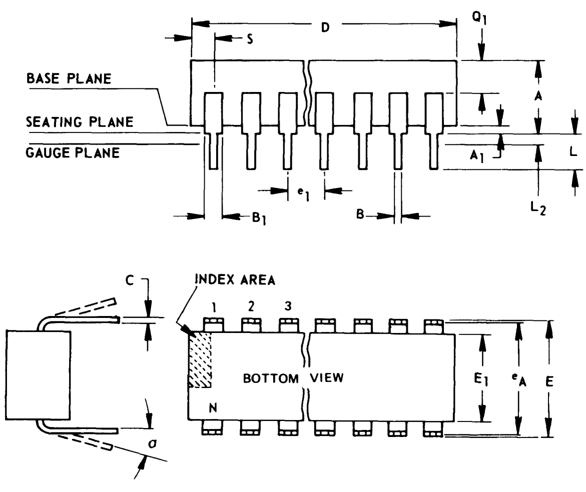


Fig.35—Equivalent input noise voltage vs. frequency for circuit of figure 34.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-PLASTIC PACKAGE
JEDEC MO-001-AC



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967R1

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

● When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3048

Amplifier Array

Monolithic Silicon

The RCA CA3048 is a silicon monolithic integrated circuit consisting of four independent identical AC amplifiers which can operate from a single-ended power supply.

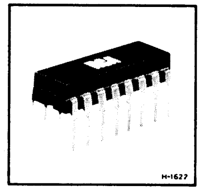
The amplifiers include internal DC bias and feedback to provide temperature-stabilized operation. They may be used in a wide variety of AC applications in which operational amplifiers have previously been used.

Each high gain amplifier has a high impedance non-inverting input, and a lower impedance inverting input for the application of feedback. Two power-supply terminals and two ground terminals are provided to reduce internal and external coupling between amplifiers.

The CA3048 is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

FOUR INDEPENDENT AC AMPLIFIERS

For Low-Noise and General AC Applications In Industrial Service



CA3048

FEATURES

- Four AC amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Operates from single-ended supply

EACH AMPLIFIER

- Noise figure at 1 kHz .... 2 dB typ.
- High voltage gain .... 53 dB min.
- High input resistance .... 90 kΩ typ.
- Undistorted output voltage .... 2 V rms min.
- Output Impedance .... 1 kΩ typ.
- Open-loop bandwidth .... 300 kHz typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Multi-channel or cascade operation
- Low-level preamplifiers
- Equalizers
- Linear signal mixers
- Tone generators
- Multivibrators
- AC integrators

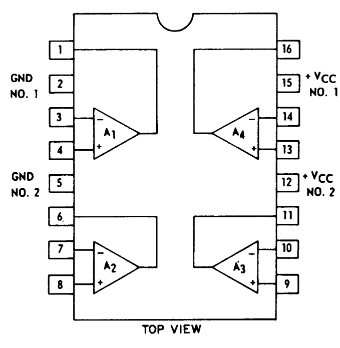


Fig.1 - Block diagram for CA3048.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25°C:

DISSIPATION:
- At T_A = 55°C . . . . 750 mW
- Above T_A = 55°C . . . . Derate linearly at 7.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Operating . . . . -40°C to +85°C
- Storage . . . . -65°C to +150°C

POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE . . . . +16 V

AC INPUT VOLTAGE . . . . 0.5 V rms

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

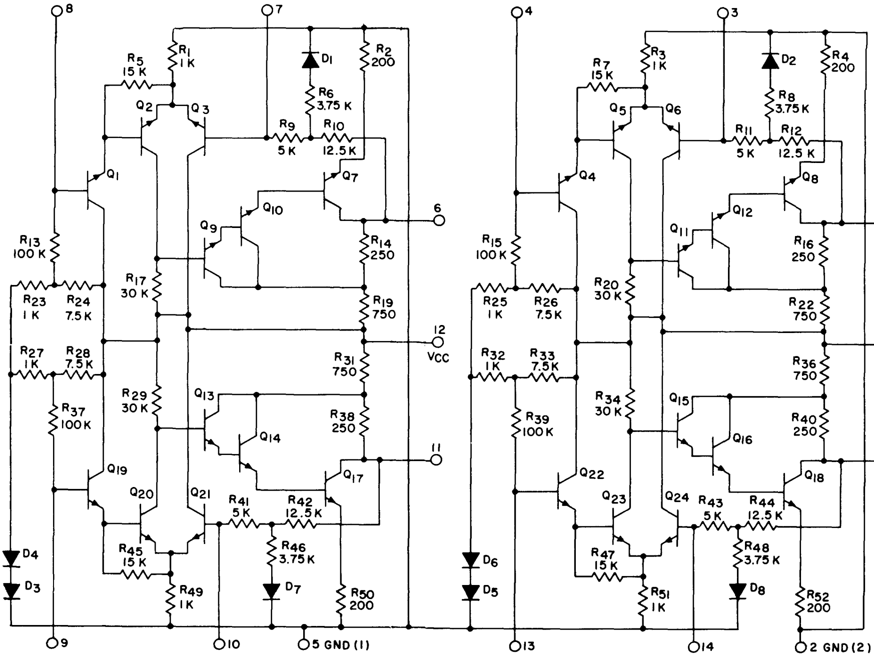
The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 4 is +2 to -3.6 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1		+16 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0 -16	*
2			*	+2 -3.6	0	*	*	+2 -3.6	-3.6	*	*	+16 0	+2 -3.6	*	+16 0	0 -16
3				+5 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
4					+3.6 -2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
5						0 -16	*	+2 -3.6	+2 -3.6	*	0 -16	+16 0	+2 -3.6	*	+16 0	*
6							*	*	*	*	*	*	0 -16	*	*	*
7								+5 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
8									*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
9										+5 -5	*	*	*	*	.	*
10											*	*	*	*	*	*
11												*	*	*	*	*
12													0 -16	*	*	*
13														+5 -5	*	*
14															*	*
15																+16 0
16																

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

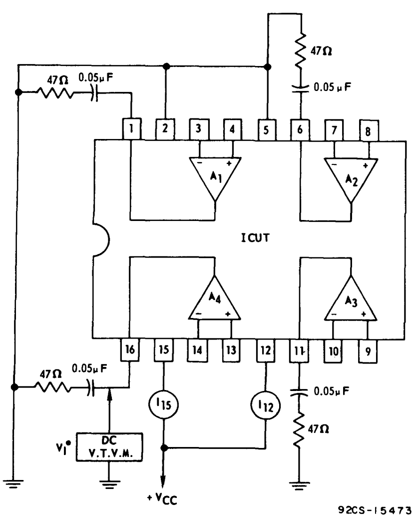
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG.	LIMITS CA3048 MIN.	LIMITS CA3048 TYP.	LIMITS CA3048 MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC								
Current drain per amplifier pair	I_{12} or I_{15}	V_{CC} = +12V	3	9.5	13.5	17.5	mA	4,5
DC Voltage at Output Terminals	V_1, V_6, V_{11}, V_{16}	V_{CC} = +12V	3	6.1	6.9	8.1	V	-
DC Voltage at Feedback Terminals	V_3, V_7, V_{10}, V_{14}	V_{CC} = +12V	3	1.7	2.0	2.3	V	-
DC Voltage at Input Terminals	V_4, V_8, V_9, V_{13}	V_{CC} = +12V	3	2.2	2.5	2.8	V	-
DYNAMIC (Characteristics given are for each amplifier with no AC feedback)								
Open-Loop Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +12V E_{IN} = 2mV f = 10kHz	6	53	58	-	dB	7,8
Output Voltage Swing	V_O(rms)	V_{CC} = +12V f = 1kHz THD = 5%	6	2.0	2.4	-	V	-
Open-Loop -3dB Bandwidth	BW	V_{CC} = +12V E_{IN} = 2mV	6	250	300	-	kHz	9
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1kHz E_{OUT} = 2V rms	6	-	0.65	-	%	10
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	OPEN LOOP Terminals 3, 7, 10, and 14 are by-passed to ground f = 1kHz	-	-	90	-	kΩ	-
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	f = 1MHz	-	-	9	-	pF	-
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	Terminals 3, 7, 10 and 14 are by-passed to ground	-	-	1	-	kΩ	-
Output Capacitance	C_{OUT}	f = 1MHz	-	-	18	-	pF	-
Feedback Capacitance (Output to non-inverting Input)	C_{FB}	V_{CC} = +12V f = 1MHz	-	-	<0.1	-	pF	-
Broad-Band Output Noise Voltage	E_N	V_{CC} = +12V R_S = 10 kΩ A = 40dB Equivalent Noise BW = 50kHz	11	-	0.3	1	mV	-
Output Noise Voltage "Weighted"	E_N(WT)		12	-	0.5	2.2	mV	-
Noise Figure	NF (R_S = 5 kΩ)	f = 10Hz	-	-	10	-	dB	-
		f = 100Hz	-	-	5.8	-	dB	
		f = 1kHz	-	-	2	-	dB	
		f = 10kHz	-	-	1.1	-	dB	
		f = 100kHz	-	-	0.6	-	dB	
Inter-Amplifier Audio Separation "Cross Talk"		V_{CC} = +12V f = 1kHz 0dB = 0.78V	13	-	<-45	-	dB	-
Inter-Amplifier Capacitance (Any amplifier output to any *other* amplifier input)	C	V_{CC} = +12V f = 1MHz	-	-	<0.02	-	pF	-



Note: All resistor values are in ohms

Fig.2 - Schematic diagram for CA3048.



* CONNECT TO APPROPRIATE TERMINAL TO READ VOLTAGE

Fig.3 - Test circuit for measurement of collector supply voltage and currents.

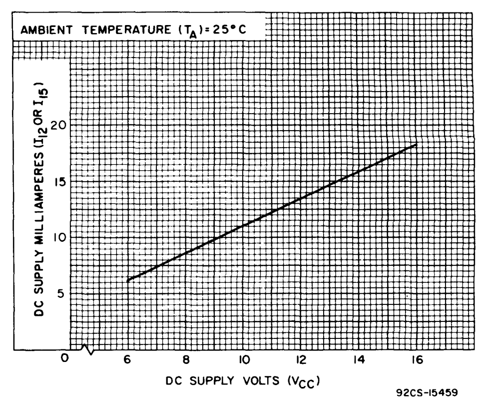


Fig.4 - Typical DC supply current vs supply voltage.

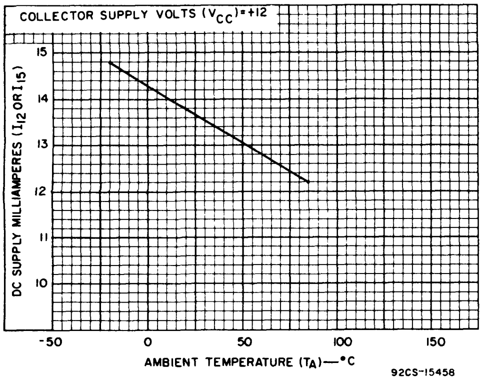


Fig.5 - Typical DC supply current vs ambient temperature.

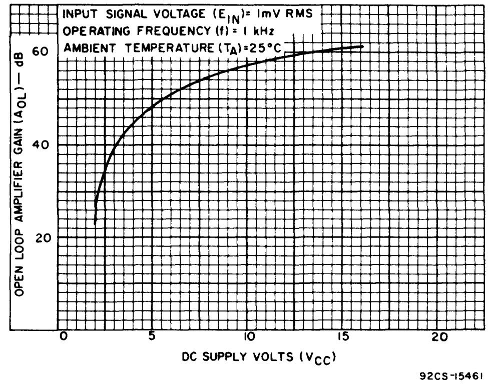
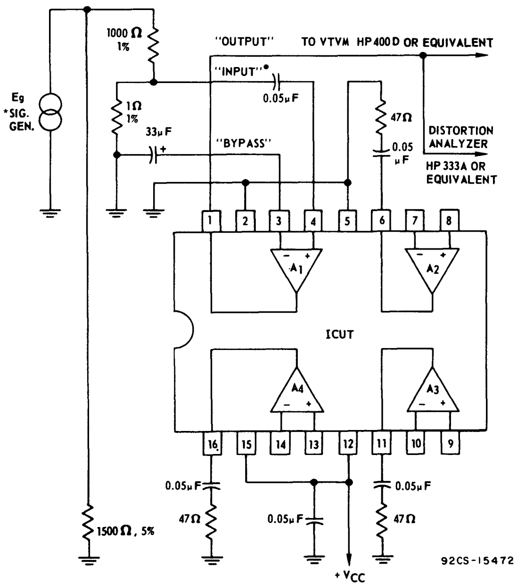


Fig.7 - Typical amplifier gain vs DC supply voltage.



* Sig Gen should be a low distortion type (0.2% THD or less) HP206A or equivalent.

● Adjustment of E_g to 2 volts will make E_S = 2mV.

Test Circuit shows Amplifier #1 under test, to test Amplifiers 2, 3, or 4; Connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig.6 - Test circuit for measurement of distortion, open-loop gain and bandwidth characteristics.

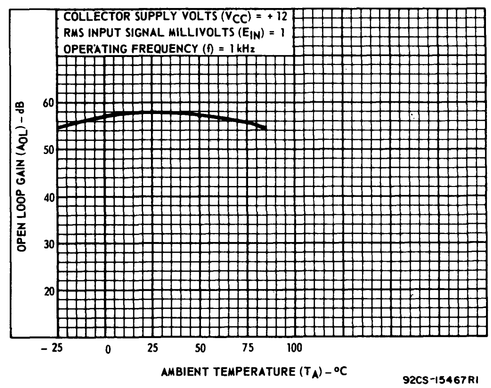


Fig.8 - Typical open-loop gain vs ambient temperature.

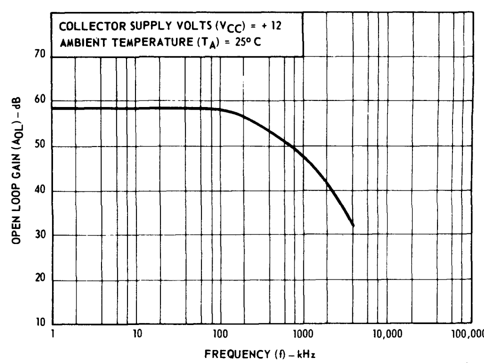


Fig.9 - Typical open-loop gain vs frequency.

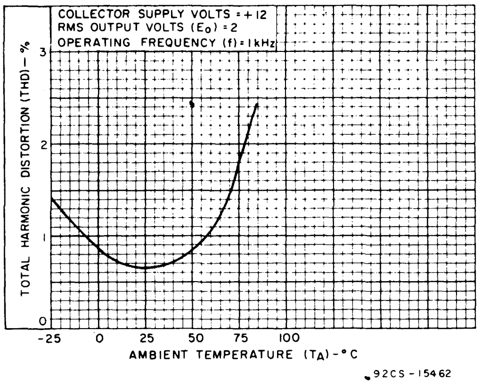
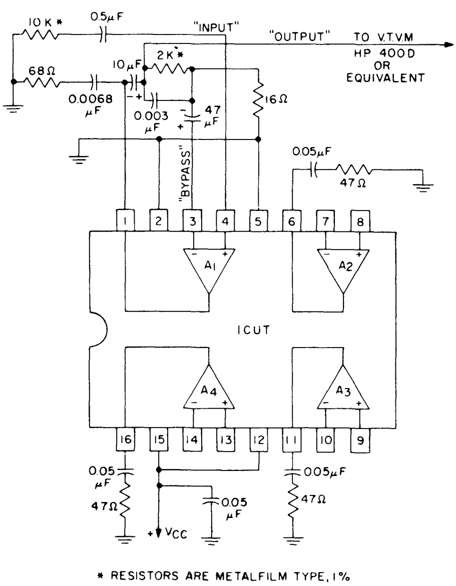


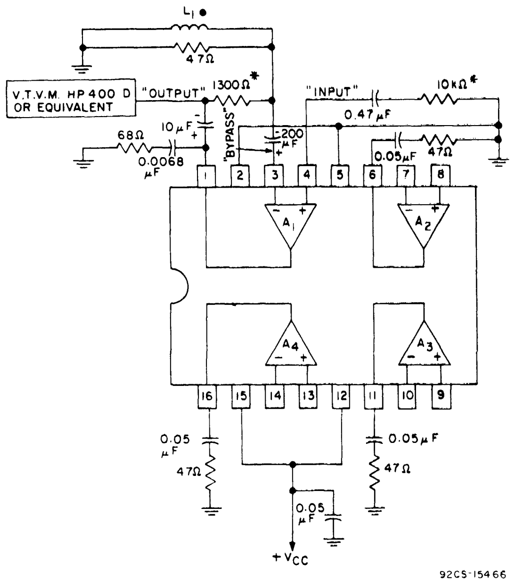
Fig.10 - Typical total harmonic distortion vs ambient temperature.



To test Amplifiers 1, 2, 3, or 4, connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig.11 - Test circuit for measurement of broadband noise characteristic.

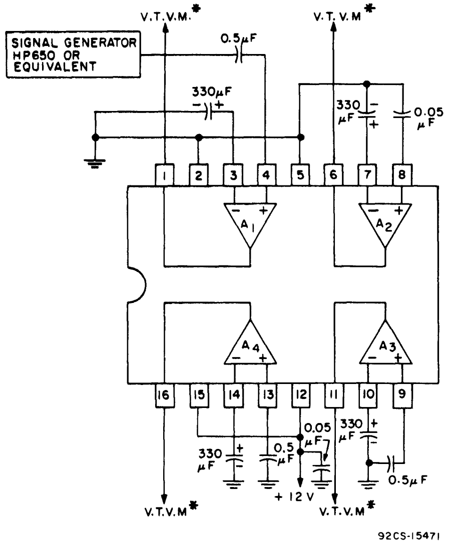


● L_1 - 2.5 millihenry inductor, dc resistance 0.3 ohms or less.

* Resistors metal film type, 1%. To test amplifiers, connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig.12 - Test circuit for measurement of "weighted" output noise voltage characteristic.



* V.T.V.M. - Hewlett-Packard Model 400D or equivalent.

Procedure:

1. Adjust Signal Generator for 0 dB output at reference terminal.
2. Read voltage at other output terminals (Figure shows terminal #1 used as reference).

Fig.13 - Test circuit for measurement of inter-amplifier audio separation "cross talk" characteristic.

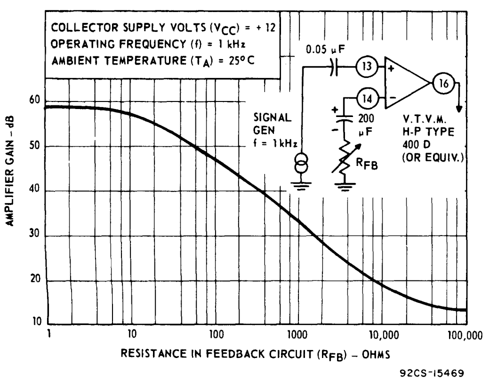


Fig.14 - Typical amplifier gain vs feedback resistance.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Economical Gain Control

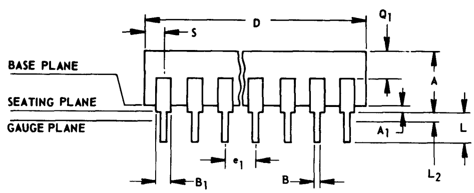
The CA3048 is designed to permit flexibility in the methods by which amplifier gain can be controlled. Fig.14 shows a curve of the gain of an amplifier when the internal resistive feedback of the device is used in conjunction with an external resistor. Although measured gain of various amplifiers will not be uniform, because of tolerances of internal resistances, this method is very economical and easy to apply.

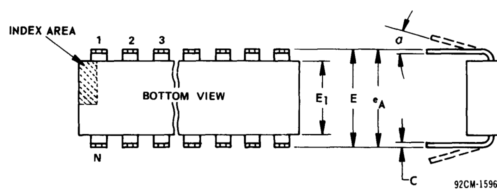
Stability

The CA3048, as in other devices having high gain-bandwidth product, requires some attention to circuit layout, design, and construction to achieve stability.

Should the CA3048 be left unterminated, socket capacitance alone will provide sufficient feedback to cause high frequency oscillations; therefore, all test circuits in this data bulletin include loading networks that provide stability under all conditions.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE





16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC
JEDEC MO-001-AC

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.035	.065		.89	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.785		18.93	19.93
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.015	.060		.39	1.52

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

IC Amplifier, Control, and Special-Function Circuits

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3002

- Designed for use in Communication Equipment
- Balanced differential amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source provides outstanding versatility
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Companion Application Note ICAN-5036 "Application of the RCA-3002 Integrated-Circuit IF Amplifier" covers different operating modes, cross modulation, gain control, 4-stage amplifier design, and an envelope and product detector analysis.

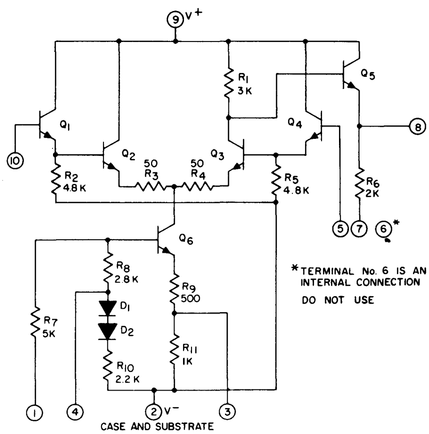
APPLICATIONS

- Product Detector
- IF & Video Amplifier
- AM Detector
- Schmitt Trigger

HIGHLIGHTS

- Input Resistance . . . . . . 100 kΩ typ.
- Output Resistance . . . . . 70 Ω typ.
- Voltage Gain . . 24 dB typ. @ 1.75 MHz
- Push-Pull Input, Single-Ended Output
- -3 dB Bandwidth . . . . . . 11 MHz typ.
- AGC Range . . . . 80 dB typ.
- Useful Frequency Range DC to. . 15 MHz

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS

92CS-12953R2

Fig.1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS, at T_A = 25°C

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified operating conditions for other terminals.

All voltages are with respect to ground ($-V_{CC}$, $+V_{EE}$,)or common terminal of Positive and Negative DC supplies).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-8 V	0 V	2, 7 5, 10 9	-8 0 +6
2	-10 V	0 V	1, 5, 10 9	0 +6
3	-8.5 V	0 V	1, 5, 10 7 9	0 -6 +6
4	-8 V	0 V	1, 5, 10 2, 7 9	0 -8 +6
5	-3.5 V	+3.5 V	1, 10 2, 7 9	0 -6 +6
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.2 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
6	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE			
7	-12 V	0 V	1, 5, 10 2 9	0 -6 +6
8	20 mA		1, 5, 7, 10 2 9 200 Ω Resistor Between Terminals 7 & 8	0 -6 +6
9	0 V	+10 V	1, 5, 10 2, 3, 7	0 -6
10	-3.5 V	+3.5 V	1, 5 2, 7 9	0 -6 +6

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . -55°C to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -65°C to +150°C
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . ±4 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION : . . . . .
-55 to 85°C . . . . 450 mW
Above 85°C . . . . Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

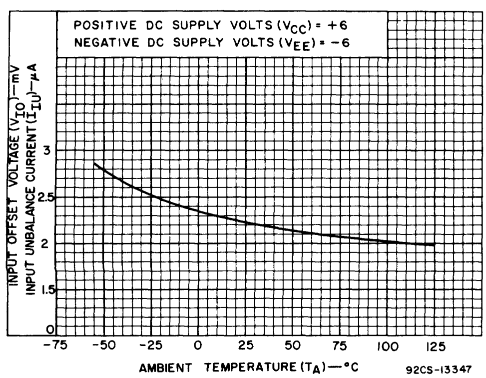


Fig.2 - Input unbalance voltage & current vs temperature.

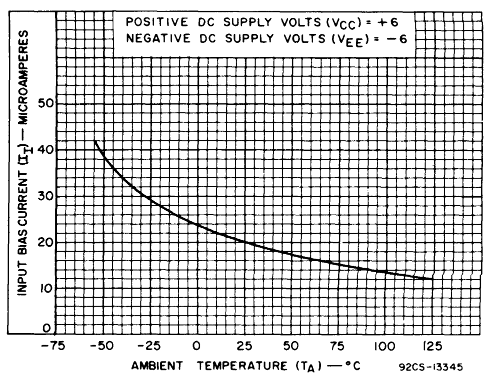


Fig.3 - Input bias current vs temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = +6$ V, $V_{EE} = -6$ V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS TERMINALS No.3 & No.4 NOT CONNECTED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS CA3002				TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		4	-	2.2	-	mV	2
Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}			-	2.2	10	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_I			-	20	36	μA	3
Quiescent Operating Voltage		MODE A: TERMINAL 2 = V_{EE}, TERMINAL 4 = NC		-	2.8	-	V	4
		MODE B: TERMINAL 2 = V_{EE}, TERMINAL 4 = V_{EE}		-	3.9	-	V	4
Device Dissipation	P_T			-	55	-	mW	None
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS:								
Differential Voltage Gain (Single-Ended Input and Output)	A_{DIFF}	V_{IN} = 10 mV, f = 1.75 MHz, R_S = 50Ω		19	24	-	dB	5 & 5
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	R_S = 50Ω, V_{IN} = 10 mV		-	11	-	MHz	6
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	$V_{OUT(P-P)}$	-		-	5.5	-	V_{P-P}	None
Noise Figure	NF	f = 1.75 MHz R_S = 1 kΩ	12	-	4	8	dB	7
Input Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz	None	-	100k	-	Ω	None
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz	None	-	4	-	pF	None
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	f = 1.75 MHz	14	-	70	-	Ω	9a & 9b
AGC Range (Maximum Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff	AGC	f = 1.75 MHz	18	60	80	-	dB	12

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

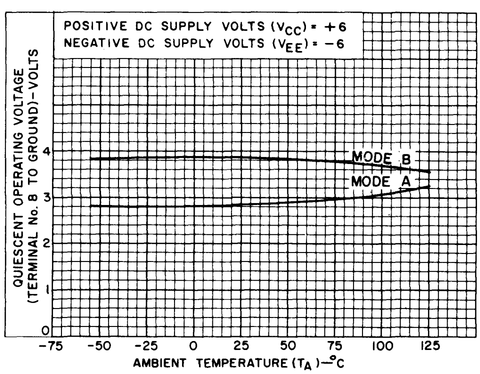


Fig.4 – Quiescent operating voltage vs temperature.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

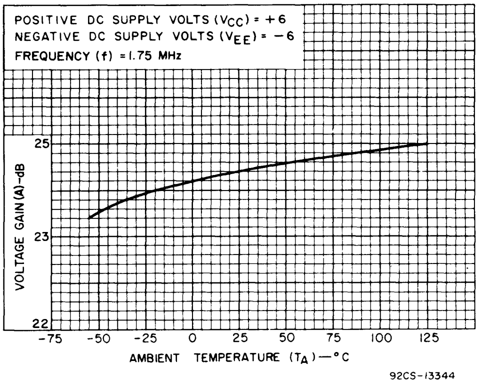


Fig. 5a - Differential voltage gain vs temperature.

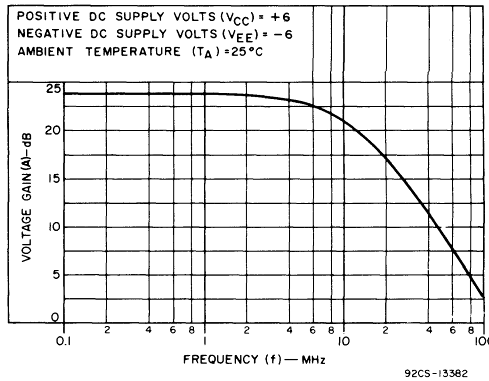


Fig. 5b - Differential voltage gain vs frequency.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

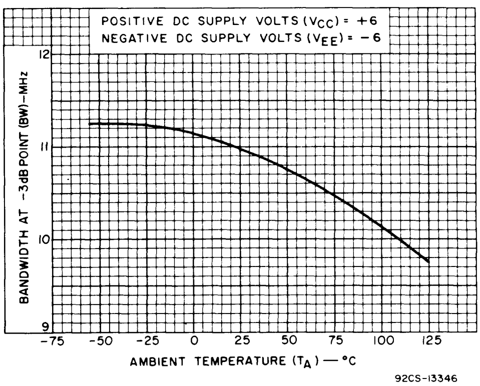


Fig. 6 - Bandwidth at -3 dB point vs temperature.

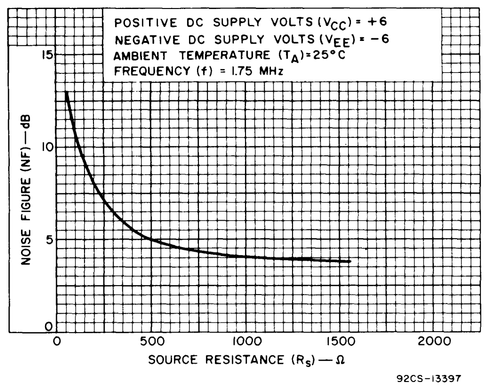
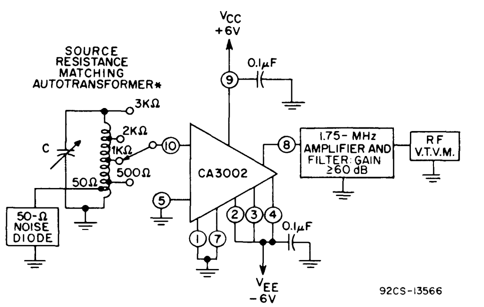


Fig. 7 - Noise figure vs source resistance.



* Taps are adjusted to provide indicated equivalent values of R_S with tank tuned to resonance at 1.75 MHz, and a 50-Ω resistor connected to simulate the noise diode.

Fig. 8 - Noise figure.

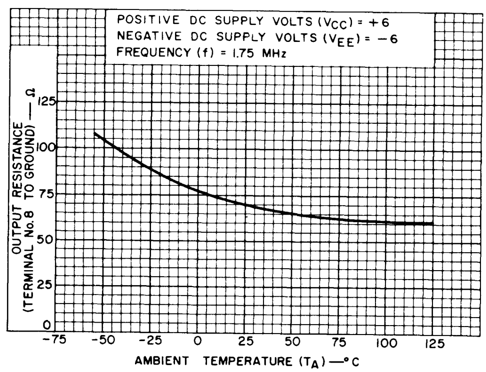


Fig. 9a - Output resistance vs temperature.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTIC AND TEST CIRCUIT

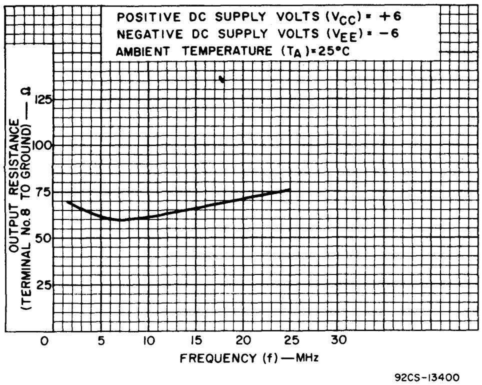


Fig. 9b - Output resistance vs frequency.

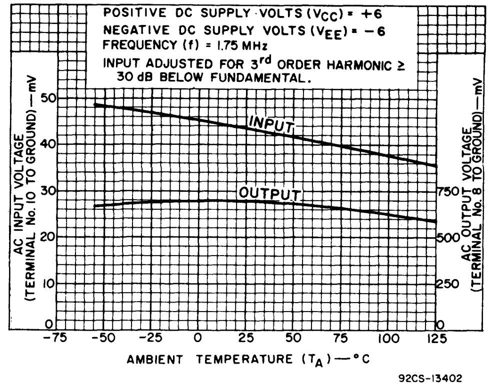
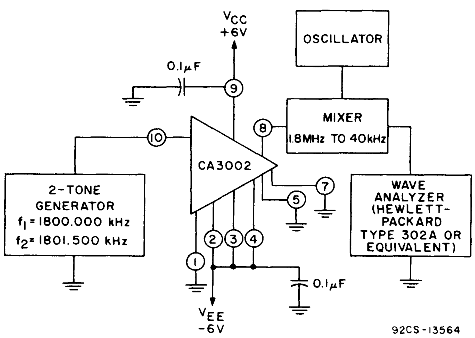


Fig. 10 - Input level for − 30 dB intermodulation vs. temperature



1) Increase both input-signal tones until the $2f_2$-f1 and $2f_1$-f2 output-signal voltages are 30 dB below the f_1 and f_2 output-signal voltages.

2) Measure rms values of the input and output signal voltages.

3) The measured input signal voltage is that value when the 3rd-harmonic intermodulation products are 30 dB below the fundamental outputs.

Fig. 11 - Intermodulation Test Circuit.

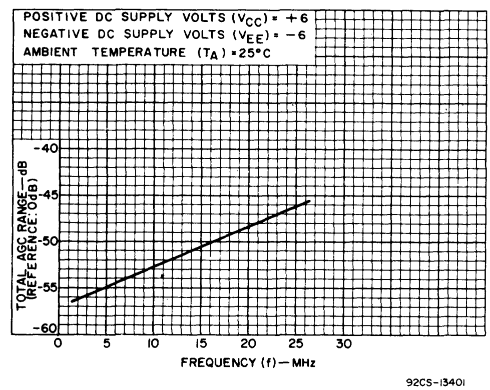


Fig. 12 - AGC range vs frequency.

1) Set attenuator at 80 dB attenuation.
2) Set variable dc supply voltage at 0 V.
3) Increase signal input voltage until RF V.T.V.M. indicates 5 mV output.
4) Set variable dc supply voltage at -6 V.
5) Adjust attenuator until RF V.T.V.M. again indicates 5 mV output.
6) Change in attenuator setting in dB is total AGC Range.

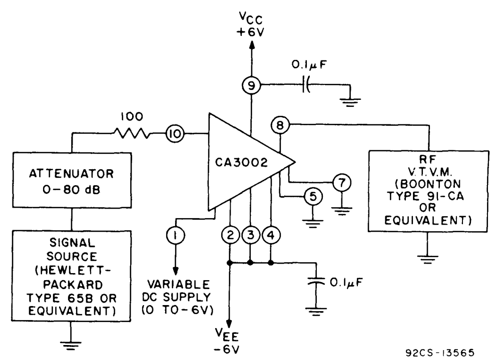
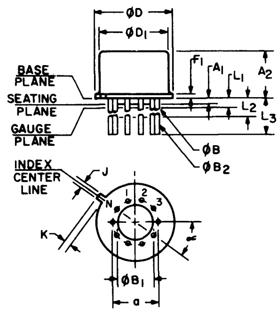


Fig. 13 - AGC range.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



92CS-15835

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

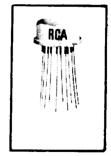
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3011
CA3012

Wide-Band Amplifiers

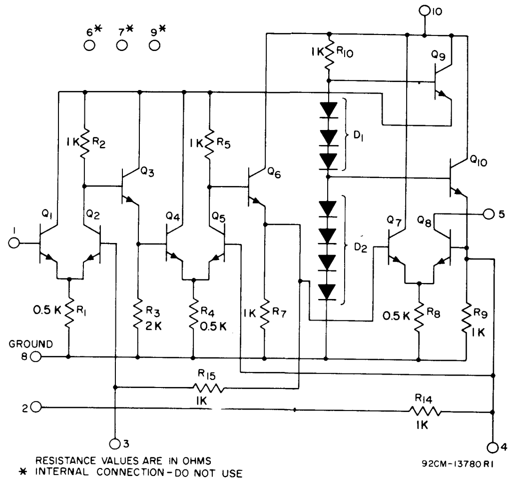
Monolithic Silicon



FEATURES & APPLICATIONS

- **exceptionally high amplifier gain: power gain at 4.5 MHz – 75 dB typ.**
- **excellent limiting characteristics – Input limiting voltage (knee) = 600 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz**
- **wide frequency capability – 100 kHz to > 20 MHz**

Fig. 1 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3011 AND CA3012



BLOCK DIAGRAM OF TYPICAL FM RECEIVER USING RCA-CA3011 OR CA3012 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

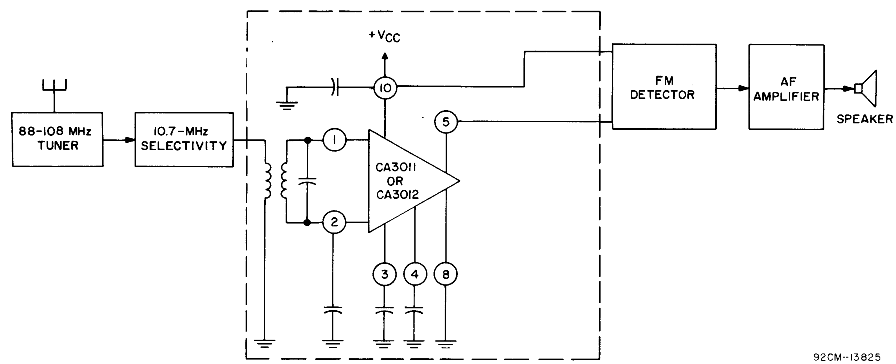


Fig. 2

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS AT T_A = 25° C

Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 8).

NOTE: TERMINALS 6, 7, AND 9 OF RCA-CA3011 AND CA3012 ARE USED FOR INTERNAL CONNECTIONS. DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGES OR MAKE EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS TO THESE TERMINALS.

CA3011

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS						
			1	2	3	4	5	8	10
1	-3	+3	–	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	–		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
4	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		–	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
5	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	–	Ground	+7.5
8	-3	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
10	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	–
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL NO.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)								

CA3012

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS						
			1	2	3	4	5	8	10
1	-3	+3	–	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	–		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
4	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		–	+10	Ground	+10
5	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	–	Ground	+10
8	-3	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
10	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	–
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL NO.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)								

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE .... -55 to +125° C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE .... -65 to +150° C
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:
Between Terminals 1 and 2 .... ±3 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION .... 300 mW
RECOMMENDED MINIMUM DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) .. 5.5 V

Example of Use of LIMITS TABLE:

For RCA-3012, a maximum voltage of ±3 volts may be applied to Terminal 1 under the following conditions:

Terminal 2 is at the same dc potential as Terminal 1
Terminal 3: do not apply external voltage
Terminal 4 is at any dc potential between +2.5 and +10 volts
Terminal 5 is at a dc potential of +10 volts
Terminals 6, 7, and 9 are at 0 dc potential (NOT USED)
Terminal 8 is at dc ground potential
Terminal 10 is at a dc potential of +10 volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: SETUP & PROCEDURE (Fig.)	TEST CONDITIONS: FREQUENCY f (Mc/s)	TEST CONDITIONS: DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE V_{CC} (Volts)	TEST CONDITIONS: AMBIENT TEMPERATURE T_A (°C)	LIMITS: RCA CA3011 Min.	LIMITS: RCA CA3011 Typ.	LIMITS: RCA CA3011 Max.	LIMITS: RCA CA3012 Min.	LIMITS: RCA CA3012 Typ.	LIMITS: RCA CA3012 Max.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES (Fig.)
Total Device Dissipation *	P_T	3	–	6	-55	–	80	–	66	80	135	mW	4
					+25	60	90	133	66	90	121	mW	
					+125	–	70	–	65	70	121	mW	
			–	7.5	-55	–	130	–	97	130	190	mW	4
					+25	95	120	187	97	120	167	mW	
					+125	–	100	–	95	100	167	mW	
			–	10	-55	–	–	–	150	210	275	mW	4
					+25	–	–	–	150	190	255	mW	
					+125	–	–	–	150	160	255	mW	
Voltage Gain**	A	5	1	6	-55	–	55	–	50	55	–	dB	6
					+25	60	66	–	60	66	–	dB	
					+125	–	61	–	50	61	–	dB	
		5	1	7.5	-55	–	59	–	55	59	–	dB	6
					+25	65	70	–	65	70	–	dB	
					+125	–	65	–	55	65	–	dB	
		5	1	10	-55	–	–	–	55	61	–	dB	6
					+25	–	–	–	65	71	–	dB	
					+125	–	–	–	55	66	–	dB	
		5	4.5	7.5	+25	60	67	–	60	67	–	dB	7
			10.7	7.5	+25	55	61	–	55	61	–	dB	
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	–	3	–	–	3	–	kΩ	9
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	–	7	–	–	7	–	pF	9
Output Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	10	4.5	7.5	+25	–	31.5	–	–	31.5	–	kΩ	11
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_{OUT}	10	4.5	7.5	+25	–	4.2	–	–	4.2	–	pF	11
Noise Figure	NF	12	4.5	7.5	+25	–	8.7	–	–	8.7	–	dB	13
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	$V_{i(lim)}$	5	4.5	7.5	+25	–	300	450	–	300	400	µV	6

* The total current drain may be determined by dividing P_T by V_{CC}.

** Recommended minimum dc supply voltage (V_{CC}) is 5.5 V. Nominal load current flowing into terminal 5 is 1.5 mA at 7.5 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

DISSIPATION TEST SETUP

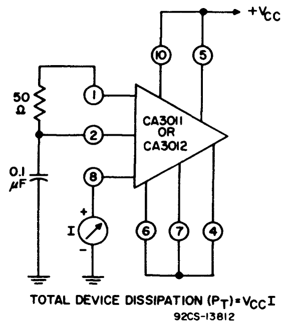


Fig.3

DISSIPATION VS TEMPERATURE

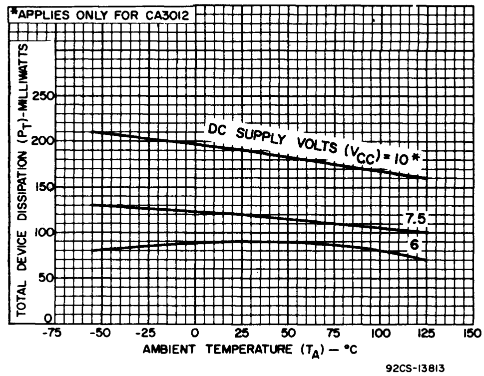
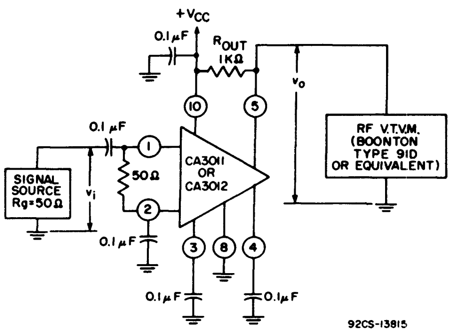


Fig.4

VOLTAGE-GAIN TEST SETUP



PROCEDURES

A - Voltage Gain:

1) Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2) Record v_o.
3) Calculate Voltage Gain A from $A = 20 \log_{10} v_o/v_i$
4) Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or for temperature desired.

B - Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

1) Repeat Steps A1 and A2, using v_i = 100 mV
2) Decrease v_i to the level at which v_o is 3 dB below its value for v_i = 100 mV.
3) Record v_i as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

Fig.5

VOLTAGE GAIN & INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE

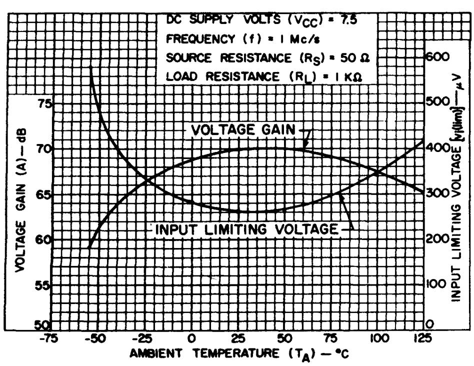


Fig.6

VOLTAGE GAIN AND INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE VS FREQUENCY

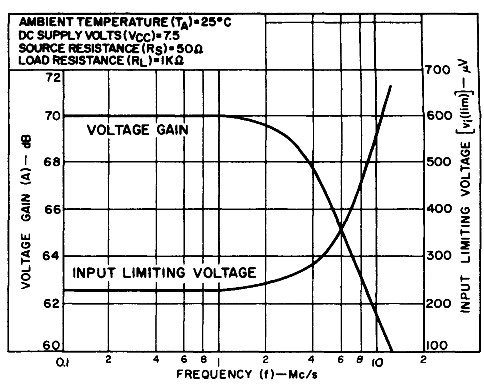


Fig.7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

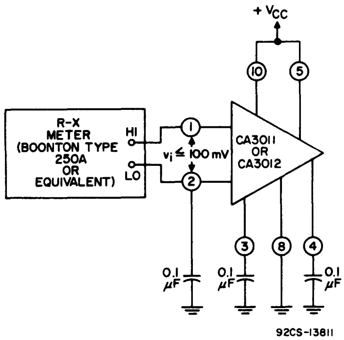


Fig.8

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS VS FREQUENCY

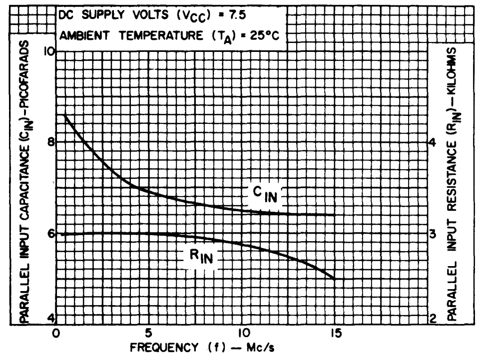


Fig.9

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

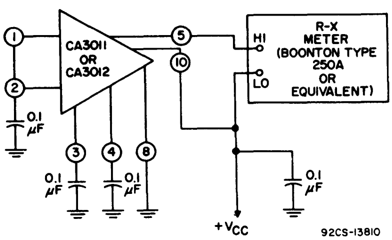


Fig. 10

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS VS FREQUENCY

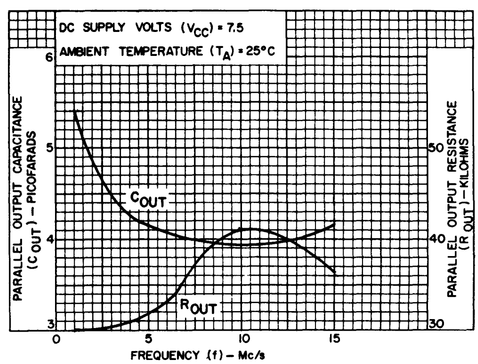
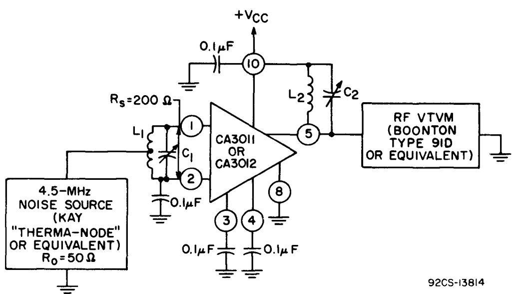


Fig. 11

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

NOISE FIGURE TEST SETUP



L_1 = 82 μH, center-tapped

L_2 = 2.36 μH

C_1,C_2 = Arco Type 423 padder, or equivalent

Fig.12

NOISE FIGURE VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE

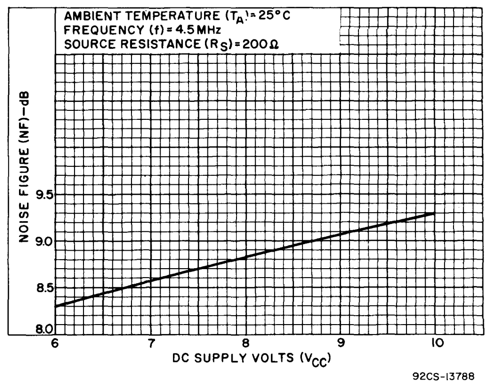
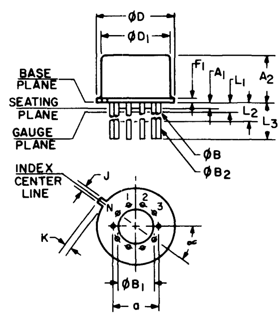


Fig.13

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR CA3011 AND CA3012



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
φB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$φB_1$	0	0		0	0
$φB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
φD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$φD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. φB applies between L_1 and L_2. $φB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. φD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3020
CA3020A

Multipurpose Wide-Band Power Amplifiers

Monolithic Silicon

The RCA-CA3020 and CA3020A are Integrated-Circuit, Multistage, Multipurpose, Wide-Band Power Amplifiers on a single monolithic silicon chip. They employ a highly versatile and stable direct-coupled circuit configuration featuring wide frequency range, high voltage and power gain, and high power output. These features plus inherent stability over a wide temperature range make the CA3020 and CA3020A extremely useful for a wide variety of applications in military, industrial, and commercial equipment.

The CA3020 and CA3020A are particularly suited for service as Class B power amplifiers. The CA3020A can provide a maximum power output of 1 watt from a 12-volt DC supply with a typical power gain of 75 dB. The CA3020 provides 0.5 watt power output from a 9-volt supply with the same power gain.

These types are supplied in hermetically sealed, TO-5 style 12-lead packages.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3020 AND CA3020A

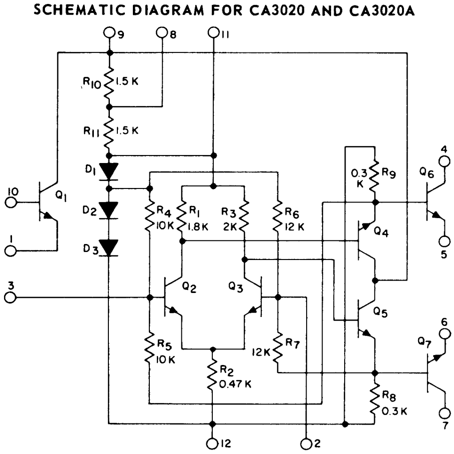


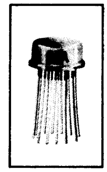
Fig.1

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ± 30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

MULTIPURPOSE WIDE-BAND POWER AMPLIFIERS

For Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment at Frequencies up to 8 MHz



12-Lead TO-5

FEATURES

- High power output - class B amplifier --
  CA3020 .... 0.5 watt typ. at V_{CC} = +9V
  CA3020A ... 1.0 watt typ. at V_{CC} = + 12V
- Wide frequency range --
  Up to 8 MHZ with resistive loads
- High power gain .... 75db typ.
- Single power supply for class B operation with transformer --
  CA3020 .... 3 to 9V
  CA3020A .... 3 to 12V
- Built-in temperature-tracking voltage regulator provides stable operation over -55°C to +125°C temperature range

APPLICATIONS

- AF power amplifiers for portable and fixed sound and communications systems
- Servo-control amplifiers
- Wide-band linear mixers
- Video power amplifiers
- Transmission-line driver amplifiers (balanced and unbalanced)
- Fan-in and fan-out amplifiers for computer logic circuits
- Lamp-control amplifiers
- Motor-control amplifiers
- Power multivibrator
- Power switches
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5766 "Application of CA3020 and CA3020A Integrated Circuit Multipurpose Wide-Band Power Amplifiers."

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

DISSIPATION: WITHOUT HEAT SINK		WITH HEAT SINK	
At T_A = 25°C	1 W	At T_C = 25°C	2 W
Above T_A = 25°C	derate linearly 6.7 mW/°C	At T_C = 25°C to T_C = 55°C	2 W
		Above T_C = 55°C	derate linearly 16.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . -55°C to +125°C

Storage . . . . -65°C to +150°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 1 with respect to terminal 12 is 0 to +10 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	▲ 0 -10/-12	+3 Note 1	*	+10 0
2			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+2 -2
3				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+2 -2
4					▲ +18/+25 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	▲ +18/+25 0
5						*	*	*	*	*	*	+3 Note 2
6							▲ 0 -18/-25	*	*	*	*	+3 Note 2
7								*	*	*	*	▲ +18/+25 0
8									Note 3	*	*	Note 3 0
9										+10 0	Note 1 0	+10/+12 0
10											*	+10 0
11												*
12												REF. SUBSTRATE

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	-	20
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	300	-
5	-	300
6	-	300
7	300	-
8	-	-
9	20	-
10	1	-
11	20	-
12	-	-

Note 1: This voltage is established by the maximum current rating.

Note 2: The emitters of Q_6 and Q_7 may be returned to a negative voltage supply through emitter resistors. Current into terminal No.9 should not be exceeded and the total device dissipation should not be exceeded.

Note 3: Terminal No.8 may be connected to terminals Nos.9, 11, or 12.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

▲ Higher value is for CA3020A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25°C$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: CIRCUIT AND PROCEDURE	TEST CONDITIONS: DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE		LIMITS CA3 020			LIMITS CA3020A			UNITS
		FIG.	V_{CC1}	V_{CC2}	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage, Q_6 & Q_7 at 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CER}$	2_a	-	-	18	-	-	25	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage, Q_1 at 0.1 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	V
Idle Currents, Q_6 & Q_7	I_4 IDLE I_7 IDLE	8	9.0	2.0	-	5.5	-	-	5.5	-	mA
Peak Output Currents, Q_6 & Q_7	I_4PK I_7PK	8	9.0	2.0	140	-	-	180	-	-	mA
Cutoff Currents, Q_6 & Q_7	I_4 CUTOFF I_7 CUTOFF	8	9.0	2.0	-	-	1.0	-	-	1.0	mA
Differetial Amplifier Current Drain	I_{CC1}	8	9.0	9.0	6.3	9.4	12.5	6.3	9.4	12.5	mA
Total Current Drain	$I_{CC1} + I_{CC2}$	8	9.0	9.0	8.0	21.5	35.0	14.0	21.5	30.0	mA
Differential Amplifier Input Terminal Voltages	V_2 V_3	8	9.0	2.0	-	1.11	-	-	1.11	-	V
Regulator Terminal Voltage	V_{11}	8	9.0	2.0	-	2.35	-	-	2.35	-	V
Q, Cutoff (Leakage) Currents: Collector-to-Emitter	I_{CEO}	-	10.0	-	-	–	100	-	-	100	μA
Emitter-to-Base	I_{EBO}		3.0	-	-	–	0.1	-	-	0.1	
Collector-to-Base	I_{CBO}		3.0	-	-	–	0.1	-	-	0.1	
Forward Current Transfer Ratio, Q_1 at 3 mA	h_{FE1}	-	6.0	-	30	75	-	30	75	-	
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	9	6.0	6.0	-	8	-	-	8	-	MHz
Maximum Power Output	$P_{O(MAX)}$	10	6.0	6.0	200	300[a]	-	200	300[a]	-	mW
			9.0	9.0	400	550[a]	-	400	550[a]	-	
			9.0	12.0	-	-	-	800	1000[b]	-	
Sensitivity for $P_{OUT} = 400$ mW	e_{IN}	10	9.0	9.0	-	35[a]	55	-	-	-	mV
Sensitivity for $P_{OUT} = 800$ mW	e_{IN}	10	9.0	12.0	-	-	-	-	50[b]	100	mV
Input Resistance---- Terminal 3 to Ground	R_{IN3}	11	6.0	6.0	-	1000	-	-	1000	-	Ω
Junction-to-Case Thermal Resistance	$\theta_{J\text{-}C}$	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	°C/W

a $R_{CC} = 130\,\Omega$

b $R_{CC} = 200\,\Omega$

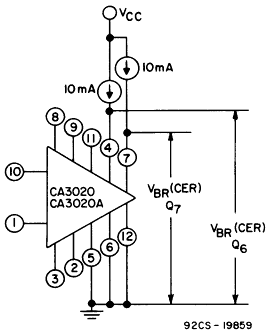


Fig.2

a. Collector-to-emitter breakdown voltage (Q_6 & Q_7) circuit

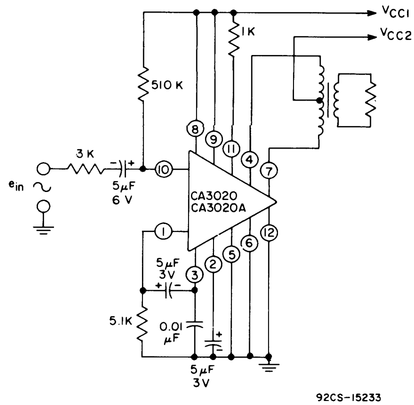


Fig.2

b. Typical audio amplifier circuit utilizing the CA3020 or CA3020A as an audio preamplifier and class B power amplifier

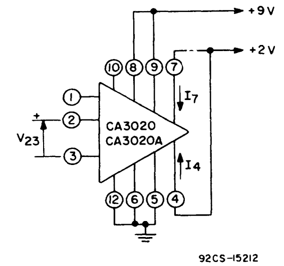
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA*

An External Radiator is Recommended for High Ambient Temperature Operation

CHARACTERISTICS		SYMBOLS	CA3020	CA3020A	UNITS
Power Supply Voltage		V_{CC_1}	9.0	9.0	V
		V_{CC_2}	9.0	12.0	
Zero Signal Current	Diff. Ampl.	I_{CC_1}	15	15	mA
	Output Ampl.	I_{CC_2}	24	24	
Maximum Signal Current	Diff. Ampl.	I_{CC_1}	16	16.6	mA
	Output Ampl.	I_{CC_2}	125	140	
Maximum Power Output at THD = 10%		Po	550	1000	mW
Sensitivity		e_{IN}	35	45	mV
Power Gain		G_P	75	75	dB
Input Resistance		R_{IN}	55	55	kΩ
Efficiency		η	45	55	%
Signal-to-Noise Ratio		S/N	70	66	dB
THD at 150 mW level			3.1	3.3	%
Test Signal Frequency from 600Ω Generator			1000	1000	Hz
Equivalent Collector-to-Collector Load Resistance		R_{CC}	130	200	Ω

* Refer to Figs.8 through 12 for Measurement and Symbol Information.

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



a. Test Setup

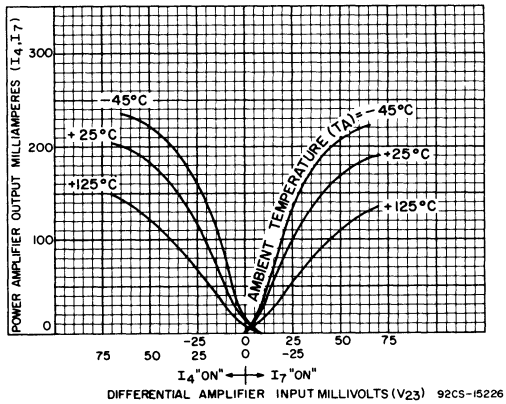
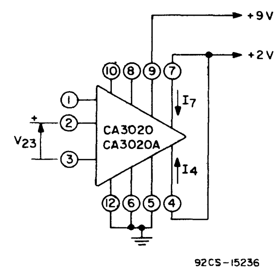


Fig.3 b. Characteristics with R_{10} shorted out



a. Test Setup

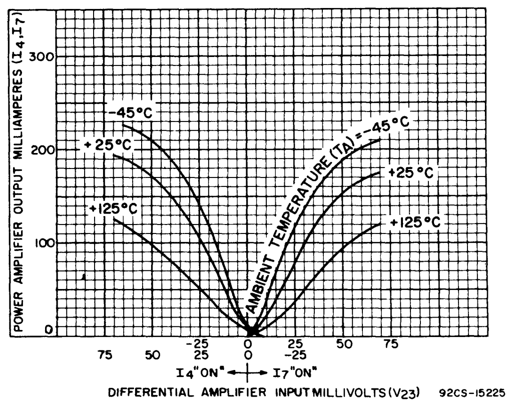
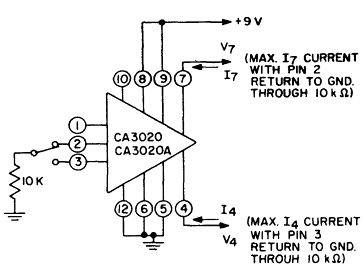


Fig.4 b. Characteristics with R_{10} in circuit

"MINIMUM DRIVE" TYPICAL CURRENT-VOLTAGE SATURATION CURVE



a. Test Setup

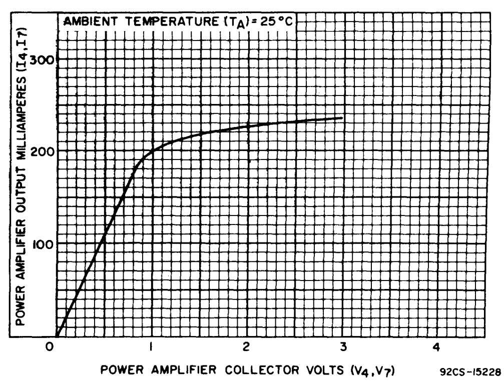
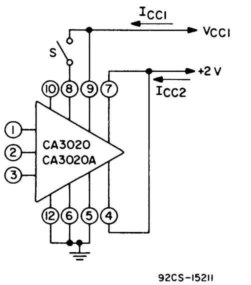
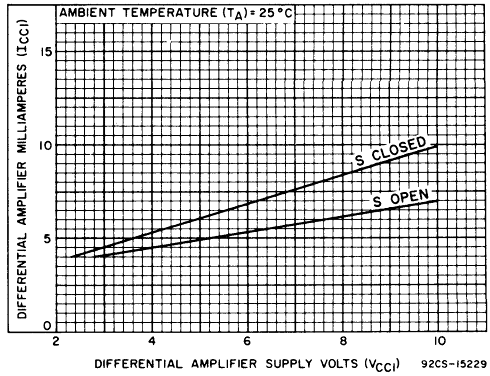


Fig.5 b. Characteristic

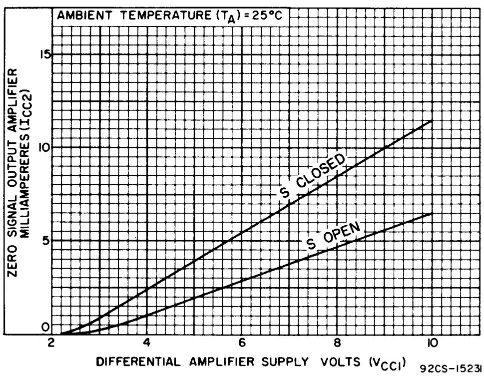
ZERO SIGNAL AMPLIFIER CURRENT vs DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



a. Test Setup



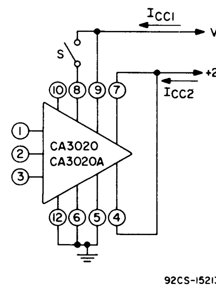
b. Differential Amplifier Characteristics



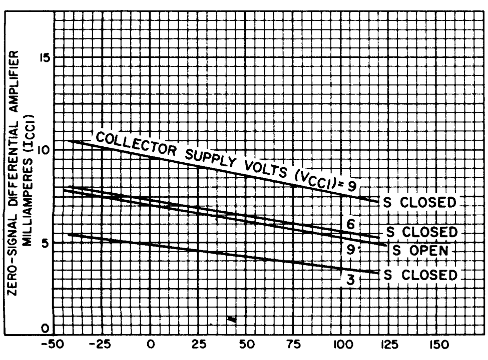
c. Output Amplifier Characteristics

Fig.6

ZERO SIGNAL AMPLIFIER CURRENT vs AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

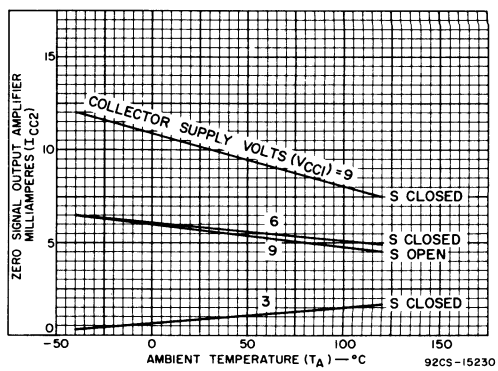


a. Test Setup



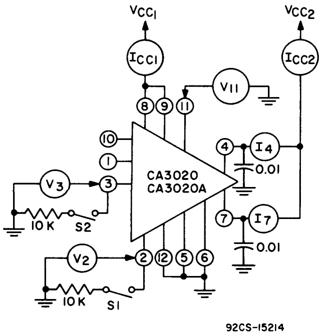
b. Differential Amplifier Characteristics

Fig.7



c. Output Amplifier Characteristics

STATIC CURRENT AND VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

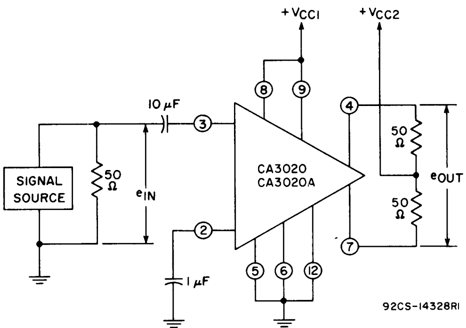


CURRENTS OR VOLTAGES	S1	S2
$I_{4\text{-IDLE}}$	open	open
$I_{7\text{-IDLE}}$	open	open
$I_{4\text{-PEAK}}$	open	close
$I_{7\text{-PEAK}}$	close	open
$I_{4\text{-CUTOFF}}$	close	open
$I_{7\text{-CUTOFF}}$	open	close

CURRENTS OR VOLTAGES	S1	S2
I_{CC1}	open	open
I_{CC2}	open	open
V_2	open	open
V_3	open	open
V_{11}	open	open

Fig.8

MEASUREMENT OF BANDWIDTH AT -3 dB POINTS

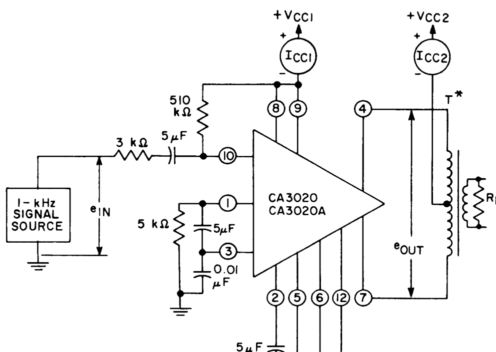


PROCEDURES:

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2}
2. Apply 1 kHz input signal and adjust for e_{IN} = 5 mV (rms)
3. Record the resulting value of e_{OUT} in dB (reference value)
4. Vary input-signal frequency, keeping e_{IN} constant at 5 mV, and record frequencies above and below 1 kHz at which e_{OUT} decreases 3 dB below reference value.
5. Record bandwidth as frequency range between -3 dB points.

Fig.9

MEASUREMENTS OF ZERO-SIGNAL DC CURRENT DRAIN, MAXIMUM-SIGNAL DC CURRENT DRAIN, MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT, CIRCUIT EFFICIENCY, SENSITIVITY, AND TRANSDUCER POWER GAIN



*T: Push-Pull Output Transformer; Load Resistance (R_L) should be selected to provide indicated collector-to-collector Load Impedance (R_{CC})

PROCEDURES:

Zero-Signal DC Current Drain

1. Apply desired Value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} and reduce e_{IN} to 0V
2. Record resulting values of I_{CC_1} and I_{CC_2} in mA as Zero-Signal DC Current Drain.

Fig.10

Maximum-Signal DC Current Drain, Maximum Power Output, Circuit Efficiency, Sensitivity, and Transducer Power Gain

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} and adjust e_{IN} to the value at which the Total Harmonic Distortion in the output of the amplifier = 10%
2. Record resulting value of I_{CC_1} and I_{CC_2} in mA as Maximum-Signal DC Current Drain
3. Determine resulting amplifier power output in watts and record as Maximum Power Output (P_{OUT})
4. Calculate Circuit Efficiency (η) in % as follows:

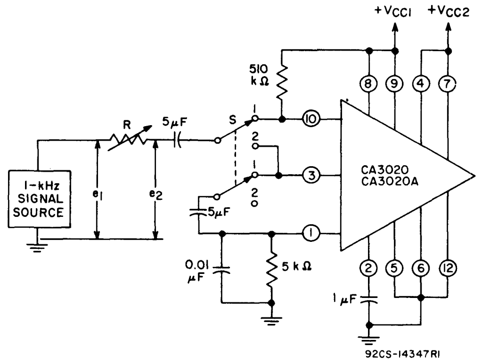
$$\eta = 100 \frac{P_{OUT}}{V_{CC_1} I_{CC_1} + V_{CC_2} I_{CC_2}}$$

   where P_{OUT} is in watts, V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} are in volts, and I_{CC_1} and I_{CC_2} are in amperes.
5. Record value of e_{IN} in mV (rms) required in Step 1 as Sensitivity (e_{IN})
6. Calculate Transducer Power Gain (G_p) in dB as follows:

$$G_p = 10 \log_{10} \frac{P_{OUT}}{P_{IN}}$$

$$\text{where } P_{IN} \text{ (in mW)} = \frac{e_{IN}^2}{3000 + R_{IN(10)}}$$

MEASUREMENT OF INPUT RESISTANCE



PROCEDURES:

Input Resistance Terminal 10 to Ground ($R_{IN_{10}}$)

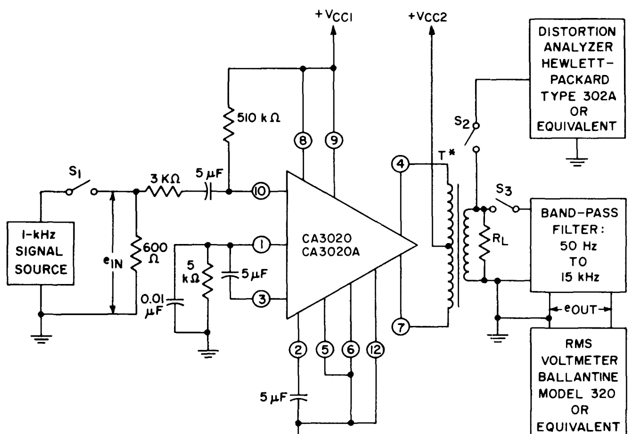
1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} and set S in Position 1
2. Adjust 1-kHz input for desired signal level of measurement
3. Adjust R for $e_2 = e_1/2$
4. Record resulting value of R as $R_{IN_{10}}$

Input Resistance Terminal 3 to Ground (R_{IN_3})

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} set S in Position 2
2. Adjust 1-kHz input for desired signal level of measurement
3. Adjust R for $e_2 = e_1/2$
4. Record resulting value of R as R_{IN_3}

Fig.11

MEASUREMENT OF SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION



*T: Push-Pull Output Transformer; Load Resistance (R_L) should be selected to provide indicated collector-to-collector Load Impedance (R_{CC})

PROCEDURES:

Signal-to-Noise Ratio

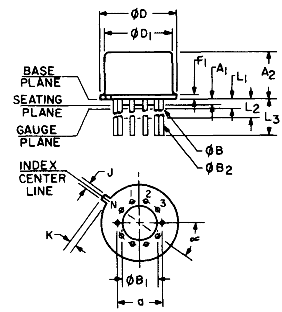
1. Close S_1 and S_3; open S_2
2. Apply desired values of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2}
3. Adjust e_{IN} for an amplifier output of 150mW and record resulting value of E_{OUT} in dB as e_{OUT_1} (reference value)
4. Open S_1 and record resulting value of e_{OUT} in dB as e_{OUT_2}
5. Signal-to-Noise Ratio (S/N) = $20\log_{10} \frac{e_{OUT_1}}{e_{OUT_2}}$.

Total Harmonic Distortion

1. Close S_1 and S_2; open S_3
2. Apply desired values of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2}
3. Adjust e_{IN} for desired level amplifier output power
4. Record Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) in %

Fig.12

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
φB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$φB_1$	0	0		0	0
$φB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
φD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$φD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. φB applies between L_1 and L_2. $φB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. φD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA Solid State Division

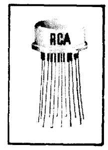
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3021 CA3022 CA3023

Low-Power Video and Wideband Amplifiers

Monolithic Silicon

RCA-CA3021, CA3022, and CA3023 are low-power integrated-circuit wideband amplifiers with a wide range of applications in industrial, military, and commercial communications equipment. Each consists of a multistage amplifier circuit and unconnected diodes on a single chip, hermetically sealed in a 12-lead TO-5 style package. The diodes may be connected to provide limiting in FM applications.



The CA3021, CA3022, and CA3023 have the same maximum ratings, and differ principally in dissipation (dc power requirements) and bandwidth capability. All three devices are designed for operation over the temperature range from -55° C to +125° C.

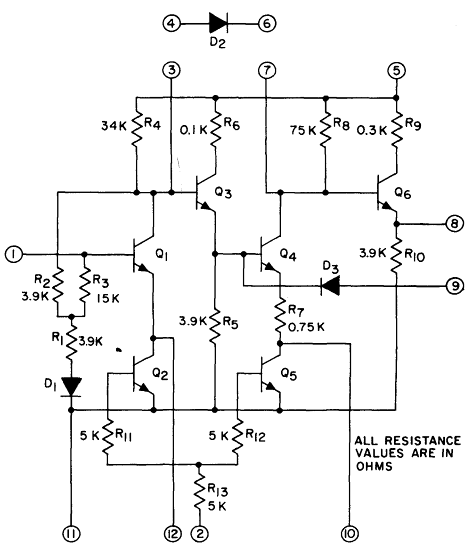
HIGHLIGHTS

- Low DC Power Drain:
  P_D { CA3021 = 4 mW typ., CA3022 = 12.5 mW typ., CA3023 = 35 mW typ. } at V_{CC} = 6 V
- Excellent frequency response:
  -3 dB BW { CA3021 = 2.4 MHz typ., CA3022 = 7.5 MHz typ., CA3023 = 16 MHz typ. }
- High Voltage Gain:
  A { CA3021 = 56 dB typ. at 0.5 MHz, CA3022 = 57 dB typ. at 2.5 MHz, CA3023 = 53 dB typ. at 5 MHz }
- Wide AGC Range: 33 dB typ.
- Only one power supply (4.5 to 12 V) required
- Hermetically Sealed 12-Lead TO-5-style package
- Operation from -55° C to +125° C

APPLICATIONS

- Gain-Controlled Linear Amplifiers
- AM/FM IF Amplifiers • Video Amplifiers • Limiters

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3021, CA3022, AND CA3023



ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55° C to $+125^{\circ}$ C	
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65° C to $+150^{\circ}$ C	
DEVICE DISSIPATION, P_T . . .	120 max.	mW
INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	-3, +3 max.	V
DC VOLTAGES AND CURRENTS	See Table Below	

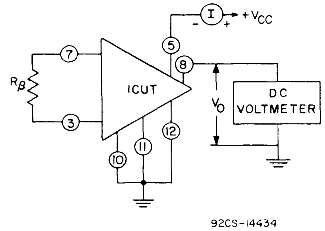
	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CIRCUIT CONDITIONS	
TERMINAL	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	CONDITIONS
1	-3V	+3V	1	Connected to Voltage Source through 100Ω Resistor
			5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
2	-3V	+12V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
3	0V	+12V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
4	-12V	+12V	6, 11	Ground
	10 max. mA			
5	0V	+18V	10, 11, 12	Ground
6	-12V	+12V	5, 11	Ground
	10 max. mA.			

	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CIRCUIT CONDITIONS	
TERMINAL	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	CONDITIONS
7	0V	+12V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
8	20 max. mA		5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
9	-0.5V	+3V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
10	0V	+4V	2,5	+12V
			11	Ground
11	-6V	+12V	2	Ground
			5	+12V
12	0V	+4V	2,5	+12V
			11	Ground

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25^{\circ}$ C, V_{CC} = +6V, unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: TEST SETUP AND PROCEDURE	TEST CONDITIONS: FEEDBACK RESISTANCE (R_β) BETWEEN TERMINALS 3 AND 7	TEST CONDITIONS: FRE-QUENCY f	LIMITS: CA3021 (TA5219)			LIMITS: CA3022 (TA5236)			LIMITS: CA3023 (TA5218)			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTIC CURVE
		Fig.	Ω	MHz	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
Device Dissipation	P_T	2	∞	–	1	4	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	mW	3a,d
			∞	–	–	–	–	5	12.5	24	–	–	–	mW	3b,d
			∞	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	35	48	mW	3c,d
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_O	2	39k	–	–	2.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V	–
			10k	–	–	–	–	–	1.9	–	–	–	–	V	
			4.7k	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.3	–	V	
AGC Source Current	I_{AGC}	4	V_{AGC} =+6V		–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	mA	–
Voltage Gain	A	5	560k	0.5	50	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB	6a
			39k	0.8	40	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB	6a,d
			39k	2.5	–	–	–	50	57	–	–	–	–	dB	6b
			10k	3	–	–	–	40	44	–	–	–	–	dB	6b,d
			18k	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	53	–	dB	6c
			4.7k	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	44	–	dB	6c,d
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	5	39k	–	0.8	2.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MHz	6a
			10k	–	–	–	–	3	7.5	–	–	–	–	MHz	6b
			4.7k	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	16	–	MHz	6c
Input-Impedance Components: Input Resistance	R_{IN}	7	39k	1	–	4000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ω	–
			10k	5	–	–	–	–	1300	–	–	–	–	Ω	
			4.7k	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	Ω	
Input-Impedance Components: Input Capaci-tance	C_{IN}	7	39k	1	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	pF	–
			10k	5	–	–	–	–	18	–	–	–	–	pF	
			4.7k	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	–	pF	
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	8	39k	1	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ω	–
			10k	5	–	–	–	–	120	–	–	–	–	Ω	
			4.7k	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	Ω	
Noise Figure	NF	9	39k	1	–	4.2	8.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB	–
			10k	1	–	–	–	–	4.4	8.5	–	–	–	dB	
			4.7k	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6.5	8.5	dB	
AGC Range	AGC	10	–	1	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB	–
			–	5	–	–	–	–	33	–	–	–	–	dB	
			–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	–	dB	
Maximum Output Voltage (RMS Value)	v_{out}	5	39k	1	–	0.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	$V_{(rms)}$	–
			10k	5	–	–	–	–	0.7	–	–	–	–	$V_{(rms)}$	
			4.7k	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.5	–	$V_{(rms)}$	

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF DEVICE DISSIPATION AND QUIESCENT OUTPUT VOLTAGE



$P_T = V_{CC}\,(I)$

Fig.2

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE FOR CA3021

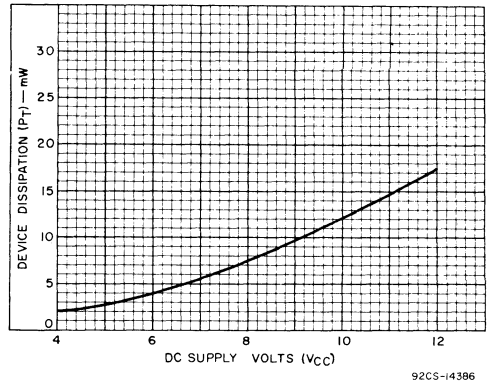


Fig.3(a)

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE FOR CA3022

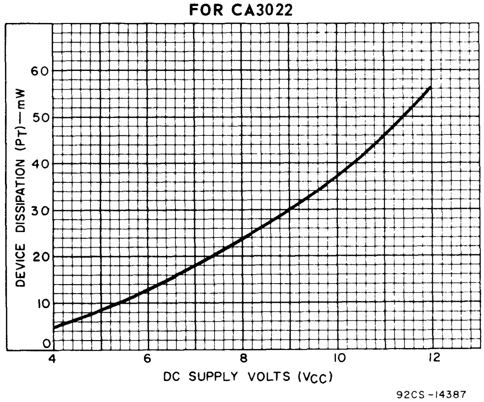


Fig.3(b)

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE FOR CA3023

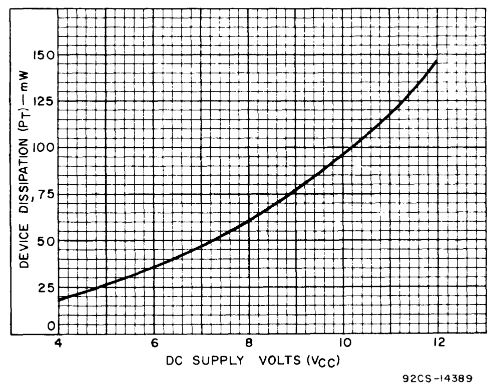


Fig.3(c)

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS TEMPERATURE FOR CA3021, CA3022, AND CA3023

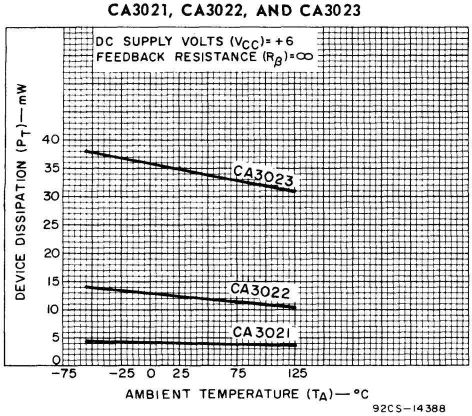
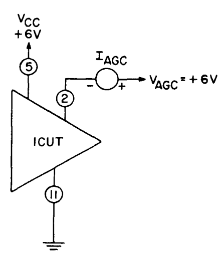


Fig.3(d)

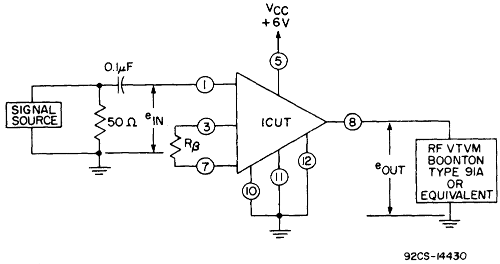
TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF AGC SOURCE CURRENT



I_{AGC} IS THE CURRENT FLOWING INTO TERMINAL 2.

Fig.4

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENTS OF VOLTAGE-GAIN, -3dB BANDWIDTH, AND MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE



PROCEDURES

Voltage Gain:

(a) Set e_{in} = 0.5 mV at frequency specified, read e_{out} Voltage Gain

$$(A) = 20 \log_{10} \frac{e_{out}}{e_{in}}$$

Bandwidth:

(a) Set e_{out} to a convenient reference voltage at f = 100 kHz and record corresponding value of e_{in}.

(b) Increase the frequency, keeping e_{in} constant until e_{out} drops 3-dB. Record Bandwidth.

Fig.5

VOLTAGE GAIN VS FREQUENCY FOR CA3021

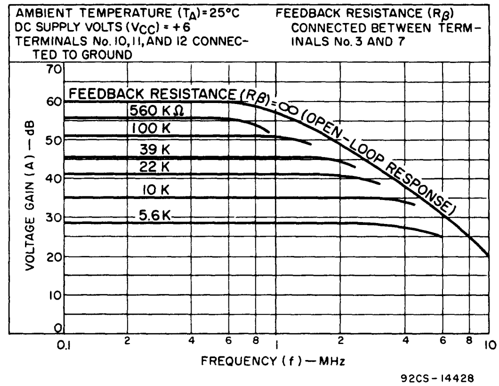


Fig.6(a)

VOLTAGE GAIN VS FREQUENCY FOR CA3022

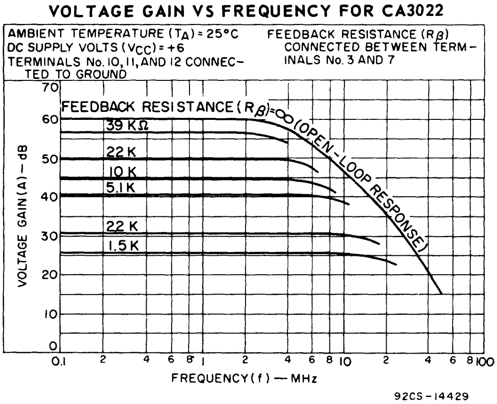


Fig.6(b)

VOLTAGE GAIN VS FREQUENCY FOR CA3023

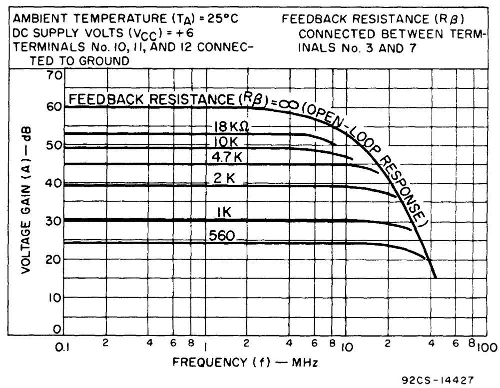


Fig.6(c)

VOLTAGE GAIN VS TEMPERATURE FOR CA3021, CA3022, AND CA3023

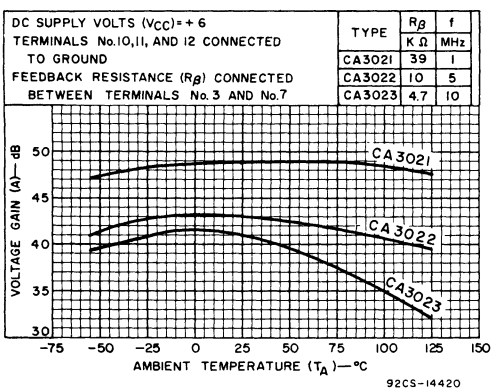
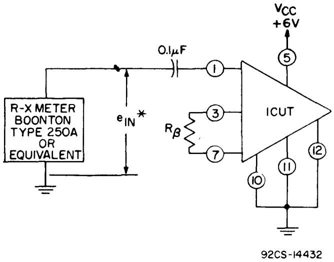


Fig.6(d)

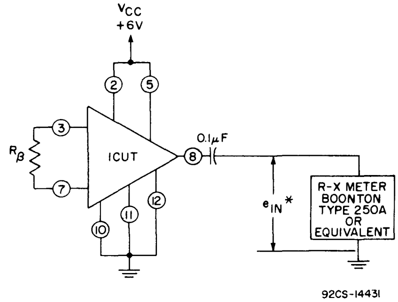
TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS



* $e_{in} \leq 10$ mV

Fig.7

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF OUTPUT RESISTANCE

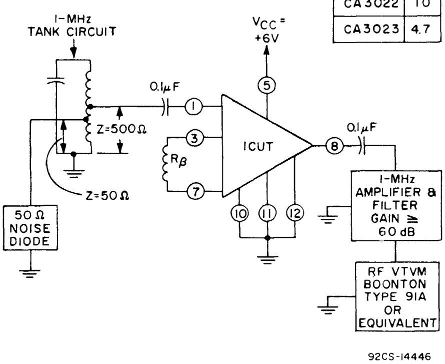


* $e_{in} \leq 10$ mV

Fig.8

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF NOISE FIGURE

ICUT	Rβ KΩ
CA3021	39
CA3022	10
CA3023	4.7

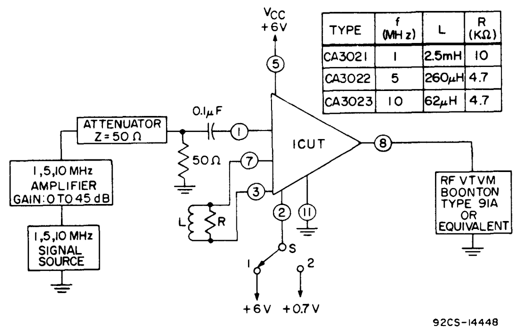


CA3021 - R_β = 39 kΩ
CA3022 - R_β = 10 kΩ
CA3023 - R_β = 4.7 kΩ

Fig.9

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF AGC RANGE

TYPE	f (MHz)	L	R (KΩ)
CA3021	1	2.5mH	10
CA3022	5	260μH	4.7
CA3023	10	62μH	4.7



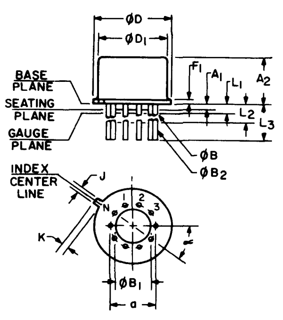
$$\text{AGC RANGE} = 20 \text{ LOG}_{10} \frac{\text{A WITH S IN POSITION 1}}{\text{A WITH S IN POSITION 2}}$$

(A = VOLTAGE GAIN)

	f MHz
CA3021	1
CA3022	5
CA3023	10

Fig. 10

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3040

The RCA CA3040 is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed to meet the requirements of a wide variety of applications requiring high gain and wide bandwidth. The cascode-connected differential amplifier achieves a double-ended gain of 37 dB with a typical 3 dB bandwidth of 55 MHz. Emitter-Follower input and output stages provide the desirable high input impedance and low output impedance for coupling to other circuits.

The CA3040 includes two biasing options, allowing the user to optimize his design over the entire military temperature range of -55 to +125°C. **Bias Mode A** yields a substantially constant voltage at the output terminals for applications using DC coupling to succeeding stages or requiring maximum dynamic range over the temperature range. DC output voltage varies less than 0.1 volt (typically) over the entire temperature range while gain varies ±2 dB. **Bias Mode B** provides extremely stable gain over the temperature range. Gain variation is 0 dB (typically) in this Bias Mode. DC variation is ±0.8 volt.

Provisions are also made for stabilizing the operating point for either single or split power supplies.

VIDEO and WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

For Industrial and Commercial Equipment at Frequencies up to 200 MHz

12-Lead TO-5

FEATURES

- High Differential Push-Pull Voltage Gain ...... 37 dB typ.
  Single-Ended Voltage Gain .... 31 dB typ.
- Wide (3dB) Bandwidth .... 55 MHz typ.
- Balanced Input and Output
- High Input Resistance .... 150 kΩ typ.
- Low Output Resistance .... 125 Ω typ.
- Bias Options for Temperature Compensation:
  Bias Mode A: "Constant" Voltage
  Bias Mode B: "Constant" Gain

APPLICATIONS

- Video Amplifier
- Schmitt Trigger
- Modulator
- IF Amplifier
- Mixer
- DC Amplifier
- Sense Amplifier

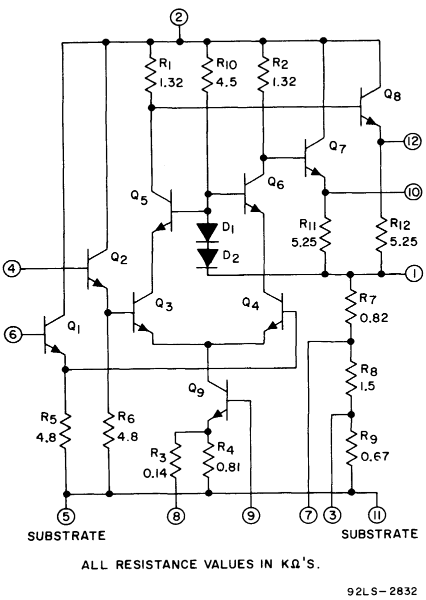


Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3040

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION * . . . . 450 mW
Derating factor for T_A > 85°C . . . . 5 mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating . . . . -55°C to +125°C
Storage . . . . -65°C to +150°C

* Limitation imposed by the thermal resistance of package.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 2 with respect to terminal 11 is 0 to +14 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5▲	6	7	8	9	10	11▲	12
1		0 -14	*	*	+14 0	*	+10 -10	*	*	*	+14 0	*
2			*	+14 0	+14 0	+14 0	*	*	*	+14 0	+14 0	+14 0
3				*	+5 -3	*	*	*	*	*	+5 -3	*
4					*	+3 -3	*	*	*	*	*	*
5▲					▲	*	+10 -3	*	+3 -7	*	0 Note 1	*
6							*	*	*	*	*	*
7								*	*	*	+10 -3	*
8									+3 -3	*	*	*
9										*	+7 -3	*
10											*	*
11▲											▲	*
12												

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	5	5
2	-	-
3	5	5
4	1	0.1
5	-	-
6	1	0.1
7	5	5
8	5	5
9	1	0.1
10	-	10
11	-	–
12	-	10

▲ Reference Substrate

Note 1: External connection required for proper operation.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristics	Symbols	Test Circuits Fig.	Special Test Conditions	Limits CA3040 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Typical Characteristic Curves Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = −6V							
Output Voltage	V_{10} or V_{12}	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Closed	1.4	2.7	3.7	V	9
Base Bias Voltage	V_9	2(a)	Bias Mode A Switch Closed	-	-1.7	-	V	-
		2(b)	Bias Mode B Switch Closed	-	-1.7	-	V	-
Input Bias Reference Voltage	V_1	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Open	-1	-	+1	V	9
Input Bias Current	I_4, I_6	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Closed	-	15	45	μA	-
Input Unbalance Current	$\|I_6 - I_4\|$	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Closed	-	-	6	μA	-
Power Supply Current Drain	I_2 or $I_5 + I_{11}$	2(a)	Mode A Switch open or closed	4.7	8.5	15.5	mA	10
	I_2 or $I_5 + I_8 + I_{11}$	2(b)	Mode B Switch open or closed					
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS	V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = 0, Split Voltage Supply (Optional) = +6V							
Differential Voltage Gain								-
Single-Ended Input Differential Output	$A_{DIFF(DE)}$	3(a)	f = 1 MHz R_s = 50 Ω	34	37	-	dB	-
Single-Ended Input and Output	$A_{DIFF(SE)}$	3(a)	f = 1 MHz R_s = 50 Ω	28	31	-	dB	4,5
-3dB Bandwidth	BW	3(a)	R_s = 50 Ω	40	55	-	MHz	4,7
Differential Voltage Gain Balance	$A_{DIFF(SE)10} - A_{DIFF(SE)12}$	3(a)	f = 1 MHz	-1	0	+1	dB	-
Output Voltage Swing	V_8 or V_{10} RMS	3(a)	f = 1 MHz R_s = 50 Ω	-	0.5	-	V_{RMS}	7
Noise Figure	NF	3(a)	(Note 1) f = 30 MHz R_s = 400 Ω	-	7.5	9	dB	8
Parallel Input Resistance	R_I	3(a)	f = 1 MHz	-	150	-	kΩ	-
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_I	3(a)	f = 1 MHz	-	2.2	-	pF	-
Output Resistance	R_O	3(a)	f = 1 MHz	-	125	-	Ω	-
TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT CHARACTERISTICS Temperature coefficients for ambient temperature: $-55°C \leq T_A \leq +125°C$								
Output Voltage	ΔV_{10} or ΔV_{12} / °C	3(a)	Bias Mode A	-	0	-	mV/°C	9
		3(b)	Bias Mode B	-	6.4	-	mV/°C	
Power Supply Current Drain	ΔI_2/°C	3(a)	Bias Mode A	-	5	-	μA/°C	11
Differential Voltage Gain	A_{DIFF}/°C	3(a)	Bias Mode A	-	0.0166	-	dB/°C	12
		3(b)	Bias Mode B	-	0	-		

Note 1: Replace 1-kΩ resistors between Term. 1 and 4 and Term. 1 and 6 with suitable chokes so that reactance at 30 MH_z exceeds 5k

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUITS FOR CA3040

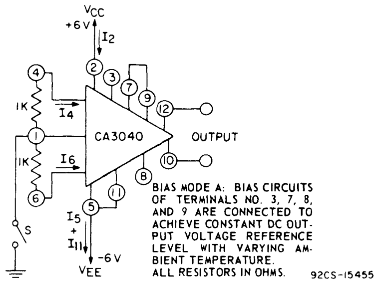


Fig.2(a) - Bias Mode A

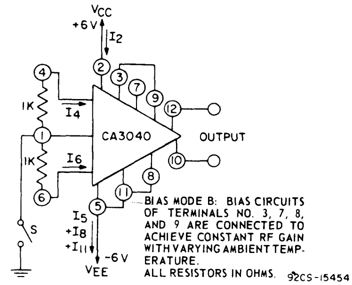
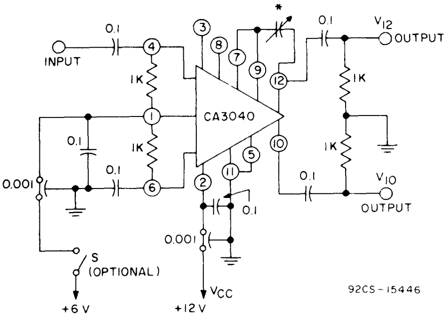


Fig.2(b) - Bias Mode B

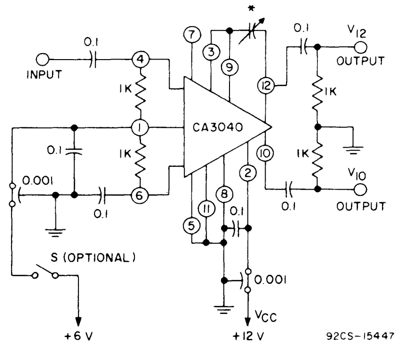
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUITS FOR CA3040



* VARIABLE CAPACITANCE (0.5–1.0 μF) ADJUSTMENT FOR EQUAL 3dB BANDWIDTH AT AMPLIFIER OUTPUTS, TERMINALS 10 AND 12.

ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS.
ALL CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS (UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED).
BIAS MODE A IS AS DEFINED IN FIG. 2 (a)

Fig.3(a) - Bias Mode A



* SEE FIG 3(a)
BIAS MODE B IS AS DEFINED IN FIG 2(b)
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS.
ALL CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS (UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED).

Fig.3(b) - Bias Mode B

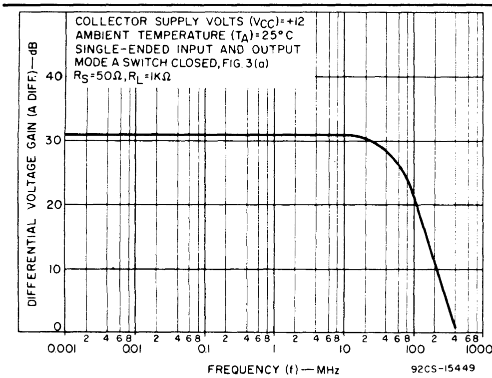


Fig.4 - Differential Voltage Gain vs Frequency

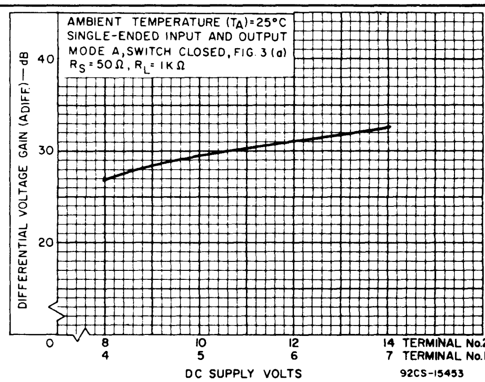


Fig.5 - Differential Voltage Gain vs DC Supply Voltages

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

General

The CA3040 is designed to provide flexibility in the selection of power supply configurations and to provide the circuit designer the choice between two modes of temperature-compensated performance. Mode A, which provides constant DC output voltage, is recommended for most applications. The control of the operating point provided by this mode maintains the dynamic range of the device while gain variation over most of the range is less than ±1 dB. Mode B provides constant gain for applications where this consideration is critical, but will exhibit a reduction of dynamic range at the temperature extremes.

Power Supply Considerations

Figures 2 and 3 illustrate the use of the CA3040 with balanced dual supplies and single power supplies, respectively. Both figures demonstrate that the inputs may be directly referenced to the center point of the supply (ground in Fig.2) by closing the included switch. This is the natural connection in Fig.2. This connection is optional, however, and need not be made. Use of this connection in Fig.3 implies the presence of another DC supply or a "stiff" bleeder. If such a source is present its use is suggested in order to maintain maximum common mode range. Dynamic performance and dynamic range of the output circuit are unaffected by the choice of biasing scheme used so that in most cases direct connection of Terminal No.1 to the center point of the supply is not required. Where direct connection is not used, Terminals No.4 and No.6 must be biased from Terminal No.1 for proper operation.

High-Frequency Considerations

Stable high-frequency operation requires that proper high-frequency construction techniques be followed. The photograph of Fig.6 illustrates the precautions taken in the construction of the test circuit of Fig.3.

Extreme caution is required because of the extended gain bandwidth capability of the device. Oscillations have been observed in the 400-to-800 MHz range when precautions were not taken. In addition to normal considerations of shielding, parts layout, and isolation, the following specific suggestions are made:

1. Use sockets only when necessary. Sockets, when used, must provide shielding within the pin circle. The socket shown in the chassis of Fig.6 is a Barnes MG-1201, or equivalent, modified by drilling a 1/8" hole in the center and inserting a grounded brass pin.
2. Do not bypass Terminal No.9 in normal operation. Fig.3 shows the use of neutralization between Terminal No.9 and one output to balance the amplifier at high frequencies. Experience shows that stable operation, while possible, is difficult to achieve if Terminal No.9 is bypassed to ground.
3. In DC testing, 1 kΩ, 1/4 W carbon resistors should be soldered directly to the socket Terminals No.4 and No.6 to suppress parasitic oscillations. All current carrying connections are made at the other end of the resistors. Direct sensing of Terminal No.4 or No.6 voltage should not be attempted.

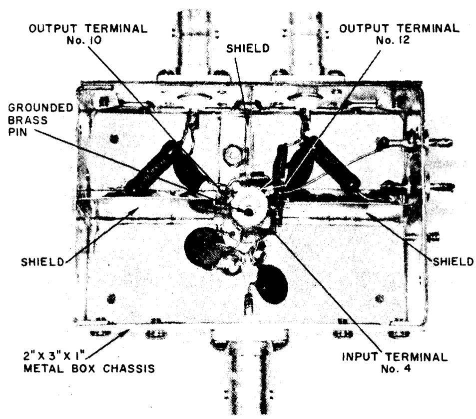


Fig.6 - Test Circuit Layout

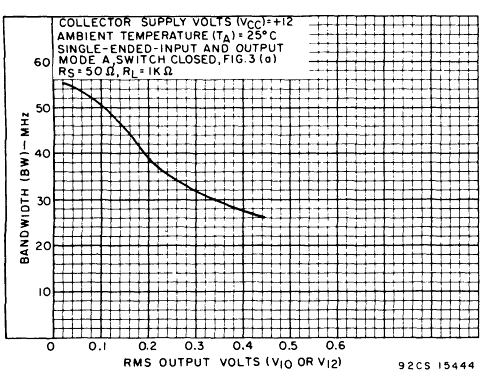


Fig.7 - 3dB Bandwidth vs Single-Ended Output Voltage

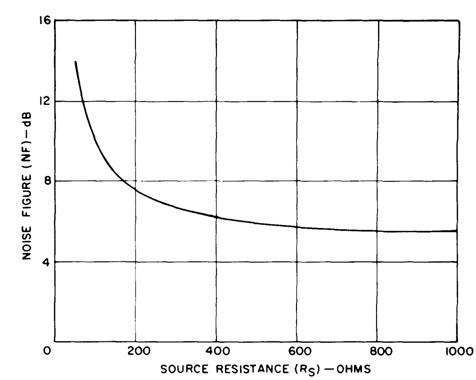


Fig.8 - Noise Figure (NF) vs Source Impedance

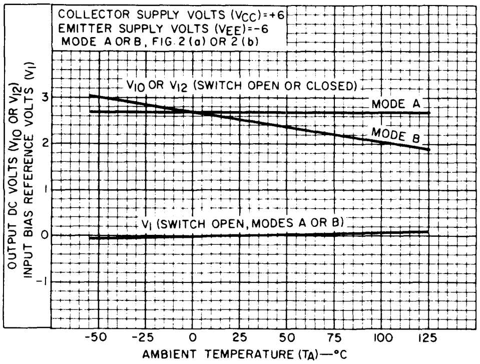


Fig.9 - Output Volts or Input Bias Reference Volts vs Ambient Temperature

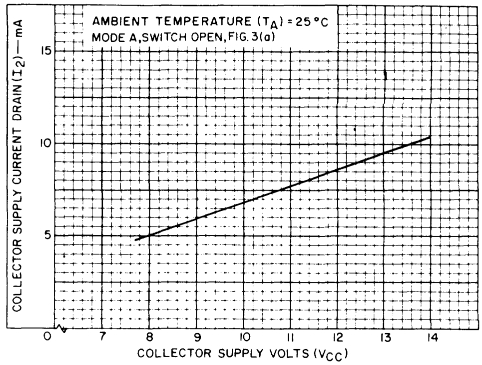


Fig.10 - Collector Supply Current Drain (I_2) vs Collector Supply Voltage (V_{CC})

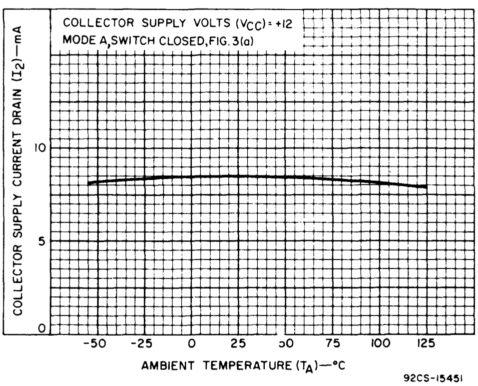


Fig.11 - Collector Supply Current Drain (I_2) vs Ambient Temperature

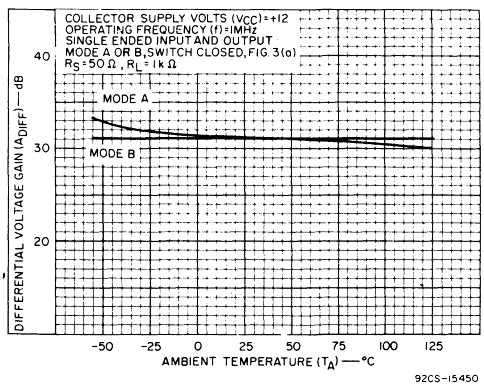
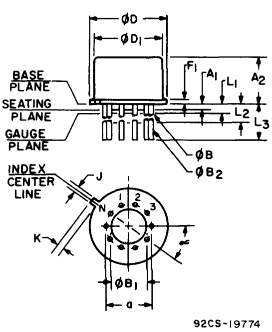


Fig.12 - Single-Ended Differential Voltage Gain vs Ambient Temperature

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
φB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$φB_1$	0	0		0	0
$φB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
φD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$φD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. φB applies between L_1 and L_2. $φB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. φD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

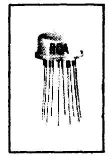
Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3000

DC Amplifier

Monolithic Silicon



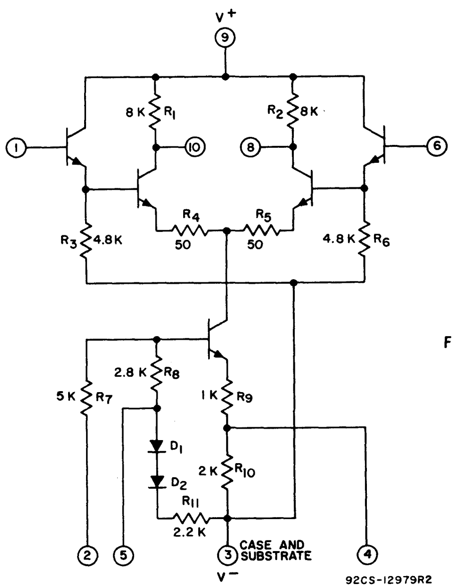
- Designed for use in Communication, Telemetry, Instrumentation, and Data-Processing Equipment
- Balanced differential-amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source to provide outstanding versatility
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5030 "Applications of RCA CA3000 Integrated Circuit DC Amplifier" covers characteristics of different operating modes, frequency considerations, 10 MHz narrow band tuned amplifier design, crystal oscillator design, and many other application aids

HIGHLIGHTS

- Input Impedance . . . . 195 KΩ typ.
- Voltage Gain. . . . . 30 dB typ.
- Common-Mode Rejection Ratio . . . 98 dB typ.
- Input Offset Voltage. . . . . . . 1.4 mV typ.
- Push-Pull Input and Output
- Frequency Capability
  DC to 30 MHz (with external C and R)
- Wide AGC Range. . . . . 90 dB typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Schmitt Trigger
- RC-Coupled Feedback Amplifier
- Mixer
- Comparator
- Modulator
- Crystal Oscillator
- Sense Amplifier



Resistance values are in ohms

Fig.1 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_{FA} = 25°C

Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be used under specified voltage conditions for other terminals

All voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS NEGATIVE	VOLTAGE LIMITS POSITIVE	CONDITIONS TERMINAL	CONDITIONS VOLTAGE
1	-2	+2	2 3 6 9	0 -6 0 +6
2	-8	0	1 3 6 9	0 -8 0 +6
3	-10	0	1 2 6 9	0 0 0 +6
4	-8	0	1 2 6 9	0 0 0 +6
5	-6	0	1 2 3 6 9	0 0 -6 0 +6

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS NEGATIVE	VOLTAGE LIMITS POSITIVE	CONDITIONS TERMINAL	CONDITIONS VOLTAGE
6	-2	+2	1 2 3 9	0 0 -6 +6
7	NO CONNECTION			
8	0	+6	1 2 3 6	0 0 -6 0
9	0	+10	1 2 3 6	0 0 -6 0
10	0	+6	1 2 3 6	0 0 -6 0
CASE	Internally Connected to Terminal No.3 (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C
MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	±4 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE.	±2 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
From -55°C to 85°C	450
Above 85°C	Derate 5 mW/°C

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3000

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

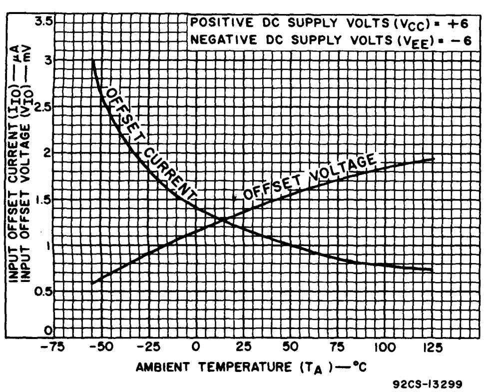


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

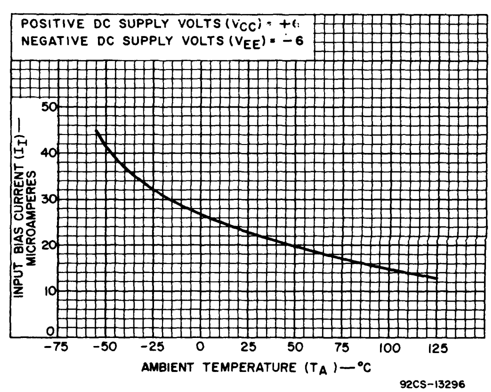


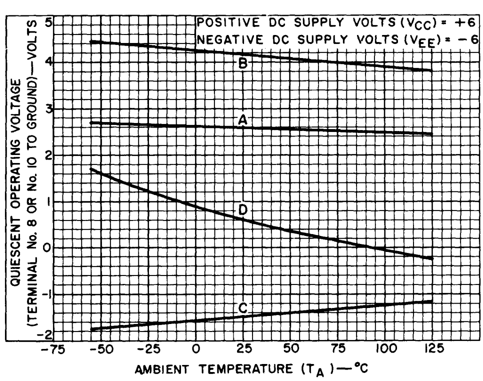
Fig.3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_{FA} = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V, unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.4 & No.5 Not Connected Unless Specified		TEST CIRCUITS Fig.	LIMITS TYPE CA3000 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}				-	1.4	5	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}				-	1.2	10	µA	2
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}				-	23	36	µA	3
		TERMINALS							
		4	5						
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{IO}	NC	NC		-	2.6	-	V	4
		NC	VEE		-	4.2	-	V	4
		VEE	NC		-	-1.5	-	V	4
		VEE	VEE		-	0.6	-	V	4
Device Dissipation	P_D	NC	NC		-	30	-	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Differential Voltage Gain Single-Ended Input	A_{DIFF}	Single-Ended Output f = 1 kHz		9	28	32	-	dB	5
		Double-Ended Output f = 1 kHz		9	-	38	-	dB	5
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	V_I = 10 mV, R_s = 1 kΩ			-	650	-	kHz	7
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	$V_{OUT(P-P)}$	f = 1 kHz		9	-	6.4	-	V(P-P)	NONE
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	f = 1 kHz		13	70	98	-	dB	8
Single-Ended Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	f = 1 kHz		15	70K	195K	-	Ω	10
Single-Ended Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	f = 1 kHz		17	5.5K	8K	10.5K	Ω	12
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	R_S=1kΩ f = 1 kHz V_O=42V_{p-p}			-	0.2	5	%	14
AGC Range (Maximum Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff)	AGC	f = 1 kHz		20	80	90	-	dB	NONE

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT FOR TYPE CA3000

QUIESCENT OPERATING VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE



92CS-13394

Fig.4

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT FOR TYPE CA3000

DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN vs TEMPERATURE

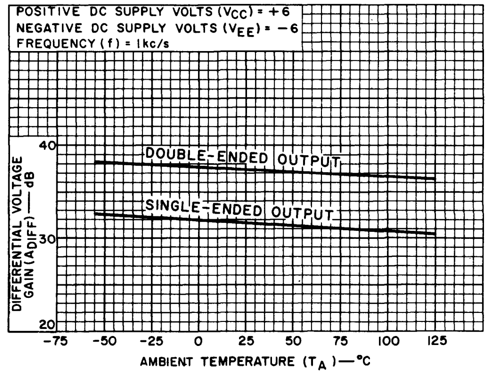


Fig.5

DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN AND MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING TEST CIRCUIT

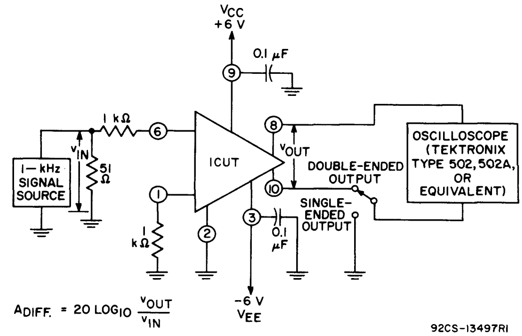


Fig.6

BANDWIDTH AT -3 dB POINT vs TEMPERATURE

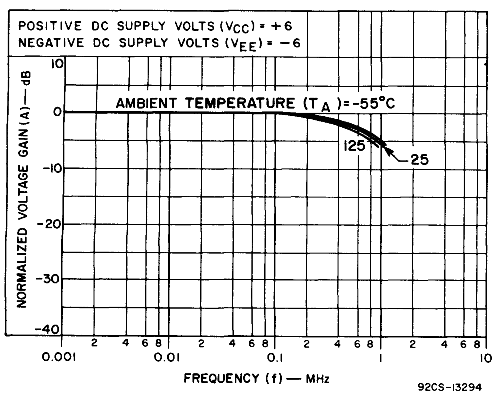


Fig.7

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs TEMPERATURE

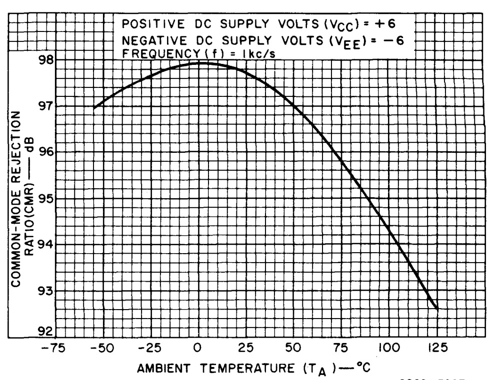


Fig.8

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3000

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO TEST CIRCUIT

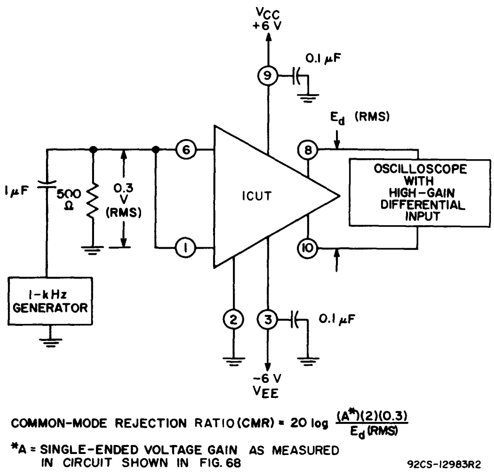


Fig. 9

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE vs TEMPERATURE

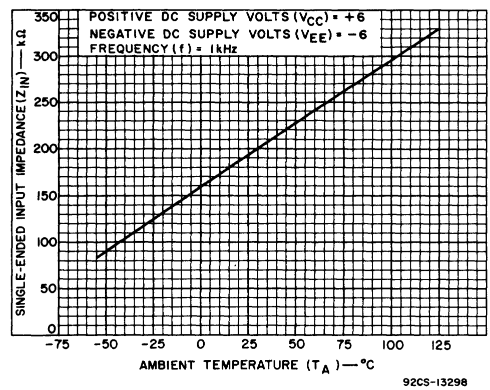


Fig. 10

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

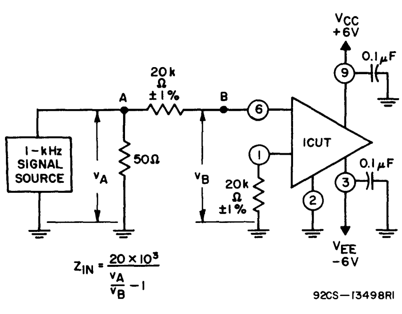


Fig. 11

SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs TEMPERATURE

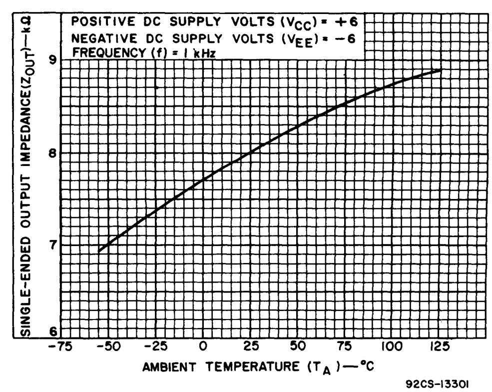


Fig. 12

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3000

SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

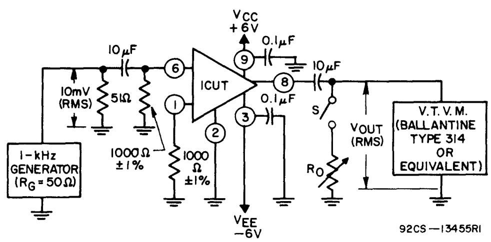


Fig.13

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs TEMPERATURE

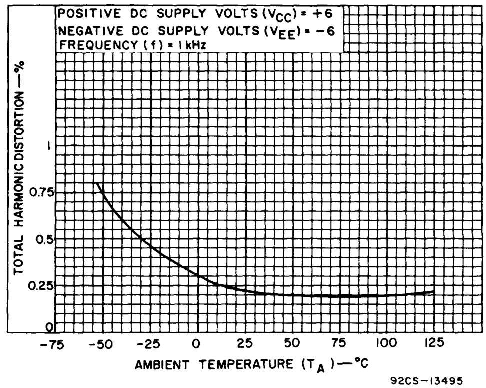
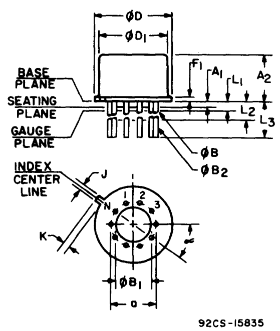


Fig.14

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR CA3000



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$ϕB_1$	0	0		0	0
$ϕB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$ϕD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. $ϕB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

AGC RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

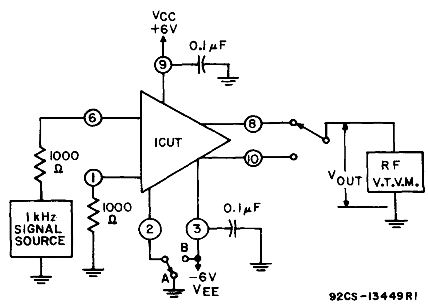


Fig.15

RCA

Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3000/1 CA3000/3
CA3000/2 CA3000/4

High Reliability Types
for Aerospace, Military and other Critical Applications

RCA-CA3000/1, CA3000/2, CA3000/3, CA3000/4 are high-reliability integrated circuits especially designed for amplifier applications in critical aerospace, military, and industrial equipment operating at frequencies up to 30 MHz.

These standard Aerospace and Military types are electrically and mechanically interchangeable with the RCA-CA3000 but are specially processed and tested to meet the electrical, environmental, and physical test methods and procedures established for microelectronic devices used in aerospace and military equipment.

The curves of Typical Static and Dynamic Characteristics shown in the technical data bulletin (File No. 121) for the CA3000 also apply for these high-reliability versions.▲

The number following the slash (/) mark in each type designation, e.g. CA3000/1 indicates the screening levels employed by RCA to achieve the quality and reliability commensurate with the intended application. A description of these levels (1, 2, 3, and 4) is given on page 2.

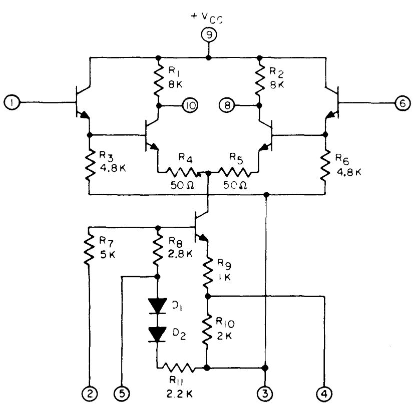
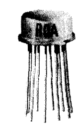


Fig.1 – Schematic Diagram

▲RCA publication, ICAN 5030, "Applications of RCA CA3000 Integrated Circuit DC Amplifier" provides useful application information.

High Reliability

Differential Amplifiers



10-Lead TO-5

- **Examinations and tests performed in accordance with MIL-STD-883, "Test Methods & Procedures for Microelectronics."**
- **Total Lot Screening (100% testing) "Group A" (electrical) and "Group B" (environmental) sampling test program.**
- **Internal visual (Precap) inspection performed on all 4 screening levels in accordance with Condition "A", Method 2010 of MIL-STD-883.**
- **Choice of 4 distinct screening levels**

Electrical Features

- **Input Impedance . . . . 195 kΩ typ.**
- **Voltage Gain . . . . 37 dB typ.**
- **Common-Mode Rejection Ratio . . . . . . 98 dB typ.**
- **Input Offset Voltage . . . . 1.4 mV typ.**
- **Push-Pull Input and Output**
- **Frequency Capability DC to 30 MHz (with external C and R)**
- **Wide AGC Range . . . . 90 dB typ.**

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ± 30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the resistance values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values

Operating-Temperature Range .... -55° C to +125° C
Storage-Temperature Range .... -65° C to +150° C
Maximum Single-Ended Input-Signal Voltage .... ±2 V
Maximum Common-Mode Input-Signal Voltage ...... ±2 V
Maximum Device Dissipation .... 300 mW

Maximum Voltage Ratings at T_A = 25° C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 1 with respect to terminal 9 is 0 to -12 volts.

Term-inal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1		*	+16▲ 0	*	*	+4 -4	Internal Connection Do not use	*	0 -12	+1 -12
2			+16 -5	*	*	*		*	0 -16	*
3				+5 -5	+5 -10	0 -16		*	0 -16	*
4					*	*		*	0 -16	*
5						*		*	0 -16	*
6								+1 -12	0 -12	*
7	Internal Connection Do not use									
8									0 -16	*
9										+16 0
10										
Case	Connected to Terminal #3 – Do Not Ground									

Maximum Current Ratings

Term-inal No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	1	0.1
2	–	–
3	–	–
4	–	–
5	1	0.1
6	–	–
7	–	–
8	–	–
9	–	–
10	–	–

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

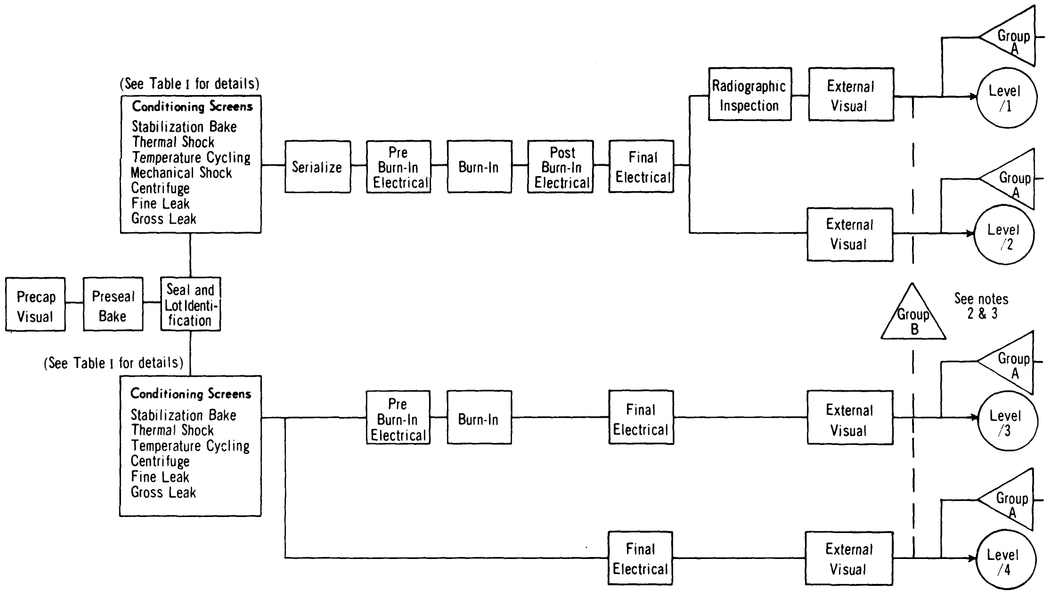
▲ This rating applies to the more positive of Terminals #1 or #6.

RCA Integrated Circuit Screening Levels

RCA Level	MIL-STD-883 Equivalent	Application	Description
/1 ,/2	Class A	Aerospace & Missiles	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement are extremely difficult or impossible and Reliability is Imperative
/3	Class B	Military & Industrial For example, in Airborne Electronics	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement can be performed but are difficult and expensive
/4	Class C (Class B without Burn-In)	Military & Industrial For example, on Ground Based Electronics	For devices intended for use where replacement can readily be accomplished

RCA Screening Level /1 is equivalent to MIL-STD-883 Class A except that Reverse Bias Burn-In is performed only in Group B.
RCA Screening Level /2 is the same as Level /1 but Radiographic Inspection is not required.

Total Lot Screening Flow Chart



Lot Acceptance Data

	Levels	Included With Order	On Request
Conditioning Screens (100% testing. See Table I)			
a) Attributes Data on Burn-In	/1, /2, /3	√	–
b) Attributes Data on Radiographic Inspection	/1	√	–
c) Variables Data on Burn-In	/1, /2	–	√
Group A (Lot sampling. See Table II)			
a) Attributes Data	/1, /2, /3, /4	√	–
b) Variables Data	/1, /2, /3, /4	–	√
Group B (Lot sampling. See Table III)			
a) Attributes Data	/1, /2, /3, /4	√	–
b) Variables Data	/1, /2, /3, /4	–	√

Note 1: If several shipments are made from a specific production lot, data will be supplied for only the first shipment.

Note 2: For Life (Sub groups 7, 8, 9, Table III) Based on established data for devices having similar electrical characteristics.

Note 3: For M & E (Sub groups 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10 Table III) Based on established data for device having a specified package on configuration, e.g. TO-5. Dual-in-Line Ceramic, Flat Pack.

Table I. Description of Total Lot Screening X = 100% Testing S = Sample Test Only (LTPD = 5%)

Test	Conditions	MIL-STD-883		Screening Levels			
		Method	Conditions	/1	/2	/3	/4
1. Precap Visual	–	2010	A	X	X	X	X
2. Preseal Bake	2 hrs. min. at 150°C min.	–	–	X	X	X	X
3. Seal & Lot Identification	–	–	–	X	X	X	X
4. Total Lot Screening	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Stabilization Bake	48 hrs. at 150°C min.	1008	C	X	X	X	X
6. Thermal Shock	15 cycles	1011	C	X	X	X	X
7. Temperature Cycling	10 cycles	1010	C	X	X	X	X
8. Mechanical Shock	5 pulses, y_1 direction	2002	B	X	X	–	–
9. Centrifuge	y_2, y_1 direction	2001	E	X	X	–	–
	y_1 direction only	2001	E	–	–	X	X
10. Fine Leak	–	1014	A	X	X	X	X
11. Gross Leak	–	1014	C	X	X	X	X
12. Serialize	–	–	–	X	X	–	–
13. Pre Burn-In Electrical	See Table 1A	–	–	X	X	X	–
14. Burn-In	See Fig.2	1015	B	X	X	X	–
15. Post Burn-In Electrical	Delta Requirements (See Table IA)	–	–	X	X	–	–
16. Final Electrical	See Table IB	–	–	X*	X	X	X
17. 25° C	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	X	X
18. -55 and +125° C	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	S	S
19. Radiographic Inspection	1 View	2012	–	X	–	–	–
20. External Visual	–	2009	–	X	X	X	X

Table IA. Pre Burn-in Electrical and Post Burn-in Electrical Tests, and Delta Limits*

Electrical Characteristics, at T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = -6 V

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Test Circuit	Limits			Units
				Min.	Max.	Max.Δ	
Input-Bias Current	I_I	–	5	–	36	±4	μA
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{10}	Terminal 4: NC Terminal 5: NC	6	1.5	3.2	±0.3	V
Device Dissipation	P_T	Terminal 4: NC Terminal 5: NC	6	25	60	±6	mW

Levels 1 and 2 require pre burn-in electrical and post burn-in electrical tests, and delta limits.
Level 3 requires pre burn-in electrical test only

Table IB. Final Electrical Tests

	Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = -6 V	Test Circuit Fig.	Limits For Indicated Temperature (°C)						Units
					Minimum			Maximum			
					-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125	
Static	Input Offser Voltage	V_{IO}	–	4	–	–	–	6.5	5	6.5	mV
Static	Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}	–	5	–	–	–	20	10	20	μA
Static	Input Bias Current	I_I	–	5	–	–	–	70	36	25	μA
Static	Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{10}	Terminals 4 and 5 No Connection	6	1.5	1.5	1.5	3.2	3.2	3.2	V
Static	Device Dissipation	P_T	Terminals 4 and 5 No Connection	6	30	25	20	60	60	50	mW
Dynamic	Differential Voltage Gain Single Ended Output	A_{Diff}	f = 1 kHz	7	–	28	–	–	–	–	dB

Table II. Group A Electrical Sampling Inspection

Screening Level	/1 and /2			/3 and /4			Characteristics (See Page 6 for Definitions of Terms)	Symbol	Test Conditions V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = -6 V		Test Circuit Fig.	Limits for Indicated Temp. (°C) Minimum			Maximum			Un
Temperature (°C)	-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125			Terminal 4	Terminal 5		-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125	
							STATIC											
Lot Tolerance Percent Defectives (LTPD)	10%	5%	10%	15%	5%	15%	Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–		4	–	–	–	6.5	5	6.5	m
							Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}	–		5	–	–	–	20	10	20	µ
							Input Bias Current	I_I	–		5	–	–	–	70	36	25	µ
							Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{10}	NC	NC	6	1.5	1.5	1.5	3.2	3.2	3.2	V
				Test Not Performed			Device Dissipation	P_T	NC	NC	6	30	25	20	60	60	50	m
									NC	$-V_{EE}$	6	25	20	15	55	55	50	m
									$-V_{EE}$	NC	6	55	50	45	105	105	90	m
									$-V_{EE}$	$-V_{EE}$	6	35	35	25	70	70	65	m
							DYNAMIC All tests at 1 kHz, except BW											
Lot Tolerance Percent Defectives (LTPD)		5%			5%		Differential Voltage Gain	A_{Diff}		Single-Ended Output	7	–	28	–	–	–	–	dI
										Double-Ended Output	7	–	33	–	–	–	–	dI
							Maximum Output Voltage	V_{OUT} (p-p)			7	–	5	–	–	–	–	V_p
							Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW			8	–	600	–	–	–	–	kH
							Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR			9	–	70	–	–	–	–	dI
							Single-Ended Input Impedance	Z_{IN}			10	–	70 k	–	–	–	–	Ω
Lot Tolerance Percent Defectives (LTPD)							Single-Ended Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}			11	–	5.5 k	–	–	10.5 k	–	Ω
							Total Harmonic Distortion	THD			12	–	–	–	–	5	–	%
							AGC Range (Maximum Voltage Gain to Complete Cut-off)	AGC			13	–	80	–	–	–	–	dE

Table III. Group B Environmental Sampling Inspection

Subgroup	Test	MIL-STD-883 Reference	MIL-STD-883 Conditions	Lot Tolerance % Defectives Levels /1,/2	Lot Tolerance % Defectives Levels /3,/4
1.	Visual and Mechanical and Marking Permanency	2008	Test Cond. B 10X mag.	10	15
	Physical Dimensions	2008	Test Cond. A per applicable data sheet		
2.	Solderability	2003		10	15
3.	Thermal Shock	1011	Test Cond. C		
	Temperature Cycling	1010	Test Cond. C		
	Moisture Resistance	1004	Omit applied voltage and Initial Conditioning	–	–
	Critical Static Parameters- See Table IIIA				
4.	Mechanical Shock	2002	Test Cond. B, 0.5 ms.	10	15
	Vibration Fatigue	2005	Test Cond. A		
	Vib. Var. Freq.	2007	Test Cond. A		
	Constant Acceleration	2001	Test Cond. E		
	Critical Post Tests - same as Subgroup 3				
5.	Lead Fatigue	2004	Test Cond. B2, any 5 leads	10	15
	Fine Leak	1014	Test Cond. A		
	Gross Leak	1014	Test Cond. C		
6.	Salt Atmosphere	1009	Test Cond. A Omit Initial Conditioning	10	15
7.	High Temp. Storage Critical Post Tests - Sub. 3 except criticize Δ's	1008	Test Cond. C, 1000 hrs	7	15
8.	Operating Life Critical Post Tests - same as Sub. 3 except criticize Δ's	1005	$T_A = 125^0$ C, 1000 hrs Test Circuit - see Fig.2 Cond. B	7	10
9.	Steady State Reverse Bias Critical Post Tests - same as Sub. 3 except criticize Δ's	1015	Test Cond. A, 72 hrs At $T_A = 150^0$ C - see Fig.3	7	10
10.	Bond Strength	2011	Test Cond. D	10 devices ≤ 1% def.	10 devices ≤ 1% def.

Table IIIA. Group B Electrical Characteristics Sampling Tests (T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = -6 V)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Test Circuit	Limits Min.	Limits Max.	Limits Max. Δ	Units
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		4	–	5	±1	mV
Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}		5	–	10	±2	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I		5	–	36	±4	μA
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{10}		6	1.5	3.2	±0.3	V
Device Dissipation	P_T		6	25	60	±6	mW
Differential Voltage Gain Single-Ended Input	A_{DIFF}	Single Ended Output f = 1 kHz	7	28	–	±2	dB

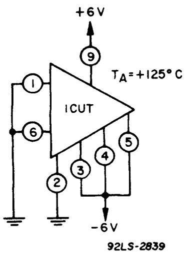


Fig.2 – Burn-In and Operating Life Test Circuit

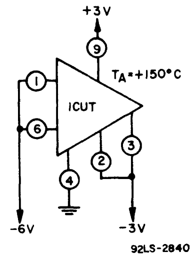
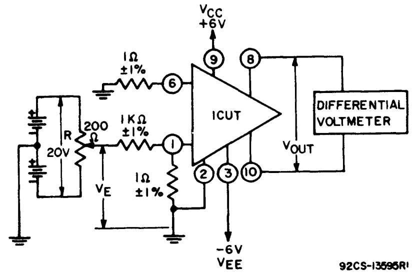


Fig.3 – Steady-State Reverse Bias Life Test Circuit



1. Adjust R for V_{OUT} (DC) = 0 ± 0.1 V.
2. Measure V_E and record Input Offset Voltage in mV:

$$V_{10} = \frac{V_E}{1000}$$

Fig.4 – Input Offset Voltage Test Circuit

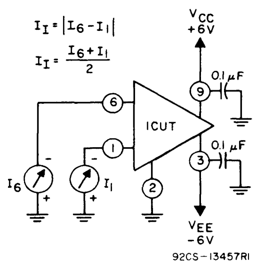
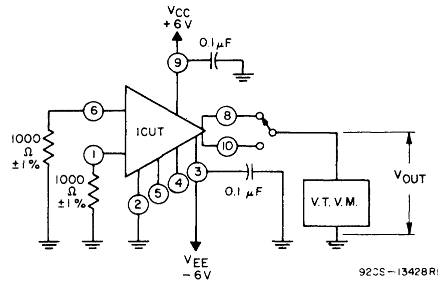


Fig.5 – Input Unbalance Current and Input Bias Current Test Circuit



$P_T = V_{EE} I_3 + V_{CC} I_9$

I_3 = Direct Current out of Terminal No.3

I_9 = Direct Current into Terminal No.9

Fig.6 – Quiescent Operating Voltage and Device Dissipation Test Circuit

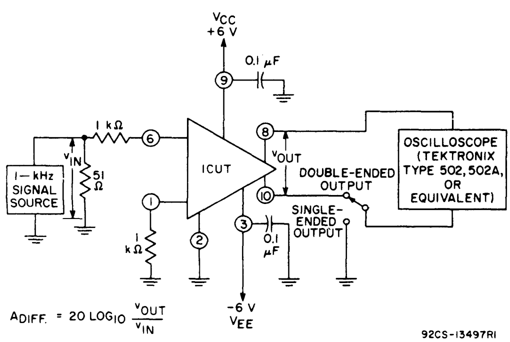
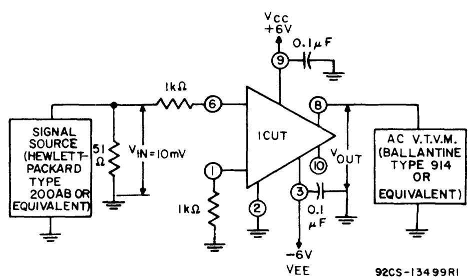
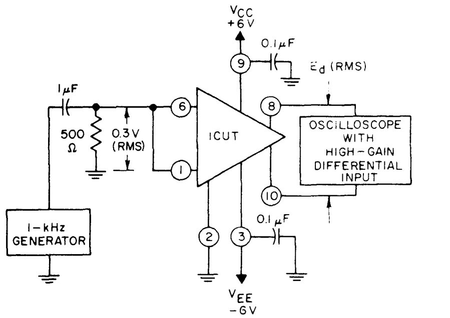


Fig.7 – Differential Voltage Gain and Maximum Output Voltage Swing Test Circuit



1. Apply 1 kHz 10 mV(rms) input signal to set reference level.
2. Increase frequency (Keeping V_{IN} equal to 10 mV(rms)) until V_{OUT}/V_{IN} is 3 dB down from 1 kHz reference level.
3. Record Bandwidth.

Fig.8 – Bandwidth at -3 dB Point Test Circuit



COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO (CMR) = 20 log $\frac{(A^{*})(2)(0.3)}{E_d\,(RMS)}$

*A = SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN 92LS-2877

Fig.9 – Common-Mode Rejection Ratio Test Circuit

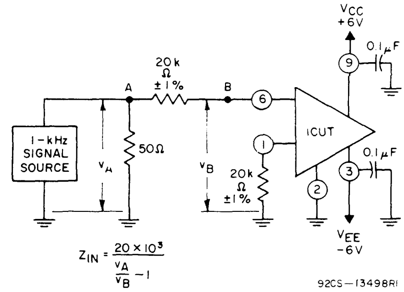
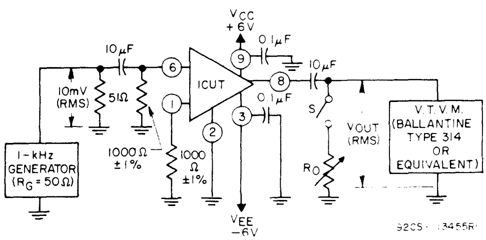


Fig.10 – Single-Ended Input Impedance Test Circuit



1. With Switch S open, record reference voltage V_{OUT}(rms).
2. Close Switch S, and adjust R_0 until

$$V_{OUT} = \frac{\text{Reference Voltage}}{2}$$

3. Record value of R_0 as Z_{OUT}.

Fig.11 – Single-Ended Output Impedance Test Circuit

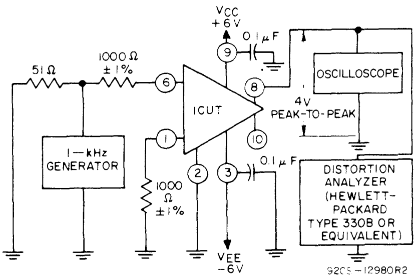
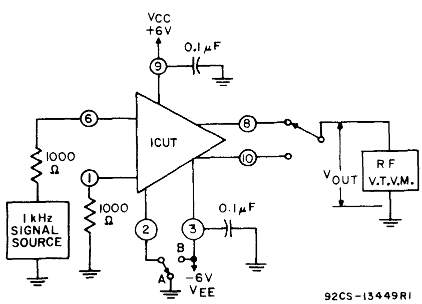
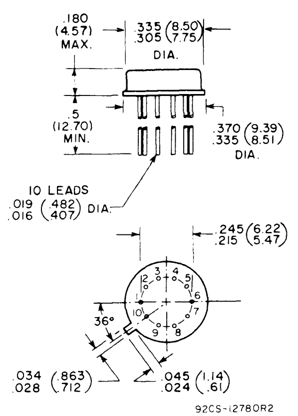


Fig.12 – Total Harmonic Distortion Test Circuit



$$\text{AGC Range} = 20\ \text{Log}_{10}\ \frac{\text{A with S in Position A}}{\text{A with S in Position B}}$$

Fig.13 – AGC Range Test Circuit



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Dimensional Outline

RCA
Solid State
Division

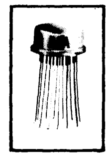
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3001

Video and Wide-band Amplifier

Monolithic Silicon

- **Designed for use in Video Systems and Communication Equipment**
- **Balanced differential amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source provides outstanding versatility**
- **Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C**
- **Emitter follower input & output**
- **Companion Application Note ICAN5038 "Application of the RCA-CA3001 Integrated-Circuit Video Amplifier", covers different operating modes, gain control, distortion, swing capability, 3 stage amplifier design, and a Schmitt trigger study.**

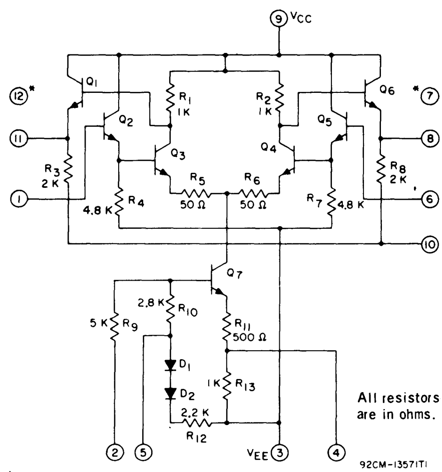


APPLICATIONS

- Schmitt Trigger
- Mixer
- Modulator
- DC, IF, & Video Amplifier

HIGHLIGHTS

- Push-Pull Input & Output
- AGC Range . . . . 60 dB typ.
- Bandwidth. . . . . 29 MHz
- Input Resistance . . . . . . 150 kΩ typ.
- Output Resistance . . . . . 45 Ω typ.
- Voltage Gain. . . . . 19 dB typ.
- Input Offset Voltage . . . . 1.5 mV typ.



* Internal Connection – DO NOT USE

Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS at T_A = 25°C

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified conditions for other terminals.
All Voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-2.5	+2.5	2, 6 3, 10 9	0 -6 +6
2	-8.5	0	1, 6 3, 10 9	0 -8.5 +6
3	-10	0	1, 2, 6 9 10	0 +6 -6
4	-8.5	0	1, 2, 6 9 10	0 +6 -6
5	-6	0	1, 2, 6 3, 10 9	0 -6 +6
6	-2.5	+2.5	1, 2 3, 10 9	0 -6 +6
7	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE			

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
8	25 mA		1, 2, 6, 10 3 9 200-Ω RESISTOR CONNECTED BETWEEN TERMINALS No.8 & No.10	0 -6 +6
9	0	+10	1, 2, 6, 10 3	0 -6
10	-10	0	1, 2, 6 3 9	0 -6 +6
11	25 mA		1, 2, 6, 10 3 9 200-Ω RESISTOR CONNECTED BETWEEN TERMINALS No.10&No.11	0 -6 +6
12	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE			
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.3 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . -55°C to +125°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -65°C to +150°C
MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . ±4 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . ±2.5 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:
-55 to 85°C . . . . 450 mW
Above 85°C . . . . Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, AT $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{CC} = +6V$, $V_{EE} = -6V$

CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 2 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.4 and No.5 Not Connected Unless Specified			TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS TYPE CA3001				TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES
					Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:										
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}				4	-	1.5	-	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}				5	-	1	10	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_I				5	-	16	36	μA	3
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}	$R_S = 1\ k\Omega$				-	54	300	mV	6
		TERMINALS								
		MODE	4	5						
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 OR V_{11}	A	NC	NC		3.8	4.4	5	V	7
		B	NC	V_{EE}		-	4.8	-	V	7
		C	V_{EE}	NC		-	2.7	-	V	7
		D	V_{EE}	V_{EE}		-	4	-	V	7
Device Dissipation	P_D	A	NC	NC		60	78	120	mW	8
		B	NC	V_{EE}		-	71	-	mW	8
		C	V_{EE}	NC		-	110	-	mW	8
		D	V_{EE}	V_{EE}		-	86	-	mW	8
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS:										
Differential Voltage Gain (Single-ended input and output)	A_{DIFF}	f = 1.75 MHz				16	19	-	dB	9 A, 9 B
		f = 20 MHz				10	14	-	dB	9 B
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	$R_S = 50\Omega$				16	29	-	MHz	NONE
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	$V_{OUT}(P-P)$	$R_S = 50\Omega$ f = 1.75 MHz				-	5	-	V_{P-P}	NONE
Noise Figure	NF	f = 1.75 MHz, $R_S = 1\ K\Omega$			14	-	5	8	dB	10
		f = 11.7 MHz, $R_S = 1\ K\Omega$			14	-	7.7	-	dB	10
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	f = 1 KHz			16	70	88	-	dB	12
Input Impedance Components:										
Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz				50	140	-	KΩ	14
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz				-	3.4	7	pF	14
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	f = 1.75 MHz				-	45	70	Ω	NONE
AGC Range (Maximum voltage gain to complete cutoff)	AGC	f = 1.75 MHz			19	55	60	-	dB	NONE

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

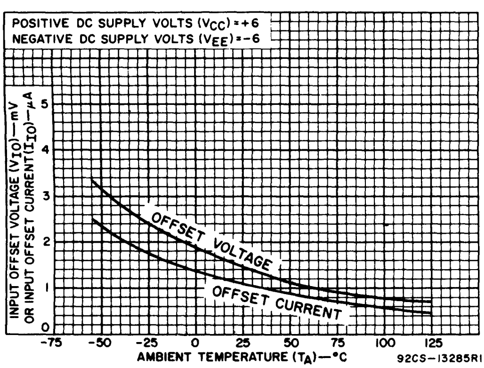


Fig.2 - Input offset voltage and current vs. temperature.

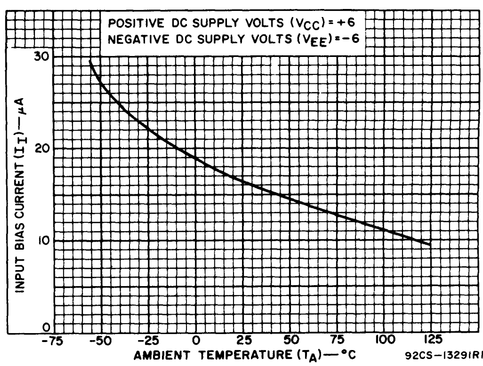
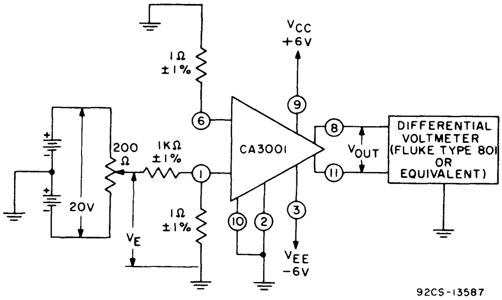


Fig.3 - Input bias current vs. temperature.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS



1. Adjust V_E for $V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 \pm 0.1$ V 2. Measure V_E and record input offset voltage (V_{IO}) in mV as $V_{IO} = \frac{V_E}{1000}$

Fig.4 - Input offset voltage test circuit.

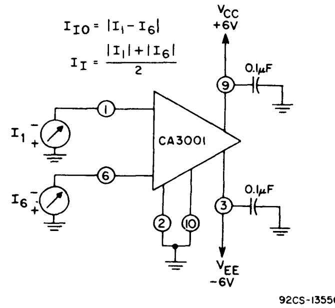


Fig.5 - Input offset current and input bias current test circuit.

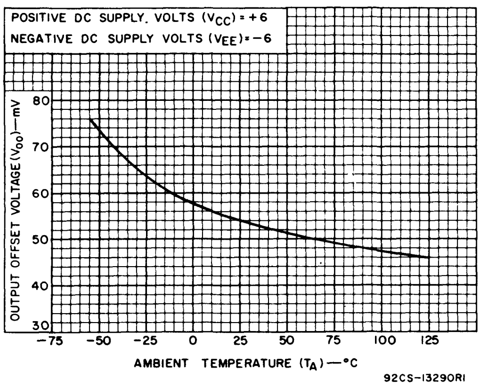


Fig.6 - Output offset voltage vs. temperature.

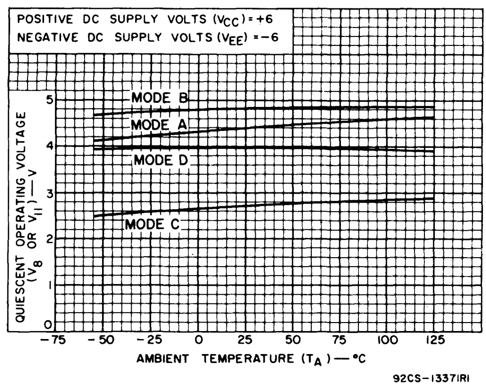


Fig.7 - Quiescent operating voltage vs. temperature.

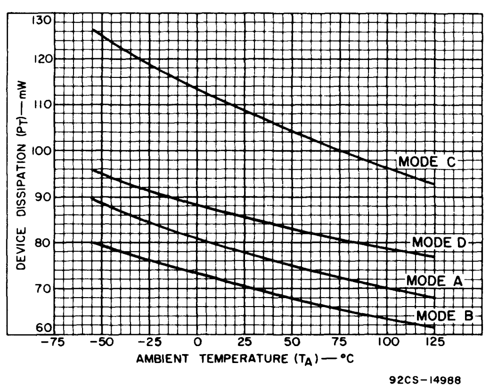


Fig.8 - Device dissipation vs. temperature.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

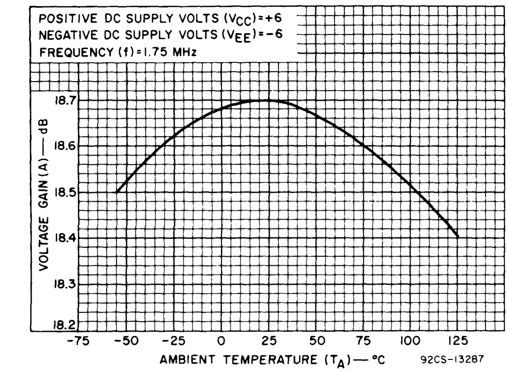


Fig.9 a - Differential voltage gain vs. temperature.

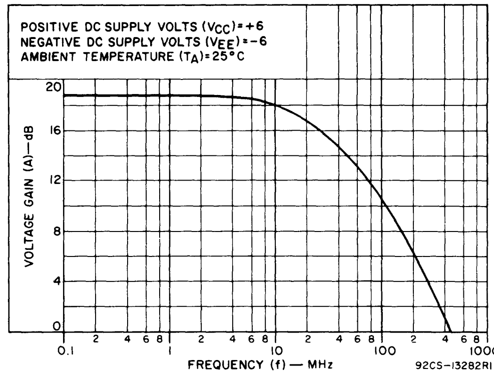


Fig.9 b - Differential voltage gain vs. frequency.

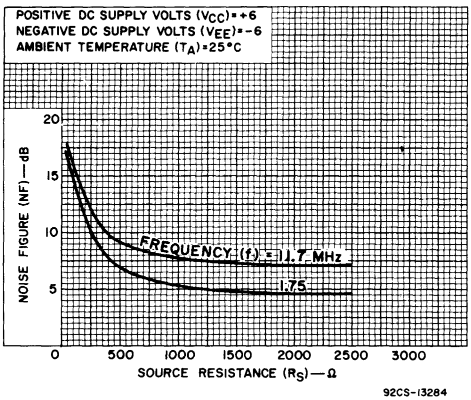
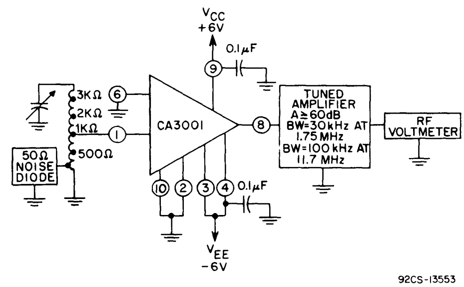


Fig.10 - Noise figure vs. source resistance and frequency.



* Separate tuned input circuits are used for 1.75 MHz and 11.7 MHz. Source-resistance matching taps adjusted with circuit tuned to resonance and with 50-ohm resistor connected to simulate noise diode.

Fig.11 - Noise figure test circuit.

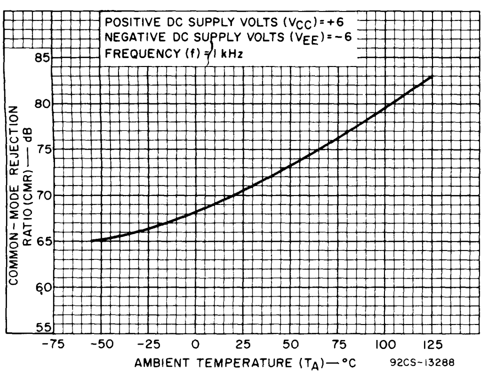
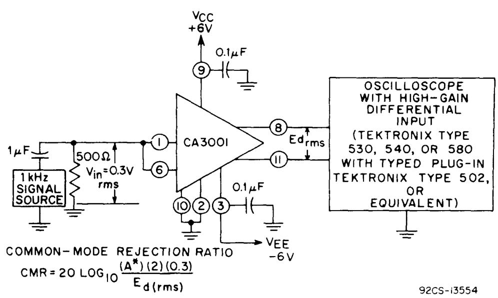


Fig.12 - Common-mode rejection ratio vs. temperature.



COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO

$$CMR = 20 \log_{10} \frac{(A^*)(2)(0.3)}{E_{d(rms)}}$$

*A = SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN

Fig.13 - Common-mode rejection ratio test circuit.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT

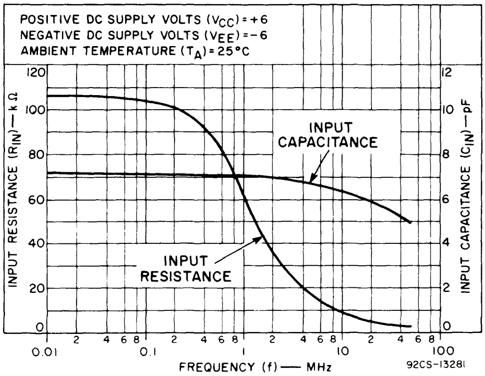


Fig.14 - Input impedance components vs. frequency.

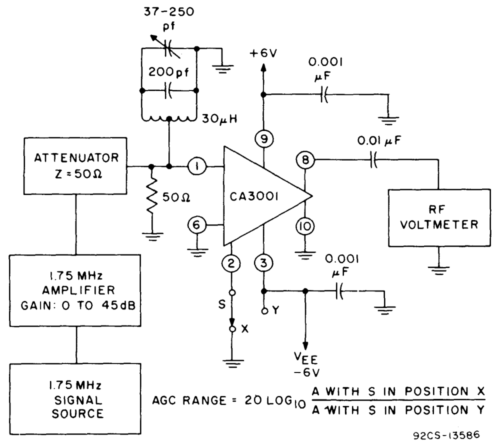
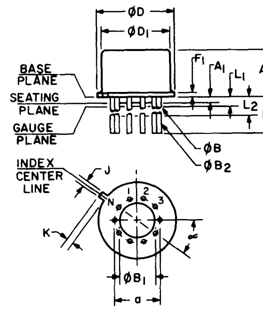


Fig.15 - AGC range test circuit.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
φB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$φB_1$	0	0		0	0
$φB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
φD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$φD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. φB applies between L_1 and L_2. $φB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. φD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA

Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3001/1 CA3001/3
CA3001/2 CA3001/4

High Reliability Types
for Aerospace, Military and other Critical Applications

RCA-CA3001/1, CA3001/2, CA3001/3, CA3001/4 are high-reliability integrated circuits especially designed for critical applications in aerospace, military, and industrial equipment.

These types are electrically and mechanically interchangeable with the RCA-CA3001 but are specially processed and tested to meet the Aerospace and Military electrical, environmental, and physical test methods and procedures established for microelectronic devices in MIL-STD-883.

The curves of Typical Static and Dynamic Characteristics shown in the technical data bulletin (File No. 122) for the CA3001 also apply for these high reliability versions.

The number following the slash (/) mark in each type designation, e.g., CA3001/1 indicates the Screening levels employed by RCA to achieve the quality and reliability commensurate with the intended application. A description of these levels (1, 2, 3, and 4) is given on page 2.

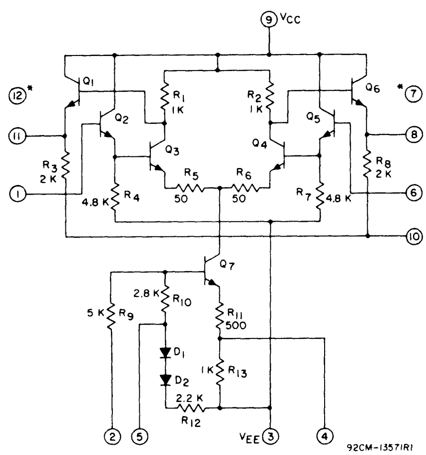
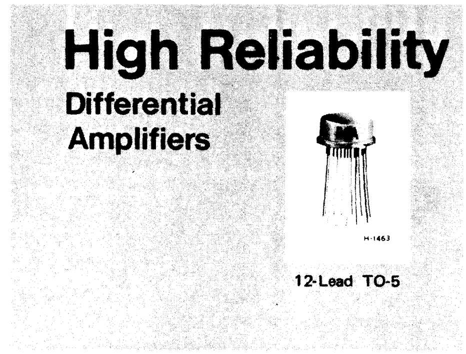


Fig. 1 - Schematic Diagram

*Internal Connection - DO NOT USE

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the resistance values provided such changes do not adversely affect published performance characteristics of the device.



- Examinations and tests performed in accordance with MIL-STD-883, "Test Methods & Procedures for Microelectronics."
- Total Lot Screening (100% testing) + "Group A" (electrical) and "Group B" (environmental) Sampling Test Programs.
- Internal visual (Precap) inspection performed on all 4 Screening Levels in accordance with Condition "A", Method 2010 MIL-STD-883.
- Choice of 4 distinct Screening Levels.

ELECTRICAL FEATURES

- Balanced diffential amplifier with controlled constant-current source.
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55° C to +125° C
- AGC Range . . . . 60 dB typ
- Bandwidth . . . . 29 MHz
- Input Resistance . . . . 150 kΩ typ
- Output Resistance . . . . 45 Ω typ
- Voltage Gain . . . . 19 dB typ
- Input Offset Voltage . . . . 1.5 mV typ
- Companion Application Note ICAN 5038 "Application of the RCA-CA3001 Integrated-Circuit Video Amplifier," covers different operating modes, gain control, distortion, swing capability, 3 stage amplifier design, and a Schmitt trigger study.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values

Power Dissipation, P: . . . . 300 mW
Temperature Range:
Operating . . . . -55 to + 125 °C
Storage . . . . -65 to + 150 °C

Single-ended Input-Signal Voltage . . . . ±2.5 V
Common-Mode Input-Signal Voltage . . . . ±2.5 V

Maximum Voltage Ratings at T_A = 25° C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 3 and horizontal terminal 4 is +5 to -5 volts.

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		*	+16 0 Note 1	*	*	+4 -4	Internal Connection Do Not Use	*	0 -12	*	+2 -12	Internal Connection - Do Not Use
2			+16 -5	*	*	*		*	0 -16	*	*	
3				+5 -5	+5 -10	0 -16 Note 1		*	0 -16	*	*	
4					*	*		*	0 -16	*	*	
5						*		*	0 -16	*	*	
6								+2 -12	0 -12	*	*	
7								–	–	–	–	
8									0 -12	*	*	
9										+16 0	+12 0	
10											*	
11												
12												
Case	Internally Connected to Terminal No.3 - Do Not Ground											

Maximum Current Ratings

Terminal No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	1	0.1
2	–	–
3	–	–
4	–	–
5	–	–
6	1	0.1
7	–	–
8	–	–
9	–	–
10	–	–
11	–	–
12	–	–

Note 1: This rating applies to the more positive of the terminals 1 or 6.

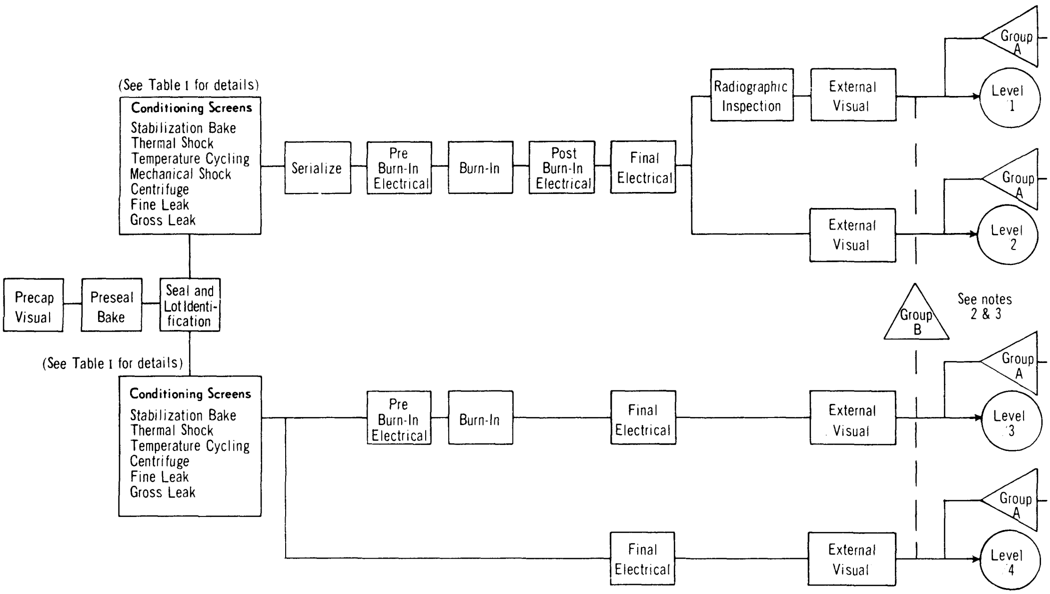
*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

RCA Integrated Circuit Screening Levels

RCA Level	MIL-STD-883 Equivalent	Application	Description
/1 ,/2	Class A	Aerospace & Missiles	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement are extremely difficult or impossible and Reliability is Imperative
/3	Class B	Military & Industrial For example, in Airborne Electronics	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement can be performed but are difficult and expensive
/4	Class C (Class B without Burn-In)	Military & Industrial For example, on Ground Based Electronics	For devices intended for use where replacement can readily be accomplished

RCA Screening Level /1 is equivalent to MIL-STD-883 Class A except that Reverse Bias Burn-In is performed only in Group B.
RCA Screening Level /2 is the same as Level /1 but Radiographic Inspection is not required.

Total Lot Screening Flow Chart



Lot Acceptance Data

	Levels	Included With Order	On Request
Conditioning Screens (100% Testing, See Table I)			
a) Attributes Data on Burn-in	/1, /2, /3	√	–
b) Attributes Data on Radiographic Inspection	/1	√	–
c) Variables Data on Burn-In	/1, /2	–	√
Group A (Lot Sampling, See Table II)			
a) Attributes Data	/1, /2, /3, /4	√	–
b) Variables Data	/1, /2, /3, /4	–	√
Group B (Lot Sampling, See Table III)			
a) Attributes Data	/1, /2, /3, /4	√	–
b) Variables Data	/1, /2, /3, /4	–	√

Note 1: If several shipments are made from a specific production lot, data will be supplied for only the first shipment.

Note 2: For Life (Subgroups 7, 8, 9 Table III) - - Based on established data for devices having similar electrical characteristics

Note 3: For M & E (Subgroups 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10 Table III) - - Based on established data for devices having a specific package configuration e.g. TO-5, Dual-In-Line Ceramic, Flat Pack

Table I. Description of Total Lot Screening X = 100% Testing S = Sample Test Only (LTPD = 5%)

Test	Conditions	MIL-STD-883 Method	MIL-STD-883 Conditions	Screening Levels /1	/2	/3	/4
1. Precap Visual	–	2010	A	X	X	X	X
2. Preseal Bake	2 hrs. min. at 150° C min.	–	–	X	X	X	X
3. Seal & Lot Identification	–	–	–	X	X	X	X
4. Total Lot Screening	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Stabilization Bake	48 hrs. at 150° C min.	1008	C	X	X	X	X
6. Thermal Shock	15 cycles	1011	C	X	X	X	X
7. Temperature Cycling	10 cycles	1010	C	X	X	X	X
8. Mechanical Shock	5 pulses, y_1 direction	2002	B	X	X	–	–
9. Centrifuge	y_2, y_1 direction	2001	E	X	X	–	–
	y_1 direction only	2001	E	–	–	X	X
10. Fine Leak	–	1014	A	X	X	X	X
11. Gross Leak	–	1014	C	X	X	X	X
12. Serialize	–	–	–	X	X	–	–
13. Pre Burn-In Electrical	See Table 1A	–	–	X	X	X	–
14. Burn-In	See Fig.2	1015	B	X	X	X	–
15. Post Burn-In Electrical	Delta Requirements (See Table IA)	–	–	X	X	–	–
16. Final Electrical	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	X	X
17. 25° C	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	X	X
18. -55 and +125° C	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	S	S
19. Radiographic Inspection	1 View	2012	–	X	–	–	–
20. External Visual	–	2009	–	X	X	X	X

Table IA. Pre Burn-In Electrical and Post Burn-In Electrical Tests, and Delta Limits*

Electrical Characteristics, at T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Test Circuit	Limits Min.	Max.	Max.Δ	Units
Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}	–	4	–	10	±2	µA
Input-Bias Current	I_I	–	4	–	36	±4	µA
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}	–	5	–	300	±100	mV
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{11}	Terminal 4: NC Terminal 5: NC	6	3.8	4.8	±0.5	V
Device Dissipation	P_T	Terminal 4: NC Terminal 5: NC	6	60	115	±12	mW

*Level /1 and /2 require pre burn-in electrical and post burn-in electrical tests, and delta limits.
Level /3 requires pre burn-in electrical test only.

Table IB. Final Electrical Tests

	Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = -6 V	Test Circuit (Fig.)	Minimum -55	Minimum +25	Minimum +125	Maximum -55	Maximum +25	Maximum +125	Units
Static	Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}	–	4	–	–	–	–	10	–	µA
Static	Input Bias Current	I_I	–	4	–	–	–	66	36	22	µA
Static	Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}	–	5	–	–	–	420	300	260	mV
Static	Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{11}	Terminal 4: NC Terminal 5: NC	6	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	V
Static	Device Dissipation	P_T	Terminal 4: NC Terminal 5: NC	6	–	60	–	–	115	–	mW
Dynamic	Differential Voltage Gain (single-ended input & output)	A_{Diff}	f = 1.75 MHz	7	–	16	–	–	–	–	dB

Table II. Group A Electrical Sampling Inspection

Screening Level	/1 and /2			/3 and /4			Characteristics (See Page 6 for Definitions of Terms)	Symbol	Test Conditions V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V		Test Circuit (Fig.)	Limits for Indicated Temp. (°C) Minimum			Maximum			Units
Temperature (°C)	-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125						-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125	
							Static											
Lot Tolerance Percent Defectives (LTPD)							Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}	–		4	–	–	–	23	10	5	μA
				15%	5%	15%	Input Bias Current	I_I	–		4	–	–	–	66	36	22	μA
							Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}	–		5	–	–	–	420	300	260	mV
							Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{11}	Terminal 4: NC	Terminal 5: NC	6	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	V
	10%	5%	10%				Device Dissipation	P_T	Terminal 4: NC	Terminal 5: NC	6	60	60	50	125	115	110	mW
				Test Not Performed			Device Dissipation	P_T	NC	$-V_{EE}$	6	55	55	45	120	105	105	mW
							Device Dissipation	P_T	$-V_{EE}$	NC	6	80	80	70	175	160	155	mW
							Device Dissipation	P_T	$-V_{EE}$	$-V_{EE}$	6	60	60	50	135	125	125	mW
							Dynamic											
Lot Tolerance Percent Defectives (LTPD)							Differential Voltage Gain (single-ended input and output)	A_{Diff}	f = 1.75 MHz		7	–	16	–	–	–	–	dB
							Differential Voltage Gain (single-ended input and output)	A_{Diff}	f = 20 MHz		7	–	10	–	–	–	–	dB
							Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW			7	–	16	–	–	–	–	MHz
							Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{OUT} (p-p)	f = 1.75 MHz		7	–	4	–	–	–	–	V_{p-p}
							Noise Figure	NF	f = 1.75 MHz, R_s = 1kΩ		8	–	–	–	–	8	–	dB
							Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 kHz		9	–	70	–	–	–	–	dB
		5%			5%		Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{CMR}	f = 1 kHz		9	–	-.35 to +2.5	–	–	–	–	V
							Parallel Input R	R_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz		10	–	50	–	–	–	–	kΩ
							Parallel Input C	C_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz		10	–	–	–	–	7	–	pF
							Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	f = 1.75 MHz		11	–	–	–	–	70	–	Ω
							AGC Range (max. voltage gain to complete cutoff)	AGC	f = 1.75 MHz		12	–	55	–	–	–	–	dB

Table III. Group B Environmental Sampling Inspection

Subgroup	Test	MIL-STD-883		Lot Tolerance % Defectives	
		Reference	Conditions	Levels /1,/2	Levels /3,/4
1.	Visual and Mechanical and Marking Permanency	2008	Test Cond. B 10X mag.	10	15
	Physical Dimensions	2008	Test Cond. A per applicable data sheet		
2.	Solderability	2003		10	15
3.	Thermal Shock	1011	Test Cond. C		
	Temperature Cycling	1010	Test Cond. C		
	Moisture Resistance	1004	Omit applied voltage and Initial Conditioning	–	–
	Critical Static Parameters- See Table IIIA				
4.	Mechanical Shock	2002	Test Cond. B, 0.5 ms.	10	15
	Vibration Fatigue	2005	Test Cond. A		
	Vib. Var. Freq.	2007	Test Cond. A		
	Constant Acceleration	2001	Test Cond. E		
	Critical Post Tests - same as Subgroup 3				
5.	Lead Fatigue	2004	Test Cond. B2, any 5 leads	10	15
	Fine Leak	1014	Test Cond. A		
	Gross Leak	1014	Test Cond. C		
6.	Salt Atmosphere	1009	Test Cond. A Omit Initial Conditioning	10	15
7.	High Temp. Storage Critical Post Tests - Sub. 3 except criticize Δ's	1008	Test Cond. C, 1000 hrs	7	15
8.	Operating Life Critical Post Tests - same as Sub. 3 except criticize Δ's	1005	T_A = 125° C, 1000 hrs Test Circuit - see Fig.2 Cond. B	7	10
9.	Steady State Reverse Bias Critical Post Tests - same as Sub. 3 except criticize Δ's	1015	Test Cond. A, 72 hrs At T_A = 150° C - see Fig.3	7	10
10.	Bond Strength	2011	Test Cond. D	10 devices ≤ 1% def.	10 devices ≤ 1% def.

Table IIIA. Group B Electrical Characteristics Sampling Tests (T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Test Circuit	Limits			Units
				Min.	Max.	Max.Δ	
Input Bias Current	I_I	–	–	–	36	±4	µA
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}	–	5	–	300	±100	mV
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{11}	Terminal 4: NC, 5: NC	6	3.8	4.8	±0.5	V
Device Dissipation	P_T	Terminal 4: NC, 5: NC	6	60	115	±12	mW
Voltage Gain	A_{Diff}	f = 1.75 MHz	7	16	–	±2	dB

Test Circuits

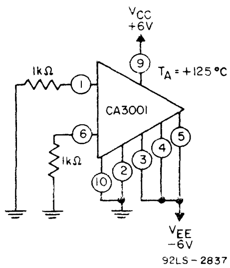


Fig.2 - Burn-In and Operating Life Test Circuit

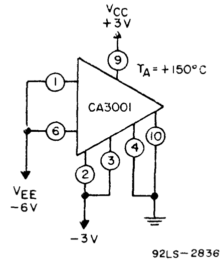


Fig.3 - Steady-State Reverse Bias Life Test Circuit

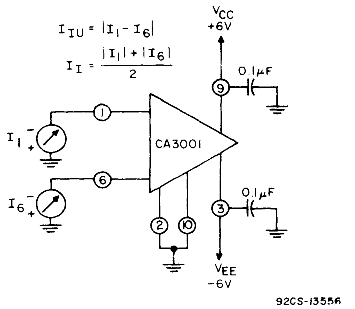


Fig.4 - Input Unbalance Current and Input Bias Current Test Circuit

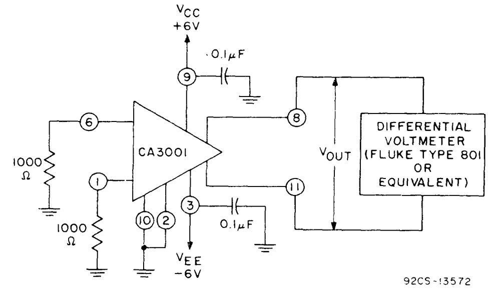
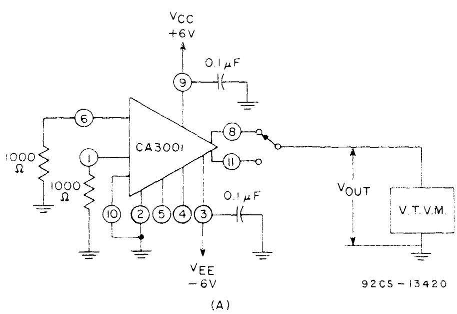


Fig.5 - Output Offset Voltage Test Circuit

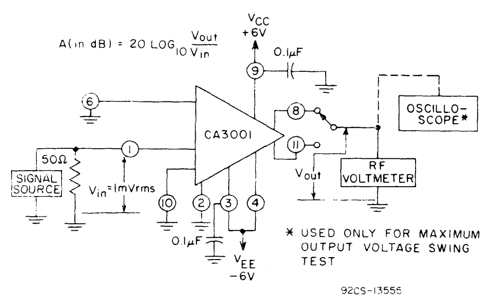


$P_T = V_{EE} I_3 + V_{CC} I_9$

I_3 = Direct Current Out of Terminal No.3

I_9 = Direct Current Into Terminal No.9

Fig.6 - Quiescent Operating Voltage and Device Dissipation Test Circuit

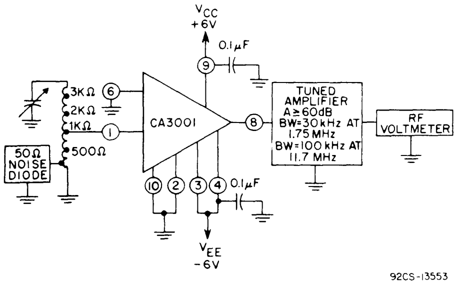


Bandwidth At -3 dB Point Test

1. Apply 1 kHz 1 mV (RMS) input signal to set reference level in rf voltmeter
2. Increase frequency keeping V_{IN} equal to 1 mV (RMS) until V_{OUT}/V_{IN} is down 3 dB from the 1-kHz reference level
3. Record bandwidth

Fig.7 - Voltage Gain, -3 dB Bandwidth, and Maximum Output-Voltage Swing Test Circuit

Test Circuits (Cont'd)



Separate tuned input circuits are used for 1.75 MHz and 11.7 MHz. Source-resistance matching taps adjusted with circuit tuned to resonance and with 50-ohm resistor connected to simulate noise diode.

Fig.8 - Noise Figure Test Circuit

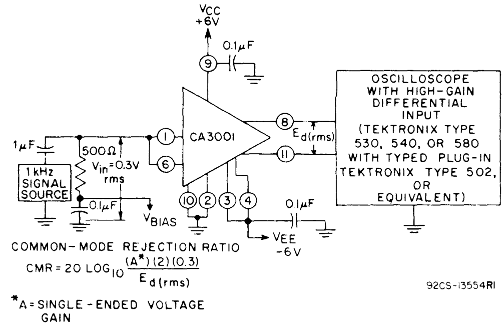


Fig.9 - Common-Mode Rejection Ratio Test Circuit

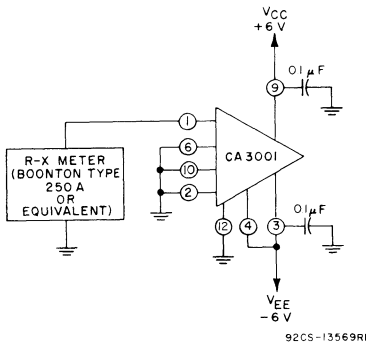


Fig. 10 - Input Impedance Test Circuit

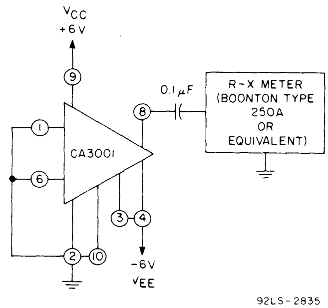


Fig. 11 - Output Impedance Test Circuit

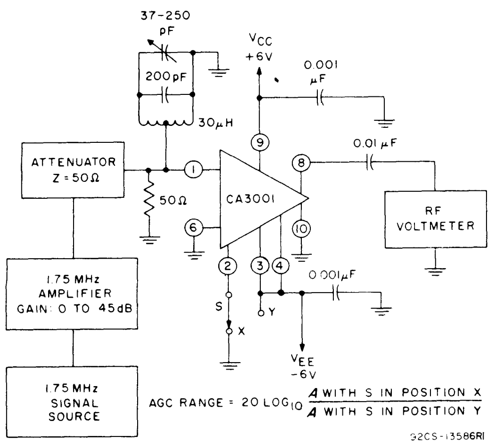
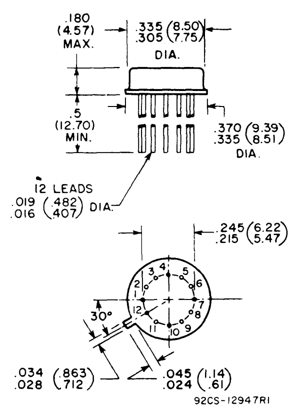


Fig.12 - AGC Range Test Circuit



Dimensional Outline

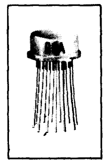
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3004

RF Amplifier
Monolithic Silicon

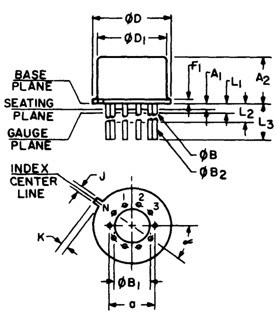
- Designed for use in Communications Equipment
- Balanced Differential-Amplifier Configuration with Controlled Constant-Current Source Provides Unexcelled Versatility



- Push-Pull Input and Output
- Wide and Narrow-Band Amplifier
- AGC
- Detector
- Operation from DC to 100 Mc/s
- Mixer
- Limiter
- Modulator
- RF, IF, and Video Frequency Capability

- Built-in Temperature Stability for Operation from -55° C to +125° C
- Similar to RCA CA3005 and CA3006, plus Emitter-Degeneration Resistors to Provide More Linear Transfer Characteristic and Increased Input-Signal Handling Capability
- Companion Application Note ICAN 5022 "Application of RCA CA3004, CA3005, and CA3006 Integrated Circuit RF Amplifiers", covers characteristics of different operating modes, noise performance, cross-modulation, mixer, AGC, limiter, detector, and amplifier design considerations.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

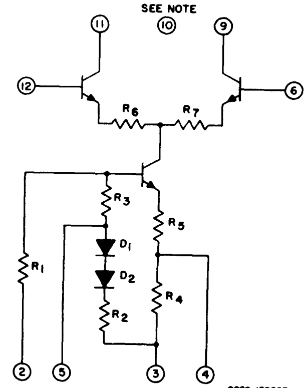


92CS-19774

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3004



92CS-12959R1

NOTE: Connect Terminal No. 10 to most positive dc supply voltage used for circuit.

Fig. 1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_{FA} = 25°C

Voltage limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated circuit conditions for other terminals.
All voltages are with respect to GROUND (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	NO CONNECTION			
2	-9.5	0	6	0
			12	0
			3	-9.5
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
3	-12	0	2	0
			6	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
4	-12	0	2	0
			6	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
5	-6	0	2,6,12	0
			3	-6
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
6	-3.5	+3.5	2	0
			3	-6
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
7	NO CONNECTION			
8	NO CONNECTION			
9	0	+12	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
10	0	+12	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			9	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
11	0	+12	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
12	-3.5	+3.5	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL NO.3 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . -55°C to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . . -65°C to +150°C
MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . ±3.5 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . -2.5 V, +3.5 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION . . . . 300 mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_{FA} = 25° C, V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6 V unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.4 and No.5 Open Unless Otherwise Specified		TEST CIRCUIT	LIMITS TYPE CA3004				TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES
				Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}			Fig.4	–	1.7	5	mV	Fig.2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}			Fig.5	–	0.125	5	μA	Fig.2
Input Bias Current	I_I			Fig.5	–	21	40	μA	Fig.3
		TERMINALS							
		4	5						
Quiescent Operating Current	I_9 or I_{11}	NC	NC	Fig.8	–	1	–	mA	Fig.6
		V_{EE}	NC	Fig.8	–	2.7	–	mA	Fig.6
		NC	V_{EE}	Fig.8	–	0.45	–	mA	Fig.6
		V_{EE}	V_{EE}	Fig.8	–	1.25	–	mA	Fig.6
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	I_9/I_{11}			Fig.8	–	1.1	–	–	Fig.7
Device Dissipation	P_T			Fig.8	–	26	–	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Power Gain	G_P	f = 100 Mc/s		Fig.11	10	12	–	dB	Fig.9
Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 Mc/s		Fig.11	–	6.3	9	dB	Fig.10
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 Kc/s		Fig.13	–	98	–	dB	Fig.12
AGC Range (Max. Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff)	AGC	f = 1.75 Mc/s		Fig.14	-60	–	–	dB	NONE

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Input Offset Voltage

The difference in the dc voltages which must be applied to the input terminals to obtain equal quiescent operating voltages (zero output offset voltage) at the output terminals.

Input Offset Current

The difference in the currents at the two input terminals when the quiescent operating voltages at the two output terminals are equal.

Input Bias Current

The average value (one-half the sum) of the currents at the two input terminals when the quiescent operating voltages at the two output terminals are equal.

Quiescent Operating Current

The average (dc) value of the current in either output terminal.

Quiescent Operating Current Ratio

The ratio of the Quiescent operating currents in the two output terminals.

Device Dissipation

The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Power Gain

The ratio of the signal power developed at the output of the device to the signal power applied to the input, expressed in dB.

Noise Figure

The ratio of the total noise power of the device and a resistive signal source to the noise power of the signal source alone, the signal source representing a generator of zero impedance in series with the source resistance.

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio

The ratio of the full differential voltage gain to the common-mode voltage gain.

Common-Mode Voltage Gain

The ratio of the signal voltages developed between the two output terminals to the signal voltage applied to the two input terminals connected in parallel for ac.

Differential Voltage Gain

The ratio of the change in output voltage at either output terminal with respect to ground, to a change in input voltage at either input terminal with respect to ground, with the other input terminal at ac ground.

AGC Range

The total change in voltage gain (from maximum gain to complete cutoff) which may be achieved by application of the specified range of dc voltage to the AGC input terminal of the device.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3004

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

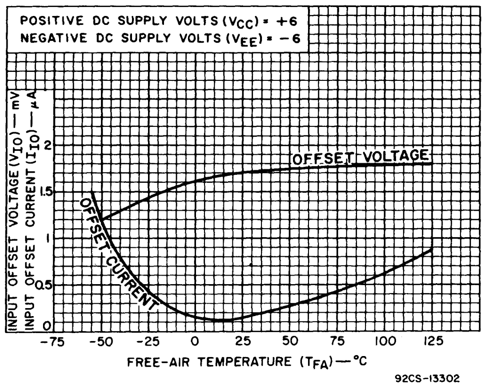


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

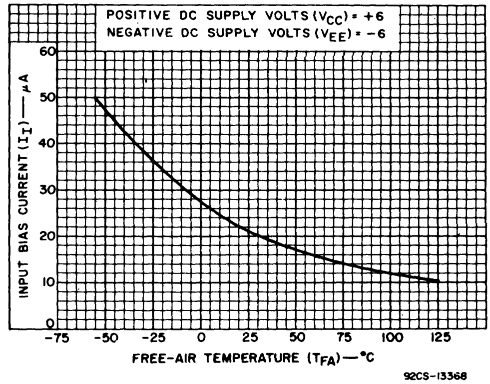


Fig.3

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

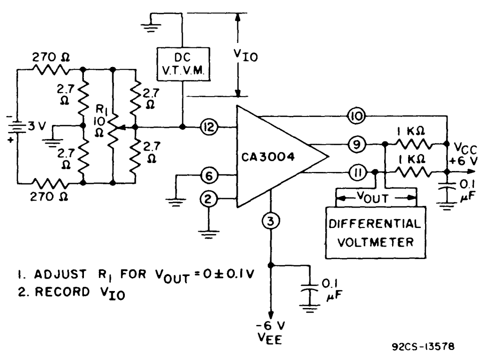


Fig.4

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT AND BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

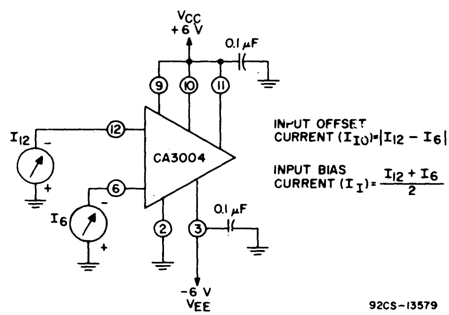


Fig.5

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

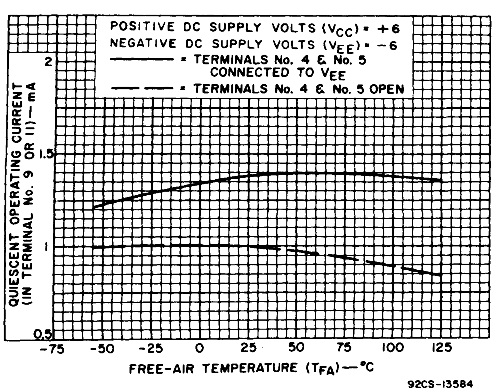


Fig.6

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT RATIO VS TEMPERATURE

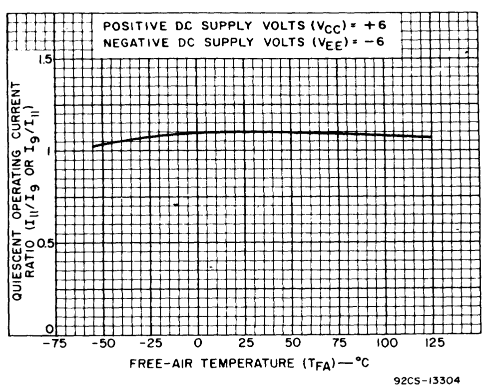
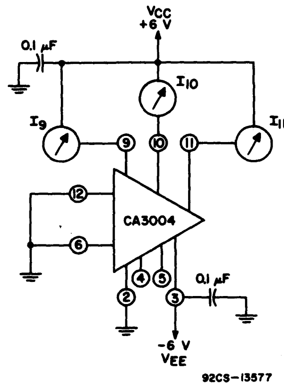


Fig.7

TEST CIRCUIT FOR TYPE CA3004

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT, QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT RATIO, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT



$$P_T = V_{CC}(I_9 + I_{10} + I_{11}) + V_{EE} I_3$$

Fig.8

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPE CA3004

POWER GAIN VS FREQUENCY

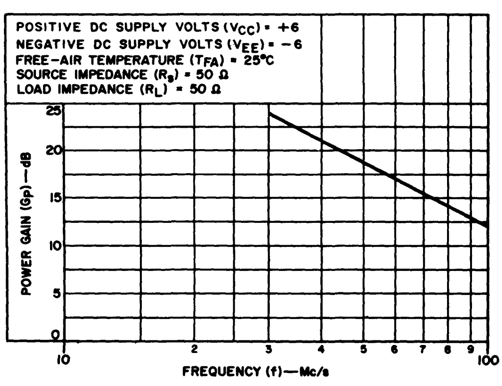


Fig.9

NOISE FIGURE VS FREQUENCY

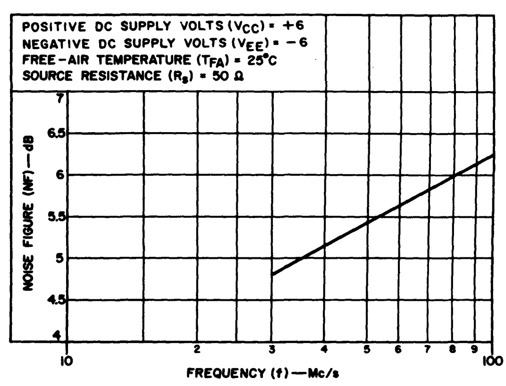


Fig.10

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3004

100 Mc/s POWER GAIN AND NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT

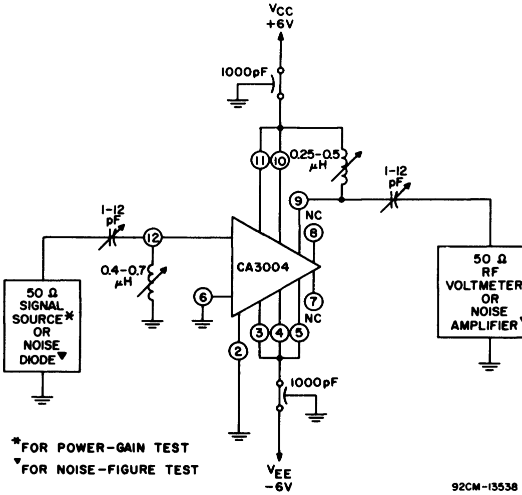


Fig. 11

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO VS TEMPERATURE

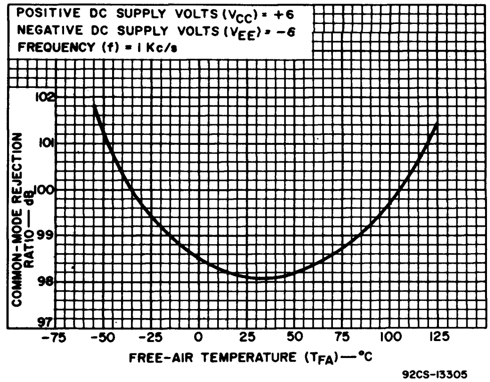


Fig. 12

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO TEST CIRCUIT

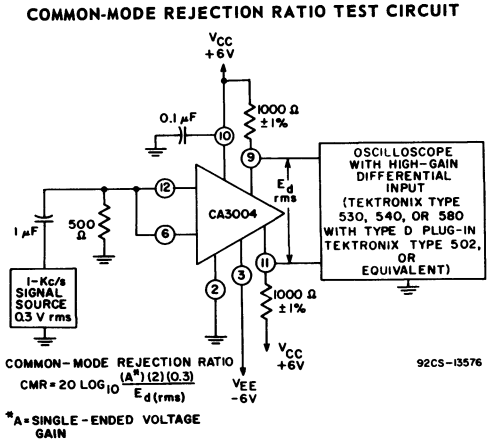


Fig. 13

AGC RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

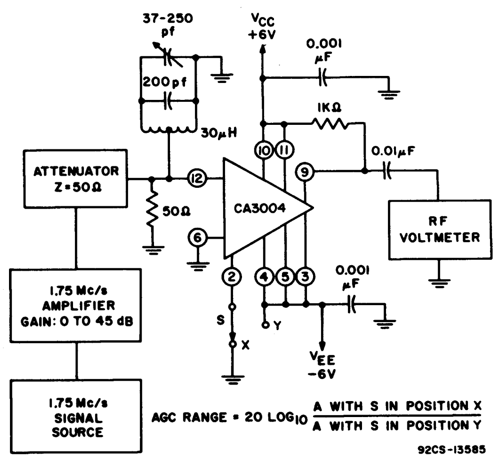


Fig. 14

RCA

Solid State
Division

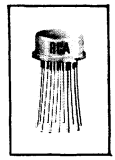
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3005
CA3006

RF Amplifiers
Monolithic Silicon

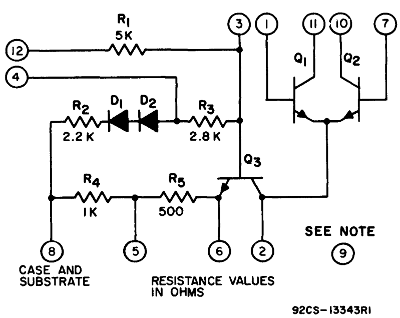
- Designed for use in Communications Equipment
- Balanced Differential Amplifier Configuration with Controlled Constant-Current Source to Provide Unexcelled Versatility

- Push-Pull Input and Output
- Wide and Narrow Band Amplifier
- AGC
- Detector
- RF, IF, and Video Frequency Capability
- Operation from DC to 100 MHz
- Mixer
- Limiter
- Modulator
- Cascode Amplifier



- Built-in Temperature Stability for Operation from -55° C to +125° C
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5022 "Application of RCA CA3004, CA3005, and CA3006 Integrated Circuit RF Amplifiers", covers characteristics of different operating modes, noise performance, cross-modulation, mixer, AGC limiter, detector, and amplifier design considerations.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3005 AND CA3006



NOTE: Connect Terminal No.9 to most positive dc supply voltage used for circuit.

Fig.1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_{FA} = 25°C

Voltage limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated voltage conditions for other terminals.
All voltages are with respect to GROUND (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-3.5	+3.5	7 8 9 10 11 12	0 -6 +6 +6 +6 0
2	TEST POINT: DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM EXTERNAL SOURCE			
3	-9.5	0	1 7 8 9 10 11 12	0 0 -9.5 +6 +6 +6 0
4	-6	0	1 7 8 9 10 11 12	0 0 -6 +6 +6 +6 0
5	-12	0	1 7 9 10 11 12	0 0 +6 +6 +6 0
6	-6	0	1 7 9 10 11 12	0 0 +6 +6 +6 -6
7	-3.5	+3.5	1 8 9 10 11 12	0 -6 +6 +6 +6 0

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
8	-12	0	1 7 9 10 11 12	0 0 +6 +6 +6 0
9	0	+12	1 7 8 10 11 12	0 0 -6 +6 +6 0
10	0	+12	1 7 8 9 11 12	0 0 -6 +6 +6 0
11	0	+12	1 7 8 9 10 12	0 0 -6 +6 +6 0
12	-9.5	0	8 9 10 11	-9.5 +6 +6 +6
CASE	Internallv connected to Terminal No.8 (substrate) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE .... -55°C to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE .... -65°C to +150°C
MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE ±3.5 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE. -2.5 V, +3.5 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION .... 300 mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25^\circ C$, $V_{CC} = +6V$, $V_{EE} = -6V$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.3,4,5, and 6 Not Connected Except Where Noted	TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS							TYPI[C] CHAR[AC]TERIS[TIC] CURV[ES]
				TYPE CA3005			TYPE CA3006				
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		Fig.3	–	2.6	5	–	0.8	1	mV	Fig.
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		Fig.4	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	μA	Fig.
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		Fig.4	–	19	40	–	19	40	μA	Fig.
Quiescent Operating Current	I_{10} or I_{11}	TERMINALS 4: NC, 5: NC	Fig.8	–	1	–	–	1	–	mA	Fig
		TERMINALS 4: NC, 5: $-V_{EE}$	Fig.8	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	mA	NON
		TERMINALS 4: $-V_{EE}$, 5: NC	Fig.8	–	0.45	–	–	0.45	–	mA	NON
		TERMINALS 4: $-V_{EE}$, 5: $-V_{EE}$	Fig.8	–	1.25	–	–	1.25	–	mA	Fig
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{I_{10}}{I_{11}}$		Fig.8	–	1.05	–	–	1.05	–	–	Fig
Device Dissipation	P_T		Fig.8	–	26	–	–	26	–	mW	NON
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS											
Power Gain	G_p	f = 100 MHz, Cascode Configuration	Fig.10	16	20	–	16	20	–	dB	Fig.
		f = 100 MHz, Differential-Ampl. Configuration	Fig.12	14	16	–	14	16	–	dB	Fig.
Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 MHz, Cascode Configuration	Fig.10	–	7.8	9	–	7.8	9	dB	Fig.
		f = 100 MHz, Differential Ampl. Configuration	Fig.12	–	7.8	9	–	7.8	9	dB	Fig.
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 kHz	Fig.16	–	101	–	–	101	–	dB	Fig.
AGC Range (Max. Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff)	AGC	f = 1.75 MHz	Fig.17	-60	–	–	-60	–	–	dB	NON

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPES CA3005 AND CA3006

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT

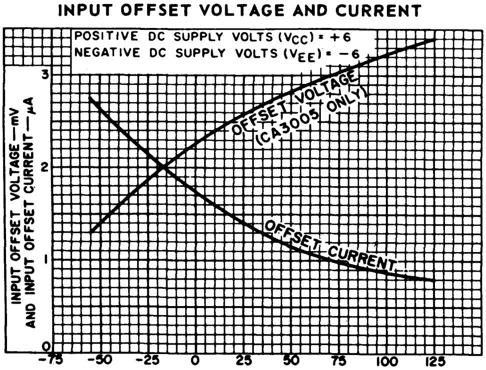


Fig.2

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

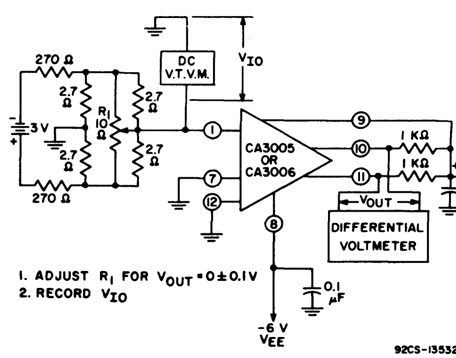


Fig.3

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPES CA3005 AND CA3006

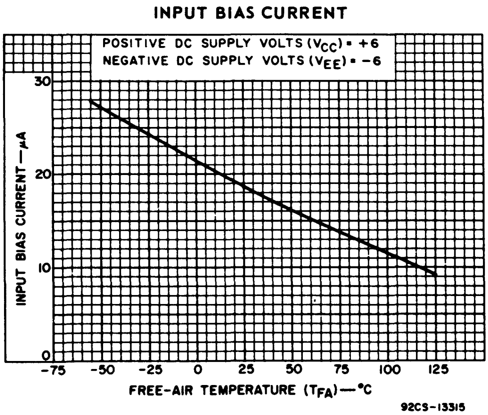


Fig.4

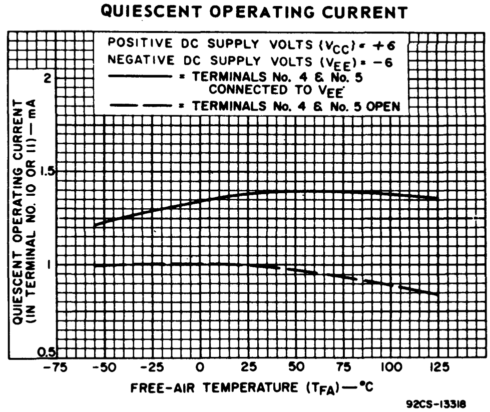


Fig.5

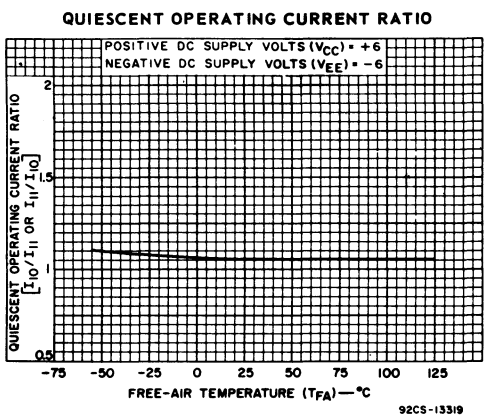


Fig.6

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPES CA3005 AND CA3006

POWER-GAIN (CASCODE CONFIGURATION)

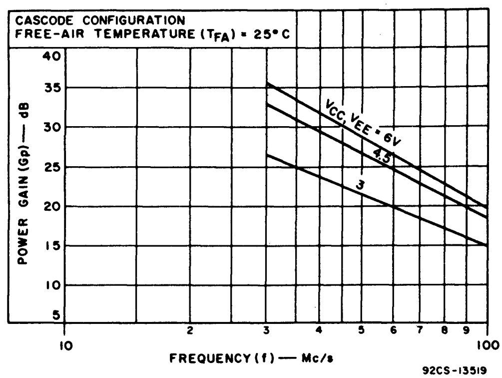


Fig.7

POWER-GAIN (DIFFERENTIAL-AMPLIFIER CONFIGURATION)

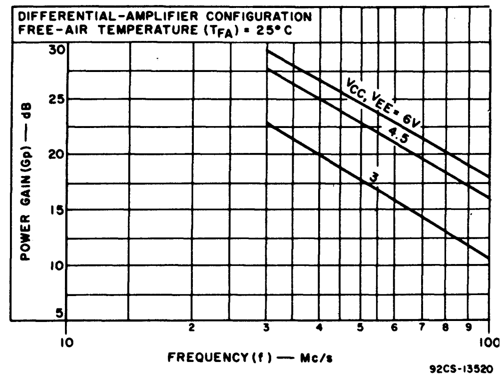
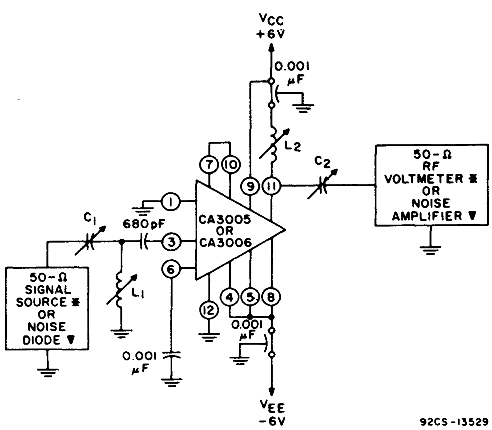


Fig.9

NOISE FIGURE AND POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUIT (CASCODE CONFIGURATION)



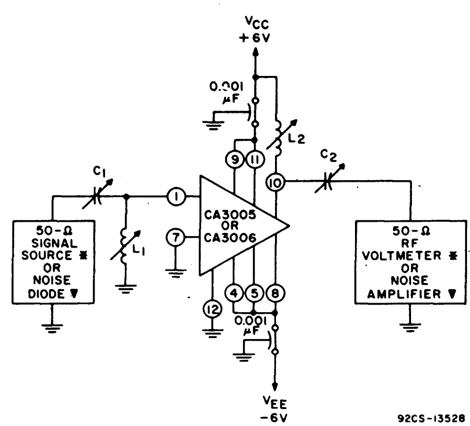
f Mc/s	C1 pF	C2 pF	L1 μH	L2 μH
30	14-150	5-40	0.3-0.6	0.8-1.4
100	5-40	5-40	0.07-0.12	0.15-0.3

* FOR POWER-GAIN TEST

▼ FOR NOISE-FIGURE TEST

Fig.8

NOISE FIGURE AND POWER-GAIN TEST CIRCUIT (DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER CONFIGURATION)



f Mc/s	C1 pF	C2 pF	L1 μH	L2 μH
30	5-40	1.5-20	1.2-2	1.2-2
100	1-12	1-12	0.4-0.7	0.25-0.5

* FOR POWER-GAIN TEST

▼ FOR NOISE-FIGURE TEST

Fig. 10

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES CA3005 AND CA3006

100-Mc/s NOISE FIGURE VS. V_{EE} (CASCODE CONFIGURATION)

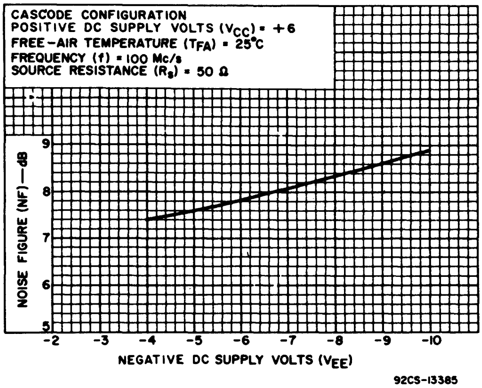


Fig. 11

100 Mc/s NOISE FIGURE VS. V_{EE} (DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER CONFIGURATION)

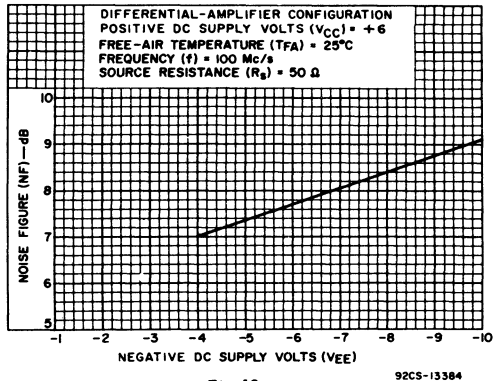


Fig. 12

COMMON-MODE-REJECTION RATIO

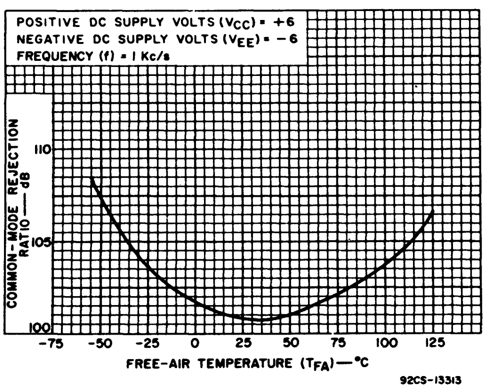
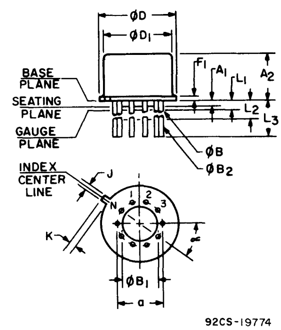


Fig. 13

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
φB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$φB_1$	0	0		0	0
$φB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
φD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$φD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. φB applies between L_1 and L_2. $φB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. φD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPES CA3005 AND CA3006

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO TEST CIRCUIT

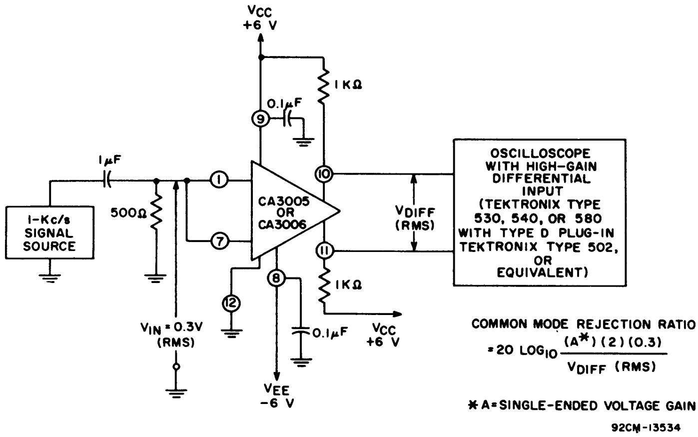


Fig. 14

AGC RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

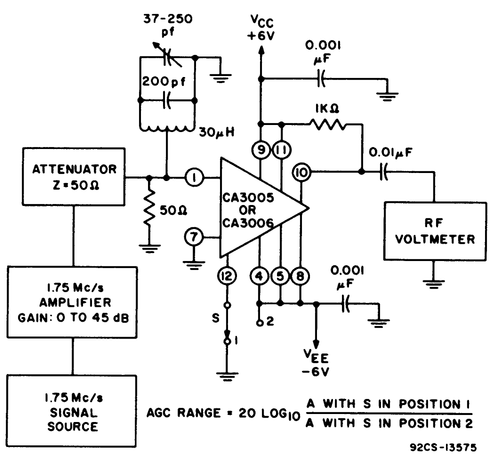


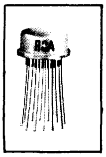
Fig. 15

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3007

AF Amplifier



- Designed for use in Sound Systems and Communication Equipment
- Balanced differential-amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source provides for both audio amplification and phase inversion
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Eliminates need for audio driver transformer
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5037 "Application of the RCA-CA3007 Integrated Circuit Audio Driver" covers design of a dual supply audio driver in a direct-coupled audio amplifier, and a single supply audio driver in a capacitor-coupled audio amplifier

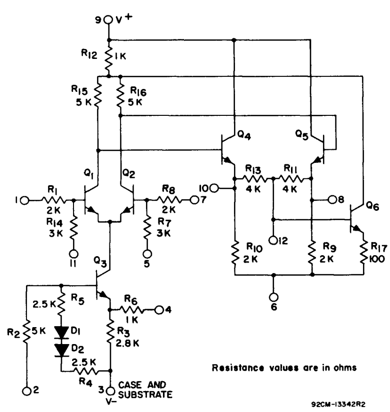
HIGHLIGHTS

- Input Impedance. . . . 4 kΩ typ.
- Output Impedance . . . 60 Ω typ.
- Power Gain . . . . . . 22 dB typ.
- Push-Pull Input & Output
- Direct Coupling to Class B Audio Output Stage

APPLICATIONS

- Audio Amplifier
- Audio Driver

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_{FA} = 25° C

Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified operating conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground ($-V_{CC}$, $+V_{EE}$, or common terminal of Positive and Negative DC supplies).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-2.5	+2.5	2 3 6 7 9 11	0 -6 0 0 +6 0
2	-8	0	3 6 7 9 11	-8 0 0 +6 0
3	-10	0	6 7 9 11	0 0 +6 0
4	-8.5	0	6 7 9 11	0 0 +6 0
5	-2.5	+2.5	2 3 6 7 9 11	0 -6 0 0 +6 0
6	-3	0	2 3 7 9 11	0 -6 0 +6 0
7	-2.5	+2.5	1 2 3 5 6 9	0 0 -6 0 0 +6

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
8	-2	0	2 3 6 7 9 11	0 -6 0 0 +6 0
9	0	+10	2 3 6 7 11	0 -6 0 0 0
10	-2	0	2 3 6 7 9 11	0 -6 0 0 +6 0
11	-2.5	+2.5	1 2 3 6 7 9	0 0 -6 0 0 +6
12	-2	0	2 3 6 7 9 11	0 -6 0 0 +6 0
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.3 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE .... -55 to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE .... -65 to +150°C
MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE. ±2.5 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE . ±2.5 V
DEVICE DISSIPATION .... 300 mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_{FA} = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = -6 V,

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Pin 4 Not Connected Unless Otherwise Noted	TEST CIRCUITS Fig.	LIMITS TYPE CA3007 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Input Unbalance Voltage	V_{IU}		3	–	0.57	5	mV	2
Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}		3	–	0.57	5	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_I		3	–	11	34	μA	4
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{10}		3	–	0.87	–	V	5
Device Dissipation	P_T		3	–	30	–	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Power Gain	G_P	f = 1 Kc/s	6	20	22	–	dB	NONE
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	f = 1 Kc/s	6	–	0.28	–	%	NONE
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	f = 1 Kc/s	7	–	4K	–	Ω	NONE
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 Kc/s	9(A) 9(B)	–	77	–	dB	8

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT FOR CA3007

INPUT UNBALANCE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

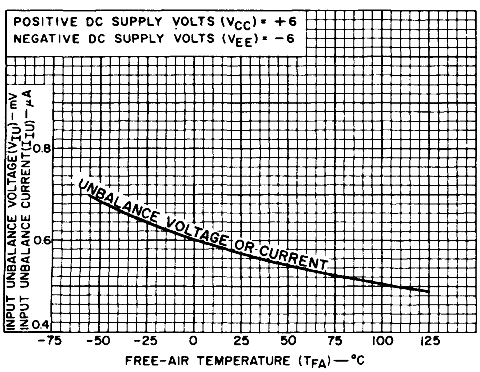
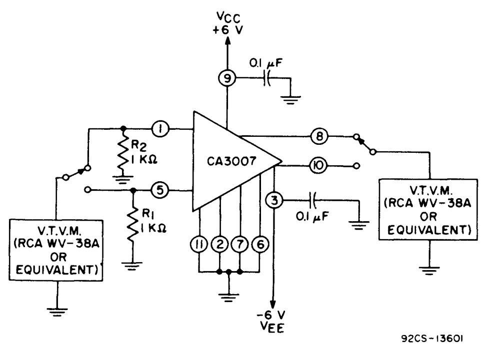


Fig.2

INPUT UNBALANCE VOLTAGE & CURRENT, INPUT BIAS CURRENT, QUIESCENT OPERATING VOLTAGE, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT



R_1 and R_2 matched to ± 1%.

$P_T = V_{CC}I_9 + V_{EE}I_3$

I_9 = Direct Current into Terminal No.9

I_3 = Direct Current out of Terminal No.3

Fig.3

INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

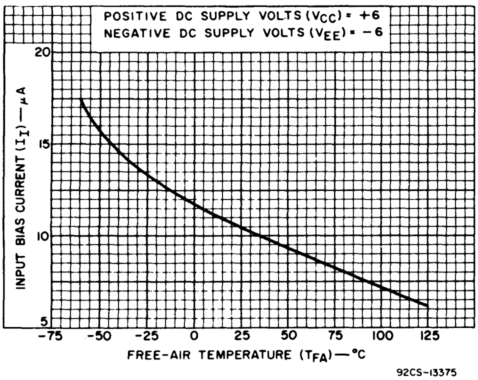


Fig.4

QUIESCENT OPERATING VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE

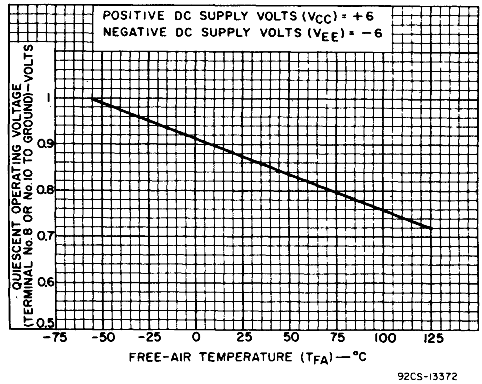
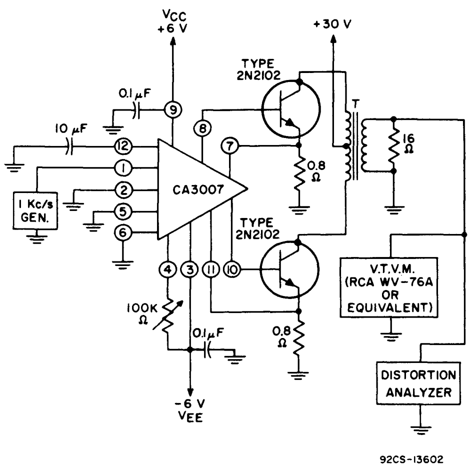


Fig.5

TYPICAL DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUITS FOR CA3007

POWER GAIN AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION TEST CIRCUIT



T (Output Transformer):

Primary Impedance = 2000 Ω C.T.

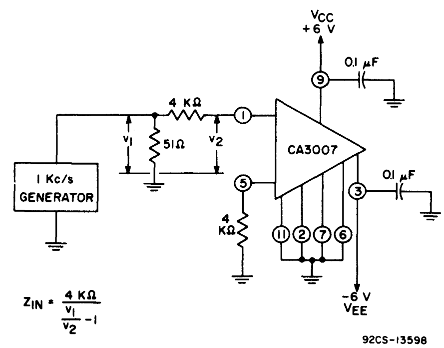
Secondary Impedance = 16 Ω

Efficiency = 45% approx.

(STANCOR TYPE TA-10 OR EQUIVALENT)

Fig.6

INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

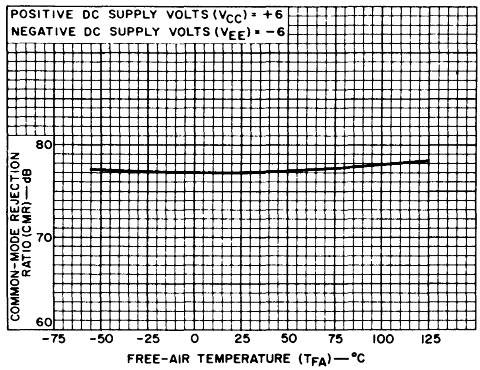


$$Z_{IN} = \frac{4\,K\Omega}{\frac{v_1}{v_2} - 1}$$

Fig.7

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTIC AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR CA3007

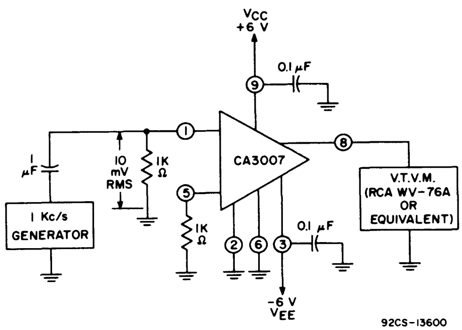
COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs TEMPERATURE



92CS-13448

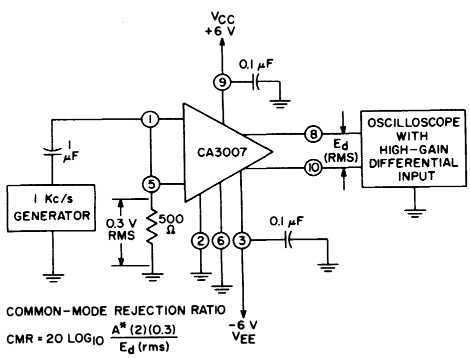
Fig.8

COMMON-MODE REJECTION-RATIO TEST CIRCUITS



92CS-13600

(A) Single-Ended Differential Voltage Gain

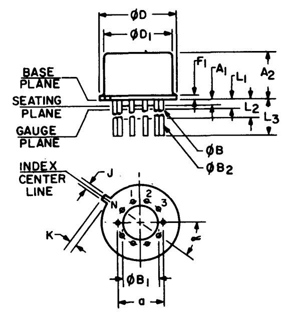


92CS-13599

(B) Common-Mode Voltage Gain

Fig.9

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



92CS-19774

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1 -		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3026
CA3054

Transistor Array

Monolithic Silicon

The CA3026 and CA3054 each consists of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The six n-p-n transistors which comprise the amplifiers are general purpose devices which exhibit low 1/f noise and a value of f_T in excess of 300 MHz. These features make the CA3026 and CA3054 useful from dc to 120 MHz. Bias and load resistors have been omitted to provide maximum application flexibility.

The monolithic construction of the CA3026 and CA3054 provides close electrical and thermal matching of the amplifiers. This feature makes these devices particularly useful in dual channel applications where matched performance of the two channels is required.

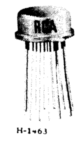
The CA3026 is supplied in a hermetic 12-lead TO-5 style package and is rated for full military operating-temperature range of -55°C to +125°C.

The CA3054 is supplied in a 14-lead plastic Dual-in-line package with a limited temperature range. The availability of extra terminals allows the introduction of an independent substrate connection for maximum flexibility.

DUAL INDEPENDENT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS

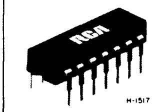
For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC to 120 MHz

CA3026



12-Lead TO-5

CA3054



14-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

APPLICATIONS

- Dual sense amplifiers
- Dual Schmitt triggers
- Multifunction combinations -- RF/Mixer/Oscillator; Converter/IF
- IF amplifiers (differential and/or cascode)
- Product detectors
- Doubly balanced modulators and demodulators
- Balanced quadrature detectors
- Cascode limiters
- Synchronous detectors
- Pairs of balanced mixers
- Synthesizer mixers
- Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers

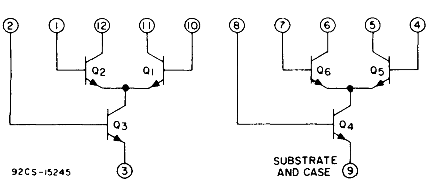


Fig.1a - Schematic Diagram for CA3026.

FEATURES

- Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Maximum input offset voltage -- ±5 mV
- Full military temperature range capability -- -55°C to +125°C
- Limited temperature range -- 0°C to 85°C for CA3054

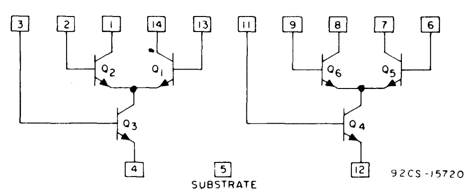


Fig.1b - Schematic Diagram for CA3054.

CAUTION: Substrate MUST be maintained negative with respect to all collector terminals of this device. See Maximum Voltage Ratings chart.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation, P:	CA3026	CA3054	
Any one transistor	300	300	mW
Total package	600	750	mW
For T_A > 55°C	Derate at 5	6.67	mW/°C
Temperature Range:			
Operating	-55 to + 125 . . .	-40 to +85	°C
Storage	-65 to + 150 . . .	-65 to +150	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3026 and CA3054 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide for normal transistor action. The substrate should be maintained at signal (AC) ground by means of a suitable grounding capacitor, to avoid undesired coupling between transistors.*

Maximum Voltage Ratings

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 1† and horizontal terminal 3† is +15 to -5 volts.

† For CA3026; corresponding terminals for CA3054 are vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 4.

CA3054 TERMINAL No. →		13	14	1	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	11	12	5
↓	CA3026 → TERMINAL No. ↓	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Note 1 9	Note 1 9
13	10		0 -20	*	+5 -5	*	+15 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
14	11			*	*	*	+20 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	+20 0
1	12				+20 0	*	+20 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	+20 0
2	1					*	+15 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
3	2						+1 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
4	3							*	*	*	*	*	*	*
6	4								0 -20	*	+5 -5	*	+15 -5	*
7	5									*	*	*	*	+20 0
8	6										+20 0	*	*	+20 0
9	7											*	+15 -5	*
11	8												+1 -5	*
12	9													*
5	9													Ref Sub-strate

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

Note 1: In the CA3026 terminal No.9 is connected to the emitter of Q_4, the reference substrate, and the case; therefore, the case should not be grounded. Two terminal 9 columns (CA3026) appear in the voltage rating chart because it is a composite chart for both the CA3026 and the CA3054. Wherever an asterisk is shown in one column 9 and a rating is shown in the other column 9, the asterisk should be ignored.

Maximum Current Ratings

CA3054 TERMINAL No.●	CA3026 TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
13	10	5	0.1
14	11	50	0.1
1	12	50	0.1
2	1	5	0.1
3	2	5	0.1
4	3	0.1	-50
6	4	5	0.1
7	5	50	0.1
8	6	50	0.1
9	7	5	0.1
11	8	5	0.1
12	9	0.1	50

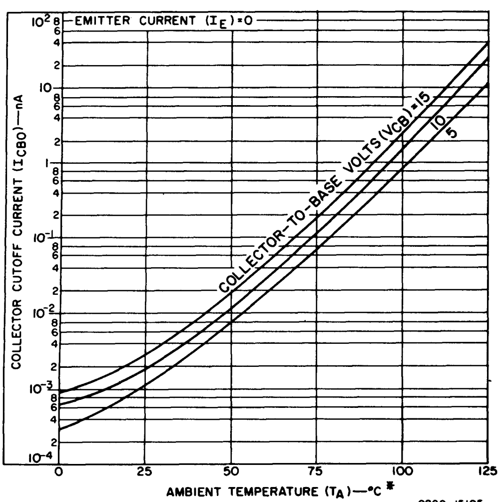
● Terminal No.10 of CA3054 is not used

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIR-CUIT FIG.	CA3026 CA3054 LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
For Each Differential Amplifier								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CB} = 3 V, $I_{E(Q3)} = I_{E(Q4)}$ = 2 mA	-	-	0.45	5	mV	6
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		-	-	0.3	2	μA	7
Input Bias Current	I_I		-	-	10	24	μA	3
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{I_{C(Q1)}}{I_{C(Q2)}}$ or $\frac{I_{C(Q5)}}{I_{C(Q6)}}$		-	-	0.98 to 1.02	-	-	3
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert}{\Delta T}$		-	-	1.1	-	μV/°C	5
For Each Transistor								
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 50 μA 1 mA 3 mA 10 mA	- - - -	- - - -	0.630 0.715 0.750 0.800	0.700 0.800 0.850 0.900	V	6
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	-	-1.9	-	μV/°C	4
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	-	-	0.002	100	nA	2
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	-	15	24	-	V	-
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	-	20	60	-	V	-
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	-	20	60	-	V	-
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	-	5	7	-	V	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio For Each Amplifier	CMR	V_{CC} = 12 V, V_{EE} = -6 V, V_X = -3.3 V, f = 1 kHz	8a	-	100	-	dB	8b
AGC Range, One Stage	AGC		9a	-	75	-	dB	9b
Voltage Gain, Single Stage Double-Ended Output	A		9a	-	32	-	dB	9b
AGC Range, Two Stage	AGC		10a	-	105	-	dB	10b
Voltage Gain, Two Stage Double-Ended Output	A		10a	-	60	-	dB	10b
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics: (For Single Transistor)								
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	-	110	-	-	11
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		-	-	3.5	-	kΩ	11
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		-	-	15.6	-	μmho	11
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		-	-	1.8×10^{-4}	-	-	11

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS CONT'D.								
1/f Noise Figure (For Single Transistor)	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V	-	-	3.25	-	dB	-
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	-	-	550	-	MHz	12
Admittance Characteristics; Differential Circuit Configuration: (For Each Amplifier)								
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	V_{CB} = 3 V Each Collector $I_C \approx$ 1.25 mA f = 1 MHz	-	-	-20+j0	-	mmho	13a
Input Admittance	y_{11}		-	-	0.22+j0.1	-	mmho	13b
Output Admittance	y_{22}		-	-	0.01+j0	-	mmho	13c
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}		-	-	-0.003 +j0	-	mmho	13d
Admittance Characteristics; Cascode Circuit Configuration: (For Each Amplifier)								
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	V_{CB} = 3 V Total Stage $I_C \approx$ 2.5 mA f = 1 MHz	-	-	68-j0	-	mmho	14a
Input Admittance	y_{11}		-	-	0.55+j0	-	mmho	14b
Output Admittance	y_{22}		-	-	0+j0.02	-	mmho	14c
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}		-	-	0.004-j0.005	-	μmho	14d
Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 MHz	-	-	8	-	dB	-

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS



* For CA3054: use data from 0°C to 85°C only

Fig.2 - Collector-to-base cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

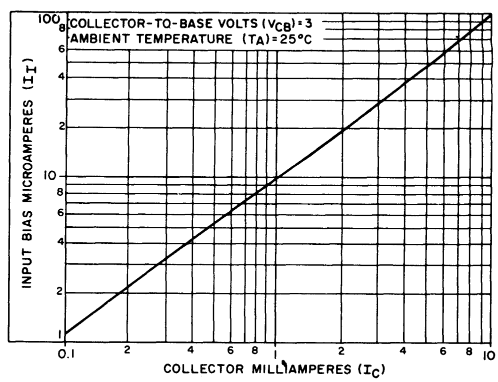


Fig.3 - Input bias current characteristic vs collector current for each transistor.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

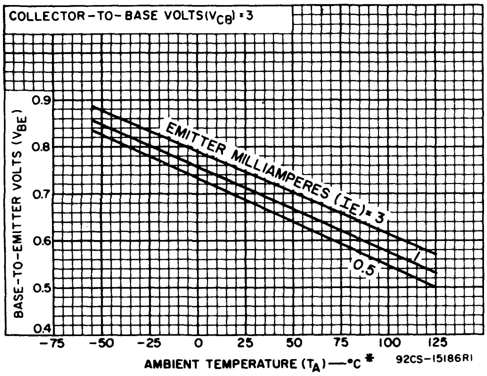


Fig.4 - Base-to-emitter voltage characteristic for each transistor vs ambient temperature.

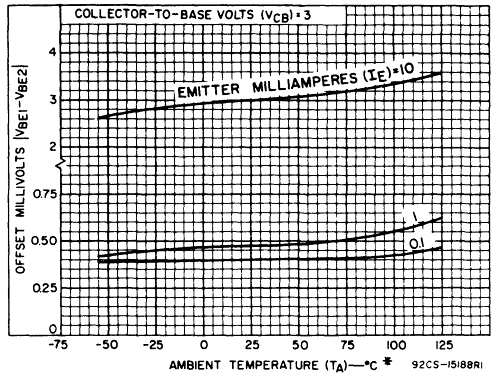


Fig.5 - Offset voltage characteristic vs ambient temperature for differential pairs.

* For CA3054: use data from 0^oC to 85^oC only

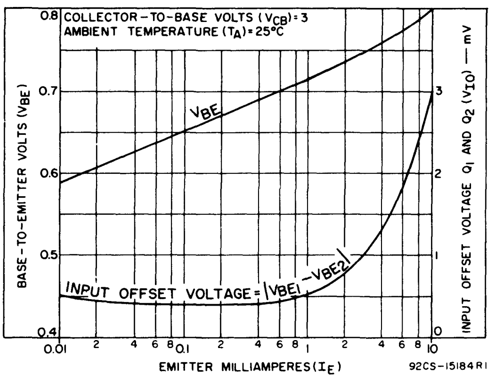


Fig.6 - Static base-to-emitter voltage characteristic and input offset voltage for differential pairs vs emitter current.

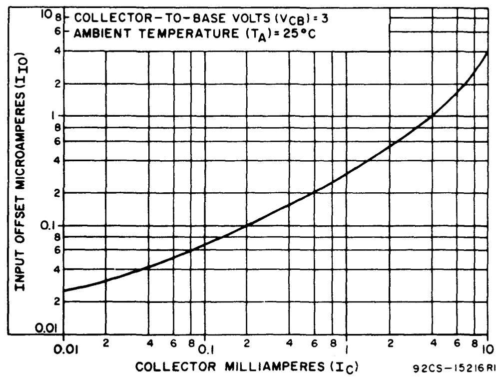
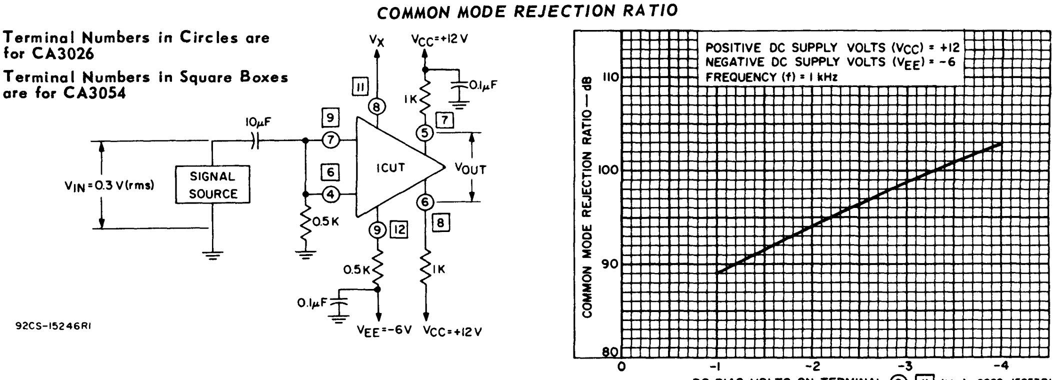


Fig.7 - Input offset current for matched differential pairs vs collector current.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO



(a) Test setup

Fig.8

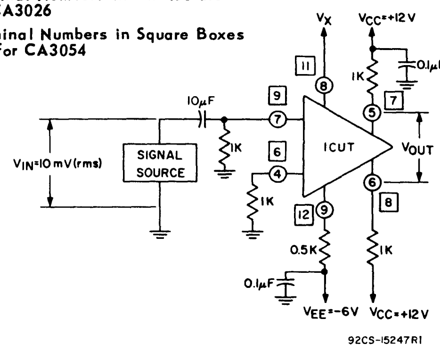
(b) Characteristic

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (cont'd)

SINGLE-STAGE VOLTAGE GAIN

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3026

Terminal Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3054



(a) Test setup

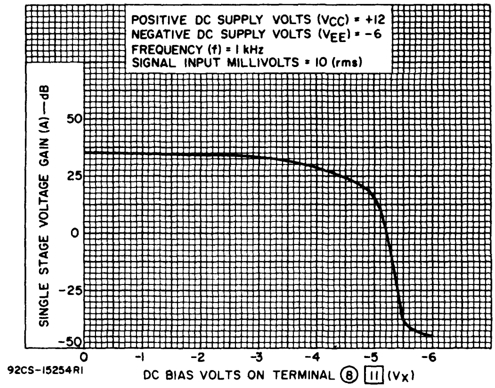
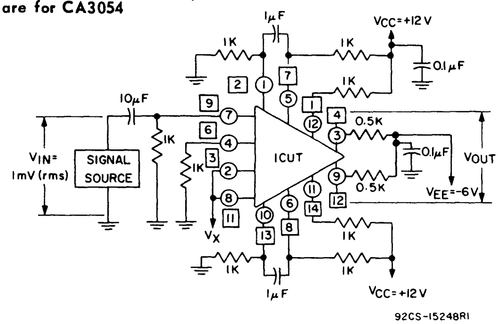


Fig.9 *(b) Characteristic*

TWO-STAGE VOLTAGE GAIN

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3026

Terminal Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3054



(a) Test setup

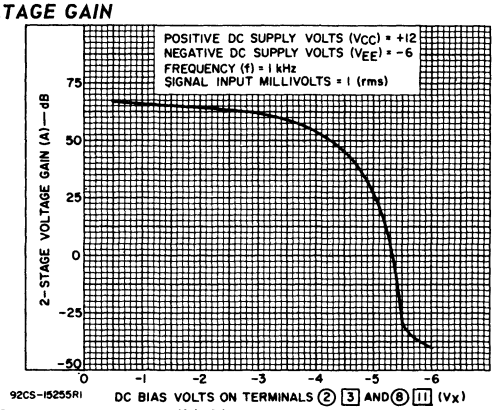


Fig.10 *(b) Characteristic*

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

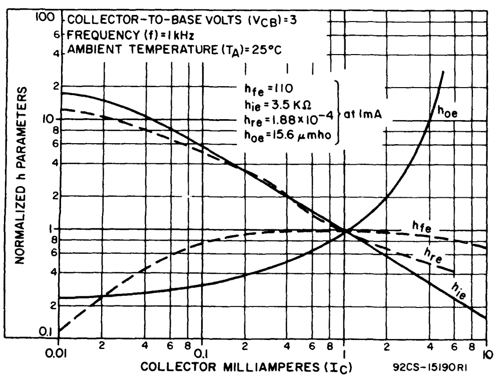


Fig.11 - Forward current-transfer ratio (h_{fe}), short-circuit input impedance (h_{ie}), open-circuit output impedance (h_{oe}), and open-circuit reverse voltage-transfer ratio (h_{re}) vs collector current for each transistor.

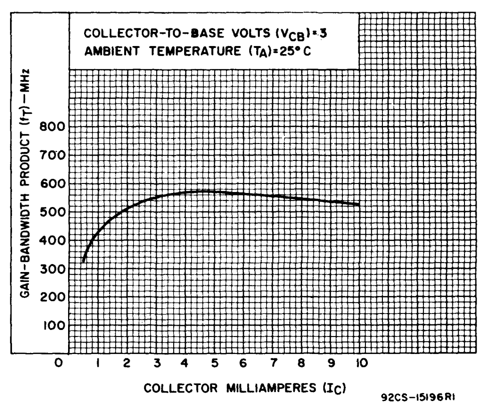


Fig.12 - Gain-bandwidth product (f_T) vs collector current.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

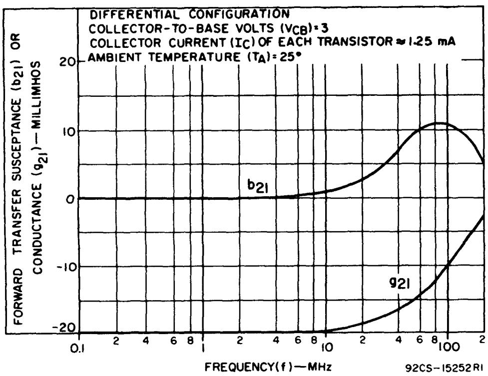


Fig.13(a) - Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs frequency.

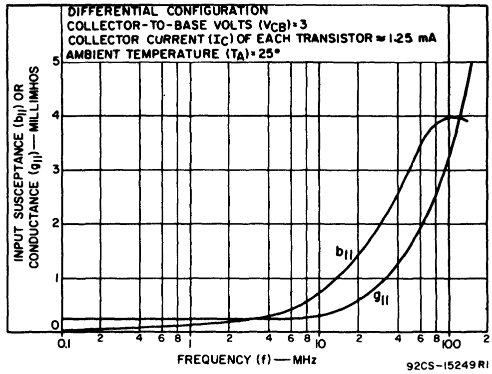


Fig.13(b) - Input admittance (Y_{11}).

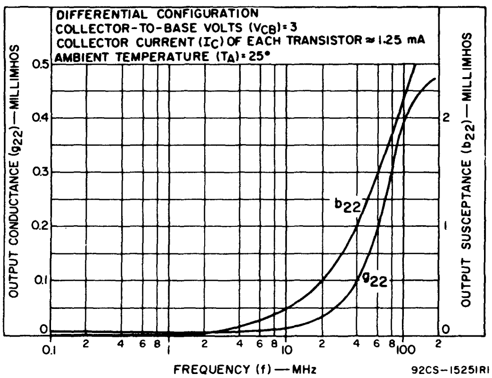


Fig.13(c) - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs frequency.

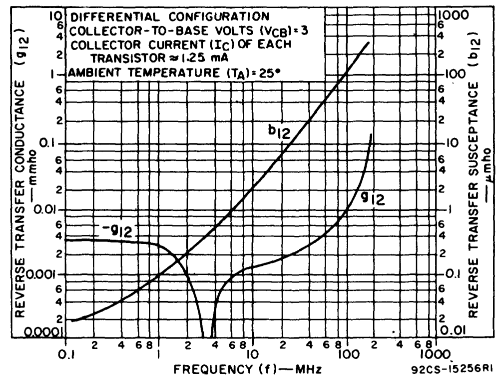


Fig.13(d) - Reverse transfer admittance (Y_{12}) vs frequency.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH CASCODE AMPLIFIER

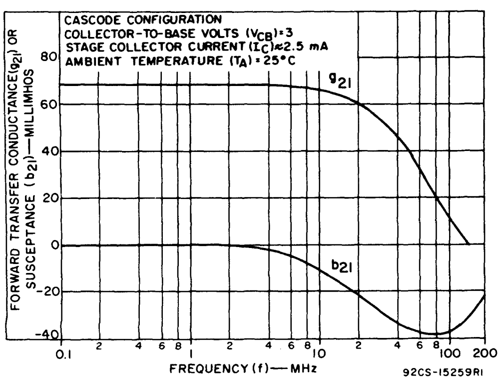


Fig.14(a) - Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs frequency.

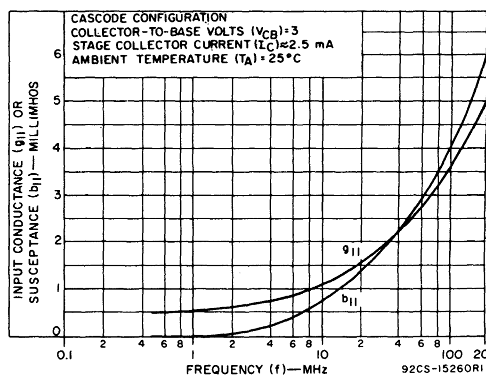


Fig.14(b) - Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs frequency.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH CASCODE AMPLIFIER (cont'd)

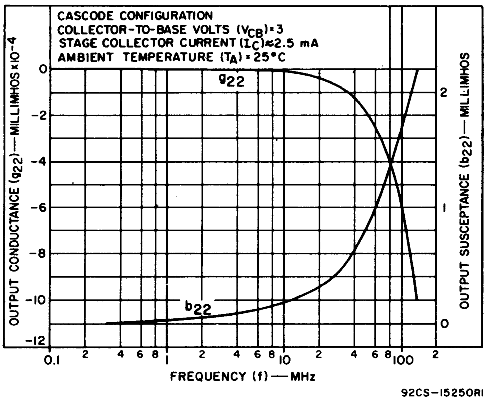


Fig.14(c) - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs frequency.

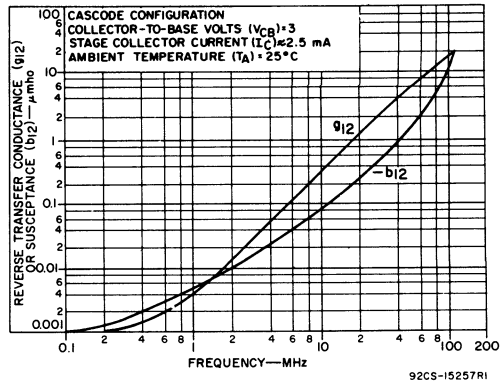
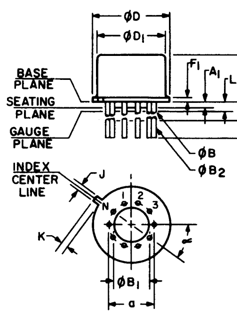


Fig.14(d) - Reverse transfer admittance (Y_{12}) vs frequency.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3026

JEDEC MO-006-AG



92CS-19774

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

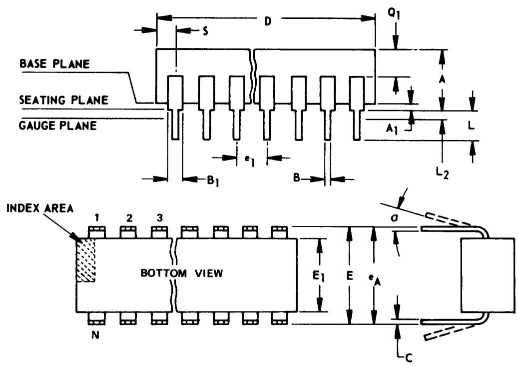
NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3054

14-Lead Dual In-Line Plastic Package

JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

92SS-4296RI

Linear Integrated Circuits

Solid State Division

CA3028A, CA3028AF*, CA3028AS*, CA3028B, CA3028BF*, CA3028BS*, CA3053

Differential/Cascode Amplifiers

Monolithic Silicon

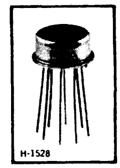
The CA3028A and CA3028B are differential/cascode amplifiers designed for use in communications and industrial equipment operating at frequencies from dc to 120 MHz.

The CA3028B is like the CA3028A but is capable of premium performance particularly in critical dc and differential amplifier applications requiring tight controls for input offset voltage, input offset current, and input bias current.

The CA3053 is similar to the CA3028A and CA3028B but is recommended for IF amplifier applications.

DIFFERENTIAL/CASCODE AMPLIFIERS

For Communications and Industrial Equipment at Frequencies from DC to 120 MHz



8-Lead TO-5

FEATURES

- Controlled for Input Offset Voltage, Input Offset Current, and Input Bias Current ▲
- Balanced Differential Amplifier Configuration with Controlled Constant-Current Source to Provide Unexcelled Versatility
- Single- and Dual-Ended Operation
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Balanced-AGC Capability
- Wide Operating-Current Range

APPLICATIONS

- RF and IF Amplifiers (Differential or Cascode)
- DC, Audio, and Sense Amplifiers
- Converter in the Commercial FM Band
- Oscillator
- Mixer
- Limiter
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5337 "Application of the RCA CA3028 Integrated Circuit Amplifier in the HF and VHF Ranges." This note covers characteristics of different operating modes, noise performance, mixer, limiter, and amplifier design considerations.

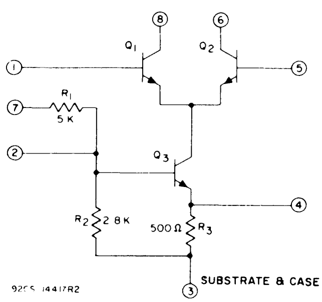


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

* Types CA3028AF and CA3028BF are frit-seal versions of the CA3028A and CA3028B, respectively; types CA3028B, respectively; types CA3028AS and CA3028BS are formed-lead (DIL-can) versions; see page 20 for package photographs.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25°C:

DISSIPATION:

At T_A = 25°C .... 450 mW

At T_A = 25°C to T_A = 85°C .... 450 mW

Above T_A = 85°C .... Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating .... -55°C to +125°C

Storage .... -65°C to +150°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		0 to -15▲	0 to -15▲	0 to -15▲	+5 to -5	*	*	+20⊕ to 0
2			+5 to -11	+5 to -1	+15♦ to 0	*	+15♦ to 0	*
3‡				+10 to 0	+15♦ to 0	+30● to 0	+15♦ to 0	+30● to 0
4					+15♦ to 0	*	*	*
5						+20⊕ to 0	*	*
6							*	*
7								*
8								

This chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed horizontally with respect to the terminals listed vertically. For example, the voltage range of the horizontal terminal 4 with respect to terminal 2 is -1 to +5 volts.

‡ Terminal #3 is connected to the substrate and case.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe, if the specified voltage limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

▲ Limit is -12V for CA3053

⊕ Limit is +15V for CA3053

♦ Limit is +12V for CA3053

● Limit is +24V for CA3028B and +18V for CA3053

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	0.6	0.1
2	4	0.1
3	0.1	23
4	20	0.1
5	0.6	0.1
6	20	0.1
7	4	0.1
8	20	0.1

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CIRCUIT Fig.	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS TYPE CA3028A			LIMITS TYPE CA3028B			LIMITS TYPE CA3053			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
			$+V_{CC}$	$-V_{EE}$	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS															
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	2	6V 12V	6V 12V	- -	- -	- -	- -	0.98 0.89	5 5	- -	- -	- -	mV	4
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	3a	6V 12V	6V 12V	- -	- -	- -	- -	0.56 1.06	5 6	- -	- -	- -	μA	4
Input Bias Current	I_I	3a	6V 12V	6V 12V	- -	16.6 36	70 106	- -	16.6 36	40 80	- -	- -	- -	μA	5a
		3b	9V 12V	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	29 36	85 125		5b
Quiescent Operating Current	I_6 or I_8	3a	6V 12V	6V 12V	0.8 2	1.25 3.3	2 5	1 2.5	1.25 3.3	1.5 4	- -	- -	- -	mA	6a 7
		3b	9V 12V	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	1.2 2.0	2.2 3.3	3.5 5.0		6b
AGC Bias Current (Into Constant-Current Source Terminal No.7)	I_7	8a	12V 12V	V_{AGC} =+9 V_{AGC} = +12	- -	1.28 1.65	- -	- -	1.28 1.65	- -	- -	- -	- -	mA	8b
		-	9V 12V	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	1.15 1.55	- -		-
Input Current (Terminal No.7)	I_7	-	6V 12V	6V 12V	0.5 1	0.85 1.65	1 2.1	0.5 1	0.85 1.65	1 2.1	- -	- -	- -	mA	-
Device Dissipation	P_T	3a	6V 12V	6V 12V	24 120	36 175	54 260	24 120	36 175	42 220	- -	- -	- -	mW	9
		3b	9V 12V	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	50 100	80 150		-

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C (cont'd)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CIRCUIT Fig.	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS TYPE CA3028A Min.	Typ.	Max.	LIMITS TYPE CA3038B Min.	Typ.	Max.	LIMITS TYPE CA3053 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVE Fig.
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS															
Power Gain	G_P	10a	f = 100 MHz	Cascode	16	20	-	16	20	-	-	-	-	dB	10b
		11a,d	V_{CC} = +9V	Diff.-Ampl.	14	17	-	14	17	-	-	-	-		11b,e
		10a	f = 10.7 MHz	Cascode	35	39	-	35	39	-	35	39	-	dB	10b *
		11a	V_{CC} = +9V	Diff.-Ampl.	28	32	-	28	32	-	28	32	-		11b *
Noise Figure	NF	10a	f = 100 MHz	Cascode	-	7.2	9	-	7.2	9	-	-	-	dB	10c
		11a,d	V_{CC} = +9V	Diff.-Ampl.	-	6.7	9	-	6.7	9	-	-	-		11c,e
Input Admittance	Y_{11}	-	f = 10.7 MHz	Cascode				-	0.6 + j 1.6	-				mmho	12
		-	V_{CC} = +9V	Diff.-Ampl.				-	0.5 + j 0.5	-					13
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{12}	-		Cascode				-	0.0003 - j0	-				mmho	14
		-		Diff.-Ampl.				-	0.01 - j0.0002	-					15
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{21}	-		Cascode		←		-	99 - j18	-		→		mmho	16
		-		Diff.-Ampl.				-	-37 + j0.5	-					17
Output Admittance	Y_{22}	-		Cascode				-	0. + j0.08	-				mmho	18
		-		Diff.-Ampl.				-	0.04 + j0.23	-					19
Power Output (Untuned)	P_o	20a	f = 10.7 MHz	Diff.-Ampl. 50 Ω Input-Output	-	5.7	-	-	5.7	-	-	-	-	μW	20b
AGC Range (Max. Power Gain to Full Cutoff)	AGC	21a	V_{CC} = +9V	Diff.-Ampl.	-	62	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	dB	21b
Voltage Gain, at f = 10.7 MHz	A	22a	f = 10.7 MHz	Cascode	-	40	-	-	40	-	-	40	-	dB	22b
		22c	V_{CC} = +0V, R_L = 1 kΩ	Diff.-Ampl.	-	30	-	-	30	-	-	30	-		22d
Voltage Gain, Differential at f = 1 kHz		23	V_{CC} = +6V, R_L = 2 kΩ	V_{EE} = -6V	-	-	-	35	38	42	-	-	-	dB	-
			V_{CC} = +12V, R_L = 1.6 kΩ	V_{EE} = -12V	-	-	-	40	42.5	45	-	-	-		
Max. Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage at f = 1 kHz	V_o(P-P)	23	V_{CC} = +6V, R_L = 2 kΩ	V_{EE} = -6V	-	-	-	7	11.5	-	-	-	-	V_{P-P}	-
			V_{CC} = +12V, R_L = 1.6 kΩ	V_{EE} = -12V	-	-	-	15	23	-	-	-	-		
Bandwidth at -3 dB point	BW	23	V_{CC} = +6V, R_L = 2 kΩ	V_{EE} = -6V	-	-	-	-	7.3	-	-	-	-	MHz	-
			V_{CC} = +12V, R_L = 1.6 kΩ	V_{EE} = -12V	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-		
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{CMR}	24	V_{CC} = +6V	V_{EE} = -6V	-	-	-	-2.5	(-3.2 - 4.5)	4	-	-	-	V	-
			V_{CC} = +12V	V_{EE} = -12V	-	-	-	-5	(-7 - 9)	7	-	-	-		
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	24	V_{CC} = +6V	V_{EE} = -6V	-	-	-	60	110	-	-	-	-	dB	-
			V_{CC} = +12V	V_{EE} = -12V	-	-	-	60	90	-	-	-	-		
Input Impedance at f = 1 kHz	Z_{IN}		V_{CC} = +6V	V_{EE} = -6V	-	-	-	-	5.5	-	-	-	-	kΩ	-
			V_{CC} = +12V	V_{EE} = -12V	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-		
Peak-to-Peak Output Current	I_{P-P}		V_{CC} = +9V	f = 10.7 MHz, e_{in} = 400 mV, Diff.-Ampl.	2	4	7	2.5	4	6	2	4	7	mA	-
			V_{CC} = +12V		3.5	6	10	4.5	6	8	3.5	6	10		

* Does not apply to CA3053

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

AGC Bias Current

The current drawn by the device from the AGC-voltage source, at maximum AGC voltage.

AGC Range

The total change in voltage gain (from maximum gain to complete cutoff) which may be achieved by application of the specified range of dc voltage to the AGC input terminal of the device.

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio

The ratio of the full differential voltage gain to the common-mode voltage gain.

Device Dissipation

The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Input Bias Current

The average value (one-half the sum) of the currents at the two input terminals when the quiescent operating voltages at the two output terminals are equal.

Input Offset Current

The difference in the currents at the two input terminals when the quiescent operating voltages at the two output terminals are equal.

Input Offset Voltage

The difference in the dc voltages which must be applied to the input terminals to obtain equal quiescent operating voltages (zero output offset voltage) at the output terminals.

Noise Figure

The ratio of the total noise power of the device and a resistive signal source to the noise power of the signal source alone, the signal source representing a generator of zero impedance in series with the source resistance.

Power Gain

The ratio of the signal power developed at the output of the device to the signal power applied to the input, expressed in dB.

Quiescent Operating Current

The average (dc) value of the current in either output terminal.

Voltage Gain

The ratio of the change in output voltage at either output terminal with respect to ground, to a change in input voltage at either input terminal with respect to ground, with the other input terminal at ac ground.

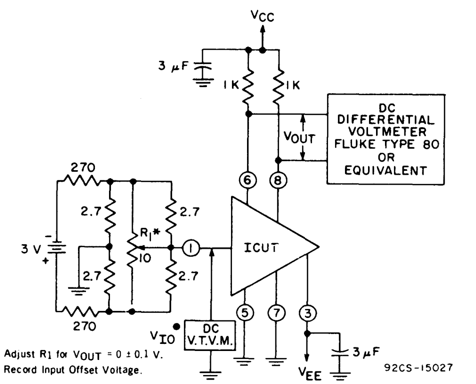


Fig.2 - Input offset voltage test circuit for CA3028B.

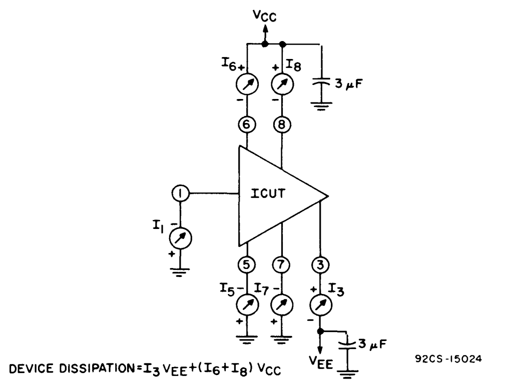


Fig.3a - Input offset current, input bias current, device dissipation, and quiescent operating current test circuit for CA3028A and CA3028B.

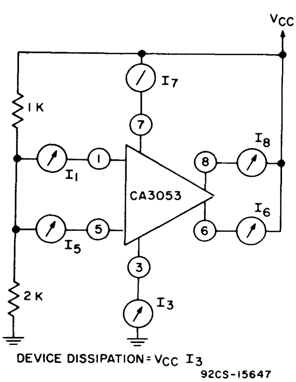


Fig.3b - Input bias current, device dissipation, and quiescent operating current test circuit for CA3053.

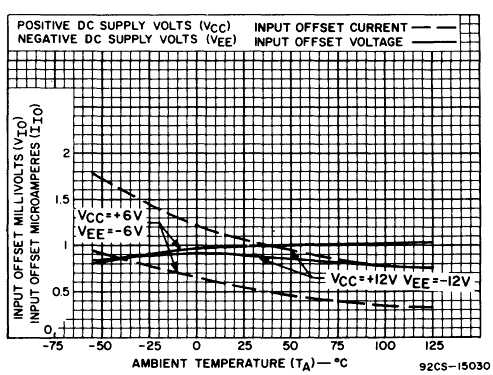


Fig.4 - Input offset voltage and input offset current for CA3028B.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

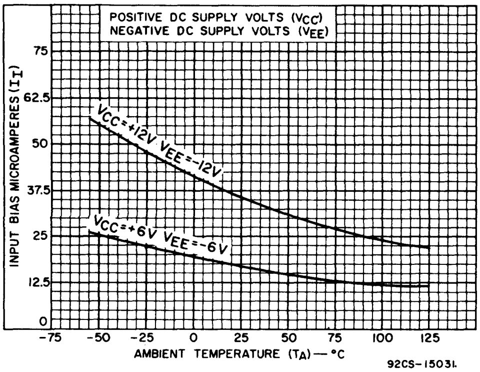


Fig.5a - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature for CA3028A and CA3028B.

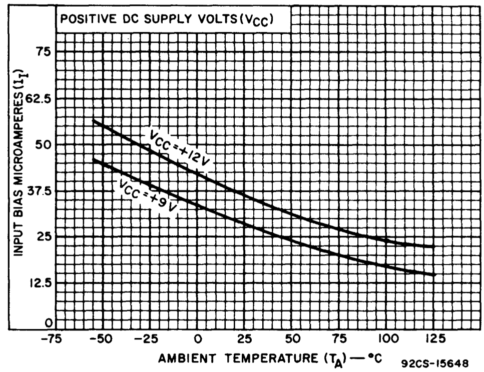


Fig.5b - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature for CA3053.

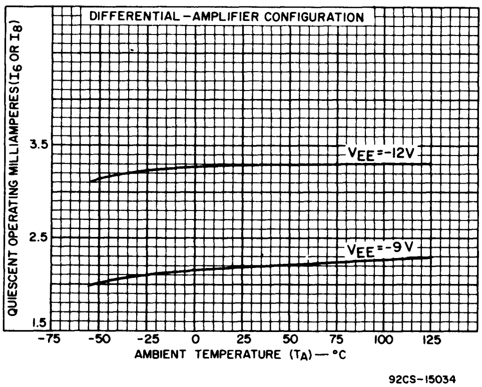


Fig.6a - Quiescent operating current vs. ambient temperature for CA3028A and CA3028B.

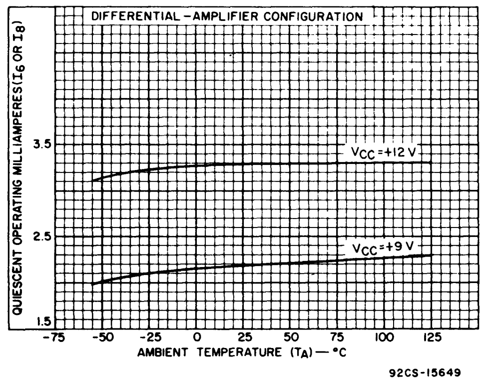


Fig.6b - Quiescent operating current vs. ambient temperature for CA3053.

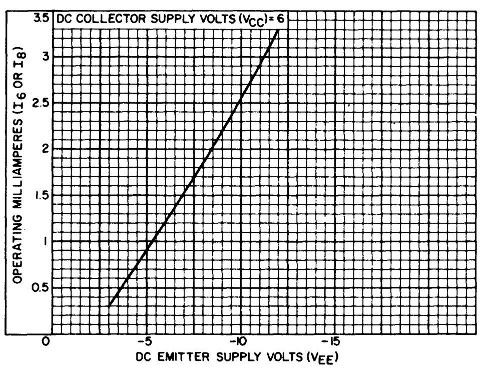


Fig.7 - Operating current vs. V_{EE} voltage for CA3028A and CA3028B.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

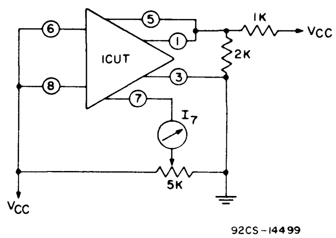


Fig.8a - AGC bias current test circuit (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

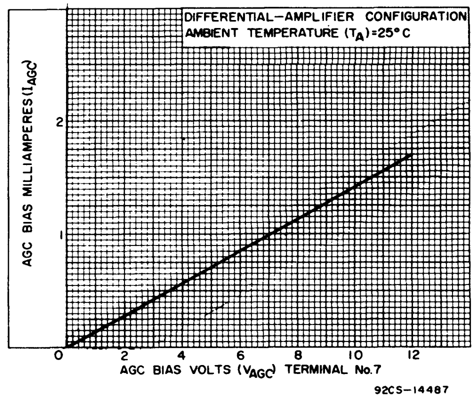


Fig.8b - AGC bias current vs. bias volts (terminal No.7) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

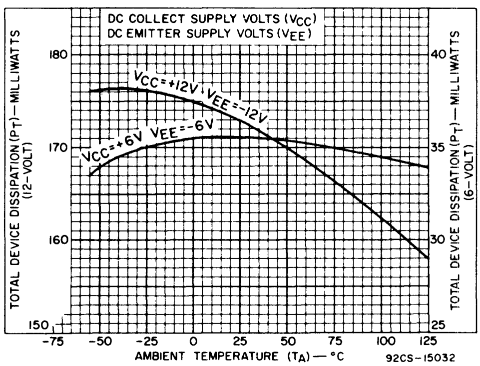
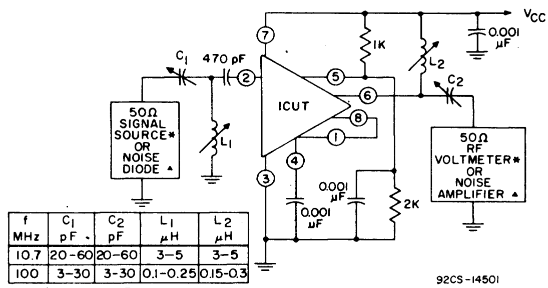


Fig.9 - Device dissipation vs. temperature for CA3028A and CA3028B.



f MHz	C1 pF	C2 pF	L1 μH	L2 μH
10.7	20-60	20-60	3-5	3-5
100	3-30	3-30	0.1-0.25	0.15-0.3

* FOR POWER GAIN TEST
▲ FOR NOISE FIGURE TEST

Fig.10a - Power gain and noise figure test circuit (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.*

* 10.7 MHz Power Gain Test Only.

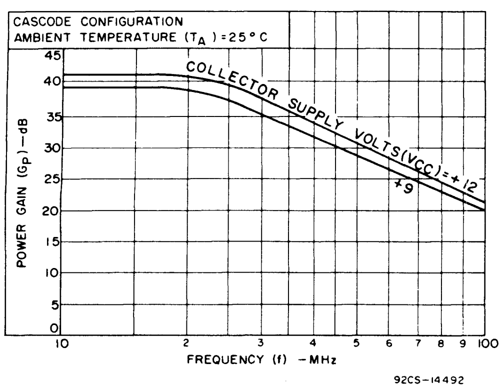


Fig.10b - Power gain vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

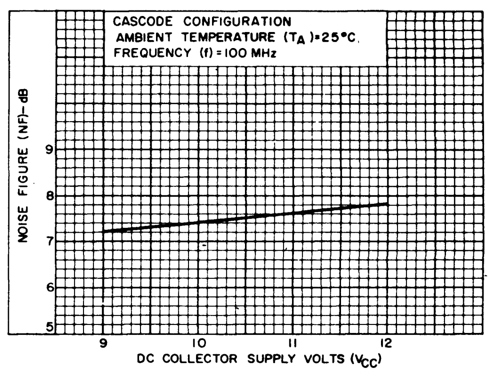
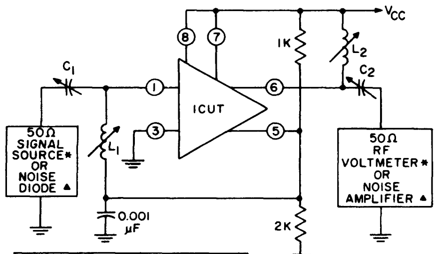


Fig.10c - 100 MHz noise figure vs. collector supply volts (cascode configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

TYPICAL NOISE FIGURE AND POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUITS AND CHARACTERISTICS



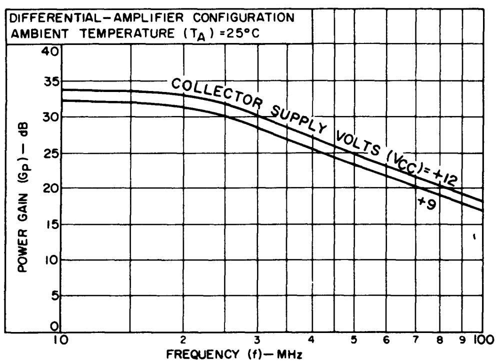
f MHz	C1 pF	C2 pF	L1 µH	L2 µH
10.7	30-60	20-50	3-6	3-6
100	2-15	2-15	0.2-0.5	0.2-0.5

* FOR POWER GAIN TEST
▲ FOR NOISE FIGURE TEST

92CS-14496

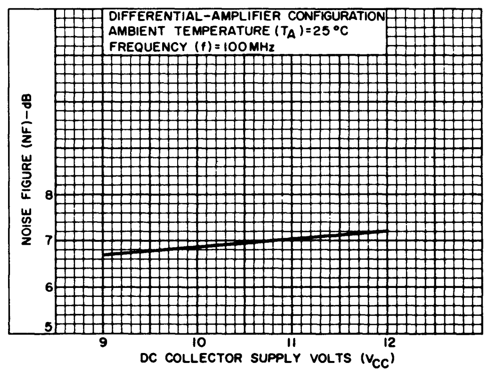
Fig.11a - Power gain and noise figure test circuit (differential-amplifier configuration and terminal No.7 connected to V_{CC}) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.*

* 10.7 MHz Power Gain Test Only.



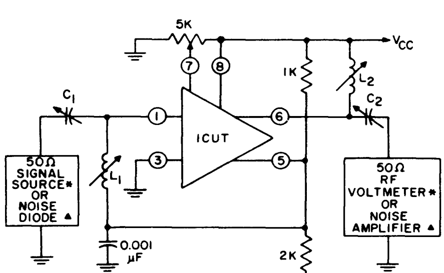
92CS-14495

Fig.11b - Power gain vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.



92CS-14485

Fig.11c - 100 MHz noise figure vs. collector supply voltage (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

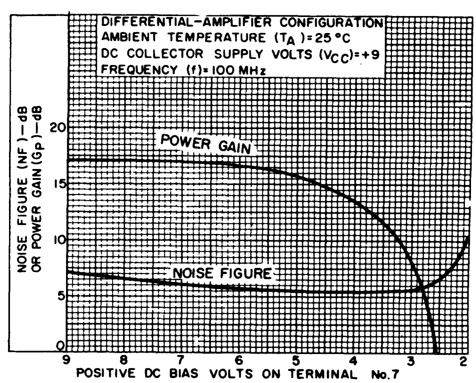


f MHz	C1 pF	C2 pF	L1 µH	L2 µH
10.7	30-60	20-50	3-6	3-6
100	2-15	2-15	0.2-0.5	0.2-0.5

* FOR POWER GAIN TEST
▲ FOR NOISE FIGURE TEST

92CS-14516

Fig.11d - Power gain and noise figure test circuit (differential-amplifier configuration for CA3028A and CA3028B.



92CS-14484

Fig.11e - 100 MHz noise figure and power gain vs. base-to-emitter bias (terminal No.7) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE PARAMETERS

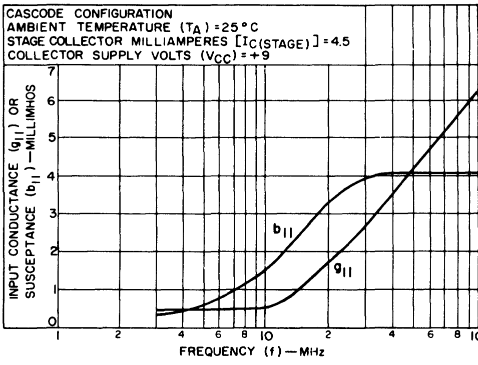


Fig.12 - Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

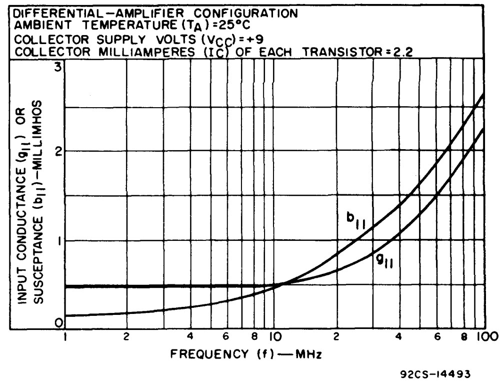


Fig.13 - Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

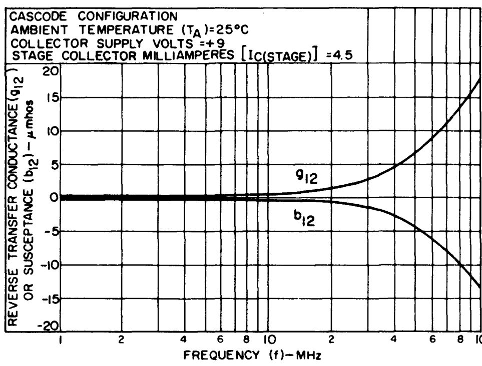


Fig.14 - Reverse transadmittance (Y_{12}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

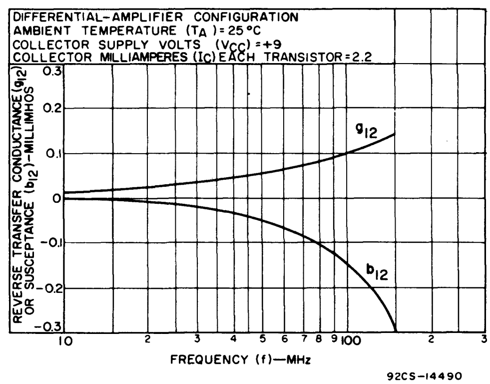


Fig.15 - Reverse transadmittance (Y_{12}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

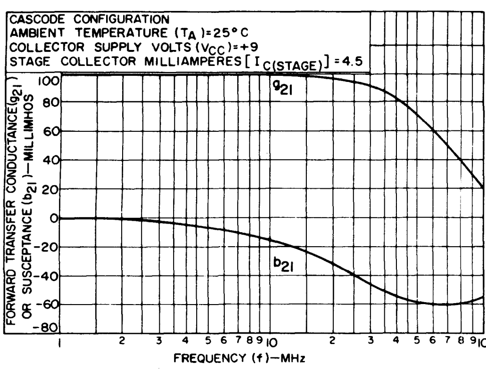


Fig.16 - Forward transadmittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

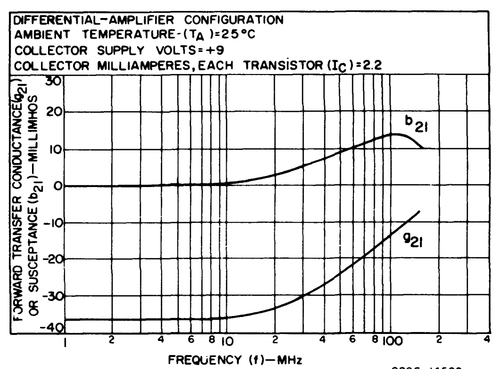


Fig.17 - Forward transadmittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE PARAMETERS

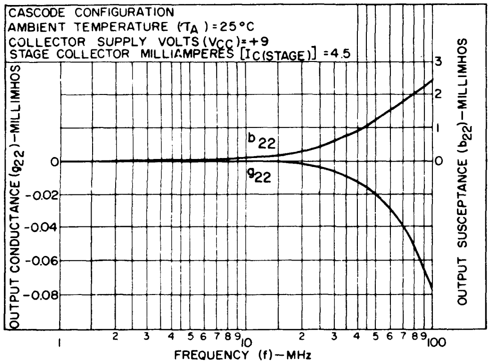


Fig.18 - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

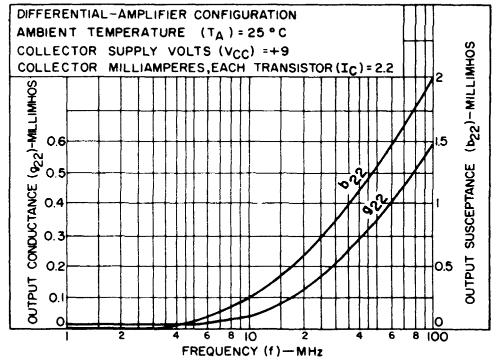


Fig.19 - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

TYPICAL TEST CIRCUITS AND CHARACTERISTICS

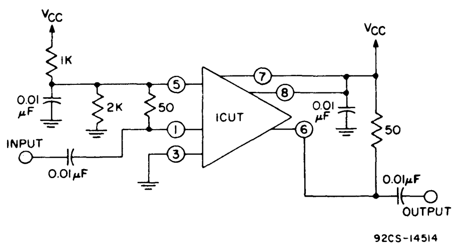


Fig.20a - Output power test circuit for CA3028A and CA3028B.

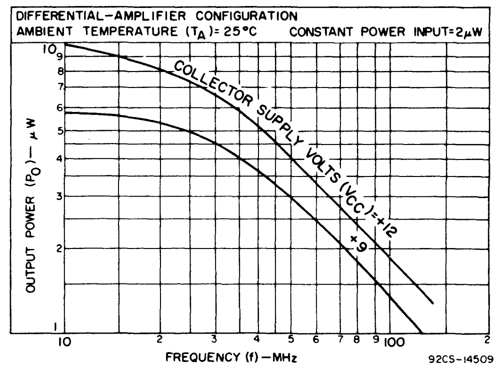
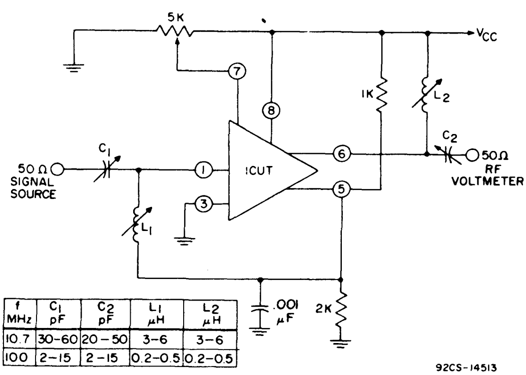


Fig.20b - Output power vs. frequency — 50 Ω input and 50 Ω output (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.



f MHz	C1 pF	C2 pF	L1 μH	L2 μH
10.7	30-60	20-50	3-6	3-6
100	2-15	2-15	0.2-0.5	0.2-0.5

Fig.21a - AGC range test circuit (differential amplifier) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

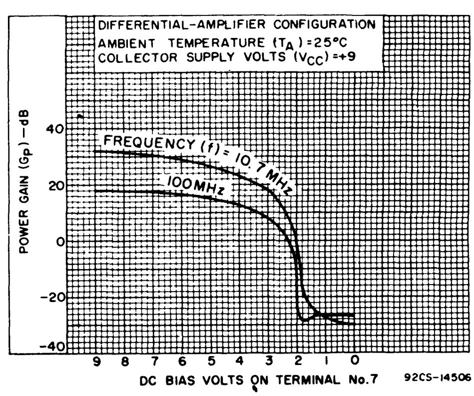


Fig.21b - AGC characteristics for CA3028A and CA3028B.

TEST CIRCUITS AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

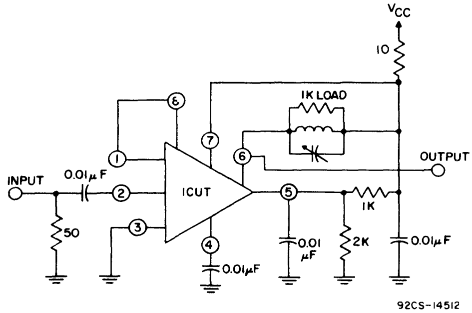


Fig.22a - Transfer characteristic (voltage gain) test circuit (10.7 MHz) cascode configuration for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

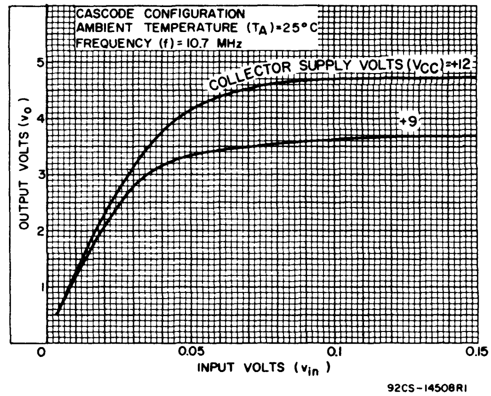


Fig.22b - Transfer characteristics (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

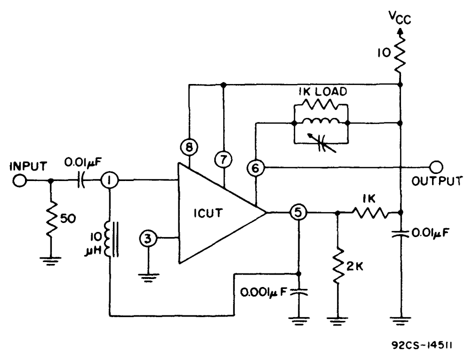


Fig.22c - Transfer characteristic (voltage gain) test circuit (10.7 MHz) differential-amplifier configuration for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

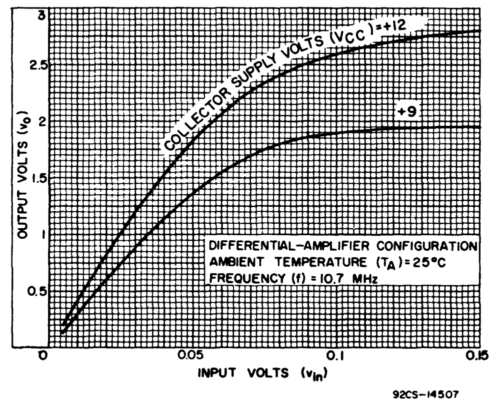
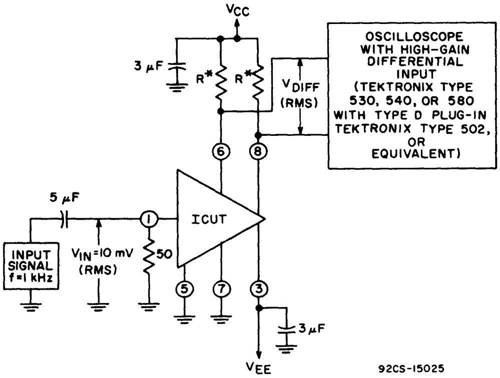
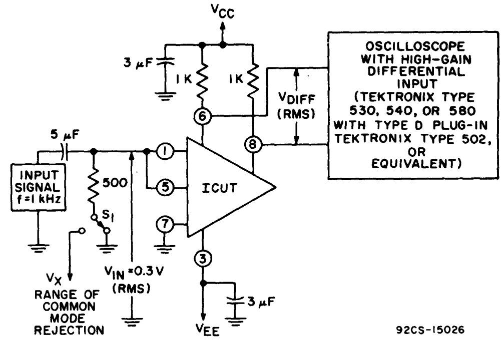


Fig.22d - Transfer characteristics (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.



* For R = 1.6 kΩ – (V_{CC} = 12V, V_{EE} = -12V)
For R = 2 kΩ – (V_{CC} = 6V, V_{EE} = -6V)

Fig.23 - Differential voltage gain, maximum peak-to-peak output voltage, and bandwidth test circuit for CA3028B.



For CMR test: S_1 to ground

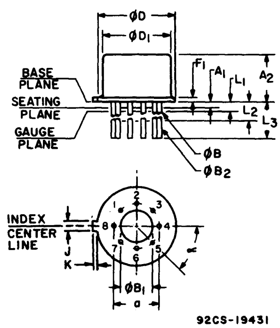
For input common-mode voltage range test: S_1 to V_X

$$\text{Common mode rejection ratio} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{(A^*)\,(2)\,(0.3)}{V_{DIFF}\,(RMS)}$$

* A = Single-ended voltage gain.

Fig.24 - Common-mode rejection ratio and common-mode input-voltage range test circuit for CA3028B.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.08 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
φB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$φB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$φB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
φD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$φD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. φB applies between L_1 and L_2. $φB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70mm).
4. Measure from Max. φD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3028B/1 CA3028B/3 CA3028B/2 CA3028B/4

High Reliability Types
for Aerospace, Military and other Critical Applications

RCA-CA3028B/1, CA3028B/2, CA3028B/3, CA3028B/4 are high-reliability integrated circuits for critical applications in aerospace, military and industrial equipment operating at frequencies up to 120 MHz.

These types are electrically and mechanically interchangeable with the RCA-CA3028B but are specially processed and tested in accordance with the Aerospace and Military electrical, environmental, and physical test methods and procedures established for microelectronic devices in MIL-STD-883.

The curves of Typical Static and Dynamic Characteristics shown in the technical data bulletin (File No. 327) for the CA3028B also apply for these high reliability versions.

The number following the slash (/) mark in each type designation, e.g., CA3028B/1 indicates the screening levels employed by RCA to achieve the quality and reliability commensurate with the intended application. A description of these levels (1, 2, 3, and 4) is given on page 2.

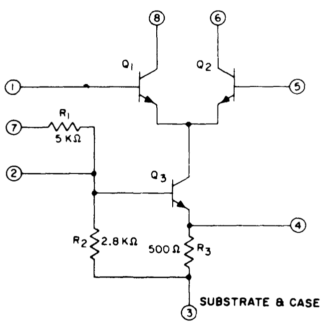
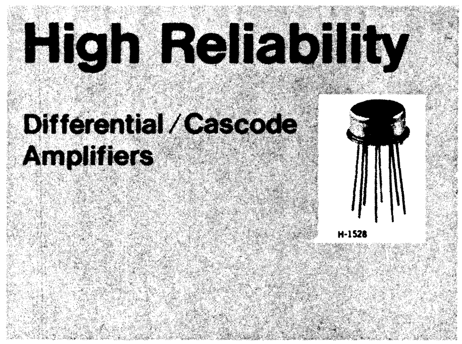


Fig. 1 - Schematic Diagram.

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the resistance values provided such changes do not adversely affect published performance characteristics of the device.



- Examinations and Tests performed in accordance with MIL-STD-883 "Test Methods & Procedures for Microelectronics"
- Total Lot Screening (100% testing) plus "group A" (electrical) and "group B" (environmental) Sampling Test Programs
- Internal Visual (Precap) Inspection Performed on all 4 Screening Levels in accordance with Condition A, Method 2010 MIL-STD-883
- Choice of 4 distinct Screening Levels

ELECTRICAL FEATURES

- Controlled for Input Offset Voltage, Input Offset Current, and Input Bias Current
- Balanced Differential Amplifier Configuration with Controlled Constant-Current Source to Provide Unexcelled Versatility
- Single- and Dual-Ended Operation
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Balanced-AGC Capability
- Wide Operating-Current Range

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION:

At T_A= 25°C to T_A= 85°C . . . . 450 mW

Above T_A= 85°C . . . . Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . -55°C to +125°C

Storage. . . . . -65°C to +150°C

INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . 6 V p-p

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 1 and horizontal terminal 5 is +5 to -5 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		0 to -15	0 to -15	0 to -15	+5 to -5	*	*	+20 to 0
2			+5 to -11	+0 to -1	+15 to 0	+30 to 0	+15 to 0	+30 to 0
3				+10 to 0	+15 to 0	+30 to 0	+15 to 0	+30 to 0
4					+15 to 0	+30 to 0	*	+30 to 0
5						+20 to 0	*	*
6							*	*
7								*
8								

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	0.6	0.1
2	4	0.1
3	0.1	23
4	20	0.1
5	0.6	0.1
6	20	0.1
7	4	0.1
8	20	0.1

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

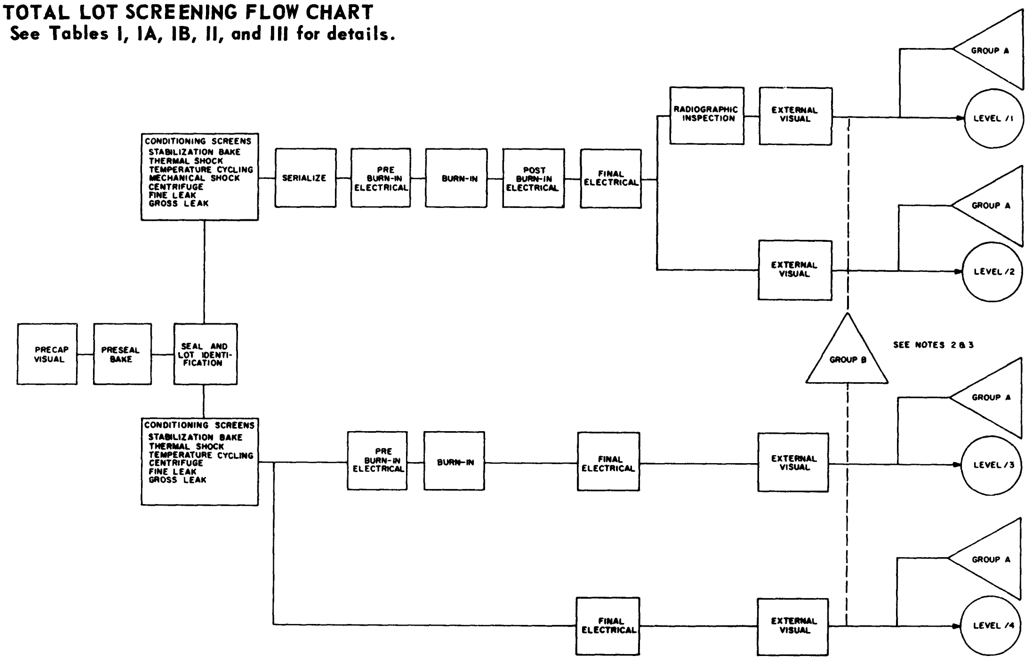
RCA INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SCREENING LEVELS

RCA Level	MIL-STD-883 Equivalent	Application	Description
/1, /2	Class A	Aerospace & Missiles	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement are extremely difficult or impossible and Reliability is Imperative
/3	Class B	Military & Industrial For example, in Airborne Electronics	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement can be performed but are difficult and expensive
/4	Class C (Class B without Burn-In)	Military & Industrial For example, on Ground Based Electronics	For devices intended for use where replacement can readily be accomplished

RCA Screening Level /1 is equivalent to MIL-STD-883 Class A except that Reverse Bias Burn-in is performed only in Group B.

RCA Screening Level /2 is the same as Level /1 but Radiographic Inspection is not performed.

TOTAL LOT SCREENING FLOW CHART
See Tables I, IA, IB, II, and III for details.



Note 1: For price and availability on Lot Acceptance Data, please contact your local RCA representative.
Note 2: For Life — Based on established data for devices having similar electrical characteristics
Note 3: For M & E — Based on established data for devices having a specific package configuration e.g. TO-5, Dual-In-Line Ceramic, Flat Pack

TABLE I. DESCRIPTION OF TOTAL LOT SCREENING X = 100% Testing S = Sample Test Only (LTPD = 5%).

Test	Conditions	MIL-STD-883		Screening Levels			
		Method	Conditions	/1	/2	/3	/4
1. Precap Visual	–	2010	A	X	X	X	X
2. Preseal Bake	2 hrs. min. at 150°C min.	–	–	X	X	X	X
3. Seal & Lot Identification	–	–	–	X	X	X	X
4. Total Lot Screening	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Stabilization Bake	48 hrs. at 150°C min.	1008	C	X	X	X	X
6. Thermal Shock	15 cycles	1011	C	X	X	X	X
7. Temperature Cycling	10 cycles	1010	C	X	X	X	X
8. Mechanical Shock	5 pulses, y_1 direction	2002	B	X	X	–	–
9. Centrifuge	y_2, y_1 direction	2001	E	X	X	–	–
	y_1 direction only	2001	E	–	–	X	X
10. Fine Leak	–	1014	A	X	X	X	X
11. Gross Leak	–	1014	C	X	X	X	X
12. Serialize	–	–	–	X	X	–	–
13. Pre Burn-In Electrical	See Table 1A	–	–	X	X	X	–
14. Burn-In	See Fig.2	1015	B	X	X	X	–
15. Post Burn-In Electrical	Delta Requirements (See Table IA)	–	–	X	X	–	–
16. Final Electrical	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	X	X
17. 25° C	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	X	X
18. -55 and +125° C	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	S	S
19. Radiographic Inspection	1 View	2012	–	X	–	–	–
20. External Visual	–	2009	–	X	X	X	X

TABLE IA. PRE BURN-IN ELECTRICAL AND POST BURN-IN ELECTRICAL TESTS, AND DELTA LIMITS*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT	LIMITS Min.	Max.	Max.Δ	UNITS
Input Bias Current	I_I		5	-	80	± 8	μA
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		4	-	5	± 2	mV
Quiescent Oper. Current	I_6 or I_8		5	2.5	4	± 0.4	mA
Input Current (term. 7)	I_7		5	1.0	2.1	± 0.2	mA
Device Dissipation	P_T		5	120	220	± 24	mW

*Levels /1 and /2 require pre burn-in electrical and post burn-in electrical tests, and delta limits.
Level /3 requires pre burn-in electrical test only

TABLE IB. FINAL ELECTRICAL TESTS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC}	V_{EE}	TEST CIRCUIT (Fig.)	Minimum -55	Minimum +25	Minimum +125	Maximum -55	Maximum +25	Maximum +125	UNITS
STATIC											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	+6 +12	-6 -12	4	- -	- -	- -	- 5	5 5	- 6	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	+6 +12	-6 -12	5	- -	- -	- -	- 12	5 6	- 9	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	+6 +12	-6 -12	5	- -	- -	- -	- 130	40 80	- 55	μA
Quiescent Oper. Current	I_6 or I_8	+6 +12	-6 -12	5	- 2.0	1 2.5	- 1.5	- 4.5	1.5 4.0	- 4.0	mA
Input Current (terminal 7)	I_7	+6 +12	-6 -12	5	- 1.0	0.5 1.0	- 0.75	- 2.5	1.0 2.1	- 2.0	mA
Device Dissipation	P_T	+6 +12	-6 -12	5	- 120	24 120	- 105	- 230	42 220	- 210	mW
DYNAMIC											
Power Gain	G_P	V_{CC} = +9V, f = 10.7 MHz Diff.-Ampl. Config.		7	-	28	-	-	-	-	dB
		V_{CC} = +9V, f = 100 MHz Cascode Ampl. Config.		6	-	16	-	-	-	-	dB
Noise Figure	NF	V_{CC} = +9V, f = 100 MHz Cascode Ampl. Config.		6	-	-	-	-	9	-	dB
Voltage Gain (Diff.)	A	V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1 kHz R_L = 1.6 kΩ		8	-	40	-	-	45	-	dB

TABLE II. GROUP A ELECTRICAL SAMPLING INSPECTION

Screening Level	/1 and /2			/3 and /4		
Temperature (°C)	-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125
Static: Lot Tolerance Percent Defectives (LTPD)	10%	5%	10%	15%	5%	15%
Dynamic: Lot Tolerance Percent Defectives (LTPD)		5%			5%	

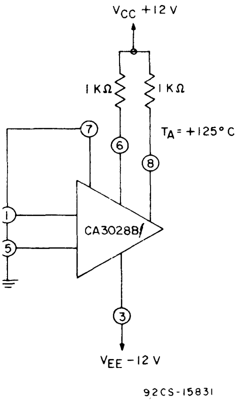
Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions V_{CC}	Test Conditions V_{EE}	Freq. kHz	R_L kΩ	Test Circuit (Fig.)	Minimum -55	Minimum +25	Minimum +125	Maximum -55	Maximum +25	Maximum +125	Units
Static													
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	+6	-6			4	–	–	–	7	5	7.5	mV
		+12	-12				–	–	–	5	5	6	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	+6	-6			5	–	–	–	10	5	7.5	μA
		+12	-12				–	–	–	12	6	9	
Input Bias Current	I_I	+6	-6			5	–	–	–	70	40	35	μA
		+12	-12				–	–	–	130	80	55	
Quiescent Oper. Current	I_6 or I_8	+6	-6			5	0.5	1.0	0.5	2.0	1.5	2.0	mA
		+12	-12				2.0	2.5	1.5	4.5	4.0	4.0	
Input Current (terminal 7)	I_7	+6	-6			5	0.5	0.5	0.35	1.5	1.0	1.2	mA
		+12	-12				1.0	1.0	0.75	2.5	2.1	2.0	
Device Dissipation	P_T	+6	-6			5	20	24	20	45	42	45	mW
		+12	-12				120	120	105	230	220	210	
Dynamic													
Power Gain	G_P	V_{CC} = +9V, f = 10.7 MHz	Cascode			6	–	35	–	–	–	–	dB
			Diff-Ampl			7	–	28	–	–	–	–	
		V_{CC} = +9V, f = 100 MHz	Cascode			6	–	16	–	–	–	–	
			Diff-Ampl			7	–	14	–	–	–	–	
Noise Figure	NF	V_{CC} = +9V, f = 100 MHz	Cascode			6	–	–	–	–	9	–	dB
			Diff-Ampl			7	–	–	–	–	9	–	
Voltage Gain (Differential)	A	+6	-6	1	2	8	–	35	–	–	42	–	dB
		+12	-12		1.6		–	40	–	–	45	–	
Max. Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage	$V_{O(P-P)}$	+6	-6	1	2	8	–	7	–	–	–	–	$V_{(P-P)}$
		+12	-12		1.6		–	15	–	–	–	–	
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{CMR}	+6	-6			9	–	-2.5 to +4	–	–	–	–	V
		+12	-12				–	-5 to +7	–	–	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	+6	-6			9	–	60	–	–	–	–	dB
		+12	-12				–	60	–	–	–	–	

TABLE III. GROUP B ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING INSPECTION

Subgroup	Test	MIL-STD-883		Lot Tolerance % Defectives	
		Reference	Conditions	Levels /1,/2	Levels /3,/4
1.	Visual and Mechanical and Marking Permanency	2008	Test Cond. B 10X mag.	10	15
	Physical Dimensions	2008	Test Cond. A per applicable data sheet		
2.	Solderability	2003		10	15
3.	Thermal Shock Temperature Cycling Moisture Resistance	1011 1010 1004	Test Cond. C Test Cond. C Omit applied voltage and Initial Conditioning	10	15
	Critical Static Parameters- See Table IIIA				
4.	Mechanical Shock Vibration Fatigue Vib. Var. Freq. Constant Acceleration Critical Post Tests - same as Subgroup 3	2002 2005 2007 2001	Test Cond. B, 0.5 ms. Test Cond. A Test Cond. A Test Cond. E	10	15
5.	Lead Fatigue Fine Leak Gross Leak	2004 1014 1014	Test Cond. B2, any 5 leads Test Cond. A Test Cond. C	10	15
6.	Salt Atmosphere	1009	Test Cond. A Omit Initial Conditioning	10	15
7.	High Temp. Storage Critical Post Tests - Sub. 3 except criticize Δ's	1008	Test Cond. C, 1000 hrs	7	15
8.	Operating Life Critical Post Tests - same as Sub. 3 except criticize Δ's	1005	T_A = 125° C, 1000 hrs Test Circuit - see Fig.2 Cond. B	7	10
9.	Steady State Reverse Bias Critical Post Tests - same as Sub. 3 except criticize Δ's	1015	Test Cond. A, 72 hrs At T_A = 150° C - see Fig.3	7	10
10.	Bond Strength	2011	Test Cond. D	10 devices ≤ 1% def.	10 devices ≤ 1% def.

TABLE IIIA. GROUP B ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS SAMPLING TESTS (T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT	LIMITS			UNITS
				Min.	Max.	Max.Δ	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		4	-	5	± 2	mV
Input Bias Current	I_I		5	-	80	± 8	μA
Quiescent Oper. Current	I_6 or I_8		5	2.5	4.0	± 0.4	mA
Input Current (term. 7)	I_7		5	1.0	2.1	± 0.2	mA
Device Dissipation	P_T		5	120	220	± 24	mW
Power Gain	G_P	V_{CC} = +9V, f = 10.7 MHz Diff.-Ampl. Config.	7	28	-	± 2	dB



'g. 2 - Burn-in and operating 'e test circuit.*

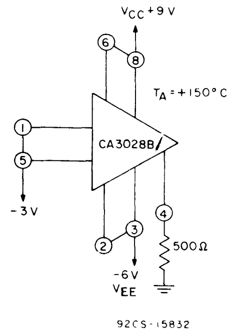


Fig. 3 - Steady-state reverse bias life test circuit.

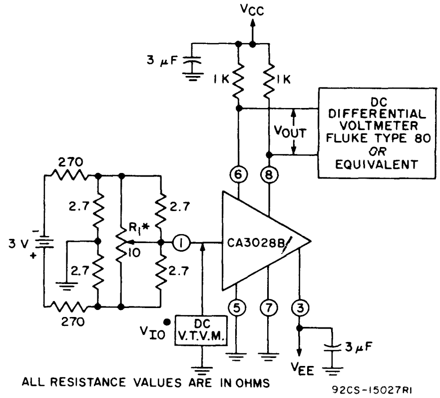


Fig. 4 - Input offset voltage test circuit.

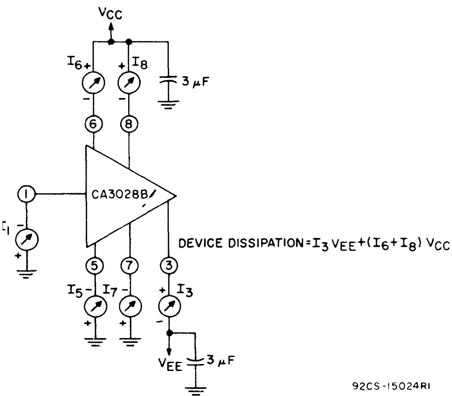
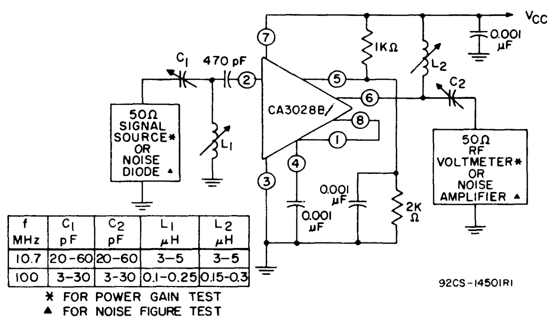


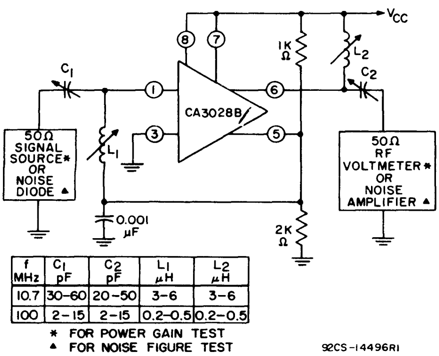
Fig. 5 - Input offset current, input bias current, quiescent operating current and device dissipation test circuit.



f MHz	C1 pF	C2 pF	L1 μH	L2 μH
10.7	20-60	20-60	3–5	3–5
100	3-30	3-30	0.1-0.25	0.15-0.3

* FOR POWER GAIN TEST
▲ FOR NOISE FIGURE TEST

Fig. 6 - Noise figure and power gain test circuit (cascode configuration).



f MHz	C1 pF	C2 pF	L1 μH	L2 μH
10.7	30-60	20-50	3-6	3-6
100	2-15	2-15	0.2-0.5	0.2-0.5

* FOR POWER GAIN TEST
▲ FOR NOISE FIGURE TEST

Fig. 7 - Noise figure and power-gain test circuit (differential amplifier configuration).

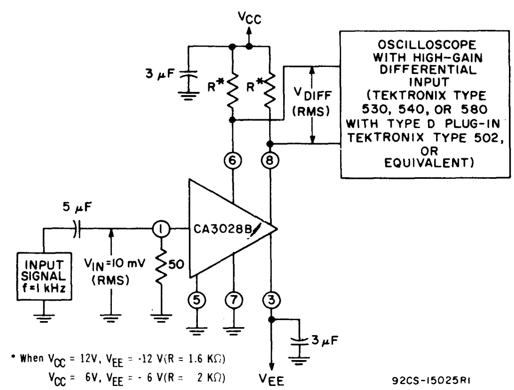
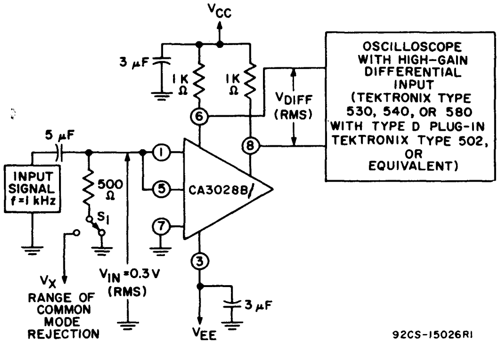


Fig. 8 - Differential voltage gain and maximum peak-to-peak output voltage test circuit.



For CMR test: S_1 to ground

For input common-mode voltage range test: S_1 to V_X

$$\text{Common mode rejection ratio} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{(A^*)(2)(0.3)}{V_{DIFF}(RMS)}$$

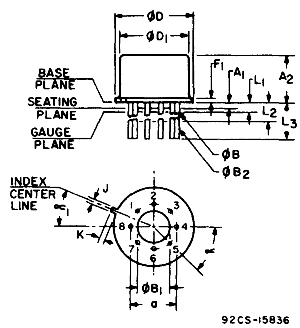
* A = Single-ended voltage gain.

Fig. 9 - Common-mode rejection ratio and common-mode input-voltage range test circuit.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

8 LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC MO-002-AL

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	.010	.050		.26	1.27
A_2	.165	.185		4.20	4.69
ϕB	.016	.019	3	.407	.482
ϕB_1	.125	.160		3.18	4.06
ϕB_2	.016	.021	3	.407	.533
ϕD	.335	.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	.305	.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	.020	.040		.51	1.01
j	.028	.034		.712	.863
k	.029	.045	4	.74	1.14
L_1	.000	.050	3	.00	1.27
L_2	.250	.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	.500	.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45^0 TP			45^0 TP	
α_1	0^0 TP			0^0 TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	



NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within .007" (.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

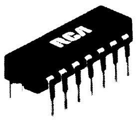
RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3049T CA3102E

14-Lead DIP
CA3102E



12-Lead TO-5

CA3049T

DUAL HIGH-FREQUENCY DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies up to 500 MHz

Features:

- **Power Gain 23 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz**
- **Noise Figure 4.6 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz**
- **Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate**
- **Independently accessible inputs and outputs**
- **Full military-temperature-range capability- (–55°C to + 125°C) for the CA3102E and for the CA3049T**

RCA-CA3049T and CA3102E* consist of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The six transistors which comprise the amplifiers are general-purpose devices which exhibit low 1/f noise and a value of f_T in excess of 1 GHz. These features make the CA3049T and CA3102E useful from dc to 500 MHz. Bias and load resistors have been omitted to provide maximum application flexibility.

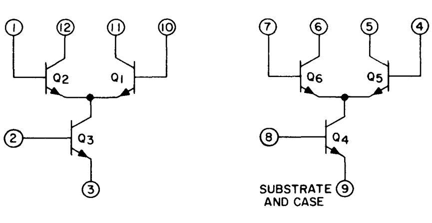
The monolithic construction of the CA3049T and CA3102E provides close electrical and thermal matching of the amplifiers. This feature makes these devices particularly useful in dual-channel applications where matched performance of the two channels is required.

The CA3102E is like the CA3049T except that it has a separate substrate connection for greater design flexibility. The CA3049T is supplied in the 12-lead TO-5 package; the CA3102E, in the 14-lead plastic dual-in-line package.

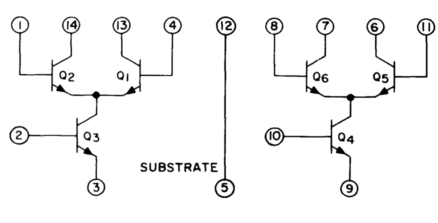
Applications

- **VHF amplifiers**
- **VHF mixers**
- **Multifunction combinations – RF/Mixer/Oscillator; Converter/IF**
- **IF amplifiers (differential and/or cascode)**
- **Product detectors**
- **Doubly balanced modulators and demodulators**
- **Balanced quadrature detectors**
- **Cascade limiters**
- **Synchronous detectors**
- **Balanced mixers**
- **Synthesizers**
- **Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers**
- **Sense amplifiers**

*Formerly Developmental No. TA6228.



Schematic Diagram for CA3049T



Schematic Diagram for CA3102E

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG.	CA3102E LIMITS MIN.	CA3102E LIMITS TYP.	CA3102E LIMITS MAX.	CA3049T LIMITS MIN.	CA3049T LIMITS TYP.	CA3049T LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS											
For Each Differential Amplifier											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		1	---	0.25	5	---	0.25	---	mV	4
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	$I_3 = I_9 = 2$ mA	1	---	0.3	3	---	0.3	---	μA	---
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		1	---	13.5	33		13.5	33	μA	5
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\lvert \Delta V_{IO} \rvert}{\Delta T}$		1	---	1.1	---	---	1.1	---	μV/°C	4
For Each Transistor											
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$V_{CE} = 6$ V, $I_C = 1$ mA	---	674	774	874	---	774	---	mV	6
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	$V_{CE} = 6$ V, $I_C = 1$ mA	---	---	-0.9	---	---	-0.9	---	mV/°C	6
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10$ V, $I_E = 0$	---	---	0.0013	100	---	0.0013	100	nA	7
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_B = 0$	---	15	24	---	15	24	---	V	---
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10$ μA, $I_E = 0$	---	20	60	---	20	60	---	V	---
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_C = 10$ μA, $I_B = 0$, $I_E = 0$	---	20	60	---	20	60	---	V	---
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10$ μA, $I_C = 0$	---	5	7	---	5	7	---	V	---
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS											
1/f Noise Figure (For Single Transistor)	NF	f = 100 KH3, $R_S = 500\ \Omega$, $I_C = 1$ mA	---	---	1.5	---	---	1.5	---	dB	12
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	$V_{CE} = 6$ V, $I_C = 5$ mA	---	---	1.35	---	---	1.35	---	GHz	11
Collector-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	$I_C = 0$, $V_{CB} = 5$V	*	---	0.28	---	---	0.28	---	pF	8
			**	---	0.15	---	---	0.28	---	pF	
Collector-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	$I_C = 0$, $V_{CI} = 5$V		---	1.65	---	---	1.65	---	pF	8
For Each Differential Amplifier											
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	$I_3 = I_9 = 2$ mA	---	---	100	---	---	100	---	dB	---
AGC Range, One Stage	AGC	Bias Voltage = -6V	2	---	75	---	---	75	---	dB	---
Voltage Gain, Single-Ended Output	A	Bias Voltage = -4.2V, f = 10 MHz	2	18	22	---	---	22	---	dB	9, 10
Insertion Power Gain	G_p	f = 200 MHz, $V_{CC} = 12$V; Cascode	3	---	23	---	---	23	---	dB	---
Noise Figure	NF	f = 200 MHz, $V_{CC} = 12$V; Cascode	3	---	4.6	---	---	4.6	---	dB	---
Input Admittance	Y_{11}	For Cascode Configuration $I_3 = I_9 = 2$ mA; Cascode	---	---	1.5 + j 2.45	---	---	1.5 + j 2.45	---	mmho	14, 16, 18
		Diff.Amp.	---	---	0.878 + j 1.3	---	---	0.878 + j 1.3	---	mmho	15, 17, 19
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{12}	For Diff. Amplifier Configuration $I_3 = I_9 = 4$mA (each collector $I_C \simeq 2$mA); Cascode	---	---	0 - j 0.008	---	---	0 - j 0.008	---	mmho	---
		Diff.Amp.	---	---	0 - j 0.013	---	---	0 - j 0.013	---	mmho	---
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{21}	Cascode	---	---	17.9 - j 30.7	---	---	17.9 - j 30.7	---	mmho	26, 28, 30
		Diff. Amp.	---	---	- 10.5 + j 13	---	---	- 10.5 + j 13	---	mmho	27, 29, 31
Output Admittance	Y_{22}	Cascode	---	---	- 0.503 - j 15	---	---	- 0.503 - j 15	---	mmho	20, 22, 24
		Diff.Amp.	---	---	0.071 + j 0.62	---	---	0.071 + j 0.62	---	mmho	21, 23, 25

*Terminals 1 & 14, or 7 & 8. (CA3102E) 1 & 12 or 6 & 7 (CA3049T)
**Terminals 13 & 4, or 6 & 11. (CA3102E) 10 & 11 or 4 & 5 (CA3049T)

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT T_A = 25°C***

Power Dissipation, P:	CA3049T	CA3102E	
Any one transistor	300	300	mW
Total package	600	750	mW
For $T_A > 55°C$ Derate at:	5	6.67	mW/°C
Temperature Range:			
Operating.	−55 to + 125	−55 to + 125	°C
Storage	−65 to + 150	−65 to + 150	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the devices

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3049T and CA3102E is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate (terminal 9) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.

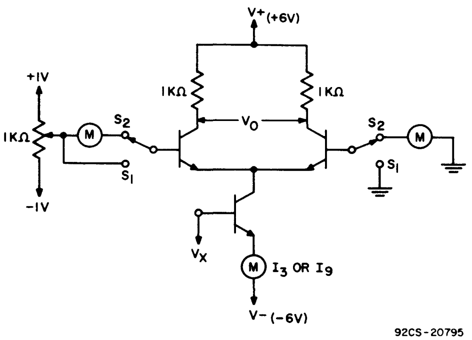


Fig. 1—Static characteristics test circuit for CA3102E.

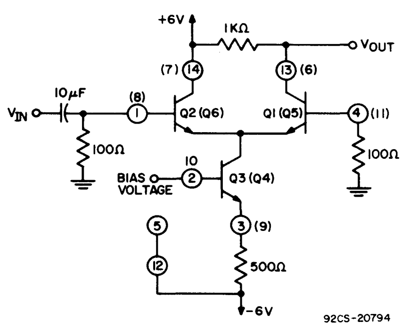
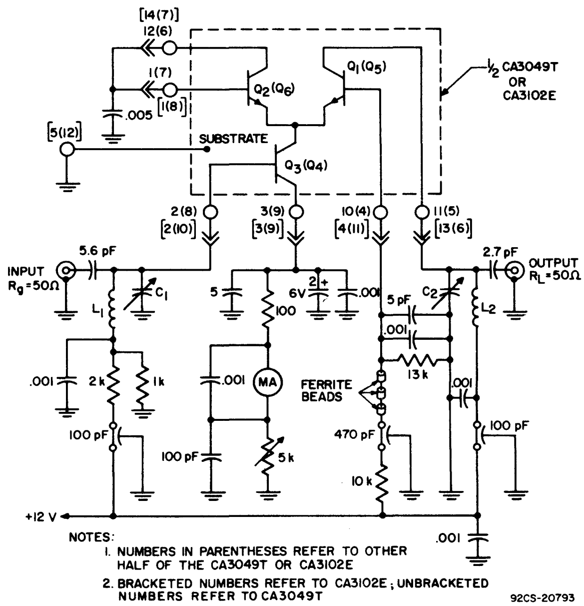


Fig. 2—AGC range and voltage gain test circuit for CA3102E.



L_1, L_2 – Approx. 1/2 Turn #18 Tinned Copper Wire, 5/8" Dia.

C_1, C_2 – 15 pF Variable Capacitors (Hammarlund, MAC-15; or Equivalent)

All Capacitors in μF Unless Otherwise Indicated

All Resistors in Ohms Unless Otherwise Indicated

Fig. 3—200 MHz cascode power gain and noise figure test circuit.

Typical Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E

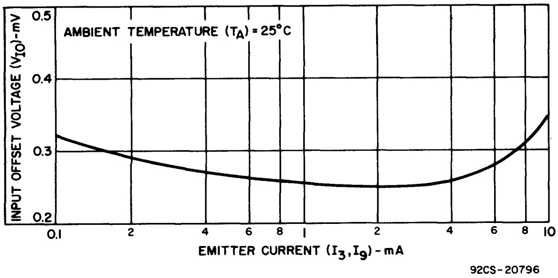


Fig. 4—Input offset voltage vs. emitter current.

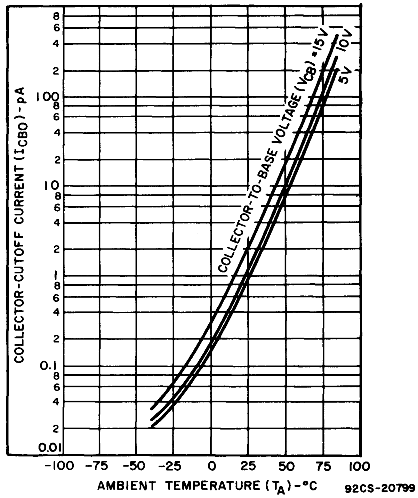


Fig. 7—Collector-cutoff current vs. temperature.

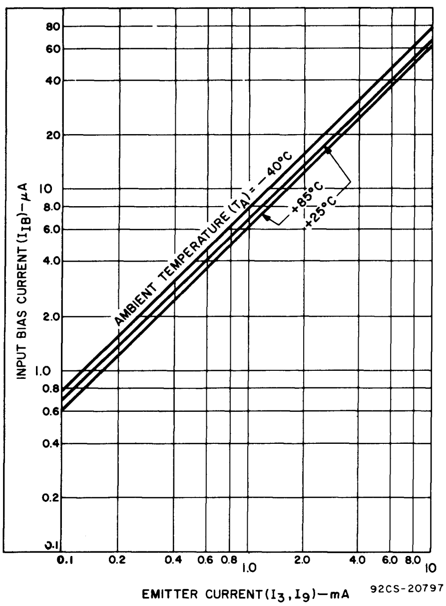


Fig. 5—Input bias current vs. emitter current.

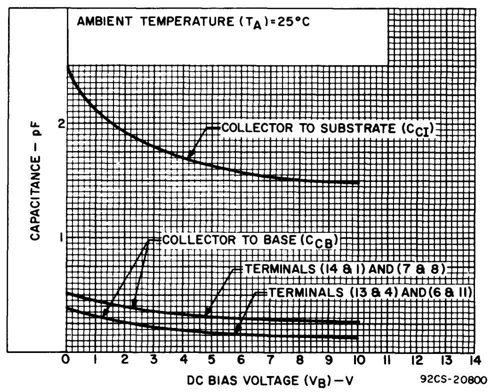


Fig. 8—Capacitance vs. dc bias voltage.

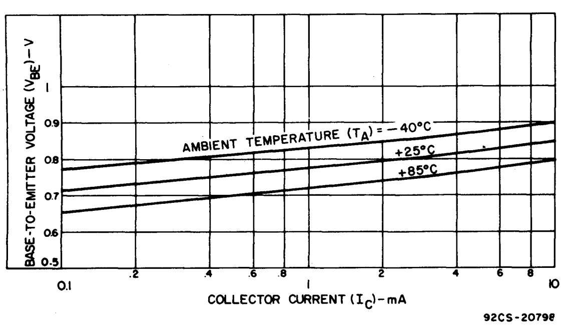


Fig. 6—Base-to-emitter voltage vs. collector current.

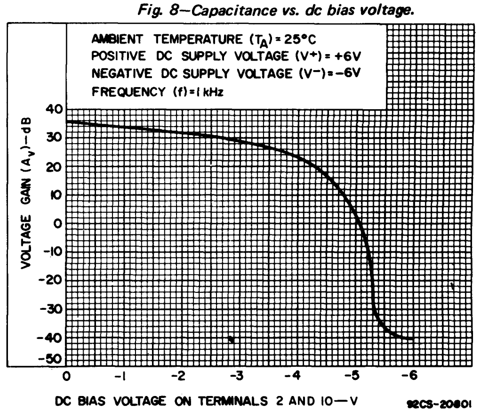


Fig. 9—Voltage gain vs. dc bias voltage.

Typical Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E (cont'd)

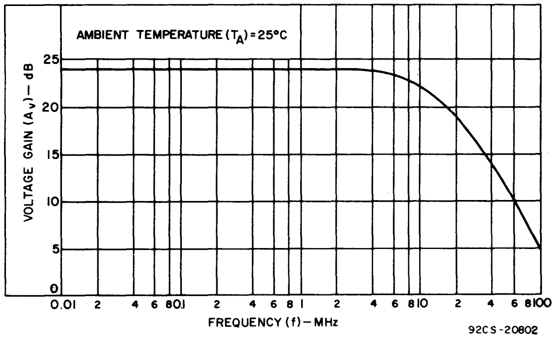


Fig. 10– Voltage gain vs. frequency.

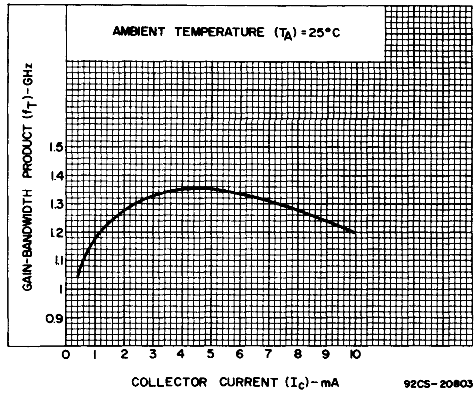


Fig. 11– Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

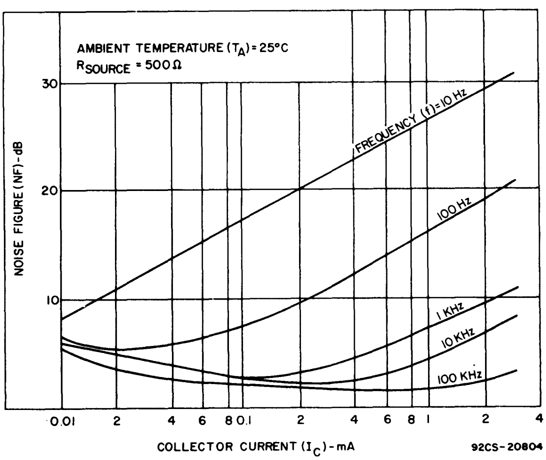


Fig. 12– 1/f noise figure vs. collector current.

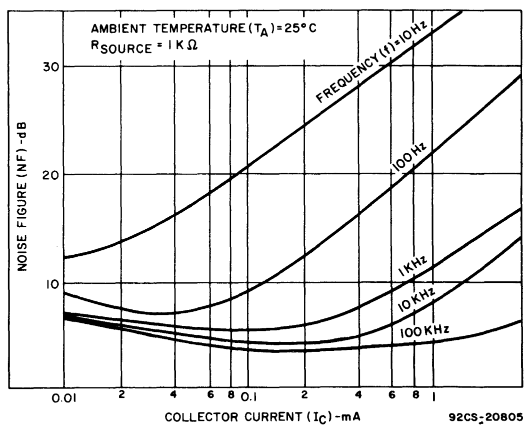


Fig. 13– 1/f noise figure vs. collector current.

Typical Input Admittance Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102

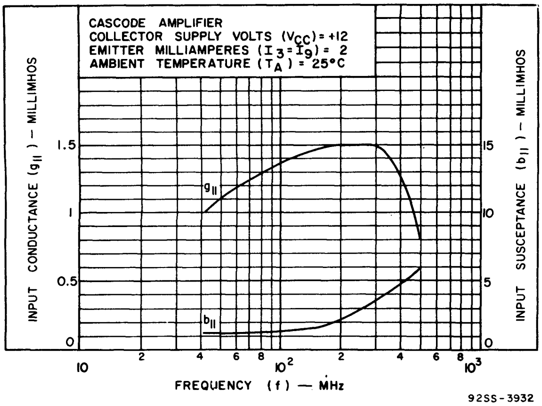


Fig. 14—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency.

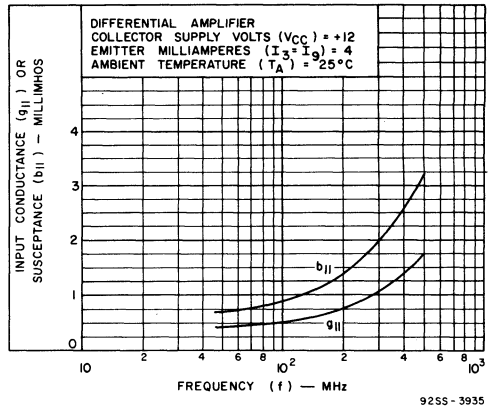


Fig. 15—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency.

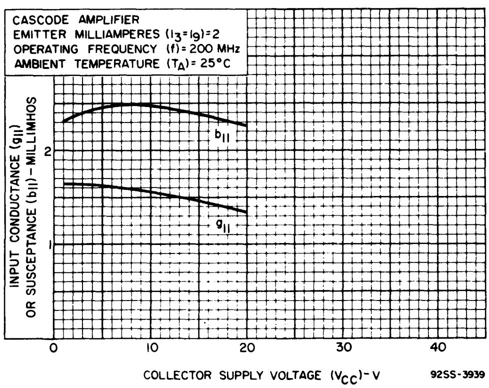


Fig. 16—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. collector supply voltage.

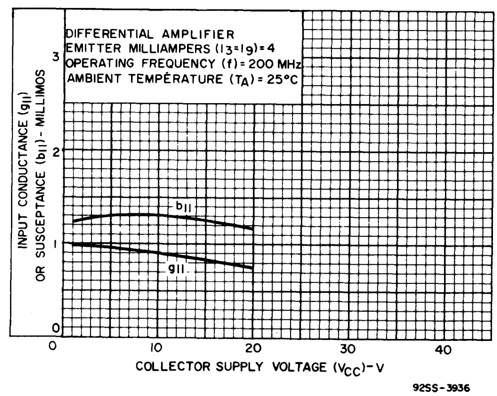


Fig. 17—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. collector supply voltage.

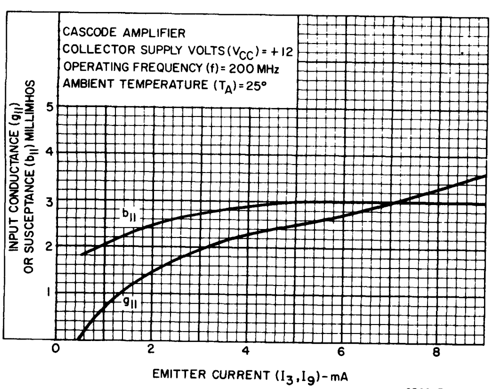


Fig. 18—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. emitter current.

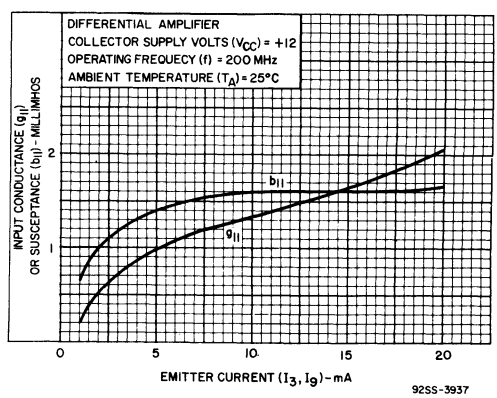


Fig. 19—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. emitter current.

Typical Output Admittance Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E

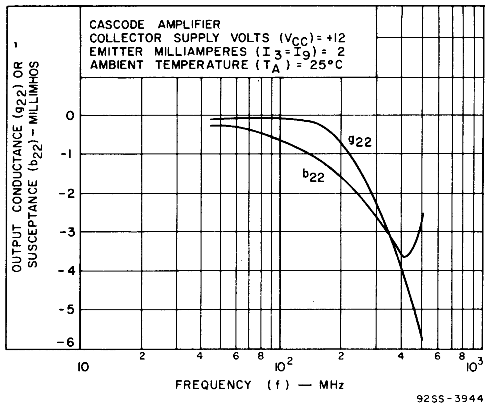


Fig. 20—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency.

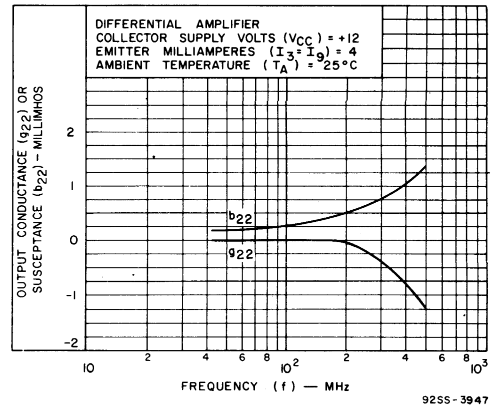


Fig. 21—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency.

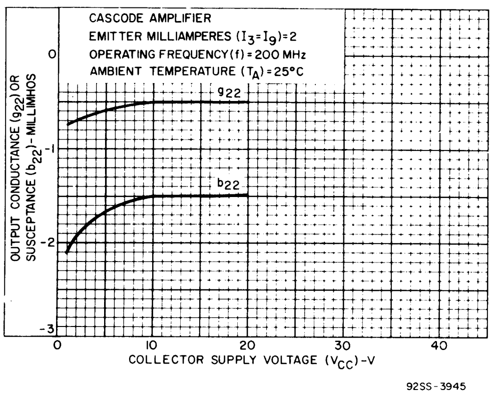


Fig. 22—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. collector supply voltage.

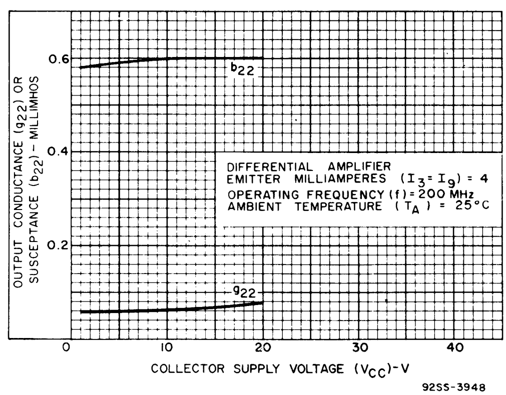


Fig. 23—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. collector supply voltage.

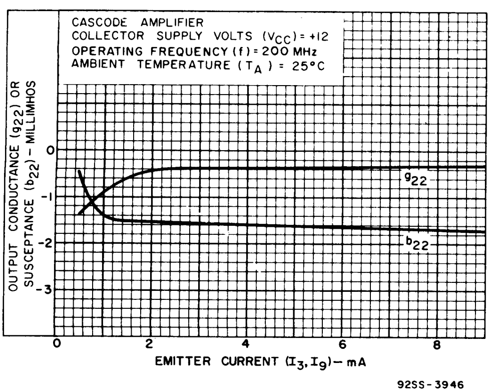


Fig. 24—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. emitter current.

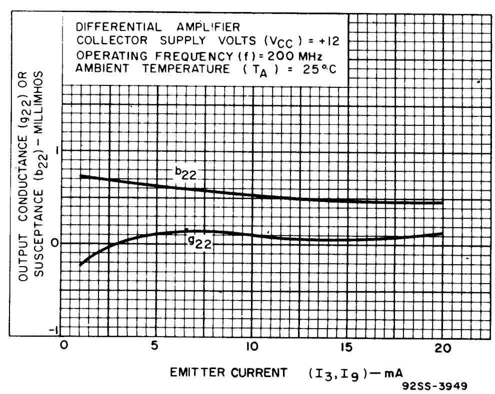


Fig. 25—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. emitter current.

Typical Forward Transfer Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E

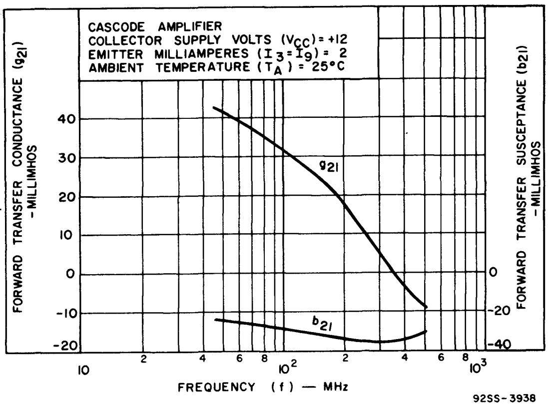


Fig. 26—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency.

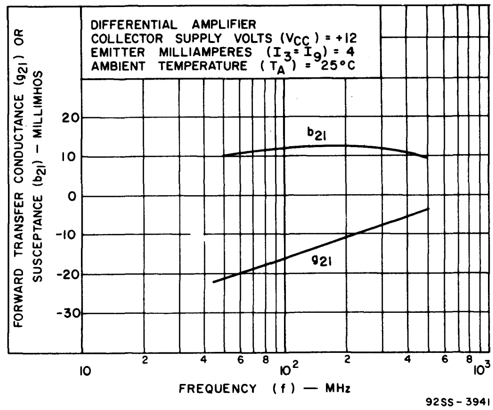


Fig. 27—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency.

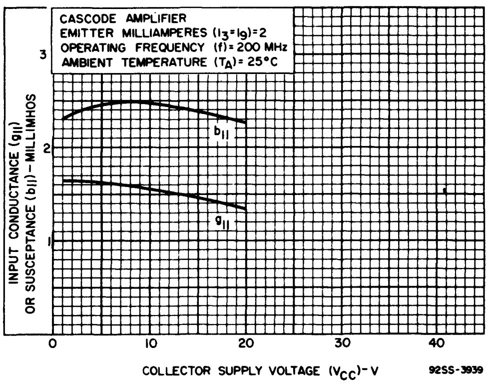


Fig. 28—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. collector supply voltage.

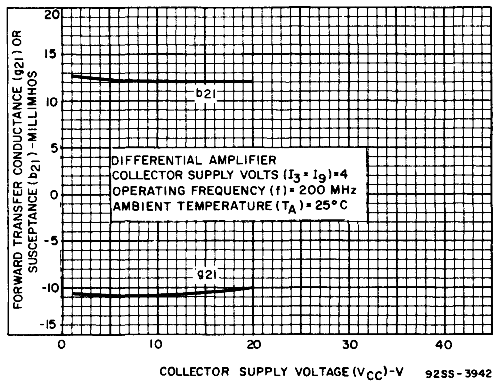


Fig. 29—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. collector supply voltage.

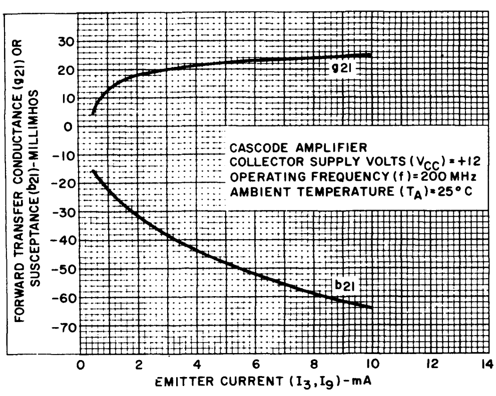


Fig. 30—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. emitter current.

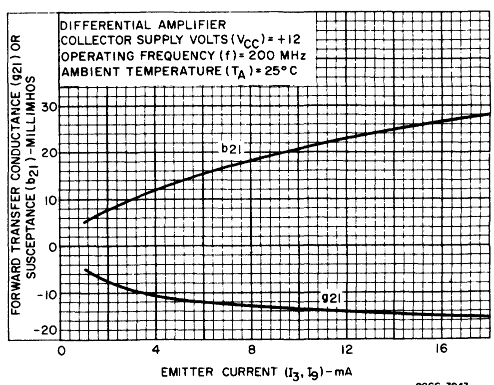
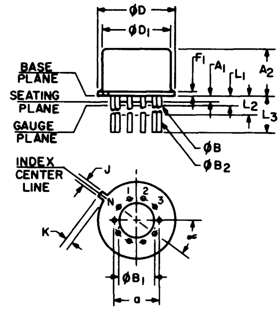


Fig. 31—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. emitter current.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

12-LEAD TO-5 PACKAGE JEDEC MO-006-AG



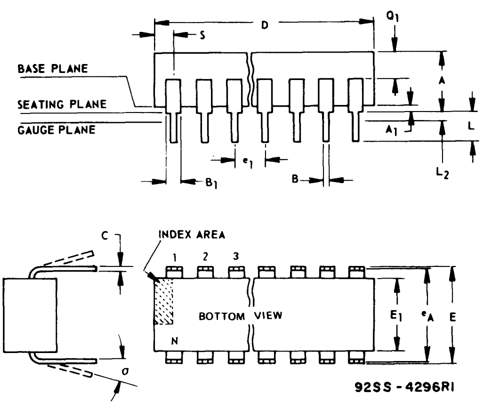
92CS-19774

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AB



92SS-4296RI

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA

Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3050
CA3051

Dual Differential Amplifiers

Monolithic Silicon

The CA3050 and CA3051 each consists of two differential amplifiers with associated constant current transistors on a common substrate. Each amplifier is driven by Darlington-connected emitter follower inputs to provide high input impedance, low bias current, and low offset current. A string of diodes is included to provide temperature-compensated bias to the constant current transistors and a low impedance bias point for the inputs to the differential amplifiers when a single power supply is used.

The CA3050 is supplied in an hermetic 14-lead Dual-In-Line ceramic package rated for operation over the full military temperature range of -55°C to +125°C.

The CA3051 is supplied in a Dual-In-Line plastic package for applications requiring only a limited temperature range of -40°C to +85°C.

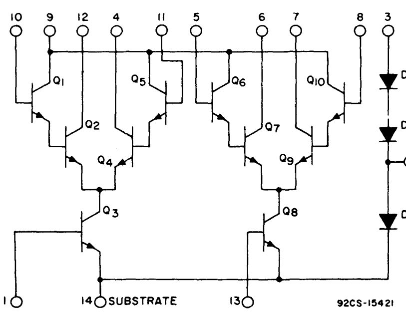
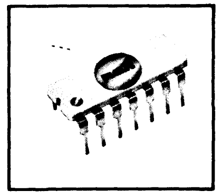


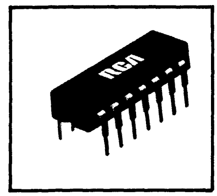
Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

TWO DARLINGTON-CONNECTED DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS WITH DIODE BIAS STRING



CA3050

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC to 20 MHz



CA3051

FEATURES

- Input offset current .... 70 nA max.
- Input bias current .... 500 nA max.
- Input offset voltage .... 5 mV max.
- Input impedance .... 460 kΩ typ.
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs

APPLICATIONS

- Matched dual amplifiers
- Dual sense amplifiers
- Dual Schmitt triggers
- Dual multivibrators
- Doubly balanced detectors and modulators
- Balanced quadrature detectors
- Synthesizer mixers
- Product detectors

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT T_A = 25°C

	CA3050	CA3051	
Power Dissipation, P:			
Any one transistor	150	150	mW
Total package	900	750	mW
For $T_A > 55°C$, Derate at . .	8	6.67	mW/°C
Temperature Range:			
Operating	-55 to +125	-40 to +85	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3050 and CA3051 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 14) must be more negative than all collectors to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 3 is +5 to -2 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	–	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+1 -5
2			+5 -2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+1 -1
3				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+3 -1
4					*	*	*	*	*	+14 -2.5 Note 3	+14 -2.5 Note 4	*	*	+20 -1
5						+2.5 -14 Note 1	+2.5 -14 Note 1	+10 -10	+1 -20	*	*	*	*	+16 -
6							*	+14 -2.5 Note 2	*	*	*	*	*	+20 -1
7								+14 -2.5 Note 2	*	*	*	*	*	+20 -1
8									+1 -20	*	*	*	*	+16 -
9										+20 -1	+20 -1	*	*	+20 -1
10											+10 -10	+2.5 -14 Note 3	*	+16 -
11												+2.5 -14 Note 4	*	+16 -
12														+20 -1
13														+1 -5
14														Ref. Substrate

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	5	0.1
2	50	50
3	50	1
4	50	1
5	5	0.1
6	50	1
7	50	1
8	5	0.1
9	50	1
10	5	0.1
11	5	0.1
12	50	1
13	5	0.1
14	100	5

Note 1: This rating is important only when terminal 5 is more positive than terminal 8.

Note 2: This rating is important only when terminal 8 is more positive than terminal 5.

Note 3: This rating is important only when terminal 10 is more positive than terminal 11.

Note 4: This rating is important only when terminal 11 is more positive than terminal 10.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG.	LIMITS CA3050/CA3051 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC								
Amplifier Characteristics								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		–	–	1.5	5	mV	2a,b
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	–	7	70	nA	3a,b
Input Bias Current	I_I		–	–	200	500	nA	4a,b
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{(I_4+I_{12}) \text{ or } (I_6+I_7)}{I_3}$	V_{CC} = + 6 V, I_3 = 2 mA	–	0.9	1.00	1.13	–	5a,b
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 50 μA	–	–	0.645	0.700	V	6
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	–	–	0.725	0.800	V	6
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	–	–	0.760	0.850	V	6
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10 mA	–	–	0.805	0.900	V	6
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	–	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C	7
Transistor Characteristics								
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	0.002	100	nA	8
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24	–	V	–
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V	–
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	–	20	60	–	V	–
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	–	5	7	–	V	–
DYNAMIC								
Transistor Characteristics								
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 3 V, I_E = 0	–	–	0.78	–	pF	9
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 0	–	–	0.47	–	pF	9
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CS} = 3 V, I_C = 0	–	–	1.92	–	pF	9
Amplifier Characteristics								
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 3 mA	–	–	600	–	MHz	10
Forward Transadmittance (With single-ended input and output)	$\lvert y_{21} \rvert$	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 MHz	11	7	9	11	mmho	11
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_3 = 2 mA	11	–	4.3	–	MHz	11
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 KHz	12	–	460	–	kΩ	12
Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 KHz	13	–	170	–	kΩ	13
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 KHz	–	–	65	–	dB	–
AGC Range	AGC	I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 KHz, Terminal No.3 Grounded	11	–	60	–	dB	–

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

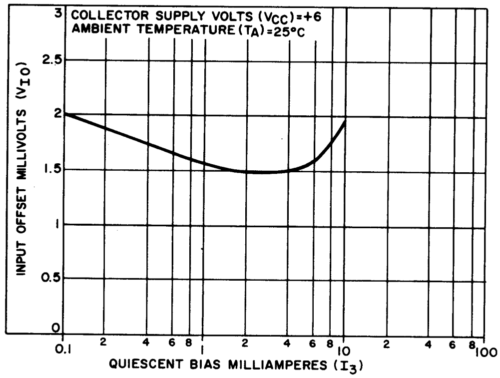


Fig.2(a) - Typical input offset voltage vs quiescent bias current.

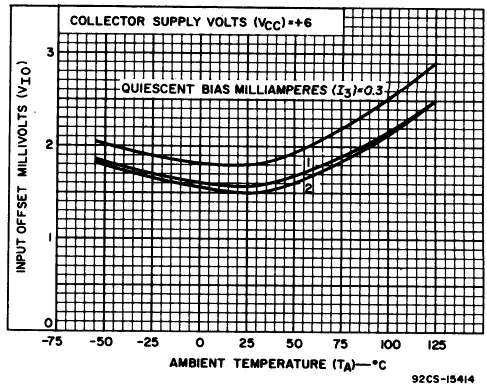


Fig.2(b) - Typical input offset voltage vs ambient temperature.

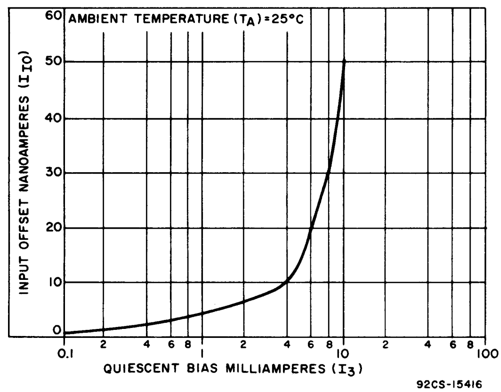


Fig.3(a) - Typical input offset current vs quiescent bias current.

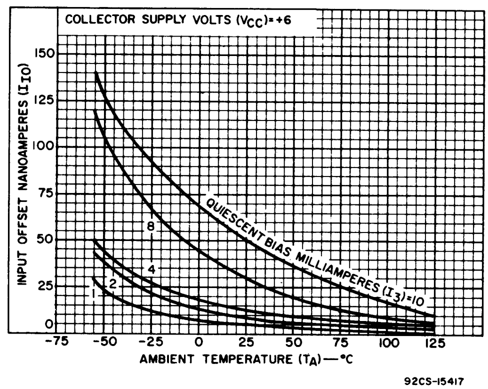


Fig.3(b) - Typical input offset current vs ambient temperature.

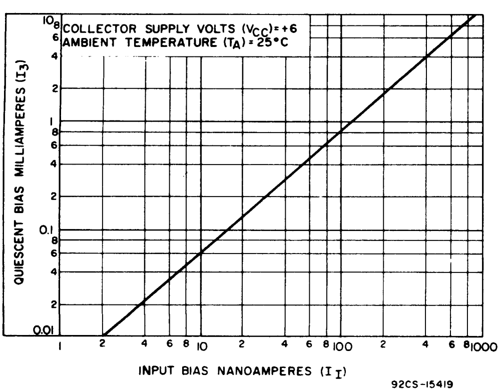


Fig.4(a) - Typical quiescent bias current vs input bias current.

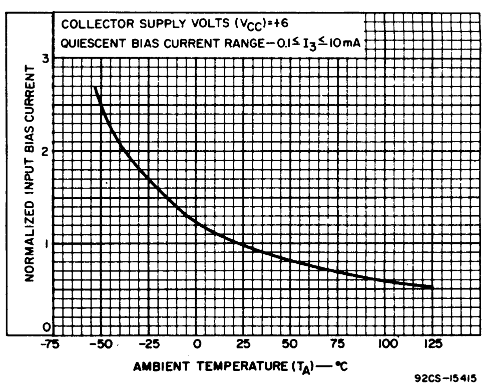


Fig.4(b) - Typical normalized input bias current vs ambient temperature.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

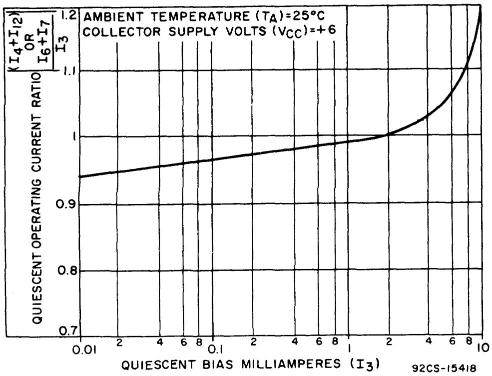


Fig.5(a) - Typical quiescent operating current ratio vs quiescent bias current.

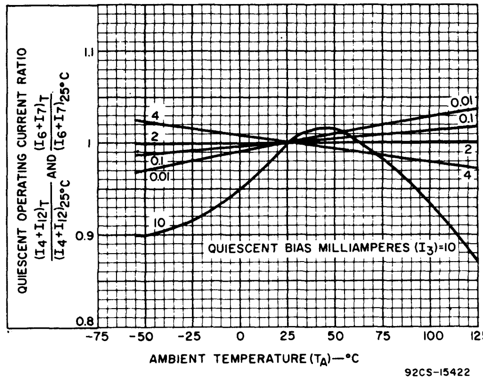


Fig.5(b) - Typical quiescent operating current ratio vs ambient temperature.

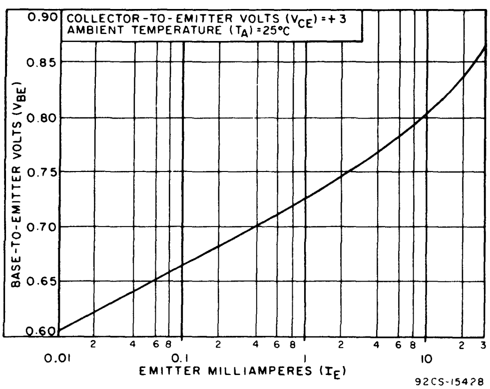


Fig.6 - Typical static base-to-emitter voltage characteristic vs emitter current for all transistors and forward diode voltage drops.

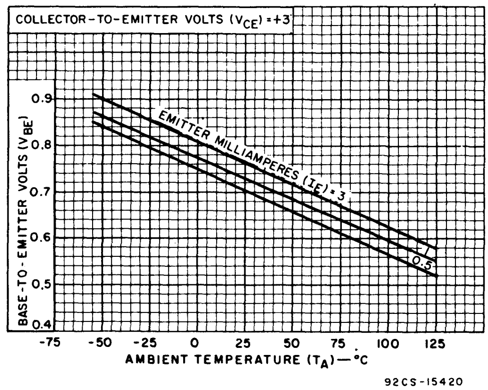


Fig.7 - Typical base-to-emitter voltage characteristic vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

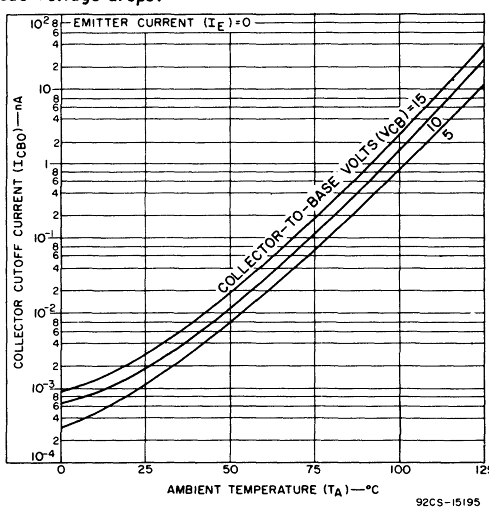


Fig.8 - Typical collector-to-base cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

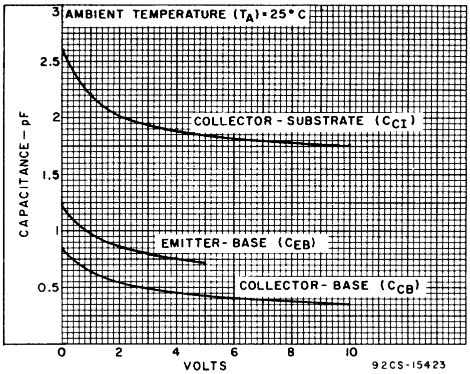


Fig.9 - Typical capacitance for each transistor.

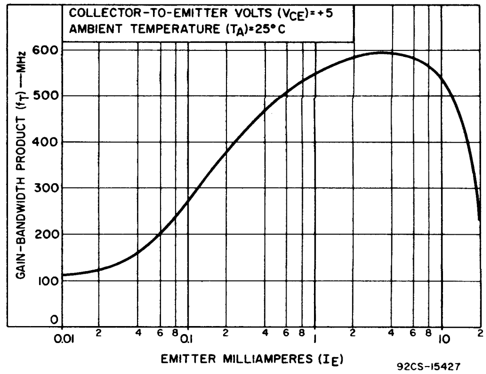


Fig.10 - Typical gain-bandwidth product (f_T) for each transistor vs emitter current.

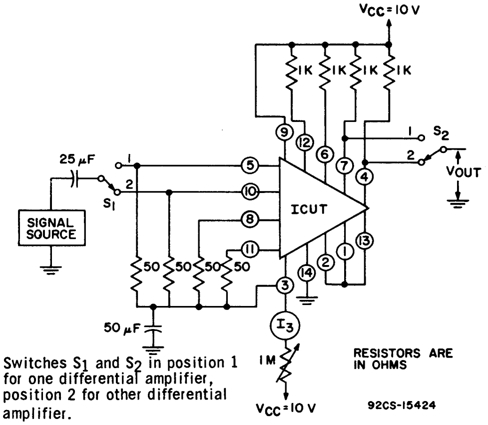


Fig.11(a) - Test circuit for forward transadmittance, -3 dB bandwidth, and AGC range.

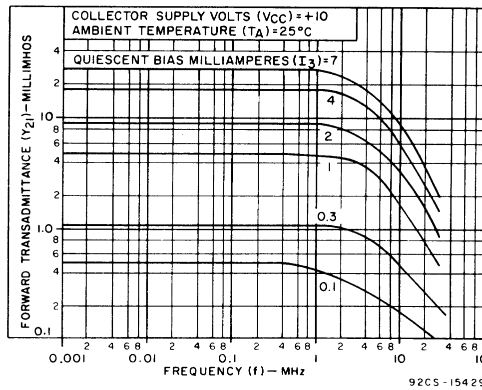


Fig.11(b) - Typical differential amplifier forward transadmittance with single-ended output vs frequency.

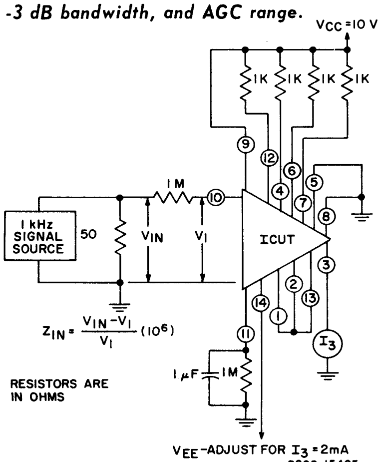


Fig.12(a) - Test circuit for input impedance.

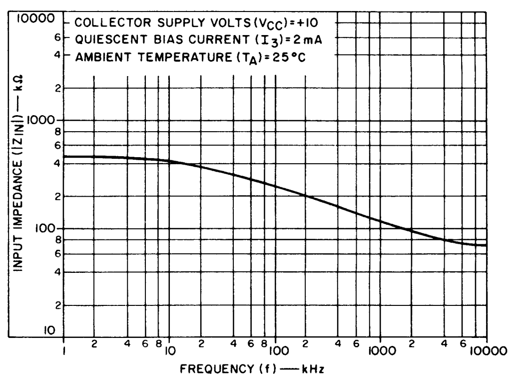
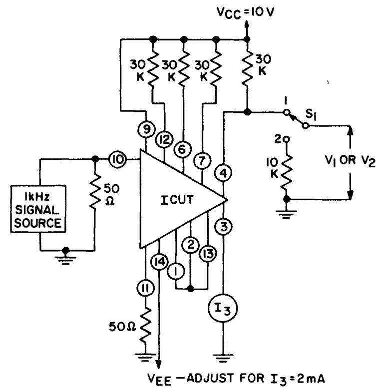


Fig.12(b) - Typical input impedance vs frequency with output short-circuited.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR



$$Z_{OUT} = \frac{(30K \times 10K)\frac{V_2}{V_1}}{\frac{V_2}{V_1}(30K+10K)-10K}$$

92CS-15426

Fig.13(a) - Test circuit for output impedance.

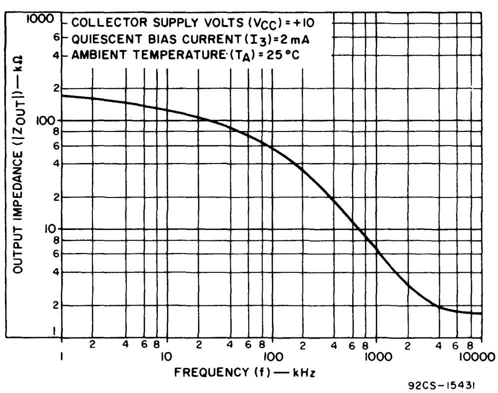
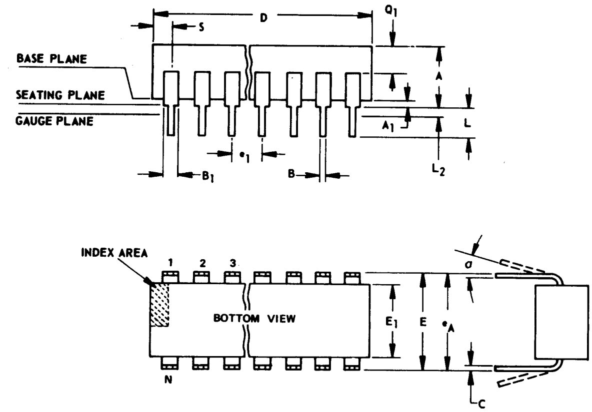


Fig.13(b) - Typical output impedance vs frequency with input short-circuited.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3050

14-Lead Dual In-Line
Ceramic Package JEDEC TO-116



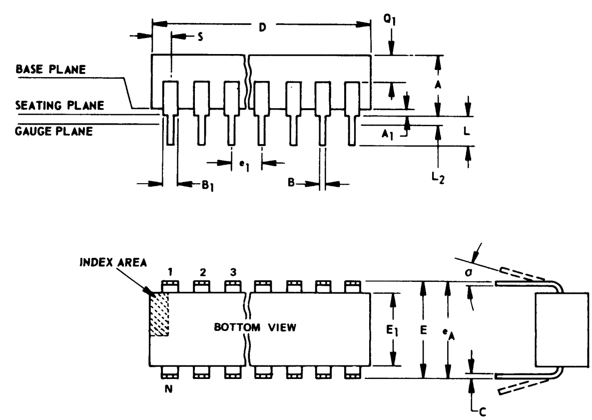
SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

92SS-4411RI

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE CA3051

14-Lead Dual In-Line
Plastic Package JEDEC TO-116



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

92SS-4296RI

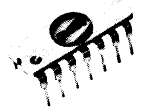
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

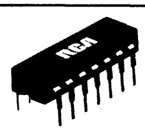
CA3058,CA3059,CA3079

CA3058



14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Package H-1553

CA3059
CA3079



14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Plastic Package H-1517

Zero-Voltage Switches

For 50/60 and 400 Hz Thyristor Control Applications

Features	CA3058	CA3059	CA3079
■ 24V, 120V, 208/230V, 277V at 50 60, or 400 Hz operation	√	√	√
■ Differential Input	√	√	√
■ Low Balance Input Current (max.) - μA	1	1	2
■ Built-in Protection Circuit for opened or shorted sensor (Term. 14)	√	√	
■ Sensor Range (R_X) - kΩ	2 to 100	2 to 100	2 to 50
■ DC Mode (Term 12)	√	√	
■ External Trigger (Term. 6)	√	√	
■ External Inhibit (Term. 1)	√	√	
■ DC Supply Volts (max.)	14	14	10
■ Operating Temperature Range - °C	-55 to 125	-40 to 85	-40 to 85

RCA CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079 zero-voltage switches are monolithic silicon integrated circuits designed to control a thyristor in a variety of AC power switching applications for AC input voltages of 24 V, 120 V, 208/230 V, and 277 V at 50/60 and 400 Hz. Each of the zero-voltage switches incorporates 4 functional blocks (See Fig. 2) as follows:

1. Limiter-Power Supply - - Permits operation directly from an AC line.
2. Differential On/Off Sensing Amplifier - - Tests the condition of external sensors or command signals. Hysteresis or proportional-control capability may easily be implemented in this section.
3. Zero-Crossing Detector - - Synchronizes the output pulses of the circuit at the time when the AC cycle is at zero voltage point; thereby eliminating radio-frequency interference (RFI) when used with resistive loads.
4. Triac Gating Circuit - - Provides high-current pulses to the gate of the power controlling thyristor.

In addition, the CA3058 and CA3059 provide the following important auxiliary functions (See Fig. 2):

1. A built-in protection circuit that may be actuated to remove drive from the triac if the sensor opens or shorts.
2. Thyristor firing may be inhibited through the action of an internal diode gate connected to Terminal 1.
3. High-power dc comparator operation is provided by overriding the action of the zero-crossing detector. This is accomplished by connecting Terminal 12 to Terminal 7. Gate current to the thyristor is continuous when Terminal 13 is positive with respect to Terminal 9.

For an explanation of these functions see Operating Considerations, page 8. For detailed application information, see companion Application Notes, ICAN-6158 (formerly ICAN-4158) "Applications of the RCA-CA3058 or RCA-CA3059 Zero-Voltage Switch in Thyristor Circuits" and ICAN-6268 "Applications and Extended Operating Characteristics for the RCA-CA3059 IC Zero-Voltage Switch".

The CA3058 is designed to operate over the full military temperature range of -55°C to +125°C and is supplied in a hermetic 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package. Types CA3059 and CA3079 are designed to operate over the temperature range of -40°C to +85°C and are supplied in 14-lead dual-in-line plastic packages.

Applications

- Relay control ■ Heater control ■ Photosensitive control
- Valve control ■ Lamp control ■ Power one-shot control
- Synchronous switching of flashing lights
- On-off motor switching
- Differential comparator with self-contained power supply for industrial applications

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltage (between Terms. 2 and 7):		
CA3058, CA3059	14	V
CA3079	10	V
DC Supply Voltage (between Terms. 2 and 8):		
CA3058, CA3059	14	V
CA3079	10	V
Peak Supply Current (Terms. 5 and 7)	±50	mA
Output Pulse Current (Term. 4)	150	mA
Power Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 75°C - - CA3058	700	mW
Up to T_A = 55°C - - CA3059, CA3079	700	mW
Above T_A = 75°C - - CA3058	Derate Linearly 8	mW/°C
Above T_A = 55°C - CA3059, CA3079	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating		
CA3058	-55 to +125	°C
CA3059, CA3079	-40 to +85	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	°C

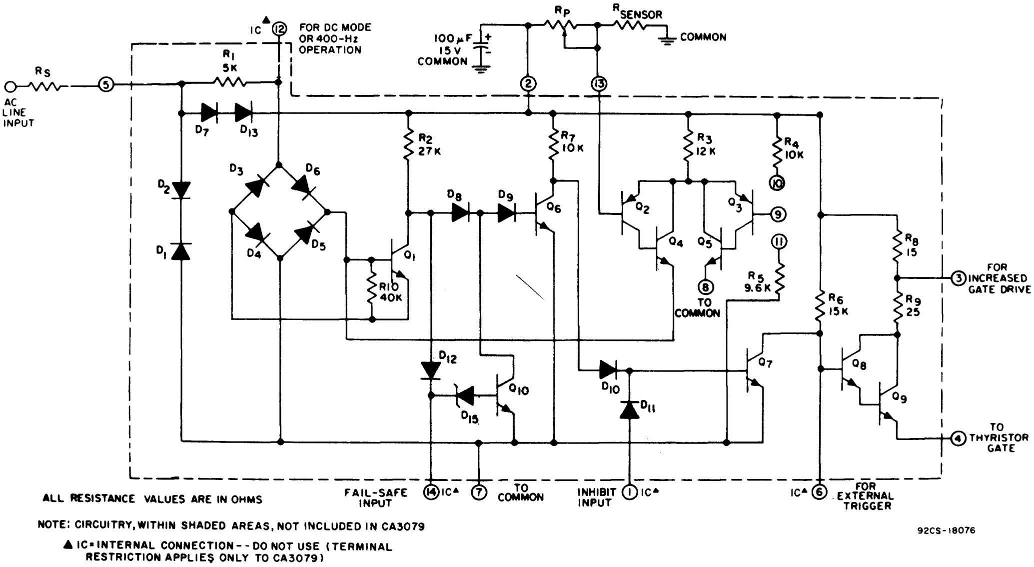


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of zero-voltage switches CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079. For functional block diagram see Fig. 2.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C / **MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS**

TERMINAL NO.	1 Note 3	2	3	4	5 Note 1	6 Note 3	7	8	9	10	11	12 Note 3	13	14 Note 2,3	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1 Note 3		*	*	*	*	15 0	10 -2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	10	0.1
2			0 -15	0 -15	2 -14	0 -14	0▲ -14	0▲ -14	0 -14	0 -14	0 -14	*	0 -14	0 -14	150	10
3				0 -15	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
4					*	2 -10	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0.1	150
5 Note 1						*	7 -7	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	50	10
6 Note 3							14 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
7								*	14 0	*	20 0	2.5 -2.5	14 0	6 -6	*	*
8									10 0	*	*	*	*	*	0.1	2
9										*	*	*	*	*	*	*
10											*	*	*	*	*	*
11												*	*	*	*	*
12 Note 3													*	*	50	50
13														*	*	*
14 Note 3															2	2

This chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed horizontally with respect to the terminals listed vertically. For example, the voltage range of horizontal Terminal 6 to vertical Terminal 4 is 2 to −10 volts.

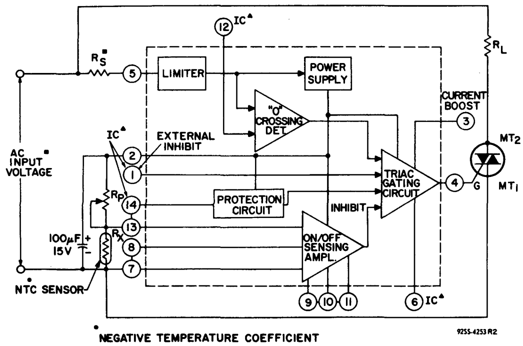
Note 1 – Resistance should be inserted between Term. 5 and external supply or line voltage for limiting current into Term. 5 to less than 50 mA.

Note 2 – Resistance should be inserted between Term. 14 and external supply for limiting current into Term. 14 to less than 2 mA.

NOTE 3: For the CA3079 indicated terminal is internally connected and therefore, should not be used.

▲For CA3079 (0 to-10V)

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals; however, voltages appearing between these terminals are safe, if the specified voltage limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.



AC Input Voltage (50/60 or 400 Hz) V AC	Input Series Resistor (R_S) k Ω	Dissipation Rating for R_S W
24	2	0.5
120	10	2
208/230	20	4
277	25	5

NOTE:

Circuitry, within shaded areas, not included in CA3079

■ See chart above

▲ IC = Internal Connection - - DO NOT USE (Terminal Restriction applies only to CA3079).

Fig.2—Functional block diagrams of the zero-voltage switches CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079. For schematic diagram see Fig. 1.

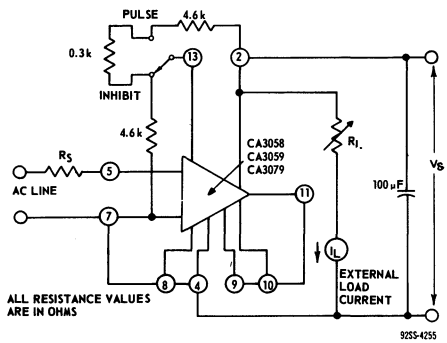


Fig.3a—DC supply voltage test circuit for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

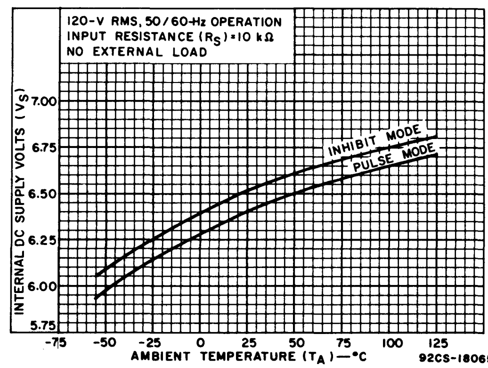


Fig.3b—DC supply voltage vs. T_A for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

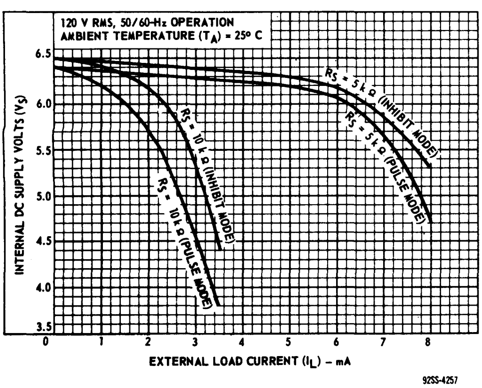


Fig.3c—DC supply voltage vs. external load current for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

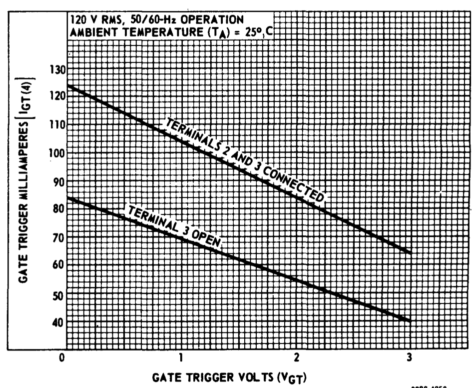


Fig.4—Gate trigger current vs. gate trigger voltage for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (For all types, unless indicated otherwise)
All voltages are measured with respect to Terminal 7.

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	CIRCUIT Fig. No.	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C (Unless Indicated Otherwise)	Typical Characteristics Curves Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
For Operating at 120V rms, 50-60 Hz (AC Line Voltage)•								
DC Supply Voltage: Inhibit Mode At 50/60 Hz	V_S	3a	R_S = 10 k Ω, I_L = 0	3b	6.1	6.5	7	V
At 400 Hz			R_S = 10 k Ω, I_L = 0	–	–	6.8	–	V
At 50/60 Hz		—	R_S = 5 k Ω, I_L = 2 mA	3c	–	6.4	–	V
Pulse Mode At 50/60 Hz			R_S = 10 k Ω, I_L = 0	3b	6	6.4	7	V
At 400 Hz			R_S = 10 k Ω, I_L = 0	–	–	6.7	–	V
At 50/60 Hz			R_S = 5 k Ω, I_L = 2 mA	3c	–	6.3	–	V
At 50/60 Hz (CA3058)			R_S = 10 k Ω, I_L = 0 T_A=-55 to 125°C	–	5.5	–	7.5	V
Gate Trigger Current	I_{GT}(4)	5a	Terms 3 and 2 connected, V_{GT}=1V	4	–	105	–	mA
Peak Output Current (Pulsed): With Internal Power Supply	I_{OM}(4)	5a	Term. 3 open, Gate Trigger Voltage (V_{GT}) = 0	5b	50	84	–	mA
			Terms.3 and 2 connected, Gate Trigger Voltage (V_{GT}) = 0	5b	90	124	–	mA
With External Power Supply	I_{OM}(4)	6a	Term. 3 open, V^+ = 12V, V_{GT} = 0	6b, c	–	170	–	mA
			Terms 3 and 2 connected V^+ = 12V, V_{GT} = 0	6b, c	–	240	–	mA
Inhibit Input Ratio: All Types	V_9/V_2	7a	Voltage Ratio of Term. 9 to 2	7b	0.465	0.485	0.520	–
CA3058			T_A = -55 to 125°C		0.450	–	0.520	
Total Gate Pulse Duration:* For positive dv/dt 50-60 Hz	t_P	8a	C_{EXT} = 0	8b	70	100	140	µs
400 Hz	t_P		C_{EXT} = 0, R_{EXT} = ∞	8d	–	12	–	µs
For negative dv/dt 50-60 Hz	t_N	8a	C_{EXT} = 0	8b	70	100	140	µs
400 Hz	t_N		C_{EXT} = 0, R_{EXT} = ∞	8d	–	10	–	µs
Pulse Duration After Zero Crossing (50-60Hz): For positive dv/dt	t_{P1}	8a	C_{EXT} = 0	8c	–	50	–	µs
For negative dv/dt	t_{N1}	8a	R_{EXT} = ∞	8c	–	60	–	µs
Output Leakage Current Inhibit Mode: All Types	I_4	–		9	–	0.001	10	µA
CA3058			T_A = -55 to 125°C		–	–	20	µA
Input Bias Current: CA3058, CA3059,	I_I	10			–	220	1000	nA
CA3079						220	2000	nA
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{CMR}		Terms. 9 and 13 connected		–	1.5 to 5	–	V
Sensitivity ≠ (Pulse Mode)	ΔV_{13}	5a	Term. 12 open	12	–	6	–	mV

≠Required voltage change at Term.13 to either turn OFF the triac when ON or turn ON the triac when OFF.

*Pulse duration in 50 Hz applications is approximately 15% longer than shown in Fig. 8b

•The values given in the Electrical Characteristics Chart at 120V also apply for operation at input voltages of 24V, 208/230V, and 277V., except for Pulse Duration. However, the series resistor (R_S) must have the indicated value, shown in the chart in Fig. 2, for the specified input voltage.

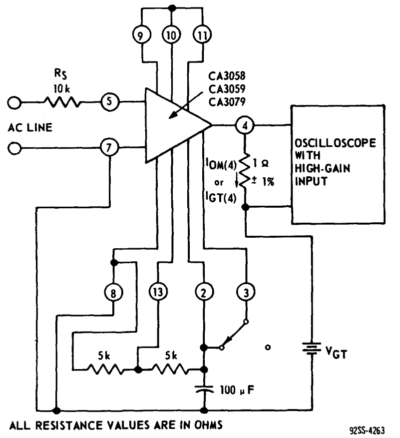


Fig.5a—Peak output (pulsed) and gate trigger current with internal power supply test circuit for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

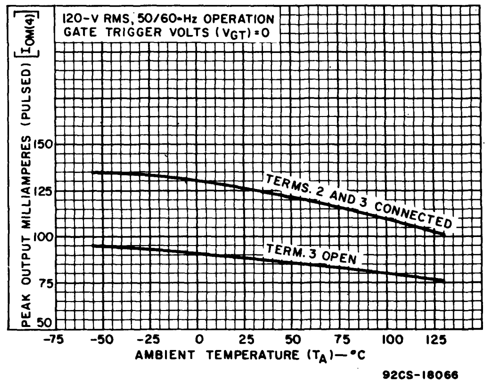


Fig.5b—I_{OM} vs. T_A for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

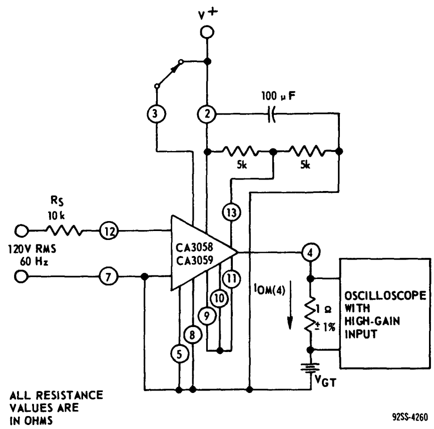


Fig.6a—Peak output current (pulsed) with external power supply test circuit for CA3058 and CA3059.

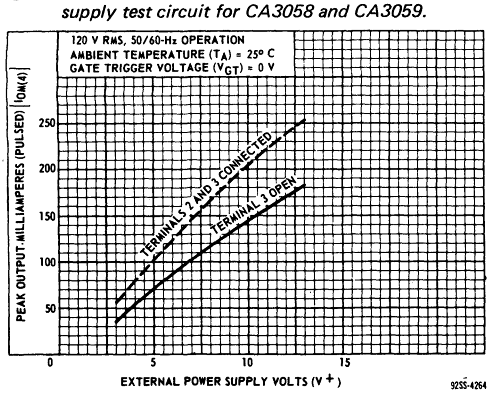


Fig.6b—I_{OM} vs. external power supply voltage for CA3058 and CA3059.

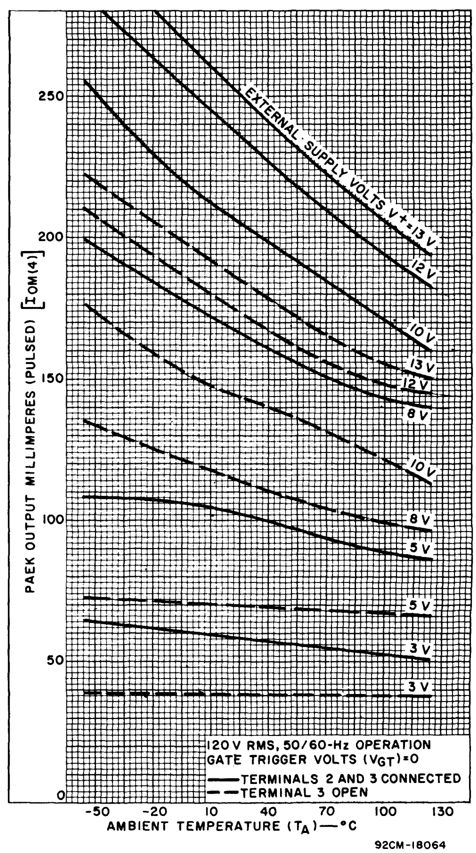


Fig.6c—I_{OM} with external power supply vs. T_A for CA3058 and CA3059.

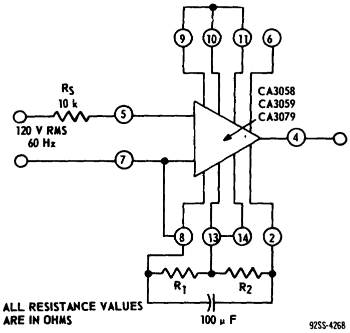


Fig.7a—Input inhibit ratio test circuit for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

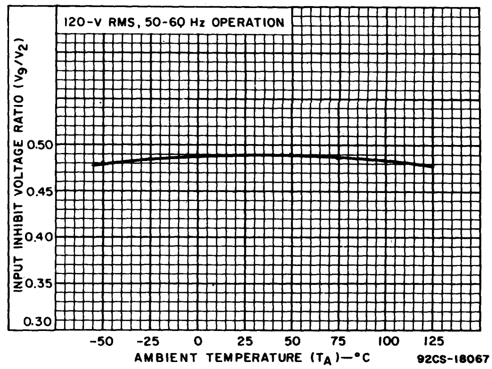


Fig.7b—Input inhibit voltage ratio vs. T_A for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

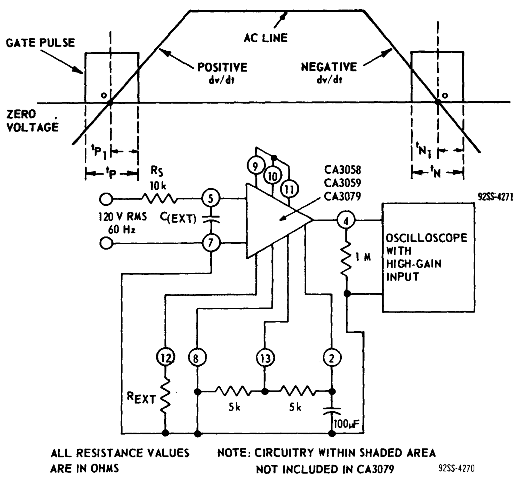


Fig.8a—Gate pulse duration test circuit with associated waveform for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

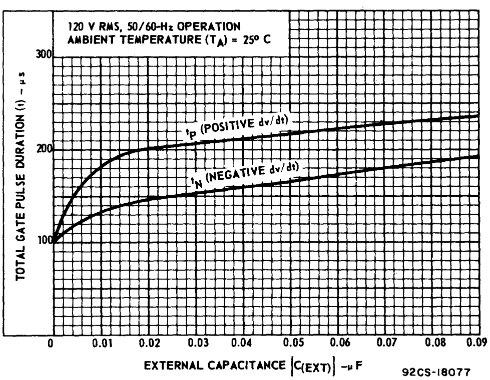


Fig.8b—Total gate pulse duration vs. external capacitance for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

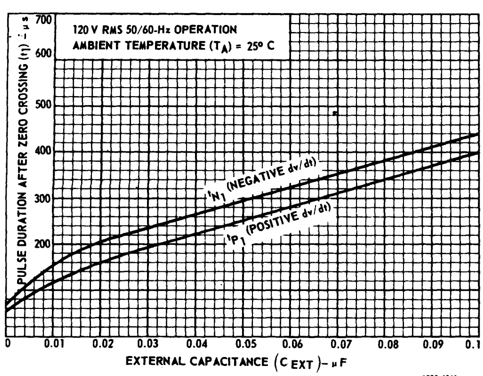


Fig.8c—Pulse duration after zero crossing vs. external capacitance for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

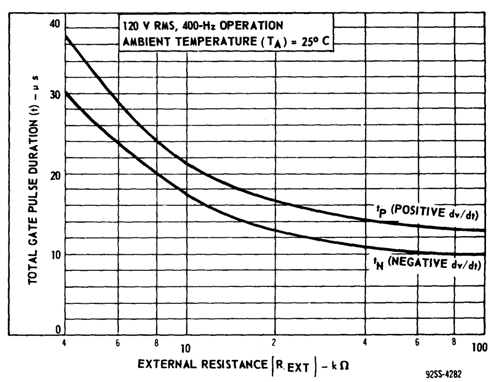


Fig.8d—Total gate pulse duration vs. external resistance for CA3058 and CA3059.

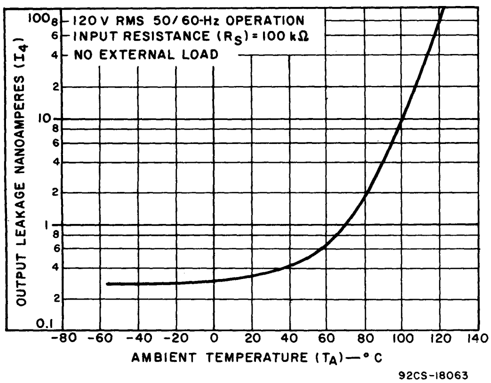


Fig.9—Output leakage current (inhibit mode) vs. T_A for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

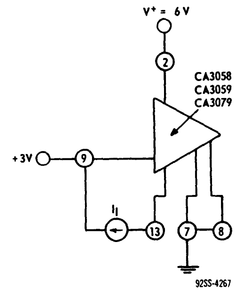


Fig.10—Input bias current test circuit for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

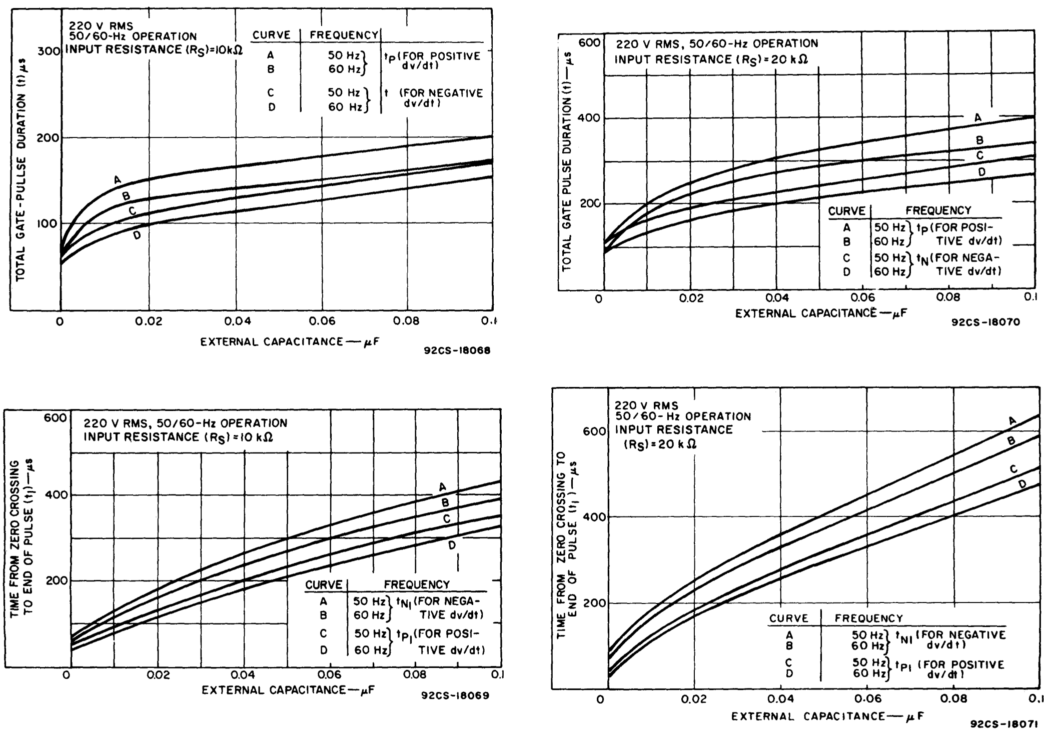


Fig.11—Relative pulse width and location of zero-voltage crossing for 220-volt operation for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

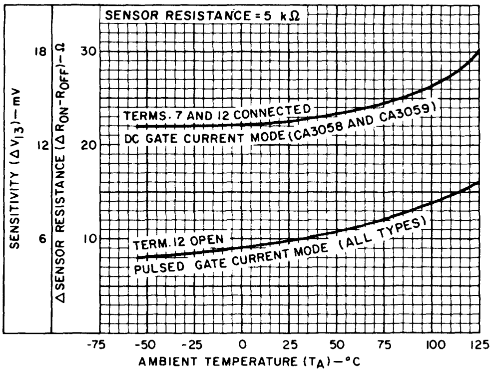


Fig.12—Sensitivity vs. T_A.

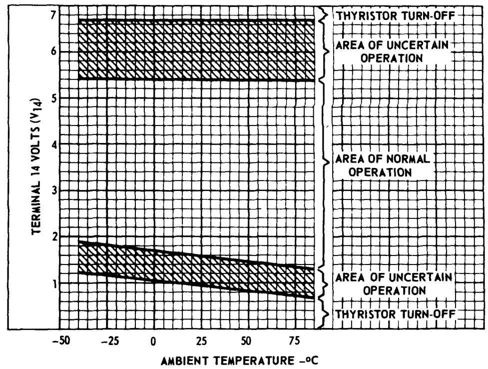


Fig.13—Operating regions for built-in protection circuit for CA3058 and CA3059.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Power Supply Considerations for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079

The CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079 are intended for operation as self-powered circuits with the power supplied from an AC line through a dropping resistor. The internal supply is designed to allow for some current to be drawn by the auxiliary power circuits. Typical power supply characteristics are given in Figs. 3b and 3c.

Power Supply Considerations for CA3058 and CA3059

The output current available from the internal supply may not be adequate for higher power applications. In such applications an external power supply with a higher voltage should be used with a resulting increase in the output level. (See Fig. 5 for the peak output current characteristics). When an external power supply is used, Terminal 5 should be connected to Terminal 7 and the synchronizing voltage applied to Terminal 12 as illustrated in Fig. 5a.

Operation of Built-in Protection for the CA3058, CA3059

A special feature of the CA3058 and CA3059 is the inclusion of a protection circuit which, when connected, removes power from the load if the sensor either shorts or opens. The protection circuit is activated by connecting Terminal 14 to Terminal 13 as shown in Fig. 2. To assure proper operation of the protection circuit the following conditions should be observed:

1. Use the internal supply and limit the external load current to 2mA with a 5k Ω dropping resistor.
2. Set the value of Rp and sensor resistance (R_X) between 2k Ω and 100k Ω.
3. The ratio of R_X to Rp, typically, should be greater than 0.33 and less than 3. If either of these ratios is not met with an unmodified sensor over the entire anticipated temperature range, then either a series of shunt resistor must be added to avoid undesired activation of the circuit.

If operation of the protection circuit is desired under conditions other than those specified above, then apply the data given in Fig. 13.

External Inhibit Function for the CA3058 and CA3059

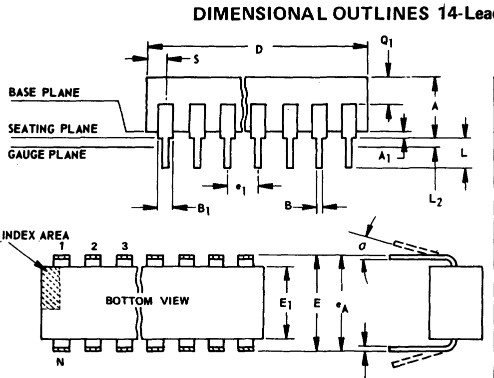
A priority inhibit command may be applied to Terminal 1. The presence of at least + 1.2V at 10 μA will remove drive from the thyristor. This required level is compatible with DTL or T^2L logic. A logical 1 activates the inhibit function.

DC Gate Current Mode for the CA3058 and CA3059

Connecting Terminals 7 and 12 disables the zero-crossing detector and permits the flow of gate current on demand from the differential sensing amplifier. This mode of operation is useful when comparator operation is desired or when inductive loads are switched. Care must be exercised to avoid overloading the internal power supply when operating in this mode. A sensitive gate thyristor should be used with a resistor placed between Terminal 4 and the gate in order to limit the gate current.

Companion Application Notes, ICAN-6168 and ICAN-6268 provide detailed descriptions of the circuit operation and include many useful control applications for the zero-voltage switches.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES 14-Lead Dual-In-Line Ceramic Package JEDEC MO-001-AD



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

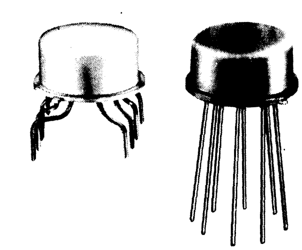
Note:
The starred items differ for the 14-lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package (JEDEC MO-001-AB) as follows:

A	.155	.200	3.94	5.08
A1		.050		1.27
Q1	.040	.075	1.02	1.90

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits
CA3094T, CA3094AT, CA3094BT
CA3094S, CA3094AS, CA3094BS



8-LEAD TO-5 with Dual-In-Line Formed Leads H-1787

8-LEAD TO-5 H-1528

Programmable Power Switch/ Amplifier

CA3094T: For Operation Up to 24 Volt
CA3094AT: For Operation Up to 36 Volt
CA3094BT: For Operation Up to 44 Volt

For Control & General-Purpose Applications

Features:

- **Designed for *single* or dual power supply**
- **Programmable: strobing, gating, squelching, AGC capabilities**
- **Can deliver 3 watts (avg.) or 10 W (peak) to external load (in switching mode)**
- **High-power, single-ended class A amplifier will deliver power output of 0.6 watt (1.6 W device dissipation)**
- **Total harmonic distortion (THD) @ 0.6 W in class A operation – 1.4% typ.**
- **High current-handling capability – 100 mA (avg.), 300 mA (peak)**
- **Sensitivity controlled by varying bias current**
- **Output: "sink" or "drive" capability**

APPLICATIONS:

- **Error-signal detector: temperature control with thermisto sensor; speed control for shunt wound dc motor**
- **Over-current, over-voltage, over-temperature protectors**
- **Dual-tracking power supply with RCA-CA3085**
- **Wide-frequency-range oscillator** ■ **Analog timer**
- **Level detector** ■ **Alarm systems** ■ **Voltage follower**
- **Ramp-voltage generator** ■ **High-power comparator**
- **Ground-fault interrupter (GFI) circuits**

The CA3094T▲ is a differential-input power-control switch/amplifier with auxiliary circuit features for ease of programmability. For example, an error or unbalance signal can be amplified by the CA3094T to provide an on-off signal or proportional-control output signal up to 100 mA. This signal is sufficient to directly drive high-current thyristors, relays, dc loads, or power transistors. The CA3094T has the generic characteristics of the RCA-CA3080 operational amplifier directly coupled to an integral Darlington power transistor capable of sinking or driving currents up to 100 mA.

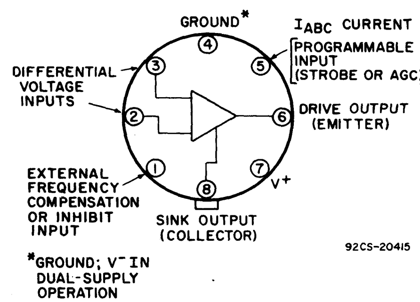
The gain of the differential input stage is proportional to the amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}), permitting programmable variation of the integrated circuit sensitivity with either digital and/or analog programming signals. For example, at an I_{ABC} of 100 μA, a one-millivolt change at the input will change the output from 0 to 100 mA (typical).

The CA3094T, CA3094AT, and CA3094BT utilize the 8-lead TO-5 package and differ only in supply-voltage rating. The CA3094T is intended for operation up to 24 volts and is especially useful for timing circuits, in automotive equipment, and in other applications where operation up to 24 volts is a primary design requirement (see Figs. 27, 28 and 29 in Applications Section). The CA3094AT and CA3094BT are like the CA3094T but are intended for operation up to 36 and 44 volts, respectively (single or dual supply).

Application Note ICAN-6668 describes the rudiments of Operational Transconductance Amplifiers (OTA's).

The CA3094T, CA3094AT, or CA3094BT can also be supplied on special request with formed leads as the CA3094S, CA3094AS, CA3094BS. This lead configuration conforms to that of the 8-lead dual-in-line (Mini-Dip) package. For terminal arrangements, see dimensional outlines on page 12.

▲ Formerly Developmental No. TA6330.



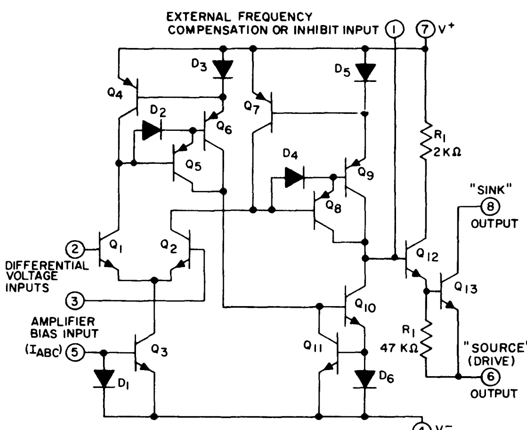
Terminal Connections (Bottom View, Terminal End)

APPLICATION NOTE ICAN-6048 GIVES DETAILED APPLICATION INFORMATION FOR THE CA3094T, CA3094AT, AND CA3094BT.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	CA3094T	CA3094AT	CA3094BT	
DC Supply Voltage:				
Dual Supply	± 12 V	± 18 V	± 22 V	V
Single Supply	24 V	36 V	44 V	V
DC Differential Input Voltage (Terminals 2 and 3)		± 5*		V
DC Common-Mode Input Voltage		Pin 4 ≤ Pins 2 & 3 ≤ Pin 7		
Peak Input Signal Current (Terminals 2 and 3)		± 1		mA
Peak Amplifier Bias Current (Terminal 5)		2		mA
Output Current:				
Peak		300		mA
Average		100		mA
Device Dissipation:				
Up to T_A = 55°C:				
Without heat sink		630		mW
With heat sink		1.6		W
Above T_A = 55°C:				
Without heat sink derate linearly		6.67		mW/°C
With heat sink derate linearly		16.7		mW/°C
Thermal Resistance (Junction to Air)		140		°C/W
Ambient Temperature Range:				
Operating		−55 to +125		°C
Storage		−65 to +150		°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering): At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.		+ 300		°C

*Exceeding this voltage rating will not damage the device unless the peak input signal current (1 mA) is also exceeded.



OUTPUT MODE	OUTPUT TERM.	INPUTS INV.	NON-INV.
"SOURCE"	6	2	3
"SINK"	8	3	2

Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of CA3094T.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: Test Circuit Fig. No.	TEST CONDITIONS: Single Supply V^+ = 30 V, Dual Supply V^+ = 15 V, V^- = 15 V, I_{ABC} = 100 μA Unless Otherwise Specified	TEST CONDITIONS: Char. Curves Fig. No.	LIMITS: Min.	LIMITS: Typ.	LIMITS: Max.	UNITS
INPUT PARAMETERS								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	17	T_A = 25°C	2	–	0.4	5	mV
			T_A = 0 to 70°C		–	–	7	mV
Input-Offset-Voltage Change	$\|\Delta V_{IO}\|$		Change in V_{IO} Between I_{ABC} = 100 μA and I_{ABC} = 5 μA		–	1	8	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	18	T_A = 25°C	3	–	0.02	0.2	μA
			T_A = 0 to 70°C		–	–	0.3	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	19	T_A = 25°C	4	–	0.2	0.50	μA
			T_A = 0 to 70°C		–	–	0.70	μA
Device Dissipation	P_D	18	I_{out} = 0	5, 6	8	10	12	mW
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	20			70	110	–	dB
Common-Mode Input–Voltage Range	V_{CMR}	20	V^+ = 30 V High	7	27	28.8	–	V
			V^+ = 30 V Low		1.0	0.5	–	V
			V^+ = 15 V	7	+12	+13.8	–	V
			V^- = 15 V		–14	–14.5	–	V
Unity Gain-Bandwidth			I_C = 7.5 mA, V_{CE} = 15 V, I_{ABC} = 500 μA		–	30	–	MHz
Open-Loop Bandwidth At –3 dB Point	BW_{OL}		I_C = 7.5 mA, V_{CE} = 15 V, I_{ABC} = 500 μA	12	–	4	–	kHz
Total Harmonic Distortion (Class A Operation)	THD		P_D = 220 mW		–	0.4	–	%
			P_D = 600 mW		–	1.4	–	%
Amplifier Bias Voltage (Terminal (No.5 to Terminal No.4)	V_{ABC}				–	0.68	–	V
Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$				–	4	–	μV/°C
Power-Supply Rejection	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V$	17			–	15	150	μV/V
1/F Noise Voltage	E_N	21	f = 10 Hz, I_{ABC} = 50 μA	8	–	18	–	ηV/√Hz
1/F Noise Current	I_N	21	f = 10 Hz, I_{ABC} = 50 μA	9	–	1.8	–	pA/√Hz
Differential Input Resistance	R_I		I_{ABC} = 20 μA		0.50	1	–	MΩ
Differential Input Capacitance	C_I		f = 1 MHz, V^+ = 30 V		–	2.6	–	pF

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS Test Circuit Fig. No.	TEST CONDITIONS Single Supply V^+ = 30 V Dual Supply V^+ = 15 V, V^- = 15 V I_{ABC} = 100 μA Unless Otherwise Specified	TEST CONDITIONS Char. Curves Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
OUTPUT PARAMETERS (Differential Input Voltage = 1 V)								
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 6) With Q13 "ON" With Q13 "OFF"	 V^+OM V^-OM		V^+ = 30 V R_L = 2 kΩ to ground		 26 –	 27 0.01	 – 0.05	 V V
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 6) Positive Negative	 V^+OM V^-OM		V^+ = +15 V, V^- = -15 V R_L = 2 kΩ to –15 V		 +11 –	 +12 –14.99	0.5 – –14.95	 V V
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 8) With Q13 "ON" With Q13 "OFF"	 V^+OM V^-OM		V^+ = 30 V R_L = 2 kΩ to 30 V		 29.95 –	 29.99 0.040	 – –	 V V
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 8) Positive Negative	 V^+OM V^-OM		V^+ = 15 V, V^- = – 15 V R_L = 2 kΩ to + 15 V		 +14.95 –	 +14.99 14.96	 – –	 V V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Terminal No. 8)	$V_{CE(sat)}$		V^+ = 30 V I_C = 50 mA Terminal No.6 grounded	10	–	0.17	0.80	V
Output Leakage Current (Terminal No. 6 to Terminal No. 4)			V^+ = 30 V		–	2	10	μA
Composite Small-Signal Current Transfer Ratio (Beta) (Q_{12} and Q_{13})	h_{fe}		V^+ = 30 V V_{CE} = 5 V I_C = 50 mA	11	16,000	100,000	–	
Output Capacitance: Terminal No. 6 Terminal No. 8	C_O		f = 1 MHz All Remaining Terminals Tied to Terminal No. 4		 – –	 5.5 17	 – –	 pF pF
TRANSFER PARAMETERS								
Voltage Gain	A	22	V^+ = 30 V I_{ABC} = 100 μA ΔV_{out} = 20 V R_L = 2 kΩ	12	20,000 86	100,000 100	– –	V/V dB
Forward Transconductance To Terminal No. 1	g_m			13	1650	2200	2750	μmhos
Slew Rate: Open Loop: Positive Slope Negative Slope		23	I_{ABC} = 500 μA R_L = 2 kΩ	14	 – –	 500 50	 – –	 V/μs V/μs
Unity Gain (Non-Inverting, Compensated)		24	I_{ABC} = 500 μA R_L = 2 kΩ	15	–	0.7	–	V/μs

Typical Characteristics Curves

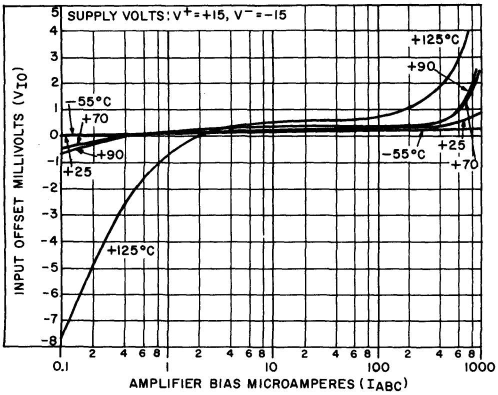


Fig.2—Input offset voltage vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

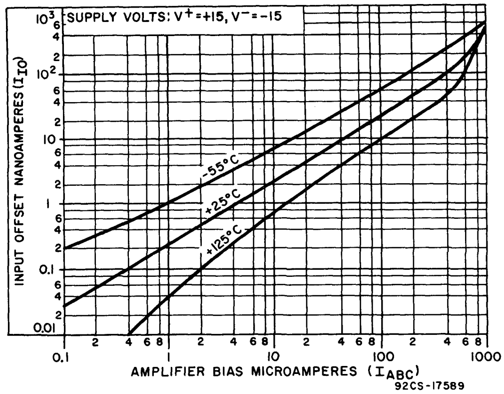


Fig.3—Input offset current vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

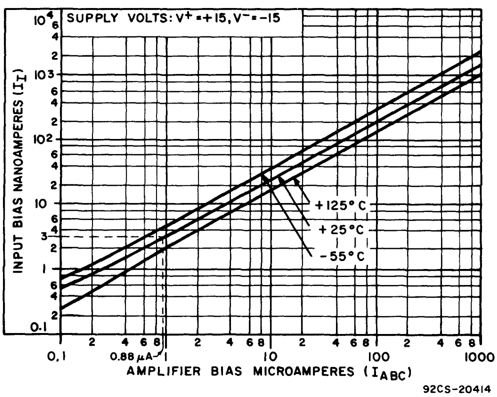


Fig.4—Input bias current vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

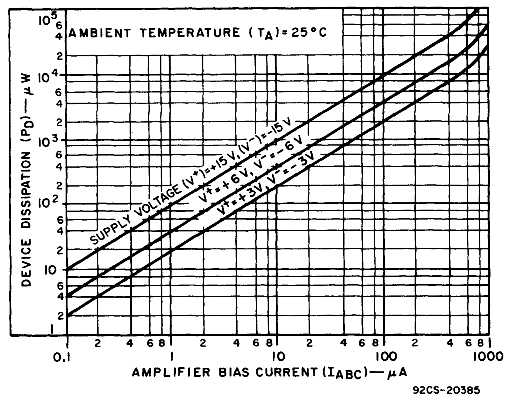


Fig.5—Device dissipation vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

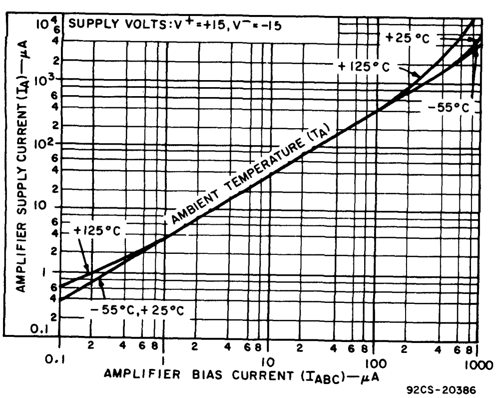


Fig.6—Amplifier supply current vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

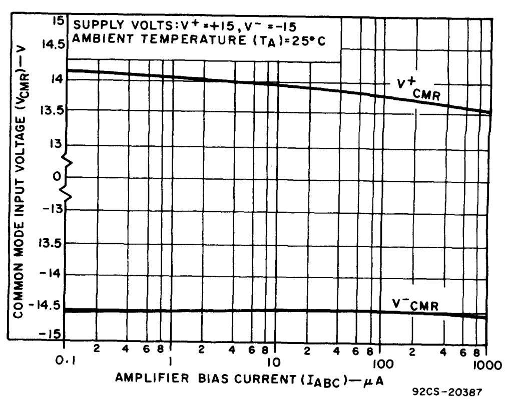


Fig.7—Common mode input voltage vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No. 5).

Typical Characteristics Curves

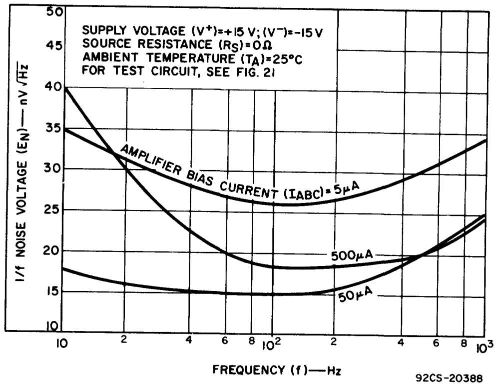


Fig.8—1/F Noise voltage vs. frequency.

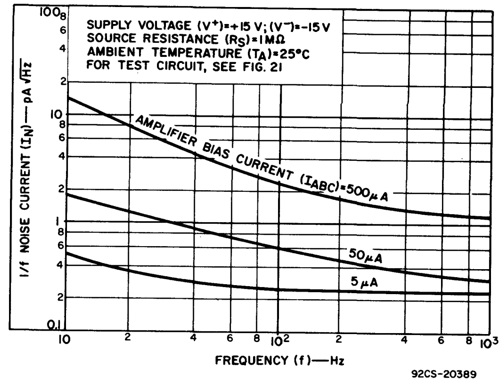


Fig.9—1/F Noise current vs. frequency.

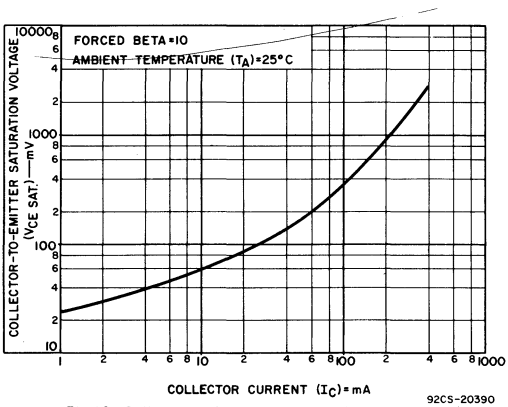


Fig. 10—Collector-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current of output transistor Q_{13}.

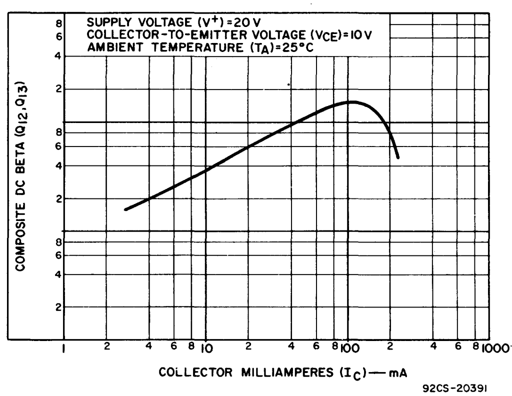


Fig. 11—Composite dc beta vs. collector current of Darlington-connected output transistors Q_{12}, Q_{13}.

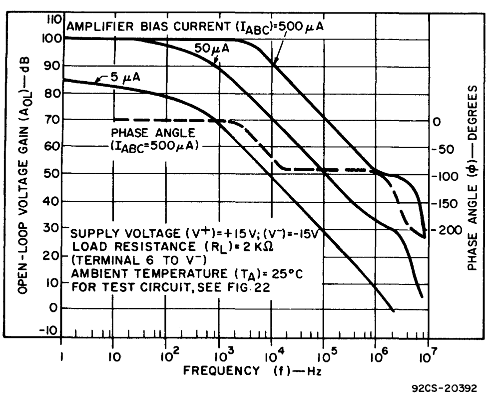


Fig. 12—Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency.

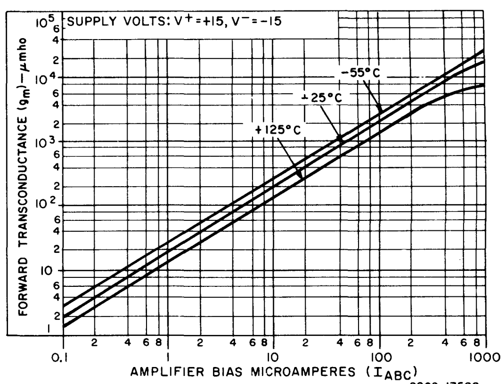


Fig. 13—Forward transconductance vs. amplifier bias current.

Typical Characteristics Curves

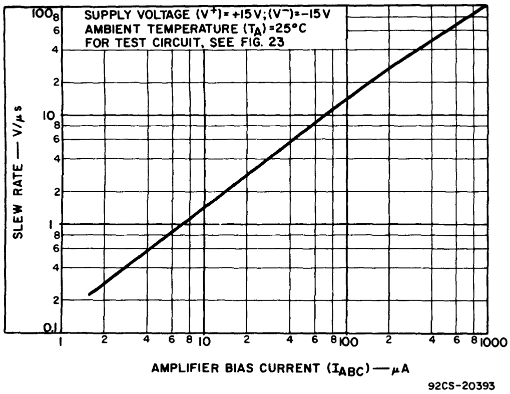


Fig. 14—Slew rate vs. amplifier bias current.

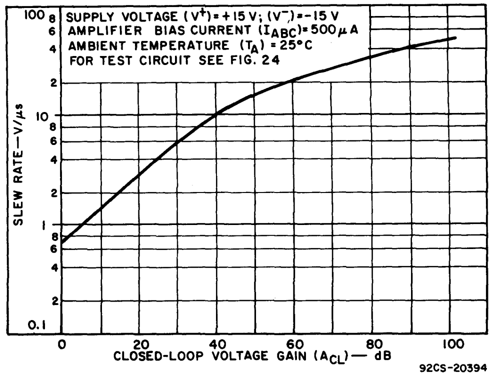


Fig. 15—Slew rate vs. closed-loop voltage gain.

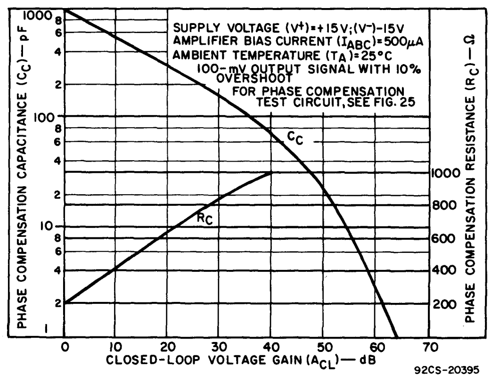


Fig. 16—Phase compensation capacitance and resistance vs. closed-loop voltage gain.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The "Sink" Output (terminal No. 8) and the "Drive" Output (terminal No. 6) of the CA3094T are not inherently current (or power) limited. Therefore, if a load is connected between terminal No. 6 and terminal No. 4 (V− or ground), it is important to connect a current-limiting resistor between terminal 8 and terminal No. 7 (V^+) to protect transistor Q_{13} under shorted load conditions. Similarly, if a load is connected between terminal No. 8 and terminal No. 7, the *current-limiting* resistor should be connected between terminal 6 and terminal No. 4 or ground. In circuit applications where the emitter of the output transistor is not connected to the most negative potential in the system, it is recommended that a 100-ohm current-limiting resistor be inserted between terminal No. 7 and the V^+ supply.

TEST CIRCUITS

1/F Noise Measurement Circuit

When using the CA3094T, AT, or BT audio amplifier circuits, it is frequently necessary to consider the noise performance of the device. Noise measurements are made in the circuit shown in Fig. 21. This circuit is a 30-dB, non-inverting amplifier with emitter-follower output and phase compensation from terminal No. 2 to ground. Source resistors (Rs) are set to 0.Ω or 1 MΩ for E noise and I noise measurements, respectively. These measurements are made at frequencies of 10 Hz, 100 Hz, and 1 kHz with a 1-Hz measurement bandwidth. Typical values for 1/f noise at 10 Hz and 50 μA I_{ABC} are $E_n = 18\ nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ and $I_N = 1.8\ pA/\sqrt{Hz}$.

Test Circuits

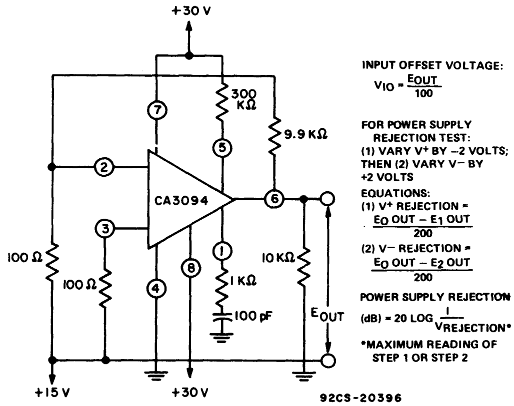


Fig. 17—Input offset voltage and power-supply rejection test circuit.

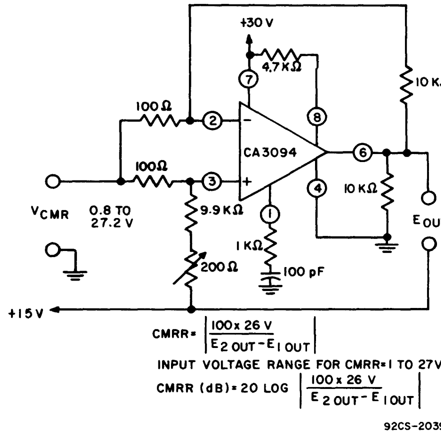


Fig. 20—Common-mode range and rejection ratio test circuit.

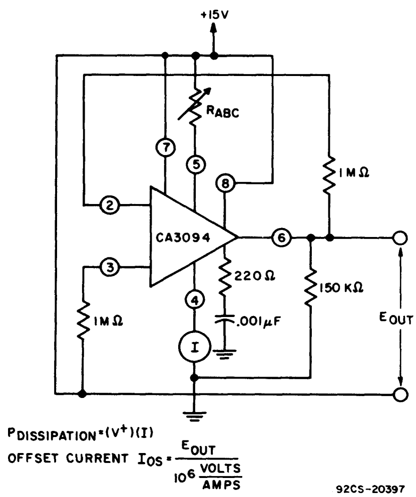
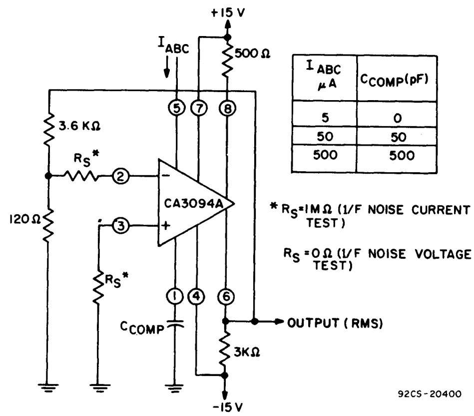


Fig. 18—Input offset current test circuit.



I_{ABC} µA	C_{COMP} (pF)
5	0
50	50
500	500

Fig. 21—1/F noise test circuit.

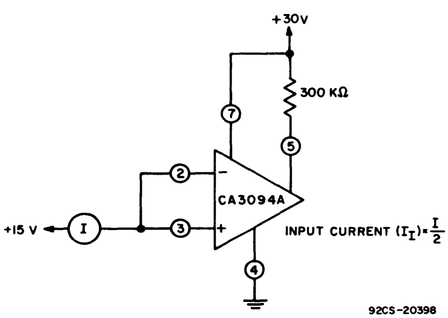
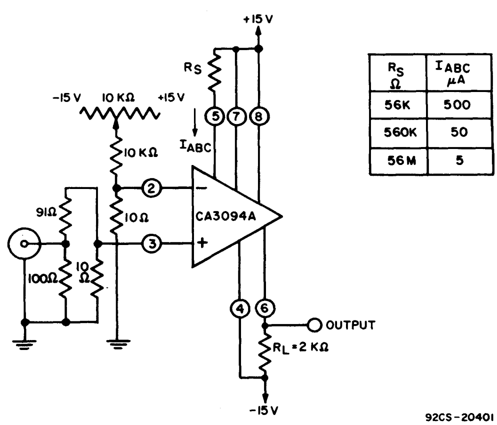


Fig. 19—Input bias current test circuit.



R_S Ω	I_{ABC} µA
56K	500
560K	50
56M	5

Fig. 22—Open-loop gain vs. frequency test circuit.

Test Circuits (cont'd)

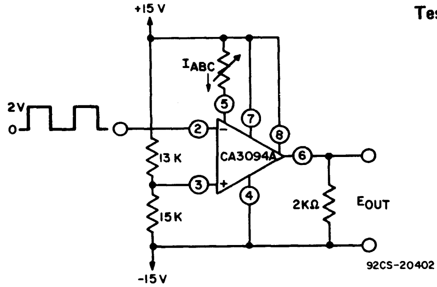


Fig.23—Open-loop slew rate vs. I_{ABC} test circuit.

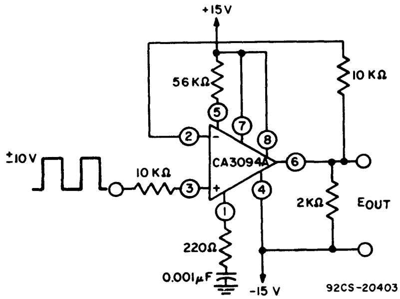
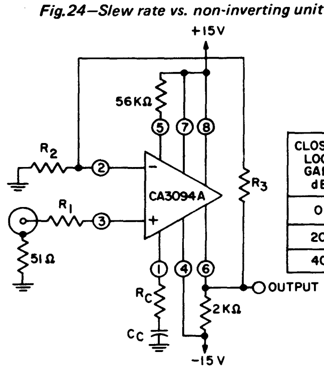


Fig.24—Slew rate vs. non-inverting unity gain test circuit.



CLOSED LOOP GAIN dB	R_1 KΩ	R_2 KΩ	R_3 KΩ
0	10	∞	10
20	10	1	10
40	1	0.1	10

Fig.25—Phase compensation test circuit.

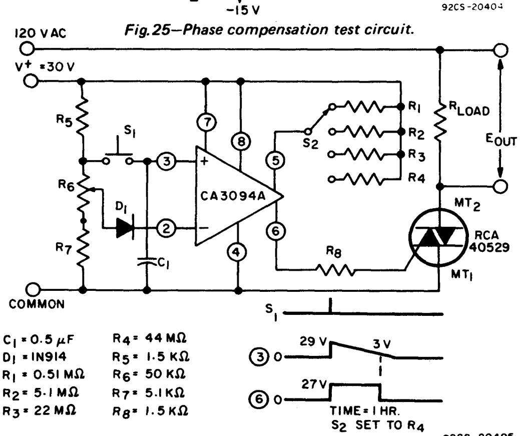


Fig.26—Presettable analog timer.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

For Additional Application Information, refer to Applicatio Note ICAN-6048 "Some Applications of a Programmabl Power/Switch Amplifier IC".

Design Considerations

The selection of the optimum amplifier bias current (I_{ABC} depends on —

1. The Desired Sensitivity — the higher the I_{ABC}, the highe the sensitivity — i.e., a greater-drive current capability a the output for a specific voltage change at the input
2. Required Input Resistance — the lower the I_{ABC}, th higher the input resistance

If the desired sensitivity and required input resistance are nc known and are to be experimentally determined, or th anticipated equipment design is suffcently flexible to tole ate a wide range of these parameters, it is recommended th the equipment designer begin his calculations with an I_{AB} of 100 μA, since the CA3094 is characterized at this value c amplifier bias current.

The CA3094 is extremely versatile and can be used in a wid variety of applications:

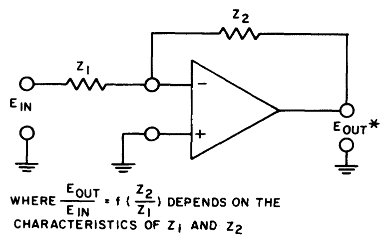


Fig. (a) As an inverting op-amp.

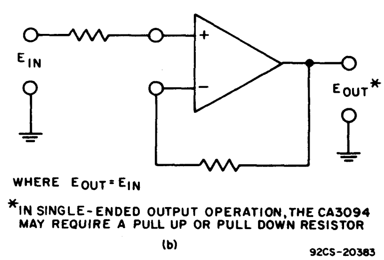
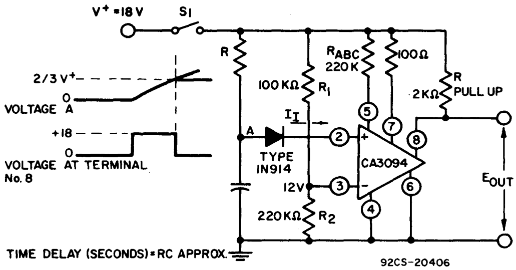


Fig. (b) In a non-inverting mode as a follower.

Typical Applications (cont'd)



Problem: To calculate the maximum value of R required to switch a 100-mA output current comparator

Given: $I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$, $R_{ABC} = 3.6\ M\Omega \approx \dfrac{18\ V}{5\ \mu A}$

I_I = 500 nA @ I_{ABC} = 100 μA (from Fig. 4)

I_I = 5 μA can be determined by drawing a line on Fig. 4 through I_{ABC} = 100 μA and I_B = 500 nA parallel to the typical T_A = 25°C curve.

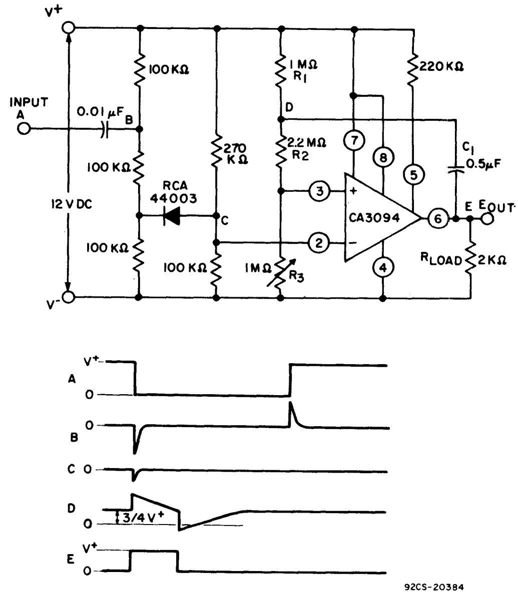
Then: I_I = 33 nA @ I_{ABC} = 5 μA

$$R_{max} = \frac{18-12\ \text{volts}}{33\ \text{nA}} = 180\ M\Omega\ @\ T_A = 25^oC$$

$$R_{max} = 180\ M\Omega \times 2/3^* = 120\ M\Omega\ @\ T_A = -55^oC$$

*Ratio of I_I at T_A = +25°C to I_I at T_A = −55°C for any given value of I_{ABC}.

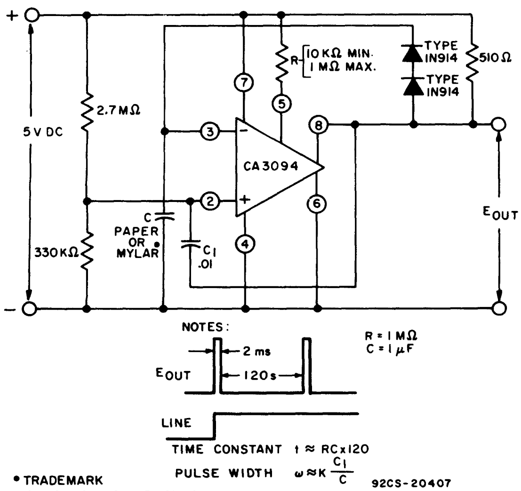
Fig.27—RC timer.



On a negative-going transient at input (A), a negative pulse at C will turn "on" the CA3094, and the output (E) will go from a low to a high level.

At the end of the time constant determined by C_1, R_1, R_2, R_3, the CA3094 will return to the "off" state and the output will be pulled low by R_{LOAD}. This condition will be independent of the interval when input A returns to a high level.

Fig.29—RC timer triggered by external negative pulse.



• TRADEMARK
E.I. DUPONT DE NEMOURS

Fig.28—Free-running pulse generator.

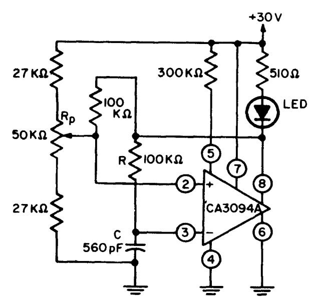


Fig.30—Single-supply astable multivibrator.

Typical Applications (cont'd)

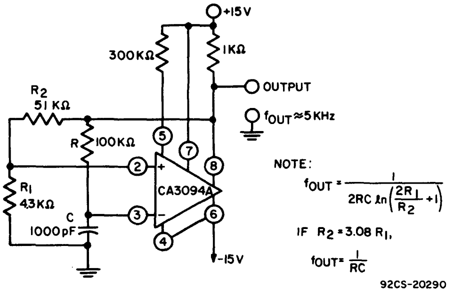


Fig.31—Op-amp astable multivibrator (dual-supply).

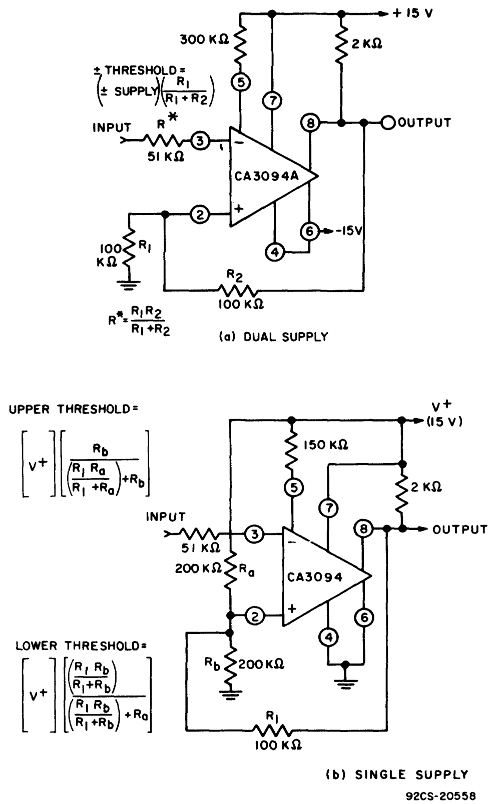


Fig.32—Comparator/threshold detector.

Typical Applications (cont'd)

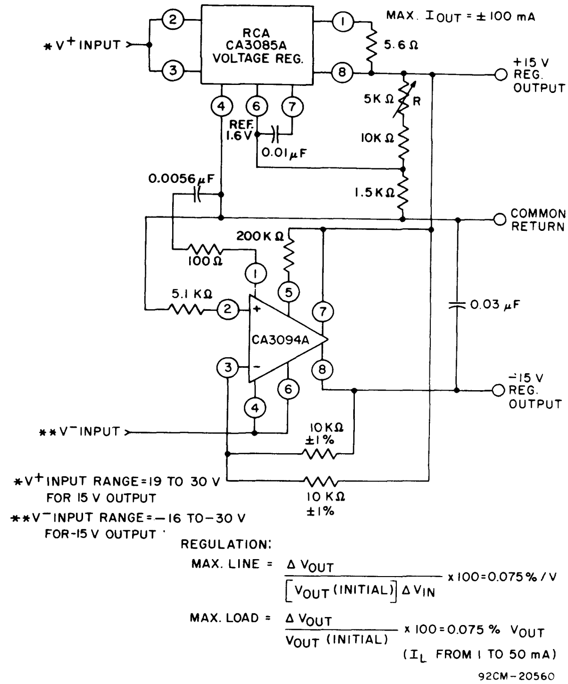


Fig.33—Dual tracking voltage regulator.

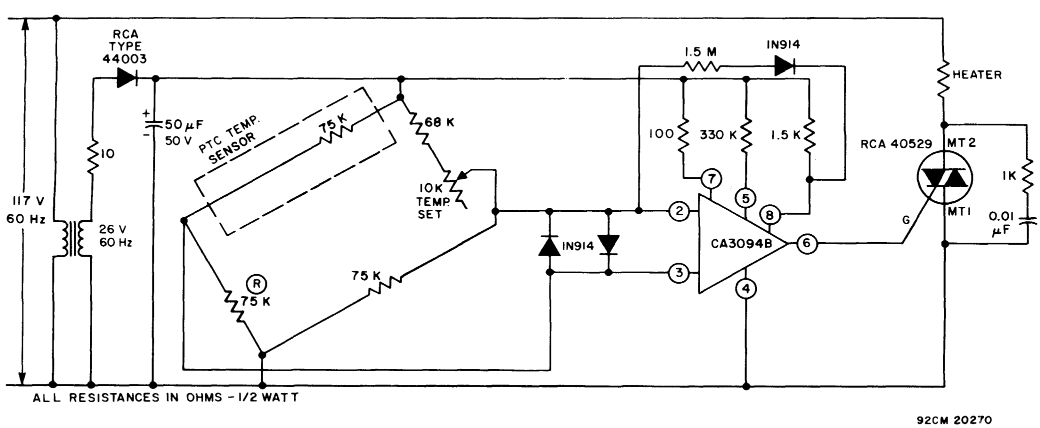
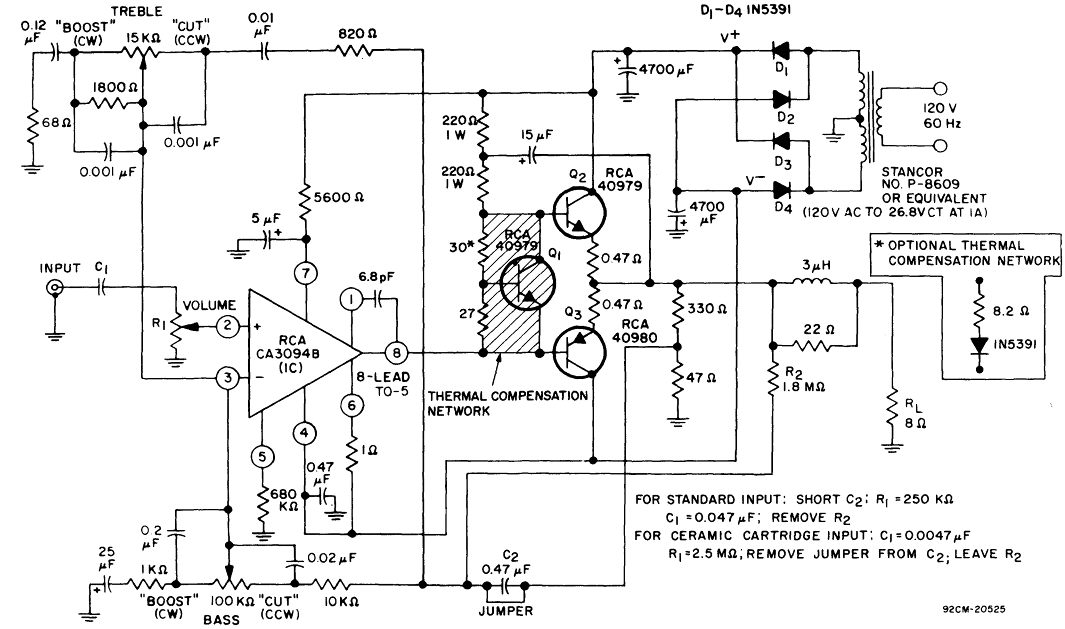


Fig.34—Temperature controller.



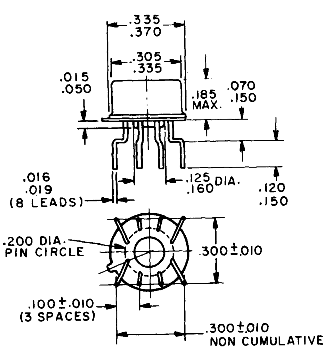
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA – For 12-W Audio Amplifier Circuit

Power Output (8Ω load, Tone Control set at "Flat")		
Music (at 5% THD, regulated supply)	15	W
Continuous (at 0.2% IMD, 60 Hz & 2 kHz mixed in a 4:1 ratio, unregulated supply) See Fig. 8 In ICAN-6048	12	W
Total Harmonic Distoration		
At 1 W, unregulated supply	0.05	%
At 12 W, unregulated supply	0.57	%
Voltage Gain	40	dB
Hum and Noise (Below continuous Power Output)	83	dB
Input Resistance	250	kΩ
Tone Control Range	See Fig. 9 In ICAN-6048	

Fig.35– 12-watt amplifier circuit featuring a true-complementary output stage with CA3094 in driver stage.

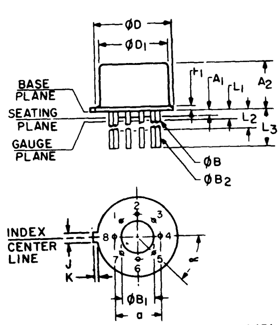
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

8-LEAD TO-5 WITH DUAL-IN-LINE FORMED LEADS



92CS-20296

8-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC MO-002-AL



92CS-19431

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$ϕB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$ϕB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$ϕD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

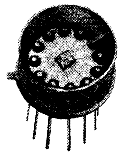
1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radium of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. $ϕB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3062



Approx. 2½ times actual size

Modified 12-lead TO-5 style package

H-1625

Photo Detector and Power Amplifier

For Photoelectric Control Applications

Features

- 100 mA output-current capability – can drive a relay or thyristor directly
- 5 to 15 volt dc supply voltage
- Compact – complete system in a TO-5 style package
- Compatible with RCA-40736R Infrared Emitter

The CA3062* is an integrated circuit consisting of a photosensitive section, an amplifier, and a pair of high-current output transistors on a single monolithic chip.

The photosensitive section consists of Darlington pairs and affords high sensitivity. The power amplifier has a differential configuration which provides complementing outputs in response to a light input – normally "ON" and normally "OFF". The separate photodetector, amplifier, and high-current switch provide flexibility of circuit arrangement. This feature plus the high current capability of the output section, can now provide the user with a complete system particularly useful in photoelectric control applications utilizing IR emitters and visible-light sources.

*Formerly developmental type TA5371B.

Applications

- Counters
- Sorting
- Level controls
- Inspection
- Intrusion alarms
- Position sensor
- Edge monitoring
- Isolators

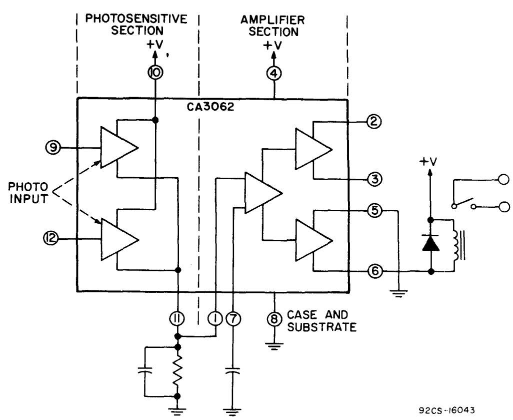


Fig. 1 - Light operated relay using CA3062.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION:

Up to T_A = 55°C . . . . 700 mW

Above T_A = 55°C . . . . Derate linearly 5.6 mW/°C

At Case Temperature (T_C) ≤ 55°C . . . . 1.5 W

Above T_C = 55°C . . . . Derate linearly 16 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . -55°C to +125°C

Storage . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):

At distance ≥ 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from
seating plane for 10 s max . . . . +300°C

Maximum Voltage Ratings

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 3 is +15 to 0 volts.

TERM-INAL No.	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	0 -9	+2 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
10		+9 0	+9 0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+15 0
11			+5 -2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
12				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
1					*	*	*	*	*	+5 -5	+3 -3
2						+15 0	*	*	*	*	+15 0
3							*	*	*	*	+5 0
4								*	*	*	+9 0
5									0 -15	*	+5 0
6										*	+15 0
7											+3 -3
8	Reference Substrate and Case										

Maximum Current Ratings

TERM-INAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
9	1	0.1
10	5	0.1
11	0.1	5
12	1	0.1
1	1	0.1
2	100	0.1
3	0.1	100
4	10	1
5	0.1	100
6	100	0.1
7	1	0.1
8	1	10

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	MEASUREMENT TERMINAL Nos.	TEST CIRCUIT FIG.	CA3062 LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Photo Darlington Section: Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	E = 0 lumens/ft^2, I_C = 1 mA	10-11	–	10	–	–	V	–
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 0.1 mA, E = 0	9-11, 12-11	–	10	–	–	V	–
Dark Current	I_{DARK}	V_{CE} = 7.5 V, E = 0	10		–	0.1	30	μA	–
Photo Current	I_P	V_{CE} = 7.5 V, E = 8 lumens/ft^2	10	3	–	60	–	μA	4
Wavelength of Max. Sensitivity	λ max.				–	725	–	Note 2, nm	5
Relative Angular Sensitivity				–	–	–	–	–	6
Area of Each Photo Transistor				–	1.3 x 10^{-4} cm^2				–
Amplifier Section Output Transistor: Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO\,6}$, $V_{(BR)CEO\,7}$	I_C = 1 mA	2-3, 6-5	–	15	–	–	V	–
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO\,6}$, $V_{(BR)EBO\,7}$	I_E = 1 mA	3-8, 6-8	–	5	–	–	V	–
DC Supply Current	I_{SUPPLY}	V_4 = 7.5 V	4	–	–	5.5	10	mA	–
Sensitivity: Illumination, For Normal "OFF" Output	E_{ON}	Set light input for I_6 = 70 mA	6	7, 15, 17	–	8	70	Notes 1, 3 lumens per ft^2	9, 11
For Normal "ON" Output	E_{OFF}	Set light input for I_2 = 5 mA	2		–	10	–		8, 10
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Overall Response Time: Turn-On Time	t_{on}				–	38	–	μs	
Rise Time	t_r	E = 700 μW/cm^2 at λ = 930 nm	—	12	–	125	–	μs	13, 14
Turn-Off Time	t_{off}				–	43	–	μs	
Fall Time	t_f				–	20	–	μs	

NOTES

(1) Tungsten filament light source at a color temperature of 2854K.
(2) One (1) nanometer = 10 Angstrom units.
(3) A radiant flux density of 7.5 μW/cm^2 at 725 nm produces the same photocurrent as 1 lumen/ft^2 from a tungsten filament lamp at a color temperature of 2854K.

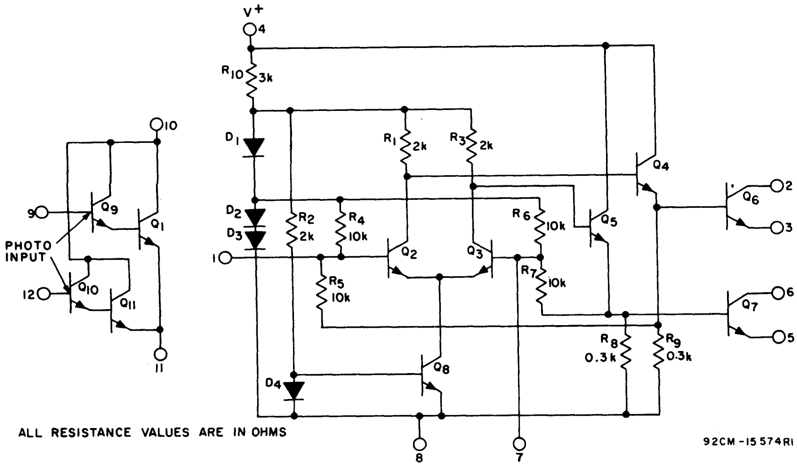


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram of CA3062.

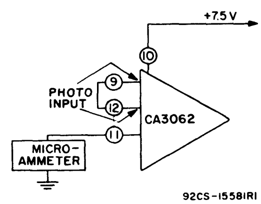


Fig. 3 - Test circuit for photocurrent and typical spectral response of photosensitive Darlington unit.

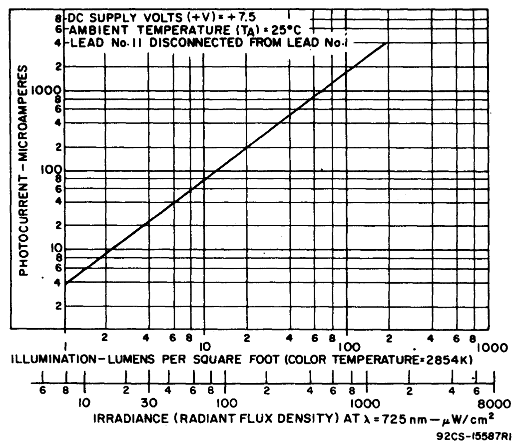


Fig. 4 - Photocurrent as a function of radiant flux.

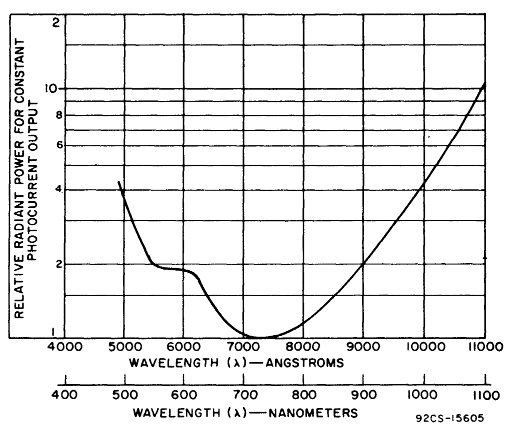


Fig. 5 - Typical spectral response of photosensitive Darlington unit.

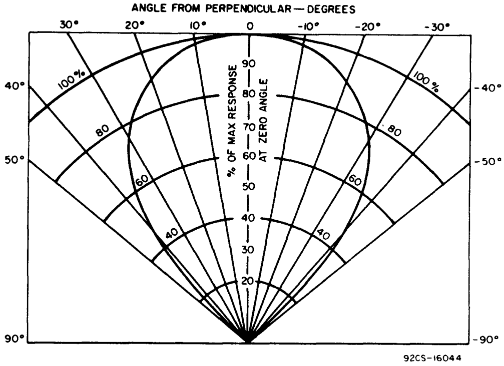


Fig. 6 - Relative angular sensitivity.

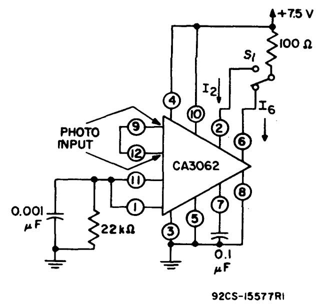


Fig. 7 - Test circuit for sensitivity and dc current measurement.

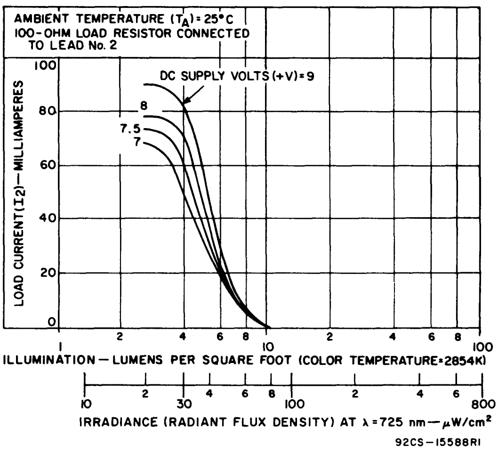


Fig. 8 - Load current (I_2) vs. illumination as a function of supply volts.

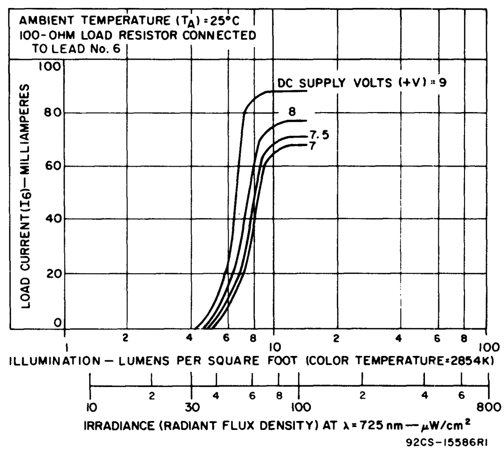


Fig. 9 - Load current (I_6) vs. illumination as a function of supply volts.

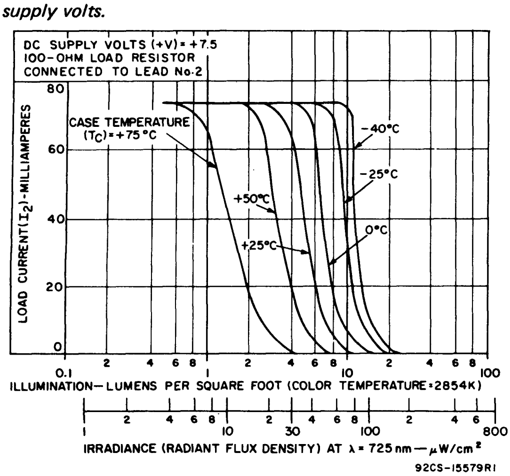


Fig. 10 - Load current (I_2) vs. illumination as a function of case temperature.

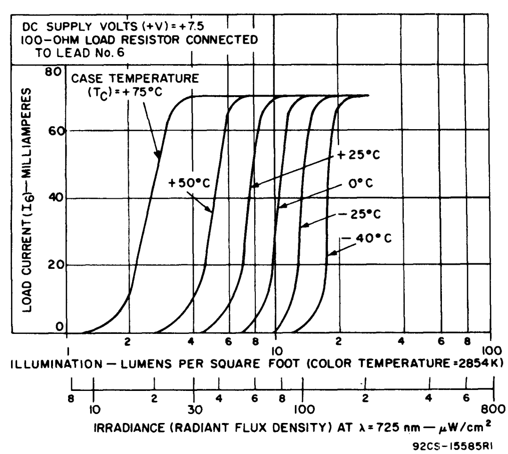


Fig. 11 - Load current (I_6) vs. illumination as a function of case temperature.

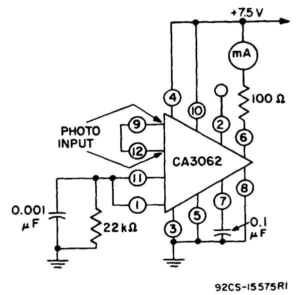


Fig. 12 - Response time test circuit.

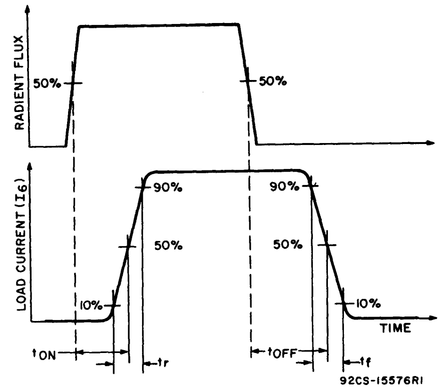


Fig. 13 - Waveforms for measurement of response time.

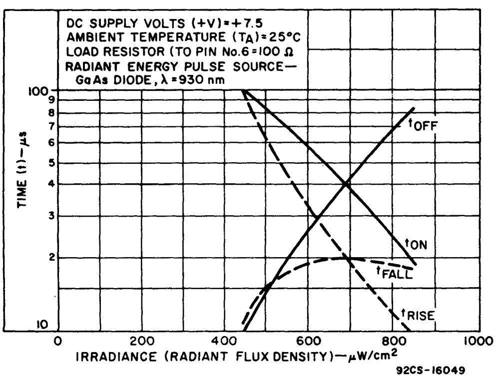


Fig. 14 - Response time as a function of radiant flux density.

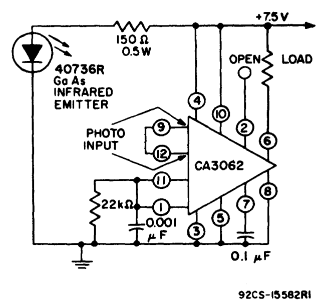


Fig. 15 - Circuit diagram for "ON-OFF" photoelectric control applications.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Switching Service

The CA3062 is primarily intended to provide "ON-OFF" output in response to a light signal. Optimum performance of this device is achieved when the output transistors are operated at values of load current sufficient to saturate the device in the "ON" state. Operation of the CA3062 at values of load current between the condition of no load current and saturation will cause substantial power to be dissipated in the silicon chip. This condition of operation is therefore not recommended because the heat rise in the silicon chip induced by the increased power dissipation causes the load current to shift in the same direction as though additional illumination were applied to the CA3062, a condition which will substantially alter the switching characteristics of the device.

The signal voltages at the input terminals (terminal No. 1 and No. 7) must not exceed 3 volts, because any increase in the signal voltage beyond the value specified will cause both output transistors to be turned "ON". In the circuit shown in Fig. 7, this condition will occur for values of illumination greater than 60 lumens/ft ^{2}. This adverse operating condition can be avoided by either limiting the maximum illumination or by clamping the input so that the voltage does not exceed 3 volts.

Linear Service

The CA3062 can be connected as shown in Fig. 16 to give a linear output. The value of the load resistor should be greater than 1000 ohms in order to limit the power dissipation and thus minimize the heating effects. Because of the many possible variations in circuit configurations, the CA3062 has not been characterized for linear service applications. A guide-line circuit for this class of service is shown in Fig. 16.

Specific inquiries for use of the CA3062 in this type of service should be addressed to your local RCA Field Technical Representative.

Precautions

Because of the high amplification of the CA3062, care should be taken, when wiring, to keep all lead lengths as short as possible. A recommended breadboard layout is shown in Fig. 17.

If the CA3062 is operated with an inductive load impedance, such as a relay, it is recommended that a diode be connected across the load to absorb the energy of the pulse voltages generated during switching.

Many of the graphs are shown with two sets of abscissa values for light energy input, one expressed in illumination values (lumens/sq. ft.) and the other in irradiance values (μW/sq. cm.)

Correlation between these two sets of abscissa values is accomplished by having the light source operating at the maximum sensitivity wavelength of the CA3062. See Notes on page three.

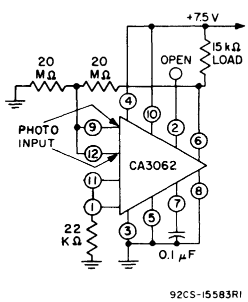


Fig. 16 - Circuit diagram for linear output photoelectric applications.

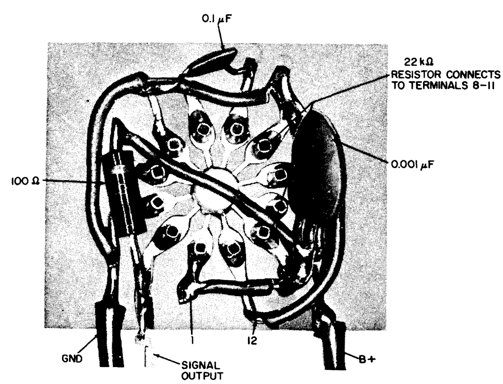
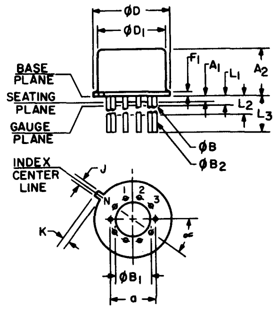


Fig. 17 - Breadboard layout of test circuit, shown in Fig. 7 for the CA3062.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



92CS-19774

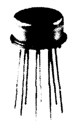
SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits
CA3085, CA3085F*, CA3085S*, CA3085A, CA3085AF*, CA3085AS*, CA3085B, CA3085BF*, CA3085BS*



8-LEAD TO-5 H 1528

Positive Voltage Regulators

For Regulated Voltages from 1.7 V to 46 V at Currents up to 100 mA

Features

- **Up to 100 mA output current**
- **Input and output short-circuit protection**
- **Load and line regulation: 0.025%**
- **Pin compatible with LM100 Series**
- **Adjustable output voltage**

Type	V_{IN} Range V	V_{OUT} Range V	Max. I_{OUT} mA	Max. Load Regulation % V_{OUT}
CA3085	7.5 to 30	1.8 to 26	12*	0.1
CA3085A	7.5 to 40	1.7 to 36	100	0.15
CA3085B	7.5 to 50	1.7 to 46	100	0.15

* This value may be extended to 100 mA; however, regulation is not specified beyond 12 mA.

RCA-CA3085, CA3085A, and CA3085B are silicon monolithic integrated circuits designed specifically for service as voltage regulators at output voltages ranging from 1.7 to 46 volts at currents up to 100 milliamperes.

A block diagram of the CA3085 Series is shown in Fig. 1. The diagram shows the connecting terminals that provide access to the regulator circuit components. The voltage regulators provide important features such as: frequency compensation, short-circuit protection, temperature-compensated reference voltage, current limiting, and booster input. These devices are useful in a wide range of applications for regulating high-current, switching, shunt, and positive and negative voltages. They are also applicable for current and dual-tracking regulation.

The CA3085A and CA3085B have output current capabilities up to 100 mA and the CA3085 up to 12 mA without the use of external pass transistors. However, all the devices can provide voltage regulation at load currents greater than 100 mA with the use of suitable external pass transistors. The CA3085 Series has an unregulated input voltage ranging from 7.5 to 30 V (CA3085), 7.5 to 40 V (CA3085A), and 7.5 to 50 V (CA3085B) and a minimum regulated output voltage of 26 V (CA3085), 36 V (CA3085A), and 46 V (CA3085B).

The CA3085 Series is supplied in the hermetic 8-lead TO-5 style package and is rated for operation over the full military temperature range of –55°C to +125°C.

The CA3085A is unilaterally interchangeable with the CA3055.

* Types CA3085F, CA3085AF, and CA3085BF are frit-seal versions of the CA3085, CA3085A, and CA3085B, respectively; types CA3085S, CA3085AS, and CA3085BS are formed-lead (DIL-can) versions; see page 20 for package photographs.

Applications

- **Shunt voltage regulator**
- **Current regulator**
- **Switching voltage regulator**
- **High-current voltage regulator**
- **Combination positive and negative voltage regulator**
- **Dual tracking regulator**

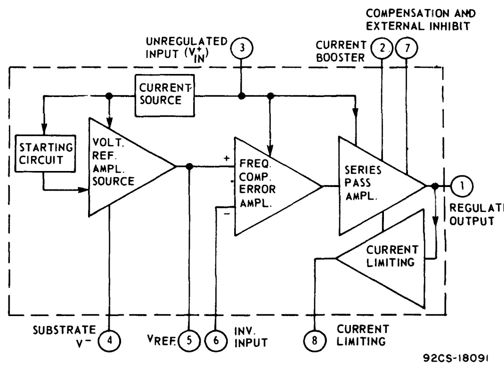


Fig.1–Block diagram of CA3085 Series. For schematic diagram see Fig.2.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES at T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation:

	Without Heat Sink	With Heat Sink
up to T_A = 55°C	630 mW	up to T_C = 55°C .... 1.6 W
above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly @6.67 mW/°C	above T_C = 55°C .... derate linearly at 16.7 mW/°C

Temperature Range
- Operating .... −55 to +125°C
- Storage .... −65 to +150°C

Unregulated Input Voltage:
- CA3085 .... 30 V
- CA3085A .... 40 V
- CA3085B .... 50 V

Maximum Voltage Ratings
The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical Terminal No. 7 and horizontal Terminal No. 1 is +3 to −10 volts.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4
5	–	+5 −5	*	*	*	*	*	+10 0
6	–	–	*	*	*	*	*	*
7	–	–	–	+3 −10	+3 −10	*	*	+‡ 0
8	–	–	–	–	+5 −1	*	*	*
1	–	–	–	–	–	+10 −‡	0 −‡	+‡ 0
2	–	–	–	–	–	–	0 –	+‡ 0
3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	+‡ 0
4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Substrate & Case

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals; however, voltages appearing between these terminals are safe, if the specified voltage limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

‡30 V for CA3085
40 V for CA3085A
50 V for CA3085B

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
5	10	1.0
6	1.0	−0.1
7	1.0	−1.0
8	0.1	10
1	20	150
2	150	60
3	150	60
4	–	–

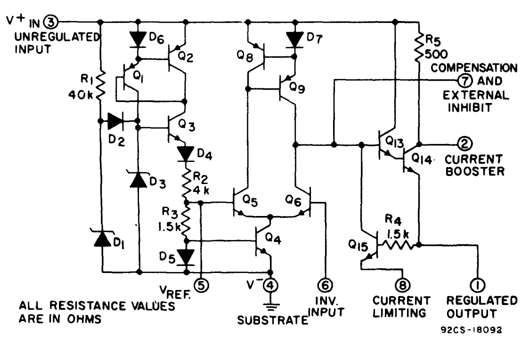


Fig.2—Schematic diagram of CA3085 Series.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: Test Circuit Fig. No.	TEST CONDITIONS: T_A = 25°C [Unless indicated otherwise]	TEST CONDITIONS: Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS CA3085 MIN.	CA3085 TYP.	CA3085 MAX.	CA3085A MIN.	CA3085A TYP.	CA3085A MAX.	CA3085B MIN.	CA3085B TYP.	CA3085B MAX.	UNITS
Reference Voltage	V_{REF}	4	V^+_{IN} = 15V	–	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.7	V
Quiescent Regulator Current	$I_{quiescent}$	4	V^+_{IN} = 30V	5	–	3.3	4.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
			V^+_{IN} = 40V	–	–	–	–	–	3.65	5	–	–	–	
			V^+_{IN} = 50V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4.05	7	
Input Voltage Range	V_{IN}(range)	–	–	–	7.5	–	30	7.5	–	40	7.5	–	.50	V
Maximum Output Voltage	V_O(max.)	4	V^+_{IN} = 30,40,50V#; R_L = 365 Ω; Term. No. 6 to Gnd.	–	26	27	–	36	37	–	46	47	–	V
Minimum Output Voltage	V_O(min.)	4	V^+_{IN} = 30V	–	–	1.6	1.8	–	1.6	1.7	–	1.6	1.7	V
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_{IN}-V_{OUT}	–	–	–	4	–	28	4	–	38	3.5	–	48	V
Limiting Current	I_{LIM}	7	V^+_{IN} = 16V, V^+_{OUT} = 10V R_{SCP}* = 6 Ω	8	–	96	120	–	96	120	–	96	120	mA
Load Regulation●	–	–	I_L = 1 to 100mA, R_{SCP} = 0	9	–	–	–	–	0.025	0.15	–	0.025	0.15	%V_{OUT}
		–	I_L = 1 to 100mA, R_{SCP} = 0 T_A = 0°C to +70°C	–	–	–	–	–	0.035	0.6	–	0.035	0.6	
		–	I_L = 1 to 12mA, R_{SCP} = 0	–	–	0.003	0.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Line Regulation▲	–	–	I_L = 1 mA, R_{SCP} = 0	10	–	0.025	0.1	–	0.025	0.075	–	0.025	0.04	%/V
		–	I_L = 1mA, R_{SCP} = 0 T_A = 0°C to +70°C	–	–	0.04	0.15	–	0.04	0.1	–	0.04	0.08	
Equivalent Noise Output Voltage	V_{NOISE}	11	V^+_{IN} = 25V, C_{REF} = 0	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	mV p-p
			V^+_{IN} = 25V, C_{REF} = 0.22μF		–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	
Ripple Rejection	–	12	V^+_{IN} = 25V, f = 1kHz, C_{REF} = 0	–	–	50	–	–	50	–	45	50	–	dB
			V^+_{IN} = 25V, f = 1kHz, C_{REF} = 2μF		–	56	–	–	56	–	50	56	–	
Output Resistance	r_o	12	V^+_{IN} = 25V, f = 1kHz	13,14	–	0.075	1.1	–	0.075	0.3	–	0.075	0.3	Ω
Temperature Coefficient of Reference and Output Voltages	ΔV_{REF}, ΔV_O	–	I_L = O, V_{REF} = 1.6V	15	–	0.0035	–	–	0.0035	–	–	0.0035	–	%/°C
Load Transient Recovery Time: Turn On	t_{ON}	16	V^+_{IN} = 25V, +50mA Step	–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–	μs
Turn Off	t_{OFF}	16	V^+_{IN} = 25V, –50mA Step	–	–	3	–	–	3	–	–	3	–	μs
Line Transient Recovery Time: Turn On	t_{ON}	–	V^+_{IN} = 25V, f = 1kHz, 2V Step	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	μs
Turn Off	t_{OFF}	–	V^+_{IN} = 25V, f = 1kHz, 2V Step	–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	–	μs

30V (CA3085), 40V(CA3085A), 50V(CA3085B)

* R_{SCP}: Short-circuit protection resistance

● Load Regulation = $\frac{\Delta V_{OUT}}{V_{OUT}(\text{initial})} \times 100\%$

▲ Line Regulation = $\frac{(\Delta V_{OUT})}{[V_{OUT(\text{initial})}]\,(\Delta V_{IN})} \times 100\%$

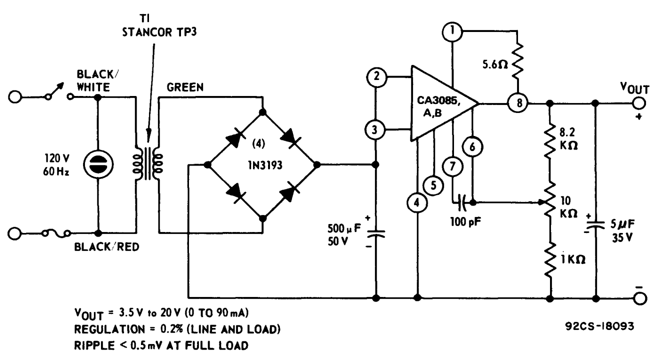
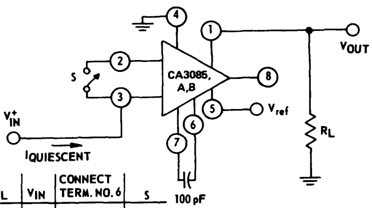


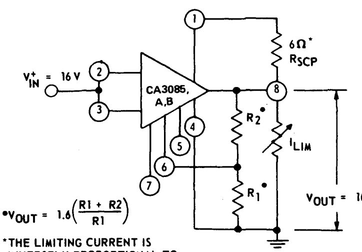
Fig.3–Application of the CA3085 Series in a typical power supply.

TEST CIRCUITS AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FOR CA3085 SERIES



TEST	R_L	V_{IN}	CONNECT TERM. NO. 6	S
$V_{REF.}$	∞	+1.6	OPEN	OPEN
$I_{QUIESCENT}$	∞	+ 40	OPEN	OPEN
V_{OUT} (MAX.)	365Ω	+ 40	GROUND	CLOSED
V_{OUT} (MIN.)	10 k	+ 30	TERM. NO. 1	OPEN

Fig.4—Test circuit for V_{REF}, $I_{quiescent}$, V_{OUT}(max.), V_{OUT}(min.).



$$\bullet V_{OUT} = 1.6\left(\frac{R1 + R2}{R1}\right)$$

*THE LIMITING CURRENT IS INVERSELY PROPORTIONAL TO R_{SCP} (SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTION RESISTANCE)

92CS-18097

Fig.7—Test circuit for limiting current

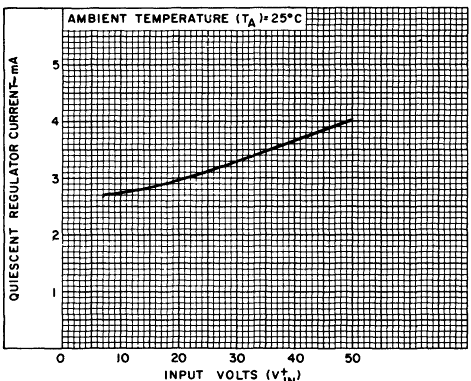


Fig.5—$I_{quiescent}$ vs. V^+_{IN}.

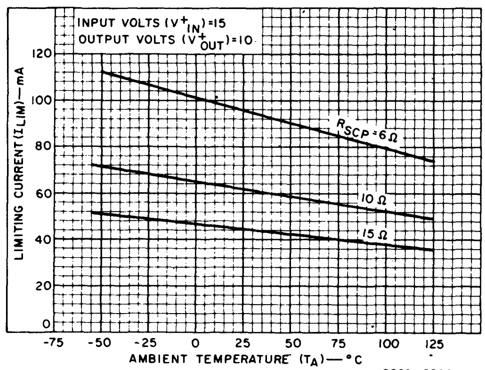


Fig.8—I_{LIM} vs. T_A.

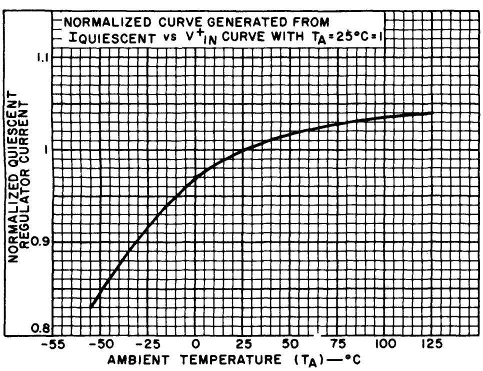


Fig.6—Normalized $I_{quiescent}$ vs. T_A.

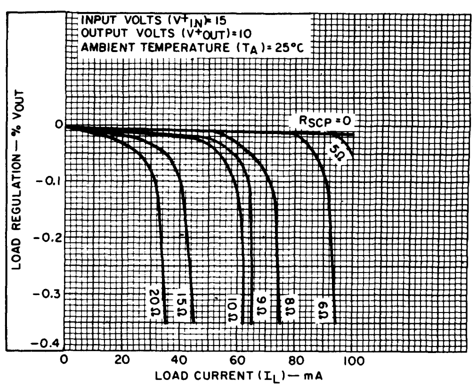


Fig.9—Load regulation characteristics.

TEST CIRCUITS AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FOR CA3085 SERIES

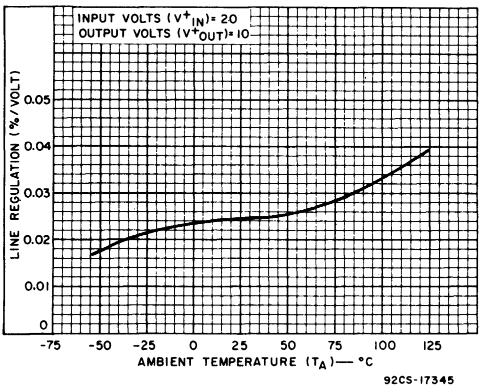


Fig. 10—Line regulation temperature characteristics.

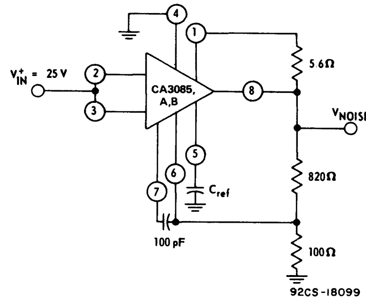


Fig. 11—Test circuit for noise voltage.

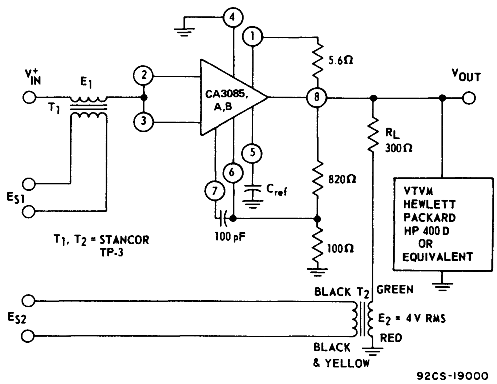


Fig. 12—Test circuit for ripple rejection and output resistance.

TEST PROCEDURES FOR TEST CIRCUIT FOR RIPPLE REJECTION AND OUTPUT RESISTANCE

Output Resistance

Conditions:

1. V_{IN} = +25V, C_{REF} = 0, Short E_1
2. Set E_{S2} at 1 kHz so that E_2 = 4V rms
3. Read V_{OUT} on a VTVM, such as a Hewlett-Packard, HP400D or equivalent
4. Calculate R_{OUT} from $R_{OUT} = V_{OUT}(R_L/E_2)$

Ripple Rejection – I

Conditions:

1. V_{IN} = +25V, C_{REF} = 0, Short E_2
2. Set E_{S1} at 1 kHz so that E_1 = 3V rms
3. Read V_{OUT} on a VTVM, such as a Hewlett-Packard, HP400D or equivalent
4. Calculate Ripple Rejection from 20 log (E_1/V_{OUT})

Ripple Rejection – II

Conditions:

1. Repeat Ripple Rejection I with C_{REF} = 2 µF

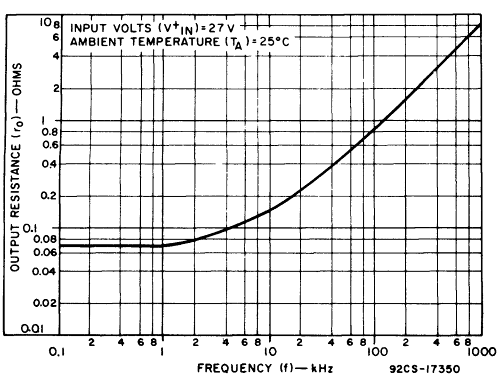


Fig. 13—r_o vs. f.

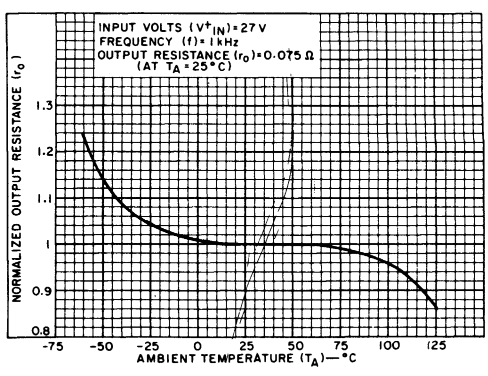


Fig. 14—Normalized r_o vs. T_A.

TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FOR CA3085 SERIES

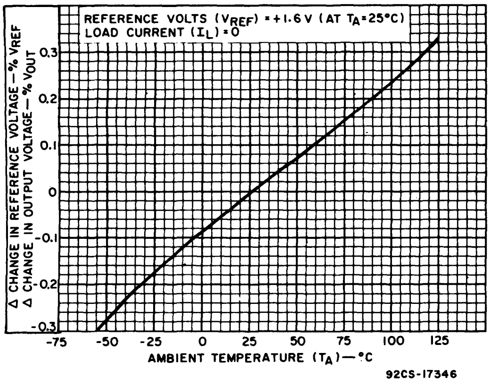


Fig.15—Temperature coefficient of V_{REF} and V_{OUT}.

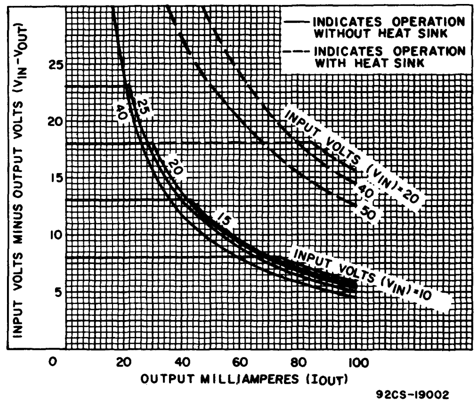


Fig.17—Dissipation limitation ($V_{IN}-V_{OUT}$ vs. I_{OUT}).

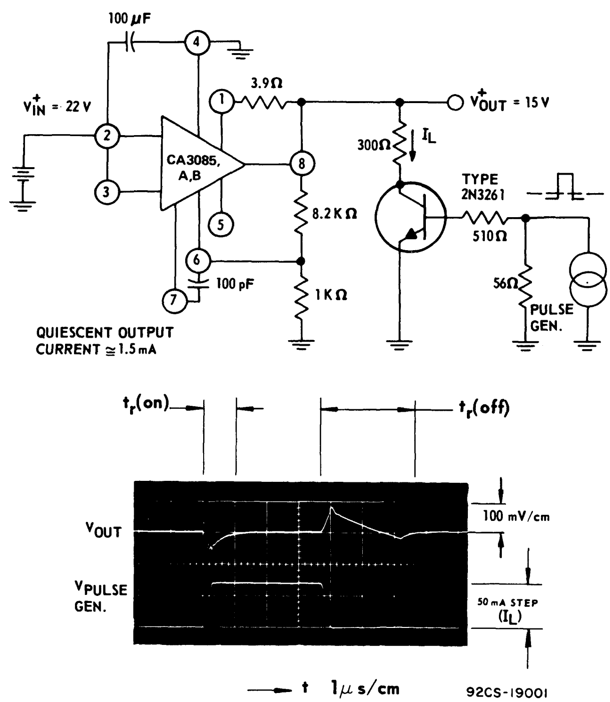


Fig.16—Turn-on and turn-off recovery time test circuit with associated waveforms.

TYPICAL REGULATOR CIRCUITS USING THE CA3085 SERIES

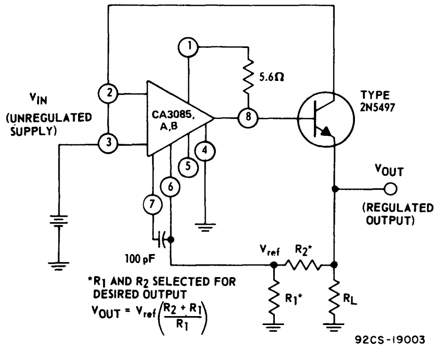


Fig.18—Typical high-current voltage regulator circuit.

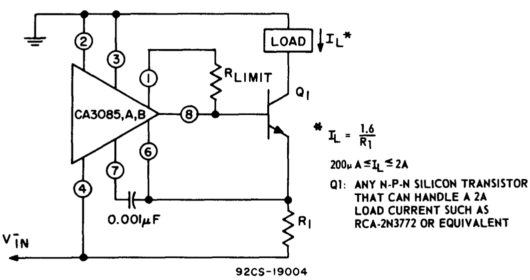


Fig.19—Typical current regulator circuit.

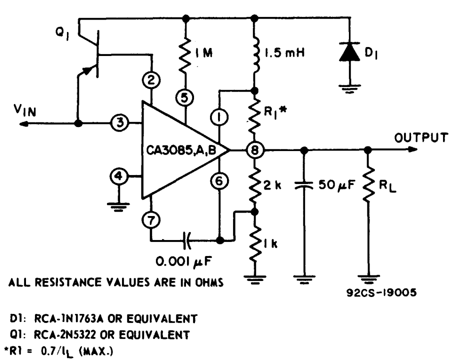


Fig.20—Typical switching regulator circuit.

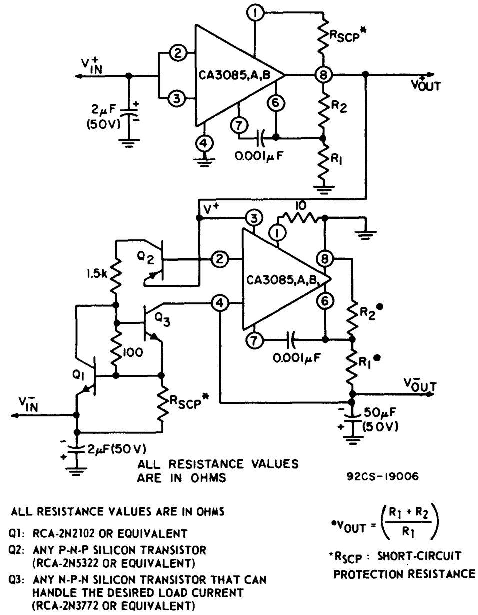
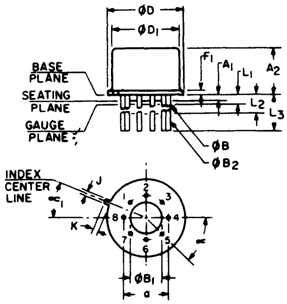


Fig.21—Combination positive and negative voltage regulator circuit.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
8-LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC MO-002-AL



92CS-15836

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
α_1	0° TP			0° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

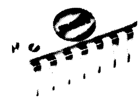
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3091D

Four-Quadrant Multiplier



14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Package H-1553

Applications:

- Multiplier ■ Divider ■ Squarer ■ Square Rooter
- Power-series approximator
- Full-wave rectifier
- Automatic level controller
- RMS converter
- Frequency discriminator
- Voltage-controlled filters and oscillators

RCA-CA3091D*, a monolithic silicon integrated circuit, is a four-quadrant multiplier that provides an output voltage that is the product of two input (x and y) voltages.

This device functions as a multiplier, divider, squarer, square rooter, and power-series approximator. In addition, this device is useful in applications such as ideal full-wave rectifiers, automatic level controllers, RMS converters, frequency discriminators, and voltage–controlled filters and oscillators.

The CA3091D comprises five basic circuits (See Fig. 1), including: a multiplier block, two linearity compensators, a current converter, a current source for biasing, and a regulator (reference voltage). A brief description of the operation, functions and typical applications is given in the section "Operating Considerations". In addition there is a separate section on "Symbols, Terms, and Definitions" that defines the terms and symbols used throughout the data bulletin.

The CA3091D is supplied in 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package and operates over the full military temperature range of -55°C to +125°C.

* Formerly Developmental Type TA5855A.

Features: •

- "Accuracy": ±4% (max.)
- "Linearity": 3.0% (max.)
- Feedthrough: 9 mV p-p (typ.)
- 3-db bandwidth: 4.4 MHz
- Low power operation capability: ±6.0 V, 4 mW drain
- Low power-supply sensitivity: 36 mV/V typ.
- Smooth overload characteristics – no foldback if full-scale input signal is exceeded
- Negligible warm-up drift
- Broadband operation capability (flat to 1 MHz) – both inputs have similar characteristics for reduced high-frequency phase shift between the inputs
- Low-level linearity correction circuitry minimizes low-level feedthrough for improved small-signal accuracy
- All multiplication is performed with wideband circuitry – this permits two signals of frequencies much higher than the -3 db frequency of the multiplier to produce a difference frequency that is within the multiplier's bandwidth
- High immunity to parasitic oscillation
- Essentially free from excess peaking – provides improved frequency response
- Requires no level shifting at the output – current-source operation at the output permits output signal to be referenced to ground or other levels within the output voltage swing capabilities of the multiplier
- Internal bias regulator

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltages:		
Between Terms. 12 and 1	+18	V
Between Terms. 4 and 1	−18	V
DC Supply Currents:		
At Term. 12 with DC Supply Voltage = +15 V	4	mA
At Term. 4 with DC Supply Voltage = −15 V	16	mA
Bias Current (At Term. 3)	1	mA
* Input Current	±1	mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration	No limitation	
Voltage Reference Current	10	mA
Linearity Correction Currents:		
At Terminals 7 and 8	10	mA
Device Dissipation (Up to 125°C)	200	mW
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (during soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32 inch (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

* External resistance is required to limit the current to the indicated ±1 mA value.

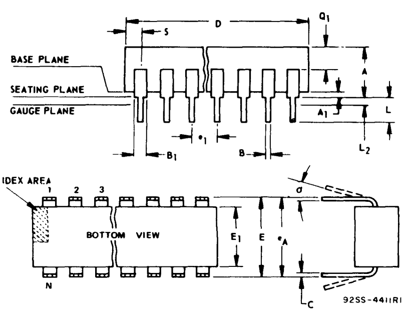
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C, I_{IB} = 0.5 mA, V^+ = 15 V, V^- = -15 V	TEST CONDITIONS Circuit and/or Char. Curve	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
INPUT CIRCUIT							
Input Balance (Correction) Currents:							
At x Input	I_{IC}	x = 0	–	−20	−2.1	+20	μA
At y Input	I_{IC}	y = 0	–	−20	−8.7	+20	μA
Feedthrough Linearity Balance (Correction) Current	I_{OC}		–	−34	−2.9	+34	μA
OUTPUT CIRCUIT							
Output Offset Current	I_{OO}	x & y = 0,	–	−10	−0.23	+10	μA
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}	I_{OO} thru R_L = 33kΩ	–	−0.330	−0.0076	+0.330	V
Output Peak Current Swing	$\lvert I_O \rvert$	Thru R_L = 24kΩ	3	0.41	0.45	–	mA
Output Peak Voltage Swing	$\lvert V_O \rvert$	Across R_L = 33kΩ	4	12	12.9	–	V
DC SUPPLIES & BIASING							
Current Drain (Idling):							
At Term. 4		V^- = -15 V	–	–	2.9	4.5	mA
At Term. 12		V^+ = +15 V	–	–	2.0	3.0	mA
Reference Voltage	V_{ref}	Measured across Terms. 6 & 4 at I = 1mA	–	5.5	6.1	6.7	V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Output Current	I_O	With I = 0.2mA at each input	–	–	0.21	0.32	mA
Normalized k Factor $\left(k_N = \frac{k}{k_r}\right)$			11	0.69	1.0	1.7	
Accuracy		Worst case at 25°C	–	–	2.6	4.0	% of 10 V
Linearity		Worst case at 25°C	–	–	1.7	3.0	% of 10 V
Feedthrough Voltage:							
At y = 20V p-p, x = 0			–	–	9	20	mV p-p
At x = 20V p-p, y = 0			–	–	9	20	mV p-p

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS $T_A = 25^oC$, $I_{IB} = 0.5$ mA, $V^+ = 15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V	Circuit and/or Char. Curve	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS					
INPUT CIRCUIT					
Input Resistance:					
At x Input	R_I	$\lvert I_x \rvert \leq 0.2$ mA	5	1.3	k Ω
At y Input	R_I	$\lvert I_y \rvert \leq 0.2$ mA	5	0.5	k Ω
Input Capacitance:					
At x Input	C_I	at 1 MHz	–	5.8	pF
At y Input	C_I	at 1 MHz	–	5.8	pF
OUTPUT CIRCUIT					
Output Resistance	R_O		6	1.0	M Ω
Output Capacitance:	C_O	at 1 MHz		4.0	pF
DC Supply Voltage Sensitivity:					
At Term. 4	$\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta V^-}$		11	26	mV/V
At Term. 12	$\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta V^+}$		11	36	mV/V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Bandwidth (At -3dB point):					
Through x Input	BW		8, 10	4.8	MHz
Through y Input	BW		8, 9	4.4	MHz
3^o Error Frequency:					
Through x Input			–	360	kHz
Through y Input			–	310	kHz
Maximum Slew Rate	SR	7pF in parallel with 10 MΩ load	7	27	V/μs
Temperature Coefficients:					
Output Offset Current	$\Delta I_{OO}/\Delta T$	x & y = O	–	–0.021	μA/°C
x-Input Balance Current	$\Delta I_{IC}/\Delta T$	x = O	–	–0.063	μA/°C
y-Input Balance Current	$\Delta I_{IC}/\Delta T$	y = O	–	–0.063	μA/°C
Normalized k Factor $\left(k_N = \frac{k}{k_r}\right)$	k_N		–	–0.76	%/%/°C
Accuracy			–	0.11	%/°C
Linearity			–	0.06	%/°C
Feedthrough:					
At x = O			–	5.6	mV/°C
At y = O			–	5.7	mV/°C

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE — 14-Lead Dual-In-Line-Ceramic Package — JEDEC MO-001-AD



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.120	.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	.020	.065		.51	1.65
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.050	.085		1.27	2.15
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

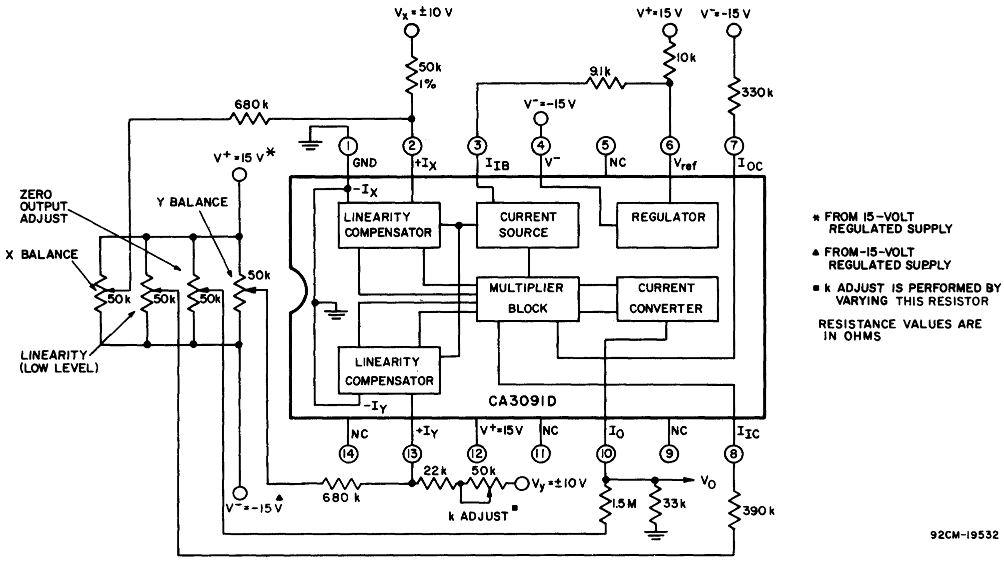


Fig.1—Functional block diagram of CA3091D with typical multiplier outboard (peripheral) circuitry.

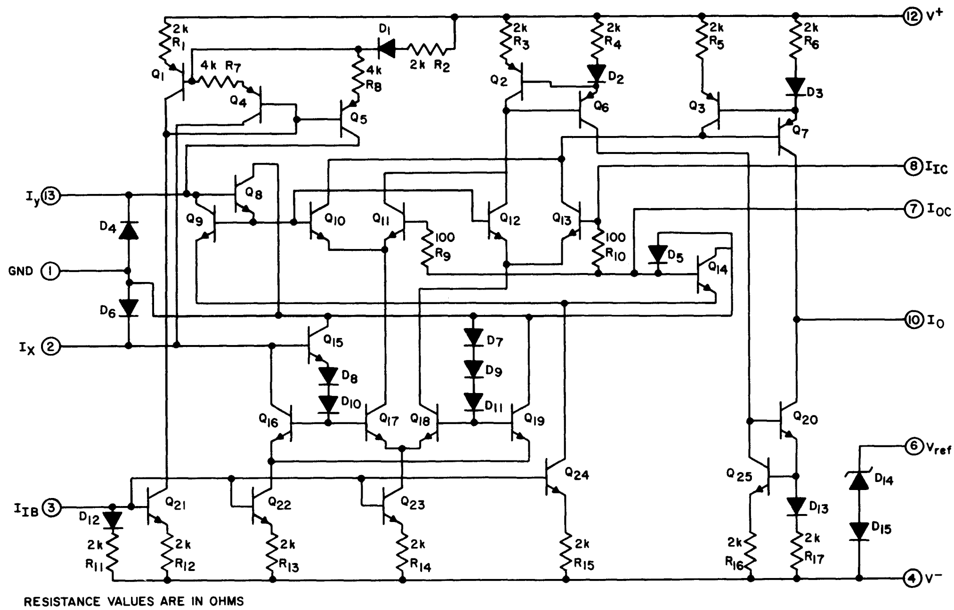


Fig.2—Schematic diagram of the CA3091D.

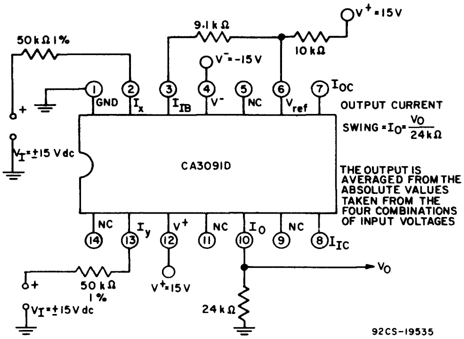


Fig.3—Test circuit for measurement of output current swing capability.

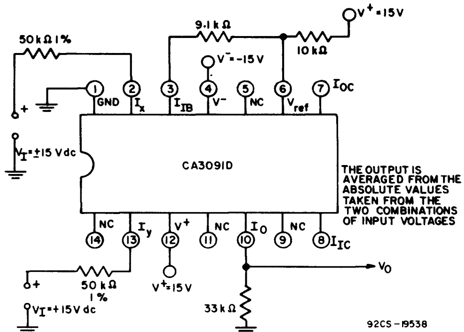


Fig.4—Test circuit for measurement of output voltage swing capability.

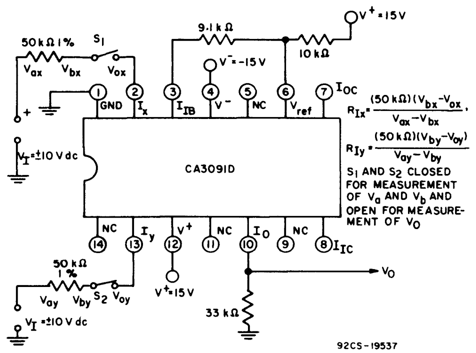


Fig.5—Test circuit for measurement of input resistance.

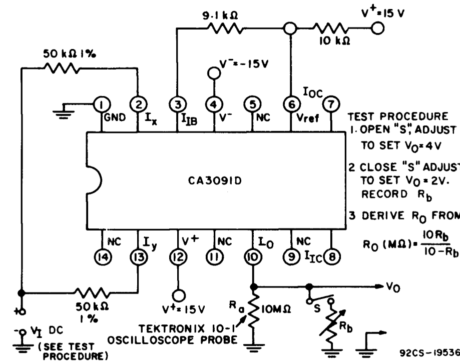


Fig.6—Test circuit for measurement of output resistance.

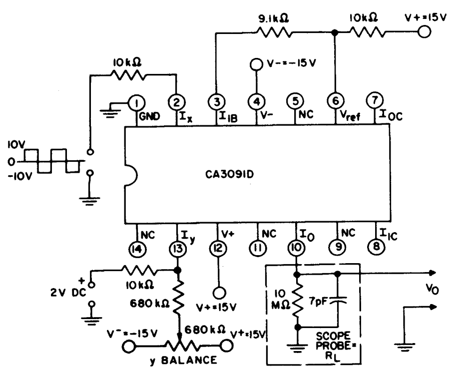


Fig.7—Test circuit for measurement of maximum slew rate.

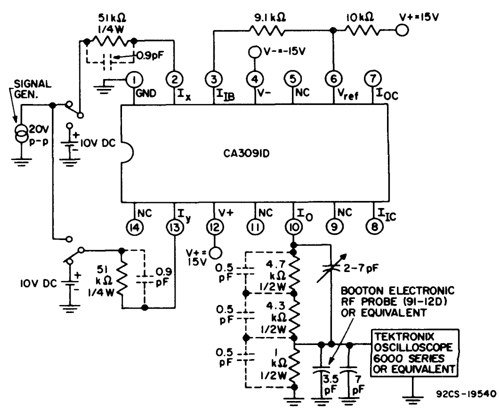


Fig.8—Test circuit for measurement of frequency response.

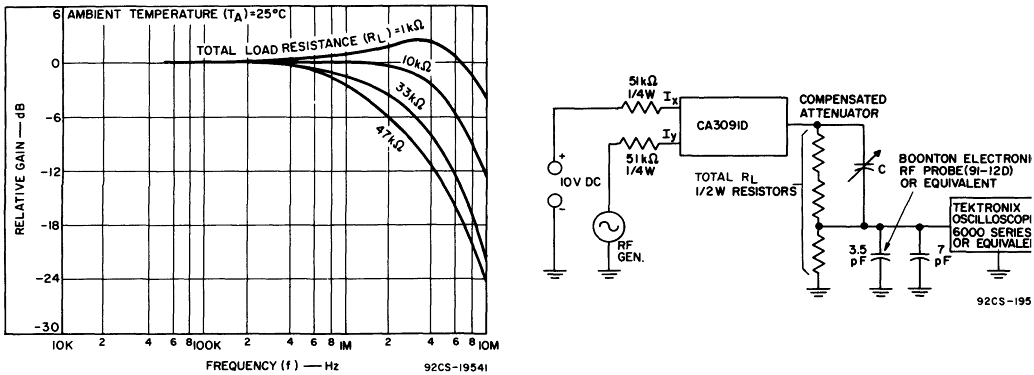


Fig.9- y–input frequency response characteristic curve with associated test circuit.

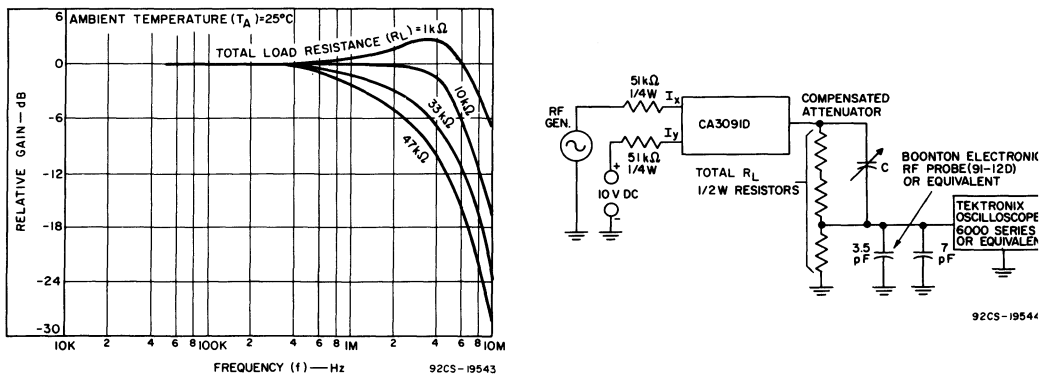
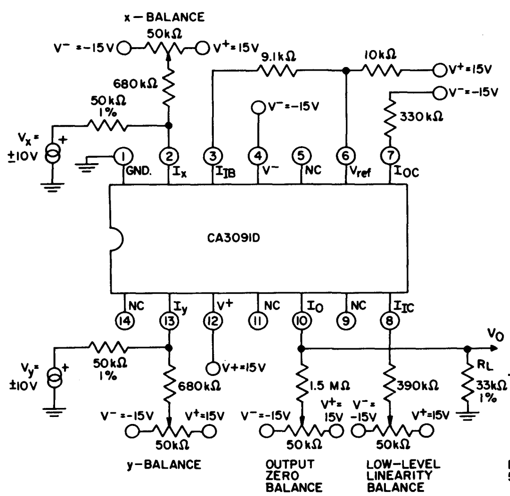


Fig.10- x–input frequency response characteristic curve with associated test circuit.



TEST PROCEDURES FOR MEASUREMENT OF POWER-SUPPLY SENSITIVITY

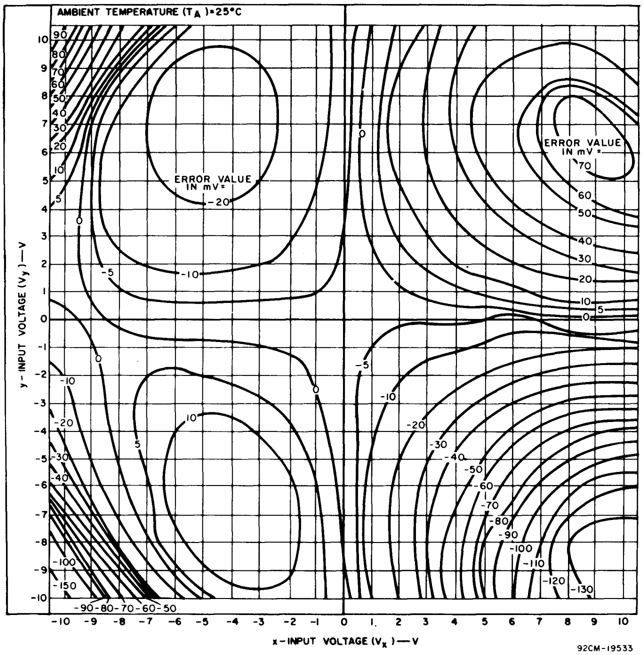
1. AT V^+=15V, V^-=−15V, MEASURE V_O RECORD AS V_{O1}.
2. AT V^+=10V, V^-=−15V, MEASURE V_O RECORD AS V_{O2}.
   POS. POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY = $\frac{V_{O2} - V_{O1}}{5V}$.
3. AT V^+=15V, V^-=−10V, MEASURE V_O RECORD AS V_{O3}
   NEG. POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY= $\frac{V_{O3} - V_{O1}}{5V}$.

k ≡ k FACTOR
k_r ≡ 0.1 = REFERENCE OR ADJUSTED k FACTOR
k_N = k/k_r = 0.1 V_O = NORMALIZED k FACTOR (i.e. k_N=1, IF V_x=V_y=V_O=1
OUTPUT CURRENT (mA) [AT A CURRENT OF 0.2 mA AT BOTH INPUTS] = V_O/33 kΩ
OUTPUT VALUES ARE AVERAGED FOR 4 COMBINATION OF INPUTS(k_I = $\frac{V_O/R_L}{I_x I_y}$ = $\frac{V_O/33k\Omega}{(0.2 \times 10^{-3})^2}$

92CS-19545

RESISTORS HAVE A TOLERANCE OF 5% UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED

Fig.11—Test circuit for measurement of current gain and power-supply sensitivity.



Note: See "Contour Map" in "Symbols, Terms and Definitions" Section.

=ig. 12—Contour mapping of multiplier accuracy (plotted on isomers) and linearity.

;YMBOLS, TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

)utput Offset Current
ˉhe multiplier output current produced when both of the nultiplier input signals are in the zero state.

)utput Zero
;ets the output at the zero level when the x and y inputs are n the zero state. (It is implied that all other zeroing ıdjustments have been effected.)

$ʀ_I$
nput Resistance — Converts the input voltage to an input urrent.

ʀL
)utput (Load) Resistance — Converts the output current to a oltage.

ʀO
)utput Resistance — See V_O and I_O for the equations ssociated with these properties.

ɛegulator Diode
ι temperature compensated Zener diode, included in the ıultiplier circuit, to provide a stable I_{IB}.

cale Factor or k factor (k)
ɛepresents the basic gain of the multiplier as expressed in the quation $V_O = kV_xV_y$

ˉhe equation indicates the ideal transfer function for the ıultiplier. The normalized k factor is expressed by $k_N = k/k_{ref}$ where k_{ref} is the ideal or reference k factor. The ideal factor, k_{ref} is the value at which the k factor is set when the k-factor adjust control is trimmed. Optimum operation of the CA3091D is achieved when the k-factor is 0.1.

V_{IM}
The maximum ac sine-wave voltage to be applied to the multiplier; a 20-volt p-p sine wave is the nominal maximum swing voltage recommended for use with 50-kilohm input resistors.

V_{MID}
An ac or dc voltage that approximately satisfies the equation

$$V_{MID} = V_{IM}/\sqrt{2}.$$

V_O
The output product voltage derived from the expression

$$(kV_xV_y = V_o)$$

$V_{ref.}$
Temperature compensated zener connected to the −15 volt supply to provide a reference voltage as an aid in setting up a stable I_{IB}.

V_x, V_y
The input voltages to be multiplied.

x-Balance Circuit
Sets the output to the zero level when the x-input is in the zero state.

y-Balance Circuit
Sets the output to the zero level when the y-input is in the zero state.

SYMBOLS, TERMS AND DEFINITIONS — continued

Accuracy
Accuracy defines the degree of error encountered in the operation of the multiplier. It is portrayed on a contour map by isomers (contour lines). Isomers with the highest values indicate "less-accurate" operation of the multiplier. (See illustrative Contour Map in Fig. 12.)

Contour Map
The contour map, shown in Fig. 12, is a graphical portrayal of the multiplier errors in the x, y input plane. Each contour line, termed "isomer", connects those points whose error values (in millivolts) are equal in magnitude. For example, a −20 mV contour line with points at $V_X = 5V$ and $V_Y = -3V$ indicates that the output voltage is 20 mV less than the theoretical output product (kV_XV_Y). This error voltage, presented in percent of full-scale input (±10 V), defines the "accuracy" of the device. Thus, a 20-mV error voltage represents an "accuracy" of 0.2% as derived from the equation:

$$\text{Accuracy} = 20\ \text{mV}/10 \times 100\% = 0.2\%.$$

A contour map provides a true indication of multiplier performance in each of the four quadrants. Each CA3091D is comprehensively tested and must provide the specified accuracy in the four quadrants.

Current Converter
This portion of the IC combines the multiplier's differential-amplifier output currents and converts them to a single-ended output current.

Current Sources
These circuits provide the biasing currents for the various circuits in the IC. The I_{IB} terminal provides the control current for the current-source circuit.

Feedthrough
Feedthrough occurs when an output signal is produced even though one of the input signals is zero. Consequently, feedthrough signal characteristics constitute a source of error in the operation of a multiplier. In the CA3091D, for example, the feedthrough signal output is specified to be less than 20 mV p-p when either terminal is set at 20 V p-p and the other terminal is set to zero.

I_{IB}
Circuit biasing control current.

I_{IC}
See I_{OC}.

I_O
Output product current ($k_I I_X I_Y = I_O$), where $k_I = kR_I^2/R_L$

I_{OC}, I_{IC}
Compensatory input and output currents required to correct unlinearity along the x axis. (Optional for low-level signal use.)

I_X, I_Y
Input currents to be multiplied.

k
Voltage Scale Factor (determines the gain of the multiplier

k_I
Current Scale Factor (k_I) = (R_I^2 / R_L)k.

k adjust
Scale-Factor Adjustment.

Linearity
"Linearity" indicates the degree of multiplier error (i.e deviation from "straight-line" characteristics) along each o the four boundaries of the input x, y field. These boundarie are formed when one input is held at one of the tw maximum values (10 volts or −10 volts) and the other inpu is swept through the voltage range. (See Contour Map fo additional information.)

Linearity Adjust
An external circuit to provide vernier adjustment fo optimum linearity. This control should be adjusted befor adjusting the y-balance control.

Linearity Balance Circuit (Low-Level)
This circuit makes the multiplier's transfer function linear fo low-level x-input signals.

Linearity Compensator
Internal circuitry that converts input current into a non linear voltage, a requisite for producing a linear output in th differential amplifiers of the multiplier circuit.

Multiplier Circuitry
Provides the product of the two input voltages.

Multiplier Transfer Function
This function mathematically describes the interaction of th two inputs and the resulting output signal. The basic transfe function for a multiplier is

$$k(V_X + V_{Xe})(V_Y + V_{Ye}) = V_O + V_{Oe}$$

where: k = k factor and represents the basic gain of th multiplier

V_X, V_Y = the external inputs to be multiplied

V_O = the desired value of the product output signa

V_{Xe}, V_{Ye} = the "effective" errors that occur at the input of the multiplier and cause an output signa when either input is in a zero state.

V_{Oe} = the error voltage that develops at the output o the multiplier

DC correction factors are added to the multiplier inputs an output to compensate for the errors and offset variations. A complex linearity error term appears in the transfer function however, this term is not included in the above equation fo the purpose of clarity.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Operation of a Multiplier

A multiplier is, essentially, a gain-controlled amplifier (See Fig. 13) that multiplies the input signal (V_X) with the external gain controlling signal (V_Y) to produce the resultant output (V_O). The gain is externally adjustable by a coefficient (k). Stated simply, a multiplier produces an output voltage that is the linear product of two input voltages.

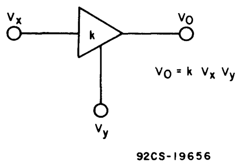
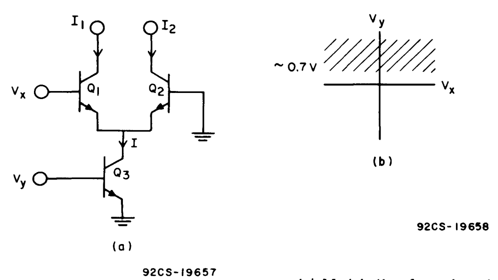


Fig. 13—Gain-controlled amplifier.

The basic multiplier, shown in Fig. 14a, is a two-quadrant multiplier. The input signal (V_X) may have either a positive or negative polarity whereas, the external gain-controlling signal (V_Y) must be positive and greater than the base-to-emitter voltage (Fig. 14b). The output current ($I_1 - I_2$) of the differential amplifier, comprised of transistors Q1 and Q2, is related to both the input signal (V_X) and the current source (I). Since the current source (I) is related to the gain controlling signal (V_Y) the output current ($I_1 - I_2$), therefore, is related to both V_X and V_Y.



a) Basic circuit.

b) Multiplier functional only in shaded region.

Fig. 14—Two-quadrant multiplier.

This relationship is essentially non-linear; thus an appropriate linearization circuit must be provided in the input stage to achieve the following linear relationship:

$$I_1 - I_2 = k' V_X V_Y \qquad \text{(Eq. 1)}$$

where k' is a constant

Figure 15 shows a typical arrangement of three differential amplifiers to form a four-quadrant multiplier. This arrangement incorporates the operating principles of the two-quadrant multiplier, but, in addition, it permits both of the input signals (V_X and V_Y) to have *positive or negative* polarities (or zero). When either input is zero, the output current ($I_1 - I_2$) must, theoretically, be zero as is shown by the following:

1. Assume $V_X = 0$,
   then $i_1 = i_2$ and $i_3 = i_4$
   therefore $i_1 + i_4 = i_2 + i_3$.
   Since $I_1 = i_1 + i_4$ and $I_2 = i_2 + i_3$,
   then $I_1 = I_2$.
   This equality is independent of V_Y
2. Now assume $V_Y = 0$,
   then $i_5 = i_6$.
   Sine $i_5 = i_1 + i_2$ and $i_6 = i_3 + i_4$,
   then $i_1 + i_2 = i_3 + i_4$.
   Since $i_1 = i_3$ and $i_2 = i_4$
   then $i_1 + i_4 = i_3 + i_2$.
   Therefore $I_1 = I_2$.
   This equality is independent of V_X.

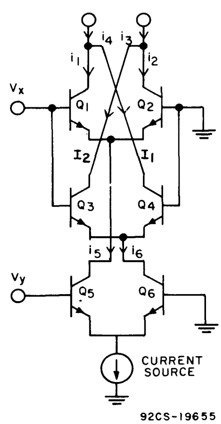


Fig. 15—Basic four-quadrant multiplier.

The multiplying operation discussed in the previous section applies when neither V_X nor V_Y is zero. The output current ($I_1 - I_2$) then satisfies Equation 1,

$$I_1 - I_2 = k' V_X V_Y.$$

The multiplying action of the four-quadrant multiplier is dependent on current unbalance in the three differential amplifiers. Ideally, the multiplying operation should not occur if either V_X or V_Y is O. However, in practical applications slight current unbalances do exist. It is necessary, therefore, to null out such unbalances with external potentiometers prior to operation.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The RCA-CA3091D, shown in Fig. 2, is a four-quadrant multiplier that incorporates the basic multiplier principle, previously discussed in "Operation of a Multiplier". Because the design of this multiplier is based on the multiplication of two input currents to produce an output current it is necessary to convert the input voltages to input currents and the output current to an output voltage by inserting resistors at both input and output terminals. Fig. 1 shows the four-quadrant multiplier with its peripheral circuitry for nulling current unbalances.

The Bias Current (I_{IB}) at Term. 3 sets the operating current level for the entire multiplier circuit by means of a current-source circuit. Therefore, it is essential that this bias current level remain constant under all operating conditions. To maintain this steady state, a temperature compensated zener diode is provided on the chip and connected to the Reference Voltage (Term.6).

Linearity of the differential amplifier transconductance function is accomplished by linearity compensators as shown in Fig. 1. To correct low-level signal unbalances that m occur between Differential Amplifiers A and B, an extern potentiometer is connected to Terminals 7 and 8 (See Fi 1). The Current Converter circuit, which consists of a set current mirrors, supplies the output current ($I_1 - I_2$). It important that circuit unbalances be corrected prior operation. Table I describes the alignment procedures f correcting these unbalances.

A multifunctional circuit board (Figs. 16 and 17) is availab for performing the four basic applications, such as, mul plying, dividing, squaring and taking the square root.

When the CA3091D is used as a multiplier (Fig. 18) or as squarer (Fig. 18) only the basic pheripheral circuitry on th multifunctional circuit board is utilized and the genera purpose operational amplifier (CA3741T) is disabled fro operation. Follow the ac alignment procedures for these tw applications before operating the circuit.

When the CA3091D is used as a divider (Fig. 20), th operational amplifier is required in order to provide th proper negative feedback. The limitations for operation as divider are that $0 < V_Y \leqslant 10V$ and $-10V \leqslant V_Z \leqslant 10V$. Note the range of V_Y is limited to the positive polarity; if V_Y wa permitted to go negative, the feedback loop would g positive and, thereby, create an unstable operating condition

Alignment of the divider (Fig. 19) differs from multiplier an squarer alignment because of the additional variances intro duced by the operational amplifier. A coupling capacitor i

Table I

AC Alignment Procedures For CA3091D, Four-Quadrant Multiplier

(Refer to Fig. 16, for circuit pertaining to following alignment procedures.)

Step No.	Voltage Setting V_X	Voltage Setting V_Y	Control Adjust	Test Equipment Used	Measure	Notes
1	–	–	–	–	–	Set all potentiometers to center of range.
2	O	V_{IM}	x Balance	AC VM	V_O	Adjust for a minimum reading.
3	O	V_{IM}	Linearity	AC VM	V_O	Adjust for a minimum reading.
4	–	–	–	–	–	Repeat Steps 1 and 2 until no further improvement is noted.
5	V_{IM}	O	y Balance	AC VM	V_O	Adjust for a minimum reading.
6	O	O	Zero Output	DC VM	V_O	Adjust for zero output.
7	V_{MID}	V_{MID}	R_k	AC/DC VM	V_O	Adjust for $V_{MID}^2/10$ at the output.
8	–	–	–	–	–	Check multiplier for alignment in all four quadrants.

V_{IM} – Is the maximum AC swing of the sine wave that will be applied to the multiplier. A 20-volt p-p value is the nominal maximum swing of the AC sine wave with input resistors of 50 kilohms.

V_{MID} – An AC or DC voltage that approximately satisfies the equation $V_{MID} = V_{IM}/\sqrt{2}$. For example, if a 50-kilohm resistor is used with a 7-volt input, then R_k should be adjusted for a 4.9-volt output.

provided at the output of the divider alignment circuit in order to separate the ac signal from the dc signal and, thus, avoid interaction between the calibrating potentiometers.

The alignment procedure for the square-rooter function (Fig. 21) is identical to the alignment procedure for the divider function. The input voltage range is limited to $0 < V_I \leqslant 10V$. This limitation is necessary in order to prevent the output voltage (V_O) from latching to the negative output saturation voltage of the operational amplifier. Table II describes the divider alignment procedure.

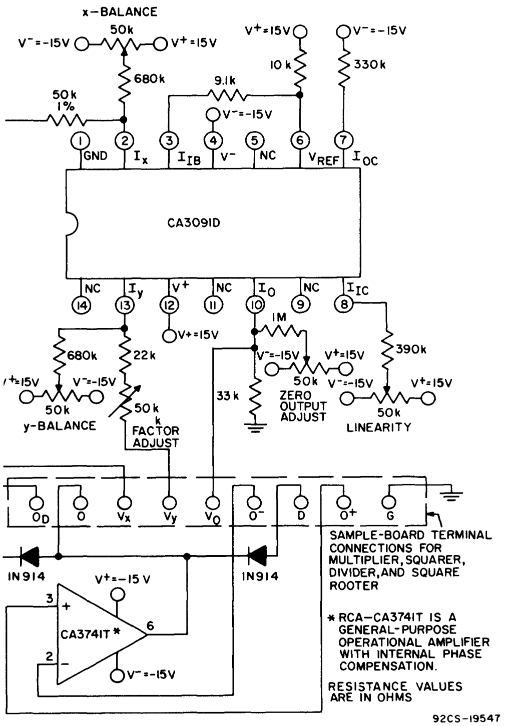
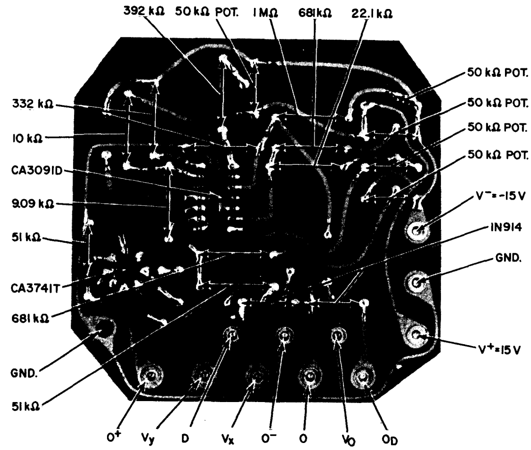
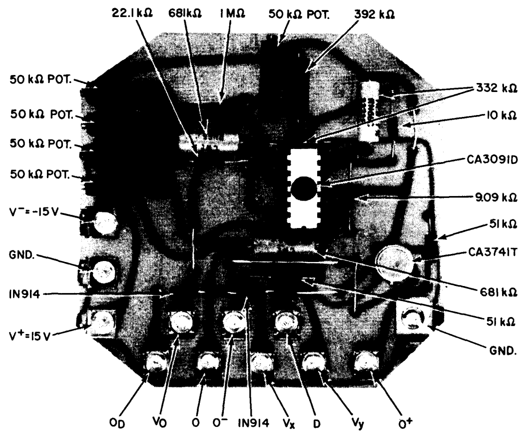


Fig.16—Typical multifunction circuit arrangement utilizing the CA3091D and CA3741T.



a) Foil side.

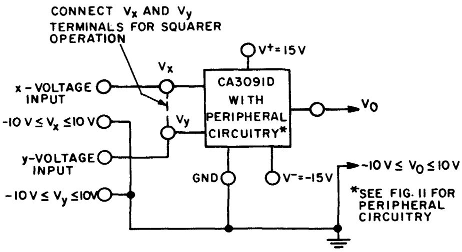


b) Component side.

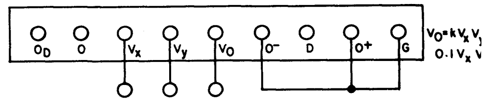
Fig.17—Photographs of a printed-circuit board for multi-function applications (multiplier, squarer, divider, square rooter) utilizing the CA3091D and CA3741T.

Table II — Divider Alignment Procedure

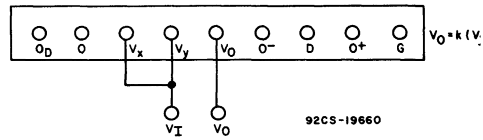
Step No.	Set V_z V	Set V_y V	Measure	Output Coupling	Test Equipment Used	Adjust	Notes
1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Set all potentiometers to center of range.
2	0	V_S	V_O	ac	ac – VM	O_{zero}	Adjust for minimum reading.
3	0	10V dc	V_O	dc	dc – VM	$x_{balance}$	Adjust for 0V dc output.
4	V_S	V_S	V_O	ac	ac – VM	$y_{balance}$	Adjust for minimum reading.
5	5V dc	5V dc	V_O	dc	dc – VM	k_{adjust}	Adjust for 10V dc output.



a) Circuit arrangement for multiplier or squarer operation.



b) Terminal connections for multiplying operation.



c) Terminal connections for squarer operation.

Fig.18—Multifunction circuit-board arrangement with terminal connections for multiplier and squarer operation.

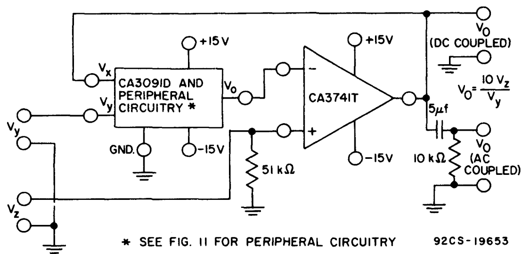


Fig.19—(a) Divider alignment circuit.

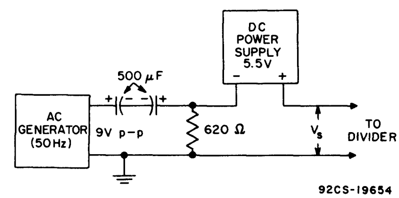
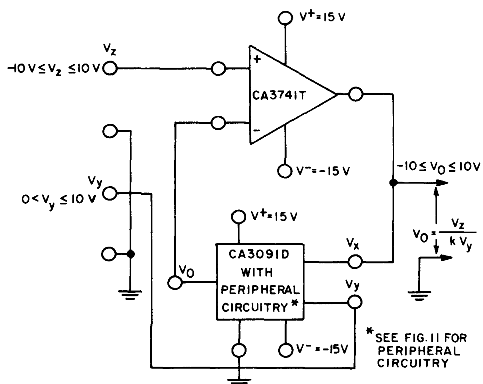
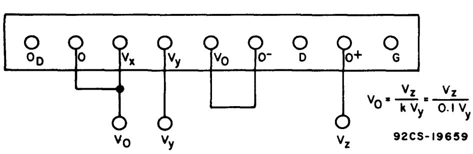


Fig.19—(b) Circuit to provide offset ac signal for use divider alignment procedure.

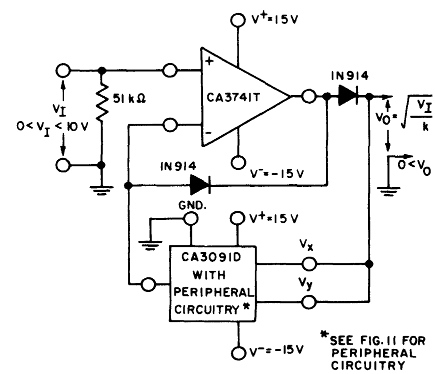


a) Circuit arrangement for divider operation.

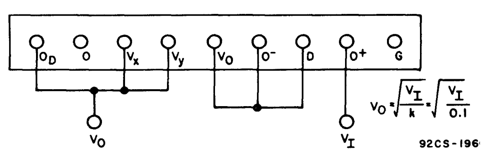


b) Terminal connections for divider operation.

Fig.20—Multifunction circuit-board arrangement with terminal connections for divider operation.



a) Circuit arrangement for square-rooter operation.



b) Terminal connections for square-rooter operation.

Fig.21—Multifunction circuit-board arrangement with terminal connections for square-rooter operation.

File No. 536

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3541D

14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Package

H-1553

Dual-Input Memory Sense Amplifier

Features

- Complete dual input core memory sense amplifier
- Two available outputs: —Saturated logic output
  —Linear output (positive output for either polarity input)
- Nominal threshold voltage: 17 mV
- Adjustable threshold: 10 to 35 mV
- Low threshold uncertainty range: ±3 mV
- Fast overload recovery time: —Differential-Mode: 15 ns typ.
  —Common-Mode: 30 ns typ.
- Independent channel gate and strobe terminals compatible with saturated logic levels
- Suitable for core memories having cycle times $\leq$ 0.4 μs
- Input offset voltage: 6 mV max.

RCA-CA3541D*, a monolithic silicon integrated circuit, is a dual-input memory sense amplifier intended for core memory applications.

The sense amplifier, consisting of two differential input amplifiers, a common second stage amplifier, and an output logic gate (See Fig. 1), converts low-level core-memory "1" pulses to saturated logic-level output pulses. Either one of the input amplifiers may be gated ON with a saturated logic signal so that an incoming "1" pulse of positive or negative polarity can be detected from either of two sense lines.

The CA3541D features an external switching threshold adjustment, plus its gate and strobe inputs are compatible with saturated logic levels. The sense amplifier is suitable for operation with core memories having cycle times equal to or greater than 0.4 μs and is unilaterally interchangeable with industry types 1541L and 1441.

The CA3541D is supplied in 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package and is rated for operation over the full military temperature range of −55°C to +125°C.

*Formerly Developmental Type TA5820.

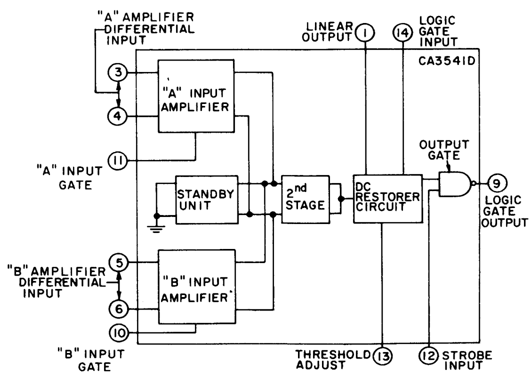


Fig. 1 — Functional block diagram of the CA3541D.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C

Except for Differential Input Voltage, all voltages are measured with respect to ground (Term. 8).

DC Supply Voltage:	
V^+ (Term. 2)	+10 V
V^- (Term. 7)	−10 V
Differential Input Voltage	±5 V
Common-Mode Input Voltage	±5 V
"A" or "B"-Gate Input Voltage*	V^- to V^+
Strobe Terminal Voltage	V^- to +6V
Output Terminal Load Current	±25 mA
Device Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = 75°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 75°C	Derate Linearly 8 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	−55 to +125 °C
Storage	−65 to +150 °C
Lead Temperature (during soldering):	
At distance not less than 1/32 inch (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C

* **Note:** The "A" or "B"-Gate Input Voltage is also referred to, as the Channel-Gate Input Voltage.

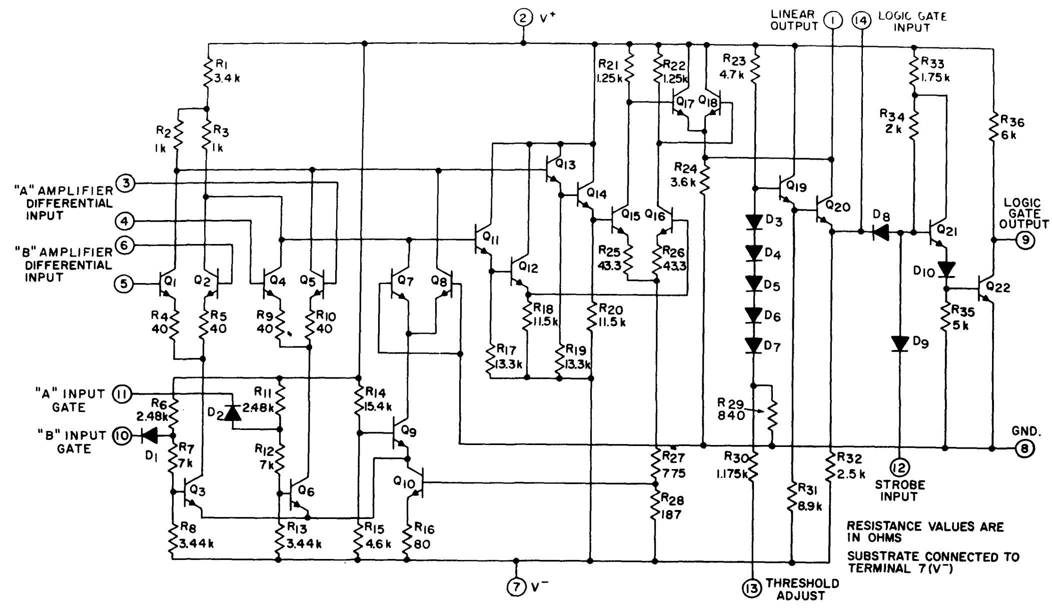


Fig. 2 – Schematic diagram of the CA3541D.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: Circuit Fig.	$V^+ = 5V$, $V^- = -5V$; V_{TH} ADJ. = −5V ± 1%, (Term. 13) C_{EXT} = 0.01 μF	$T_A = 25^oC$ (unless indicated otherwise)	Typical Characteristics Curves Fig.	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
Static (DC) Characteristics									
Power Dissipation	P_D	–			–	–	140	180	mW
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	4			–	–	1	2	μA
Input Bias Current: $T_A = 25^oC$	I_{IB}	4		$V_5 = V_6 = V_3 = V_4 = 0$	–	–	5	25	μA
$T_A = -55^oC$						–	–	50	
Output Voltage: High	V_{OH}	5	$I_{OM} = 200\,\mu A$		–	3	–	–	V
Low — $T_A = 25^oC$	V_{OL}	5	$V_{14} = 5\,V$, $I_9 = 10\,mA$		–	–	–	350	mV
$T_A = 125^oC$					–	–	–	400	
Strobe Load Current	I_S	–	$V_{12} = 0$		–	–	–	1.5	mA
Strobe Reverse Current: $T_A = 25^oC$	I_{SR}	–	$V_{12} = 5V$		–	–	–	2	μA
$T_A = 125^oC$						–	–	25	
Input Gate Load Current	I_G	–	$V_{10} = V_{11} = 0$		–	–	–	2.5	mA
Input Gate Reverse Current: $T_A = 25^oC$	I_{GR}	–	$V_{10} = V_{11} = 5V$		–	–	–	2	μA
$T_A = 125^oC$						–	–	25	
Switching Characteristics									
Input Threshold Voltage: $T_A = 25^oC$	V_{TH}	6			7a, b,c,d	14	17	20	mV
$T_A = -55$ to 125^oC						12	17	22	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{io}	6				–	1	6	mV
Input Gate Voltage: High	V_{GH}	6	$V_3 = V_5 = 25\,mV$, $V_4 = V_6 = 0$			–	1.6	—	V
Low	V_{GL}					–	0.7	–	
Common-Mode Range: Input Gate High	V_{CM}	8			–	–	±1.5	–	V
Input Gate Low						–	±1.5	–	
Differential-Mode Range: Input Gate High	V_{DH}	9			–	–	±600	–	mV
Input Gate Low	V_{DL}					–	±1.5	–	V
Propagation Delay: Input to Amplifier Output	t_{IA}	6	$V_3 = 25\,mV$ (pulsed), $V_{12} = 2V$		–	–	10	15	ns
Input to Output	t_{IO}				–	–	20	30	
Strobe to Output	t_{SO}	11	$V_3 = V_4 = V_5 = V_6 = 0$, $V_{12} = 2V$ (pulsed)		–	–	15	20	
Gate Input to Amplifier Output	t_{GA}	13	$V_{11} = 2V$ (pulsed)			–	10	15	
Gate Input to Amplifier Input	t_{GI}	12	$V_3 = 25\,mV$			–	30	35	
Common-Mode Recovery Time: Input Gate High	t_{CMR}	8	$V_3 = V_5 = 1.5\,V$		–	–	15	30	ns
Input Gate Low						–	15	30	
Differential-Mode Recovery Time: Input Gate High	t_{DR}	9	$V_3 = V_5 = 400\,mV$		–	–	30	–	ns
Input Gate Low						–	0	–	

Note: A section on Terms, Symbols, and Definitions covering the items shown in the Electrical Characteristics Chart is shown on Pages 7 and 8.

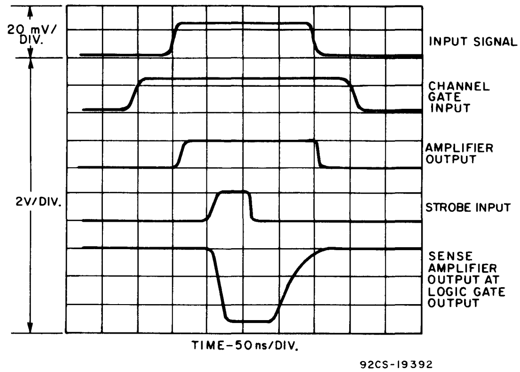


Fig. 3 – Typical operational wave forms.

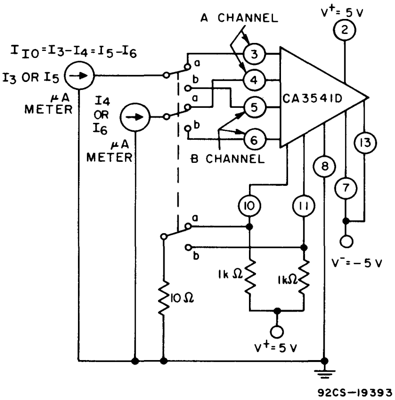


Fig. 4 – Input bias (I_{IB}) and input-offset current (I_{IO}) test circuit.

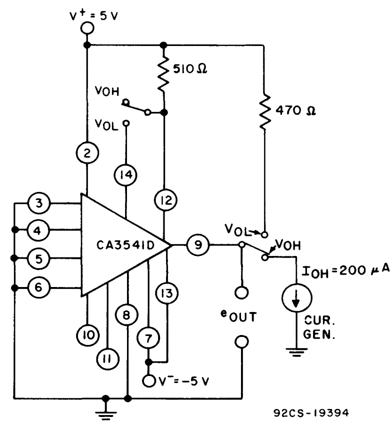


Fig. 5 – Test circuit for measurement of low (V_{OL}) and high (V_{OH}) output voltage levels.

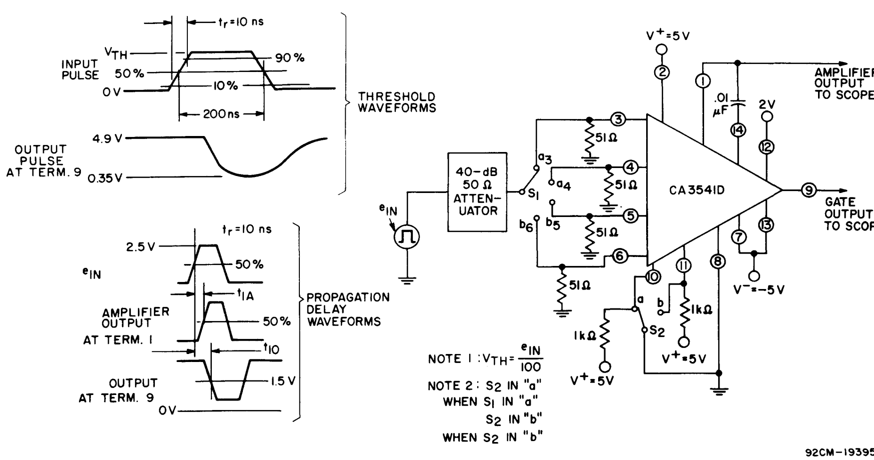


Fig. 6 – Threshold propagation delay, gate and input-offset test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

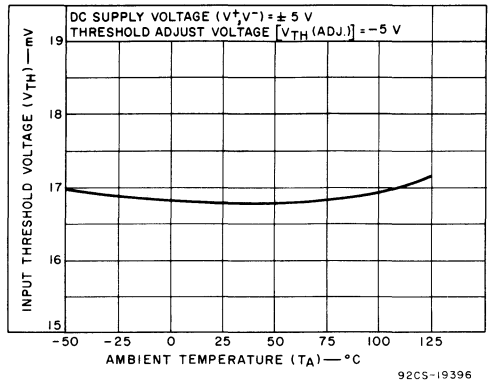


Fig. 7a – Input V_{TH} vs. T_A.

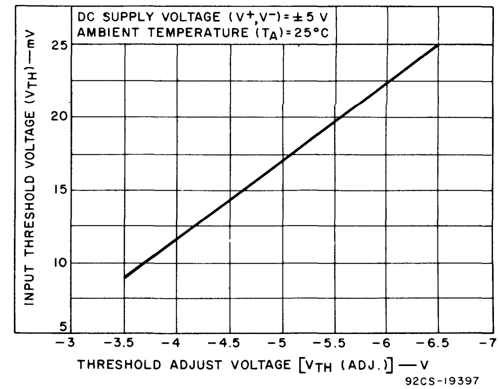


Fig. 7b – Input V_{TH} vs. V_{TH} (ADJ.).

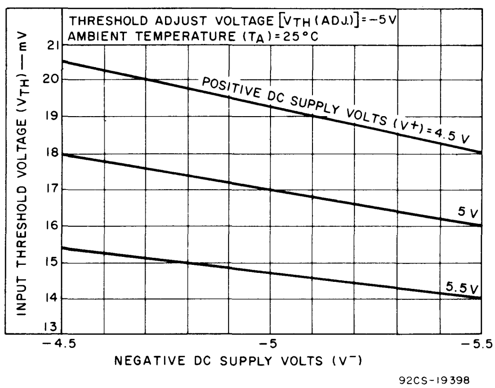


Fig. 7c – Input V_{TH} vs. V^-.

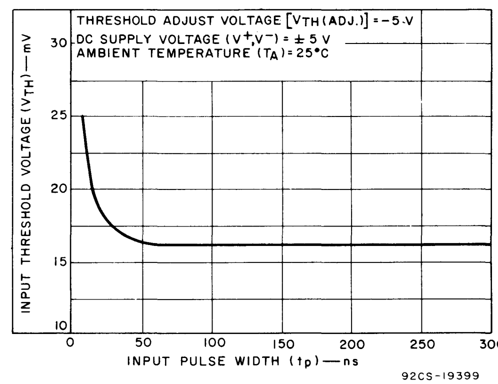


Fig. 7d – Input V_{TH} vs. input pulse width.

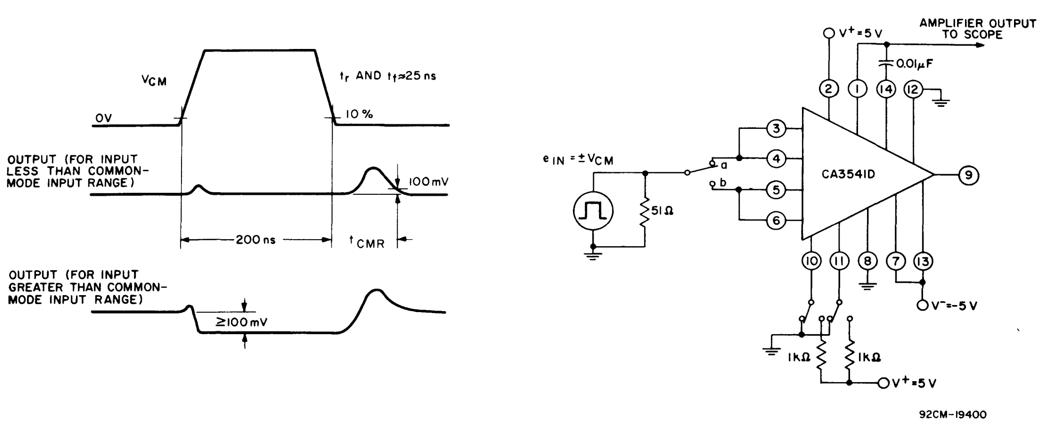


Fig. 8 – Common-mode input range test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

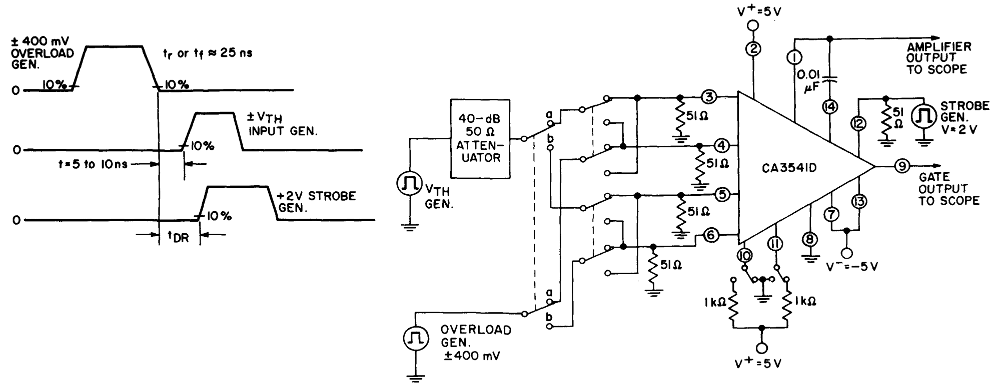


Fig. 9 — Differential-mode input range and recovery test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

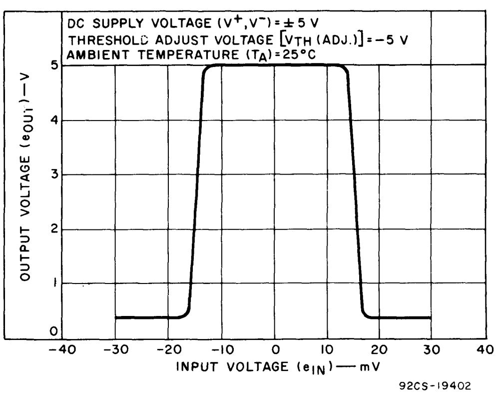


Fig. 10 — Input-output transfer characteristics.

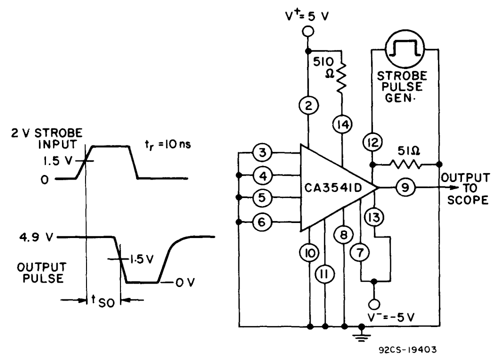


Fig. 11 — Strobe to output test circuit with associated pulse wave-forms.

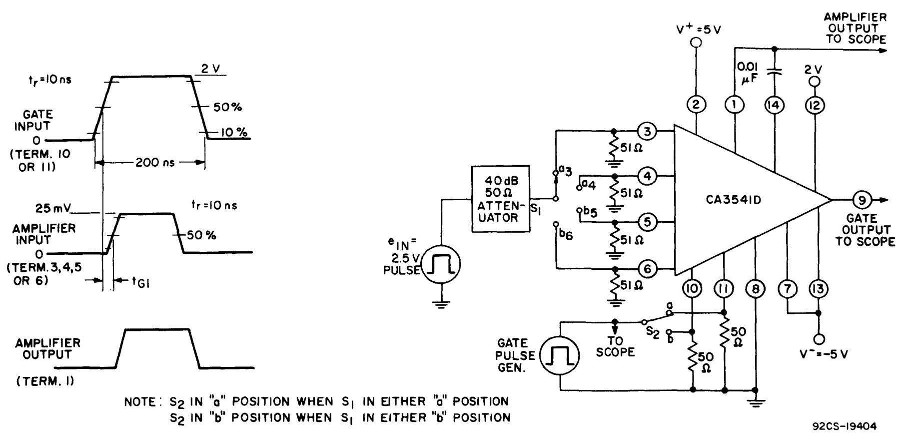


Fig. 12 — Gate input to amplifier input (t_{GI}) test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

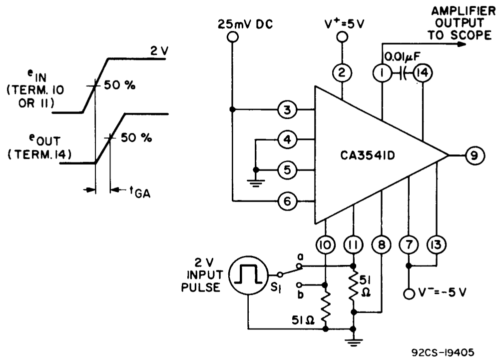


Fig. 13 – Gate input to amplifier output (t_{GA}) with associated pulse wave forms.

TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND DEFINITIONS

TERMS	SYMBOLS	DEFINITIONS
*Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	The average input current defined as $(I_3+I_4+I_5+I_6)/4$.
Channel Gate Lead Current	I_G	The amount of current drain from the circuit when the channel gate input (Term. 10 or 11) is grounded.
Channel Gate Reverse Current	I_{GR}	The leakage current when the channel gate input (Term. 10 or 11) is high.
*Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	The difference between amplifier input current values $\|I_3-I_4\|$ or $\|I_5-I_6\|$.
Strobe Load Current	I_S	The amount of current drain from the circuit when the strobe terminal is grounded.
Strobe Reverse Current	I_{SR}	The leakage current when the strobe input is high.
*Power Dissipation	P_D	The amount of power dissipated in the unit.
Common-Mode Recovery Time	t_{CMR}	The time required for the voltage at Term. 14 to be within 100 mV of the DC value (after overshoot or ringing) as referenced to the 10% point of the trailing edge of a common mode overload signal.
Differential Recovery Time	t_{DR}	The time required for the device to recover from the specified differential input prior to strobe enable as referenced to the 10% point of the trailing edge of an input pulse. The device is considered recovered when the threshold with the overload signal applied is within 1.0 mV of the threshold with no overload input.
Minimum Time Between Channel Gate Input and Signal Input	t_{GI}	The minimum time between 50% point of channel gate input (Term. 10 or 11) and 50% point of signal input (Terms, 3, 4, 5, or 6) that still allows a full width signal at amplifier output.
Propagation Delay – Channel Gate Input to Amplifier Output	t_{GA}	The time required for the amplifier output at Term 1 to reach 50% of its final value as referenced to 50% of the input gate pulse at Term. 10 or 11 (amplifier input = 25 mV DC).
Propagation Delay – Input to Amplifier Output	t_{IA}	The time required for the amplifier output pulse at Term. 1 to achieve 50% of its final value referenced to 50% of the input pulse at Terms 3 and 4 or 5 and 6.
Propagation Delay – Input to Output	t_{IO}	The time required for the gate output pulse at Term. 9 to reach the 1.5-volt level as referenced to 50% of the input at Terms. 3 and 4 or 5 and 6.

Terms, Symbols, and Definitions continued on next page.

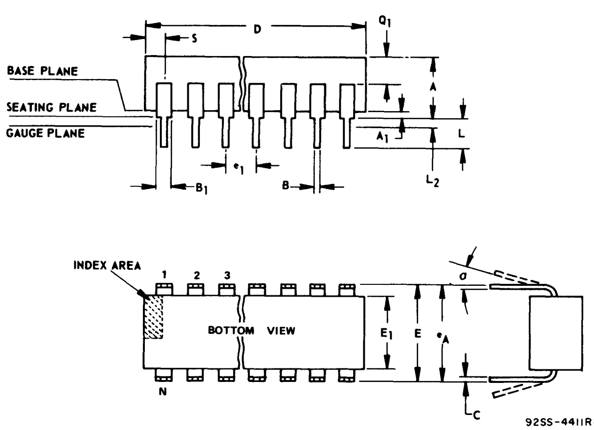
TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND DEFINITIONS – cont'd

TERMS	SYMBOLS	DEFINITIONS
Strobe Propagation Delay to Output	t_{SO}	The time required for the output pulse at Term. 9 to reach the 1.5-volt level as referenced to the 1.5-volt level of the strobe input at Term. 12.
Maximum Common-Mode Input Range	V_{ICR}	The common-mode input voltage which causes the output voltage level of the amplifier to decrease by 100 mV. (This is independent of the channel gate input level.)
Maximum Differential Input Range – Gate Input High	V_{DH}	The differential input signal which causes the input stage to begin saturation.
Maximum Differential Input Range – Gate Input Low	V_{DL}	The differential input signal which causes the output voltage level of the amplifier to decrease by 100 mV.
Channel Gate Input Voltage High	V_{GH}	The gate pulse amplitude that allows the amplifier output pulse to just reach 100% of its final value. (Amplifier input is set at 25 mV DC).
Channel Gate Input Voltage Low	V_{GL}	The gate pulse amplitude that allows the amplifier output to just reach a 100-mV level. (Amplifier input is set at 25 mV DC).
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	The difference in V_{TH} between inputs at Terms. 3 and 4 or 5 and 6.
*Output Voltage High	V_{OH}	The high-level output voltage when the output gate is turned off.
*Output Voltage Low	V_{OL}	The low-level output voltage when the output gate is saturated and the output sink current is 10 mA.
Input Threshold	V_{TH}	The input pulse amplitude at Terms. 3, 4, 5, or 6 that causes the output gate to just reach the low-level output voltage (V_{OL}).

* Standard JEDEC Term, Symbol, and Definition

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

14-Lead Dual-In-Line Ceramic Package **JEDEC MO-001-AD**



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.120	.160		3.05	4.06
A_1.	.020	.065		.51	1.65
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.050	.085		1.27	2.15
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

CD2500E
CD2501E
CD2502E
CD2503E

BCD to 7-Segment Decoder-Drivers

Monolithic Silicon

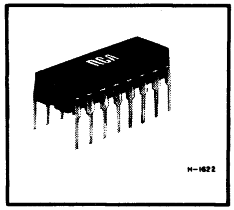
RCA CD2500E series 7-Segment Decoder-Drivers are monolithic MSI integrated circuits which decode BCD (8-4-2-1 code) inputs to 7-line outputs representing a decimal number from 0 to 9 on 7-segment incandescent display devices.

RCA CD2500E and CD2501E are 30 mA per-output-line devices designed for use with incandescent display devices such as the RCA DR2000 and DR2010. The CD2500E, in addition to the outputs for the 7-segment display device, has a decimal point output; the CD2501E also has a special-feature, a terminal to provide for ripple blanking output and intensity control input. The ripple blanking output blanks out all non-significant zeroes in the numerical display. The ripple blanking output terminal is also available for use as an intensity control input from an external variable pulse-width control source, as shown in Fig. 7.

RCA CD2502E and CD2503E are 80 mA-per-line versions of the CD2500E and CD2501E, respectively, and are designed for use with high-current lamps and relays.

RCA CD2500E series devices are supplied in 16-lead dual in-line plastic packages which can be used over the operating temperature range of 0° C to + 75° C.

30mA and 80mA/Segment DECODER-DRIVERS For Use With Low-Voltage Digital Display Devices, Lamps, and Relays



DP_O = Decimal Point Output
DP_I = Decimal Point Input

DP_I must be supplied from an external source

CD2500E and CD2502E perform the inverter-driver function necessary to energize the decimal point filament in the display device.

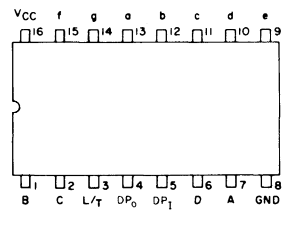


Fig. 1 - CD2500E and CD2502E (with decimal point)

FEATURES:

- **High current sinking capability for direct display driving**
- **Intensity control provision**
- **BCD inputs are compatible with commercially available DTL & TTL devices**
- **Lamp test provision**
- **5 V power supply**
- **Clamp diodes on all inputs**
- **Lamp supply up to +8 volts**
- **Ripple blanking capability**
- **Decimal point output**
- **Over-range detection (automatic blanking of display device when BCD input > 9)**

RB_O = Ripple-Blanking Output & Intensity Control Input
RB_I = Ripple-Blanking Input

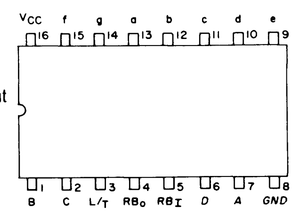


Fig. 2 - CD2501E and CD2503E (with ripple blanking and intensity control provision)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C unless otherwise specified:

Power Supply Voltage:
- Continuous (0°C to +75°C) . . . . −0.5 to +5.5 V
- Pulsed (duration 1 second) . . . . −0.5 to +8 V

Input Voltage . . . . −0.5 to +5.5 V
Output Voltage (open collector transistor) . . −0.5 to +8 V
Operating Temperature Range . . . . 0°C to +75°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −65°C to +150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at Ambient Temperature (T_A) Indicated

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	MEASUREMENT TERMINALS	TEST CONDITIONS	0°C MIN.	0°C MAX.	+25°C MIN.	+25°C TYP.	+25°C MAX.	+75°C MIN.	+75°C MAX.	UNITS
Input High Voltage (Logic 1)	V_{IH}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	Input high threshold voltage	2.0	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	V
		3	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{IH} = 0, Ground all other inputs	2.4	–	2.4	–	–	2.4	–	V
Input Low Voltage (Logic 0)	V_{IL}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	Input low threshold voltage	–	0.85	–	–	0.85	–	0.85	V
		3		–	0.45	–	–	0.45	–	0.45	
Input Forward Current	I_{IL}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_F = 0.45 V; V_F = 0 Terminal 3 only; V_{CC} = 5.25 V	–	−1.6	–	−1.0	−1.6	–	−1.6	mA
		3 {CD2501E, CD2503E}	V_{CC} = 5.25 V	–	−10.0	–	–	−10.0	–	−10.0	mA
		3 {CD2500E, CD2502E}	V_{CC} = 5.25 V	–	−10.4	–	–	−10.4	–	−10.4	mA
		1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_{CC} = 4.75 V	–	−1.41	–	–	−1.41	–	−1.41	mA
		3 {CD2501E, CD2503E}	V_{CC} = 4.75 V	–	−9.0	–	–	−9.0	–	−9.0	mA
		3 {CD2500E, CD2502E}	V_{CC} = 4.75 V	–	−9.4	–	–	−9.4	–	−9.4	mA
Input Reverse Current	I_{IH}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_{CC} = 5.25 V, Terminal 3 grounded; V_R = 4.5 V	–	40	–	–	40	–	60	µA
			V_R = 2.4 V	–	40	–	–	40	–	40	µA
Output Low Voltage	V_{OL}	9 thru 15 {CD2500E, CD2501E} and 4 of CD2500E	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 30 mA	–	0.40	–	0.30	0.40	–	0.40	V
		4 {CD2501E}	V_{CC} = 5.25, I_{OL} = 3.2 mA	–	0.45	–	0.30	0.45	–	0.45	V
		4 {CD2503E}	V_{CC} = 4.75, I_{OL} = 2.82 mA	–	0.45	–	0.30	0.45	–	0.45	V
		9 thru 15 {CD2502E, CD2503E} and 4 of CD2502E	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 80 mA	–	1.0	–	0.60	1.0	–	1.0	V
Output High Voltage	V_{OH}	9 thru 15 – All types and 4 of {CD2500E, CD2502E}	V_{CC} = 5 V, I_{OH} = 200 µA	8.0	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	V
		4–CD2501E, CD2503E	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OH} = −240 µA	2.4	–	2.4	–	–	2.4	–	
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_{CC} = 5.0 V	–	–	–	3	5	–	–	pF
Power Supply Current Drain (Terminal 16)	I_{CC_L}	CD2501E, CD2503E	V_{CC} = 5.0 V (Segment Output Currents = 0) Terminal 3 Grounded	–	–	–	48	–	–	–	mA
		CD2500E, CD2502E		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	mA

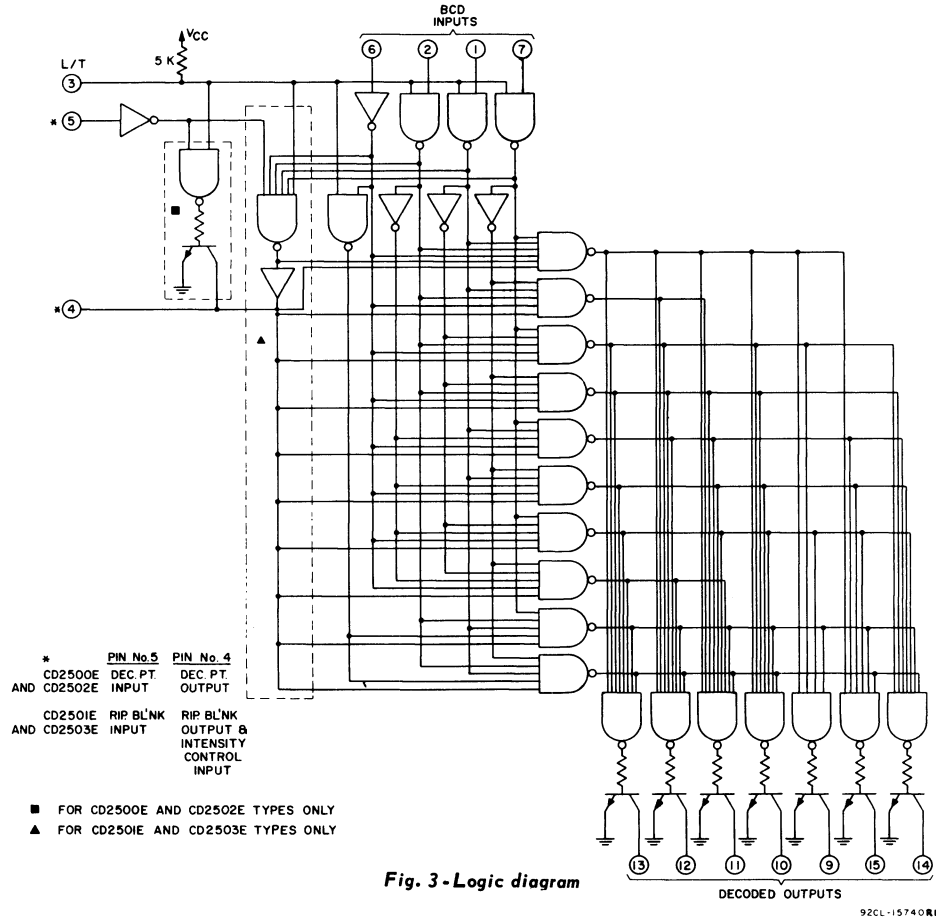
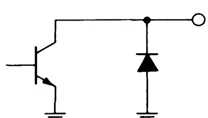
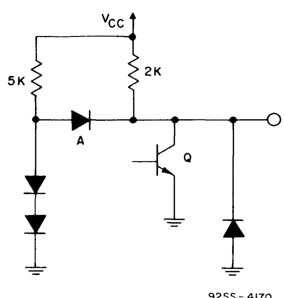


Fig. 3 - Logic diagram



For Terminals 9 through 15 and Terminal 4 of CD2500E and CD2502E only



For Terminal 4 of CD2501E and CD2503E.

Transistor Q is "turned on" when BCD code equals 0 and Terminal 5 is at "0 Level" (Grounded). When BCD code is between 0 and 9, transistor Q is "open". Diode A and transistor are "open" when BCD code is > 9.

Fig. 4 - Equivalent output circuits

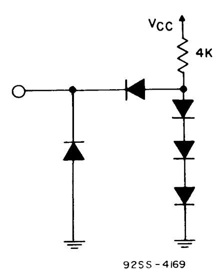


Fig. 5 - Equivalent input circuit for terminals 1, 2, 5, 6 & 7

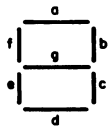
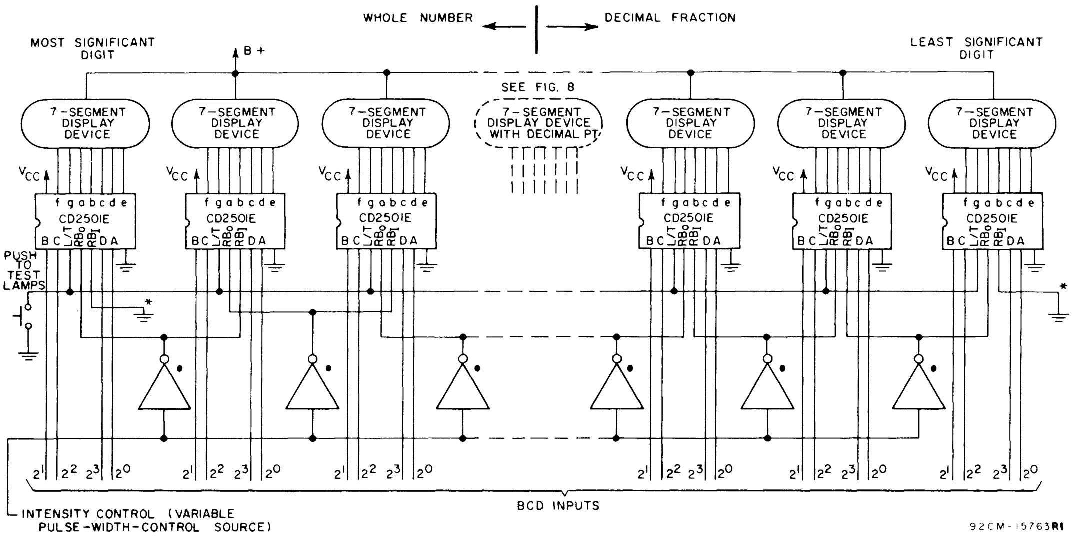


Fig. 6 - Digital display device segment designation

TRUTH TABLE

INPUT 0 = Low Level 1 = High Level							OUTPUT 0 = Filament Lit 1 = Filament OUT									TUBE DISPLAY
D	C	B	A	L/T	DP_I	RB_I	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	DP_O	RB_O	
X	X	X	X	0	–	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	8
0	0	0	0	1	–	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	0	(blank)
0	0	0	0	1	–	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	–	1	0
0	0	0	1	1	–	X	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	–	1	1
0	0	1	0	1	–	X	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	–	1	2
0	0	1	1	1	–	X	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	–	1	3
0	1	0	0	1	–	X	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	–	1	4
0	1	0	1	1	–	X	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	–	1	5
0	1	1	0	1	–	X	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	6
0	1	1	1	1	–	X	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	–	1	7
1	0	0	0	1	–	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	8
1	0	0	1	1	–	X	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	–	1	9
1	0	1	0	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	(blank)
1	0	1	1	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	(blank)
1	1	0	0	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	(blank)
1	1	0	1	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	(blank)
1	1	1	0	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	(blank)
1	1	1	1	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	(blank)
–	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	.
–	–	–	–	1	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	(blank)
–	–	–	–	0	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	.

X = Don't care (0 or 1 entry has no effect)
L/T = Lamp test
RB_I = Ripple Blanking Input
RB_O = Ripple Blanking Output
DP_I = Decimal Point Input
DP_O = Decimal Point Output



● Resistor pull-up output T^2L, DTL, or RTL inverter.

* Suppression of the non-significant zeroes (at both extremes of the display) is accomplished by grounding the RB_1 terminal of the devices associated with the most significant digit of the whole part of the number displayed and the least significant digit of the fractional portion of that number.

Fig. 7 - Typical ripple blanking and intensity control application diagram using RCA CD2501E and display devices DR2000 or equivalents (See Table A)

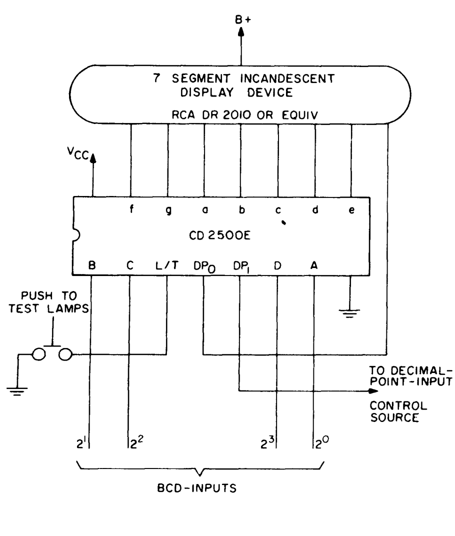


Fig. 8 - Typical decimal point feature application diagram using RCA CD2500E and RCA display device DR2010 (or equivalent)

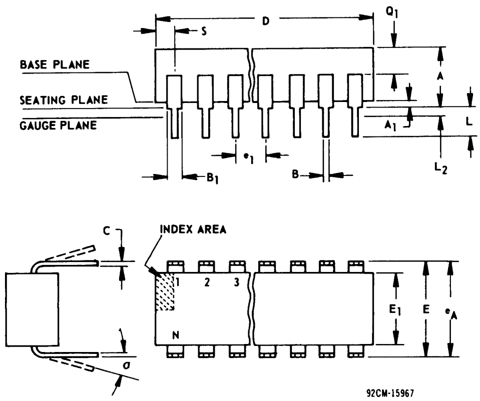
TABLE A

DISPLAY DEVICE TYPE	TYPE OF DISPLAY	CHARACTERISTICS
DR2000		Required Driving Current = 24 ± 2 mA per segment
DR2010	x	0.6" Letter height

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

JEDEC M0-001-AC



92CM-15967

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.035	.065		.89	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.785		18.93	19.93
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.015	.060		.39	1.52

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

CD2150 CD2152
CD2151 CD2153

ULTRA-HIGH-SPEED ECCSL▲ GATES
OR/NOR-Positive Logic
Monolithic Silicon

Each device in this series is comprised of a single monolithic silicon chip which includes the logic elements and a reference-threshold supply voltage.

CD2150 DUAL FOUR-INPUT OR/NOR GATE

Two gates, each having four inputs and two outputs (one OR and one NOR)

CD2151 DUAL FOUR-INPUT OR/NOR GATE - With "Phantom OR" Output Capability

Same as CD2150 except "NOR" output resistors eliminated to allow NOR outputs from these gates to be connected together and also combined with the outputs from any other CD2150-series gate to perform "Phantom OR" function.

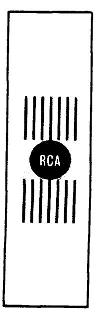
CD2152 EIGHT-INPUT OR/NOR GATE - With "Phantom OR"-Output Capability

One OR and one NOR output each with an available termination resistor. When resistors are not used outputs can be combined with outputs from any other CD2150-Series gate to perform "Phantom-OR" function.

CD2153 QUADRUPLE TWO-INPUT NOR GATE - With "Phantom-OR" Output Capability

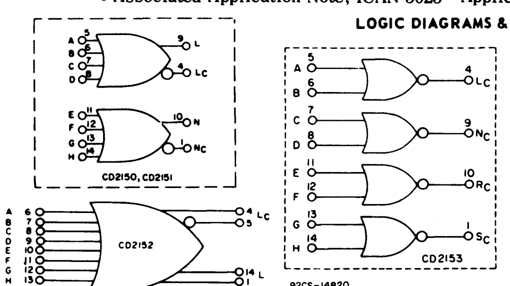
Four gates, each having two inputs and one NOR output. Omission of terminating resistors at each output permits the outputs from these gates to be combined with the output from any other CD2150-series gate to perform "Phantom OR" function.

Applications: 3rd Generation Business Computers. High-Speed Commercial, Industrial, and Scientific Computers.



Features:
- inherent exceptionally high speed
  result of non-saturated transistor operation . . . tpd: 3.6 ns (fan-out 1 +10 pF) 7.3 ns (fan-out 6 +60 pF)
- excellent noise immunity. . . . . ±350 mV typical (40% of logic swing) 100% tested for ±255 mV at 25°C
- capable of driving 100-ohm
  terminated transmission lines . . . . insures maximum signal transmission without distortion
- emitter-follower low-impedance outputs. . . . . permits large fan-out driving capability
- constant power supply drain . . . . simplifies power distribution in equipment, minimizes power supply noise and ground lead noise
- complementary OR/NOR outputs . . . . reduces number of gates, simplifies logic design
- +10 to +60°C operating temperature range . . . . for commercial and industrial equipment
- 14-lead hermetically sealed ceramic and metal flat package
- designed for maximum reliability. . . . . all-monolithic silicon epitaxial construction aluminum-to-aluminum ultra-sonic bonding
- Associated Application Note, ICAN-5025 "Application of RCA CD2150, CD2151, and CD2152 Logic Gates"

LOGIC DIAGRAMS & EQUATIONS



LOGIC	VOLTAGE LEVEL	GENERAL EQUATION
POSITIVE	"1" = -0.8 "0" = -1.6	OR $X = A + B + C + ---$. NOR $X_c = \overline{A + B + C + ---}$.
NEGATIVE	"1" = -1.6 "0" = -0.8	AND $X = A \cdot B \cdot C \cdots$. NAND $X_c = \overline{A \cdot B \cdot C \cdots}$.

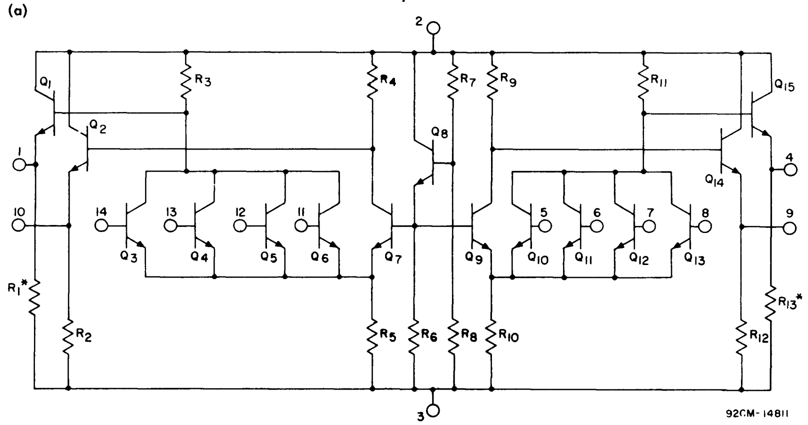
Fig.1

▲ Emitter-coupled current-steered logic, pronounced "EXCEL".

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

CD2150, CD2151*

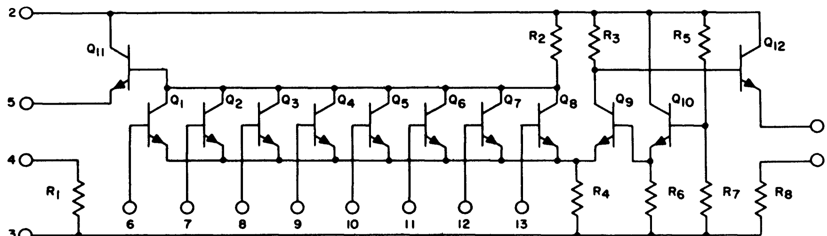
(a)



92CM-14811

* CD2151 is identical with CD2150 except that R_1 and R_{13} are eliminated ("NOR" outputs are unterminated).

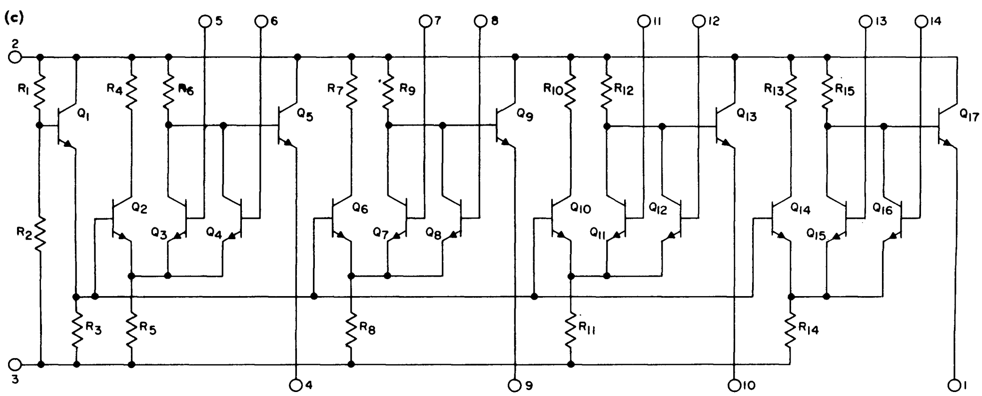
(b) CD2152



92CM-13335

CD2153

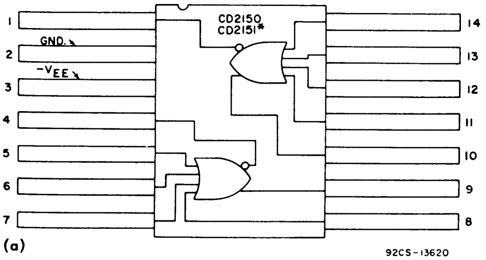
(c)



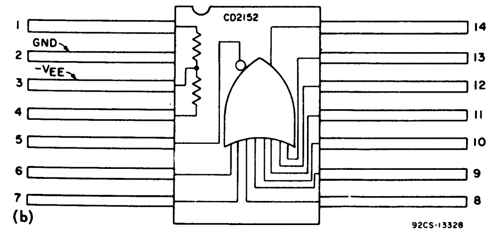
92CM-14823

Fig.2

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAMS

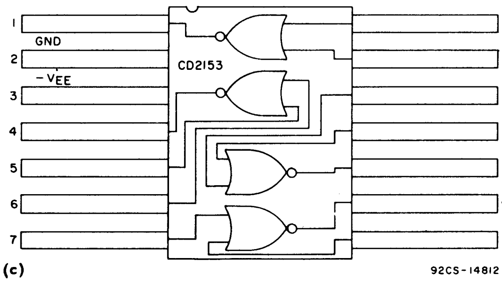


(a)



(b)

* CD2151 is identical with CD2150 except that CD2151 does not have resistors between Output Terminals 1 and 4 and V_{EE} Terminal 3 (see Schematic Diagrams: Figs. 1a and 1b).



(c)

Fig.3

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM LIMITS:

STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . -55°C to +150°C
OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . +10°C to +60°C
DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (BETWEEN TERMINALS 3 AND 2). . . . -7 V

TERMINAL VOLTAGE AND/OR CURRENTS:

CD2150, CD2151, CD2153

TERMINAL	FUNCTION	VOLTAGE	CURRENT
1	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA
2	REFERENCE	0 V	-
3	V_{EE}	-7 V	±100 mA
4	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA
5	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
6	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
7	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
8	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
9	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA
10	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA
11	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
12	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
13	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
14	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA

ALL VOLTAGES REFERENCED TO TERMINAL No.2

CD2152

TERMINAL	FUNCTION	VOLTAGE	CURRENT
1	OUTPUT RESISTOR	-	±15 mA
2	REFERENCE	0 V	-
3	V_{EE}	-7 V	±100 mA
4	OUTPUT RESISTOR	-	±15 mA
5	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA
6	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
7	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
8	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
9	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
10	OUTPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
11	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
12	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
13	INPUT	-5 V, +2 V	±15 mA
14	OUTPUT	-	±15 mA

RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM OPERATING LIMITS (T_A = +10° to +60°C)

Terminal No.2 (GROUND) . . . . 0 V
Terminal No.3 (V_{EE}) . . . . -5.5 V
All Inputs . . . . -0.65 V
Each Output . . . . connected to -1.68 V through 100 Ω resistor

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

For Definitions and Symbols see JEDEC Format MED-1 (9/17/65)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETERS		SYMBOLS	LIMITS CD2150 CD2151 CD2152 CD2153			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Operating Temperature		T_A	+10	+25	+60	^oC
DC Supply Voltages		V_{CC}	0	0	0	V
		V_{EE}	-4.5	-5	-5.5	V
Fan-In Per Gate	CD2150		-	-	4	-
	CD2151		-	-	4	-
	CD2152		-	-	8	-
	CD2153		-	-	2	-
Fan-Out Per Gate (Each output connected to -1.6 V ± 5% through a 100-Ω resistor)		N	-	-	6	-
Fan-Out Per Gate (without 100-Ω termination)		N	-	-	12	-
"Phantom-Or" Output Combinations			-	-	10*	-

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, V_{CC} = 0 V, V_{EE} = -5 V

CHARACTERISTICS (For Definitions & Symbols see JEDEC Format MED-1 (9/17/65))	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS		TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS CD2150 CD2151 CD2152 CD2153				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
				Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
"0" Output Voltage	V_{OUT}"0"	Outputs Unloaded		4(c)	-	-1.6	-1.53	V	4(a)
		Each output connected to -1.6 V through 100 Ω		4(c)	-	-1.6	-1.53	V	4(b)
"1" Output Voltage	V_{OUT}"1"	Outputs Unloaded		4(c)	-0.8	-0.76	-	V	4(a)
		Each output connected to -1.6 V through 100 Ω		4(c)	-0.85	-0.8	-	V	4(b)
Maximum DC Input Current	I_{IN}(max.)	V_{IN} to each input (sequentially) = -0.8 V		7	-	0.1	0.186	mA	6
Noise Immunity (V_{IN}"1")		V_{IN} to each input (sequentially) = -0.85 V $t_{w\Delta V}$● ≥ 15 ns		—	-0.275	-0.35	-	V	5(c)
Noise Immunity (V_{IN}"0")		V_{IN} to each input (sequentially) = -1.53 V $t_{w\Delta V}$● ≥ 15 ns		—	0.255	0.33	-	V	5(c)
Power Supply Current Drain	I_{EE}	V_{IN} to each input = -0.8 V	CD2150	8(b)	-	44	58	mA	8(a)
			CD2151	9(b)	-	35	47	mA	9(a)
			CD2152	10(b)	-	40	39	mA	10(a)
			CD2153	11(b)	-	35	47	mA	11(a)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS cont'd

For Definitions and Symbols see JEDEC Format MED-1 (9/17/65)

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{CC} = 0$ V, $V_{EE} = -5 \pm 0.05$ V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS: N = NUMBER OF OUTPUT LOADS, C_{OUT} = TOTAL ADDED OUTPUT CAPACITANCE	TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS Fig.	LIMITS CD2150 CD2151 CD2152 CD2153 Typical	Units	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
"0" Propagation Delay Time	t_{pd0}	N = 6, C_{OUT} = 60 pF	12(e,f,g)	8.2▲	ns	12(a)
"1" Propagation Delay Time	t_{pd1}	N = 6, C_{OUT} = 60 pF	12(e,f,g)	6.3	ns	12(b)
"0" Transition Delay Time	t_{d0}	C_{OUT} = 60 pF	13(c,d,e)	4.4▲	ns	13(a)
"1" Transition Delay Time	t_{d1}	C_{OUT} 60 pF	13(c,d,e)	3.4	ns	13(a)
"0" Transition Time	t_0	C_{OUT} = 60 pF	13(c,d,e)	6.6▲	ns	13(b)
"1" Transition Time	t_1	C_{OUT} = 60 pF	13(c,d,e)	4.9	ns	13(b)

* Each CD2150 output may be combined with up to 9 CD2151, CD2152, or CD2153 gate outputs, but not with the output of another CD2150 gate.

Each CD2151 NOR output may be combined with up to 9 CD2151, CD2152, or CD2153 gate outputs, and the output of 1 CD2150 gate.

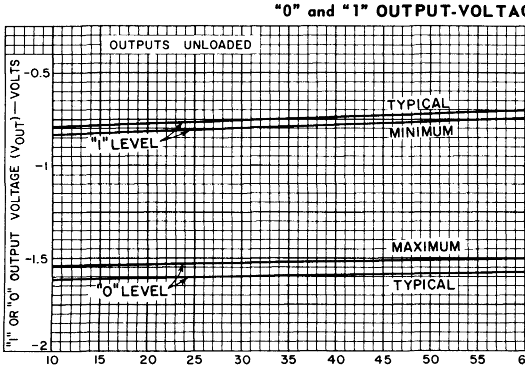
Each CD2152 output may be combined with up to 9 CD2151, CD2152, or CD2153 gate outputs, and the output of 1 CD2150 gate.

● $t_W \Delta V$ = Pulse having duration t_W superimposed on V_{IN}.

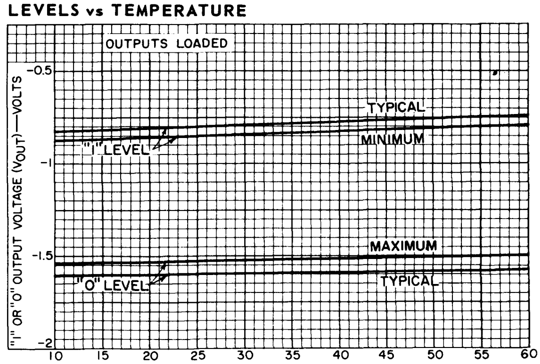
▲ These "0" switching times may be improved by connecting each output terminal to −1.6 V through a 100-Ω resistor.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUP

"0" and "1" OUTPUT-VOLTAGE LEVELS vs TEMPERATURE

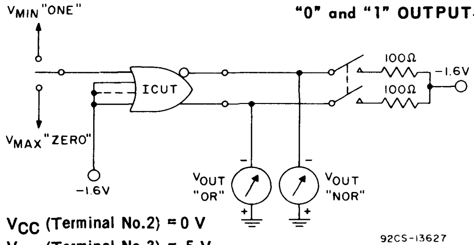


(a) Outputs Unloaded 92CS-13432



(b) Outputs Loaded 92CS-13436

"0" and "1" OUTPUT-VOLTAGE LEVELS TEST SETUP



V_{CC} (Terminal No.2) = 0 V

V_{EE} (Terminal No.3) = -5 V

(c)

Note: When testing CD2151 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from NOR Outputs (Terminals No.1 & No.4) to −5 V.

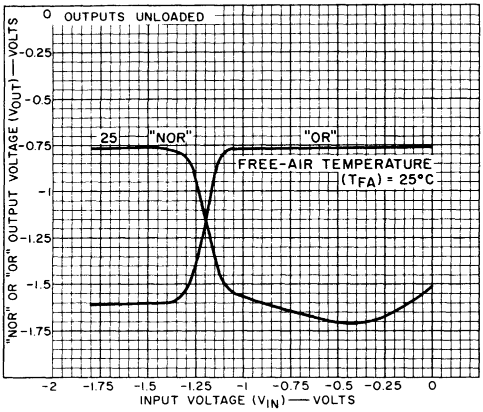
When testing CD2152 in this circuit, connect Terminal No.4 to Terminal No.5, and Terminal No.1 to Terminal No.14.

When testing CD2153 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from each output (terminals Nos.1, 4, 9, and 10) to −5 V.

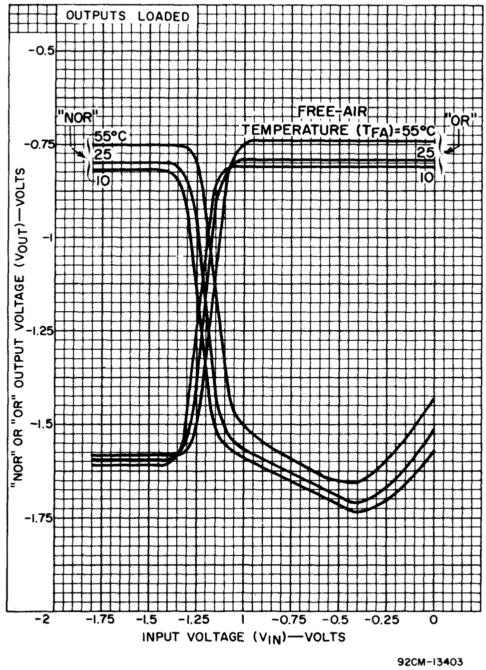
Fig.4

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

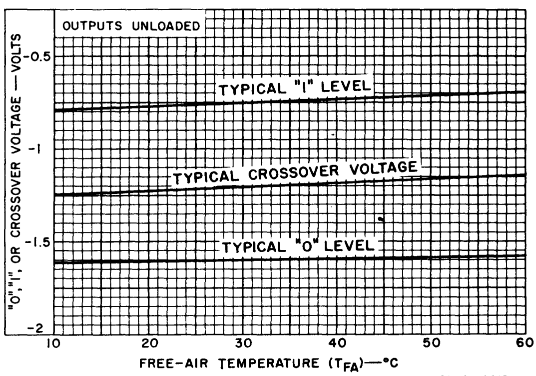
TYPICAL TRANSFER & CROSSOVER CHARACTERISTICS vs TEMPERATURE



(a) Transfer Characteristics (Outputs Unloaded)



(b) Transfer Characteristics (Outputs Loaded)



(c) Crossover Characteristics (Outputs Unloaded)

Fig.5

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

TYPICAL INPUT CHARACTERISTICS

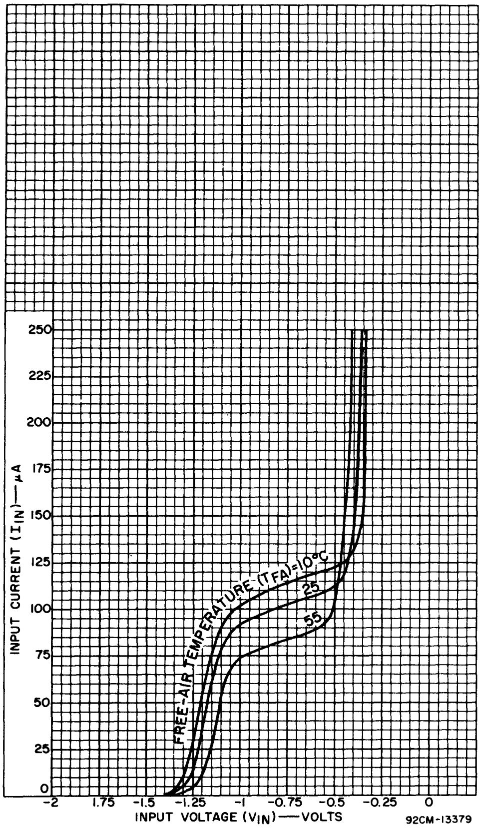
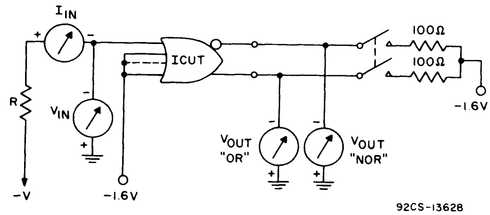


Fig.6

TRANSFER, CROSSOVER, AND INPUT CHARACTERISTICS TEST SETUP



V_{CC} (Terminal No.2) = 0 V
V_{EE} (Terminal No.3) = -5 V

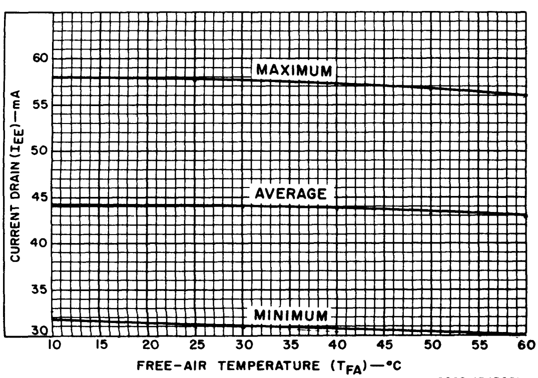
Note: When testing CD2151 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from NOR Outputs (Terminals No.1 & No.4) to -5 V.

When testing CD2152 in this circuit, connect Terminal No.4 to Terminal No.5, and Terminal No.1 to Terminal No.14.

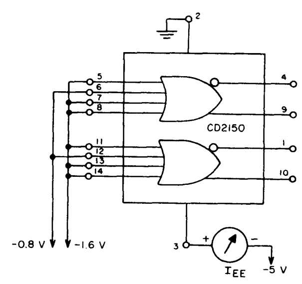
When testing CD2153 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from each output (Terminal Nos.1, 4, 9, and 10) to -5 V.

Fig.7

CURRENT DRAIN vs TEMPERATURE FOR CD2150



(a) Characteristics

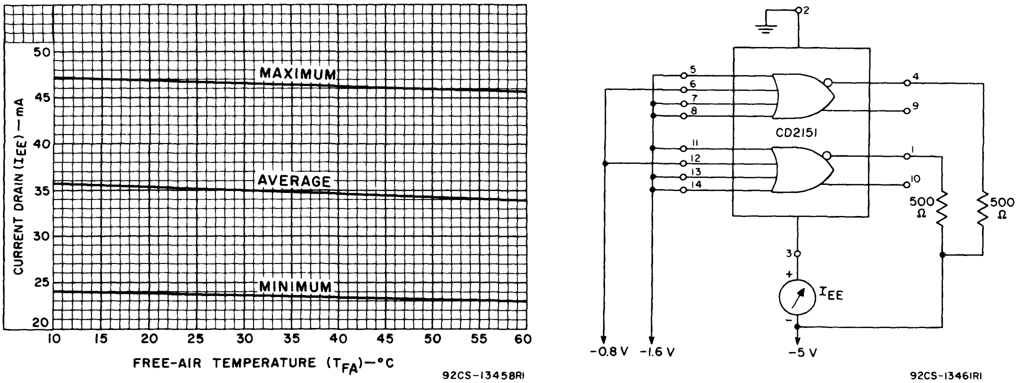


(b) Test Setup

Fig.8

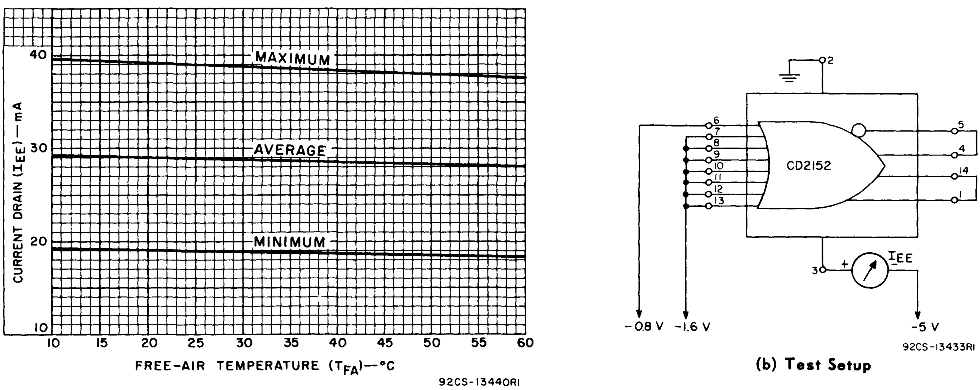
STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

CURRENT DRAIN vs TEMPERATURE FOR CD2151



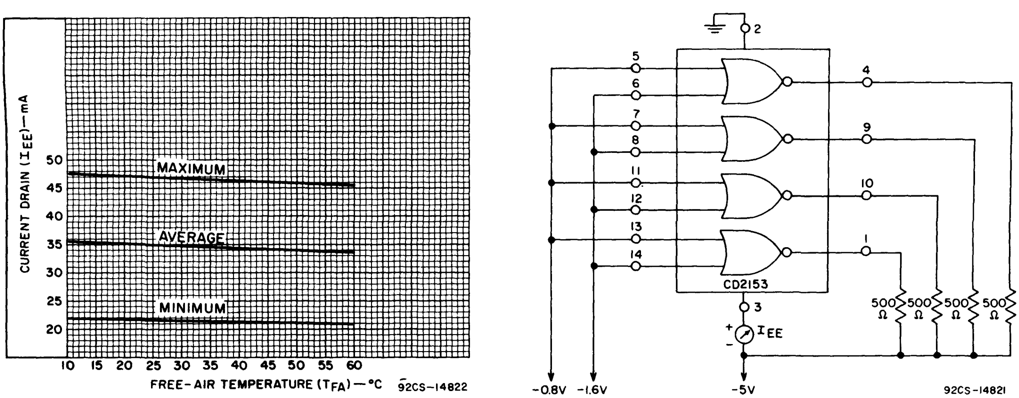
(a) Characteristics Fig.9 (b) Test Setup

CURRENT DRAIN vs TEMPERATURE FOR CD2152



(a) Characteristics Fig.10 (b) Test Setup

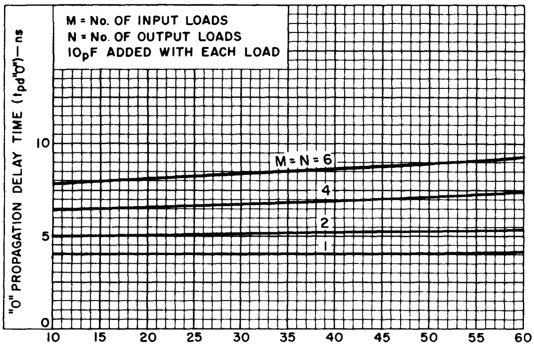
CURRENT DRAIN vs TEMPERATURE FOR CD2153



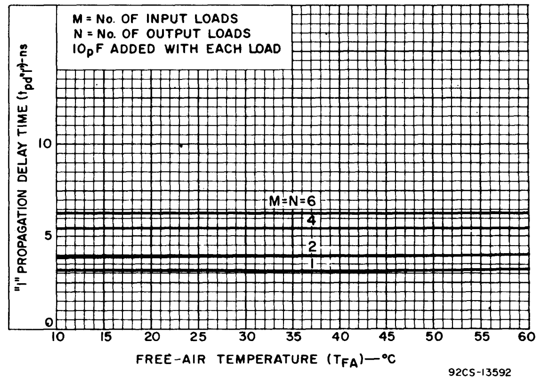
(a) Characteristics Fig.11 (b) Test Setup

TYPICAL DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

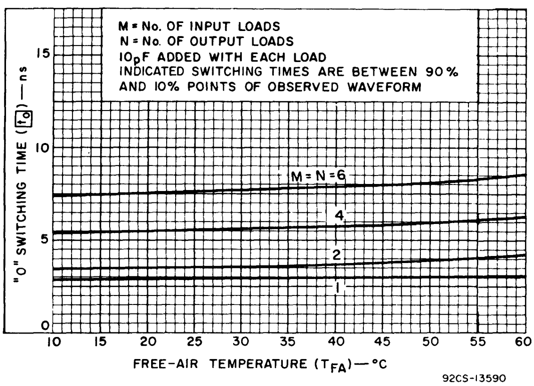
PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES AND SWITCHING TIMES vs TEMPERATURE



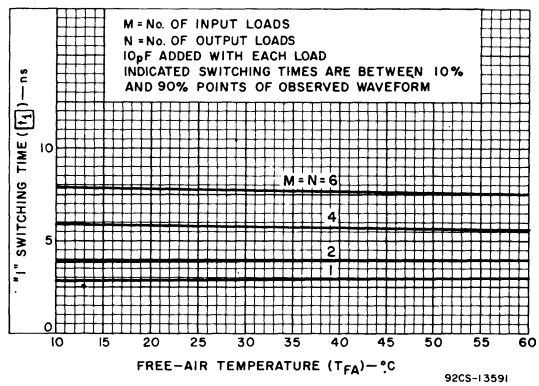
(a) "0" Propagation Delay Time (t_{pd0})



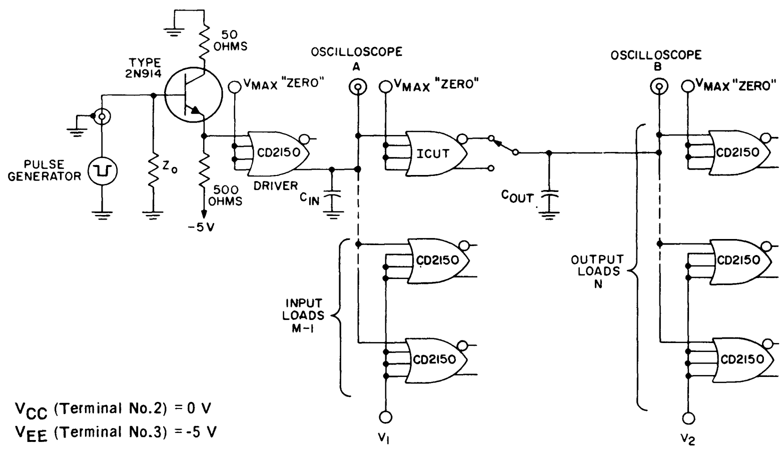
(b) "1" Propagation Delay Time (t_{pd1})



(c) "0" Switching Time (t_0)



(d) "1" Switching Time (t_1)



(e) Test Setup

Fig.12

See Page 10 for Test Conditions

TYPICAL DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUP

PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES AND SWITCHING TIMES vs TEMPERATURE cont'd

TEST CONDITIONS:

Pulse-Generator Impedance Z_0	50 Ω
INPUT PULSE: t_0	2 ns
t_1	2 ns
Amplitude	-0.8 V
Duration	100 ns
Repetition Rate	1 Mc/s
C_{IN}	10 pF x M
C_{OUT}	10 pF x N
Oscilloscope Probe Impedance	10 MΩ
Type of Driving Circuit	CD2150 (typ.)
Type of Loading Circuit	CD2150 (typ.)
Bias on Unused Inputs	See Table Below
Bias on Unused Outputs	Outputs Open

BIAS TABLE

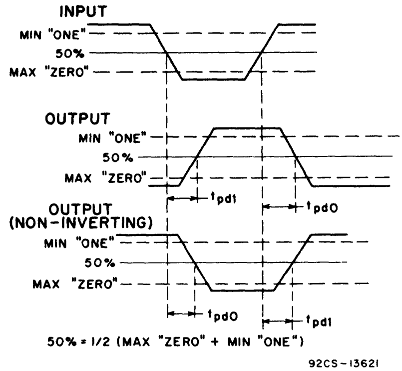
OUTPUT	PARAMETER	V_1	V_2
NOR	t_{pd0}	MAX."ZERO"	MIN."ONE"
	t_{pd1}	MIN."ONE"	MAX."ZERO"
OR	t_{pd0}	MIN."ONE"	MIN."ONE"
	t_{pd1}	MAX."ZERO"	MAX."ZERO"

Note: When testing CD2151 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from NOR Outputs (Terminals No.1 & No.4) to -5 V.

When testing CD2152 in this circuit, connect Terminal No.4 to Terminal No.5, and Terminal No.1 to Terminal No.14.

When testing CD2153 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from each output (Terminals Nos.1, 4, 9, and 10) to -5 V.

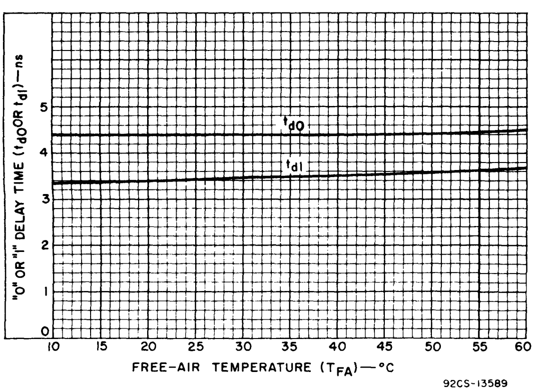
(f) Test Conditions



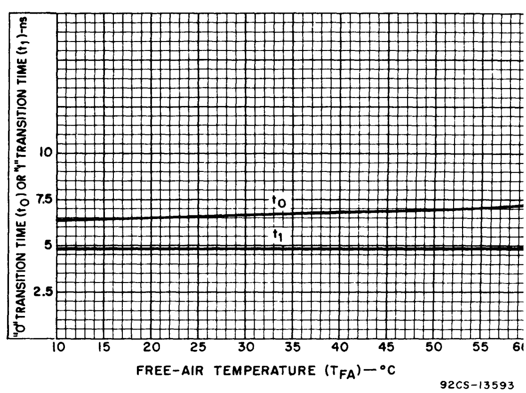
(g) Propagation Delay Time Measurements on Waveforms

Fig.12

TYPICAL TRANSITION DELAY TIMES AND TRANSITION TIMES vs TEMPERATURE



(a) "0" and "1" Transition Delay Times (t_{d0} and t_{d1})

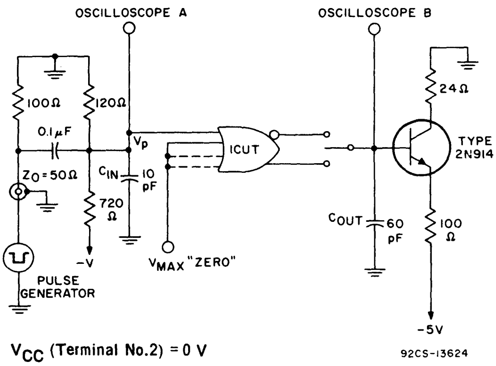


(b) "0" and "1" Transition Times (t_0 and t_1)

Fig.13

TYPICAL DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC TEST SETUP

TRANSITION DELAY TIMES AND TRANSITION TIMES vs TEMPERATURE cont'd



V_{CC} (Terminal No.2) = 0 V

V_{EE} (Terminal No.3) = -5 V

(c) Test Setup

TEST CONDITIONS:

Pulse-Generator Impedance	50 Ω
INPUT PULSE: t_0	2 ns
t_1	2 ns
Amplitude	-0.8 V
Duration	100 ns
Repetition Rate	100 kc/s
C_{IN} (Total Excluding ICUT)	10 pF
C_{OUT} (Total Excluding ICUT)	60 pF
Oscilloscope Probe Impedance	10 MΩ
Bias on Unused Inputs	MAX. "ZERO"
Bias on Unused Outputs	Outputs Open

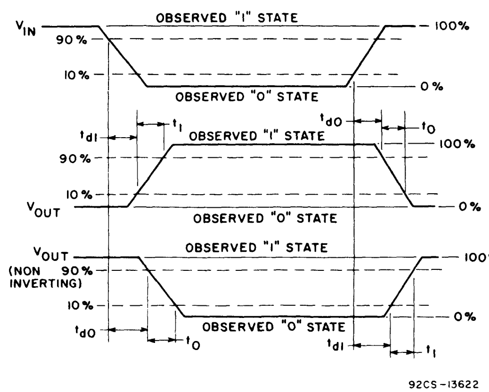
Note 1: Adjust -V DC Input voltage to obtain Input bias(V_{TYP}"ONE") shown in Fig.4a corresponding to Test Temperature.

Note 2: When testing CD2151 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from NOR outputs (Terminals No.1 & No.4) to -5 V.

When testing CD2152 in this circuit, connect Terminal No.4 to Terminal No.5, and Terminal No.1 to Terminal No.14.

When testing CD2153 in this circuit, 500-Ω resistors must be added from each output (Terminals 1, 4, 9, and 10) to -5 V.

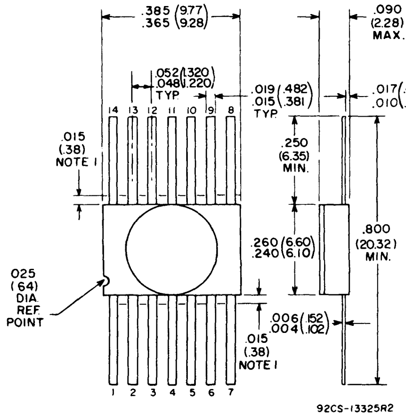
(d) Test Conditions



(e) Measurements on Waveforms

Fig.13

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: Lead dimensions in this zone are not controlled because of irregularities in body and lead finish.

Lead spacing shall be measured within 0.030" (.762 mm) from the point of emergence from the body.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

CD2154

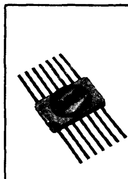
ULTRA-HIGH-SPEED ECCSL▲ GATES
NOR-Positive Logic
Monolithic Silicon

RCA CD2154 is comprised of four gates each having two nputs and one NOR output. The CD2154 is the same as RCA CD2153 (File No. 308) except that terminating esistors are included at three of the four outputs. The unterminated NOR output may be combined with the output of any other RCA CD2150 series gate to perform the 'wired OR" function.

Further information is contained in File No. 308, the echnical bulletin for the CD2150 through CD2153. These levices are a series of emitter-coupled logic gates which, ogether with CD2154 provide a versatile selection of high-speed logic functions with "wired OR" and complementary output options. All five circuits feature an nternally generated reference voltage, high noise immunity, ast signal propagation, and 100 Ω-transmission-line drive capability.

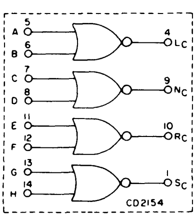
▲ Emitter coupled current-steered logic, pronounced "EXCEL".

ECCSL NOR Gates for 3rd Generation Business Machines and High-Speed Commercial, Industrial, and Scientific Computers


H-1383R1

FEATURES:

- **High speed non-saturated operation**
  Average propagation delay:
  3.6 ns (fan-out 1 + 10 pF)
  7.3 ns (fan-out 6 + 60 pF)
- **Excellent noise immunity ± 350 mV typical**
- **Capable of driving 100-ohm terminated transmission lines**
- **Emitter-follower low impedance outputs**
- **+10 to +60°C operating temperature range**
- **14-lead hermetically sealed ceramic and metal flat package**
- **Designed for maximum reliability ....**
  monolithic silicon epitaxial construction
  aluminum-to-aluminum ultra-sonic bonding
- **Associated Application Note, ICAN-5025 "Application of RCA CD2150, CD2151, and CD2152 Logic Gates"**
- **Associated Technical Bulletin - File No. 308 Ultra-High-Speed ECCSL Gates CD2150-CD2153**



LOGIC	VOLTAGE LEVEL	TYPICAL EQUATION
POSITIVE	"1" = -0.8 V "0" = -1.6 V	NOR $L_C = \overline{A + B}$
NEGATIVE	"1" = -1.6 V "0" = -0.8 V	NAND $L_C = \overline{A \cdot B}$

Fig. 1 - Logic diagram and equations

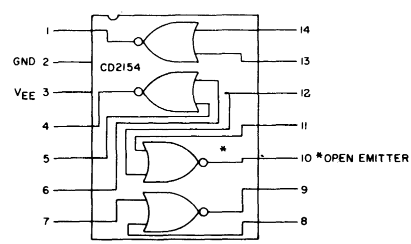


Fig. 2 - Functional diagram.

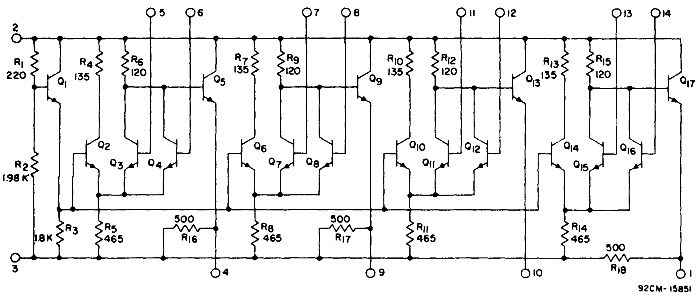
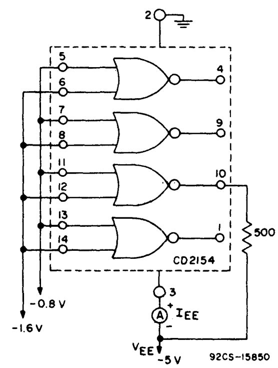


Fig. 3 - Schematic diagram.

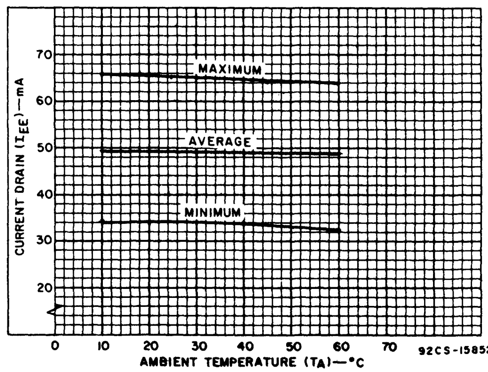
Electrical Characteristics* at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{CC} = 0V$, $V_{EE} = -5 \pm 0.05V$

Power Supply Current Drain . . . 49 mA typ. (See Figs. 4(a) and 4(b))
. . . 65 mA max.

* For additional data, see File No. 308 on CD2150 series.



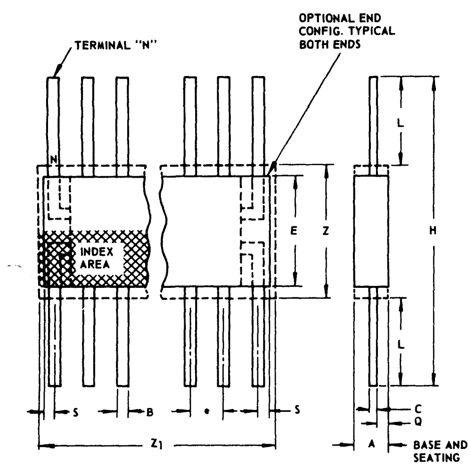
(a) Test Setup



(b) Characteristics

Fig. 4 - Current Drain vs Temperature for CD2154

14-Lead Flat Pack JEDEC MO-004-AF



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.008	.100		.21	2.54
B	.015	.019	1	.381	.482
C	.003	.006	1	.077	.152
e	.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	.200	.300		5.1	7.6
H	.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	.150	.350		3.9	8.8
N	14		3	14	
Q	.005	.050		.13	1.27
S	.000	.050		.00	1.27
Z	.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	.400		4	10.16	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Peripheral Lead Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
4. Z and Z_1 determine a zone within which all body and lead irregularities lie.

92SS-4300

▲The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as an aid to calculating values of external components. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

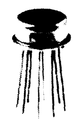
RCA reserves the right to make changes in these circuit values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

IC Operational Amplifiers

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3080, CA3080S*
CA3080A, CA3080AS*



8-lead TO-5

H-1528

Operational Transconductance Amplifiers

Gateable-Gain Blocks

Features:

- Slew rate (unity gain, compensated): 50 V/μs
- Adjustable power consumption: 10μW to 30 mW
- Flexible supply voltage range: ± 2 V to ± 15 V
- Fully adjustable gain: 0 to $g_m R_L$ limit
- Tight g_m spread: CA3080 (2:1), CA3080A (1.6:1)
- Extended g_m linearity: 3 decades
- Hermetic package: 8-lead TO-5 style

Applications:

- Sample and hold
- Multiplex
- Voltage follower
- Multiplier
- Comparator

RCA-CA3080* and CA3080A* are Gateable-Gain Blocks which utilize the same unique OTA (Operational Transconductance Amplifier) concept first introduced in the RCA-CA3060.

The CA3080 and CA3080A have Differential Input and a Single-Ended, Push-Pull, Class A Output. In addition, these types have an Amplifier Bias Input which may be used either for Gating or for Linear Gain Control. These types also have an High Output Impedance and their Transconductance (g_m) is directly proportional to the Amplifier Bias Current (I_{ABC}).

The CA3080 and CA3080A are notable for their excellent Slew Rate (50V/μs), which make them especially useful for Multiplex and Fast Unity-Gain Voltage Followers. These types are especially applicable for Multiplex applications because power is only consumed when the devices are in the "ON" Channel state.

The CA3080A is rated for operation over the full military temperature range and its characteristics are specifically controlled for Sample-Hold applications in addition to the normal CA3080 functions. Fig. 21 illustrates a complete and economical Sample-Hold circuit utilizing the CA3080A and an RCA-3N138 MOS FET. This circuit provides an acquisition time of 3 microseconds.

*Formerly developmental type TA5816

*Types CA3080S and CA3080AS are formed-lead (DIL-can) versions of the CA3080 and CA3080A, respectively; see page 20 for package photographs.

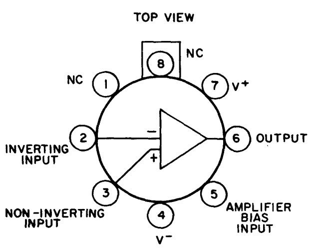


Fig. 1 - Functional diagram of CA3080 and CA3080A.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals)	36 V
Differential Input Voltage	±5 V
DC Input Voltage	V^+ to V^-
Input Signal Current	1 mA
Amplifier Bias Current	2 mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration*	No limitation
Device Dissipation	125mW
Temperature Range:	
Operating	
CA3080	0 to + 70 °C
CA3080A	- 55 to + 125 °C
Storage	- 65 to + 150 °C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10s max.	+ 300 °C

*Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design — CA3080

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: Circuit Fig.	$V^+ = 15V$, $V^- = -15V$, $I_{ABC} = 500\mu A$, $T_A = 25^oC$ (unless indicated otherwise)	Typical Characteristics Curves Fig.	LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–		3	–	0.4	5	mV
			$T_A = 0$ to 70^oC		–	–	6	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–		4	–	0.12	0.6	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	–		5	–	2	5	μA
			$T_A = 0$ to 70^oC		–	–	7	
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	gm	–		14	6700	9600	13000	μmho
			$T_A = 0$ to 70^oC		5400	–	–	
Peak Output Current	$\|I_{OM}\|$	–	$R_L = 0$	6	350	500	650	μA
			$R_L = 0$, $T_A = 0$ to 70^oC		300	–	–	
Peak Output Voltage: Positive	V^+_{OM}	–	$R_L = \infty$	7	12	13.5	–	V
Negative	V^-_{OM}				−12	−14.4	–	
Amplifier Supply Current	I_A	–		8	0.8	1	1.2	mA
Device Dissipation	P_D	–		9	24	30	36	mW
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	–		–	–	–	150	μV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$				–	–	150	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–		–	80	110	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–		7	12 to −12	13.6 to −14.6	–	V
Input Resistance	R_I	–		15	10	26	–	kΩ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only For Design Guidance — CA3080

Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	$I_{ABC} = 5\mu A$	3	0.3	mV
Input Offset Voltage Change	$\|\Delta V_{IO}\|$		Change in V_{IO} between $I_{ABC} = 500\mu A$ and $I_{ABC} = 5\mu A$	–	0.2	mV
Peak Output Current	I_{OM}	–	$I_{ABC} = 5\mu A$	6	5	μA
Peak Output Voltage: Positive	V^+_{OM}	–	$I_{ABC} = 5\mu A$	7	13.8	V
Negative	V^-_{OM}				−14.5	
Magnitude of Leakage Current		10	$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{TP} = 0$	11	0.08	nA
			$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{TP} = 36V$		0.3	
Differential Input Current		12	$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{DIFF} = 4V$	13	0.008	nA
Amplifier Bias Voltage	V_{ABC}	–		16	0.71	V
Slew Rate: Maximum (uncompensated)	SR			–	75	V/μs
Unity Gain (compensated)		23			50	
Open-Loop Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	–	–	–	2	MHz
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	f = 1 MHz	17	3.6	pF
Output Capacitance	C_O	–	f = 1 MHz	17	5.6	pF
Output Resistance	R_O	–		18	15	MΩ
Input-to-Output Capacitance	$C_{I\text{-}O}$	19	f = 1 MHz	20	0.024	pF

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

CA3080A

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS Circuit Fig.	TEST CONDITIONS $V^+ = 15\,V$, $V^- = -15\,V$, $I_{ABC} = 500\,\mu A$, $T_A = 25^oC$ (unless indicated otherwise)	Typical Characteristics Curves Fig.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	$I_{ABC} = 5\,\mu A$	3	–	0.3	2	mV
					–	0.4	2	
			$T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$		–	–	5	
Input Offset Voltage Change	$\|\Delta V_{IO}\|$	–	Change in V_{IO} between $I_{ABC} = 500\,\mu A$ and $I_{ABC} = 5\,\mu A$	3	–	0.1	3	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–		4	–	0.12	0.6	µA
Input Bias Current	I_I	–		5	–	2	5	µA
			$T_A = -55$ to $+125$		–	–	8	
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	gm	–		14	7700	9600	12000	µmho
			$T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$		4000	–	–	
Peak Output Current	$\|I_{OM}\|$		$I_{ABC} = 5\,\mu A$, $R_L = 0$	6	3	5	7	µA
			$R_L = 0$		350	500	650	
			$R_L = 0$, $T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$		300	–	–	
Peak Output Voltage:								
Positive	V^+_{OM}	–	$I_{ABC} = 5\,\mu A$	7	12	13.8	–	V
Negative	V^-_{OM}		$R_L = \infty$		−12	−14.5	–	
Positive	V^+_{OM}	–	$R_L = \infty$		12	13.5	–	
Negative	V^-_{OM}				−12	−14.4	–	
Amplifier Supply Current	I_A	–		8	0.8	1	1.2	mA
Device Dissipation	P_D	–		9	24	30	36	mW
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity:								
Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	–		–	–	–	150	µV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$				–	–	150	
Magnitude of Leakage Current		10	$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{TP} = 0$	11	–	0.08	5	nA
			$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{TP} = 36\,V$		–	0.3	5	
Differential Input Current		12	$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{DIFF} = 4\,V$	13	–	0.008	5	nA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–		–	80	110	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–		7	12 to − 12	13.6 to − 14.6	–	V
Input Resistance	R_I	–		15	10	26	–	kΩ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only For Design Guidance

CA3080A

Amplifier Bias Voltage	V_{ABC}	–		16	0.71	V
Slew Rate:						
Maximum (uncompensated)	SR			–	75	V/µs
Unity Gain (compensated)		23			50	
Open-Loop Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	–	–	–	2	MHz
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	f = 1 MHz	17	3.6	pF
Output Capacitance	C_O	–	f = 1 MHz	17	5.6	pF
Output Resistance	R_O	–		18	15	MΩ
Input-to-Output Capacitance	C_{I-O}	19	f = 1 MHz	20	0.024	pF

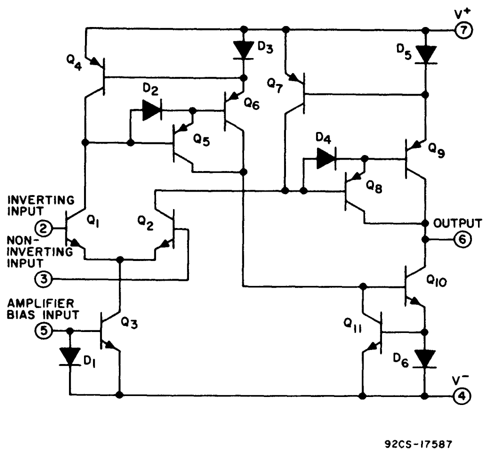


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram for CA3080 and CA3080A.

Typical Characteristics Curves for the CA3080 and CA3080A

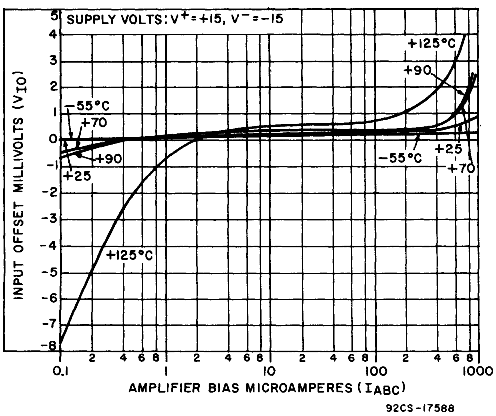


Fig. 3 - Input offset voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

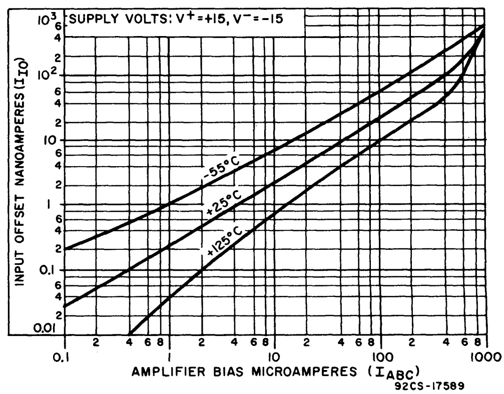


Fig. 4 - Input offset current vs. amplifier bias current.

Typical Characteristics Curves for the CA3080 and CA3080A

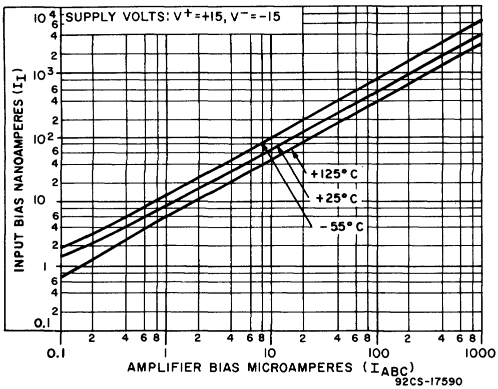


Fig. 5 - Input bias current vs. amplifier bias current.

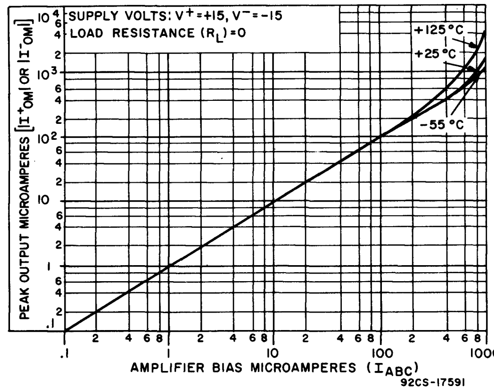


Fig. 6 - Peak output current vs. amplifier bias current.

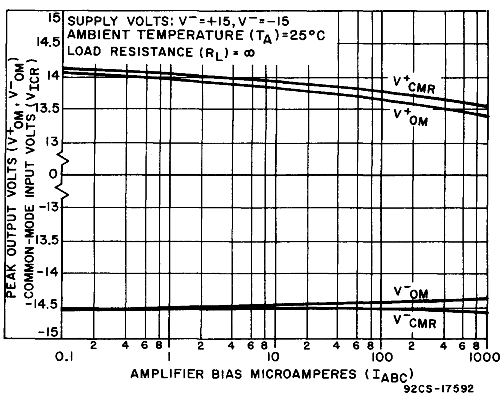


Fig. 7 - Peak output voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

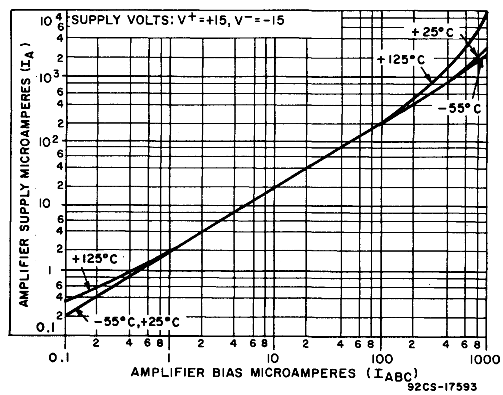


Fig. 8 - Amplifier supply current vs. amplifier bias current.

Typical Characteristics Curves and Test Circuits for the CA3080 and CA3080A

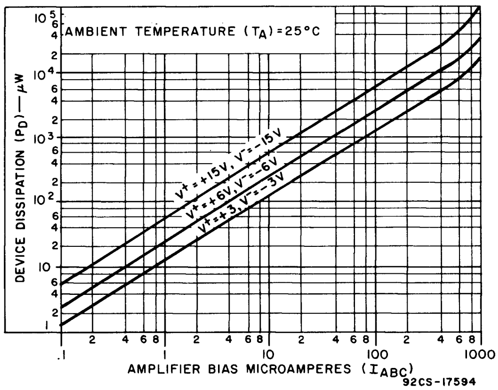


Fig. 9 - Total power dissipation vs. amplifier bias current.

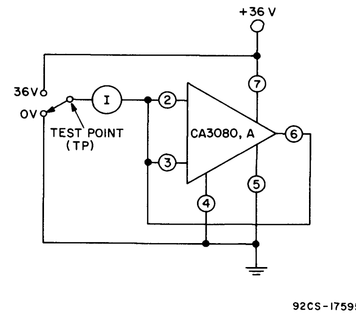


Fig. 10 - Leakage current test circuit.

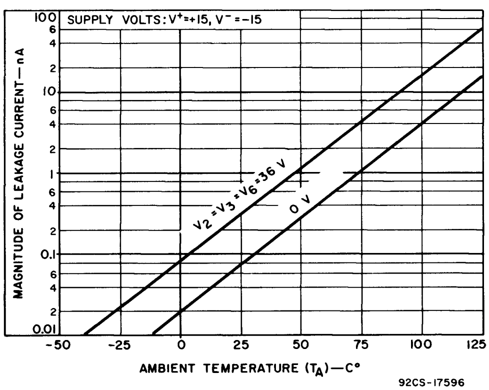


Fig. 11 - Leakage current vs. temperature.

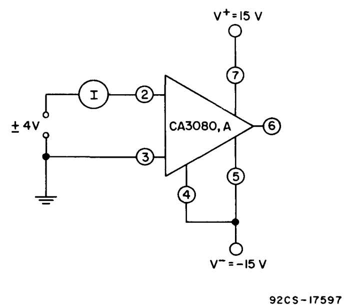


Fig. 12 - Differential input current test circuit.

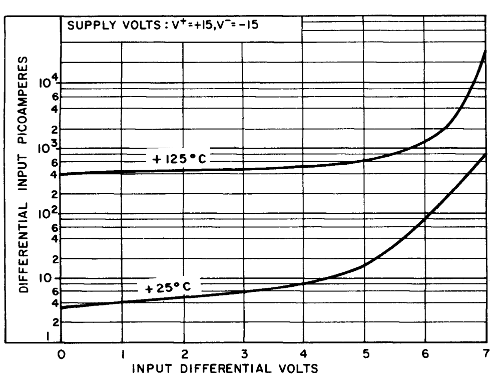


Fig. 13 - Input current vs. input differential voltage.

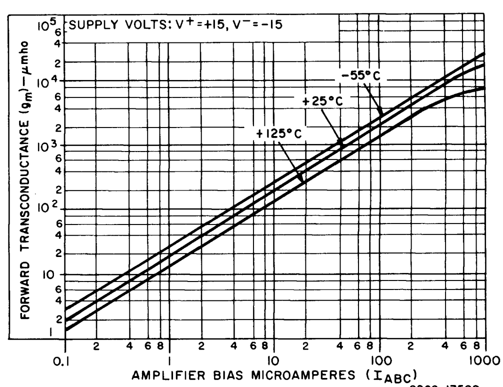


Fig. 14 - Transconductance vs. amplifier bias current.

Typical Characteristics Curves and Test Circuits for the CA3080 and CA3080A

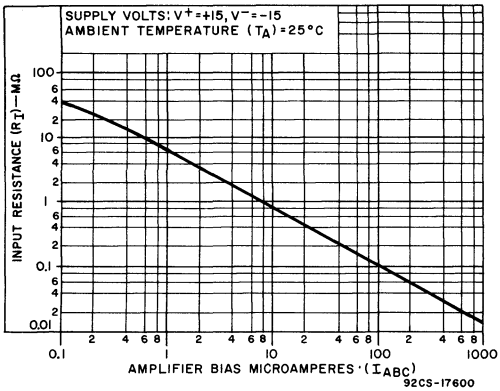


Fig. 15 - Input resistance vs. amplifier bias current.

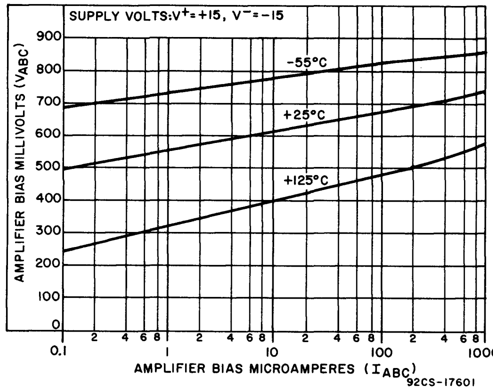


Fig. 16 - Amplifier bias voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

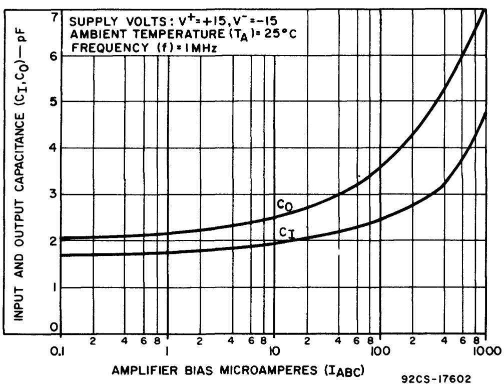


Fig. 17 - Input and output capacitance vs. amplifier bias current.

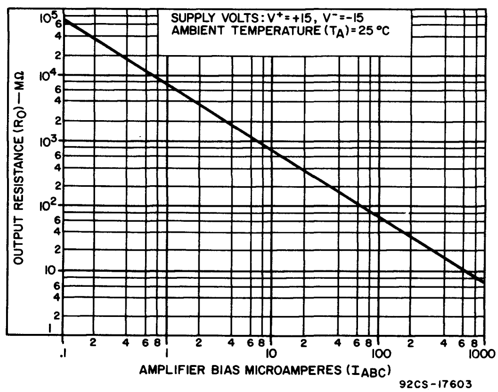


Fig. 18 - Output resistance vs. amplifier bias current.

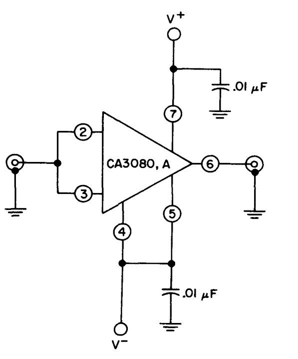


Fig. 19 - Input-to-output capacitance test circuit.

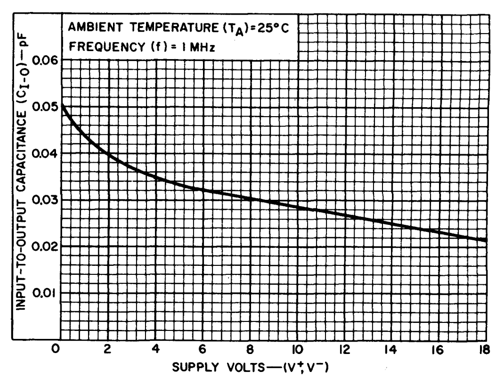
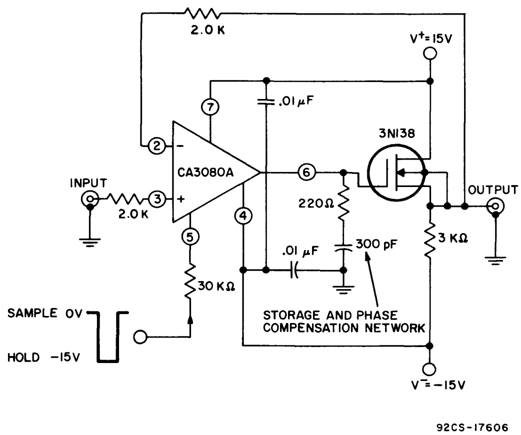


Fig. 20 - Input-to-output capacitance vs. supply voltage.



SLEW RATE(IN SAMPLE MODE)=1.3 V/μs
ACQUISITION TIME*=3 μs

* TIME REQUIRED FOR OUTPUT TO SETTLE WITHIN ±3mV OF A 4-VOLT STEP

Fig. 21 - Schematic diagram of the CA3080A in a sample-hold configuration.

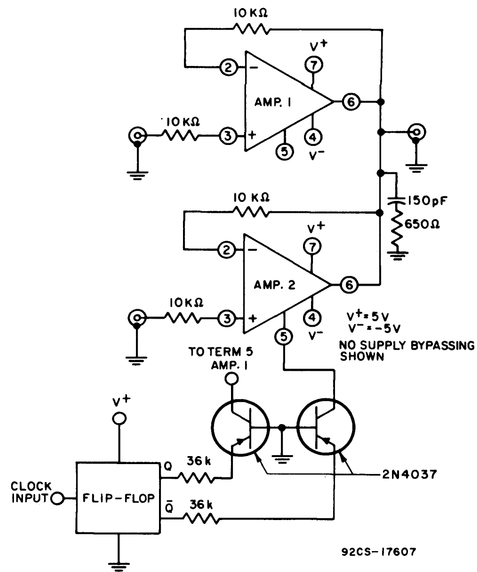


Fig. 22 - Schematic diagram of the CA3080 in a two-channel multiplex configuration.

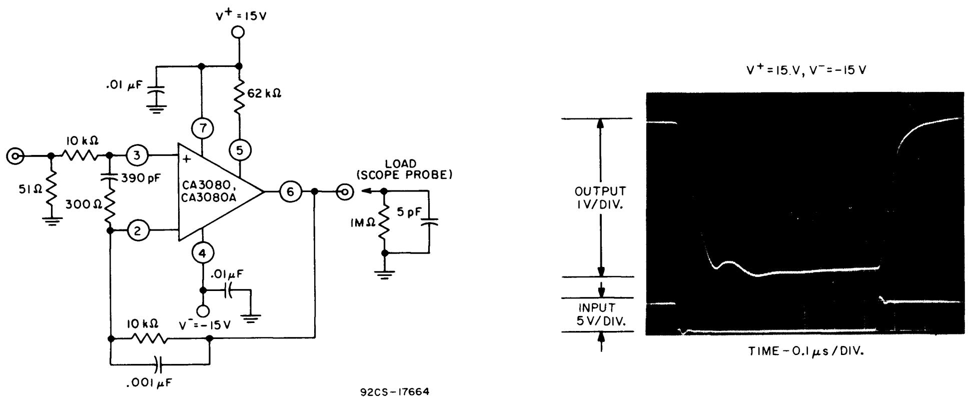
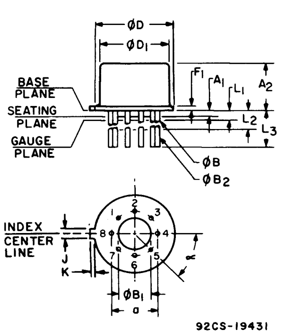


Fig. 23 - Schematic diagram of the CA3080 and CA3080A in a unity-gain voltage follower configuration and associated waveform.

Dimensional Outline 8-Lead Package JEDEC MO-002-AL



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$ϕB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$ϕB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$ϕD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

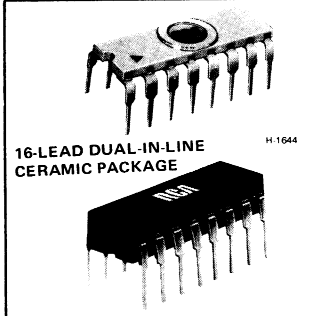
NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. $ϕB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3060AD CA3060BD CA3060D CA3060E



16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE CERAMIC PACKAGE H-1644

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE H-1622

Operational Transconductance Amplifier Arrays

APPLICATIONS

- For low power conventional operational amplifier applications
- Active filters
- Comparators
- Gyrators
- Mixers
- Modulators
- Multiplexers
- Multipliers
- Strobing and gating functions
- Sample and hold functions

FEATURES

- Low power consumption — as low as 100 μW per amplifier
- Independent biasing for each amplifier
- High forward transconductance
- Programmable range of input characteristics
- Low input bias and input offset current
- High input and output impedance
- No effect on device under output short-circuit conditions
- Zener diode bias regulator

RCA-CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060D, and CA3060E, monolithic integrated circuits, are arrays of three independent Operational Transconductance Amplifiers. This type of amplifier is a new circuit concept that has the generic characteristics of an operational voltage amplifier with the exception that the forward gain characteristic is best described by transconductance rather than voltage gain (open-loop voltage gain is the product of the transconductance and the load resistance, $g_m R_L$). When operated into a suitable load resistor and with provisions for feedback, these amplifiers are well suited for a wide variety of operational-amplifier and related applications. In addition, the extremely high output impedance makes these types particularly well suited for service in active filters.

The three amplifiers in the CA3060 family are identical push-pull Class A types which can be independently biased to achieve a wide range of characteristics for specific applications. The electrical characteristics of each amplifier are a function of the amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}). This feature offers the system designer maximum flexibility with regard to output current capability, power consumption, slew rate, input resistance, input bias current, and input offset current. The linear variation of the parameters with respect to bias and the ability to maintain a constant dc level between input and output of each amplifier also makes the CA3060 suitable for a variety of non-linear applications such as mixers, multipliers, and modulators.

In addition, the types in the CA3060 family incorporate a unique Zener diode regulator system that permits current regulation below supply voltages normally associated with such systems.

Generic applications of the OTA are described in ICAN-6668, Applications of the CA3080 and CA3080A High-Performance Operational Transconductance Amplifiers.

The CA3060AD, CA3060BD, and CA3060D are supplied in a hermetic 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic package which can be operated over the full military temperature range, -55°C to +125°C. The CA3060E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and is operational from -40°C to +85°C.

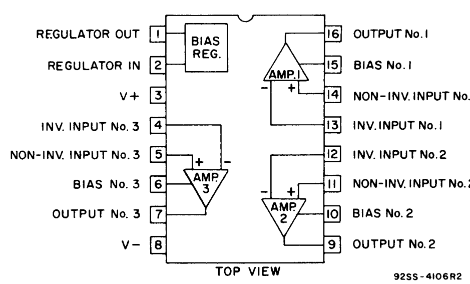


Fig. 1—Functional block diagram for each type in the CA3060 family.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals):
CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E .... 36V (±18V)
CA3060D .... 14 V (±7V)

Differential Input Voltage (each amplifier):
CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E .... ±5V
CA3060D .... ±5V

DC Input Voltage .... V^+ to V^-

Input Signal Current (each amplifier of each type): .... ±1 mA

Amplifier Bias Current (each amplifier of each type) .... 2 mA

Bias Regulator Input Current .... -5 mA

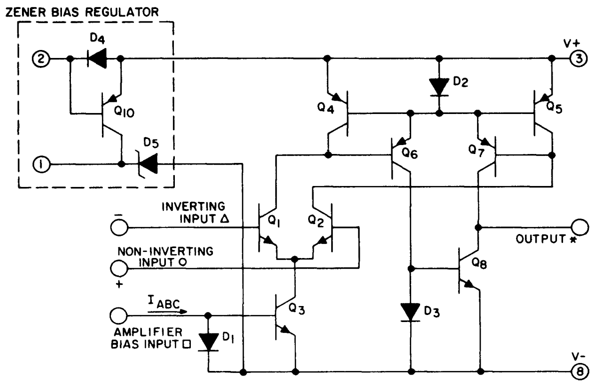
Output Short-Circuit Duration* .... No limitation

Device Dissipation:
Total Package of each type up to $T_A = 75^oC$ .... 490 mW
Above $T_A = 75^\circ C$ .... Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C

Temperature Range:
Operating –
CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060D .... -55 to +125°C
CA3060E .... -40 to +85°C
Storage –
CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060D,
CA3060E .... -65 to +150°C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ±1/32 in. (1.59 ±0.79 mm)
from case for 10s max .... +300°C

*Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.



Δ INVERTING INPUT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS ON TERMINAL Nos. 13, 12 AND 4, RESPECTIVELY
O NON-INVERTING INPUT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS TERMINAL Nos. 14, 11, AND 5, RESPECTIVELY
* OUTPUT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS ON TERMINAL Nos. 16, 9, AND 7, RESPECTIVELY
□ AMPLIFIER BIAS CURRENT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS ON TERMINAL Nos. 15, 10, AND 6, RESPECTIVELY

NOTE: A complete schematic diagram of the OTA is shown on Page 6 . 92CS-15860R1

Fig.2–Simplified schematic diagram showing bias regulator and one operational transconductance amplifier for each type of the CA3060 family.

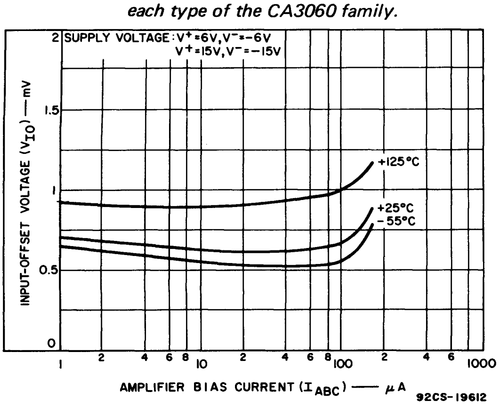


Fig.3–Input offset voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

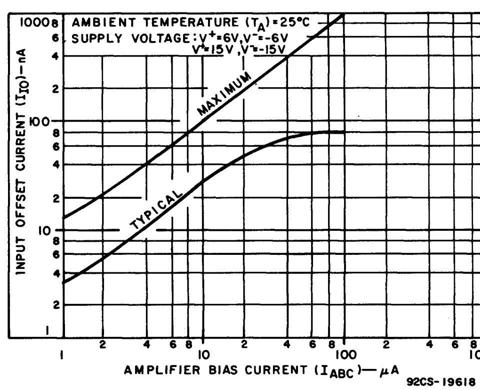


Fig.4–Input offset current vs. amplifier bias current.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CA3060D)

For each amplifier at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 6 V, V^- = -6 V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.	LIMITS — Amplifier Bias Current: I_{ABC} = 1 µA MIN.	I_{ABC} = 1 µA TYP.	I_{ABC} = 1 µA MAX.	I_{ABC} = 10 µA MIN.	I_{ABC} = 10 µA TYP.	I_{ABC} = 10 µA MAX.	I_{ABC} = 100 µA MIN.	I_{ABC} = 100 µA TYP.	I_{ABC} = 100 µA MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS												
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	3	–	1	5	–	1	5	–	1	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	4	–	3	14	–	30	100	–	250	1000	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	5a, b	–	33	70	–	300	550	–	2500	5000	nA
Peak Output Current	I_{OM}	6a, b	1.3	2.3	–	15	26	–	150	240	–	µA
Peak Output Voltage: Positive	V_{OM^+}	7	4.6	5	–	4.5	4.8	–	4.5	4.7	–	V
Negative	V_{OM^-}		5.8	5.95	–	5.8	5.95	–	5.7	5.9	–	
Amplifier Supply Current (each amplifier)	I_A	8a, b	–	8.5	14	–	85	120	–	850	1200	µA
Power Consumption (each amplifier)	P	–	–	0.10	0.17	–	1	1.45	–	10	14.5	mW
Input Offset-Voltage Sensitivity■: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	–	–	1.5	120	–	2	120	–	2	120	µV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$		–	20	120	–	20	120	–	30	120	
Amplifier Bias Voltage*	V_{ABC}	9	–	0.54	–	–	0.60	–	–	0.66	–	V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (at 1 kHz unless specified otherwise)												
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	g_{21}	10a, b	0.3	1.55	–	3	18	–	30	102	–	mmho
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–	70	110	–	70	110	–	70	90	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–	4.4 to -5.1 min. 4.7 to -5.3 typ.			4.3 to -5 min. 4.6 to -5.2 typ.			4.3 to -5 min. 4.6 to -5.2 typ.			V
Slew Rate (Test ckt., Fig. 13	SR		–	0.1	–	–	1	–	–	8	–	V/µs
Open-Loop (g_{21}) Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	11	–	20	–	–	45	–	–	110	–	kHz
Input Impedance Components: Resistance	R_I	12	800	1600	–	90	170	–	10	20	–	kΩ
Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_I	–	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	pF
Output Impedance Components: Resistance	R_O	14	–	200	–	–	20	–	–	2	–	MΩ
Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_O	–	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	pF
ZENER BIAS REGULATOR CHARACTERISTICS (at T_A = 25°C, I_Z = 0.1 mA)												
						MIN.	TYP.	MAX.				
Voltage	V_Z	15	Temp. Coeff. = 3 mV/°C			6.2	6.7	7.9				V
Impedance	Z_Z	–					200	300				Ω

* Temperature-Coefficient; -2.2 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.54 V, I_{ABC} = 1 µA; -2.1 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.060 V, I_{ABC} = 10 µA); -1.9 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.66 V, I_{ABC} = 100 µA)

■ Conditions for Input Offset Voltage and Supply Sensitivity:

(a) Bias current derived from the regulator with an appropriate resistor connected from terminal No. 1 to the bias terminal on the amplifier under test —

V^+ is reduced to 5 volts for V^+ sensitivity
V^- is reduced to -5 volts for V^- sensitivity

(b) $V^+ \text{ sensitivity in } \mu V/V = \dfrac{V_{offset} - V_{offset} \text{ for +5 V and -6 V supplies}}{1 \text{ volt}}$

$V^- \text{ sensitivity in } \mu V/V = \dfrac{V_{offset} - V_{offset} \text{ for -5 V and +6 V supplies}}{1 \text{ volt}}$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E)

For each amplifier at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 15 V, V^- = -15 V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVE Fig.	LIMITS — Amplifier Bias Current: I_{ABC} = 1 µA — CA3060BD			I_{ABC} = 10 µA — CA3060BD			I_{ABC} = 100 µA — CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E			UNITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS												
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	3	–	1	5	–	1	5	–	1	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	4	–	3	14	–	30	100	–	250	1000	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	5a,b	–	33	70	–	300	550	–	2500	5000	nA
Peak Output Current	I_{OM}	6a,b	1.3	2.3		15	26	–	150	240	–	µA
Peak Output Voltage: Positive	V_{OM^+}	7	12	13.6	–	12	13.6	–	12	13.6	–	V
Negative	V_{OM^-}		12	14.7	–	12	14.7	–	12	14.7	–	
Amplifier Supply Current (each amplifier)	I_A	8a,b	–	8.5	14	–	85	120	–	850	1200	µA
Power Consumption (each amplifier)	P	–	–	0.26	0.42	–	2.6	3.6	–	26	36	mW
Input Offset-Voltage Sensitivity■: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	–	–	1.5	150	–	2	150	–	2	150	µV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$		–	20	150	–	20	150	–	30	150	
Amplifier Bias Voltage*	V_{ABC}	9	–	0.54	–	–	0.60	–	–	0.66	–	V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (at 1 kHz unless specified otherwise)												
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	g_{21}	10a,b	0.3	1.55	–	3	18	–	30	102	–	mmho
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–	70	110	–	70	110	–	70	90	–	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–	+12 to -12 min. +13 to -14 typ.			+12 to -12 min. +13 to -14 typ.			+12 to -12 min. +13 to -14 typ.			V
Slew Rate (Test ckt., Fig. 13)	SR	–	–	0.1	–	–	1	–	–	8	–	V/µs
Open-Loop (g_{21}) Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	11	–	20	–	–	45	–	–	110	–	kHz
Input Impedance Components: Resistance	R_I	12	800	1600	–	90	170	–	10	20	–	kΩ
Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_I	–	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	pF
Output Impedance Components: Resistance	R_O	14	–	200	–	–	20	–	–	2	–	MΩ
Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_O	–	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	pF
ZENER BIAS REGULATOR CHARACTERISTICS (at T_A=25°C, I_Z = 0.1 mA)						MIN.	TYP.	MAX.				
Voltage	V_Z	15	Temp. Coeff. = 3 mV/°C			6.2	6.7	7.9				V
Impedance	Z_Z	–					200	300				Ω

* Temperature-Coefficient; -2.2 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.54 V, I_{ABC} = 1 µA; -2.1 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.060 V, I_{ABC} = 10 µA); -1.9 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.66 V, I_{ABC} = 100 µA)

■ Conditions for Input Offset Voltage and Supply Sensitivity:

(a) Bias current derived from the regulator with an appropriate resistor connected from terminal No. 1 to the bias terminal on the amplifier under test ---

V^+ is reduced to 13 volts for V^+ sensitivity
V^- is reduced to −13 volts for V^- sensitivity

(b) V^+ sensitivity in µV/V = $\frac{\text{Voffset - Voffset for +13 V and −15 V supplies}}{\text{1 volt}}$

V^- sensitivity in µV/V = $\frac{\text{Voffset - Voffset for −13 V and +15 V supplies}}{\text{1 volt}}$

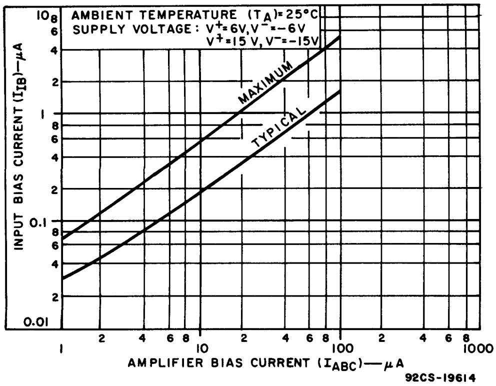


Fig.5a—Input bias current vs. amplifier bias current

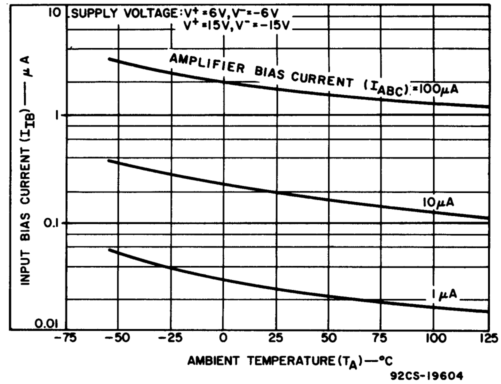


Fig.5b—Input bias current vs. ambient temperature.

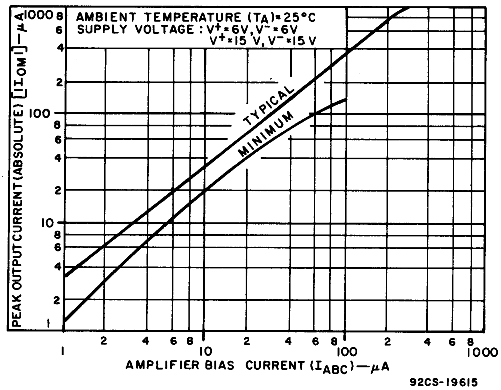


Fig.6a—Peak output current vs. amplifier bias current.

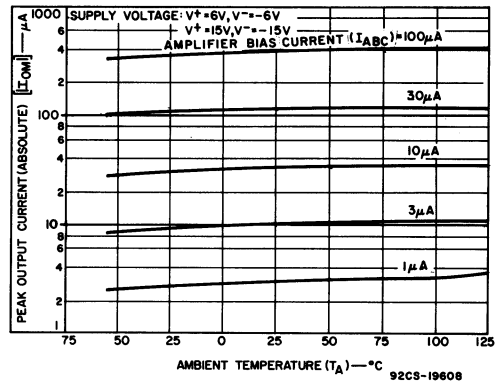


Fig.6b—Peak output current vs. ambient temperature.

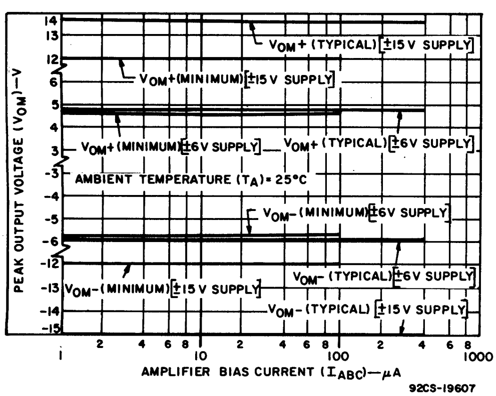


Fig.7—Peak output voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

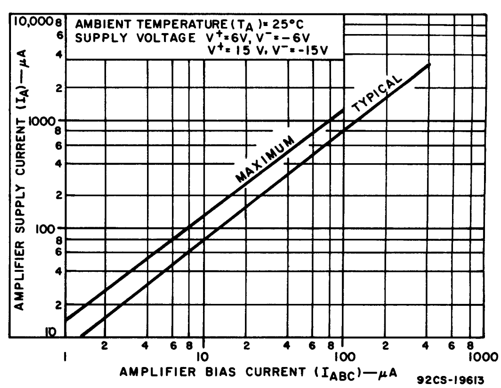


Fig.8a—Amplifier supply current (each amplifier) vs. amplifier bias current.

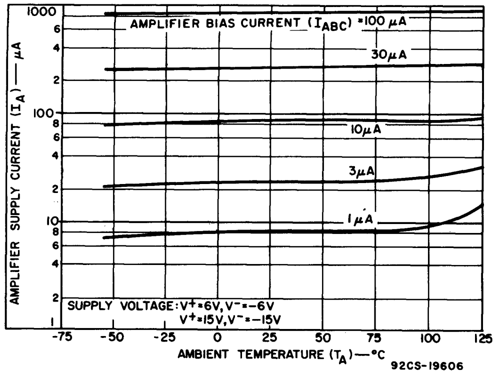


Fig.8b—Amplifier supply current (each amplifier) vs. ambient temperature.

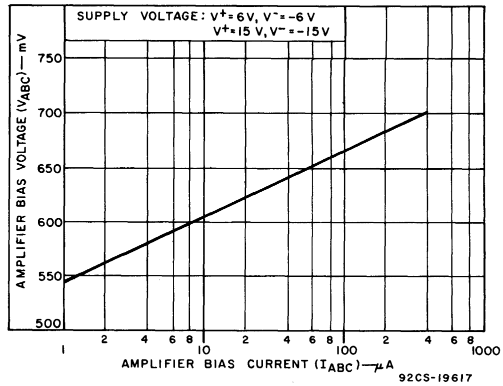


Fig.9—Amplifier bias voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

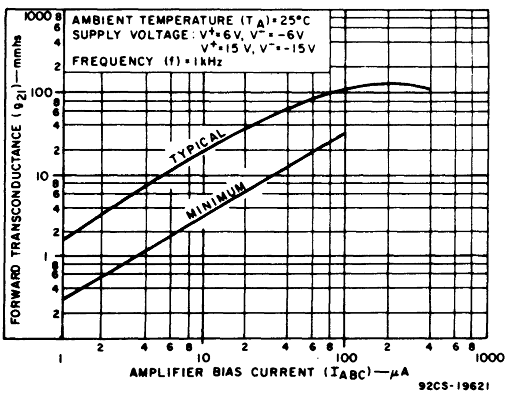


Fig.10a—Forward transconductance vs. amplifier bias current.

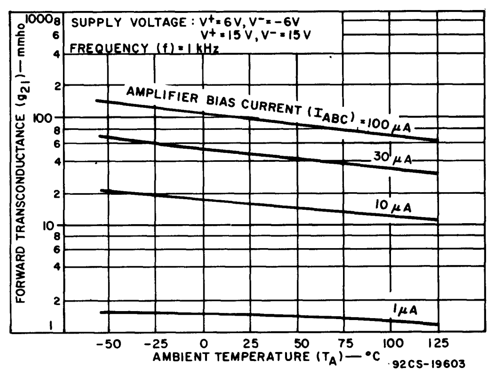


Fig.10b—Forward transconductance vs. ambient temperature.

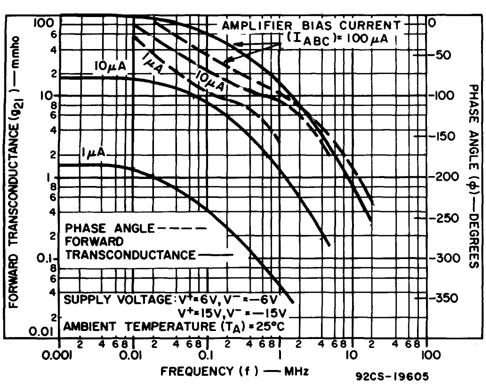


Fig.11—Forward transconductance vs. frequency.

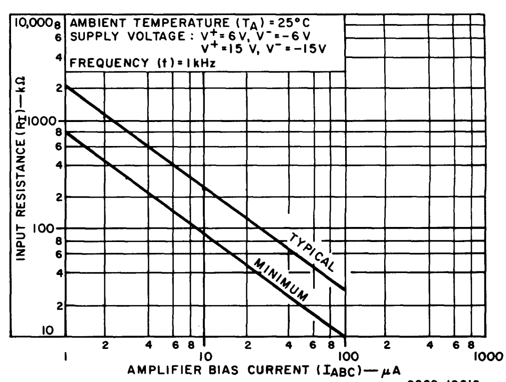
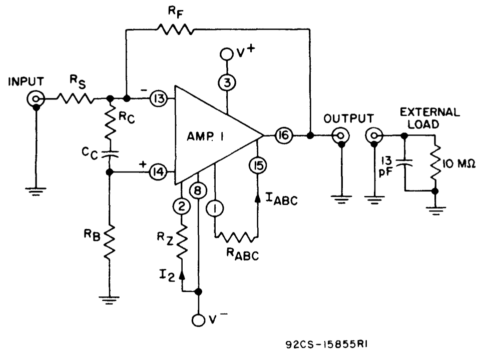


Fig.12—Input resistance vs. amplifier bias current.



V_Z is measured between terminals 1 and 8.

V_{ABC} is measured between terminals 15 and 8.

$$R_Z = \frac{[(V^+)-(V^-)-0.7]}{I_2}, \quad R_{ABC} = \frac{V_Z - V_{ABC}}{I_{ABC}}$$

Supply Voltage: for both ±6 V and ±15 V.

TYPICAL SLEW RATE TEST CIRCUIT PARAMETERS

I_{ABC}	SLEW RATE	I_2	R_{ABC}	R_S	R_F	R_B	R_C	C_C
μA	V/μs	μA	ohms					μF
100	8	200	62 k	100k	100k	51k	100	0.02
10	1	200	620k	1M	1M	510k	1k	0.005
1	0.1	2	6.2M	10M	10M	5.1M	∞	0

Fig. 13—Slew rate test circuit for amplifier No. 1 of CA3060.

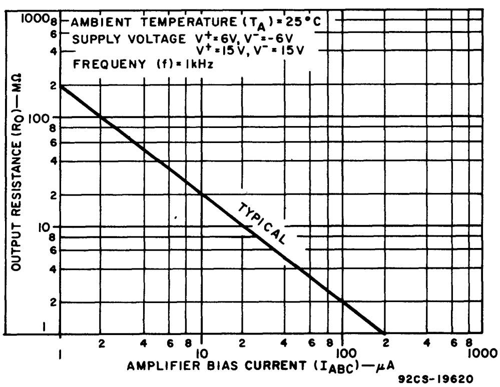


Fig. 14—Output resistance vs. amplifier bias current.

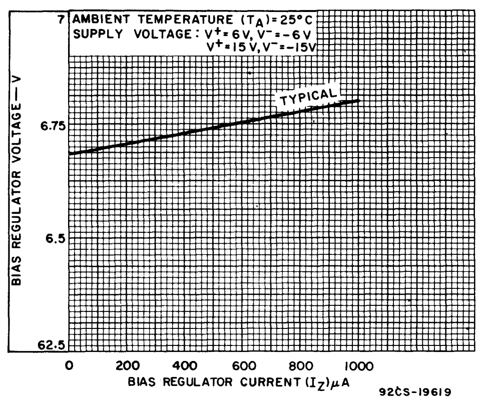


Fig. 15—Bias regulator voltage vs. bias regulator current.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS*

The CA3060 consists of three operational amplifiers similar in form and application to conventional operational amplifiers but sufficiently different from the standard operational amplifier (op-amp) to justify some explanation of their characteristics. The amplifiers incorporated in the CA3060 are best described by the term Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA). The characteristics of an ideal OTA are similar to those of an ideal op-amp except that the OTA has an extremely high output impedance. Because of this inherent characteristic the output signal is best defined in terms of current which is proportional to the difference between the voltages of the two input terminals. Thus, the transfer characteristic is best described in terms of transconductance rather than voltage gain. Other than the difference given above, the characteristics tabulated on pages 3 and 4 of this data bulletin are similar to those of any typical op-amp.

The OTA circuitry incorporated in the CA3060 (See Fig. 16) provides the equipment designer with a wider variety of circuit arrangements than does the standard op-amp; because as the curves in the data bulletin indicate, the user may select the optimum circuit conditions for a specific application simply by varying the bias conditions of each amplifier. If low power consumption, low bias, and low offset current, or high input impedance are primary design requirements, then low current operating conditions may be selected. On the other hand, if operation into a moderate load impedance is the primary consideration, then higher levels of bias may be used.

Bias Considerations for Op-Amp Applications

The operational transconductance amplifiers allow the circuit designer to select and control the operating conditions of the circuit merely by the adjustment of the input bias current I_{ABC}. This enables the designer to have complete control over transconductance, peak output current and total power consumption independent of supply voltage.

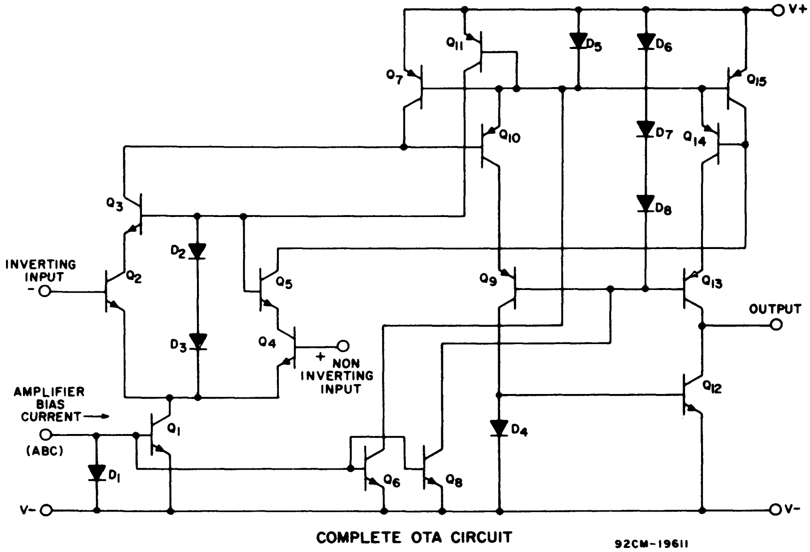


Fig. 16—Complete schematic diagram showing bias regulator and one of the three operational transconductance amplifiers.

In addition, the high output impedance makes these amplifiers ideal for applications where current summing is involved.

The design of a typical operational amplifier circuit (See Fig. 17) would proceed as follows:

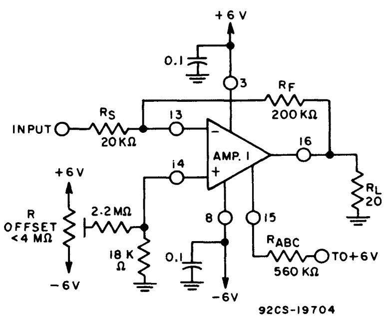


Fig. 17—20-dB amplifier using the CA3060.

Circuit Requirements
Closed loop voltage gain = 10 (20 dB)
Offset voltage adjustable to zero
Current drain as low as possible
Supply voltage = ±6 V
Maximum input voltage = ±50 mV
Input resistance = 20 kΩ
Load resistance = 20 kΩ
Device: CA3060

Calculation

1. Required transconductance g_{21}.
   Assume that the open loop gain A_{OL} must be at least ten times the closed loop gain. Therefore, the forward transconductance required is given by

   $g_{21} = A_{OL}/R_L$

   $= 100/18\ k\Omega$

   $\cong 5.5$ mmho

   (R_L = 20 kΩ in parallel with 200 kΩ

   $\cong$ 18 kΩ)

2. Selection of suitable amplifier bias current.
   The amplifier bias current is selected from the minimum value curve of transconductance (Fig. 10a) to assure that the amplifier will provide sufficient gain. For the required g_{21} of 5.5 mmho an amplifier bias current I_{ABC} of 20 μA is suitable.

3. Determination of Output Swing Capability.
   For a loop gain of 10 the output swing is ±0.5 V and the peak load current 25 μA. However, the amplifier must also supply the necessary current through the feedback resistor and for R_S = 20 kΩ than R_F = 200 kΩ if A_{OL} = 10. Therefore, the feedback loading = 0.5/200 kΩ = 2.5 μA.

   The total amplifier current output requirements are, therefore, ±27.5 μA. Referring to the data given in Fig. 6a we see that for an amplifier bias current of 20 μA the amplifier output current is ±40 μA. This is obviously adequate and it is not necessary to change the amplifier bias current I_{ABC}.

4. Calculation of bias resistance.
   For minimum supply current drain the amplifier bias current I_{ABC} should be fed directly from the supplies and not from the bias regulator. The value of the resistor R_{ABC} may be directly calculated using Ohm's law.

$$R_{ABC} = \frac{V_{SUP} - V_{ABC}}{I_{ABC}}$$

$$R_{ABC} = \frac{12 - 0.63}{20 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$$= 568.5\ k\Omega \text{ or } \cong 560\ k\Omega$$

5. Calculation of offset adjustment circuit.
   In order to reduce the loading effect of the offset adjustment circuit on the power supply, the offset control should be arranged to provide the necessary offset current. The source resistance of the non-inverting input is made equal to the source resistance of the inverting input.

i.e. $$\frac{20 \times 200 \times 10^{6} \text{ ohms}}{220 \times 10^{3}} \cong 18\ k\Omega$$

Because the maximum offset voltage is 5 mV and an additional increment due to the offset current (Fig. 4) flowing through the source resistance

(i.e. $200 \times 10^{-9} \times 18 \times 10^{3}$ volts), therefore,

the Offset Voltage Range = 5 mV + 3.6 mV = ±8.6 mV

The current necessary to provide this offset is

$$\frac{8.6 \times 10^{-3}}{18 \times 10^{3}} \text{ or } 0.48\ \mu A$$

With a supply voltage of ±6 V, this current can be provided by a 10 MΩ resistor. However, the stability of such a resistor is often questionable and a more realistic value of 2.2 MΩ was used in the final circuit.

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Capacitance Effects

The CA3060 is designed to operate at such low power levels that high impedance circuits must be employed. In designing such circuits, particularly feedback amplifiers, stray circuit capacitance must always be considered because of its adverse effect on frequency response and stability. For example a 10-kΩ load with a stray capacitance of 15 pF has a time constant of 1 MHz. Fig. 18 illustrates how a 10-kΩ 15-pF load modifies the frequency characteristic.

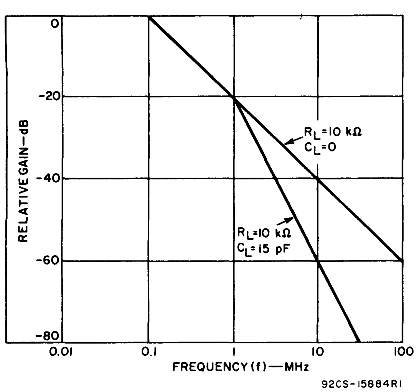


Fig. 18—Effect of capacitive loading on frequency response.

Capacitive loading also has an effect on slew rate; because the peak output current is established by the amplifier bias current, I_{ABC} (see Fig. 6a), the maximum slew rate is limited to the maximum rate at which the capacitance can be charged by the I_{OM}. Therefore,

$$SR = dV/dt = I_{OM}/C_L$$

where C_L is the total load capacitance including strays. This relationship is shown graphically in Fig. 19. When measuring slew rate for this data bulletin, care was taken to keep the total capacitive loading to 13 pF.

Phase Compensation

In many applications phase compensation will not be required for the amplifiers of the CA3060. When needed, compensation may easily be accomplished by a simple RC network at the input of the amplifier as shown in Fig. 13. The values given in Fig. 13 provide stable operation for the critical unity gain condition, assuming that capacitive loading on the output is 13 pF or less. Input phase compensation is recommended in order to maintain the highest possible slew rate.

In applications such as integrators, two OTAs may be cascaded to improve current gain. Compensation is best accomplished in this case with a shunt capacitor at the output of the first amplifier. The high gain following compensation assures a high slew rate.

APPLICATIONS

Having determined the operating points of the CA3060 amplifiers, they can now function in the same manner as conventional op-amps, and thus, are well suited for most op-amp applications, including inverting and non-inverting amplifiers, integrators, differentiators, summing amplifiers etc.

TRI-LEVEL COMPARATOR

Tri-level comparator circuits are an ideal application for the CA3060 since it contains the requisite three amplifiers. A tri-level comparator has three adjustable limits. If either the upper or lower limit is exceeded, the appropriate output is activated until the input signal returns to a selected intermediate limit. Tri-level comparators are particularly suited to many industrial control applications.

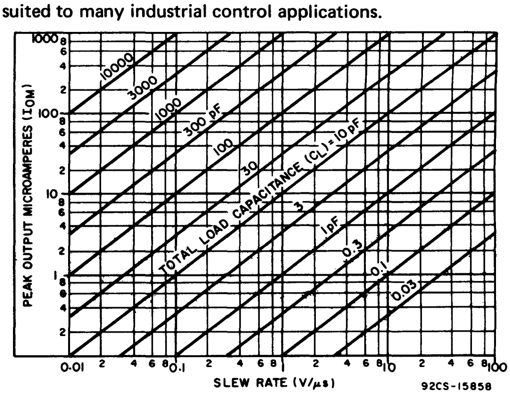


Fig. 19—Effect of load capacitance on slew rate.

Circuit Description

Fig. 20 shows the block diagram of a tri-level comparator using the CA3060. Two of the three amplifiers are used to compare the input signal with the upper-limit and lower-limit reference voltages. The third amplifier is used to compare the input signal with a selected value of intermediate-limit reference voltage. By appropriate selection or resistance ratios this intermediate-limit may be set to any voltage between the upper-limit and lower-limit values. The output of the upper-limit and lower-limit comparator sets the corresponding upper or lower-limit flip-flop. The activated flip-flop retains its state until the third comparator (intermediate-limit) in the CA3060 initiates a reset function, thereby indicating that the signal voltage has returned to the intermediate-limit selected. The flip-flops employ two CA3086 transistor-array IC's, with circuitry to provide separate "SET" and "POSITIVE OUTPUT" terminals.

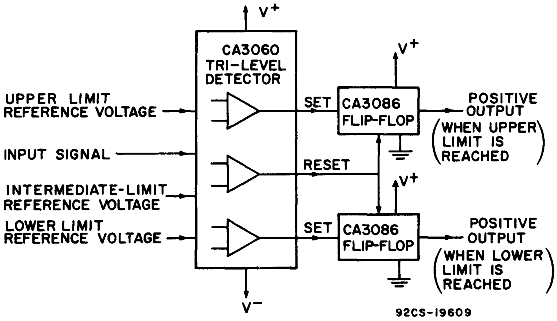


Fig.20—Functional block diagram of a tri-level comparator.

The circuit diagram of a tri-level comparator appears in Fig. 21. Power is provided for the CA3060 via terminals 3 and 8 by ±6-volt supplies and the built-in regulator provides amplifier-bias-current (I_{ABC}) to the three amplifiers via terminal 1. Lower-limit and upper-limit reference voltages are selected by appropriate adjustment of potentiometers R1 and R2, respectively. When resistors R3 and R4 are equal in value (as shown), the intermediate-limit reference voltage is automatically established at a value midway between the lower-limit and upper-limit values. Appropriate variation of resistors R3 and R4 permits selection of other values of intermediate-limit voltages. Input signal (E_S) is applied to the three comparators via terminals 5, 12, and 14. The "SET" output lines trigger the appropriate flip-flop whenever the input signal reaches a limit value. When the input signal returns to an intermediate-value, the common flip-flop "RESET" line is energized. The loads in the circuits, shown in Fig. 21 are 5-V, 25-mA lamps.

Active Filters – Using the CA3060 as a Gyrator

The high output impedance of the OTAs makes the CA3060 ideally suited for use as a gyrator in active filter applications. Fig. 22 shows two OTAs of the CA3060 connected as a gyrator in an active filter circuit. The OTAs in this circuit can make a 3-μF capacitor function as a floating 10-kilohenry inductor across Terminals A and B. The measured Q of 13 (at a frequency of 1 Hz) of this inductor compares favorably with a calculated Q of 16. The 20-kilohm to 2-megohm attenuators in this circuit extend the dynamic range of the OTA by a factor of 100. The 100-kilohm potentiometer, across V+ and V⁻, tunes the inductor by varying the g_{21} of the OTAs, thereby changing the gyration resistance.

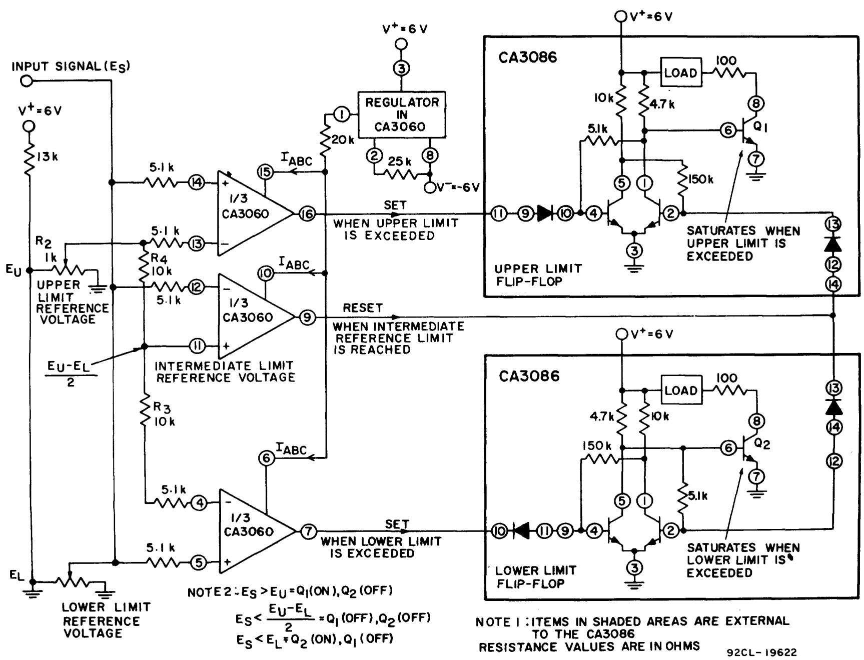


Fig.21—Tri-level comparator circuit.

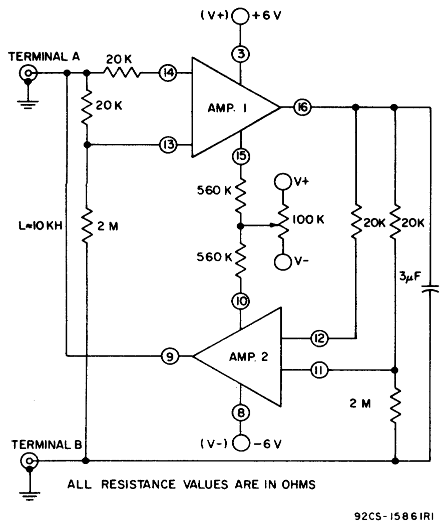


Fig.22–Two operational transconductance amplifiers of the CA3060 connected as a gyrator in an active filter circuit.

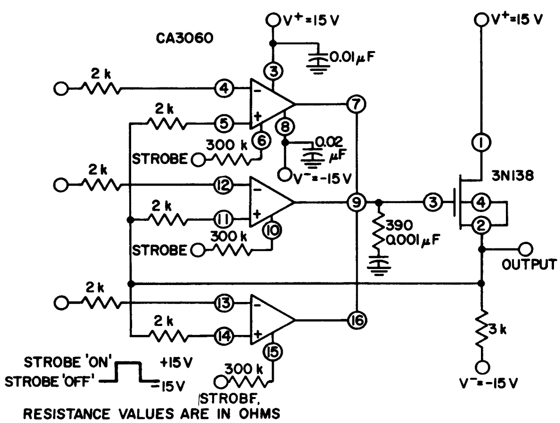


Fig.23–Three-channel multiplexer.

THREE CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER

Fig. 23 shows a schematic of a three channel multiplexer using a single CA3060 and a 3N138 MOS/FET as a buffer and power amplifier.

When the CA3060 is connected as a high-input impedance voltage follower, and strobe "ON," each amplifier is activated and the output swings to the level of the input of that amplifier. The cascade arrangement of each CA3060 amplifier with the MOS/FET provides an open loop voltage gain in excess of 100 dB, thus assuring excellent accuracy in the voltage follower mode with 100% feedback.

Operation at ±6 volts is also possible with several minor changes. First, the resistance in series with amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}) terminal of each amplifier should be decreased to maintain 100 μA of strobe–"ON" current at this lower supply voltage. Second, the drain resistance for the MOS/FET should be decreased to maintain the same value of source current. The low cost dual-gate protected MOS/FET, RCA-40841, may be used when operating at the low supply voltage.

The phase compensation network consists of a single 390Ω resistor and a 1000-pF capacitor, located at the interface of the CA3060 output and the MOS/FET gate. The bandwidth of the system is 1.5 MHz and the slew rate is 0.3 volts/μsec. The system slew rate is directly proportional to the value of the phase compensation capacitor. Thus, with higher gain settings where lower values of phase compensation capacitors are possible, the slew rate is proportionally increased.

NON LINEAR APPLICATIONS

AM Modulator (Two-Quadrant Multiplier)

Fig. 24 shows Amplifier No. 3 of the CA3060 used in an AM modulator or 2-quadrant multiplier circuit. When modulation is applied to the amplifier bias input, Terminal B, and the carrier frequency to the differential input, Terminal A, the waveform, shown in Fig. 24, is obtained. Fig. 24 is a result of adjusting the input offset control to balance the circuit so that no modulation can occur at the output without a carrier input. The linearity of the modulator is indicated by the solid trace of the superimposed modulating frequency. The maximum depth of modulation is determined by the ratio of the peak input modulating voltage to V^-.

The two-quadrant multiplier characteristic of this modulator is easily seen if modulation and carrier are reversed as shown in Fig. 24. The polarity of the output must follow that of the differential input; therefore, the output is positive only during, the positive half cycle of the modulation and negative only in the second half cycle. Note, that both the input and output signals are referenced to ground. The output signal is zero when either the differential input or I_{ABC} are zero.

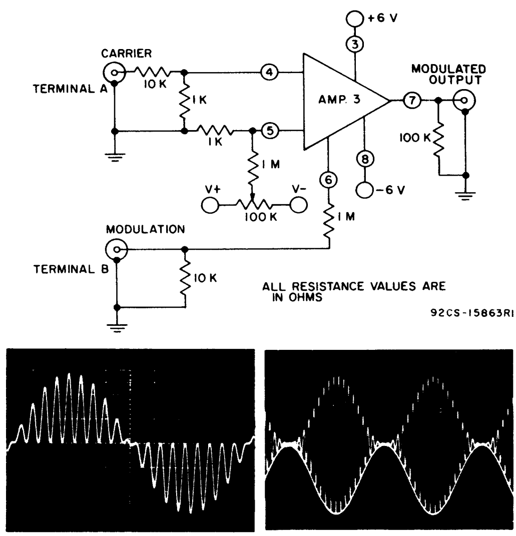


Fig.24–Two-quadrant multiplier circuit using the CA3060 with associated waveforms.

Four-Quadrant Multiplier

The CA3060 is also useful as a four-quadrant multiplier. A block diagram of such a multiplier, utilizing Amplifier Nos. 1, 2, and 3, is shown in Fig. 25 and a typical circuit is shown in Fig. 26. The multiplier consists of a single CA3060 and, as in the two-quadrant multiplier, exhibits no level shift between input and output. In Fig. 25, Amplifier No. 1 is connected as an inverting amplifier for the X-input signal. The output current of Amplifier No. 1 is calculated as follows:

$$I_O(1) = [-V_X]\ [g_{21}(1)] \quad \text{(Eq.3)}$$

Ampl. No. 2 is a non-inverting amplifier so that

$$I_O(2) = [+V_X]\ [g_{21}(2)] \quad \text{(Eq. 4)}$$

Because the amplifier output impedances are high, the load current is the sum of the two output currents, for an output voltage

$$V_O = V_X R_L\ [g_{21}(2) - g_{21}(1)] \quad \text{(Eq. 5)}$$

The transconductance is approximately proportional to the amplifier bias current; therefore, by varying the bias current the g_{21} is also controlled. Amplifier No. 2 bias current is proportional to the Y-input signal and is expressed as

$$I_{ABC(2)} \approx \frac{(V-) + V_Y}{R_1} \quad \text{(Eq. 6)}$$

Hence,

$$g_{21}(2) \approx k\ [\ (V-) + V_Y\ ]. \quad \text{(Eq. 7)}$$

Bias for Amplifier No. 1 is derived from the output of Amplifier No. 3 which is connected as a unity-gain inverting amplifier. $I_{ABC(1)}$, therefore, varies inversely with V_Y. And by the same reasoning as above

$$g_{21}(1) \approx k\ \ [(V-) - V_Y]. \quad \text{(Eq. 8)}$$

Combining equation 5, 7, and 8 yields:

$$V_O \approx V_X \cdot k \cdot R_L \left\{[(V-) + V_Y] - [(V-) - V_Y]\right\} \quad \text{or}$$

$$V_O \approx 2\, k\, R_L\, V_X\, V_Y$$

Fig. 26 shows the actual circuit including all the adjustments associated with differential input and an adjustment for equalizing the gains of Amplifiers No. 1 and No. 2. Adjustment of the circuit is quite simple. With both the X and Y voltages at zero, connect Terminal 10 to Terminal 8. This procedure disables Amplifier No. 2 and permits adjusting the offset voltage of Amplifier No. 1 to zero by means of the 100-kΩ potentiometer. Next, remove the short between Terminals 10 and 8 and connect Terminal 15 to Terminal 8. This step disables Amplifier No. 1 and permits Amplifier No. 2 to be zeroed with the other potentiometer. With AC signals on both the X and Y input, R3 and R11 are adjusted for symmetrical output signals. Fig. 27 shows the output waveform with the multiplier adjusted. The voltage waveform in Fig. 27a shows suppressed carrier modulation of 1-kHz carrier with a triangular wave.

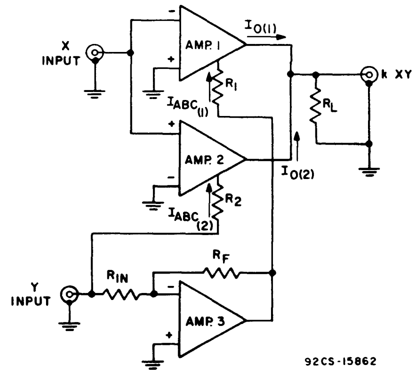


Fig.25—Four-quadrant multiplier using the CA3060.

Figures 27b and 27c, respectively, show the squaring of a triangular wave and a sine wave. Notice that in both cases the outputs are always positive and return to zero after each cycle.

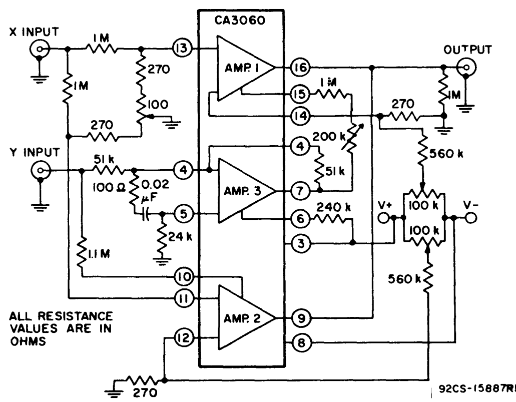


Fig.26—Typical four-quadrant multiplier circuit.

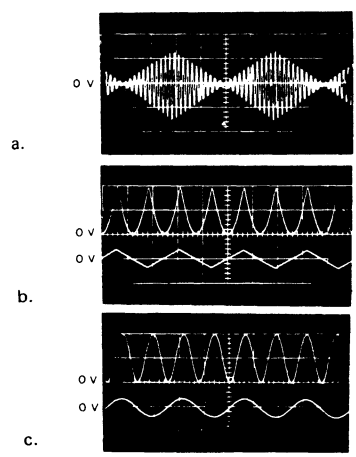


Fig.27—Voltage waveforms of four-quadrant multiplier circuit.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Amplifier Bias Current (I_{ABC}) - The current supplied to the amplifier bias terminal of each amplifier to establish its operating point.

Amplifier Supply Current (I_A) - The current drawn by each operating amplifier from the positive supply source. The total supply current which includes the sum of the amplifier supply current, the amplifier bias currents, and the bias regulator current is not to be mistaken for the amplifier supply current.

Bias Regulator Current (I_2) - The current flowing from Terminal 2, set by an external source, which establishes the operating conditions of the bias regulator.

Bias Terminal Voltage (V_{ABC}) - The voltage existing between any amplifier bias terminal and Terminal 8.

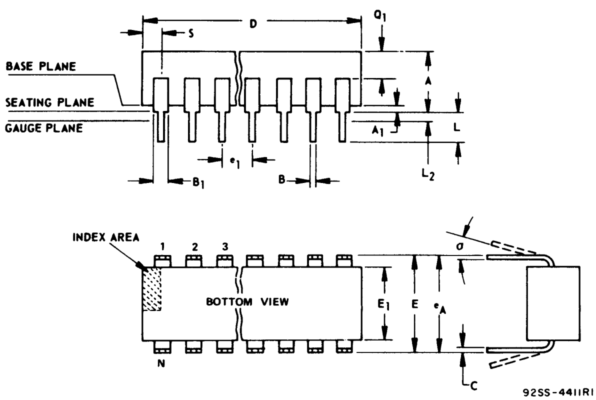
Peak Output Current (I_{OM}) - The maximum current which will be either drawn from a short circuit on the output of each amplifier (positive I_O) or the maximum current delivered into a short circuit load (negative I_O). Peak-to-peak current swing is twice the peak output current (I_{OM}).

Peak Output Voltage (V_{OM}) - The maximum positive voltage swing ($V_{OM}+$) or the maximum negative voltage swing ($V_{OM}-$) for a specific supply voltage and amplifier bias.

Power Consumption (P): The product of the sum of the supply voltages and the sum of each of the amplifier supply currents = $[(V+) + (V-)]$ $[\Sigma I_A]$. This is not the total power consumed by an operating circuit. The power in the regulator must also be included for total power consumed.

Zener Regulator Voltage (V_Z) - The voltage, across Terminals 1 and 8, measured with current flowing in the bias regulator.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES



16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AC

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.035	.065		.89	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.785		18.93	19.93
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.015	.060		.39	1.52

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE CERAMIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AE

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.120	.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	.020	.065		.51	1.65
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.035	.065		.89	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.785		18.93	19.93
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.050	.085		1.27	2.15
S	.015	.060		.39	1.52

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applied to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3078S*, CA3078T, CA3078AS*, CA3078AT

Micropower Operational Amplifier

8-LEAD TO-5 H-1528

Features:

- Low standby power: as low as 700 nW
- Wide supply voltage range: ±0.75 to ±15 V
- High peak output current: 6.5 mA min.
- Adjustable quiescent current
- Output short-circuit protection

Applications:

- Portable electronics
- Medical electronics
- Instrumentation
- Telemetry

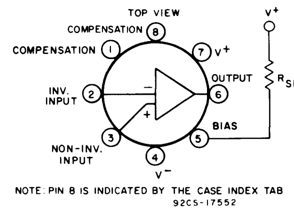


Fig.1-Functional diagram of the CA3078T and CA3078AT.

The RCA CA3078T* and CA3078AT▲ are high-gain monolithic operational amplifiers which can deliver milliamperes of current yet only consume microwatts of standby power. Their operating points are externally adjustable and frequency compensation may be accomplished with one external capacitor. The CA3078T and CA3078AT provide the designer with the opportunity to tailor the frequency response and improve the slew rate without sacrificing power. Operation with a single 1.5-volt battery is a practical reality with these devices.

The CA3078AT is a premium device having a supply voltage range of $V^{\pm}$ = 0.75V to $V^{\pm}$ = 15V and an operating temperature range of -55°C to +125°C. The CA3078T has the same lower supply voltage limit but the upper limit is V^+ = +6V and V^-=-6V. The operating temperature range is from 0°C to +70°C.

* Types CA3078S and CA3078AS are formed-lead (DIL-can) versions of the CA3078T and CA3078AT, respectively; see page 20 for package photographs.

* Formerly developmental type TA5807

▲ Formerly developmental type TA5807X

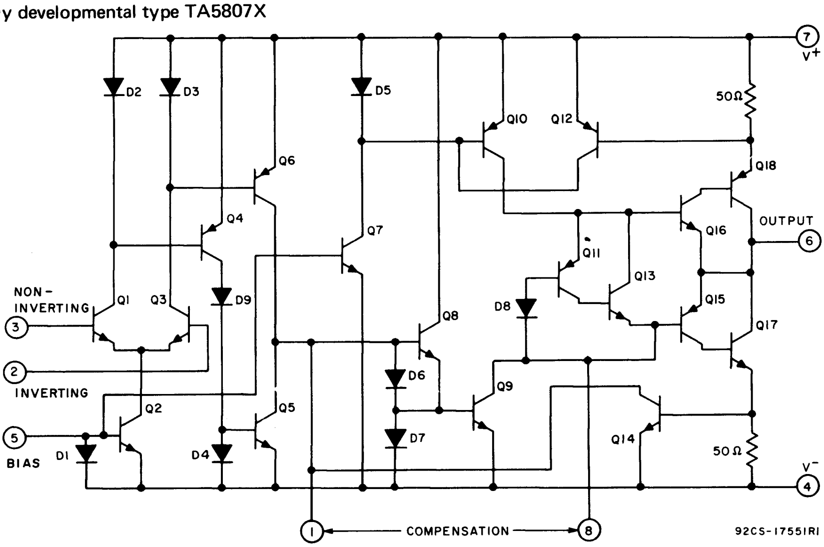


Fig.2-Schematic diagram of the CA3078T and CA3078AT.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS V^+ & V^-	R_S kΩ	R_L kΩ	CA3078AT LIMITS R_{SET} = 5.1 MΩ, I_Q = 20 μA T_A = 25°C MIN	TYP	MAX	T_A = −55 to 125°C MIN	MAX	CA3078T LIMITS R_{SET} = 13 MΩ, I_Q = 100 μA T_A = 25°C MIN	TYP	MAX	T_A = 0 to 70°C MIN	MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	6	⩽10	–	–	0.70	3.5	–	4.5	–	1.3	4.5	–	5	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	–	–	0.50	2.5	–	5.0	–	6	32	–	40	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	–	–	7	12	–	50	–	60	170	–	200	
Open-Loop Diff. Voltage Gain	A_{OL}		–	⩾10	92	100	–	90	–	88	92	–	86	–	
Total Quiescent Current	I_Q		–	–	–	20	25	–	45	–	100	130	–	150	
Device Dissipation	P_D		–	–	–	240	300	–	540	–	1200	1560	–	1800	
Maximum Output Voltage	V_{OM}		–	⩾10	5.1	5.3	–	5	–	5.1	5.3	–	5.0	–	
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		⩽10	–	–	-5.5 to +5.8	–	-5 to +5	–	–	-5.5 to +5.8	–	-5 to +5	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		⩽10	–	80	115	–	–	–	80	110	–	–	–	
Maximum Output Current	I_{OM}^+ or I_{OM}^-		–	–	–	12	–	6.5	30	–	12	–	6.5	30	
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$		⩽10	–	76	105	–	–	–	76	93	–	–	–	
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$			–	76	105	–	–	–	76	93	–	–	–	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	15	⩽10	–	–	1.4	3.5	–	4.5	–	–	–	–	–	mV
Open-Loop Diff. Voltage Gain	A_{OL}		–	⩾10	92	100	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB
Total Quiescent Current	I_Q		–	–	–	20	30	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	μA
Device Dissipation	P_D		–	–	–	600	750	–	1350	–	–	–	–	–	μW
Maximum Output Voltage	V_{OM}		–	⩾10	13.7	14.1	–	13.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		⩽10	–	80	106	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	–	–	7	14	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	nA
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	–	–	0.50	2.7	–	5.5	–	–	–	–	–	nA

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

	CA3078AT	CA3078T
DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminal	36V	14V
Differential Input Voltage	±6V	±6V
DC Input Voltage	V^+ to V^-	V^+ to V^-
Input Signal Current	0.1 mA	0.1 mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration*	No Limitation	No Limitation
Device Dissipation	250 mW (up to 125°C)	500 mW (up to 70°C)
Temperature Range:		
Operating	-55 to +125°C	0 to +70°C
Storage	-65 to +150°C	-65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering): At distance 1/16 ±1/32 in. (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10s max.	+300°C	+300°C

*Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at $T_A = 25^oC$*

Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

TYPICAL VALUES						
CA3078AT		CA3078T		CHARACTERISTICS		
$V^+ = +1.3V$, $V^- = -1.3V$, $R_{SET} = 2\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 10\ \mu A$	$V^+ = +0.75V$, $V^- = -0.75V$, $R_{SET} = 10\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 1\ \mu A$	$V^+ = +1.3V$, $V^- = -1.3V$, $R_{SET} = 2\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 10\ \mu A$	$V^+ = 0.75V$, $V^- = -0.75V$, $R_{SET} = 10\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 1\ \mu A$	UNITS	CURVES Fig.	CHARACTERISTICS
0.7	0.9	1.3	1.5	mV	3,13	V_{IO}
0.3	0.054	1.7	0.5	nA	4,14	I_{IO}
3.7	0.45	9	1.3	nA	5,15	I_{IB}
84	65	80	60	dB	6,11,12,16	A_{OL}
10	1	10	1	μA	17	I_Q
26	1.5	26	1.5	μW	–	P_D
1.4	0.3	1.4	0.3	V	9,10	V_{OPP}
-0.8 to +1.1	-0.2 to +0.5	-0.8 to +1.1	-0.2 to +0.5	V	10	V_{ICR}
100	90	100	90	dB	–	CMRR
12	0.5	12	0.5	mA	8	$I_{OM}^{\pm}$
20	50	20	50	μV/V	–	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^{\pm}$

Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance *at $T_A = 25^oC$ and $V^+ = +6V$, $V^- = -6V$*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	CA3078AT		CA3078T	UNITS
			$R_{SET} = 5.1\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 20\ \mu A$	$R_{SET} = 1\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 100\ \mu A$	$R_{SET} = 1\ M\Omega$, $I_Q = 100\ \mu A$	
Input Offset Voltage Drift	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T_A$	$R_S \leq 10\ K\Omega$	5	6	6	μV/°C
Input Offset Current Drift	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T_A$	$R_S \leq 10\ K\Omega$	6.3	70	70	pA/°C
Open-Loop Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	3dB pt.	0.3	2	2	kHz
Slew Rate:						
Unity Gain	SR	See Figs. 20, 21	0.027	0.04	0.04	V/μs
Comparator	SR	See Figs. 20, 21	0.5	1.5	1.5	V/μs
Transient Response	–	10% to 90% Rise Time	3	2.5	2.5	μs
Input Resistance	R_I		7.4	1.7	0.87	MΩ
Output Resistance	R_O		1	0.8	0.8	KΩ
Equiv. Input Noise Voltage	e_N(10Hz)	$R_S = 0$	36	–	19	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Equiv. Input Noise Current	i_N(10Hz)	$R_S = 1\ M\Omega$	0.4	–	1	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

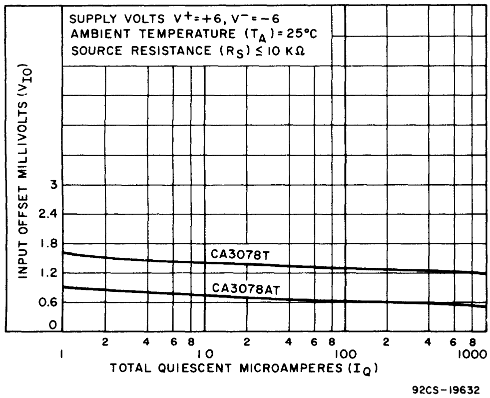


Fig.3-Input offset voltage vs. total quiescent current.

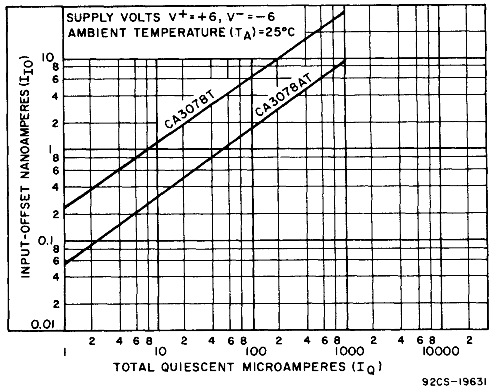


Fig.4-Input offset current vs. total quiescent current.

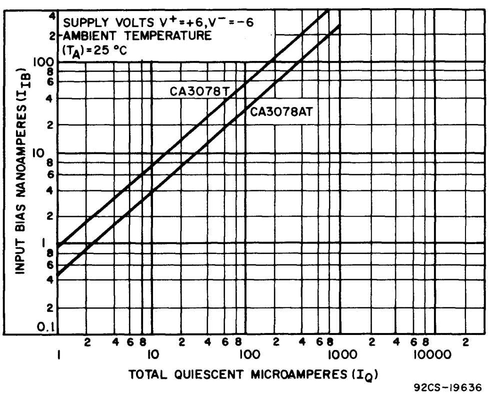


Fig.5-Input bias current vs. total quiescent current.

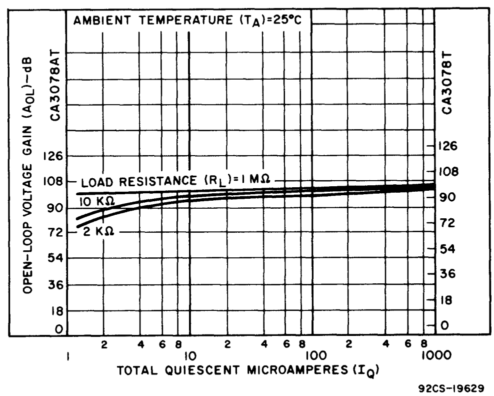


Fig.6-Open-loop voltage gain vs. total quiescent current.

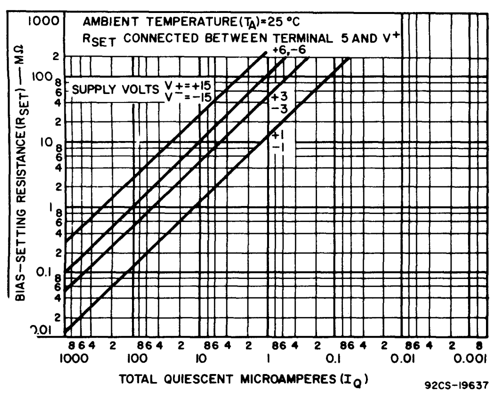


Fig.7-Bias-setting resistance vs. total quiescent current.

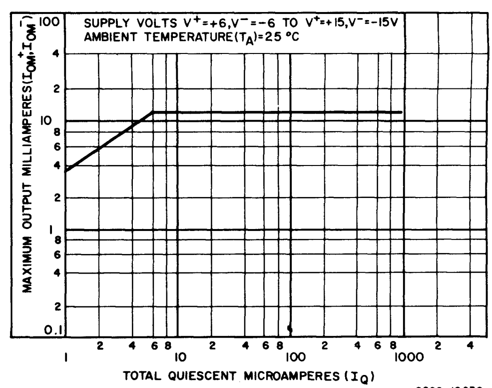


Fig.8-Maximum output current vs. total quiescent current.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

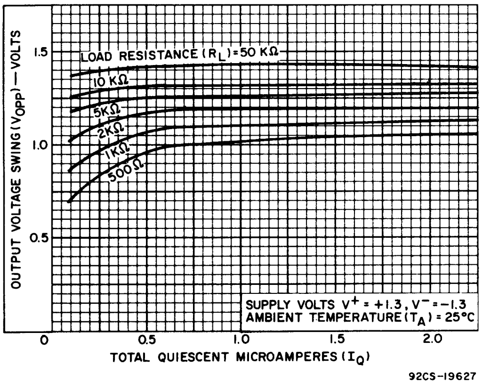


Fig.9-Output voltage swing vs. total quiescent current.

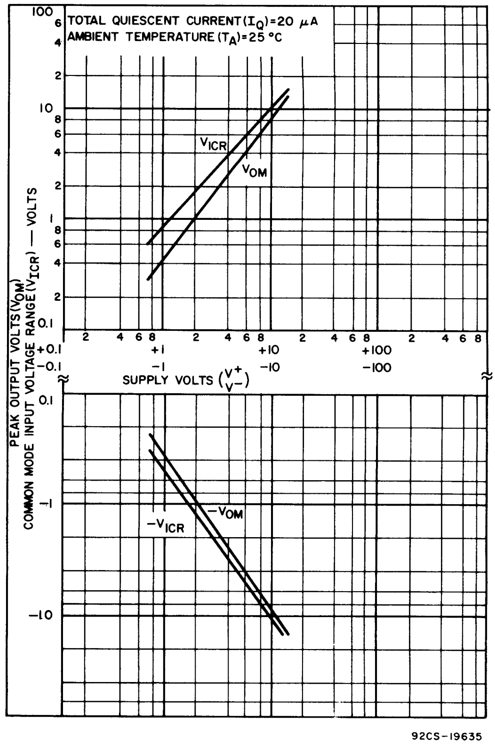


Fig.10-Output and common-mode voltage vs. supply voltage.

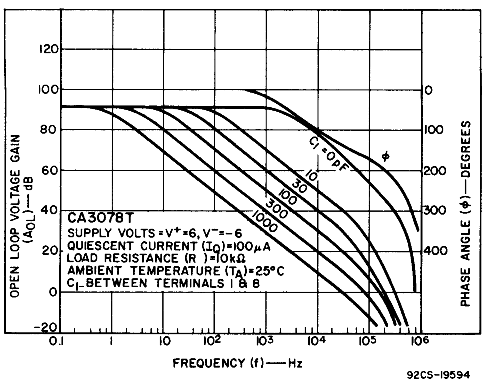


Fig.11-Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency — CA3078T.

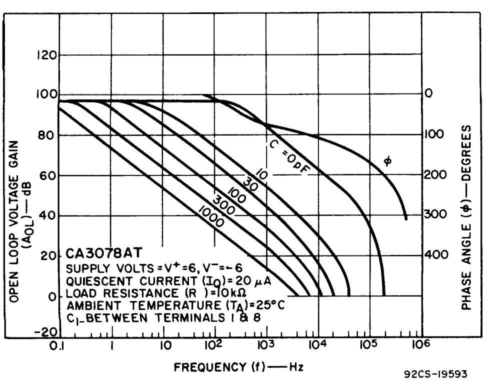


Fig.12-Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency — CA3078AT.

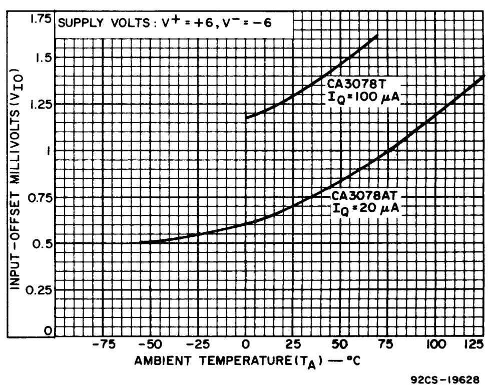


Fig.13-Input offset voltage vs. temperature.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

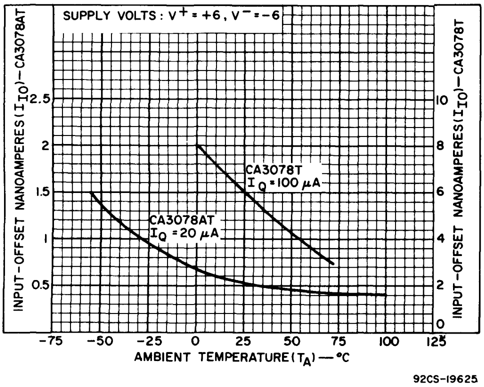


Fig. 14-Input offset current vs. temperature.

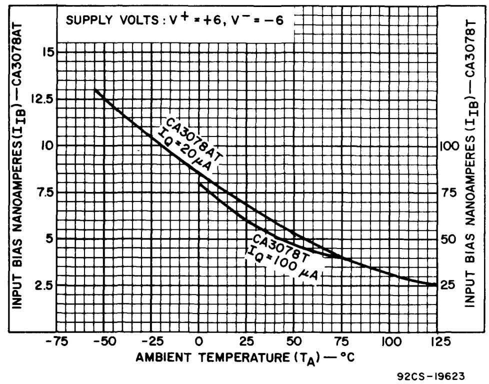


Fig. 15-Input bias current vs. temperature.

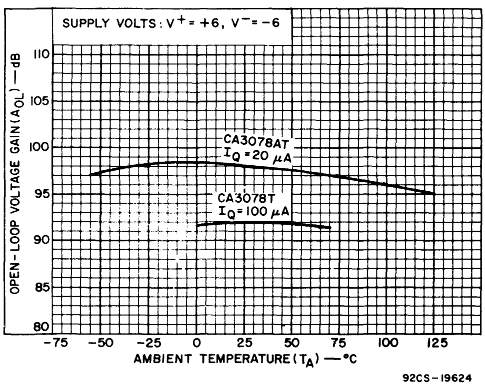


Fig. 16-Open-loop voltage gain vs. temperature.

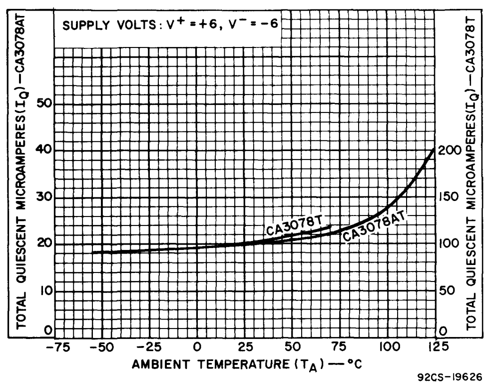


Fig. 17-Total quiescent current vs. temperature.

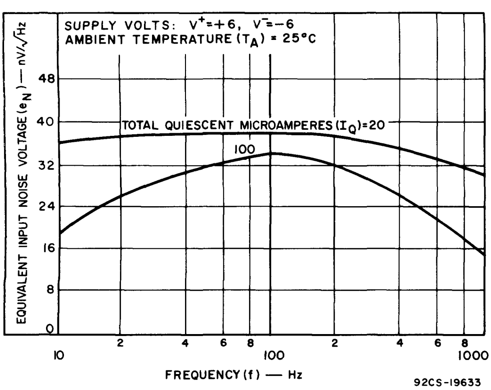


Fig. 18-Equivalent input noise voltage vs. frequency.

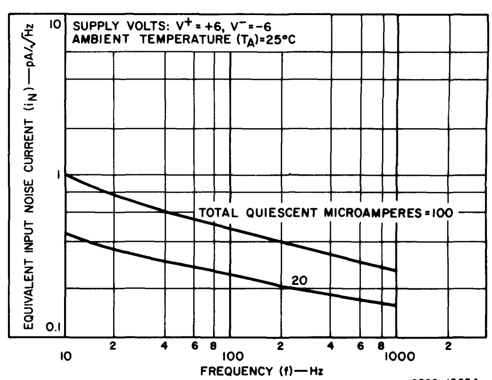


Fig. 19-Equivalent input noise current vs. frequency.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

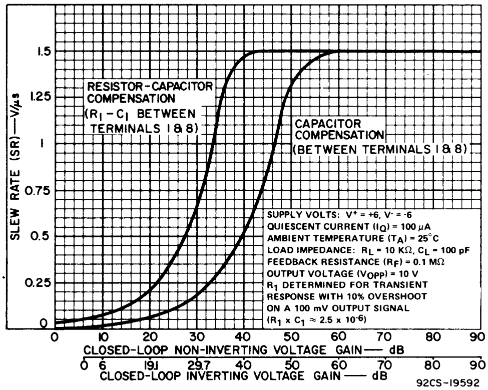


Fig.20-Slew rate vs. closed-loop gain — CA3078T.

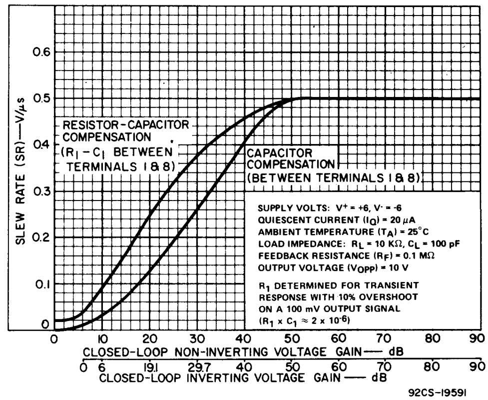


Fig.21-Slew rate vs. closed-loop gain — CA3078AT.

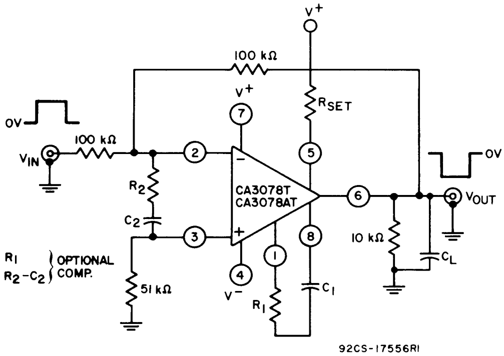


Fig.22-Transient response and slew-rate, unity gain (inverting) test circuit.

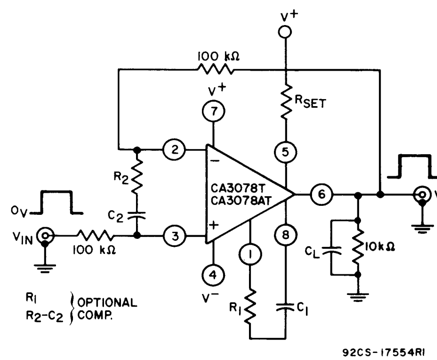


Fig.23-Slew-rate, unity gain (non-inverting) test circuit.

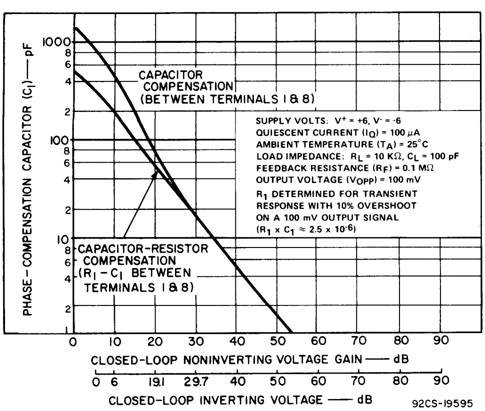


Fig.24-Phase compensation capacitance vs. closed-loop gain — CA3078T.

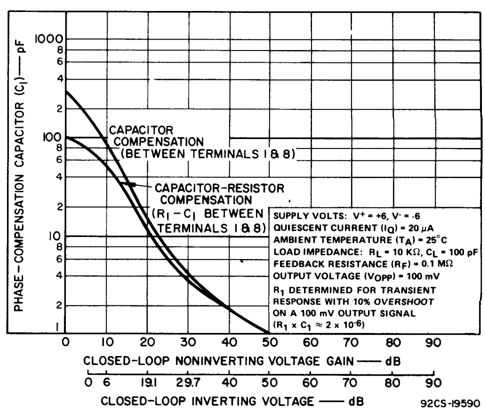


Fig.25-Phase compensation capacitance vs. closed-loop gain — CA3078AT.

Table I - Unity-gain slew rate vs. compensation — CA3078T and CA3078AT

SUPPLY VOLTS: $V^+ = 6$, $V^- = -6$
OUTPUT VOLTAGE $(V_O) = \pm5V$
LOAD RESISTANCE $(R_L) = 10\ k\Omega$
TRANSIENT RESPONSE: 10% OVERSHOOT FOR AN OUTPUT VOLTAGE of 100 mV
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE $(T_A) = 25°C$

COMPENSATION TECHNIQUE	UNITY GAIN (INVERTING) Fig. 22					UNITY GAIN (NON-INVERTING) Fig. 23				
	R1	C1	R2	C2	SLEW RATE	R1	C1	R2	C2	SLEW RATE
CA3078T — I_Q = 100 μA	kΩ	pF	kΩ	μF	V/μs	kΩ	pF	kΩ	μF	V/μs
Single Capacitor	0	750	∞	0	0.0085	0	1500	∞	0	0.0095
Resistor & Capacitor	3.5	350	∞	0	0.04	5.3	500	∞	0	0.024
Input	∞	0	0.25	0.306	0.67	∞	0	0.311	0.45	0.67
CA3078AT — I_Q = 20 μA										
Single Capacitor	0	300	∞	0	0.0095	0	800	∞	0	0.003
Resistor & Capacitor	14	100	∞	0	0.027	34	125	∞	0	0.02
Input	∞	0	0.644	0.156	0.29	∞	0	0.77	0.4	0.4

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Compensation Techniques

The CA3078AT and CA3078T can be phase-compensated with one or two external components depending upon the closed-loop gain, power consumption, and speed desired. The recommended compensation is a resistor in series with a capacitor connected from terminal 1 to terminal 8. Values of the resistor and capacitor required for compensation as a function of closed loop gain are shown in Figs. 24 and 25. These curves represent the compensation necessary at quiescent currents of 20 μA and 100 μA, respectively, for a transient response with 10% overshoot. Figs. 21 and 22 show the slew rates that can be obtained with the two different compensation techniques. Higher speeds can be achieved with input compensation, but this increases noise output.

Compensation can also be accomplished with a single capacitor connected from terminal 1 to terminal 8, with speed being sacrificed for simplicity. Table 1 gives an indication of slew rates that can be obtained with various compensation techniques at quiescent currents of 20 μA and 100 μA.

Single Supply Operation

The CA3078AT and CA3078T can operate from a single supply with a minimum total supply voltage of 1.5 volts. Figs. 27 and 28 show the CA3078AT or CA3078T in inverting and non-inverting 20-dB amplifier configurations utilizing a 1.5-volt type "AA" cell for a supply. The total power consumption for either circuit is approximately 675 nanowatts. The output voltage swing in this configuration is 300 mV p-p with a 20 kΩ load.

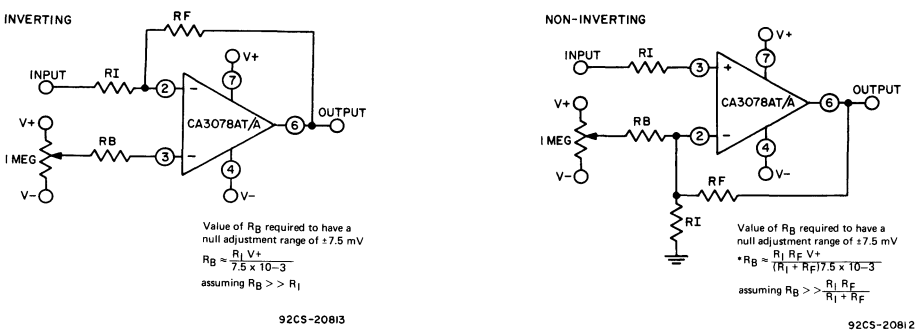


Fig.26-Offset voltage null circuit.

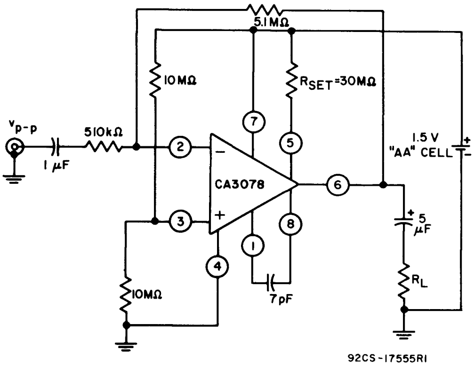


Fig.27-Inverting 20-dB amplifier circuit.

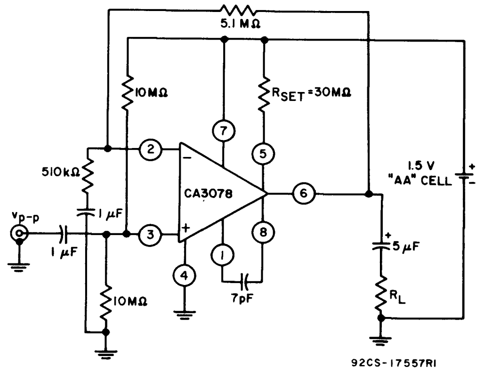
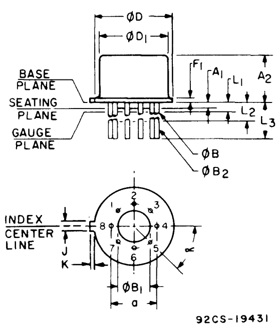


Fig.28-Non-inverting 20-dB amplifier circuit.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
8-LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC MO-002-AL



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	.010	.050		.26	1.27
A_2	.165	.185		4.20	4.69
ϕB	.016	.019	3	.407	.482
ϕB_1	.125	.160		3.18	4.06
ϕB_2	.016	.021	3	.407	.533
ϕD	.335	.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	.305	.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	.020	.040		.51	1.01
j	.028	.034		.712	.863
k	.029	.045	4	.74	1.14
L_1	.000	.050	3	.00	1.27
L_2	.250	.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	.500	.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45^0 TP			45^0 TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

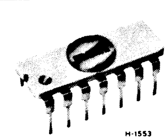
NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within .007" (.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

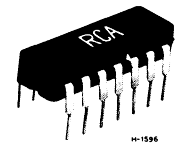
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3033 CA3033A
CA3047 CA3047A



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CA3033, C3033A



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CA3047, CA3047A

Operational Amplifiers

For High-Output-Current Applications

APPLICATIONS

- Comparator
- Integrator
- Differentiator
- Audio Amplifier
- Summing Amplifier
- Servo Driver
- DC Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Narrow Band and Band Pass Amplifier

FEATURES

	CA3033 CA3047	CA3033A CA3047A	
	$V^+ = +12$ V $V^- = -12$ V	$V^+ = 15$ V $V^- = -15$ V	
■ Output Current	36	76	mA min.
■ Input Offset Current .	35	25	nA max.
■ Open Loop Differential Gain	84	87	dB min.
■ Output Voltage Swing.	18	23	$V_{p\text{-}p}$ min.
■ Input Bias Current ...	350	180	nA max.
■ Power Output	80	220	mW min.
■ Common Mode Rejection Ratio	84	93	dB min.

RCA-CA3033 is a high-performance integrated circuit operational amplifier featuring high input impedance, high gain, high power output, and low input-offset voltage and current. The device consists of two differential amplifiers in cascade and a single-ended class-B power output stage on a single monolithic silicon chip.

RCA-CA3033A has all the superior features and characteristics of the CA3033 but, in addition, can be operated at higher supply voltages to provide higher gain, higher common mode rejection, greater maximum output voltage swing, and more than double the power output.

RCA-CA3033 and CA3033A are hermetically sealed in 14-lead "dual-in-line" ceramic packages and are designed for operation over the full military temperature range of −55 °C to +125 °C.

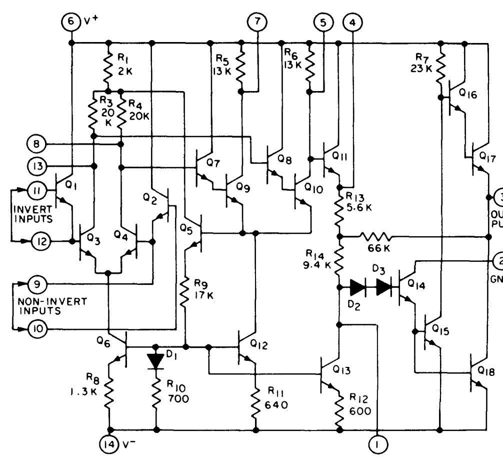
The RCA-CA3047 and CA3047A are electrically identical to the CA3033 and CA3033A, respectively, but are limited in operating and storage temperature range.

The RCA-CA3047 and CA3047A are supplied in 14-lead, "dual-in-line" plastic packages and are designed to operate over the temperature range of 0 °C to +70 °C, ambient.

Companion Application Note, ICAN-5641 "Application of RCA CA3033 and CA3033A High Performance Integrated-Circuit Operational Amplifiers."

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.



* ("SEE OPERATION CONSIDERATIONS") 92CS-17393

Fig. 1 - Schematic diagram of operational amplifiers, CA3033, CA3033A, CA3047, CA3047A.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

	CA3033	CA3033A	CA3047	CA3047A
INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE	±10 V	−13 V, +10 V	±10 V	−13V, +10 V
DEVICE DISSIPATION:				
Up to T_A = 25 °C	1.2 W	1.2 W	750 mW	750 mW
Above T_A = 25 °C	Derate at 8 mW/°C		Derate at 6.67 mW/°C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Operating	−55 °C to +125 °C		0 °C to +70 °C	
Storage	−65 °C to +150 °C		−65 °C to +150 °C	

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25° C — CA3033, CA3047

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 1 with respect to the horizontal terminal **14** is **0** to **+4** volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+4 0
2			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+26 0
3				*	*	0 -26	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+26 0
4					+5 -1	0 -15	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+26 0
5						0 -26	*	+20 -1 Note 1	*	*	*	*	+20 -1 Note 1	*
6							+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0
7								+20 -2 Note 1	*	*	*	*	+20 -2 Note 1	+26 0
8									+20 -1 Note 2	+20 -2 Note 3	+20 -2 Note 3	+20 -1 Note 2	*	+26 0
9										+1 -5	*	+5 -5	+1 -20 Note 2	+26 -5
10											+10 -10	*	+2 -20 Note 3	+26 -10
11												+1 -5	+2 -20 Note 3	+26 -10
12													+1 -20 Note 2	+26 -5
13														*
14														Sub-strate

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

CA3033 CA3047
CA3033A CA3047A

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	5	5
2	20	-
3	50	50
4	10	10
5	5	5
6	-	-
7	5	5
8	1	1
9	1	0.1
10	1	0.1
11	1	0.1
12	1	0.1
13	1	1
14	-	-

Notes:
1 - This rating applies to the more positive terminal of terminals 8 and 13.
2 - This rating applies to the more positive terminal of terminals 9 and 12.
3 - This rating applies to the more positive terminal of terminals 10 and 11.

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

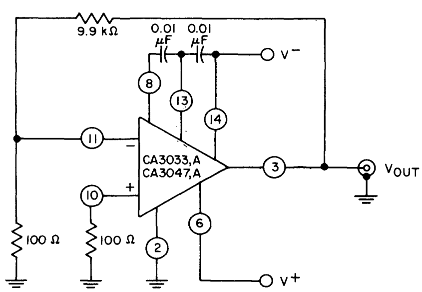
MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25° C **CA3033A, CA3047A**

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 1 with respect to the horizontal terminal 14 is 0 to +4 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+4 0
2			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+38 0
3				*	*	0 -38	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+38 0
4					+5 -1	0 -22	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	+38 0
5						0 -38	*	+30 -1 Note 1	*	*	*	*	+30 -2 Note 1	*
6							+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0
7								+30 -2 Note 1	*	*	*	*	+20 -2 Note 1	+38 0
8									+30 -1 Note 2	+30 -2 Note 3	+30 -2 Note 3	+30 -1 Note 2	*	+38 0
9										+1 -5	*	+5 -5	+1 -30 Note 2	+38 -5
10											+10 -10	*	+2 -20 Note 3	+38 -10
11												+1 -5	+2 -30 Note 3	+38 -10
12													+1 -30 Note 2	+38 -5
13														*
14														Sub-strate

Notes: See CA3033, CA3047 Rating Chart Notes.

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS are identical for all four types (See CA3033, CA3047 chart)



PROCEDURE:
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE: MEASURE V_{OUT} AND RECORD INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (V_{IO}) IN VOLTS AS $V_{OUT}/100$, THUS

$$V_{IO} \text{ (IN VOLTS)} = \frac{V_{OUT}}{100}$$

92CS-17328

Fig. 2a - Input offset voltage, input offset voltage sensitivity, and device dissipation test circuit.

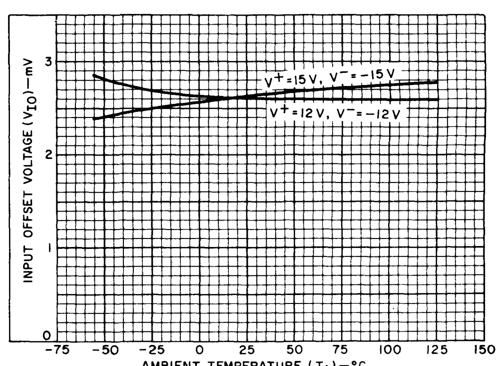


Fig. 2b - Typical input offset voltage vs. ambient temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

Characteristics	Symbols	Circuit Fig.	Test Conditions $T_A = 25^o$ C	Typical Characteristics Curves Fig.	CA3033, CA3047 ($V^+ = 12$ V, $V^- = -12$ V) Min.	Typ.	Max.	CA3033A, CA3047A ($V^+ = 15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V) Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	2a		2b	–	2.6	5	–	2.9	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	3a		3b	–	5	35	–	9	25	nA
Input Bias Current	I_I	3a		3c	–	70	350	–	100	180	nA
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity:											
Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	2a		–	–	0.3	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	mV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$	2a		–	–	0.3	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	mV/V
Device Dissipation	P_T	2a		–	60	120	180	80	170	300	mW
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	–	f = 1 kHz	4	84	90	–	87	93	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–		5	84	100	–	93	105	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–		–	–7.5	+5,–9	+3.5	–9.7	6,–11	4.7	V
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	–	f = 1 kHz, $R_L = 500\ \Omega$	–	18	22	–	–	–	–	V_{P-P}
			f = 1 kHz, $R_L = 300\ \Omega$		–	–	–	23	25	–	
Input Impedance	Z_I	–		–	0.25	1.5	–	0.6	1	–	MΩ
Output Current	I_O	–	$R_L = 500\ \Omega$	6	35	44	–	–	–	–	mA-(P-P)
			$R_L = 300\ \Omega$		–	–	–	76	83	–	
Power Output THD <5%	P_c	–	$R_L = 500\ \Omega$	7	80	122	–	–	–	–	mW
			$R_L = 300\ \Omega$		–	–	–	220	255	–	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

Characteristics	Symbols	Circuit Fig.	Test Conditions	Curves Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Input Offset Voltage Drift –55° C to 125° C	$V_{IO}/\Delta T$	2a		2b	–	6.6	–	–	6.6	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current Drift –55° C to 25° C	$I_{IO}/\Delta T$	3a		3b	–	1	–	–	1	–	nA/°C
25° C to 125° C					–	0.08	–	–	0.08	–	
60-dB Amplifier Bandwidth	BW	8a	C_x, C_y = 0.001 μF	8b,c	–	230	–	–	350	–	kHz
Slew Rate	SR	9	(amplifier circuit only)	–	–	2.7	–	–	3	–	V/μs

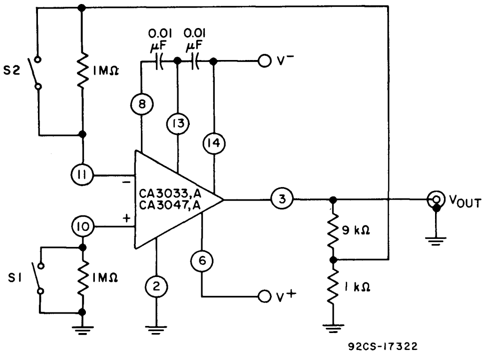


Fig. 3a - Input offset current and input bias current test circuit.

PROCEDURES:

A. Inverting Input Current

Set switch, S_1 in closed position and set switch, S_2 in open position.

Measure output voltage and convert this reading to inverting input current using the following relation:

$$I_I \text{ inverting (in } \mu A) = \frac{V_{OUT} \text{ (in volts)}}{10}$$

B. Non-inverting Input Current

Set switch, S_1 in open position and set switch, S_2 in closed position.

Measure output voltage and convert this reading to non-inverting input current using the following relation:

$$I_I \text{ non-inverting (in } \mu A) = \frac{-V_{OUT} \text{ (in volts)}}{10}$$

C. Input Offset Current

Set switches, S_1 and S_2 in open positions.

Measure output voltage and convert this reading to input offset current using the following relation:

$$I_{IO} \text{ (in } \mu A) = \frac{V_{OUT} \text{ (in volts)}}{10}$$

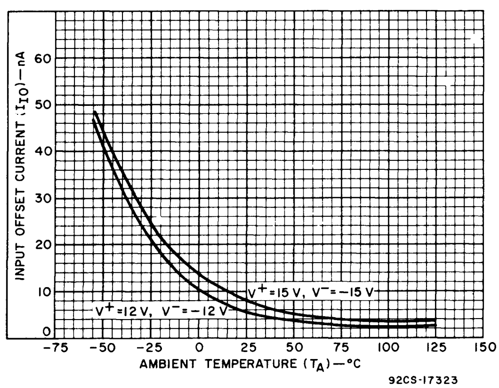


Fig. 3b - Typical input offset current vs. ambient temperature.

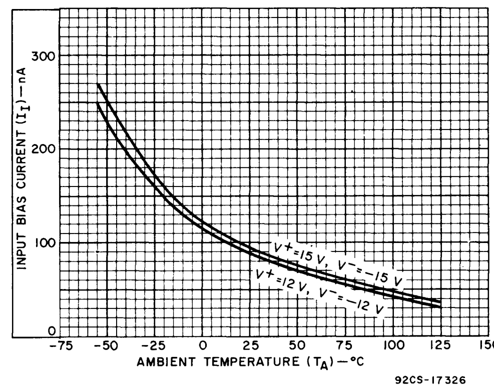


Fig. 3c - Typical input bias current vs. ambient temperature.

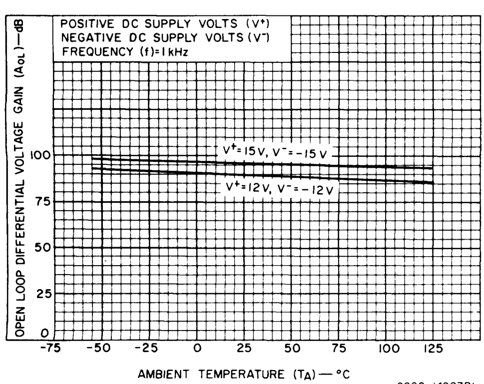


Fig. 4 - Typical open-loop differential voltage gain vs. ambient temperature.

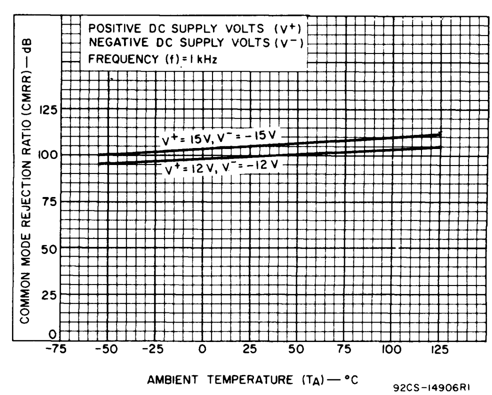


Fig. 5 - Typical common mode rejection ratio vs. ambient temperature.

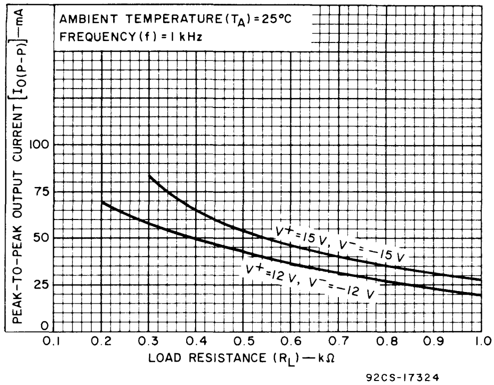


Fig. 6 - Typical peak-to-peak output current vs. load resistance.

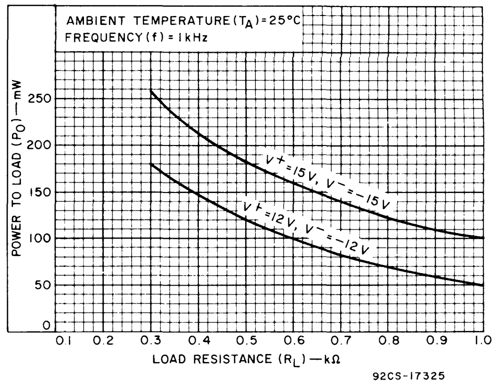


Fig. 7 - Typical power output vs. load resistance.

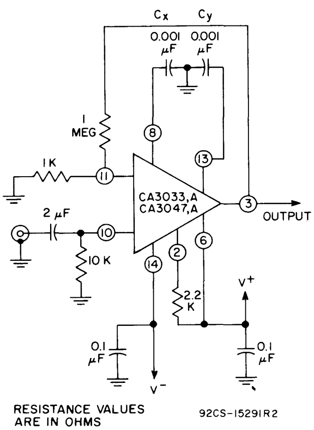


Fig. 8a - Typical 60-dB amplifier.

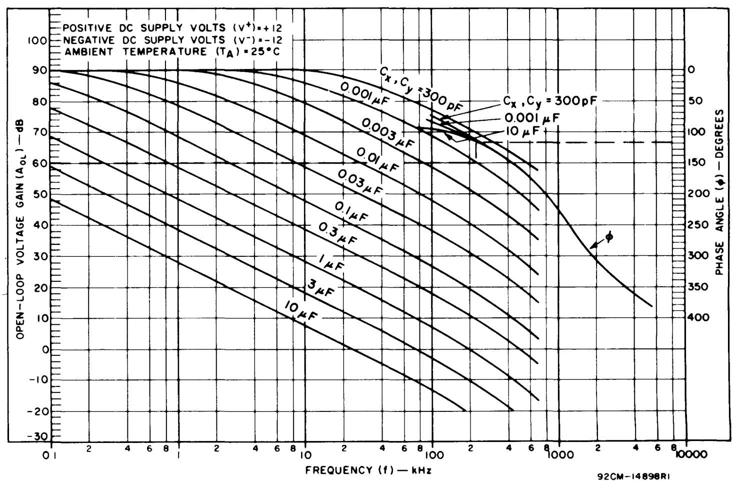


Fig. 8b - Typical phase compensation characteristics for CA3033, CA3047 ($V^+ = +12$ V, $V^- = -12$ V)

For any desired closed loop gain (in decibels), read horizontally along the gain line to the attenuation curve which provides the desired closed loop bandwidth. The required values for the compensation capacitors is shown on the curve. Move vertically from the intersection of the gain and attenuation lines until the phase angle curve (ϕ) is reached and read the phase angle between the input and output on the right-hand scale. The difference between the indicated phase angle and 180° is the typical phase margin. (A minimum phase margin of 45° is recommended to allow for component variations and differences among amplifiers.) If the phase margin is smaller than required, the desired bandwidth can be stably achieved through the use of a more complex feedback network. As the closed loop gain approaches unity, the compensating capacitors required (0.3 µF to 1.0 µF) are bulky and costly. A capacitor one-half the value shown on the chart, connected between terminals 8 and 13, and a 0.001 µF capacitor from either terminals 8 or 13 to ground or V− is an acceptable alternative method. This arrangement provides the same gain-phase roll-off shown on the curves and permits the use of more readily available, lower-voltage disc capacitors which are smaller and cost less. For linear operation, the maximum expected difference voltage between the two collectors is less than 1 volt.

Figure 8a shows the phase compensating capacitors (C_X, C_Y) returned to ground. In some systems with large parasitic impedances in the power supply system, returning these capacitors to the negative (V−) supply may result in more stable operation.

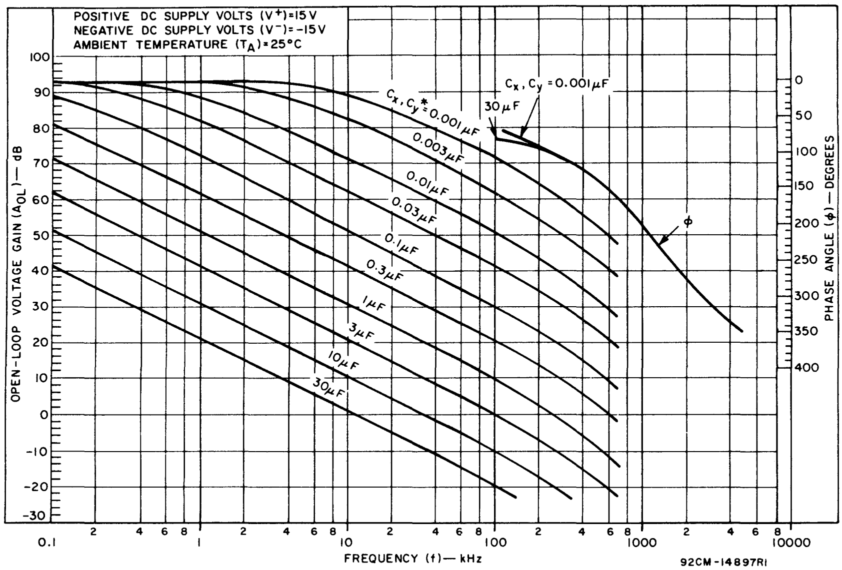


Fig. 8c - Typical phase compensation characteristics for CA3033A, CA3047A (V^+ = 15 V, V^- = −15 V).

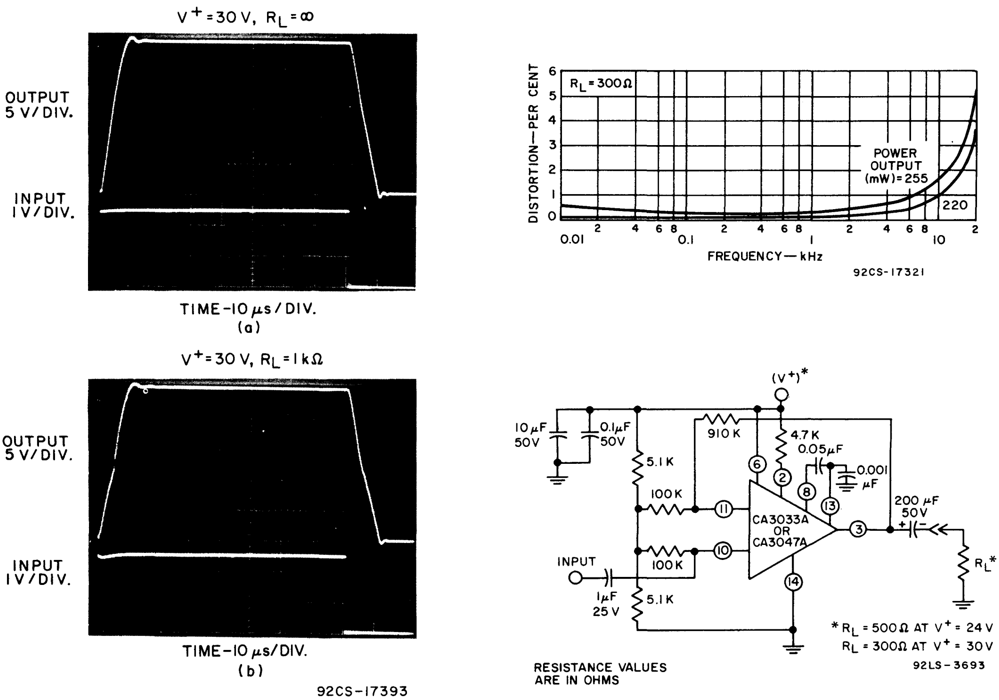


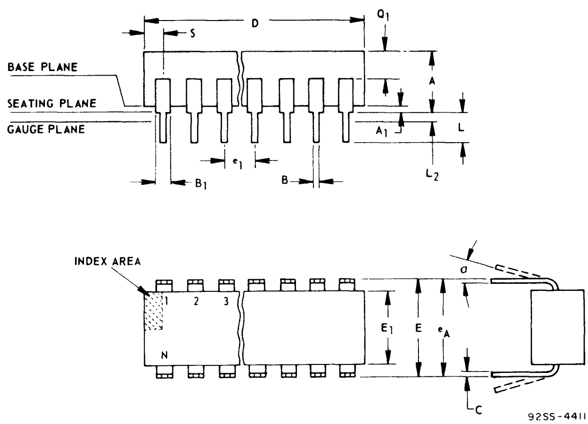
Fig. 9 - Amplifier with single voltage supply and associated pulse response waveforms and distortion curves.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The CA3033, CA3033A, CA3047, and CA3047A operational amplifiers have very high peak-pulse current capability. The open-loop output impedance is typically less than 30 ohms at 10 kHz and the peak short circuit output current may exceed 100 milliamperes. To prevent possible damage to the chip because of excessive dissipation it is important that the output stage is not subjected to sustained high peak currents. To minimize the possibility of damage from accidental shorts, it is recommended that a 51-ohm resistor be placed in series with the output circuit.

When high peak output currents are required of the amplifier, it is desirable to provide a current-limiting resistor of about 2200 ohms in series with the collector of transistor Q_{14}. This resistor may be returned to ground, or, if its value is increased to 4700 ohms, it may be returned to the V^+ terminal.

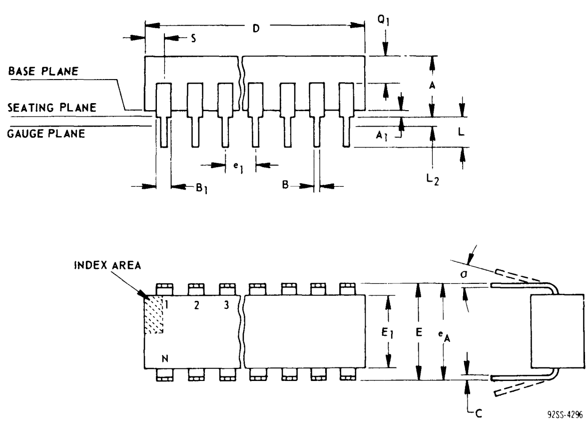
CA3033, CA3033A
14-Lead Dual-In-Line Ceramic Package
JEDEC MO-001-AD



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.120	.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	.020	.065		.51	1.65
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.050	.085		1.27	2.15
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

CA3047, CA3047A
14-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package
JEDEC MO-001-AB



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.155	.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	.020	.050		.51	1.27
B	.014	.020		.356	.508
B_1	.050	.065		1.27	1.65
C	.008	.012		.204	.304
D	.745	.770		18.93	19.55
E	.300	.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	.240	.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	.125	.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	.000	.030		.000	.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	.040	.075		1.02	1.90
S	.065	.090		1.66	2.28

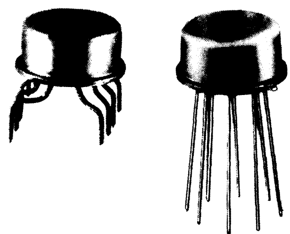
NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Premium Types CA6078AS, CA6078AT CA6741S, CA6741T



8-LEAD TO-5 with Dual-In-Line Formed Leads — H-1787

8-LEAD TO-5 — H-1528

Operational Amplifiers

CA6078AT – Micropower Type
CA6741T – General-Purpose Type

For Applications where Low Noise (Burst + 1/f) is a Prime Requirement

Virtually free from "popcorn" (burst) noise: device rejected if any noise burst exceeds 20 μV (peak), referred to input over a 30-second time period.

RCA-CA6078AT and CA6741T* are low-noise linear IC operational amplifiers that are virtually free of "popcorn" (burst) noise.

These low-noise versions of the CA3078AT and CA3741T are a result of improved processing developments and rigid burst-noise inspection criteria. A highly selective test circuit (See Fig. 2) assures that each type meets the rigid low-noise standards shown in the data section. This low-burst-noise property also assures excellent performance throughout the 1/f noise spectrum.

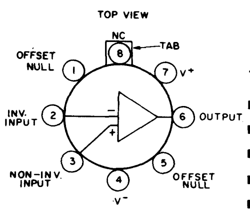
In addition the CA6078AT and CA6741T offer the same features incorporated in the CA3078AT and CA3741T respectively, including output short-circuit protection, latch-free operation, wide common-mode and differential-mode signal ranges, and low-offset nulling capability.

For detailed data, characteristics curves, schematic diagram, dimensional outline, and test circuits, refer to the Operational Amplifier Data Bulletins File No. 531 and 535. In addition, for details of considerations in burst-noise measurements, refer to Application Note, ICAN-6732, "Measurement of Burst ("Popcorn") Noise in Linear IC's".

The CA6078AT and CA6741T utilize the hermetically sealed 8-lead TO-5 type package. The CA6078AT and the CA6741T can also be supplied on request with dual-in-line formed leads. These types are identified as the CA6078AS and CA6741S. This formed-lead configuration conforms to that of the 8-lead dual-in-line (Mini–Dip) package. For terminal arrangements, see page 4.

*Formerly Dev. No. TA5807X and TA6029 respectively.

CA6741T



NOTE: PIN 4 IS CONNECTED TO CASE

92CS-20297

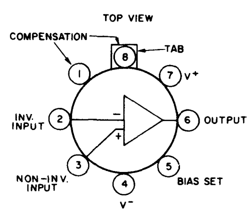
Applications:

- Low-noise AC amplifier
- Narrow-band or band-pass filter
- Integrator or differentiator
- DC amplifier
- Summing amplifier

Features:

- Internal phase compensation
- Input bias current: 500 nA max.
- Input offset current: 200 nA max.
- Open-loop voltage gain: 50,000 (94 dB) min.
- Input offset voltage: 5 mV max.

CA6078AT



NOTE: PIN 4 IS CONNECTED TO CASE

92CS-20298

Applications:

- Portable electronics
- Medical electronics
- DC amplifier
- Narrow-band or band-pass filter
- Integrator or differentiator
- Instrumentation
- Telemetry
- Summing amplifier

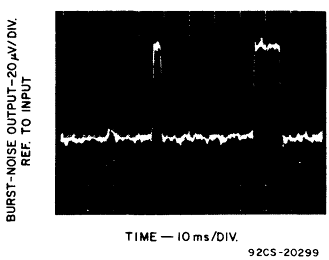
Features:

- Open-loop voltage gain: 40,000 (92 dB) min.
- Input offset voltage: 3.5 mV max.
- Operates with low total supply voltage: 1.5 V min. (± 0.75 V)
- Low quiescent operating current: adjustable for application optimization
- Input bias current: adjustable to below 1 nA

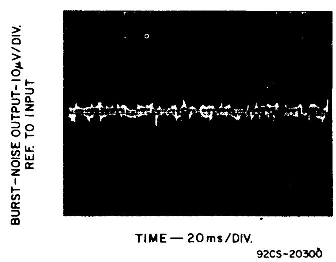
MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

	CA6741T	CA6078AT
DC Supply Voltage (between V+ and V− terminals)	44 V	36 V
Differential-Mode Input Voltage	±30 V	±6 V
Common-Mode DC Input Voltage▲	±15 V	V+ to V−
Device Dissipation:		
Up to 75°C (CA6741T), Up to 125° (CA6078AT)	500 mW	250 mW
Above 75°C	Derate linearly 5 mW/°C	–
Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125 °C	−55 to +125 °C
Storage	−65 to +150 °C	−65 to +150 °C
Output Short-Circuit Duration●	No limitation	No limitation
Lead Temperature (During soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ±1/32 inch (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	300 °C	300 °C

▲If Supply Voltage is less than ±15 volts, the Absolute Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.
●Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.



a. Typ. device with high-burst-noise characteristic.



b. Typ. device controlled for burst noise.

Fig.1—Typ. waveforms of type with high burst noise and type controlled for burst noise.

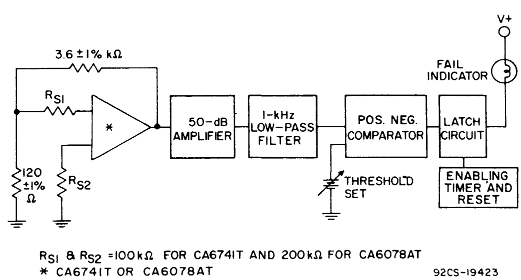


Fig.2—Block diagram of burst-noise "popcorn" test equipment.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA6078AT, *For Equipment Design.*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Volts: $V^+ = 6$, $V^- = -6$ $T_A = 25^oC$, $I_Q = 20\ \mu A$	LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Noise Characteristic						
"Popcorn" (Burst) Noise		Bandwidth = 1 kHz $R_{SI} = R_{S2} = 200\ k\Omega$	Device is rejected if the total noise voltage (burst + 1/f), referred to input, exceeds 20 µV peak, during a 30-sec. test period.			
Principal Characteristics (For detailed Electrical Characteristics refer to CA3078AT Data Bulletin, File No. 535.)						
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	–	0.7	3.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	0.5	2.5	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	7	12	nA
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$	40,000	100,000	–	
		$V_O = \pm 4V$	92	100	–	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	$V^+ = V^- = 15\ V$	±14	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	80	115	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	$V_O(P\text{-}P)$	$R_L \geq 10\ \Omega$	±13.7	±14.1	–	V
		$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	–	±14	–	V
Supply Current	I_Q		–	20	25	µA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA6741T, *For Equipment Design.*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Volts; $V^+ = 15$, $V^- = -15$ $T_A = 25^oC$	LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Noise Characteristic						
"Popcorn" (Burst) Noise		Bandwidth = 1 kHz $R_{S1} = R_{S2} = 100\ k\Omega$	Device is rejected if the total noise voltage (burst + 1/f), referred to input, exceeds 20 µV peak, during a 30-sec. test period.			
Principal Characteristics (For detailed Electrical Characteristics refer to CA3741T Data Bulletin, File No. 531.)						
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	–	1	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	20	200	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	80	500	nA
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	50,000	200,000	–	
		$V_O = \pm 10\ V$	94	106	–	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		±12	±13	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\ \Omega$	70	90	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	$V_O(P\text{-}P)$	$R_L \geq 10\ k\ \Omega$	±12	±14	–	V
		$R_L \geq 2\ k\ \Omega$	±10	±13		V
Supply Current	I_Q		–	1.7	2.8	mA

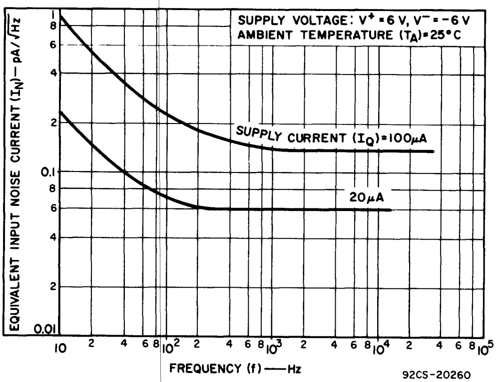


Fig.3—I_N vs. Frequency for CA6078AT.

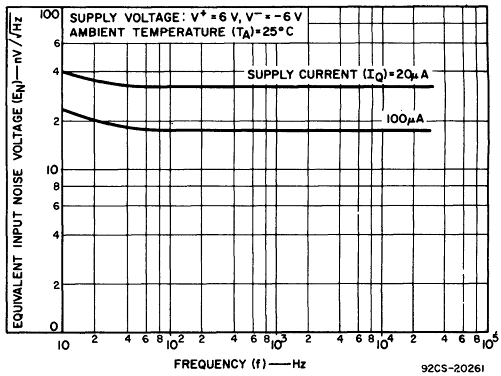


Fig.4—E_N vs. Frequency for CA6078AT.

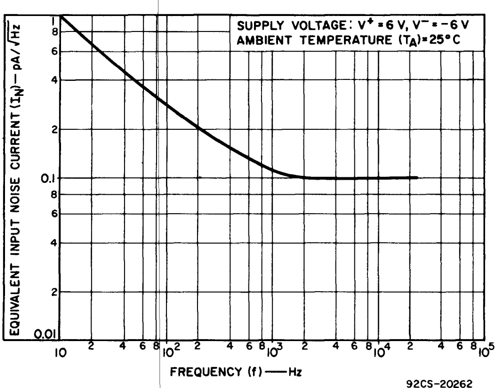


Fig.5—I_N vs. Frequency for CA6741T.

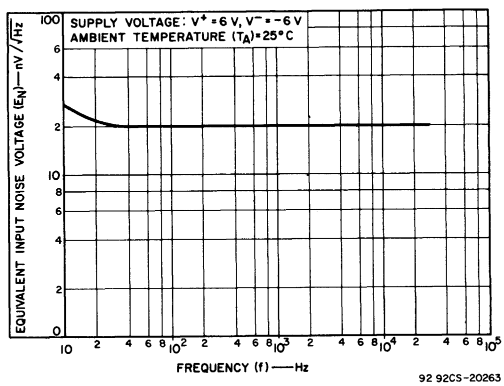


Fig.6—E_N vs. Frequency for CA6741T.

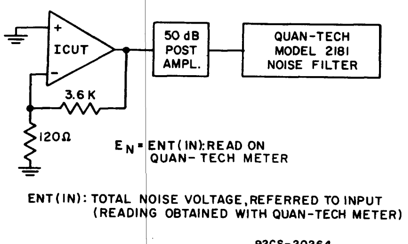
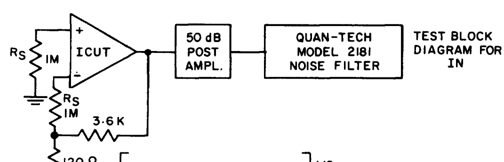


Fig.7—Test block diagram for E_N.

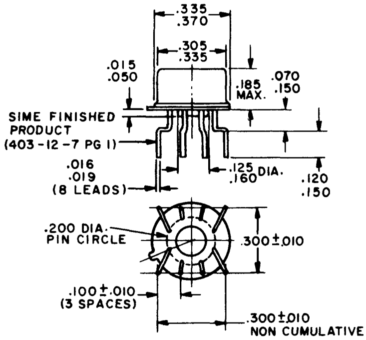


$$I_N = \frac{\left[\overline{ENT(IN)}^2 - 2(4KTR_S) - \overline{E_N}^2\right]^{1/2}}{\sqrt{2}\ R_S} \quad \frac{pA}{\sqrt{Hz}}$$

Fig.8—Test block diagram for I_N.

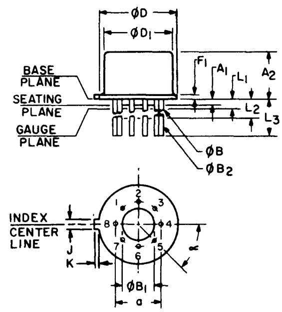
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

8-LEAD TO-5 WITH DUAL-IN-LINE FORMED LEADS



92CS-20296

8-LEAD TO-5 JEDEC MO-002-AL



92CS-19431

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
φB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$φB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$φB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
φD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$φD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

NOTES

1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. φB applies between L_1 and L_2. $φB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. φD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

RCA
Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3458S* CA3741CS* CA3747CE CA3748CS*
CA3458T CA3741CT CA3747CF* CA3748CT
CA3558S* CA3741S* CA3747CT CA3748S*
CA3558T CA3741T CA3747E CA3748S*
CA3747F*
CA3747T

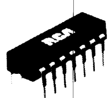
CA3458T
CA3558T
CA3741CT, T
CA3748CT, T

8-LEAD TO-5 H-1528

CA3747CT, T

10-LEAD TO-5 H-1384

CA3747CE
CA3747E



14-LEAD DIP H-1517

Operational Amplifiers

High-Gain Single and Dual Operational Amplifiers
For Military, Industrial and Consumer Applications

Applications:

- **Comparator**
- **DC amplifier**
- **Integrator or differentiator**
- **Multivibrator**
- **Narrow-band or band-pass filter**
- **Summing amplifier**

* Types CA3458S, CA3558S, CA3741CS, CA3741S, CA3748CS, and CA3748S are formed-lead (DIL-can) versions of the CA3458T, CA3558T, CA3741CT, CA3741T, CA3748CT, and CA3748T, respectively; types CA3747CF and CA3747F are frit-seal versions of the CA3747CE and CA3747E, respectively; see page 20 for package photographs.

Features:

- **Input bias current (all types): 500 nA max.**
- **Input offset current (all types): 200 nA max.**

RCA-CA3458T, CA3558T (dual types); CA3741CT, CA3741T (single-types); CA3747CE, CA3747CT, CA3747E, CA3747T (dual types); and CA3748CT, CA3748T (single types) are general-purpose, high-gain operational amplifiers for use in military, industrial, and consumer applications.

These monolithic silicon integrated-circuit devices provide output short-circuit protection and latch-free operation. These types also feature wide common-mode and differential-mode signal ranges and have low-offset voltage nulling capability when used with an appropriately valued potentiometer. A 5-megohm potentiometer is used for offset nulling types CA3748CT, CA3748T (See Fig. 9); a 10-kilohm potentiometer is used for offset nulling types CA3741CT, CA3741T, CA3747CE, CA3747E, (See Fig. 8); and types CA3458T, CA3558T, CA3747CT, CA3747T have no specific terminals for offset nulling. Each type consists of a differential-input amplifier that effectively drives a gain and level-shifting stage having a complementary emitter-follower output.

This operational amplifier line also offers the circuit designer the option of operation with internal or external phase compensation. Types CA3748CT and CA3748T, which are externally phase compensated (terminals 1 and 8) permit a choice of operation for improved bandwidth and slew-rate capabilities. Unity gain with external phase compensation can be obtained with a single 30-pF capacitor. All the other types are internally phase-compensated.

The table, shown below, lists the package configuration, the operating temperature ranges (full military temperature range types, −55°C to +125°C), and compatibility with industry types for each of the RCA operational amplifiers.

RCA's manufacturing process makes it possible to produce IC operational amplifiers with low-burst ("popcorn") noise characteristics. Type CA6741T, a low-noise version of the CA3741T, gives limit specifications for burst noise in the data bulletin, File No. 530. Contact your RCA Sales Representative for information pertinent to other operational amplifier types that meet low-burst noise specifications.

NOTE:

Types CA3458T and CA3558T were formerly developmental type TA6111.

Types CA3741CT and CA3741T were formerly types CA3056/741C and CA3056A/741, respectively.

Types CA3747CE, CA3747CT, CA3747E, and CA3747T were formerly developmental type TA6157.

Types CA3748CT and CA3748T were formerly developmental type TA6037.

RCA* Type No.	No. of Ampli.	Phase Comp.	Package Type	Offset Volt. Null	A_{OL} (min.)	V_{IO} (max.)	T_A Operating Range	Compatible with Industry Type(s)
CA3458T	dual	internal	8-lead TO-5	no	20,000	6 mV	0 to 70°C	MC1458, N5558
CA3558T	dual	internal	8-lead TO-5	no	50,000	5 mV	−55 to 125°C	MC1558, S5558
CA3741CT	single	internal	8-lead TO-5	yes	20,000	6 mV	0 to 70°C	μA741C
CA3741T	single	internal	8-lead TO-5	yes	50,000	5 mV	−55 to 125°C	μA741
CA3747CE	dual	internal	14-lead DIP	yes	20,000	6 mV	0 to 70°C	μA747C
CA3747CT	dual	internal	10-lead TO-5	no	20,000	6 mV	0 to 70°C	μA747C
CA3747E	dual	internal	14-lead DIP	yes	50,000	5 mV	−55 to 125°C	μA747
CA3747T	dual	internal	10-lead TO-5	no	50,000	5 mV	−55 to 125°C	μA747
CA3748CT	single	external	8-lead TO-5	yes	20,000	6 mV	0 to 70°C	μA748C
CA3748T	single	external	8-lead TO-5	yes	50,000	5 mV	−55 to 125°C	μA748

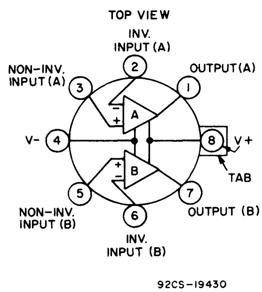
*The "T" or "E" suffix after the RCA Type No. indicates a TO-5 type or dual-in-line plastic package, respectively.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

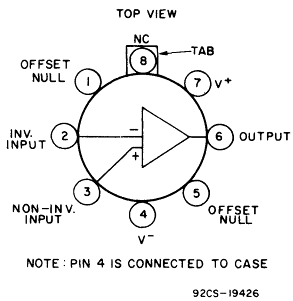
DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals):	
CA3458T▲, CA3741CT, CA3747CE▲, CA3747CT▲, CA3748CT	36 V
CA3558T▲, CA3741T, CA3747E▲, CA3747T▲, CA3748T	44 V
Differential Input Voltage	±30 V
DC Input Voltage*	±15 V
Output Short-Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Device Dissipation:	
Up to 70°C (CA3741CT, CA3748CT)	500 mW
Up to 75°C (CA3741T, CA3748T)	500 mW
Up to 30°C (CA3747T, CA3747E)	800 mW
Up to 25°C (CA3747CE, CA3747CT)	800 mW
Up to 30°C (CA3558T)	680 mW
Up to 25°C (CA3458T)	680 mW
Above indicated temperatures —	
Types with TO-5 package	Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C
Types with DIP package	Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C
Voltage between Offset Null and V^- (CA3741CT, CA3741T, CA3747CE)	±0.5 V
Temperature Range:	
Operating — CA3458T, CA3741CT, CA3747CE, CA3747CT, CA3748CT	0 to +70 °C
CA3558T, CA3741T, CA3747T, CA3748T	−55 to +125 °C
CA3747E	−55 to +125 °C
Storage	−65 to +150 °C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16±1/32 inch (1.59±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	300 °C

* If Supply Voltage is less than ±15 volts, the Absolute Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

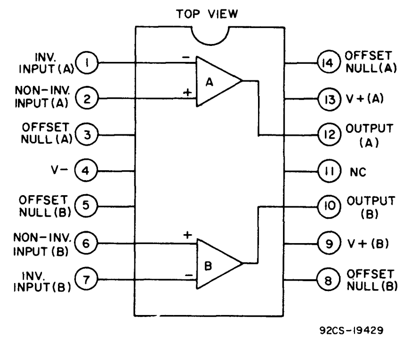
▲ Voltage values apply for each of the dual operational amplifiers.



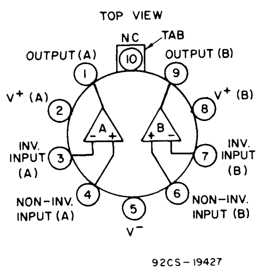
1a—Functional diagram of CA3458T and CA3558T with internal phase compensation.



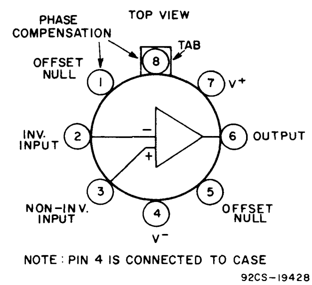
1b—Functional diagram of CA3741CT and CA3741T with internal phase compensation.



1c—Functional diagram of CA3747CE and CA3747E with internal phase compensation.



1d—Functional diagram of CA3747CT and CA3747T with internal phase compensation.



1e—Functional diagram of CA3748CT and CA3748T with external phase compensation.

Fig. 1—Functional diagrams of operational amplifiers.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

Characteristics	Symbols	Test Conditions: Supply Volts: V+ = 15, V- = -15	Ambient Temperature (T_A)	Typical Characteristics Curves Fig.	LIMITS CA3458T, CA3741CT, CA3747CE*, CA3747CT*, CA3748CT* Min.	Typ.	Max.	CA3558T, CA3741T, CA3747E*, CA3747T*, CA3748T* Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	25°C	–	–	2	6	–	1	5	mV
			0 to 70°C		–	–	7.5	–	–	–	
			-55 to +125°C		–	–	–	–	1	6	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		25°C	–	–	20	200	–	20	200	nA
			-55°C		–	–	–	–	85	500	
			+125°C		–	–	–	–	7	200	
			0 to 70°C		–	–	300	–	–	–	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		25°C	–	–	80	500	–	80	500	nA
			-55°C		–	–	–	–	300	1500	
			+125°C		–	–	–	–	30	500	
			0 to 70°C		–	–	800	–	–	–	
Input Resistance	R_I			–	0.3	2	–	0.3	2	–	MΩ
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$, $V_O = \pm 10\ V$	25°C	4,5	20,000	200,000	–	50,000	200,000	–	
			0 to 70°C	–	15,000	–	–	–	–	–	
			-55 to +125°C	–	–	–	–	25,000	–	–	
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		25°C	6	±12	±13	–	–	–	–	V
			-55 to +125°C		–	–	–	±12	±13	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	25°C	–	70	90	–	–	–	–	dB
			-55 to +125°C		–	–	–	70	90	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	V_{RR}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	25°C	–	–	30	150	–	–	–	μV/V
			-55 to +125°C		–	–	–	–	30	150	
Output Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	$R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$	25°C	7	±12	±14	–	–	–	–	V
			-55 to +125°C		–	–	–	±12	±14	–	
		$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	25°C		±10	±13		–	–	–	
			0 to 70°C		±10	±13	–	–	–	–	
			-55 to +125°C		–	–	–	±10	±13		
Supply Current			25°C	–	–	1.7	2.8	–	1.7	2.8	mA
			-55°C		–	–	–	–	2	3.3	
			+125°C		–	–	–	–	1.5	2.5	
Device Dissipation	P_D		25°C	–	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW
			-55°C		–	–	–	–	60	100	
			+125°C		–	–	–	–	45	75	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

Characteristics	Symbols	Test Conditions	Fig.	CA3458T, CA3741CT, CA3747CE*, CA3747CT*, CA3748CT*	CA3558T, CA3741T, CA3747E*, CA3747T*, CA3748T*	Units
Input Capacitance	C_I			1.4	1.4	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range				±15	±15	mV
Output Resistance	R_O			75	75	Ω
Output Short-Circuit Current				25	25	mA
Transient Response: Risetime	t_r	Unity Gain, V_I = 20 mV, R_L = 2 kΩ, $C_L \leq 100$ pF	10 (test) (ckt.), 11	0.3	0.3	μs
Overshoot				5.0	5.0	%
Slew Rate: Closed Loop	SR	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$		0.5	0.5	V/μs
Open Loop▲				40	40	

*Values apply for each of the dual operational amplifiers.
▲Open-loop slew rate applies only for types CA3748CT and CA3748T.

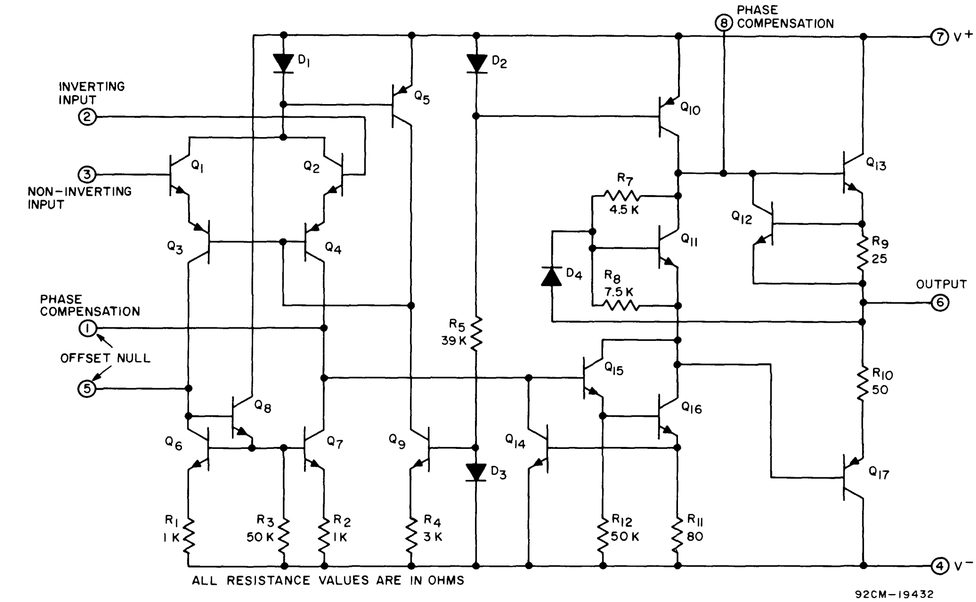


Fig.2—Schematic diagram of operational amplifier with external phase compensation for CA3748CT and CA3748T.

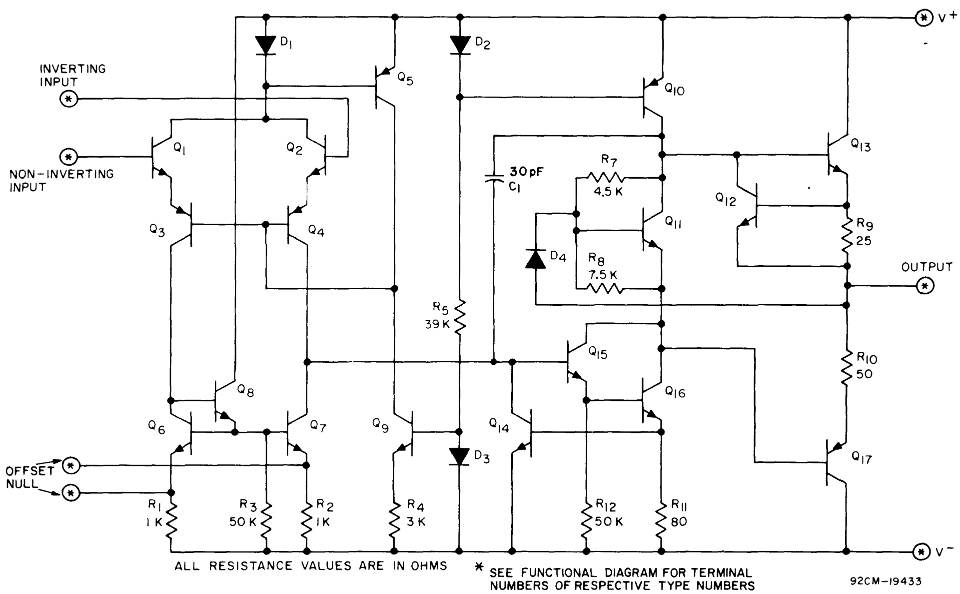


Fig.3—Schematic diagram of operational amplifiers with internal phase compensation for CA3741CT and CA3741T and for each amplifier of the CA3458T, CA3558T, CA3747CE, CA3747CT, CA3747E and CA3747T.

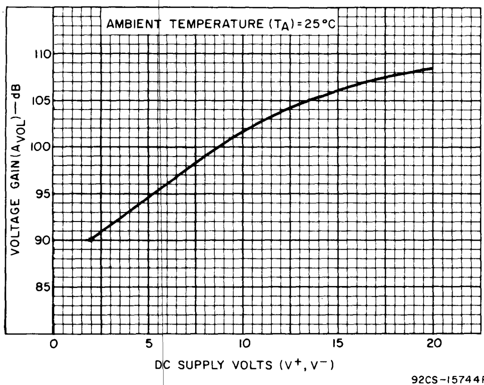


Fig.4—Open-loop voltage gain vs. supply voltage for all types.

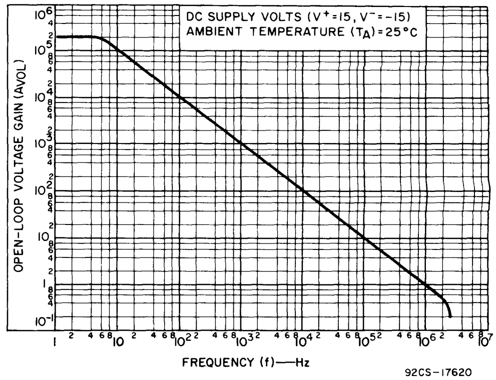


Fig.5—Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency for all types.

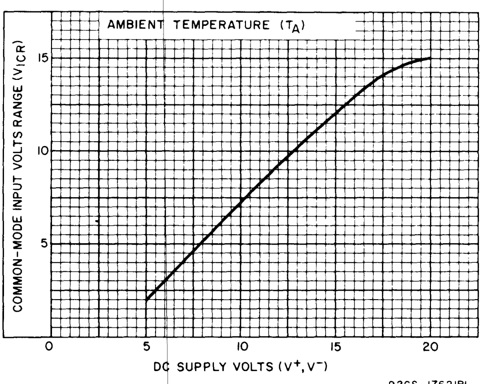


Fig.6—Common-mode input voltage range vs. supply voltage for all types.

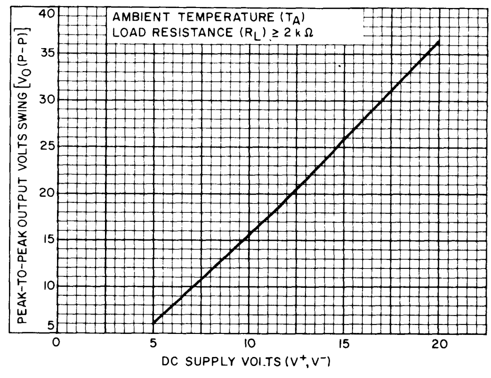


Fig.7—Peak-to-peak output voltage vs. supply voltage for all types.

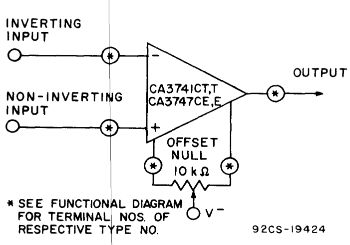


Fig.8—Voltage-offset null circuit for CA3741CT, CA3741T, CA3747CE and CA3747E.

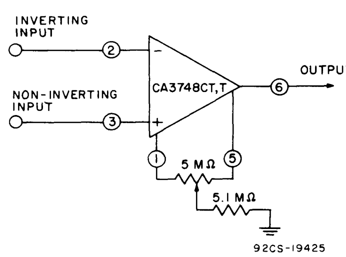


Fig.9—Voltage-offset null circuit for CA3748CT and CA3748T.

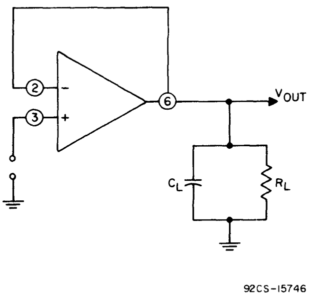


Fig.10—Transient response test circuit for all types.

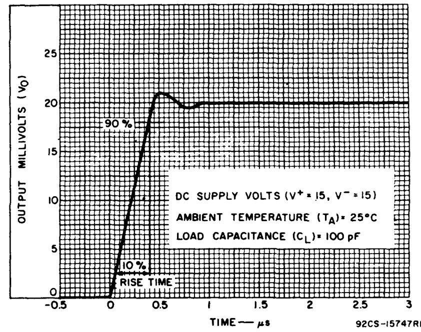
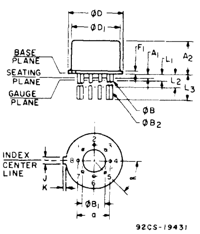


Fig.11—Output voltage vs. transient response time for CA3741CT and CA3741T

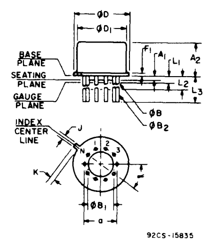
DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

8-LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC MO-002-AL



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
φB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$φB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$φB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
φD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$φD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

10-LEAD PACKAGE JEDEC MO-006-AF

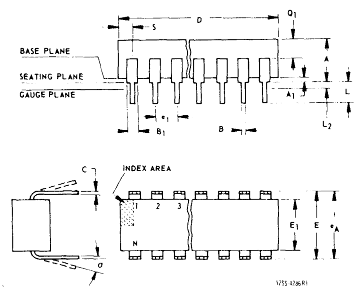


SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
φB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$φB_1$	0	0		0	0
$φB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
φD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$φD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. φB applies between L_1 and L_2. $φB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70mm).
4. Measure from Max. φD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

14-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGE JEDEC MO-001-AB



NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

RCA
Solid State
Division

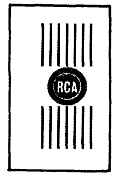
Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3008 CA3015 CA3030 CA3010 CA3016 CA3037 CA3029 CA3038

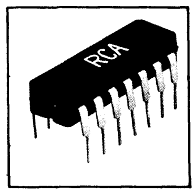
Operational Amplifiers

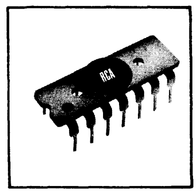
Monolithic Silicon

6-VOLT TYPES	*12-VOLT TYPES*	*PACKAGE*
CA3008	CA3016	14-Lead Flat Pack
CA3010	CA3015	12-Lead TO-5 Style
CA3029	CA3030	14-Lead Plastic Dual In-Line (TO-116)
CA3037	CA3038	14-Lead Ceramic Dual In-Line (TO-116)


CA3008
CA3016


CA3010
CA3015


CA3029, CA3030


CA3037, CA3038

- All types are electrically identical within their voltage groups
- Designed for use in Telemetry, Data-Processing, Instrumentation, and Communication Equipment
- Built-in temperature stability from -55°C to +125°C for flatpack, TO-5 style, and ceramic dual in-line packages; 0°C to +70°C for plastic dual in-line package
- Companion Application Notes ICAN-5290, "Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"; ICAN-5213, "Application of the RCA-CA3015, CA3016 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"; and ICAN-5015, "Application of the RCA-CA3008, CA3010 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers".

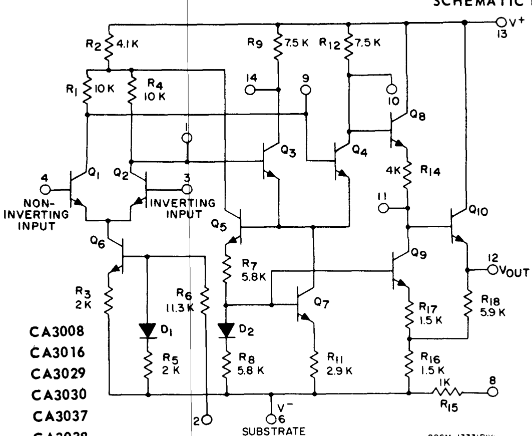
HIGHLIGHTS

	6 V Types	12 V Types	
• Open-Loop Voltage Gain	60	70	dB typ.
• Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	94	103	dB typ.
• Output Impedance	200	92	Ω typ.
• Input Offset Voltage	1	1	mV typ.
• Static Power Drain at ± 12 V	-	175	mW typ.
± 6 V	30	30	mW typ.
± 3 V	7	7	mW typ.

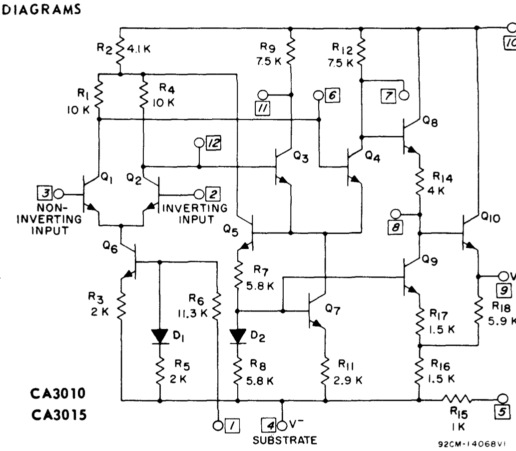
APPLICATIONS

- Narrow-Band and Band-pass Amplifier
- Operational Functions
- Feedback Amplifier
- DC and Video Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Oscillator
- Comparator
- Servo Driver
- Scaling Adder
- Balanced Modulator-Driver

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS



CA3008
CA3016
CA3029
CA3030
CA3037
CA3038



CA3010
CA3015

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS, T_A = 25°C

Voltage or current limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated voltage or other circuit conditions for other terminals

All voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

Terminal CA3010	Terminal CA3008 CA3029 CA3037	Voltage or Current Limits Negative	Voltage or Current Limits Positive	Circuit Conditions Terminal CA3010	Circuit Conditions Terminal CA3008 CA3029 CA3037	Circuit Conditions Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
1	2	-8 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-8 +6
2	3	-4 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
3	4	-4 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-10 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +6
	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 200 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3008, CA3029, CA3037) 4 & 9 (CA3010)	6 13	-6 +6
10	13	0 V	+10 V	1 4	2 6	0 -6
11	14	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3010 (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

Terminal CA3015	Terminal CA3016 CA3030 CA3038	Voltage or Current Limits Negative	Voltage or Current Limits Positive	Circuit Conditions Terminal CA3015	Circuit Conditions Terminal CA3016 CA3030 CA3038	Circuit Conditions Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
1	2	-16 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-16 +12
2	3	-8 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
3	4	-8 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-20 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +12
	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 400 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3016, CA3030, CA3038) 4 & 9 (CA3015)	6 13	-12 +12
10	13	0 V	+20 V	1 4	2 6	0 -12
11	14	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3015 (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

	CA3008 CA3016 CA3037	CA3010 CA3015 CA3038	CA3029 CA3030
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C		-40°C to +85°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C		-65°C to +150°C

	CA3016 CA3030	CA3015 CA3038	CA3008 CA3029	CA30 CA30
MAXIMUM SIGNAL VOLTAGE	-8 V to +1 V		-4 V to +1 V	
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION	600 mW		300 mW	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics	Symbols	Special Test Conditions Terminal No.8 (CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038) Terminal No.5 (CA3010, CA3015) Not Connected Unless Otherwise Specified	Test Circuit	CA3008 CA3010 CA3029 CA3037			CA3016 CA3015 CA3030 CA3038			Units	Typical Characteristic Curves
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	1.08 -	5 -	- -	- 1.37	- 5	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	5	- -	0.54 -	5 -	- -	- 1.07	- 5	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	5	- -	5.3 -	12 -	- -	- 9.6	- 24	μA	3
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{CC}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	0.10 -	1 -	- -	- 0.096	- 0.5	mV/V	none
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{EE}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	0.26 -	1 -	- -	- 0.156	- 0.5	mV/V	none
Device Dissipation	P_D	= +6 V = -6 V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	30 -	- -	- -	- 175	- -	mW	none
		[5] shorted to [9] V_{CC} = +6V V_{EE} = -6V 8 shorted to 12 V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V	4	- -	102 -	- -	- -	- 500	- -	mW	none
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS: All tests at f = 1 kHz except BW_{OL}											
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	57 -	60 -	- -	- 66	- 70	- -	dB	6 & 7
Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW_{OL}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	200 -	300 -	- -	- 200	- 320	- -	kHz	6 & 7
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	11	70 -	94 -	- -	- 80	- 103	- -	dB	12
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	4 -	6.75 -	- -	- 12	- 14	- -	V_{P-P}	9 & 10
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	14	10 -	14 -	- -	- 5	- 7.8	- -	kΩ	13
Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	15	- -	200 -	- -	- -	- 92	- -	Ω	16
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	11	0.5 to -4 -	- -	- -	- 0.65 to -8	- -	- -	V	none

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT

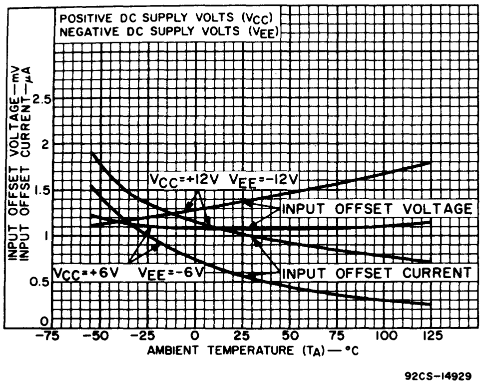


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

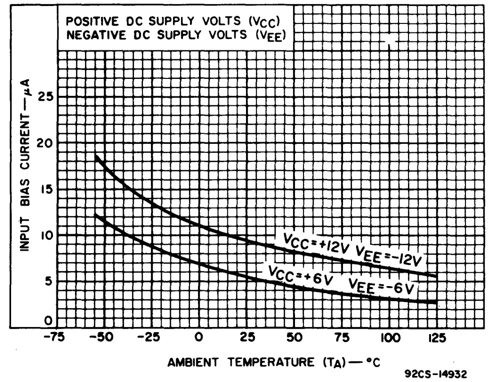


Fig.3

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE, INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE SENSITIVITY, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT

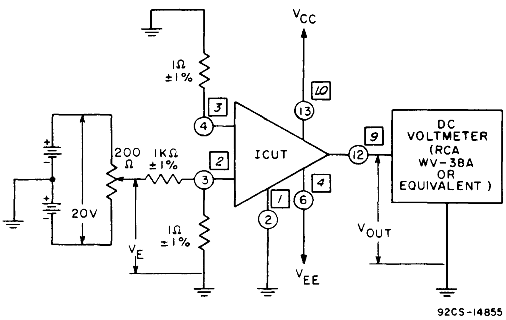


Fig.4

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT AND INPUT BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

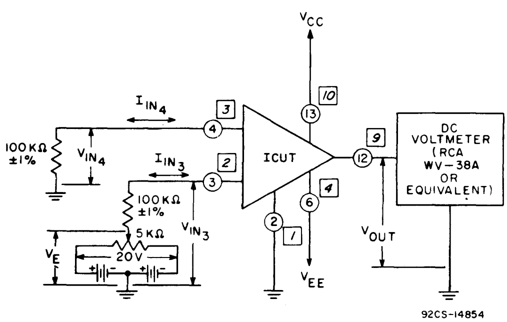


Fig.5

Procedure:

Input Offset Voltage

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Measure V_E and record Input Offset Voltage in millivolts as $V_E/1000$.

Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Increase $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
3. Decrease $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
4. Divide the diference between V_{OUT} measured in steps 2 and 3 by the change in V_{CC} in steps 2 and 3.

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{CC}} = \frac{V_{OUT}\text{ (Step 2)} - V_{OUT}\text{ (Step 3)}}{2\text{ volts}}$$

5. Refer the reading to the input by dividing by Open Loop Voltage Gain (A_{OL}).

$$V_{IO}/V_{CC} = \frac{V_{OUT}/V_{CC}}{A_{OL}}$$

6. Repeat procedures 1 through 5 for the Negative Supply (V_{EE}).
7. Device Dissipation

$P_T = V_{CC}I_C + V_{EE}I_E$

I_C = Direct Current into Terminal (13) or *10*

I_E = Direct Current out of Terminal (6) or *4*

Procedure:

Input Bias Current and Input Offset Current

1. Adjust V_E for $|V_{OUT}| < 0.1$ V DC.
2. Measure and record V_E and V_{IN4}.
3. Calculate the Input Bias Current using the following equation:

$$I_{I4} = \frac{V_{IN4}}{100\ k\Omega}$$

4. Calculate the Input Offset Current using the following equation:

$$I_{IO} = V_E/100\ k\Omega$$

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3008, CA3010, CA3015, CA3016, CA3037, CA3038

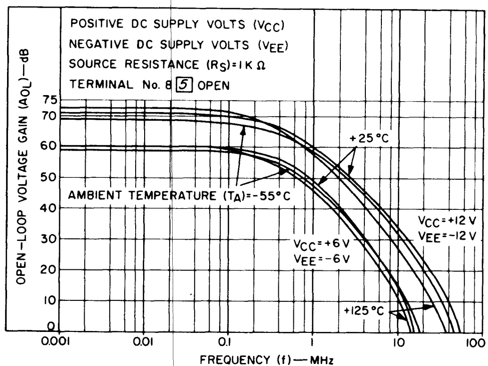


Fig.6

OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3029 AND CA3030

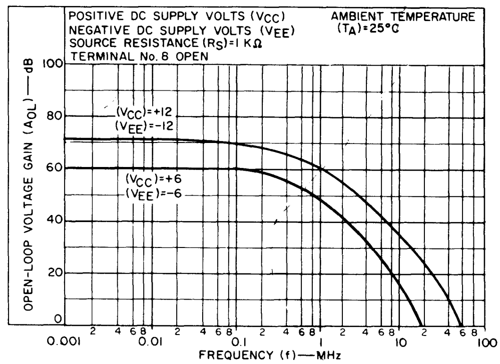
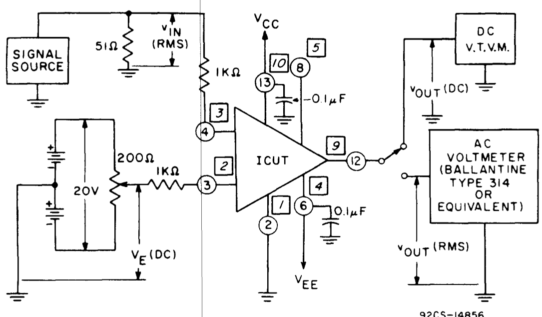


Fig.7

OPEN-LOOP DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN, MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE, AND OPEN-LOOP BANDWIDTH AT -3 dB POINT TEST CIRCUIT



Procedure:

1. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT} = ±0.1 V DC.
2. Measure Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain (A_{OL}) at f = 1 kHz.

$$A_{OL} = 20 \, Log_{10} \frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}$$

3. Measure Maximum Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage at f = 1 kHz.
4. Measure Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point.

Reference Level = A_{OL} at 1 kHz.

Fig.8

MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3008, CA3010, CA3015, CA3016, CA3037, CA3038

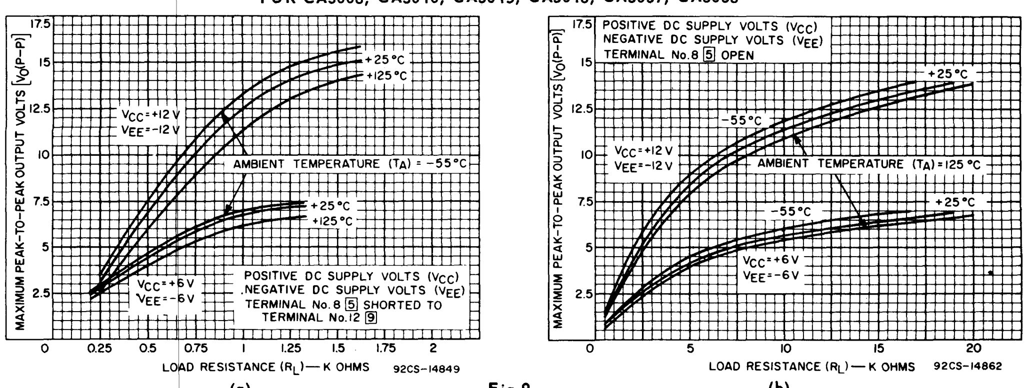
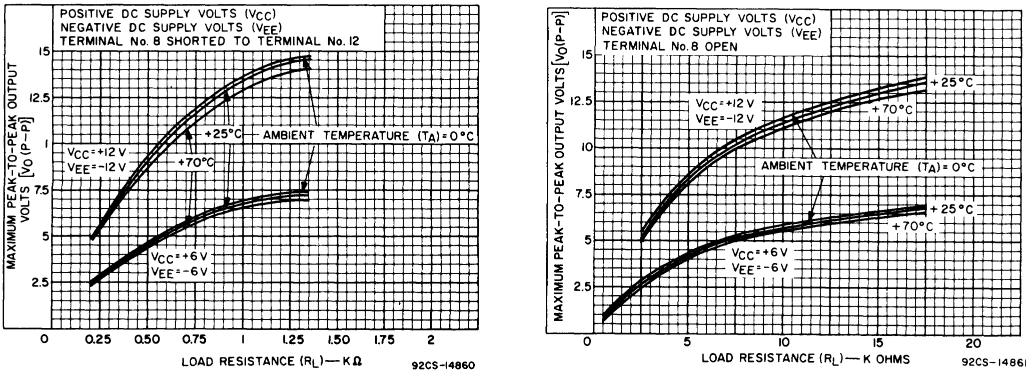


Fig.9

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

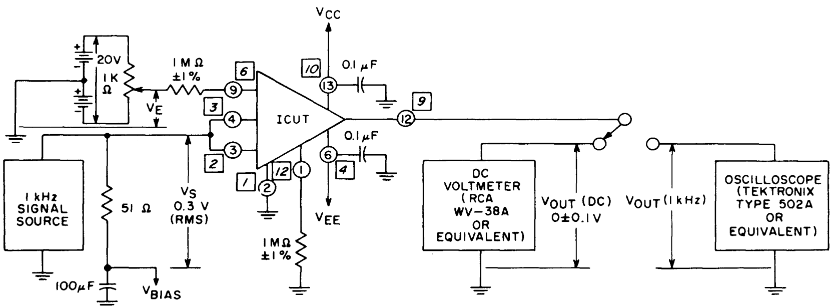
MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3029 AND CA3030



(a) (b)

Fig.10

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO AND COMMON-MODE INPUT-VOLTAGE-RANGE TEST CIRCUIT



Procedures:

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

1. Set V_{BIAS} = 0. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 ± 0.1 V.
2. Apply 1-kHz sinusodial input signal and adjust for V_S = 0.3 V (RMS).
3. Measure and record the RMS value of V_{OUT}. An oscilloscope is used for this measurement so that the output signal may be visually separated.from noise output.
4. Calculate Common-Mode Voltage Gain:

$$A_{CM} = V_{OUT}/V_S$$

$$A_{CM} \text{ in dB} = -20 \text{ LOG}_{10} V_S/V_{OUT}$$

5. Calculate Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

$$\text{CMR in dB} = A_{DIFF} \text{ in dB} - A_{CM} \text{ in dB}.$$

Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range:

1. Calculate and record CMR for various positive and negative values of V_{BIAS} within the maximum limits shown on Page 2. The Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range limits are those values of V_{BIAS} at which CMR is 6 dB less than that calculated in Step 5 of the procedure given above.

Fig.11

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs. FREQUENCY

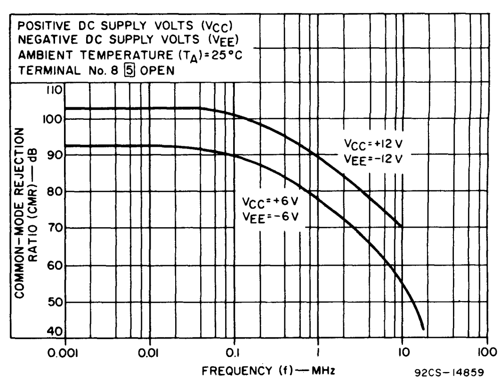


Fig.12

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038;
Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

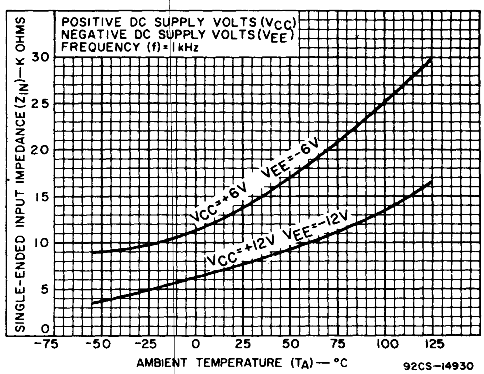


Fig.13

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

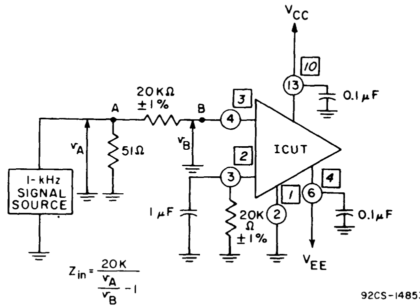


Fig.14

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

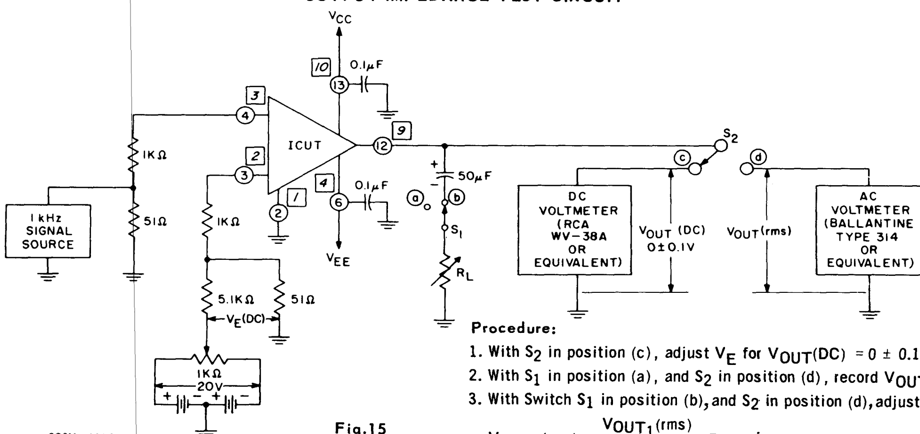
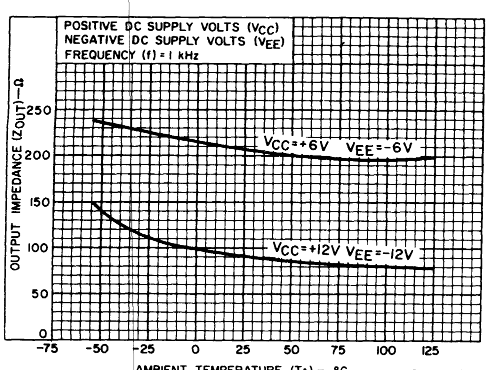


Fig.15

Procedure:

1. With S_2 in position (c), adjust V_E for $V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 \pm 0.1$ volt.
2. With S_1 in position (a), and S_2 in position (d), record $V_{OUT_1}(rms)$.
3. With Switch S_1 in position (b), and S_2 in position (d), adjust R_L until

$$V_{OUT_2}(rms) = \frac{V_{OUT_1}(rms)}{2}.$$ Record value of R_L as Z_{OUT}.

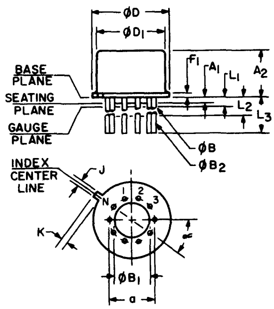


OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

Fig.16

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

CA3010, CA3015
TO-5 Style
12-Lead Package



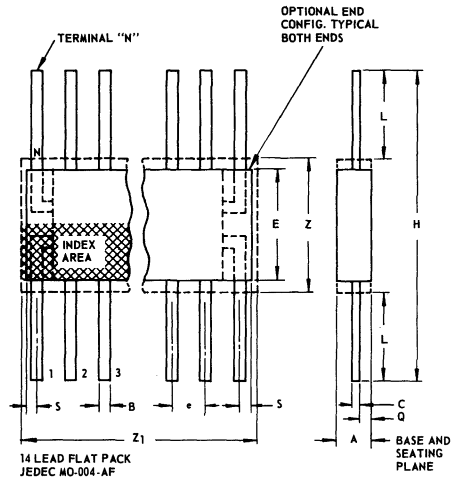
92CS-19774

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$ϕB_1$	0	0		0	0
$ϕB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$ϕD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. $ϕB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

CA3008, CA3016



14 LEAD FLAT PACK
JEDEC MO-004-AF

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	.008	.100		.21	2.54
B	.015	.019	1	.381	.482
C	.003	.006	1	.077	.152
e	.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	.200	.300		5.1	7.6
H	.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	.150	.350		3.9	8.8
N	14		3	14	
Q	.005	.050		.13	1.27
S	.000	.050		.00	1.27
Z	.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	.400		4	10.16	

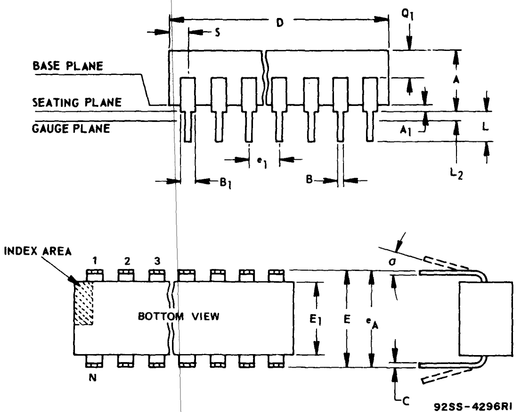
NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Peripheral Lead Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
4. Z and Z_1 determine a zone within which all body and lead irregularities lie.

92SS-4300

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

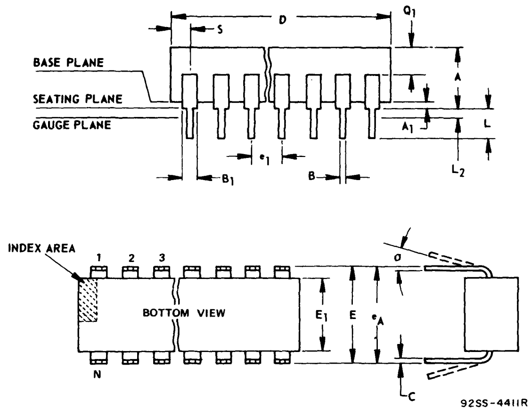
CA3029, CA3030
14-Lead Dual In-Line
Plastic Package
JEDEC-TO-116



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

CA3037, CA3038
14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Package
JEDEC-TO-116



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

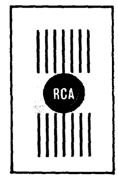
RCA
Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits
CA3008A CA3015A CA3030A
CA3010A CA3016A CA3037A
CA3029A CA3038A

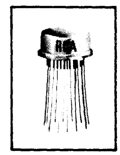
Operational Amplifiers
Monolithic Silicon

6-VOLT TYPES	12-VOLT TYPES	PACKAGE
CA3008A	CA3016A	14-Lead Flat Pack
CA3010A	CA3015A	12-Lead TO-5 Style
CA3029A	CA3030A	14-Lead Plastic Dual In-Line (TO-116)
CA3037A	CA3038A	14-Lead Ceramic Dual In-Line (TO-116)

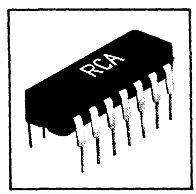
- These new types have all the desirable features and characteristics of their prototypes plus lower noise figures and improved input characteristics for offset voltage, offset current, bias current, and impedance.
- All types are electrically identical within their voltage groups
- Designed for use in Telemetry, Data-Processing, Instrumentation, and Communication Equipment
- Built-in temperature stability from -55°C to +125°C for Flatpack, TO-5 style, and ceramic dual in-line packages; 0°C to +70°C for plastic dual in-line package
- Companion Application Notes ICAN-5290, "Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"; ICAN-5213, "Application of the RCA-CA3015, CA3016 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"; and ICAN-5015, "Application of the RCA-CA3008, CA3010 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers" cover Bode characteristics, phase compensation, frequency shaping, and amplifier design.



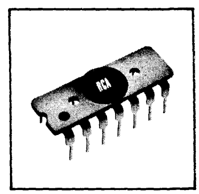
CA3008A, CA3016A



CA3010A, CA3015A



CA3029A, CA3030A



CA3037A, CA3038A

HIGHLIGHTS

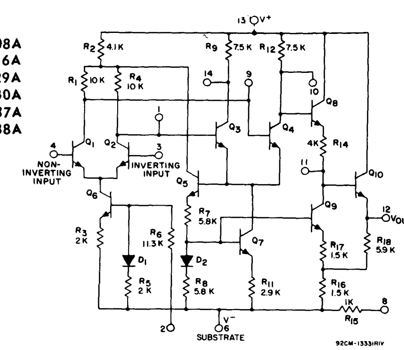
	6 V Types	12 V Types	
• Open-Loop Voltage Gain	60	70	dB typ.
• Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	94	103	dB typ.
• Input Impedance	20	10	k typ.
• Input Offset Voltage	0.9	1	mV typ.
• Input Offset Current	0.3	0.5	A typ.
• Input Bias Current	2.5	4.7	A typ.
• Static Power Drain at 12 V	-	175	mW typ.
at 6 V	30	30	mW typ.
at 3 V	7	7	mW typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Narrow-Band and Band-pass Amplifier
- Operational Functions
- Feedback Amplifier
- DC and Video Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Oscillator
- Comparator
- Servo Driver
- Scaling Adder
- Balanced Modulator-Driver

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

CA3008A
CA3016A
CA3029A
CA3030A
CA3037A
CA3038A



CA3010A
CA3015A

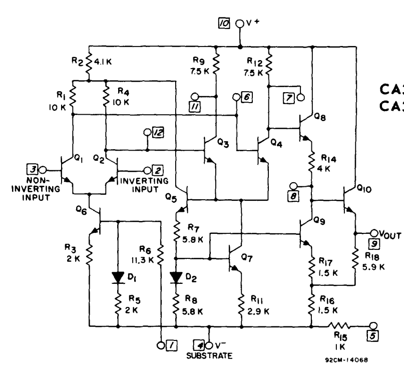


Fig.1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS, T_A = 25°C

Voltage or current limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated voltage or other circuit conditions for other terminals

All voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

Terminal CA3010A	Terminal CA3008A CA3029A CA3037A	Voltage or Current Limits Negative	Voltage or Current Limits Positive	Circuit Conditions Terminal CA3010A	Circuit Conditions Terminal CA3008A CA3029A CA3037A	Circuit Conditions Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
1	2	-8 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-8 +6
2	3	-4 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
3	4	-4 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
-	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-10 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +6
-	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 200 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3008A, CA3029A, CA3037A) 4 & 9 (CA3010A)	6 13	-6 +6
10	13	0 V	+10 V	1 4	2 6	0 -6
11	14	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3010A (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

Terminal CA3015A	Terminal CA3016A CA3030A CA3038A	Voltage or Current Limits Negative	Voltage or Current Limits Positive	Circuit Conditions Terminal CA3015A	Circuit Conditions Terminal CA3016A CA3030A CA3038A	Circuit Conditions Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
1	2	-16 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-16 +12
2	3	-8 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
3	4	-8 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
-	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-20 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +12
-	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 400 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3016A, CA3030A, CA3038A) 4 & 9 (CA3015A)	6 13	-12 +12
10	13	0 V	+20 V	1 4	2 6	0 -12
11	14	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3015A (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

	CA3008A CA3010A CA3016A CA3015A CA3037A CA3038A	CA3029A CA3030A
PERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C	-40°C to +80°C
ORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +200°C	-65°C to +150°C

	CA3016A CA3015A CA3030A CA3038A	CA3008A CA3010A CA3029A CA3037A
MAXIMUM SIGNAL VOLTAGE	-8 V to +1 V	-4 V to +1 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION	600 mW	300 mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics	Symbols	Special Test Conditions Terminal No.8 (CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A), Terminal No.5 (CA3010A, CA3015A) Not Connected Unless Otherwise Specified	Test Circuit	CA3008A CA3010A CA3029A CA3037A			CA3016A CA3015A CA3030A CA3038A			Units	Typical Characteristic Curves
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	0.9 -	2 -	- -	- 1	- 2	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	5	- -	0.3 -	1.5 -	- -	- 0.5	- 1.6	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	5	- -	2.5 -	4 -	- -	- 4.7	- 6	μA	3
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{CC}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	0.10 -	1 -	- -	- 0.096	- 0.5	mV/V	none
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{EE}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	0.26 -	1 -	- -	- 0.156	- 0.5	mV/V	none
Device Dissipation	P_D	= +6 V = -6 V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	40 -	- -	- -	- 175	- -	mW	none
		[5] shorted to [9] V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V		-	102	-	-	-	-		
		8 shorted to 12 V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V		-	-	-	-	500	-		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS: All tests at f = 1 kHz except BW_{OL}											
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	57 -	60 -	- -	- 66	- 70	- -	dB	6 & 7
Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW_{OL}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	200 -	300 -	- -	- 200	- 320	- -	kHz	6 & 7
Slew Rate	SR	V_{CC} = +6V V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V; R_S = 1 kΩ	none	- -	3 -	- -	- -	- 7	- -	V/μs	none
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	11	70 -	94 -	- -	- 80	- 103	- -	dB	12
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	4 -	6.75 -	- -	- 12	- 14	- -	V_{P-P}	9 & 10
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	14	15 -	20 -	- -	- 7.5	- 10	- -	kΩ	13
Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	15	- -	160 -	- -	- -	- 85	- -	Ω	16
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	11	+0.5 -4 -	- -	- -	- +0.65 -8	- -	- -	V	none
Noise Figure	NF	V_{CC} = +3V, V_{EE} = -3V = +6V = -6V = +9V = -9V = +12V = -12V; R_S = 1 kΩ	18	- - - -	6.3 8.3 - -	9 12 - -	- - - -	6.3 8.3 10 11	9 12 14 16	dB	17

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010A, CA3015A

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT

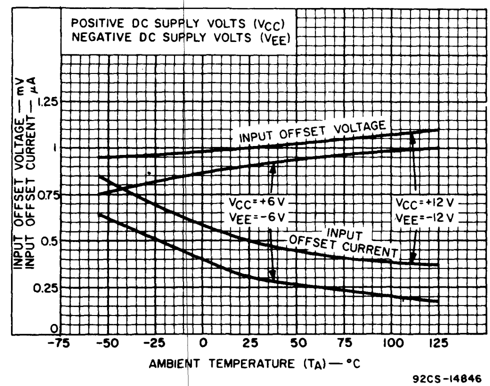


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

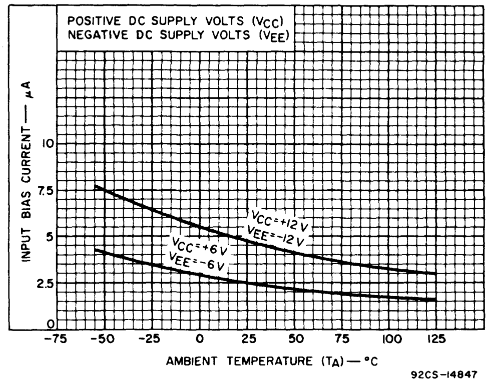


Fig.3

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE, INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE SENSITIVITY, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT

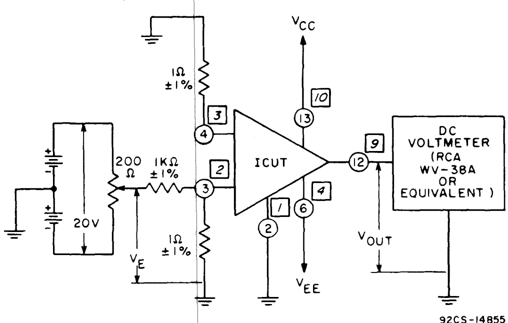


Fig.4

Procedure:

Input Offset Voltage

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Measure V_E and record Input Offset Voltage in millivolts as $V_E/1000$.

Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Increase $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
3. Decrease $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
4. Divide the diference between V_{OUT} measured in steps 2 and 3 by the change in V_{CC} in steps 2 and 3.

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{CC}} = \frac{V_{OUT}\text{ (Step 2)} - V_{OUT}\text{ (Step 3)}}{2\text{ volts}}$$

5. Refer the reading to the input by dividing by Open Loop Voltage Gain (A_{OL}).

$$V_{IO}/V_{CC} = \frac{V_{OUT}/V_{CC}}{A_{OL}}$$

6. Repeat procedures 1 through 5 for the Negative Supply (V_{EE}).
7. Device Dissipation

$P_T = V_{CC}I_C + V_{EE}I_E$

I_C = Direct Current into Terminal 13 or *10*

I_E = Direct Current out of Terminal 6 or *4*

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT AND INPUT BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

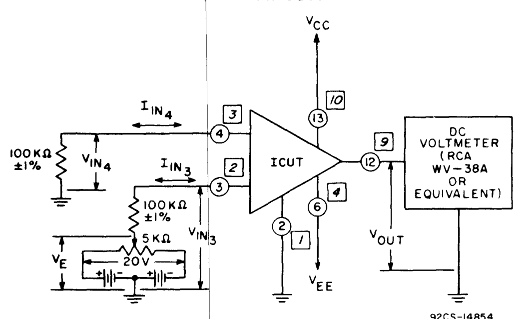


Fig.5

Procedure:

Input Bias Current and Input Offset Current

1. Adjust V_E for $|V_{OUT}| < 0.1$ V DC.
2. Measure and record V_E and V_{IN4}
3. Calculate the Input Bias Current using the following equation:

$$I_{I4} = \frac{V_{IN4}}{100\ k\Omega}$$

4. Calculate the Input Offset Current using the following equation:

$$I_{IO} = V_E/100\ k\Omega$$

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010A, CA3015A

OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3008A, CA3010A, CA3015A, CA3016A, CA3037A, CA3038A

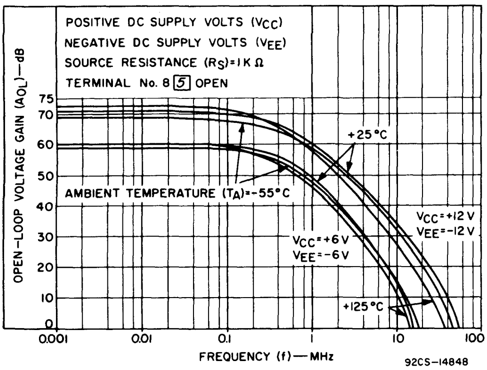


Fig.6

OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3029A AND CA3030A.

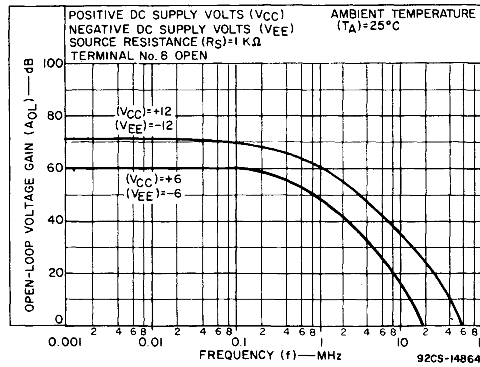
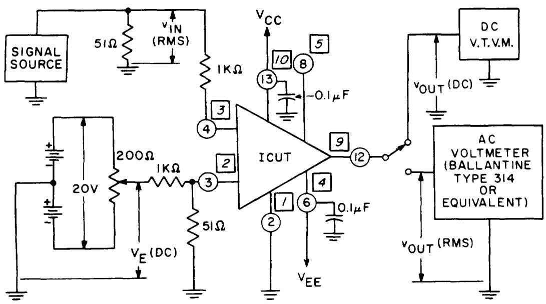


Fig.7

OPEN-LOOP DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN, MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE, AND OPEN-LOOP BANDWIDTH AT -3 POINT TEST CIRCUIT



Procedure:

1. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT} = ±0.1 V DC.
2. Measure Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain (A_{OL}) at f = 1 kHz

$$A_{OL} = 20\ \mathrm{Log}_{10} \frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}$$

3. Measure Maximum Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage at f = 1 kHz
4. Measure Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point

Reference Level = A_{OL} at 1 kHz

Fig.8

MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3008A, CA3010A, CA3015A, CA3016A, CA3037A, CA3038A

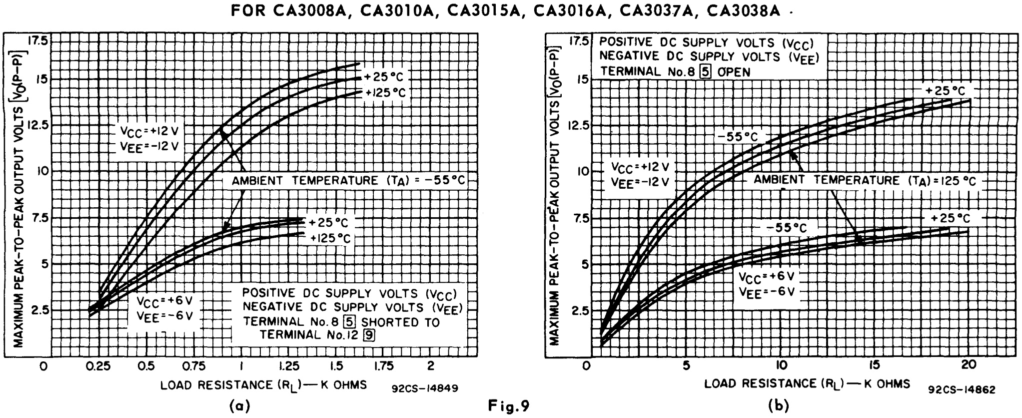
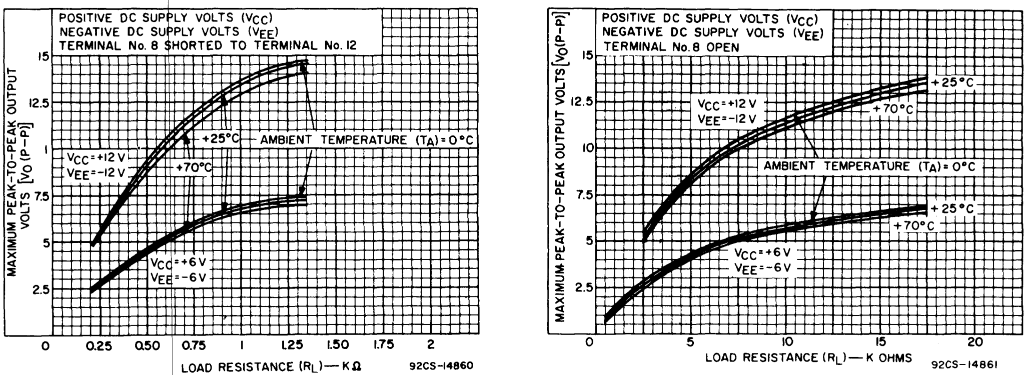


Fig.9

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010A, CA3015A

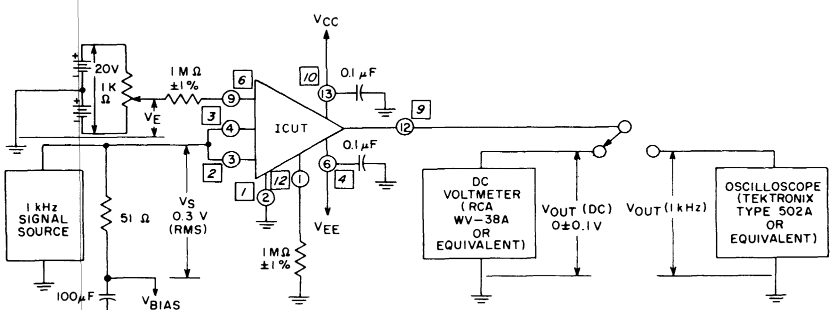
MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3029A AND CA3030A



(a) (b)

Fig.10

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO AND COMMON-MODE INPUT-VOLTAGE-RANGE TEST CIRCUIT



Procedures:

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

1. Set $V_{BIAS} = 0$. Adjust V_E for $V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 \pm 0.1$ V.
2. Apply 1-kHz sinusodial input signal and adjust for $V_S = 0.3$ V (RMS).
3. Measure and record the RMS value of V_{OUT}. An oscilloscope is used for this measurement so that the output signal may be visually separated from noise output.
4. Calculate Common-Mode Voltage Gain:

$$A_{CM} = V_{OUT}/V_S$$

$$A_{CM} \text{ in dB} = -20 \, LOG_{10} \, V_S/V_{OUT}$$

5. Calculate Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

$$CMR \text{ in dB} = A_{DIFF} \text{ in dB} - A_{CM} \text{ in dB}.$$

Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range:

1. Calculate and record CMR for various positive and negative values of V_{BIAS} within the maximum limits shown on Page 2. The Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range limits are those values of V_{BIAS} at which CMR is 6 dB less than that calculated in Step 5 of the procedure given above.

Fig.11

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs. FREQUENCY

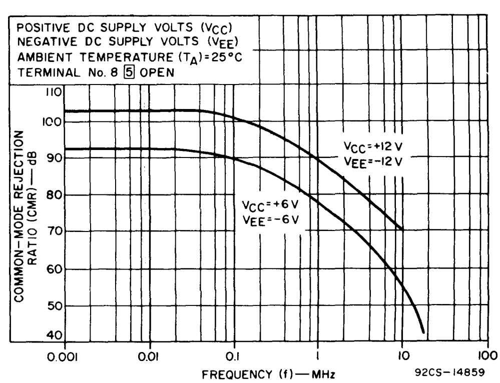


Fig.12

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A; Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010A, CA3015A

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

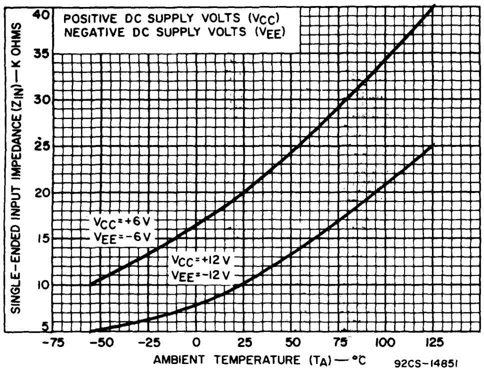
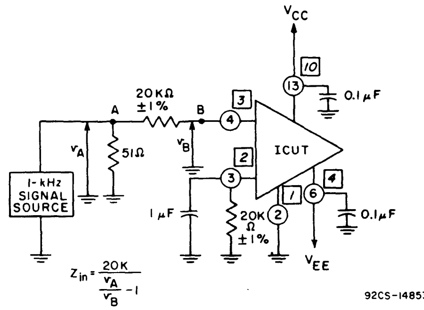


Fig.13

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT



$Z_{in} = \frac{20K}{\frac{v_A}{v_B} - 1}$

Fig.14

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

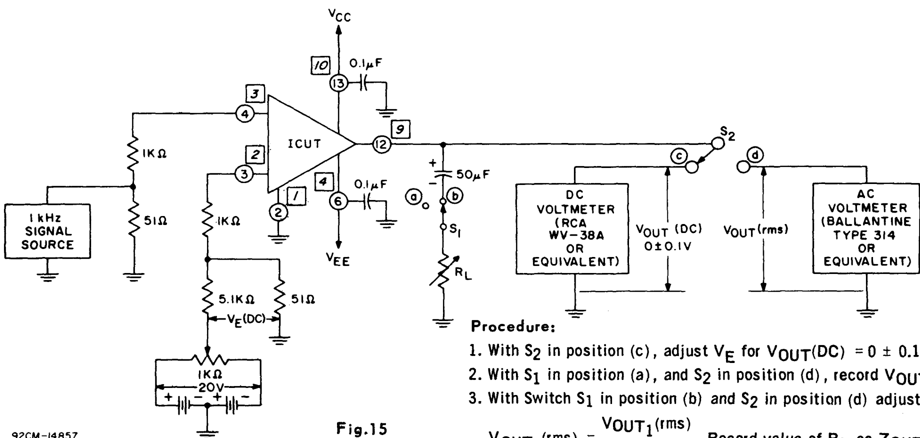
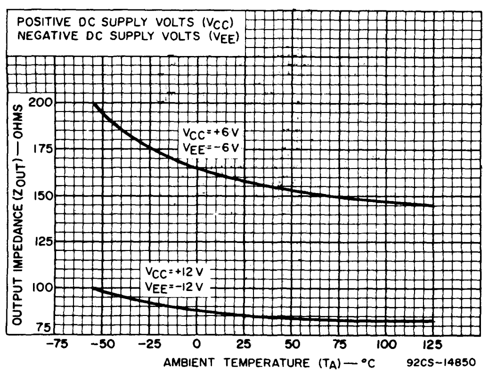


Fig.15

Procedure:

1. With S_2 in position (c), adjust V_E for $V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 \pm 0.1$ volt.
2. With S_1 in position (a), and S_2 in position (d), record $V_{OUT_1}(rms)$.
3. With Switch S_1 in position (b) and S_2 in position (d) adjust R_L until

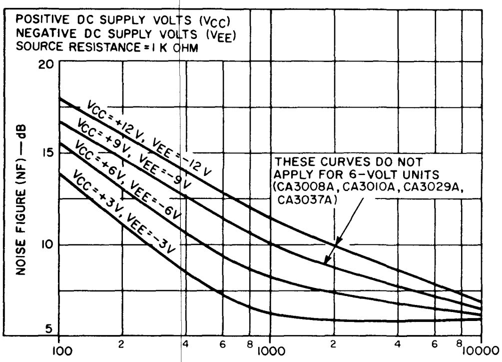
$V_{OUT_2}(rms) = \frac{V_{OUT_1}(rms)}{2}$. Record value of R_L as Z_{OUT}.



OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

Fig.16

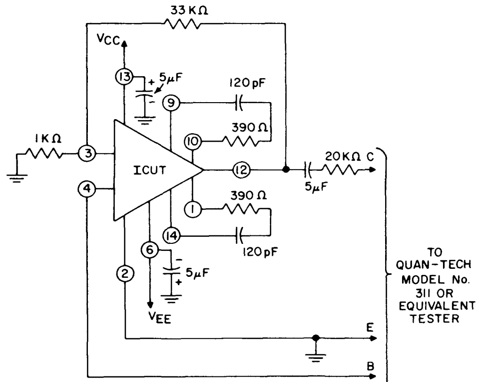
NOISE FIGURE vs. FREQUENCY



92CS-14852

Fig.17

NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT

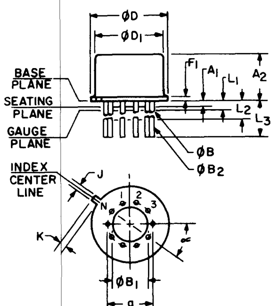


92CS-14863

Fig.18

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

CA3010A, CA3015A
TO-5 Style
12-Lead Package



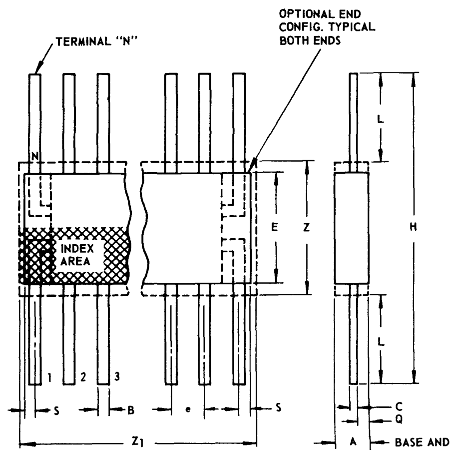
92CS-19774

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

CA3008A, CA3016A



14 LEAD FLAT PACK
JEDEC MO-004-AF

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX		MIN	MAX
A	.008	.100		.21	2.54
B	.015	.019	1	.381	.482
C	.003	.006	1	.077	.152
e	.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	.200	.300		5.1	7.6
H	.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	.150	.350		3.9	8.8
N	14		3	14	
Q	.005	.050		.13	1.27
S	.000	.050		.00	1.27
Z	.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	.400		4	10.16	

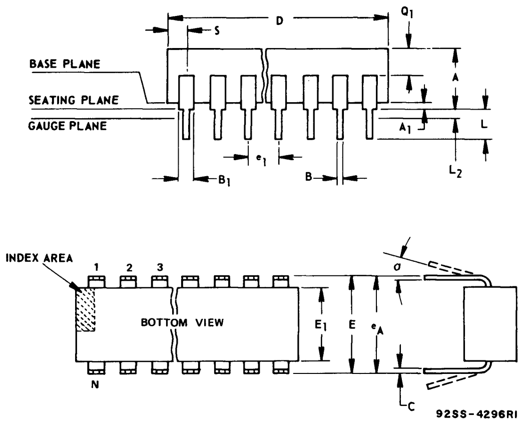
NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Peripheral Lead Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
4. Z and Z_1 determine a zone within which all body and lead irregularities lie.

92SS-4300

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

CA3029A, CA3030A
14-Lead Dual In-Line
Plastic Package

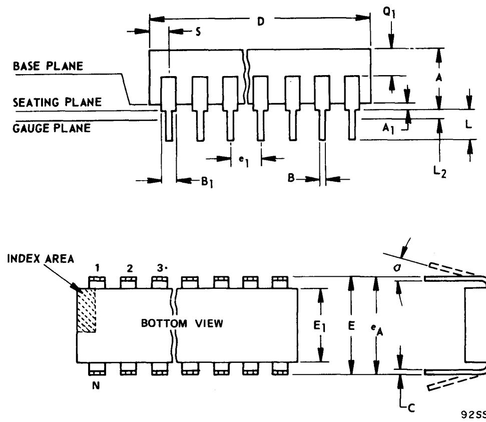


92SS-4296RI

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

CA3037A, CA3038A
14-Lead Dual-In-Line
Ceramic Package



92SS-4411RI

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

CA3015A/1 CA3015A/3 CA3015A/2 CA3015A/4

High Reliability Types
for Aerospace, Military and other Critical Applications

RCA-CA3015A/1, CA3015A/2, CA3015A/3, CA3015A/4 are high-reliability integrated circuits especially designed for critical applications in aerospace, military and industrial equipment.

These types are electrically and mechanically interchangeable with the RCA-CA3015A but are specially processed and tested to meet the Aerospace and Military electrical, environmental, and physical test methods and procedures established for microelectronis devices in MIL-STD-883.

The curves of Typical Static and Dynamic Characteristics shown in the technical data bulletin(File No.310) for the CA3015A also apply for these high reliability versions.

The number following the slash (/) mark in each type designation, e.g., CA3015A/1 indicates the Screening levels employed by RCA to achieve the quality and reliability commensurate with the intended application. A description of these levels (1, 2, 3, and 4) is given on page 3.

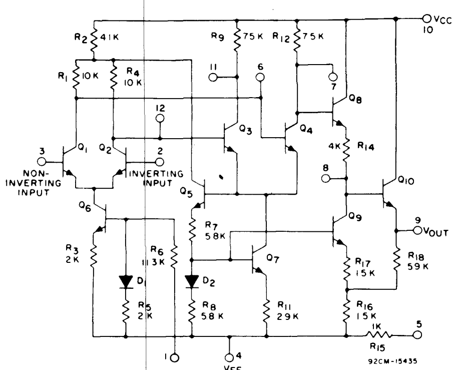


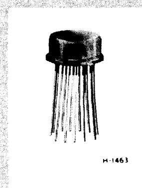
Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

High Reliability

Operational Amplifiers



12-Lead TO-5

- Examinations and tests performed in accordance with MIL-STD-883, "Test Methods & Procedures for Microelectronics."
- Total Lot Screening (100% testing) "Group A" (electrical) and "Group B" (environmental) sampling test program.
- Internal visual (Precap) inspection performed on all 4 screening levels in accordance with Condition "A", Method 2010 of MIL-STD-883.
- Choice of 4 distinct screening levels.

ELECTRICAL FEATURES

- Open-Loop Voltage Gain . . . . 70 dB typ.
- Common-Mode Rejection Ratio . . . . 103 dB typ.
- Input Impedance . . . . 10 kΩ typ.
- Input Offset Voltage . . . . 1 mV typ.
- Input Offset Current . . . . 0.5 μA typ.
- Input Bias Current . . . . 4.7 μA typ.
- Static Power Drain at ± 12V . . . . 175 mW typ.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

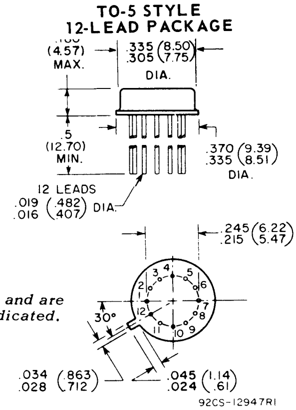
Operating-Temperature Range		-55°C to +125°C
Storage-Temperature Range		-65°C to +150°C
Maximum Input-Signal Voltage		-8 V, +1 V
Maximum Device Dissipation:*		
At Ambient Temperatures	Up to 70°C	700 mW
	Above 70°C	Derate at 6.7 mW/°C
At Case Temperatures	Up to 125°C	830 mW

* Based on package capabilities.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

CA3015A/1, CA3015A/2, CA3015A/3, CA3015A/4

TO-5 STYLE 12-LEAD PACKAGE



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.

Maximum Voltage Ratings at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 12 with respect to terminal 10 is 0 to -15 volts.

TERMINAL No.	12	1	2	3	4▲	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12		*	+15 -1	*	*	*	+5 -5	*	*	*	0 -15	+1 -15
1			*	*	+20 -5	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
2				+5 -5	+18 -5 Note 2	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
3					+18 -5 Note 2	*	+1 -15	*	*	*	*	*
4▲						0 -30 Note 3	*	*	0 -30	0 -30	0 -32	*
5							*	*	*	*	0 -30	*
6								+1 -15	*	*	0 -20	*
7									+20 -5	*	0 -20	*
8										+1 -5	0 -30	*
9											0 -32	*
10												+20 0
11												

Maximum Current Ratings

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
12	1	1
1	–	–
2	1	0.1
3	1	0.1
4▲	–	–
5	–	–
6	1	1
7	3	3
8	3	3
9	30	30
10	–	–
11	3	3

▲CA3015A Case is internally connected to the substrate (Terminal Lead #4), DO NOT GROUND.

Note 1: For normal circuit operation, external voltages should **not** be applied to terminals 5,6,8, and 12.

Note 2: This rating applies **only** to the more positive terminal of terminals 2 or 3.

Note 3: Carefully observe maximum dissipation ratings.

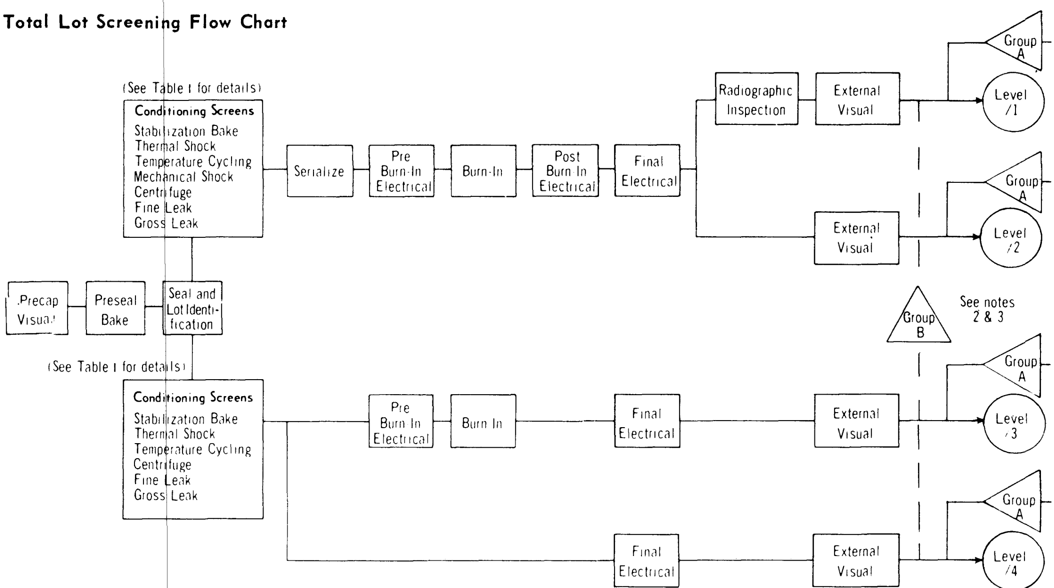
* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

RCA Integrated Circuit Screening Levels

RCA Level	MIL-STD-883 Equivalent	Application	Description
/1, /2	Class A	Aerospace & Missiles	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement are extremely difficult or impossible and Reliability is Imperative
/3	Class B	Military & Industrial For example, in Airborne Electronics	For devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement can be performed but are difficult and expensive
/4	Class C (Class B without Burn-In)	Military & Industrial For example, on Ground Based Electronics	For devices intended for use where replacement can readily be accomplished

RCA Screening Level /1 is equivalent to MIL-STD-883 Class A except that Reverse Bias Burn-In is performed only in Group B.
RCA Screening Level /2 is the same as Level /1 but Radiographic Inspection is not required.

Total Lot Screening Flow Chart



Lot Acceptance Data

	LEVELS	INCLUDED WITH ORDER	ON REQUEST
Conditioning Screens (100% Testing, see Table I)			
a) Attributes Data on Burn-In	/1, /2, /3		–
b) Attributes Data on Radiographic Inspection	/1		–
c) Variables Data on Burn-In	/1, /2	–	
Group A (Lot Sampling, see Table II			
a) Attributes Data	/1, /2, /3, /4		–
b) Variables Data	/1, /2, /3, /4	–	
Group B (Lot Sampling, see Table III			
a) Attributes Data (From a member of the family)	/1, /2, /3, /4		–
b) Variables Data		–	

Note 1: If several shipments are made from a specific production lot, data will be supplied for only the first shipment.
Note 2: For life (Subgroups 7, 8, 9, Table III)–Based on established data for devices having similar electrical characteristics.
Note 3: For M and E (Subgroups 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, Table III)–Based on established data for devices having a specific package configuration, e.g. TO-5, Dual-in-Line Ceramic, Flat Pack.

Table I. Description of Total Lot Screening X = 100% Testing S = Sample Test Only (LTPD = 5%)

TEST	CONDITIONS	MIL-STD-883 METHOD	MIL-STD-883 CONDITIONS	SCREENING LEVELS /1	/2	/3	/4
1. Precap Visual	–	2010	A	X	X	X	X
2. Preseal Bake	2 hrs. min. at 150°C min.			X	X	X	X
3. Seal and Lot Identification	–	–	–	X	X	X	X
4. Total Lot Screening	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Stabilization Bake	48 hrs. at 150°C min.	1008	C	X	X	X	X
6. Thermal Shock	15 cycles	1011	C	X	X	X	X
7. Temperature Cycling	10 cycles	1010	C	X	X	X	X
8. Mechanical Shock	5 pulses, y_1 direction	2002	B	X	X	X	X
9. Centrifuge	y_2, y_1 direction	2001	E	X	X	X	X
	y_1 direction only	2001	E	X	X	X	X
10. Fine Leak	–	1014	A	X	X	X	X
11. Gross Leak	–	1014	C	X	X	X	X
12. Serialize	–	–	–	X	X	–	–
13. Pre Burn-In Electrical	See Table 1A	–	–	X	X	X	–
14. Burn-In	See Fig.2	1015	E	X	X	X	–
15. Post Burn-In Electrical	Delta Requirements (See Table IA)	–	–	X	X	–	–
16. Final Electrical	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	X	X
17. 25°C	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	X	X
18. -55 and +125°C	See Table IB	–	–	X	X	X	X
19. Radiographic Inspection	1 View	2012	–	X	–	–	–
20. External Visual	–	2009	–	X	X	X	X

Table IA. Pre Burn-In Electrical and Post Burn-In Electrical Tests, and Delta Limits*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT	LIMITS Min.	Max.	Max. Δ	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		4	–	2	±1	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		5	–	1.6	±1	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I		5	–	6	±1	μA
Device Dissipation	P_T		4	110	240	±25	mW
		5 shorted to 9	4	320	600	±50	mW

* Levels /1 and /2 require pre burn-in electrical and post burn-in electrical tests, and delta limits.
Level /3 requires pre burn-in electrical test only.

Table IB. Final Electrical Tests

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V	TEST CIRCUIT Fig.	Minimum -55	Minimum +25	Minimum +125	Maximum -55	Maximum +25	Maximum +125	UNITS
STATIC										
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	4	–	–	–	3	2	3	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	5	–	–	–	3	1.6	2	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	–	5	–	–	–	14	6	8	μA
Device Dissipation	P_T		4	115	110	95	280	240	235	mW
		5 shorted to 9	4	330	320	–	700	600	–	mW
DYNAMIC										
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	f = 1 kHz	6	–	66	–	–	–	–	dB

(LIMITS FOR INDICATED TEMP. (°C))

Table II. Group A Electrical Sampling Inspection

Screening Level	1 and 2			3 and 4			Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions V_{CC} = +12 V, V_{EE} = -12 V	Test Circuit Fig.	Limits for Indicated Temp. (°C) Minimum			Maximum			Units
Temperature (°C)	-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125					-55	+25	+125	-55	+25	+125	
							STATIC										
LOT TOLERANCE PERCENT DEFECTIVES (LTPD)	10%	5%	10%	15%	5%	15%	Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	4	–	–	–	3	2	3	mV
							Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	5	–	–	–	3	1.6	2	μA
							Input Bias Current	I_I	–	5	–	–	–	14	6	8	μA
							Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{CC}$	–	4	–	–	–	–	0.5	–	mV/V
							Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{EE}$	–	4	–	–	–	–	0.5	–	mV/V
							Device Dissipation	P_T	–	4	115	110	95	280	240	235	mW
									5 shorted to 9	4	330	320	–	700	600	–	mW
							DYNAMIC All tests are at 1 kHz except BW_{OL}										
LOT TOLERANCE PERCENT DEFECTIVES (LTPD)		5%			5%		Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	–	6	–	66	–	–	–	–	dB
							Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW_{OL}	–	6	–	200	–	–	–	–	kHz
							Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	–	7	–	80	–	–	–	–	dB
							Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	V_O(P-P)	–	6	–	12	–	–	–	–	V_{P-P}
							Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	–	8	–	7.5	–	–	–	–	kΩ
							Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	–	10	–	–	–	–	120	–	Ω
							Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{CMR}	–	7	–	+0.35 to -8	–	–	–	–	V
							Noise Figure	NF	V_{CC} +3v, V_{EE} -3v	9	–	–	–	–	9	–	dB
									+6v, -6v		–	–	–	–	12	–	
									+9v, -9v		–	–	–	–	14	–	
									+12v, -12v		–	–	–	–	16	–	
									R_S = 1 kΩ								

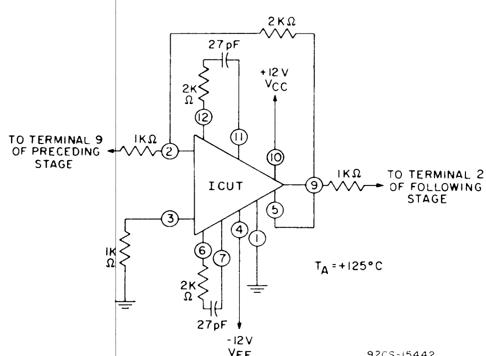


Fig.2 - Burn-In and Operating Life Test Circuit (One Stage of Ring Oscillator)

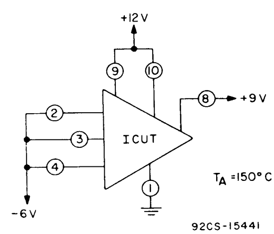


Fig.3 - Steady State Reverse Bias Life Test Circuit

Table III. Group B Environmental Sampling Inspection

SUB-GROUP	TEST	MIL-STD-883 REFERENCE	MIL-STD-883 CONDITIONS	LOT TOLERANCE % DEFECTIVES LEVELS /1,/2	LOT TOLERANCE % DEFECTIVES LEVELS /3,/4
1.	Visual and Mechanical and Marking Permanency	2008	Test Cond. B 10X mag.	10	15
	Physical Dimensions	2008	Test Cond. A per applicable data sheet		
2.	Solderability	2003		10	15
3.	Thermal Shock	1011	Test Cond. C		
	Temperature Cycling	1010	Test Cond. C		
	Moisture Resistance	1004	Omit applied voltage and Initial Conditioning		
	Critical Static Parameters– See Table IIIA.				
4.	Mechanical Shock	2002	Test Cond. B, 0.5 ms.	10	15
	Vibration Fatigue	2005	Test Cond. A		
	Vib. Var. Freq.	2007	Test Cond. A		
	Constant Acceleration	2001	Test Cond. E		
	Critical Post Tests – same as Subgroup 3				
5.	Lead Fatigue	2004	Test Cond. B2, any 5 leads	10	15
	Fine Leak	1014	Test Cond. A		
	Gross Leak	1014	Test Cond. C		
6.	Salt Atmosphere	1009	Test Cond. A Omit Initial Conditioning	10	15
7.	High Temp. Storage Critical Post Tests – same as Sub.3 except criticize Δ's	1008	Test Cond. C, 1000 hrs.	7	15
8.	Operating Life Critical Post Tests – same as Sub.3 except criticize Δ's	1005	T_A = 125°C, 1000 hrs Test Circuit – see Fig.2 Cond. E	7	10
9.	Steady State Reverse Bias Critical Post Tests – same as Sub.3 except criticize Δ's	1015	Test Cond. A, 72 hrs At T_A = 150°C – see Fig.3	7	10
10.	Bond Strength	2011	Test Cond. D	10 devices ≤ 1% def.	10 devices ≤ 1% def.

Table IIIA. Group B Electrical Characteristics Sampling Tests

T_A = +25°C V_{CC} = +12 V V_{EE} = -12V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT	END POINT LIMITS MIN.	END POINT LIMITS MAX.	MAX. Δ LIMITS AT LIFE TERMINATION	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	4	–	2	±1	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	5	–	1.6	±1	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	–	5	–	6	±1	μA
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{CC}$	–	4	–	0.5	–	mV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{EE}$	–	4	–	0.5	–	mV/V
Device Dissipation	P_T	–	4	110	240	±25	mW
		Terminal 5 shorted to 9	4	320	600	±50	mW
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	f = 1 kHz	6	66	–	±2	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 kHz	7	80	–	±2	dB

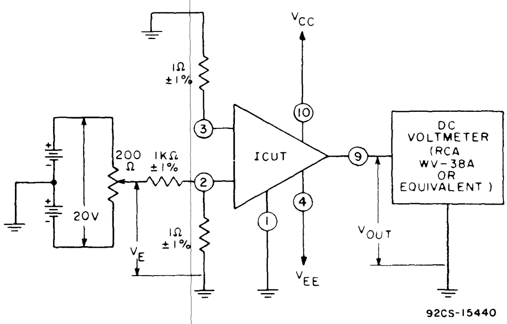


Fig.4- Input Offset Voltage, Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity, and Device Dissipation Test Circuit

Procedure:

Input Offset Voltage:

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Measure V_E and record Input Offset Voltage in millivolts as $V_E/1000$.

Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity:

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Increase $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
3. Decrease $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
4. Divide the diference between V_{OUT} measured in steps 2 and 3 by the change in V_{CC} in steps 2 and 3.

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{CC}} = \frac{V_{OUT}\,(\text{Step 2}) - V_{OUT}\,(\text{Step 3})}{2\ \text{volts}}$$

5. Refer the reading to the input by dividing by Open Loop Voltage Gain (A_{OL}).

$$V_{IO}/V_{CC} = \frac{V_{OUT}/V_{CC}}{A_{OL}}$$

6. Repeat procedures 1 through 5 for the Negative Supply (V_{EE}).

Device Dissipation:

$P_T = V_{CC}I_C + V_{EE}I_E$

I_C = Direct Current into Terminal 10

I_E = Direct Current out of Terminal 4

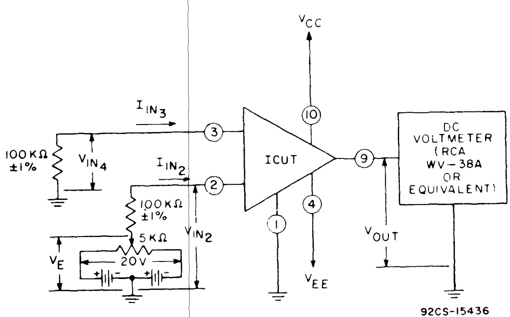


Fig.5- Input Offset Current and Input Bias Current Test Circuit

Procedure:

Input Bias Current and Input Offset Current

1. Adjust V_E for $|V_{OUT}| < 0.1$ V DC.
2. Measure and record V_E and V_{IN3}
3. Calculate the Input Bias Current using the following equation:

$$I_{IN3} = \frac{V_{IN3}}{100\ k\Omega}$$

4. Calculate the Input Offset Current using the following equation:

$$I_{IO} = V_E/100\ k\Omega$$

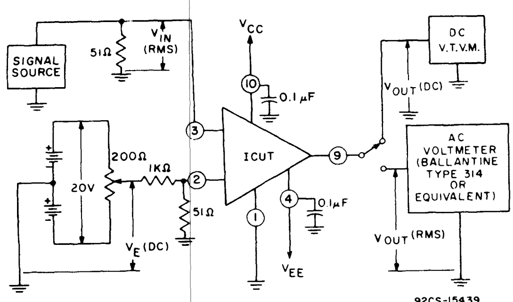


Fig.6- Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain, Maximum Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage, and Open-Loop Bandwidth at-3 Point Test Circuit

Procedure:

1. Adjust V_E for $V_{OUT} = \pm 0.1$ V DC.
2. Measure Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain (A_{OL}) at f = 1 kHz

$$A_{OL} = 20\ \text{Log}_{10}\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}$$

3. Measure Maximum Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage at f = 1 kHz
4. Measure Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point

Reference Level = A_{OL} at 1 kHz

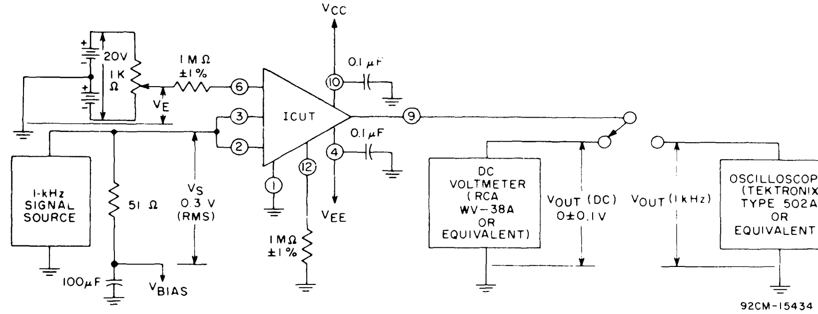


Fig.7 - Common-Mode Rejection Ratio and Common-Mode Input-Voltage-Range Test Circuit

Procedures:

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

1. Set V_{BIAS} = 0. Adjust V_E for $V_{OUT}(DC)$ = 0 ± 0.1 V.
2. Apply 1-kHz sinusodial input signal and adjust for V_S = 0.3 V (RMS).
3. Measure and record the RMS value of V_{OUT}. An oscilloscope is used for this measurement so that the output signal may be visually separated from noise output.
4. Calculate Common-Mode Voltage Gain:

$$A_{CM} = V_{OUT}/V_S$$

$$A_{CM} \text{ in dB} = -20 \log_{10} V_S/V_{OUT}$$

5. Calculate Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

$$\text{CMR in dB} = A_{DIFF} \text{ in dB} - A_{CM} \text{ in dB.}$$

Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range:

1. Calculate and record CMR for various positive and negative values of V_{BIAS} within the maximum limits shown on Page 2.* The Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range limits are those values of V_{BIAS} at which CMR is 6 dB less than that calculated in Step 5 of the procedure given above.

* +18V to -5V

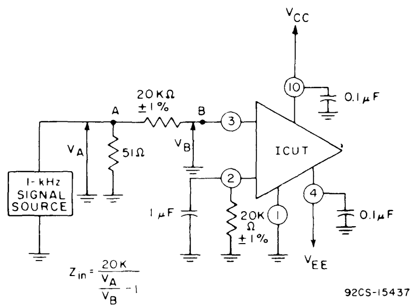


Fig.8 - Single-Ended Input Impedance Test Circuit

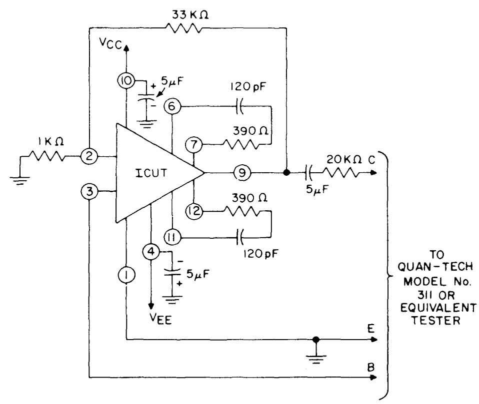
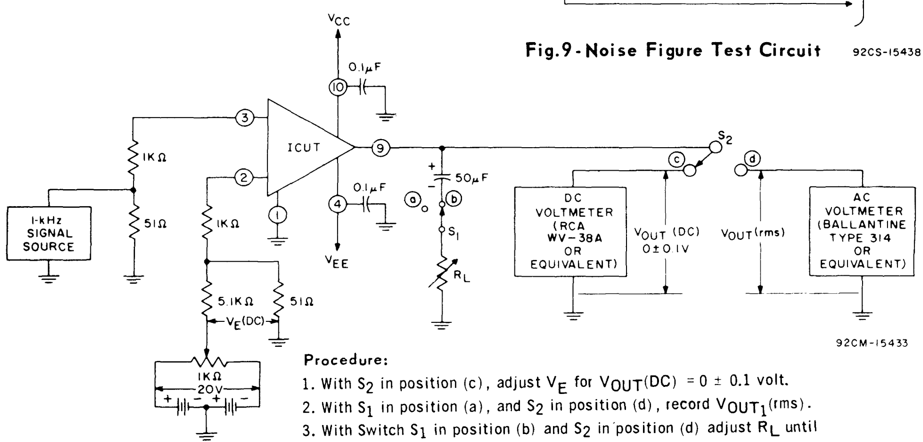


Fig.9 - Noise Figure Test Circuit 92CS-15438



Procedure:

1. With S_2 in position (c), adjust V_E for $V_{OUT}(DC)$ = 0 ± 0.1 volt.
2. With S_1 in position (a), and S_2 in position (d), record V_{OUT1}(rms).
3. With Switch S_1 in position (b) and S_2 in position (d) adjust R_L until

$$V_{OUT2}(\text{rms}) = \frac{V_{OUT1}(\text{rms})}{2}.$$ Record value of R_L as Z_{OUT}.

Fig. 10 - Output Impedance Test Circuit

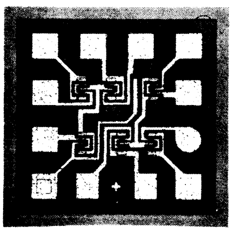
IC Chips and Beam-Lead Types

RCA Solid State Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Chips



Linear Integrated Circuit Chips

CA3000H	CA3026H	CA3059H	CA3085H
CA3001H	CA3028AH	CA3060H	CA3091H
CA3002H	CA3033H	CA3075H	CA3093H
CA3005H	CA3035H	CA3076H	CA3118H
CA3012H	CA3039H	CA3078H	CA3146H
CA3015H	CA3043H	CA3080H	CA3183H
CA3018H	CA3045H	CA3081H	CA3541H
CA3019H	CA3048H	CA3082H	CA3741CH
CA3020H	CA3049H	CA3083H	CA3747CH
CA3023H	CA3054H	CA3084H	CA3748CH

RCA Linear integrated circuits are provided in chip form to allow customer design of special and complex circuits to suit individual needs. Linear chips are electrically identical and offer the features of their counterparts sealed in ceramic and plastic packages. This data bulletin provides mounting considerations, packaging, shipping and storage criteria, visual inspection criteria, testing criteria, and bonding pad layout and dimensions for each chip. For maximum ratings, electrical characteristics, schematics, features, and other pertinent data refer to the Technical Data Bulletins listed on page 2.

Mounting Considerations

All Linear chips are non-gold backed and require the use of epoxy mounting. DuPont No. 5504A conductive silver paste or other pastes (either conductive or non-conductive) having equivalent strength, curing requirements etc., are recommended. In any case the manufacturer's recommendations for storage and use should be followed. If DuPont No. 5504A paste is used, the bond should be cured at temperatures between 185° and 200°C for 75 minutes.

Packing, Shipping, and Storage Criteria

Solid state chips, unlike packaged devices, are non-hermetic devices, normally fragile and small in physical size, and therefore, require special handling considerations as follows:

1. Chips must be stored under proper conditions to insure that they are not subjected to a moist and/or contaminated atmosphere that could alter their electrical, physical, or mechanical characteristics. After the shipping container is opened, the chip must be stored under the following conditions:
   A. Storage temperature, 40°C max.
   B. Relative humidity, 50% max.
   C. Clean, dust-free environment.
2. The user must exercise proper care when handling chips to prevent even the slightest physical damage to the chip.
3. During mounting and lead bonding of chips the user must use proper assembly techniques to obtain proper electrical, thermal, and mechanical performance.
4. After the chip has been mounted and bonded, any necessary procedure must be followed by the user to insure that these non-hermetic chips are not subjected to moist or contaminated atmosphere which might cause the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. In addition, proper consideration must be given to the protection of these devices from other harmful environments which could conceivably adversely affect their proper performance.

These unmounted and unencapsulated chips are tested electrically and visually inspected to meet RCA's specifications when they are shipped by RCA. Written notification of non-conformance to such specifications must be made to RCA within 90 days of the date of the shipment by RCA. After shipment from RCA, RCA assumes no responsibility for chips that have been subjected to further processing, such as, but not limited to, lead bonding or chip mounting operations. RCA reserves the right to change the chip design and processing without notification.

Visual Inspection Criteria

All Linear chip visual inspection procedures are followed in strict accordance with the requirements specified in MIL-STD-883, method 2010.1, condition B.

Testing Criteria

Linear chips are DC electrically tested 100% in accordance with the same standards prescribed for RCA devices in standard packages.

Commercial No.	Former 95000-Series No.	Title	For Data See File No.
CA3000H	95026	DC Amplifier	121
CA3001H	95027	Video and Wide-Band Amplifier	122
CA3002H	95148	IF Amplifier	123
CA3005H	95013	RF Amplifier	125
CA3012H	–	FM IF Amplifier	128
CA3015H	95028	Operational Amplifier	316
CA3018H	95014	Two Individual Transistors and a Darlington-Connected Transistor Pair	338
CA3019H	–	Diode "Quad" & 2 Diodes	236
CA3020H	95033	Multi-purpose Wide-Band Power Amplifiers	339
CA3023H	95030	Low-Power Video and Wide-Band Amplifier	243
CA3026H	95022	Dual Independent Diff. Ampl.	388
CA3028AH	95029	Differential/Cascode Amplifier	382
CA3033H	–	High-Current Operational Amplifier	360
CA3035H	95138	3 – Amplifier Array	274
CA3039H	–	6 Matched Diodes	343
CA3043H	95032	FM IF Amplifier/Limiter/FM Detector/AF Preamplifier/Driver	331
CA3045H	95015	Three Individual Transistors and One Differentially-Connected Transistor Pair	341
CA3048H	95149	4 – Amplifier Array	377
CA3049H	95049	Dual Independent Differential RF/IF Amplifier	378
CA3054H	95064	Dual Independent Differential Amplifier	388
CA3059H	95128	Zero-Voltage Switch	490
CA3060H	95142	Triple Operational Transconductance Amplifier Array	537
CA3075H	95141	FM IF Amplifier-Limiter/ Detector/Audio Preamplifier	429
CA3076H	–	High-Gain Wide Band IF Amplifier/ Limiter	430
CA3078H	95151	Micropower Operational Amplifier	535
CA3080H	–	Operational Transconductance Amplifier	475

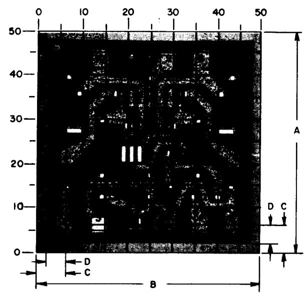
Commercial No.	Former 95000-Series No.	Title	For Data See File No.
CA3081H	–	General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Array (Common Emitter)	480
CA3082H	–	General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Array (Common Collector)	480
CA3083H	–	General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Array	481
CA3084H	–	General-Purpose P-N-P Transistor Array	482
CA3085H	–	Voltage Regulator	491
CA3091H	–	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	534
CA3093H	–	Transistor-Zener/Diode Array	533
CA3118H (Note 1)	–	High-Voltage Transistor Array	532
CA3146H (Note 2)	–	High-Voltage Transistor Array	532
CA3183H (Note 3)	–	High-Voltage Transistor Array	532
CA3541H	–	Dual-Input Memory Sense Amplifier	536
CA3741CH	95150	Operational Amplifier with Internal Phase Compensation	531
CA3747CH	–	Operational Amplifier	531
CA3748CH	–	Operational Amplifier	531

Notes:

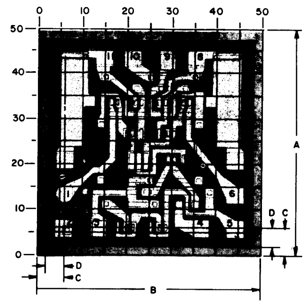
1. The CA3118H is the high-voltage counterpart of the CA3018H.
2. The CA3146H is the high-voltage counterpart of the CA3045H.
3. The CA3183H is the high-voltage counterpart of the CA3083H.

NOTE: THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE JUNCTION TEMPERATURE FOR THESE CHIPS IS 150°C.

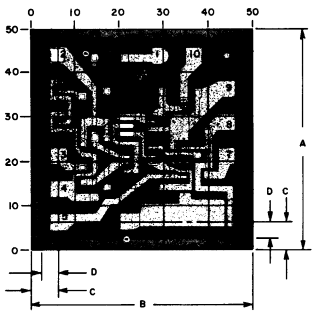
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



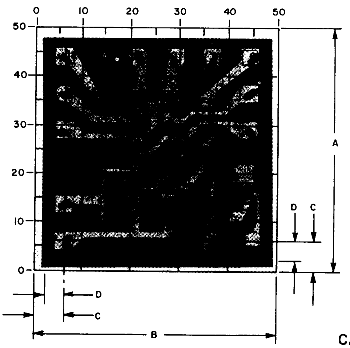
CA3000H



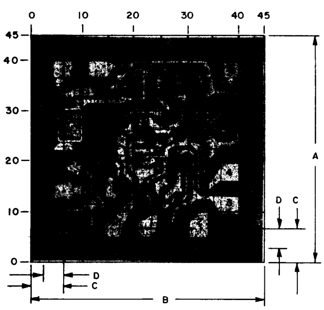
CA3001H



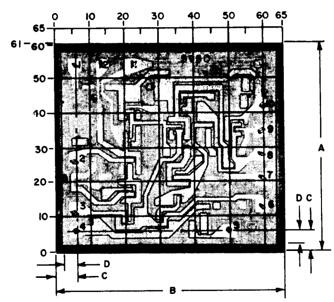
CA3002H



CA3005H



CA3012H



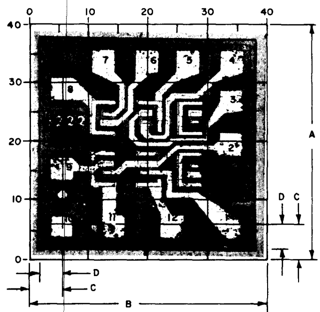
CA3015H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

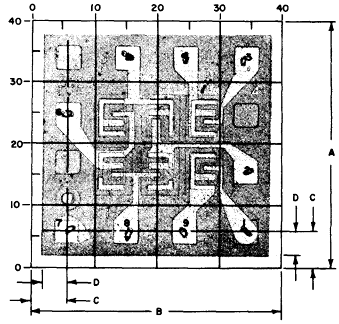
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3000H	47–55	1.194–1.397	47–55	1.194–1.397	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228
CA3001H	47–55	1.194–1.397	47–55	1.194–1.397						
CA3002H	47–55	1.194–1.397	47–55	1.194–1.397						
CA3005H	47–55	1.194–1.397	47–55	1.194–1.397						
CA3012AH	42-50	1.042–1.270	42–50	1.042–1.270	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228
CA3015H	58–66	1.474–1.676	62–70	1.575–1.778						

* *The photographs and dimensions of each chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

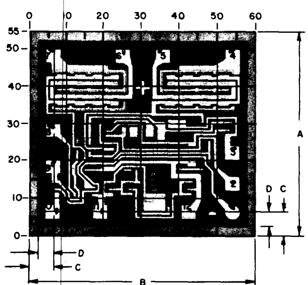
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



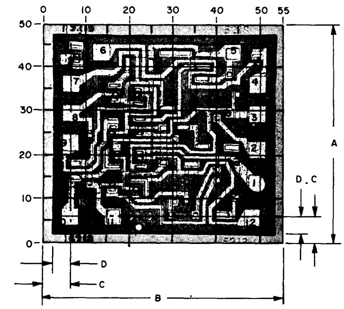
CA3018H



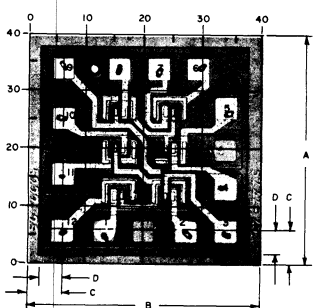
CA3019H



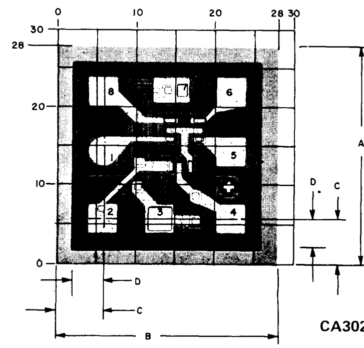
CA3020H



CA3023H



CA3026H



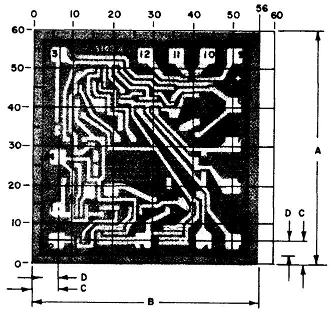
CA3028AH

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

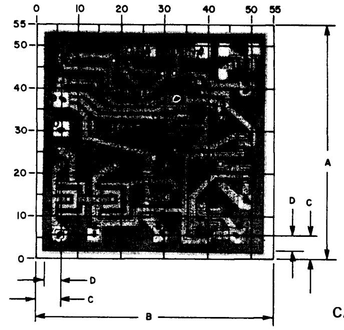
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3018H	37–45	0.940–1.143	37–45	0.940–1.143	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228
CA3019H	37–45	0.940–1.143	37–45	0.940–1.143						
CA3020H	52–60	1.321–1.524	57–65	1.448–1.651						
CA3023H	47–55	1.194–1.397	52–60	1.321–1.524						
CA3026H	37–45	0.940–1.143	37–45	0.940–1.143						
CA3028AH	25–33	0.635–0.838	25–33	0.635–0.838	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

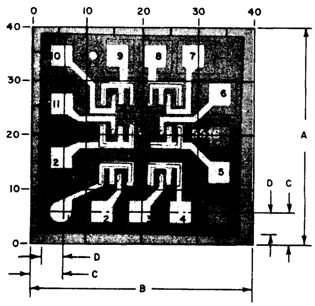
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



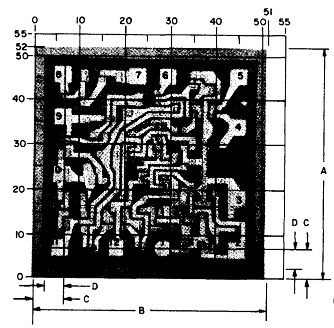
CA3033H



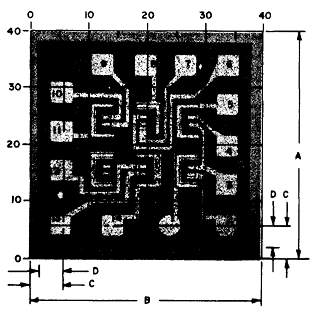
CA3035H



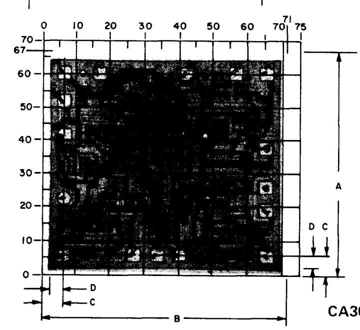
CA3039H



CA3043H



CA3045H



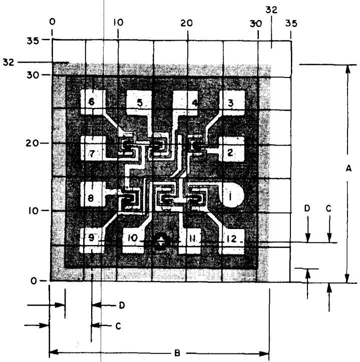
CA3048H

Grid Graduation Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

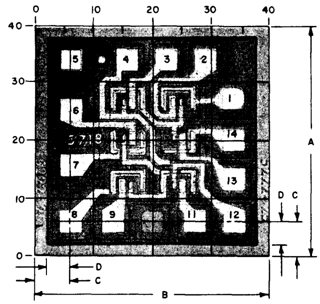
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3033H	53–61	1.347–1.549	57–65	1.448–1.651	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228
CA3035H	52–60	1.321–1.524	52–60	1.321–1.524						
CA3039A	37–45	0.940–1.143	37–45	0.940–1.143						
CA3043H	49–57	1.245–1.447	48–56	1.220–1.422						
CA3045H	37–45	0.940–1.143	37–45	0.940–1.143						
CA3048H	64–72	1.626–1.828	68–76	1.727–1.930	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

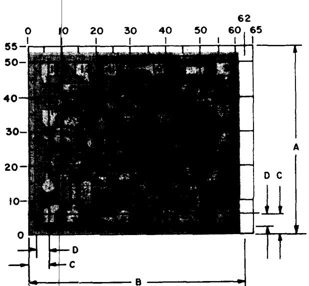
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



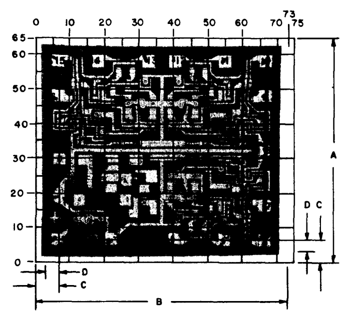
CA3049H



CA3054H



CA3059H



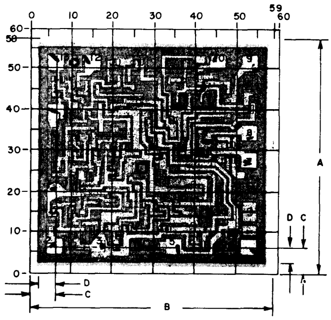
CA3060H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

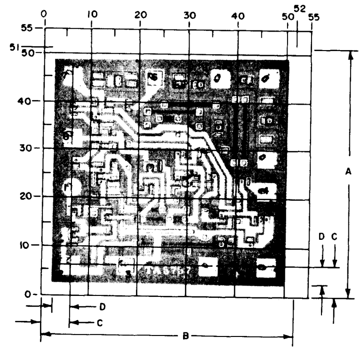
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3049H	29–37	0.737–0.939	29–37	0.737–0.939	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228
CA3054H	37–45	0.940–1.143	37–45	0.940–1.143						
CA3059H	52–60	1.321–1.524	59–67	1.499–1.701						
CA3060H	62–70	1.575–1.778	70–78	1.778–1.981	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

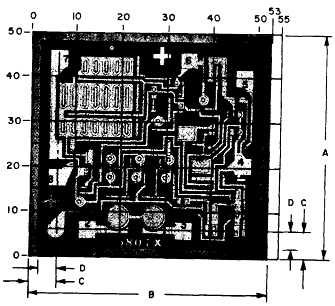
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



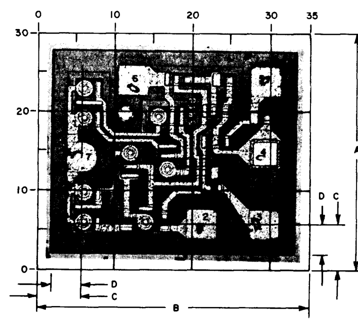
CA3075H



CA3076H



CA3078H



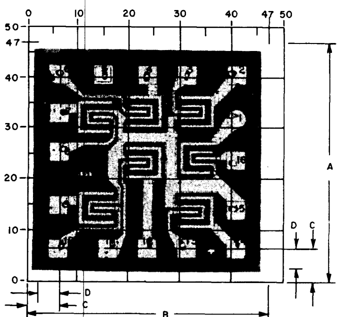
CA3080H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

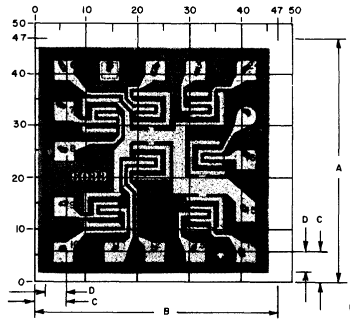
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3075H	55–63	1.397–1.600	56–64	1.423–1.625	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228
CA3076H	48–56	1.220–1.422	49–57	1.245–1.447						
CA3078H	47–55	1.194–1.397	50–58	1.270–1.473						
CA3080H	27–35	0.686–0.889	32–40	0.813–1.016	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228

* *The photographs and dimensions of each chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

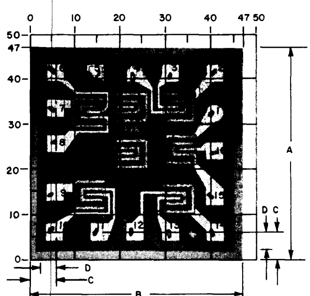
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



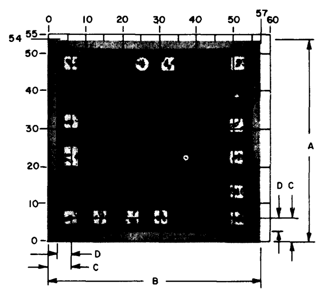
CA3081H



CA3082H



CA3083H



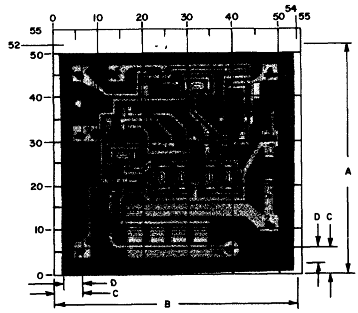
CA3084H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

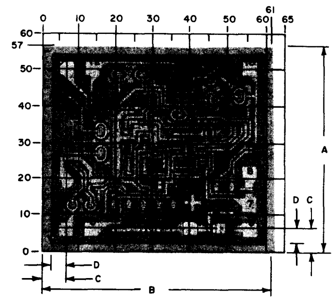
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3081H	44–52	1.118–1.320	44–52	1.118–1.320	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228
CA3082H	44–52	1.118–1.320	44–52	1.118–1.320						
CA3083H	44–52	1.118–1.320	44–52	1.118–1.320						
CA3084H	51–59	1.295–1.498	54–62	1.372–1.574	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

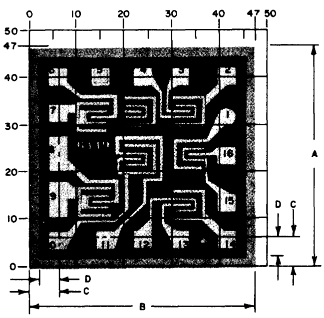
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



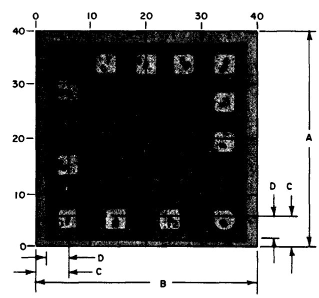
CA3085H



CA3091H



CA3093H



CA3118H

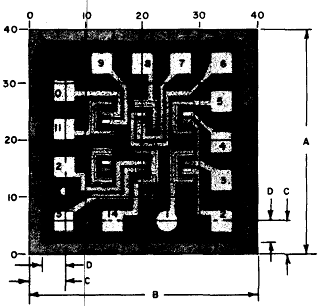
High-voltage counterpart of CA3018H

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

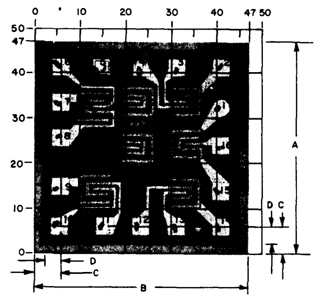
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3085H	45–57	1.245–1.447	51–59	1.296–1.498	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228
CA3091H	54–62	1.372–1.574	58–66	1.474–1.676						
CA3093H	44–52	1.118–1.320	44–52	1.118–1.320						
CA3118H	37–45	0.940–1.143	37–45	0.940–1.143	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

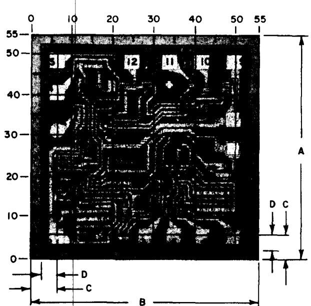
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



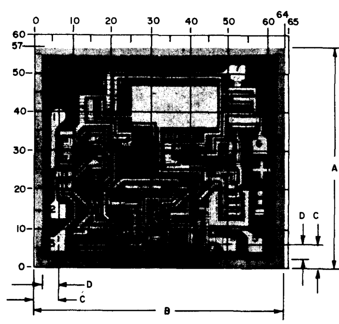
CA3146H *High-voltage counterpart of CA3045H*



High-voltage counterpart of CA3083H CA3183H



CA3541H



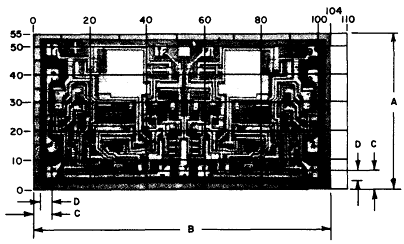
CA3741CH

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3146H	37–45	0.940–1.143	37–45	0.940–1.143	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228
CA3183H	44–52	1.118–1.320	44–52	1.118–1.320						
CA3541H	52–60	1.321–1.524	52–60	1.321–1.524						
CA3741CH	54–62	1.372–1.574	61–69	1.500–1.752	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228

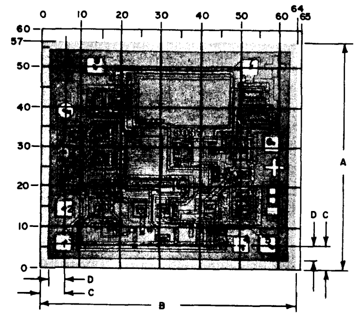
* *The photographs and dimensions of each chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line and TO-5 package terminal numbers shown in the data bulletins listed on page 2.



CA3747CH

Bonding Pad numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package terminal numbers only, as shown in data bulletin File No. 531.



CA3748CH

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CA3747H	52–60	1.321–1.524	101–109	2.566–2.768	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228
CA3748H	54–62	1.372–1.574	61–69	1.550–1.752	4–10	0.102–0.254	3.3–4.3	0.084–0.109	5–9	0.127–0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

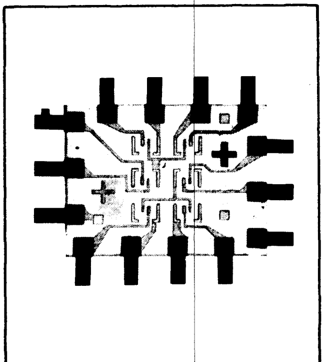
File No. 515

Solid State
Division

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3015L CA3039L CA3054L
CA3018L CA3045L CA3084L
CA3028AL CA3049L CA3741L



Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications

- **Transistor Arrays**
- **Differential Amplifiers**
- **Diode Arrays**
- **Operational Amplifiers**

Features

Assembly

- **Simplified repairability**
- **Use of non-hermetic packages possible**
- **Silicon nitride passivated**
- **Platinum silicide ohmic contacts**
- **Batch handling of chips, batch bonding of beam leads and external lead connections**
- **Precious metal interconnection metallization**
- **Precious metal beam leads**
- **Broad beam leads make interconnect paths less critical; bonds easier to inspect, and defective chips easier to replace**
- **Batch fabrication techniques provide devices with high reliability at lowest possible cost.**

Performance

- **Exceptional reliability results from use of sealed-junction beam-lead technology**
- **Inspectable bonds**
- **Low-stress, high-strength bonds achieved**
- **Reliable operation over full military temperature range –55°C to +125°C**

The beam-lead sealed-junction integrated circuits described in this bulletin are fabricated by a technology which involves the utilization of a passivated layer to seal delicate semiconductor junctions and a multilayered interconnection system of unique design which is stable, highly corrosion-resistant, and readily bondable for attachment to a suitable substrate containing thick or thin film wiring.

Beam Lead identifies a structure in which gold beam leads are extended over the semiconductor chip edges as cantilever beams. **Sealed Junction** indicates that the integrated circuit chip is completely protected from the deteriorating effects of humidity and other surface contaminants without the need for a hermetic package enclosure.

General Considerations

Conventional IC technology has made very substantial contributions to the reliability of solid state electronics despite the fact that the conventional IC chip is non-hermetic and employs an aluminum-film interconnection system. These considerations have forced the use of hermetic packages or elaborate bulky plastic packages to guard the integrated circuit chip against even modest amounts of humidity. In addition, connection to the aluminum metallization on the chip is customarily accomplished by the use of tiny wires. The reliability of these wired connections to the chip and its external circuit is dependent on human skill and accuracy to a considerable extent.

The culmination of continuing research and development in the quest for IC's having greater reliability, has led to the development of sealed-junction technology for IC fabrication. The beam-lead, sealed-junction device is a truly hermetic IC chip which is impervious to the deteriorating effects of moisture and other potential contaminants. Furthermore, circuit interconnections on and to the chip are accomplished by the use of gold conductors *to further* enhance reliability. The precious metal interconnection system on the chip, which is integral with the chip, is, in turn, connected to tiny gold beams (0.003" x 0.006" x 0.0005") which extend over the edge of the chip to serve as leads to external circuit paths and components.

INDEX

The beam lead integrated circuit chip with its gold leads has ideal mechanical characteristics for use in connection with automated handling methods of attachment to film type wiring on a suitable substrate thus making it possible to achieve a higher order of reliability in the interconnection system than has been achieved heretofore.

A brief resume of the manufacturing process used in producing beam lead IC's is included in the APPENDIX following the OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

When a beam lead device is being bonded to a substrate, certain minimal precautions (listed below), with reference to pattern screening must be taken to prevent stress that can result in breakage, or separation of the conductor paths:

1) Do not mount components within the outside dimension of the bonding tool.
2) Do not use any cross-over or insulation within this dimension.
3) Do not use any resistor terminations within this dimension.
4) Use individual pads for bonding leads wherever feasible.

As in any design, adequate cooling must be considered. Temperature rise in a beam-lead device, when mounted in a particular assembly is a direct result of the dissipation within the device, the distribution of other heat sources within the assembly, and the ability of the assembly to dissipate the total heat generated.

Specific factors which govern the heat flow within such assemblies are:

1. Beam-lead width and thickness
2. Number of beam leads
3. Thermal characteristics of the substrate
4. Thermal characteristics of the ambient surrounding the beam-lead device.

Because of these factors it is, therefore, impractical to specify thermal ratings for beam-lead device assemblies. In consideration of these factors, it is recommended that the chip temperature be checked by direct measurement to avoid exceeding a maximum chip junction temperature of 150°C.

TERMINAL LAYOUT DIAGRAMS

RCA beam lead devices will normally be designed utilizing the outline shown in Fig. 1 viewed with the metallization down.

The resistance values included on the schematic diagrams are typical values and have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the resistance values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

APPENDIX

Beam-Lead Manufacturing Processes

An integral passivation layer of silicon nitride protects the beam-lead device from the deteriorating effects of both moisture and contaminants. Low-resistance ohmic contacts to the device junctions are made with platinum silicide which is an extremely stable, non-corrosive intermetallic compound. Gold is used for both the chip interconnections and for the cantilevered beams because it provides high conductivity, is corrosion-resistant, and is readily bondable to a wide variety of substrates and materials. This combination of metallurgically stable components offers the user a chip structure having excellent reliability as compared with the performance of aluminum metallization used in conventional IC designs.

As indicated in the preceding paragraphs, beam-lead technology encompasses a passivating (sealant) layer, a multi-layered metal system, and uniquely designed metallization. The metallization consists of a contact of platinum silicide and a layered structure of titanium, platinum, and gold. The metallized pattern which is brought out to the grid, and the subsequent processing are designed to produce a chip in which the attaching leads extend over the edge of the chip. The processing procedure involves the removal of the silicon and the oxide in the grid to leave the beams cantilevered over the edge of the chip and available for easy attachment to a package or substrates.

RCA's beam lead technology consists of the following processes:

a) deposition of silicon nitride
b) contact openings
c) deposition and formation of conducting paths (contacts and interconnections)
d) circuit separation
e) bonding

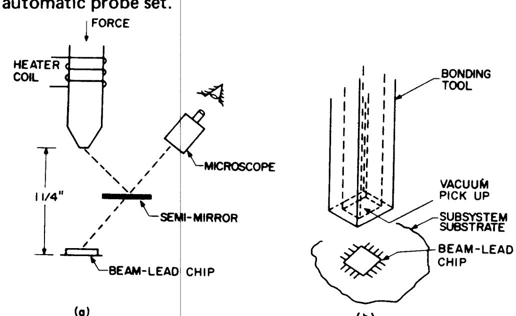
A brief description of these processes follows.

deposition of silicon nitride
Silicon nitride which functions as the passivating (sealant) layer is deposited over the surface of the wafer following the diffusion and oxidation steps required to form the individual components of the device.

contact openings
After the entire wafer has been covered with the protective layer of silicon nitride, appropriate windows are opened both in this and the previously formed oxide layer to permit contact with the junction areas of the individual components.

deposition of contacts and interconnections
To integrate the individual components into the circuits, the exposed terminal areas are interconnected with gold leads formed by electroplating. The gold leads are underlaid with titanium, and platinum in that order, over a platinum silicide layer in the contact openings to attain a low-resistance ohmic contact to the silicon. Two electroplating steps are used to form both the gold metallization network and the gold beam leads by means of which appropriate circuit terminals can be connected to external electrical contacts.

circuit separation
A thinning and etching technique is next used to separate the completed circuit chip from the wafer in which they are formed. This separation involves removal of the silicon from the grids between the chips by a very precise chemical etching process which physically separates the circuits from each other but leaves them firmly held in a matrix position. In this position, the individual circuits can be evaluated by an automatic test set operating in conjunction with an automatic probe set.



beam-lead, bonding (See Fig. 2)
The actual bonding of the beam leads to a metallized package or a substrate is performed by a thermocompression technique as follows:

A bonding tool is used to pick up the chip and bond it to the subsystem substrate metallization. The chip and the bonding tool are aligned through the use of a semi-mirror shown in Fig. 2(a). The bonding tool is lowered to the chip. The chip is held firmly by the vacuum [inside the bonding tool, see Fig. 2(b)] and transferred to the bonding station. Another alignment is made [see Fig. 2(a)] by viewing the chip in the tool (through the semi-mirror) and the subsystem substrate metallization. The bonding tool and the chip are then lowered to the subsystem substrate where the heated substrate and the heated bonding tool develop an interface temperature of 300°C between the beam leads and the substrate. Simultaneously, a force is applied to the bonding tool which deforms the ends of the beam leads and completes the thermocompression bond. The bonding time is 2 to 3 seconds.

Any faulty chips can be rebonded. The most significant advantages of the beam lead technology are in this bonding process--

1. Manufacturing the silicon chip beam leads as an integral part of the device eliminates the necessity of bonding to the chip and immediately reduces the number of bonds to be made for an equivalent interconnection.
2. Furthermore, since each lead is an integral part of the contact and not a mechanically-made connection, the reliability of the circuit is greatly enhanced.
3. In addition, the single metal system gold-to-gold employed between contacts and leads not only obviates a reliability factor often associated with bonds with contacts made between dissimilar metals, but also insures a bond completely free from corrosion.
4. And finally, all bonds for a single chip can be made simultaneously providing both technical and economic advantages.

REFERENCES

1. The Western Electric Engineer, Dec. 1967.

Fig. 2— a) Alignment to pick up chip and to bond chip to subsystem substrate: force is used only to bond chip;
b) detail of bonding tool to show vacuum pick up.

the edge of the chip and available for easy attachment to a package or substrates.

RCA's beam lead technology consists of the following processes:

a) deposition of silicon nitride
b) contact openings
c) deposition and formation of conducting paths (contacts and interconnections)
d) circuit separation
e) bonding

A brief description of these processes follows.

deposition of silicon nitride

Silicon nitride which functions as the passivating (sealant) layer is deposited over the surface of the wafer following the diffusion and oxidation steps required to form the individual components of the device.

contact openings

After the entire wafer has been covered with the protective layer of silicon nitride, appropriate windows are opened both in this and the previously formed oxide layer to permit contact with the junction areas of the individual components.

deposition of contacts and interconnections

To integrate the individual components into the circuits, the exposed terminal areas are interconnected with gold leads formed by electroplating. The gold leads are underlaid with titanium, and platinum in that order, over a platinum silicide layer in the contact openings to attain a low-resistance ohmic contact to the silicon. Two electroplating steps are used to form both the gold metallization network and the gold beam leads by means of which appropriate circuit terminals can be connected to external electrical contacts.

circuit separation

A thinning and etching technique is next used to separate the completed circuit chip from the wafer in which they are formed. This separation involves removal of the silicon from the grids between the chips by a very precise chemical etching process which physically separates the circuits from each other but leaves them firmly held in a matrix position. In this position, the individual circuits can be evaluated by an automatic test set operating in conjunction with an automatic probe set.

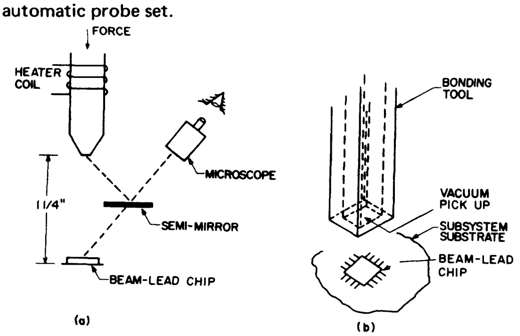


Fig. 2— a) Alignment to pick up chip and to bond chip to subsystem substrate: force is used only to bond chip;
b) detail of bonding tool to show vacuum pick up.

beam-lead, bonding (See Fig. 2)

The actual bonding of the beam leads to a metallized package or a substrate is performed by a thermocompression technique as follows:

A bonding tool is used to pick up the chip and bond it to the subsystem substrate metallization. The chip and the bonding tool are aligned through the use of a semi-mirror shown in Fig. 2(a). The bonding tool is lowered to the chip. The chip is held firmly by the vacuum [inside the bonding tool, see Fig. 2(b)] and transferred to the bonding station. Another alignment is made [see Fig. 2(a)] by viewing the chip in the tool (through the semi-mirror) and the subsystem substrate metallization. The bonding tool and the chip are then lowered to the subsystem substrate where the heated substrate and the heated bonding tool develop an interface temperature of 300°C between the beam leads and the substrate. Simultaneously, a force is applied to the bonding tool which deforms the ends of the beam leads and completes the thermocompression bond. The bonding time is 2 to 3 seconds.

Any faulty chips can be rebonded. The most significant advantages of the beam lead technology are in this bonding process--

1. Manufacturing the silicon chip beam leads as an integral part of the device eliminates the necessity of bonding to the chip and immediately reduces the number of bonds to be made for an equivalent interconnection.
2. Furthermore, since each lead is an integral part of the contact and not a mechanically-made connection, the reliability of the circuit is greatly enhanced.
3. In addition, the single metal system gold-to-gold employed between contacts and leads not only obviates a reliability factor often associated with bonds with contacts made between dissimilar metals, but also insures a bond completely free from corrosion.
4. And finally, all bonds for a single chip can be made simultaneously providing both technical and economic advantages.

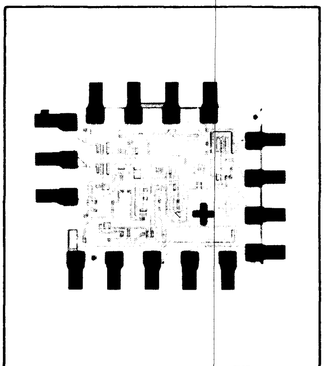
REFERENCES

1. The Western Electric Engineer, Dec. 1967.

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3015L



Beam-Lead Operational Amplifier

Applications

- Narrow-Band and Bandpass Amplifier
- Operational Functions
- Feedback Amplifier
- DC and Video Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Oscillator
- Comparator
- Servo Driver
- Scaling Adder
- Balanced Modulator-Driver

The RCA CA3015L is the beam-lead version of the CA3015 operational amplifier family. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

The CA3015L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost, and reliable operation are prime considerations.

For applications of the CA3015 family of operational amplifiers see the companion Application Notes, ICAN-5290 "Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers", ICAN-5213 "Application of the RCA-CA3015, CA3016 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers,"and ICAN-5015 "Application of the RCA-CA3008, CA3010 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers".

CAUTION: ALTHOUGH RCA-CA3015L is electrically similar to CA3015, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

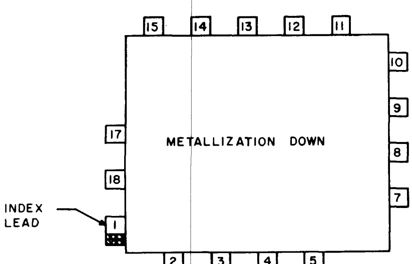


Fig. 1-1— Terminal layout for CA3015L (18 lead configuration).

Features

■ Open-Loop Voltage Gain	70	dB	typ.
■ Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	103	dB	typ.
■ Output Impedance	92	Ω	typ.
■ Input Offset Voltage	1	mV	typ.
■ Static Power Drain at ±12V	175	mW	typ.
± 6V	30	mW	typ.
± 3V	7	mW	typ.

- Operation over the full military temperature range: −55 to +125°C

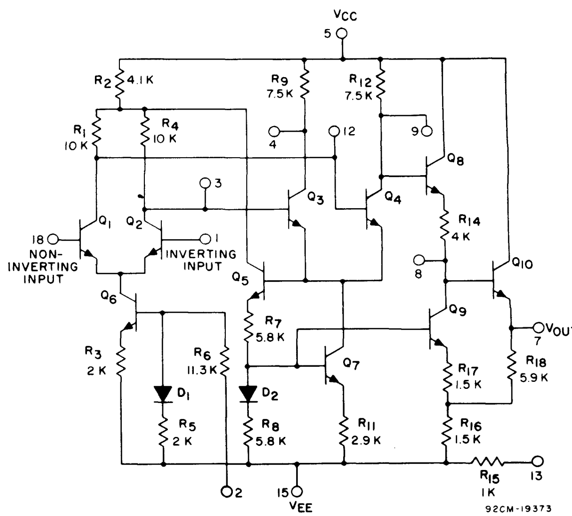


Fig. 1-2— Schematic diagram of CA3015L

MAXIMUM RATINGS,
ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . -55°C to +125°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . -65° to +150°C
SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . . . –8 V to +1 V
DEVICE DISSIPATION . . . . 600 mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

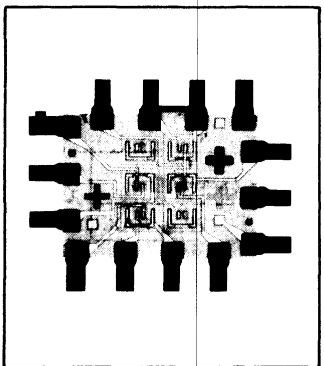
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS: V^+ = +12 V, V^- = -12 V					
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	1.37	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	1.07	5	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I	–	9.6	24	μA
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{CC}$	–	0.096	0.5	mV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{EE}$	–	0.156	0.5	
Device Dissipation	P_T	–	175	–	mW
		–	500	–	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS:					
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	66	70	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	80	103	–	dB
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	V_O(P-P)	12	14	–	V_{P-P}
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	5	7.8	–	kΩ
Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	–	92	–	Ω
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{CMR}	–	+0.65	–	V
		–	-8	–	

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS
See Page 2

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3018L



Beam-Lead General-Purpose Transistor Array

Two Isolated Transistors and a Darlington-Connected Transistor Pair

FOR LOW-POWER APPLICATIONS AT FREQUENCIES FROM DC THROUGH THE VHF RANGE

The CA3018L is a beam-lead version of the RCA CA3018 and consists of four general purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

Two of the four transistors are connected in the Darlington configuration. The substrate is connected to a separate terminal for maximum flexibility.

The CA3018L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low costs, and reliable operation are prime considerations. For applications of the general purpose transistors see RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array".

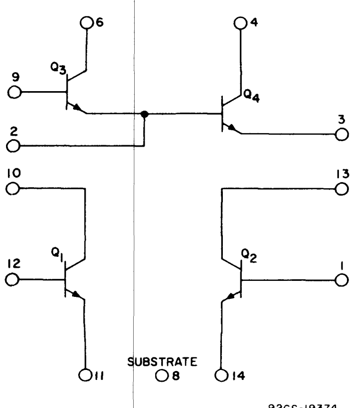


Fig. 2-1— Schematic diagram of CA3018L

Applications

- General use in signal processing systems in DC through VHF range
- Custom designed differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers

Features

- Matched monolithic general purpose transistors
- h_{FE} matched ±10%
- V_{BE} matched ±5 mV
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Wide operating current range
- Low noise figure — 3.4 dB typical at 1 KHz
- Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C

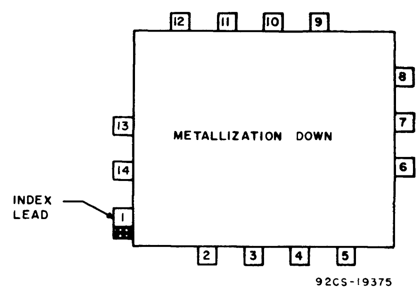


Fig. 2-2— Terminal layout for CA3018L (14-lead configuration)

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3018L is electrically similar to CA3018, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Temperature Range:

- Operating . . . . . -55 to +125°C
- Storage . . . . . -65 to +150°C

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO} . . . . . 15 V

Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO} . . . . . 20 V

Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}* . . . . . 20 V

Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO} . . . . . 5 V

Collector Current, I_C . . . . . 50 mA

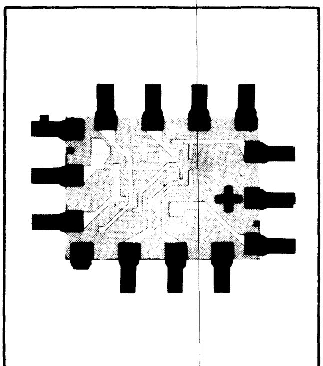
*The collector of each transistor of CA3018L is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 8) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C FOR EACH TRANSISTOR	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	–	0.002	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–	–	5	µA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10µA, I_E = 0	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10µA, I_C = 0	5	7	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10µA, I_{CI} = 0	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	I_B = 1 mA, I_C = 10 mA	–	0.23	–	V
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA I_C = 1mA I_C = 10µA	– 30 –	100 100 54	– – –	– – –
Magnitude of Static-Beta Ratio (Isolated Transistors Q_1 and Q_2)		V_{CE} = 3V, I_{C1} = I_{C2} = 1 mA	0.9	0.97	–	–
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio Darlington Pair (Q_3 and Q_4)	h_{FED}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA	1500	5400	–	–
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V I_E = 1 mA I_E = 10mA	– –	0.715 0.800	– –	V
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{BE1}-V_{BE2}\|$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_E = 1 mA	–	0.48	5	mV
Temperature Coefficient: Base-to-Emitter Voltage Q_1, Q_2	$\frac{\|\Delta V_{BE}\|}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_E = 1 mA	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C
Base (Q_3)-to-Emitter (Q_4) Voltage Darlington Pair	$V_{BED}(V_{9-1})$	V_{CE} = 3 V I_E = 10 mA I_E = 1 mA	– –	1.46 1.32	– –	V
Temperature Coefficient: Base-to-Emitter Voltage Darlington Pair - Q_3, Q_4	$\frac{\|\Delta V_{BED}\|}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_E = 1 mA	–	4.4	–	mV/°C
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\|V_{BE1}-V_{BE2}\|}{\Delta T}$	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V, I_{C1} = I_{C2} = 1 mA	–	1	–	µV/°C

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3028AL



Beam-Lead Differential/Cascode Amplifier

FOR COMMUNICATIONS AND INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT AT FREQUENCIES FROM DC to 120 MHz

Applications

- **RF and IF Amplifiers (Differential or Cascode)**
- **DC, Audio, and Sense Amplifiers**
- **Converter in the Commercial FM Band**
- **Oscillator • Mixer • Limiter**

RCA CA3028AL is the beam-lead version of the CA3028A family of differential/cascode amplifiers designed for use in communications and industrial equipment operating at frequencies from dc to 120 MHz. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

The CA3028AL is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost, and reliable operation are prime considerations.

For applications of the CA3028AL see the companion Application Note ICAN-5337 "Application of the RCA CA3028 Integrated Circuit Amplifier in the HF and VHF Ranges".

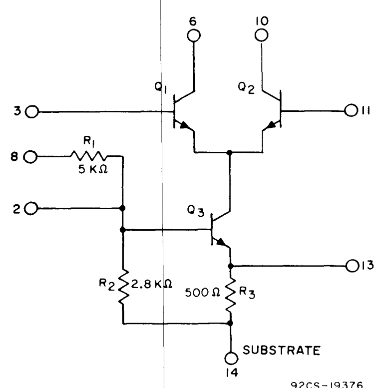


Fig. 3-1— Schematic diagram of CA3028AL

Features

- **Controlled for input bias current**
- **Balanced differential amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source to provide unexcelled versatility**
- **Single- and dual-ended operation**
- **Operation from dc to 120 MHz**
- **Balanced-AGC capability**
- **Wide operating-current range**
- **Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C**

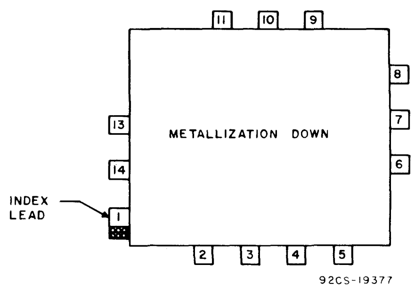


Fig. 3-2— Terminal layout for CA3028AL (14-lead configuration)

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3028AL is electrically similar to CA3028A, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25^oC$*

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . -55°C to +125°C
Storage . . . . -65°C to +150°C

DISSIPATION:

At T_A = 25°C . . . . 450 mW
At T_A = 25°C to 85°C . . . . 450 mW
Above T_A = 85°C . . . . Derate Linearly 5 mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$

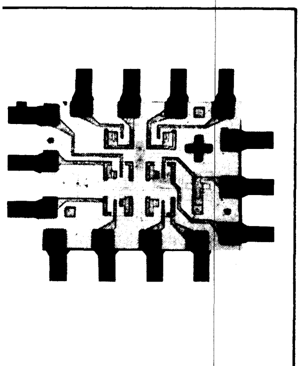
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
		$+V_{CC}$	$-V_{EE}$				
Input Bias Current	I_I	6V 12V	6V 12V	– –	16.6 36	70 106	μA
Quiescent Operating Current	I_6 or I_{10}	6V 12V	6V 12V	0.8 2	1.25 3.3	2 5	mA
Input Current (Term. No. 8)	I_8	6V 12V	6V 12V	0.5 1	0.85 1.65	1 2.1	mA
Device Dissipation	P_T	6V 12V	6V 12V	24 120	36 175	54 260	mW

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS
See Page 2

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3039L



Beam-Lead Diode Array

6 Matched Diodes Ultra-Fast Low-Capacitance

FOR APPLICATIONS IN COMMUNICATIONS AND SWITCHING SYSTEMS

Applications

- **Balanced modulators or demodulators**
- **Ring modulators**
- **High speed diode gates**
- **Analog switches**

:A CA3039L is the beam-lead version of the CA3039 ich consists of six ultra-fast, low capacitance diodes on a nmon monolithic substrate. The beam leads of the device formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch ırication process.

.3039L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid cuits where hermetic packaging, low cost and reliable eration are prime considerations.

'e of the diodes are independently accessible, the sixth ıres a common terminal with the substrate.

r applications such as balanced modulators or ring ıdulators where capacitive balance is important, the ıstrate should be returned to a dc potential which is ıificantly more negative (with respect to the active diodes) n the peak signal applied.

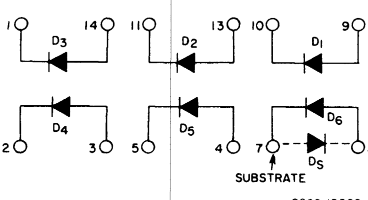


Fig. 4-1— Schematic diagram of CA3039L

Features

- **Excellent reverse recovery time 1 ns typ.**
- **Matched monolithic construction-V_F matched ±5 mV**
- **Low diode capacitance-C_D = 0.65 pF typical at V_R = -2 V**
- **Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C**

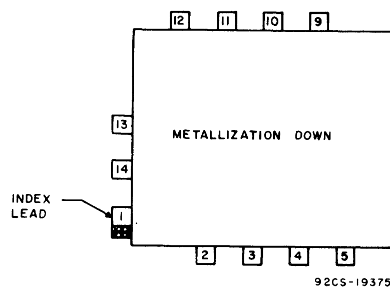


Fig. 4-2— Terminal layout for CA3039L (14-lead configuration)

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3039L is electrically similar to CA3039, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Ratings at $T_A = 25^oC$*

Peak Inversion Voltage, PIV for: D_1-D_5 .... .5V
D_6 .... 0.5V

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating .... -55 to +125°C
Storage .... -65 to 150°C

Peak Diode-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{DI}
for D_1-D_5 (term. 3, 4, 9, 13 or 14 to term. 7) +20, -1 V
DC Forward Current, I_F .... 25 mA
Peak Recurrent Forward Current, I_f .... 100 mA
Peak Forward Surge Current, I_f (surge) .... 100 mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25^oC$

Characteristics apply for each diode unit, unless otherwise specified.

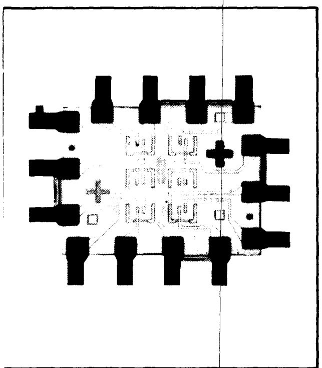
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
DC Forward Voltage Drop	V_F	$I_F = 50\,\mu A$	–	0.65	0.69	V
		1 mA	–	0.73	0.78	
		3 mA	–	0.76	0.80	
		10 mA	–	0.81	0.90	
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)R}$	$I_R = -10\,\mu A$	5	7	–	V
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	$V_{(BR)R}$	$I_R = -10\,\mu A$	20	–	–	V
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current	I_R	$V_R = -4V$	–	0.016	100	nA
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	I_R	$V_R = -10V$	–	0.022	100	nA
Magnitude of Diode Offset Voltage (Difference in DC Forward Voltage Drops of any Two Diode Units)	$\|V_{F1} - V_{F2}\|$	$I_F = 1$ mA	–	0.5	5	mV
Temperature Coefficient of $\|V_{F1} - V_{F2}\|$	$\frac{\Delta\|V_{F1} - V_{F2}\|}{\Delta T}$	$I_F = 1$ mA	–	1	–	$\mu V/^oC$
Temperature Coefficient of Forward Drop	$\frac{\Delta V_F}{\Delta T}$	$I_F = 1$ mA	–	−1.9	–	$mV/^oC$
DC Forward Voltage Drop for Anode-to-Substrate Diode (D_S)	V_F	$I_F = 1$ mA	–	0.65	–	V
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	$I_F = 10$ mA, $I_R = 10$ mA	–	1	–	ns
Diode Capacitance	C_D	$V_R = -2$ V, $I_F = 0$	–	0.65	–	pF
Diode-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{DI}	$V_{DI} = +4$ V, $I_F = 0$	–	3.2	–	pF

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS
See Page 2

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3045L



Beam-Lead General-Purpose N-P-N Transistor Array

Three Isolated Transistors and One Differentially Connected Transistor Pair.

FOR LOW-POWER APPLICATIONS AT FREQUENCIES FROM DC THROUGH THE VHF RANGE

Applications

- **General use in various types of signal processing systems operating anywhere in the frequency range from DC to VHF**
- **Custom designed differential amplifiers**
- **Temperature compensated amplifiers**

RCA CA3045L is a beam-lead version of the CA3045 and contains an array of general-purpose transistors for use in signal-level applications at frequencies up to more than 120 MHz. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

The CA3045L is particularly suited for use in hybrid type construction where compactness, hermeticity, ultra-reliability, and low cost are prime requirements. For suggested applications of transistor arrays, see RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array"; and RCA reprint ST-3859 "Design Ideas for RCA Linear Arrays".

Features

- **Two matched pairs of transistors: V_{BE} matched ±5 mV, Input offset current 2 μA max. at I_C = 1 mA**
- **5 general-purpose monolithic transistors**
- **Operation from DC to more than 120 MHz**
- **Wide operating current range**
- **h_{FE} (each transistor) = 100 typ. at V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA**
- **Low-noise figure: 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz**
- **Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C**

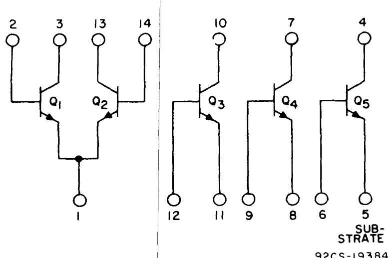


Fig. 5-1— Schematic diagram of CA3045L

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3045L is electrically similar to CA3045, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

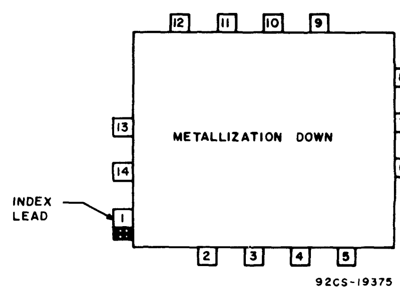


Fig. 5-2— Terminal layout for CA3045L (14-lead configuration)

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25° C*

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO} .... 15 V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO} .... 20 V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}* .... 20 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO} .... 5 V
Collector Current, I_C .... 50 mA

Temperature Range:
Operating .... -55 to +125°C
Storage .... -65 to +150°C

*The collector of each transistor is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 5) must be more negative than all collectors to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics apply for each transistors

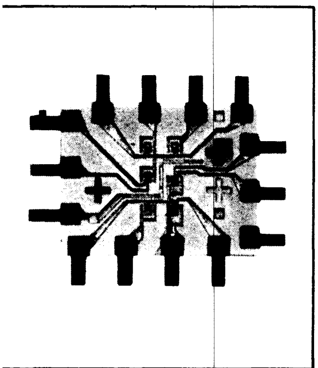
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	5	7	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	0.002	40	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	–		0.5	μA
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio (Static Beta)	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10 mA V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10 μA	– 40 –	100 100 54	– – –	– – –
Input Offset Current for Matched Pair Q_1 and Q_2 $\|I_{IO1} - I_{IO2}\|$		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA	–	0.3	2	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_E = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3V, I_E = 10 mA	– –	0.715 0.800	– –	V V
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Differential Pair $\|V_{IO1} - V_{IO2}\|$		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA	–	0.45	5	mV
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Isolated Transistors $\|V_{IO3} - V_{IO4}\|$ $\|V_{IO4} - V_{IO5}\|$, $\|V_{IO5} - V_{IO3}\|$		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA	–	0.45	5	mV
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\|\Delta V_{IO}\|}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA	–	1.1	–	μV/°C
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA	–	−1.9	–	mV/°C
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	I_B = 1 mA, I_C = 10 mA	–	0.23	–	V

*See RCA DATA BULLETIN File No. 341

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3049L



Beam-Lead Dual Independent Differential Amplifiers

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies up to 500 MHz

Features

- **Power Gain 23 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz**
- **Noise Figure 4.6 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz**
- **Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate**
- **Independently accessible inputs and outputs**
- **Full military temperature range capability— -55°C to +125°C**

CA3049L is the beam-lead version of the CA3049 and consists of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The six n-p-n transistors which comprise the amplifiers are general-purpose high-frequency devices which exhibit a value of f_T in excess of 1000 MHz. These features make the CA3049L useful to 500 MHz. Bias and load resistors have been omitted to provide maximum application flexibility.

The CA3049L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost, and reliable operation are prime considerations.

The monolithic construction of the CA3049L provides close electrical and thermal matching of the amplifiers. This feature makes this device particularly useful in dual-channel applications where matched performance of the two channels is required.

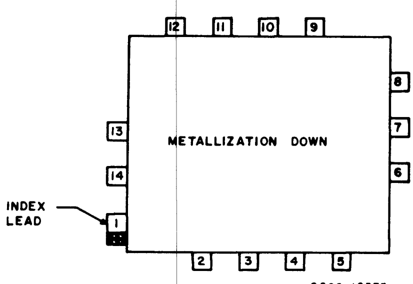


Fig. 6-1— Terminal layout for CA3049L (14-lead configuration)

Applications

- **VHF amplifiers**
- **VHF mixers**
- **Multifunction combinations — RF/Mixer/Oscillator; Converter/IF**
- **IF amplifiers (differential and/or cascode)**
- **Product detectors**
- **Doubly balanced modulators and demodulators**
- **Balanced quadrature detectors**
- **Cascade limiters**
- **Synchronous detectors**
- **Balanced mixers**
- **Synthesizers**
- **Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers**
- **Sense amplifiers**

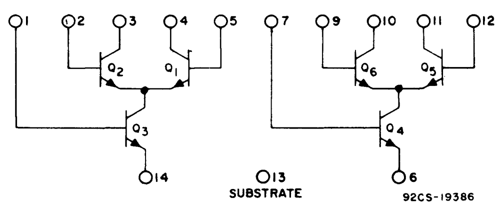


Fig. 7-2— Schematic diagram of CA3049L

CAUTION: Substrate MUST be maintained negative with respect to all collector terminals of this device.

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3049L is electrically similar to CA3049, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

Temperature Range:

Operating	-55 to +125	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3049L is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at T_A = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	CA3049L LIMITS			
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (for each transistor)						
Input Bias Current	I_{IO}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	–	10	33	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	–	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	20	–	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	20	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	5	–	–	V

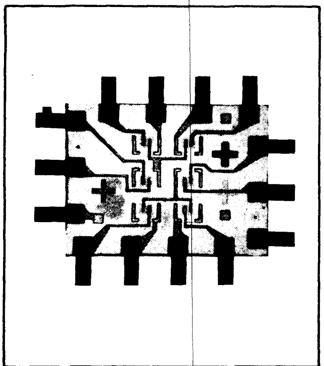
OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

See Page 2

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3054L



Beam-Lead Dual Independent Differential Amplifiers

FOR LOW-POWER APPLICATIONS AT FREQUENCIES FROM DC TO 120 MHz

Applications

- **Dual sense amplifiers**
- **Dual Schmitt triggers**
- **Multifunction combinations — RF/Mixer/Oscillators; Converter/IF**
- **IF amplifiers (differential and/or cascode)**
- **Product detectors**
- **Doubly-balanced modulators and demodulators**
- **Balanced quadrature detectors**
- **Cascade limiters**
- **Synchronous detectors**
- **Pairs of balanced mixers**
- **Synthesizer mixers**
- **Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers**

The RCA CA3054L is the beam-lead version of the CA3054, and consists of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

The CA3054L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost, and reliable operation are prime considerations.

Features

- **Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate**
- **Independently accessible inputs and outputs**
- **Maximum input offset voltage — ±5 mV**
- **Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C**

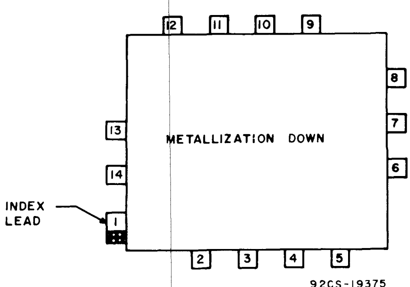


Fig. 7-1— Terminal layout for CA3054L (14-lead configuration)

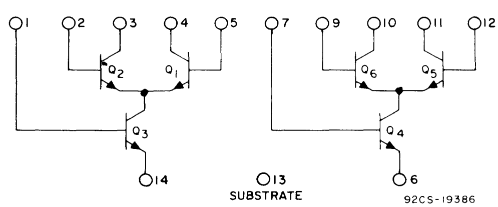


Fig. 7-2— Schematic diagram of CA3054L

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3054L is electrically similar to CA3054, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

CAUTION: Substrate MUST be maintained negative with respect to all collector terminals of this device.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO} . . . . 15 V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO} . . . . 20 V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}* . . . . 20 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO} . . . . 5 V
Collector Current, I_C . . . . 50 mA
Temperature Range:
Operating . . . . -55 to +125°C
Storage . . . . -65 to +150°C

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3054L is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide for normal transistor action. The substrate should be maintained at signal (AC) ground by means of a suitable grounding capacitor, to avoid undesired coupling between transistors.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

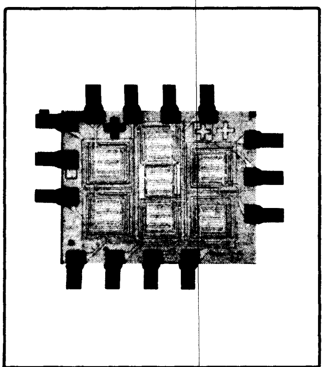
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS						
For Each Differential Amplifier						
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CB} = 3 V, $I_{E(Q3)} = I_{E(Q4)}$ = 2 mA	–	0.45	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	0.3	2	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I		–	10	24	μA
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{I_{C(Q1)}}{I_{C(Q2)}}$ or $\frac{I_{C(Q5)}}{I_{C(Q6)}}$		–	0.98 to 1.02	–	–
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\Delta\|V_{IO}\|}{\Delta T}$		–	1.1	–	μV °C
For Each Transistor						
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 50 μA	–	0.630	0.700	V
		1 mA	–	0.715	0.800	V
		3 mA	–	0.750	0.850	
		10 mA	–	0.800	0.900	
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CB} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA	–	-1.9	–	mV °C
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 3V, I_E = 0	–	0.002	100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10μA, I_E = 0	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10μA, I_{CI} = 0	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10μA, I_C = 0	5	7	–	V

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS
See Page 2

Linear Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CA3084L



Beam-Lead General-Purpose P-N-P Transistor Array

Applications

- General use in signal processing systems having low-power and low-frequency requirements
- Differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- Active loads for differential amplifiers using n-p-n transistors
- Complementary uses with RCA n-p-n transistor arrays

RCA CA3084L is the beam lead version of the CA3084, a general-purpose silicon p-n-p transistor array incorporating two independent transistors, a Darlington circuit, and a current-mirror pair with a shared diode. The beam leads of this device are formed as an integral part of the IC chip during the batch fabrication process.

The CA3084L is particularly suited for applications in hybrid circuits where hermetic packaging, low cost, and reliable operation are prime considerations.

The two independent transistors in the array may may be used in a variety of circuit applications. The Darlington pair may be employed as the equivalent of a single high-beta transistor. The current-mirror pair is well suited for constant-current applications and can also be used as the active loads in a differential amplifier which uses n-p-n transistors.

Features

- Matched transistor pair (Q1 and Q2)
  V_{IO} (V_{BE} matched): ±6.0 mV max.
  I_{IO} (at 100 μA): ±0.6 μA
- Wide operating current range
- Low noise figure — 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz
- Operation over the full military temperature range: -55 to +125°C

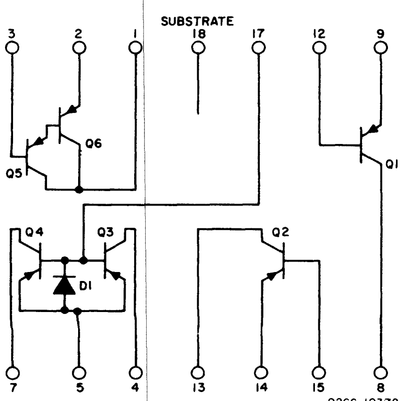


Fig. 8-1— Schematic diagram of CA3084L

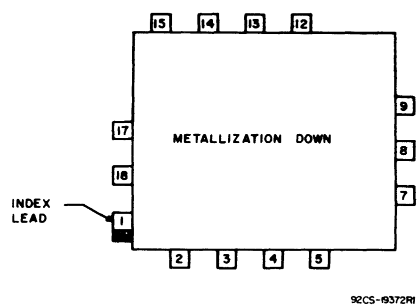


Fig. 8-2— Terminal layout for CA3084L (18-lead configuration)

CAUTION: Although RCA-CA3084L is electrically similar to CA3084, it is not a pin-for-pin replacement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO}) .... −40 V
Ambient Temperature Range:
Operating .... -55° to +125°C
Storage .... -65 to +150°C
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO}) .... −40V
Base-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{BIO})* .... −40 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO}) .... −40 V
Collector Current (I_C) .... −10 mA

*The base of each transistor of the CA3084L is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any base voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal 18 should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
For Each Transistor:						
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = -10V, I_E = 0$	—	-0.055	-100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = -10V, I_B = 0$	—	-0.12	-100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_{CE} = -100\mu A, I_B = 0$	-40	-70	—	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_{CB} = -100\mu A, I_E = 0$	-40	-80	—	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_{EB} = -100\mu A, I_C = 0$	-40	-100	—	V
Emitter-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EIO}$	$I_{EI} = 100\mu A$	-40	-100	—	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	$I_E = 1mA, I_B = 100\mu A$	—	-0.125	-0.25	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_E = 100\mu A, V_{CE} = -10V$	-0.50	-0.59	-0.68	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		15	40	—	
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):						
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$	$I_E = 100\mu A, V_{CE} = -10V$	—	0.422	6	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		-0.6	0	0.6	μA
For Transistors Q3 and Q4 (Current-Mirror Configuration):						
Collector Current Normalized	I_C/I_{17}	$V_{CE} = -5V, V_{CIO} = -5V$	0.85	1.00	1.15	—
Magnitude of Collector Current Ratio	$\|I_C(Q3)/I_C(Q4)\|$	Term. 5 = Gnd. $I_{17} = -100\mu A$	0.90	1.00	1.10	
For Transistors Q5 and Q6 (Darlington Configuration):						
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = -10V, I_B = 0$	—	—	-1.0	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	$I_E = 100\mu A, V_{CE} = -10V$	0.92	1.07	1.20	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		100	1230	—	

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals) . . . . 44 V
Differential Input Voltage . . . . ±30 V
DC Input Voltage* . . . . ±15 V
Output Short-Circuit Duration♣ . . . . .No limitation
Voltage between Offset Null and V^- . . . . ±0.5 V
Temperature Range:
Operating . . . . −55 to +125°C
Storage . . . . −65 to +150°C

*If Supply Voltage is less than ±15 volts, the Absolute Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

♣Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS SUPPLY VOLTS: $V^+ = 15$, $V^- = -15$	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (T_A)	LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	25°C	–	1	5	mV
			-55 to +125°C	–	1	6	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		25°C	–	20	200	nA
			-55°C	–	85	500	
			+125°C	–	7	200	
Input Bias Current	I_I		25°C	–	80	500	nA
			-55°C	–	300	15000	
			+125°C	–	30	500	
Input Resistance	R_I			0.3	2	–	MΩ
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, $V_O = \pm 10$ V	25°C	50,000	200,000	–	
			-55 to +125°C	25,000	–	–	
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		25°C	–	–	–	V
			-55 to +125°C	±12	±13	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	C_{MRR}	$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	dB
			-55 to +125°C	70	90	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	V_{RR}	$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	µV/V
			-55 to +125°C	–	30	150	
Output Voltage Swing	V_O(P-P)	$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	V
			-55 to +125°C	±12	±14	–	
		$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	
			-55 to +125°C	±10	±13	–	
Supply Current			25°C	–	1.7	2.8	mA
			-55°C	–	2	3.3	
			+125°C	–	1.5	2.5	
Device Dissipation	P_D		25°C	–	50	85	mW
			-55°C	–	60	100	
			+125°C	–	45	75	

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals) . . . . 44 V
Differential Input Voltage . . . . ±30 V
DC Input Voltage* . . . . ±15 V
Output Short-Circuit Duration♣ . . . . .No limitation
Voltage between Offset Null and V^- . . . . ±0.5 V
Temperature Range:
 Operating . . . . −55 to +125°C
 Storage . . . . −65 to +150°C

*If Supply Voltage is less than ±15 volts, the Absolute Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

♣Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS SUPPLY VOLTS: V^+ = 15, V^- = -15	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (T_A)	LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	25°C	–	1	5	mV
			-55 to +125°C	–	1	6	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		25°C	–	20	200	nA
			-55°C	–	85	500	
			+125°C	–	7	200	
Input Bias Current	I_I		25°C	–	80	500	nA
			-55°C	–	300	15000	
			+125°C	–	30	500	
Input Resistance	R_I			0.3	2	–	MΩ
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq$ 2 kΩ, V_O = ± 10 V	25°C	50,000	200,000	–	
			-55 to +125°C	25,000	–	–	
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		25°C	–	–	–	V
			-55 to +125°C	±12	±13	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	dB
			-55 to +125°C	70	90	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	V_{RR}	$R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	μV/V
			-55 to +125°C	–	30	150	
Output Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	$R_L \geq$ 10 kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	V
			-55 to +125°C	±12	±14	–	
		$R_L \geq$ 2 kΩ	25°C	–	–	–	
			-55 to +125°C	±10	±13	–	
Supply Current			25°C	–	1.7	2.8	mA
			-55°C	–	2	3.3	
			+125°C	–	1.5	2.5	
Device Dissipation	P_D		25°C	–	50	85	mW
			-55°C	–	60	100	
			+125°C	–	45	75	

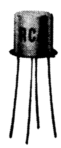
MOS Field-Effect MOS/FET Devices

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

3N128
3N143



H-1299

Silicon MOS Transistors

For Amplifier, Mixer, & Oscillator Applications in Military & Industrial VHF Communications Equipment Operating up to 250 MHz

Applications

- **VHF amplifiers, mixers, converters and if-amplifiers in communication receivers.**
- **High-impedance timing circuits**
- **Detectors, oscillators, frequency multipliers, phase splitters, pulse stretchers and current limiters**
- **Electrometer amplifiers**
- **Voltage-controlled attenuators**
- **High impedance differential amplifiers**

RCA-3N128 and 3N143 are N-channel depletion-type silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS* construction. The 3N128 is intended primarily for VHF amplifier service in military and industrial applications. It also is extremely well suited for use in dc and low-frequency amplifier applications requiring a transistor having high power gain, very high input impedance, and low gate leakage.

The 3N143 is designed for use as a VHF mixer and oscillator. Because of their improved transfer characteristic and increased dynamic range the 3N128 and 3N143 provide substantially better cross-modulation performance in linear amplifier applications than conventional (bipolar) transistors and are free from diode-current loading common to junction type FET's. These transistors are hermetically sealed in JEDEC TO-72 metal packages.

Application data for RCA-3N128, including biasing requirements, basic circuit configurations, selection of optimum operating point, and methods for automatic gain control are given in RCA Application Note AN-3193, "Application Considerations for the RCA-3N128 VHF MOS Field-Effect Transistor".

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Performance Features

- **Large dynamic range**
- **Greatly reduces spurious responses in rceiver front ends**
- **Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **Excellent thermal stability**
- **Superior crossmodulation capability**

Device Features

- **Low noise figure (3N128) – 3.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz**
- **High VHF amplifier gain (3N128) – 16 dB typ. at 200 MHz**
- **Low input capacitance – 5.5 pF typ.**
- **High transconductance – 7500 μmho typ.**
- **High input resistance – 10^{14} Ω typ.**
- **High conversion gain (3N143, mixer) – 13.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz**

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25° C:*

*DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
*DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
*GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
Continuous dc	+1, -8	V
Peak ac	±15	V
*DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At Ambient up to 25°C	330	mW
Temperatures above 25°	Derate 2.2	mW/°C
*AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265	°C

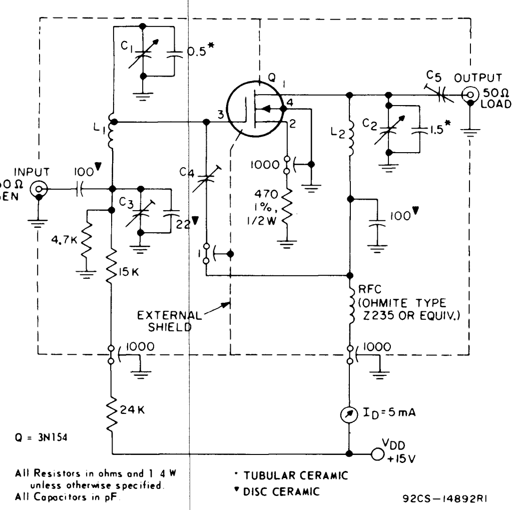
*In accordance with Jedec Registration Data Format JS9-RDF11B.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: *(At T_A = 25° C)*

Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified.

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N128 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	LIMITS 3N143 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = −8 V T_A = 25°C V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = −8 V T_A = 125°C	– –	0.1 –	50 5	– –	0.1 –	1000 200	pA nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	5	15	25	5	15	30	mA
*	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_D(off)$	V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = −8 V	–	–	50	–	–	50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS}(off)$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 50 μA	−0.5	−3	−8	−0.5	−3	−8	V
*	Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 kHz	5,000	7,500	12,000	5,000	7,500	12,000	μmho
*	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{DS}(on)$	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 kHz	–	200	–	–	200	–	Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance▲	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.15	0.25	0.35	0.12	0.25	0.38	pF
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	–	5.5	7	–	5.5	7	pF
			Common-Source Configuration							
*	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	f = 200 MHz	–	0.4 + J7.3	–	–	–	–	mmho
*	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{ss}	V_{os} = 15 Volts	–	7 – J2	–	–	–	–	mmho
*	Output Admittance	Y_{os}	I_D = 5 mA	–	0.28 + J1.8	–	–	–	–	mmho
*	Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz		21	–	–	–	–	dB
*	Insertion Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization) See Fig. 1	G_{PS}		13.5	16	–	–	–	–	dB
	Power Gain (Conversion (See Fig. 3)	$G_{PS}(c)$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 1 mA, f_{in} = 200 MHz, f_{out} = 30 MHz	–	–	–	10	13.5	–	dB
	Noise Figure (See Fig. 1 & 2)	NF	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz	–	3.5	5	–	–	–	–

*In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS9-RDF-11B.
▲Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal.



C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent

C_4, C_5: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig. 1 - Test circuit used to measure 200-MHz maximum usable power gain and noise figure for 3N128

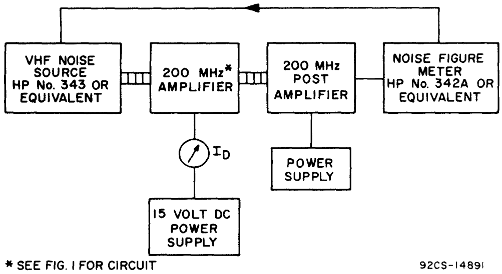


Fig. 2 - Noise figure measurement setup for 3N128

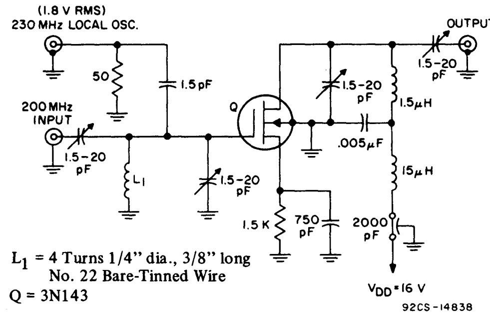


Fig. 3 - Conversion power gain test circuit for 3N143

Typical Characteristics for Types 3N128 and 3N143

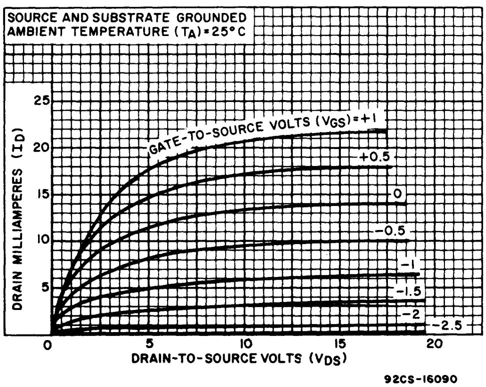


Fig. 4 - Drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage

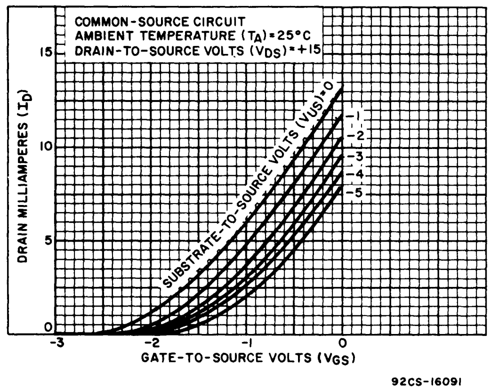


Fig. 5 - Drain current vs. gate-to-source voltage (V_{GS})

Typical Y-Parameters for Types 3N128 and 3N143

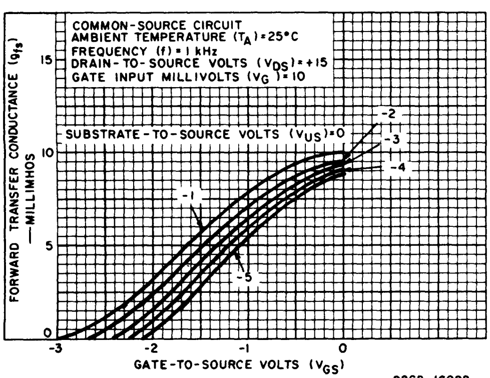


Fig. 6 - Forward transconductance vs. gate bias voltage

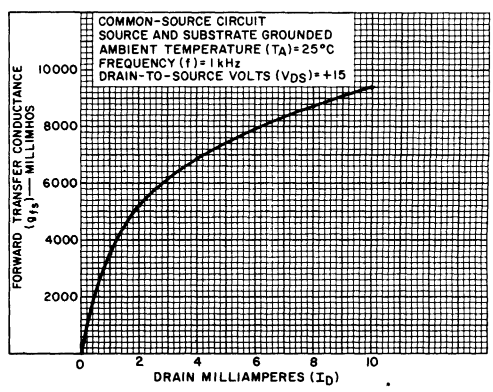


Fig. 7 - Forward transconductance vs. drain current

Typical Y-Parameters for Types 3N128 and 3N143

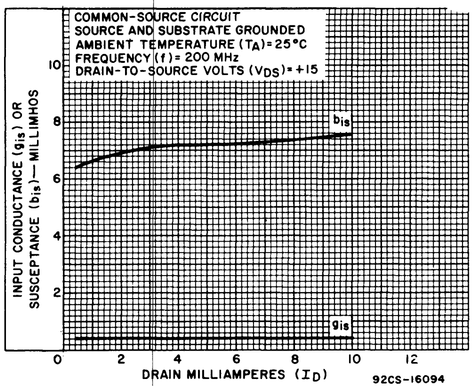


Fig. 8 - Input admittance vs. drain current

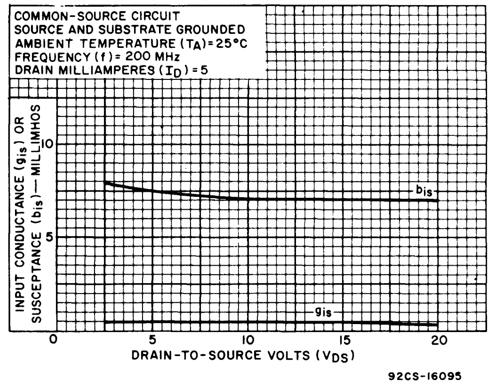


Fig. 9 - Input admittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

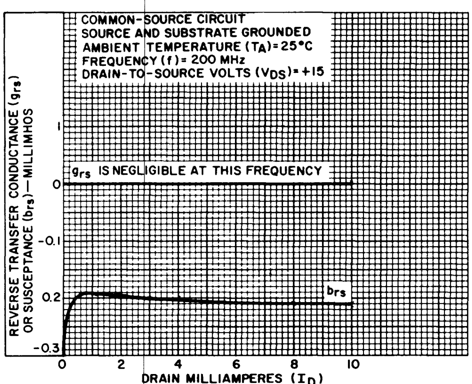


Fig. 10 - Reverse transadmittance vs. drain current

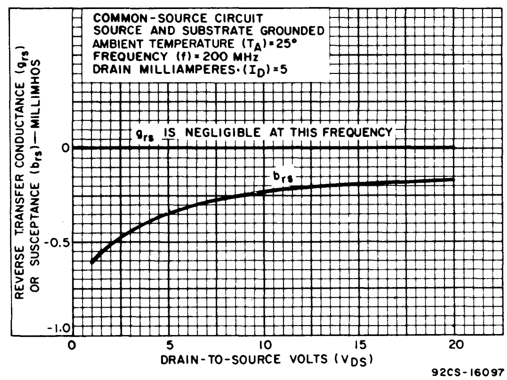


Fig. 11 - Reverse transadmittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

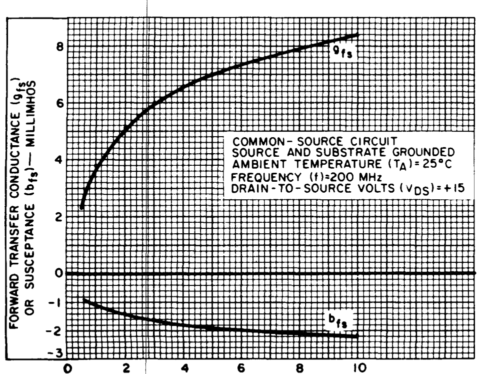


Fig. 12 - Forward transadmittance vs. drain current

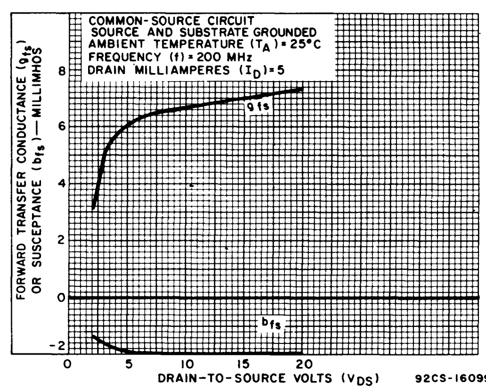


Fig. 13 - Forward transadmittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

Typical Characteristics for Types 3N128 and 3N143

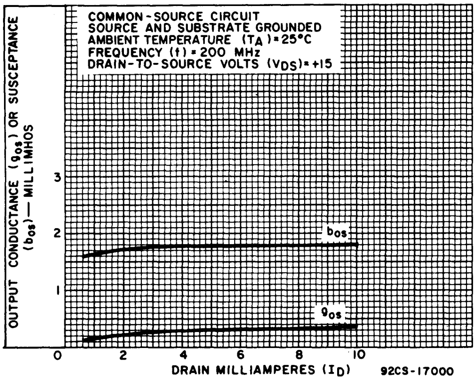


Fig. 14 - Output admittance vs. drain current

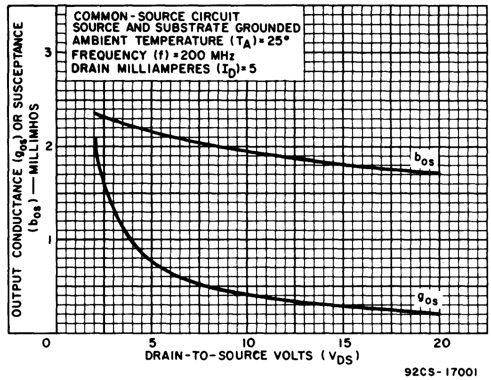


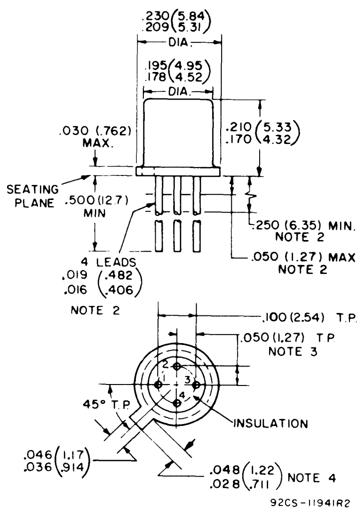
Fig. 15 - Output admittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N128 and 3N143 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the devices against high electric fields.

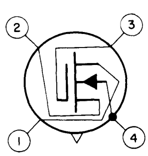
This device should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent danage to the device.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050"(1.27 mm) and 0.250"(6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021"(0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019"(0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054"(1.372 mm) + 0.001"(0.025 mm) −0.000"(0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007"(0.188 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

RCA
Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N138

Applications

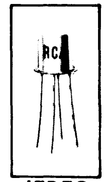
- Servo Amplifiers
- Telemetry Amplifiers
- Computer Operational Amplifiers
- Sampling Circuits
- Electrometer Amplifiers

Features

- excellent thermal stability
- zero inherent offset voltage
- low leakage current: 10 pA max.
- low "on" resistance — $r_{DS}(on)$ = 240Ω typ. (V_{GS} = 0V)
- high "off" resistance — $R_{DS}(off)$ = 10^{10}Ω typ.
- low feedback capacitance — C_{rss} = 0.18pF typ.
- low input capacitance — C_{iss} = 3pF typ.

SILICON INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR N-Channel Depletion Type

For Critical Chopper Applications and Multiplex Service up to 60 MHz: in Military Communications, Navigation, and Instrumentation Equipment in Industrial Instrumentation and Control Circuits



JEDEC TO-72

RCA-3N138‡ is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type, utilizing the MOS* construction. It is intended primarily for critical chopper and multiplex applications up to 60MHz.

The insulated gate provides a very high value of input resistance (10^{14} ohms typ.) which is relatively insensitive to temperature and is independent of gate-bias conditions (positive, negative, or zero bias). The 3N138 also features extremely low feed-through capacitance (0.18pF typ.) and zero inherent offset voltage.

The 3N138 is hermetically sealed in the JEDEC TO-72 package and features a gate metallization that covers the entire source-to-drain channel.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

(Substrate connected to source unless otherwise specified)

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+35 max.	V
DRAIN-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{DB}	+35, −0.3 max.	V
SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}	+35, −0.3 max.	V
DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±10 max.	V
PEAK GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±14 max.	V
PEAK VOLTAGE, GATE-TO-ALL OTHER TERMINALS: V_{GS}, V_{GD}, V_{GB}, non-repetitive	±45 max.	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulse duration 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.10)	50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330 max.	mW
above 25°C	Derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Operating	−65 to +125	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32" to seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265 max.	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C, Unless Otherwise Specified. Substrate Connected to Source.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type 3N138			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	$V_{GS} = \pm10$, $V_{DS} = 0$, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{GS} = \pm10$, $V_{DS} = 0$, $T_A = 125°C$	— —	0.1 20	10 200	pA pA
Drain-to-Source "ON" Resistance	$r_{DS}(on)$	$V_{GS} = 0$, $V_{DS} = 0$, f = 1 KHz, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{GS} = +10$, $V_{DS} = 0$, f = 1 KHz, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{GS} = 0$, $V_{DS} = 0$, f = 1 KHz, $T_A = 125°C$	— — —	240 135 350	350 — —	Ω Ω Ω
Drain-to-Source "OFF" Resistance	$R_{DS}(off)$	$V_{GS} = -10$, $V_{DS} = +1$	2×10^8	10^{10}	—	Ω
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_D(off)$	$V_{GS} = -10$, $V_{DS} = +1$, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{GS} = -10$, $V_{DS} = +1$, $T_A = 125°C$	— —	0.01 0.01	5 0.5	nA μA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	$V_{GS} = -10$, $V_{DS} = 0$, f = 1 MHz	—	0.25	0.4	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	$V_{GS} = -10$, $V_{DS} = 0$, f = 1 MHz	—	3	5	pF
Zero-Gate-Bias Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	$V_{DS} = 12$, $I_D = 5$ mA	—	6000	—	μmho
Offset Voltage	V_O	$V_{GS} = \pm10$, $V_{DS} = 0$	—	0*	—	V

* In measurements of Offset Voltage, thermocouple effects and contact potentials in the measurement setup may cause erroneous readings of 1 microvolt or more. These errors may be minimized by the use of solder having a low thermal e.m.f., such as Leeds & Northrup No. 107-1.0.1, or equivalent.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N138 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the device against high electric fields.

This device should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the device.

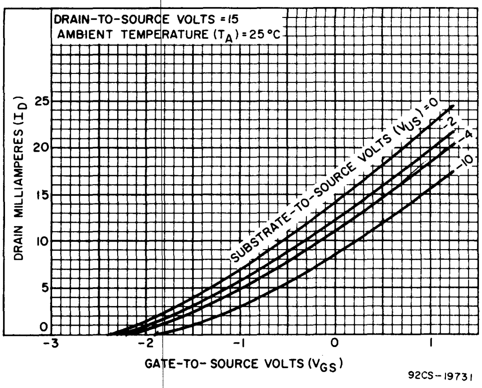


Fig. 1 — Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

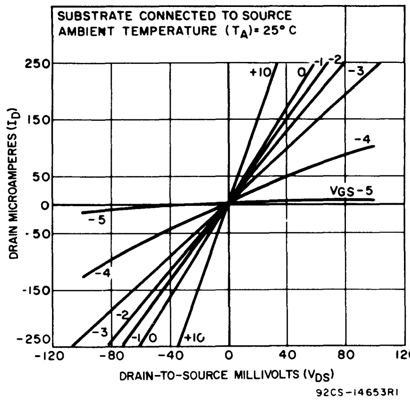


Fig. 2 — Low-Level Drain Current vs Drain-to-Source Voltage

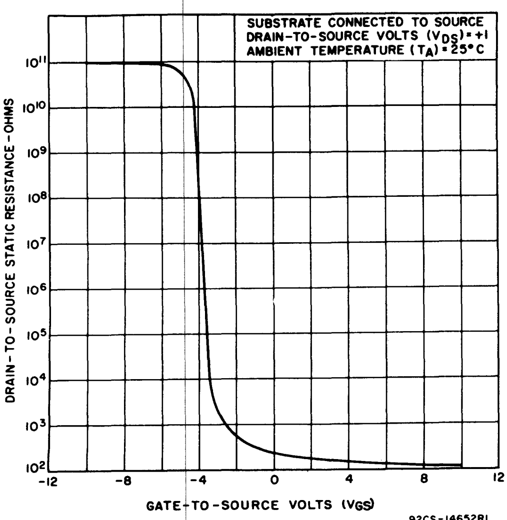


Fig. 3 — Drain-to-Source Static Resistance vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

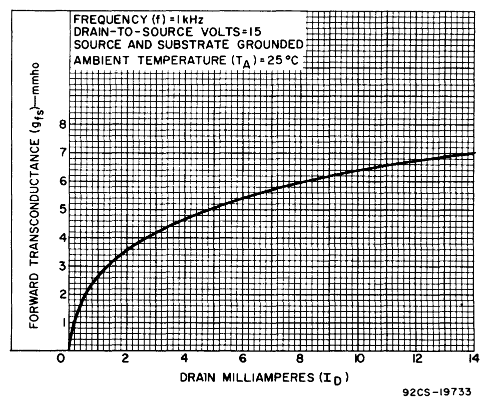


Fig. 4 — 1 KHz forward transconductance vs drain current

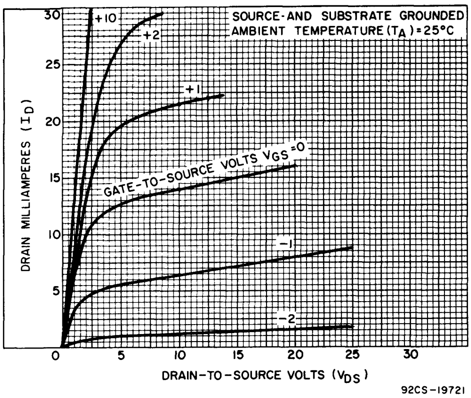


Fig. 5 — Drain Current vs Drain Voltage

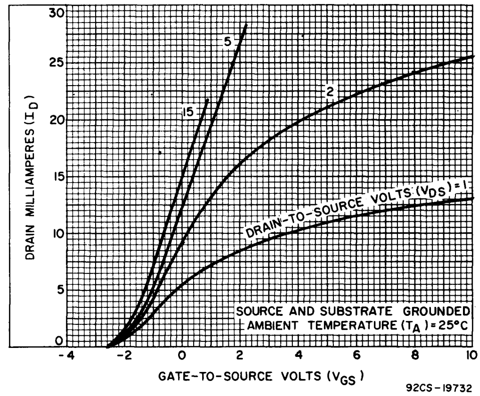
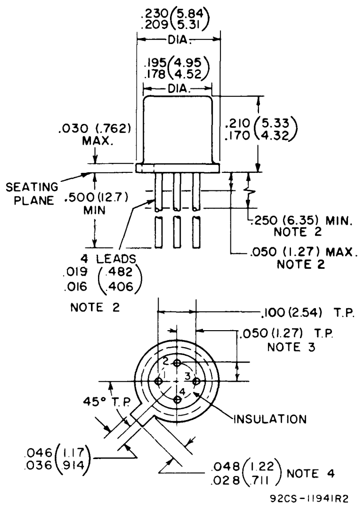


Fig. 6 — Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

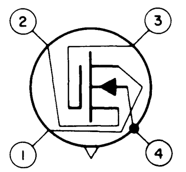
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

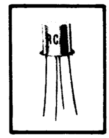
RCA
Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N139

SILICON MOS TRANSISTOR

For Audio, Video, and RF Amplifier Applications



JEDEC TO-72

in Military Communications, Instrumentation, & Navigation Equipment
in Mobile and Fixed Communication Equipment
in Industrial Instrumentation and Control Circuits

RCA 3N139+ is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type, utilizing the MOS* construction. It is a general purpose transistor especially suited for audio, video, and rf applications, and for wide-band amplifier designs. The insulated gate provides a very high input resistance (10^{14} Ω typ.) which is relatively insensitive to temperature and is independent of gate-bias conditions (positive, negative, or zero bias). The 3N139 also has a high transconductance, a low value of input capacitance (3 pF typ.), and a very low feedback capacitance (0.19 pF typ.).

The 3N139 is hermetically sealed in the standard 4-lead JEDEC TO-72 package.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS} . . .	+35 max.	V
DRAIN-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{DB}	+35, -0.3 max.	V
SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}	+35, -0.3 max.	V
DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS} .	±10 max.	V
PEAK GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±14 max.	V
PEAK VOLTAGE, GATE-TO-ALL OTHER TERMINALS; V_{GS}, V_{GD}, V_{GB}, non-repetitive	±42 max.	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
above 25°C	Derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distance not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds max. . .	265 max.	°C

FEATURES

- high input resistance $R_{GS} = 10^{14}$ Ω typ.
- low input capacitance $C_{iss} = 3$ pF typ.
- low feed back capacitance $C_{rss} = 0.2$ pF typ.
- low gate leakage current $I_{GSS} = 0.1$ nA typ.
- high drain-to-source voltage: +35 max. V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified. Bulk (Substrate) Connected to Source

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: FREQUENCY f	TEST CONDITIONS: DC DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE V_{DS}	TEST CONDITIONS: DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE V_{GS}	TEST CONDITIONS: DC DRAIN CURRENT I_D	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
		MHz	V	V	mA				
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_D(off)$		15	−8		—	—	50	μA
Zero-Bias Drain Current*	I_{DSS}		15	0		5	15	25	mA
Gate Reverse Current	I_{GSS}	T_A = 25°C	0	±10		—	—	1	nA
		T_A = 100°C	0	±10		—	—	100	nA
Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS}(off)$		15		0.05	−2	−4	−6	V
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate)	C_{rss}	1	15		5	0.05	0.2	0.4	pF
Input Resistance	r_{is}	100	15		5		12	—	kΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	100	15		5	—	3	10	pF
Output Resistance	r_{os}	100	15		5		6	—	kΩ
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	100	15		5	—	1.4	—	pF
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	1 kHz	15		5		5	—	mmho

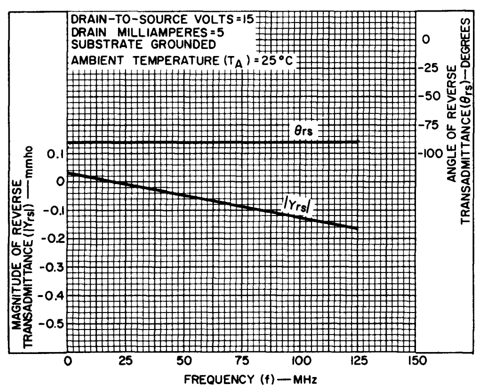


Fig. 1 — Reverse Transadmittance vs Frequency

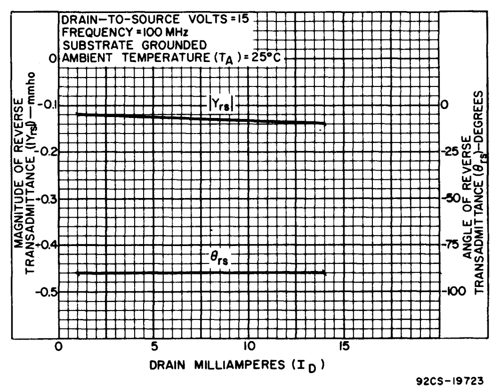


Fig. 2 — Reverse Transadmittance vs Drain Current

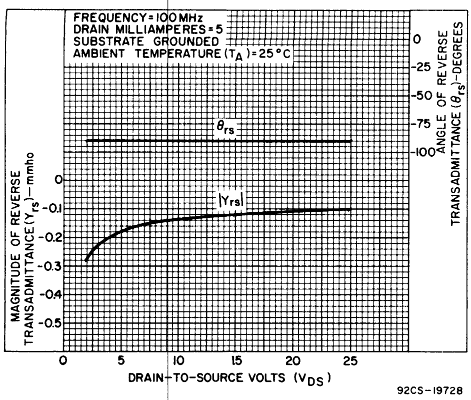


Fig. 3 — Reverse Transadmittance vs Drain-Source Voltage

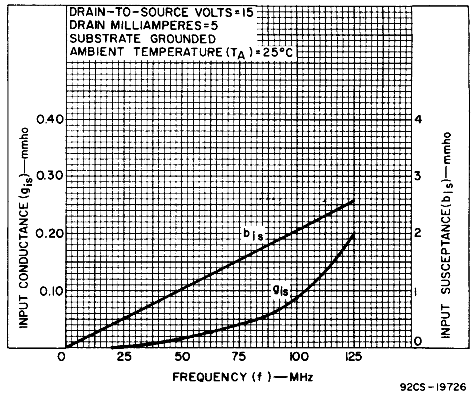


Fig. 4 — Input Admittance vs Frequency

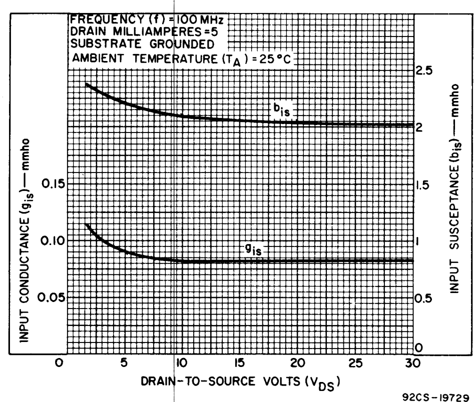


Fig. 5 — Input Admittance vs Drain-Source Voltage

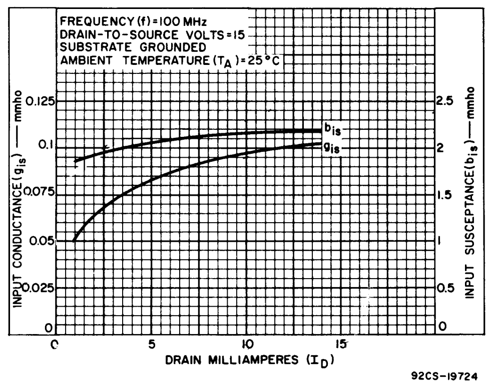


Fig. 6 — Input Admittance vs Drain Current

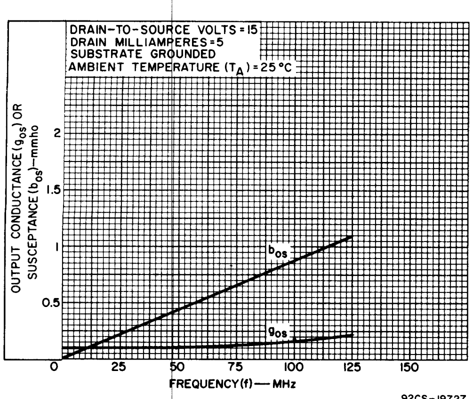


Fig. 7 — Output Conductance vs Frequency

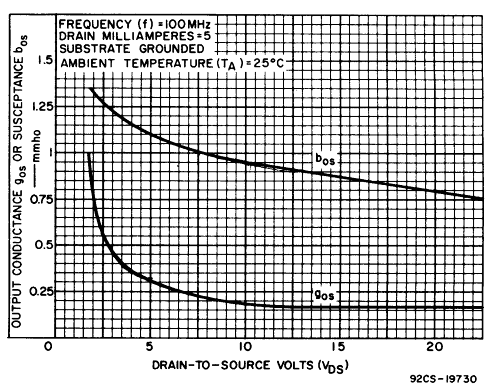


Fig. 8 — Output Admittance vs Drain-Source Voltage

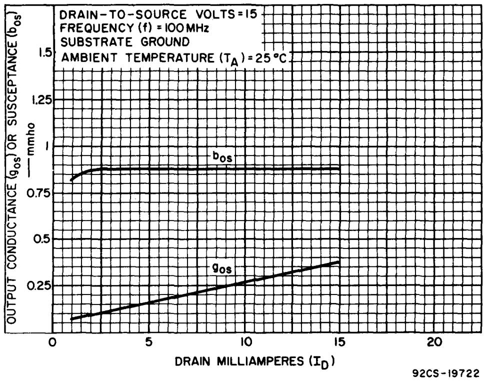


Fig. 9 — Output Admittance vs Drain Current

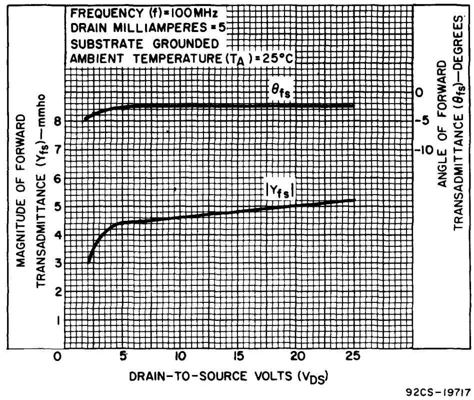


Fig. 10 — Forward Transadmittance vs Drain-Source Voltage

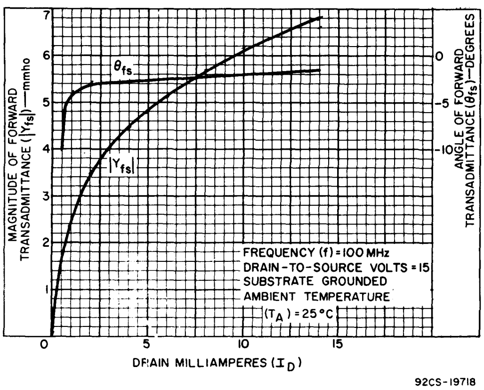


Fig. 11 — Forward Transadmittance vs Drain Current

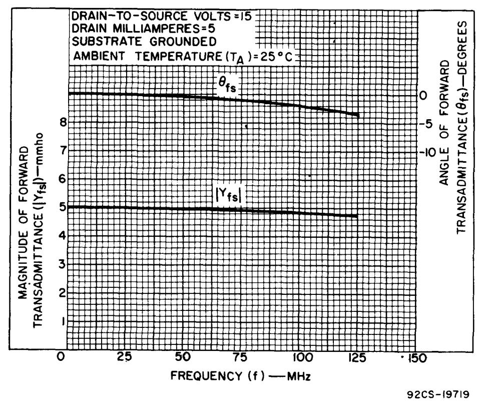


Fig. 12 — Forward Transadmittance vs Frequency

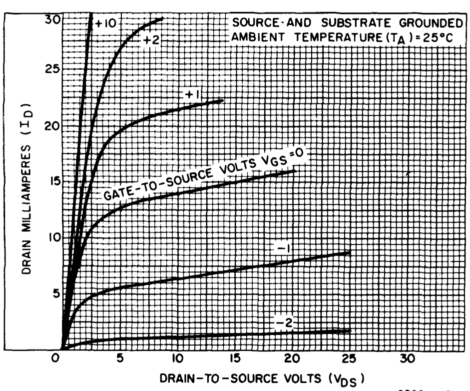


Fig. 13 — Drain Current vs Drain Voltage

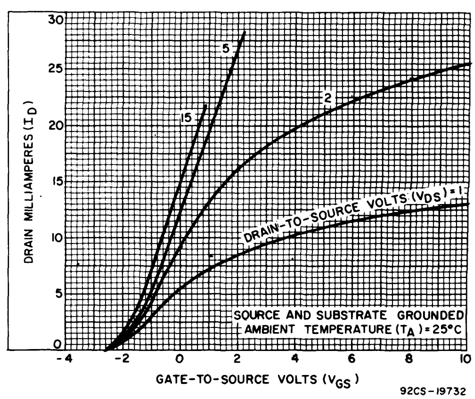


Fig. 14 — Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

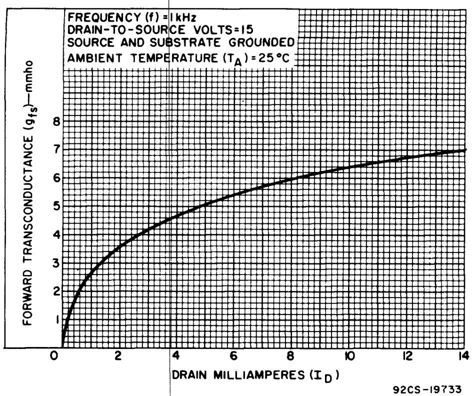


Fig. 15 — 1 KHz forward transconductance vs drain current

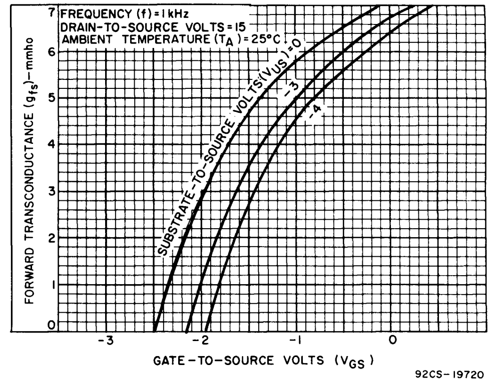
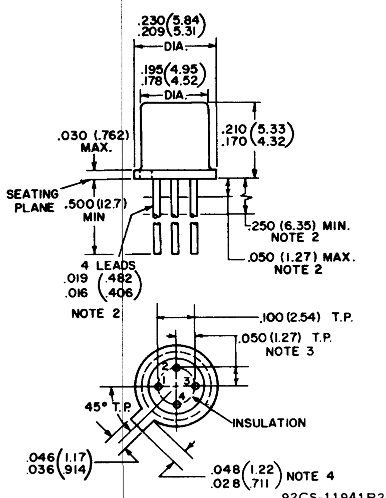


Fig. 16 — 1 KHz forward transconductance vs gate-to-source voltage

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

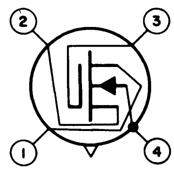
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0 250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

NEW TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT



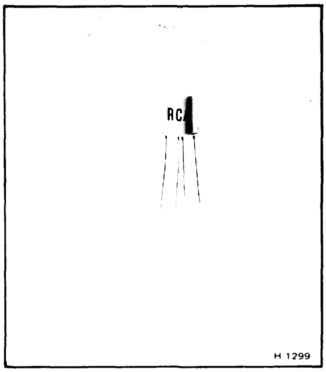
1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Type

3N142



Silicon MOS Transistor

For Industrial and Military Applications to 175 MHz

Applications

- RF amplifier, Mixer, and Oscillator in:
  CB and Mobile Communication Receivers
  Aircraft and Marine Receivers
  CATV and MATV Equipment
- Industrial Control Circuits
- Variable Attenuators
- Current Limiters
- Instrumentation Equipment
- High-Impedance Timing Circuits

The-3N142 is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type utilizing the MOS■ construction.

The-3N142 is intended primarily for use as the rf amplifier in FM receivers and general amplifier applications at frequencies up to 175 MHz.

The wide dynamic range of the 3N142 reduces cross-modulation effects in AM receivers and minimizes the generation of spurious responses in FM receivers.

■ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25° C

* DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
* DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
* GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
Continuous	+1 to −8	V
Peak ac	±15	V
* DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	Derate at 2.2mW/°C	
* AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	−65 to +175	°C
Operating	−65 to +175	°C

Performance Features

- Large dynamic range
- Enhanced signal-handling capability for low cross-modulation
- Dual-polarity gate permits positive and negative swing without degradation of input impedance
- Reduced spurious responses in FM receivers
- Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- Excellent thermal stability for critical oscillator designs

Device Features

- High input resistance – 1000 megohms
- Low feedback capacitance – 0.35 pF max.
- Low noise figure – 2.5 dB typ.
- High useful power gain – neutralized – 16 dB min. at 100 MHz
- Hermetically sealed TO - 72 metal package

* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32" from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF11-B

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: (At T_A = 25° C)

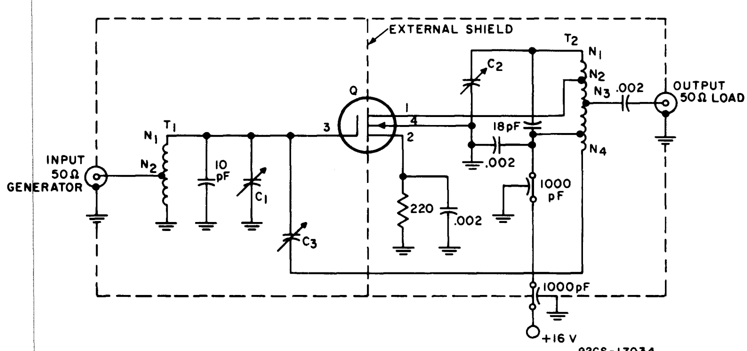
Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified.

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V, T_A = 25° C	-	0.0001	1	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V, T_A = 125° C	-	-	200	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = +1, T_A = 25° C	-	0.0001	1	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = +1, T_A = 125° C	-	-	200	nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current**	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	5	15	25	mA
*	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = -8 V	-	-	50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 50 μA	-0.5	-3	-8	V
*	Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 kHz	5000	7500	12,000	μmho
*	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 kHz	-	200	-	Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance‡	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.10	0.22	0.35	pF
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	-	5.5	7	pF
*	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f = 100 MHz V_{DS} = 15V I_D = 5 mA	-	0.155+J3.45	-	mmho
*	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}		-	7.5–J0.9	-	mmho
*	Output Admittance	Y_{os}		-	0.21+J0.9	-	mmho
*	Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 100 MHz	-	26	-	dB
	Maximum Usable Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization)	MUG		-	17	-	dB
*	Insertion Power Gain** (Fixed Neutralization)	G_{ps}		16	-	-	dB
*	Noise Figure**	NF	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 100 MHz	-	2.5	4	dB

* In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-11B

‡ Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal

**See Fig. 1



T_1 N_1 = 6 Turns #20 Tinned Copper Wire; ¼" I.D. ½" Long
Q_o = 205, N_1/N_2 = 4.85

T_2 $N_1 + N_4$ = 6¾ Turns #20 Tinned Copper Wire ¼" I.D. 9/16" Long
Q_o = 190 N_1/N_2 = 1.9 N_1/N_3 = 12.3 N_1/N_4 = 8

C_1 = 10 pF Variable Air Capacitor (Hammarlund Mac-10 or Equivalent)
C_2 = 5 pF Variable Air Capacitor (Hammarlund Mac-5 or Equivalent)
C_3 = 0.7-3 pF Piston-Type Variable Air Capacitor (Erie 535C or Equivalent)
Q = 3N142

Fig. 1 - Test Set Up for 100 MHz Insertion Power Gain and Noise Figure

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

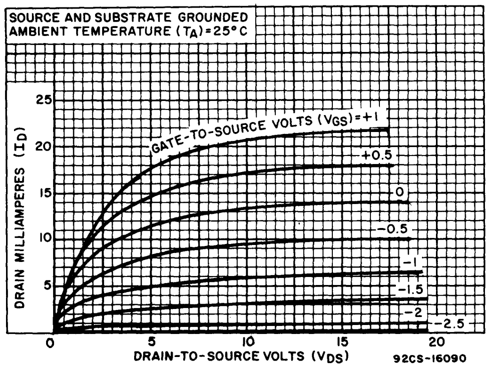


Fig. 2 - Drain Current vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

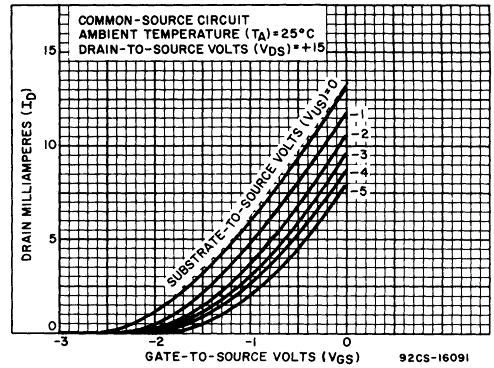


Fig. 3 - Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage (V_{gs}).

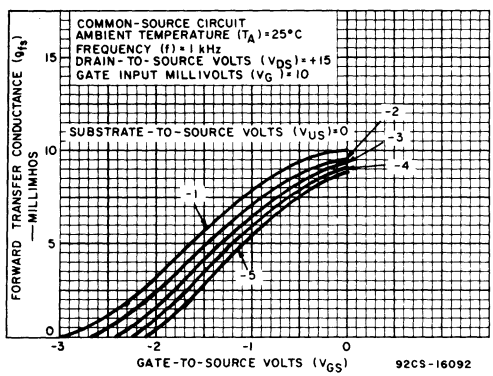


Fig. 4 - Forward Transconductance vs Gate Bias Voltage.

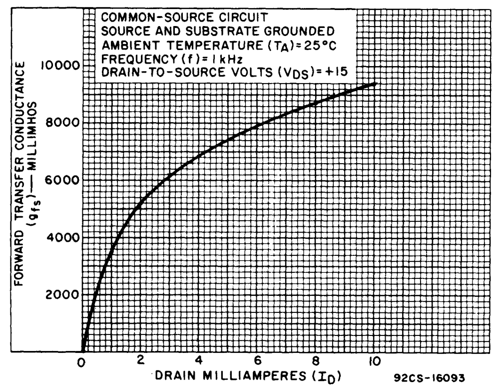


Fig. 5 - Forward Transconductance vs Drain Current.

TYPICAL y PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS

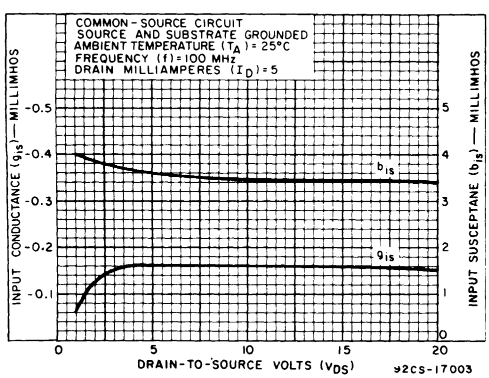


Fig. 6 - Input Admittance vs. Drain-to-Source Voltage

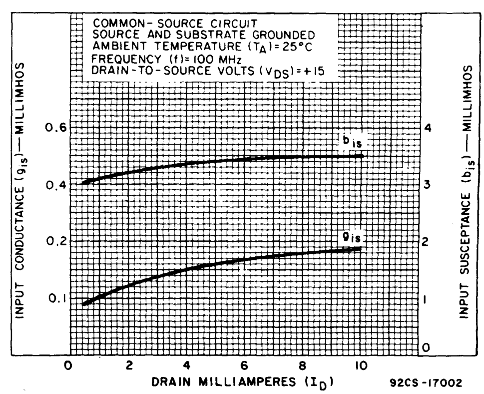


Fig. 7 - Input Admittance vs. Drain Current

TYPICAL y PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd)

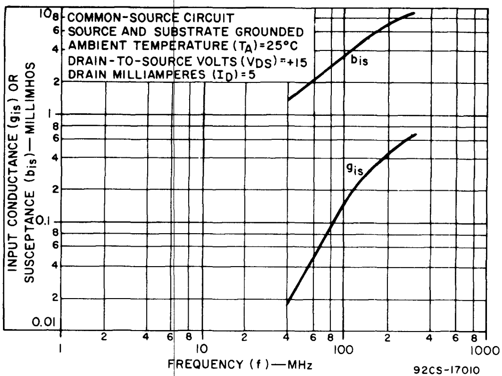


Fig. 8 - Input Admittance vs. Frequency

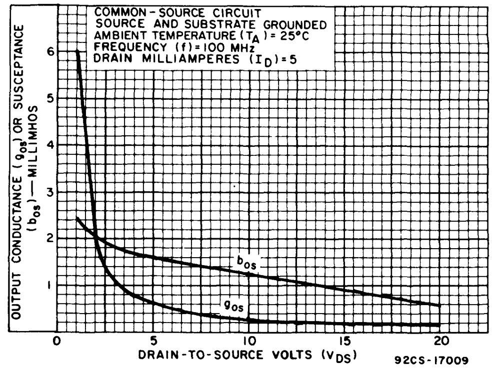


Fig. 9 - Output Admittance vs. Drain-to-Source Voltage

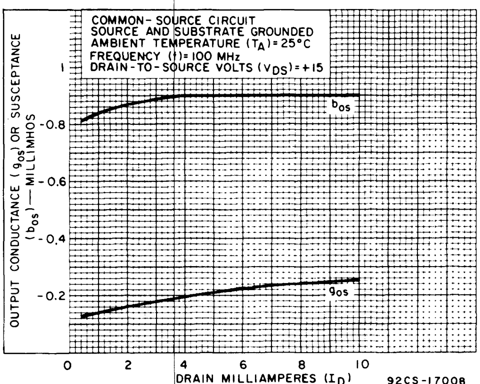


Fig. 10 - Output Admittance vs. Drain Current

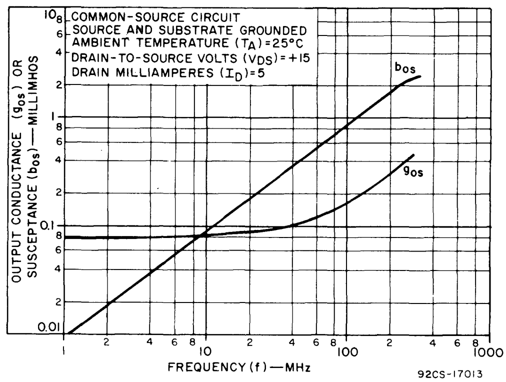


Fig. 11 - Output Admittance vs. Frequency

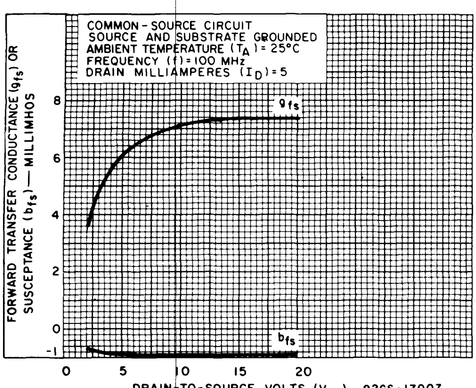


Fig. 12 - Forward Transadmittance vs. Drain-to-Source Voltage

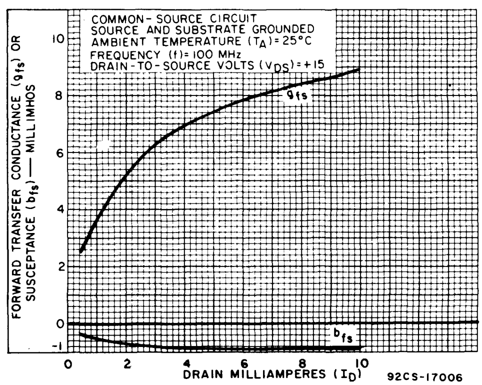


Fig. 13 - Forward Transadmittance vs. Drain Current

TYPICAL y PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS

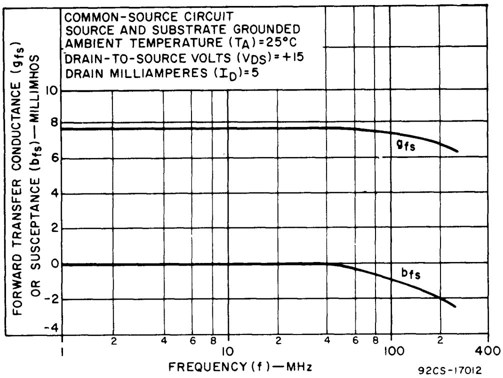


Fig. 14 - Forward Transadmittance vs. Frequency

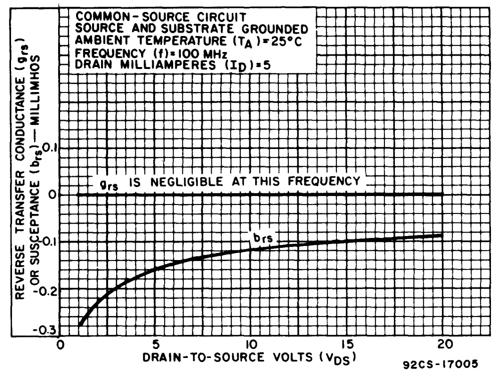


Fig. 15 - Reverse Transadmittance vs. Drain-to-Source Voltage

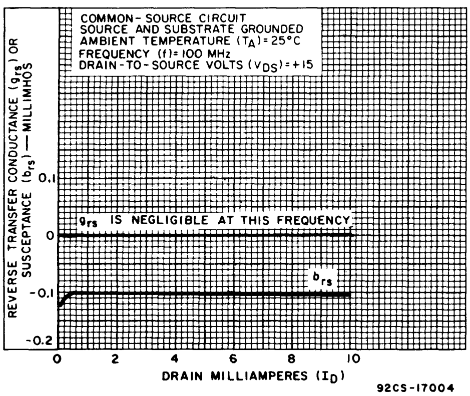


Fig. 16 - Reverse Transadmittance vs. Drain Current

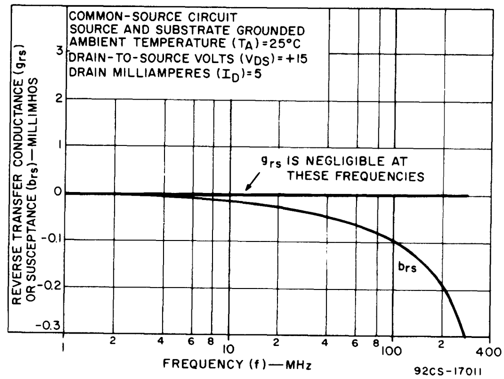
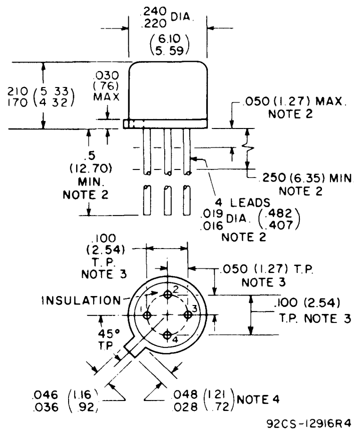


Fig. 17 - Reverse Transadmittance vs. Frequency

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

TO-104



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS

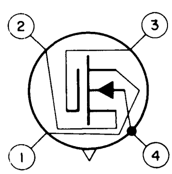
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250"(6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250"(6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021"(0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054"(1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000"(0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maxi-width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM

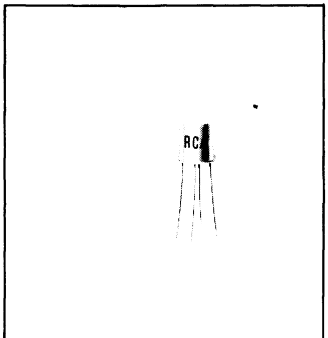


LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - SOURCE
LEAD 3 - INSULATED GATE
LEAD 4 - BULK (SUBSTRATE) AND CASE

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N152



TO-72*

H 1299

Silicon MOS Transistor

For Low-Noise RF Applications in Military & Industrial VHF Communications Equipment Operating up to 250 MHz

RCA-3N152 is an N-channel depletion-type silicon insulated gate field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS■ construction. It is intended primarily for VHF amplifier applications up to 250 MHz in military and industrial equipment.

Because of its improved transfer characteristic and exceptionally wide dynamic range, the 3N152 with the substrate in the reversed bias mode can provide substantially better cross-modulation performance in linear amplifier applications than conventional bipolar transistors. The insulated gate with its extremely low reverse (leakage) current eliminates the problem of diode-current loading of the input circuit under strong input conditions, which is common to junction-type FET's. These features in addition to low feedback capacitance permit the design of circuits providing superior high-frequency operation and high gain without neutralization. The 3N152 utilizes full-gate construction and is hermetically sealed in a JEDEC TO-72 metal package.

■ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$:*

* DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20 max.	V
* DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
* GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
* CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8 max.	V
* PEAK ac	±15 max.	V
* DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330 max.	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate at 2.2	mW/°C
* AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265 max.	°C

* In accordance with Jedec Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF 11-B.

Features

- Low gate leakage current — I_{GSS} = 0.1 pA typ.
- Low feedback capacitance — C_{rss} = 0.25 pF typ.
- High forward transconductance — g_{fs} = 7500 μmho typ.
- High vhf power gain — G_{PS} = 16 dB typ. at 200 MHz
- Low vhf noise figure — NF = 2.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz
- Exceptionally good cross-modulation characteristics

Performance

- Large dynamic range
- Greatly reduced spurious responses
- Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- Excellent thermal stability
- Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors

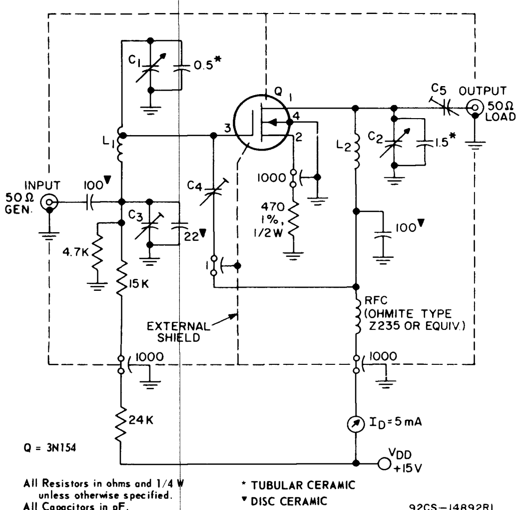
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N152 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8V, T_A = 25°C	-	0.0001	1	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V, T_A = 125°C	-	-	200	nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	5	15	30	mA
	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	I_D(off)	V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = -8V	-	-	50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	V_{GS}(off)	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 50 μA	-0.5	-3	-8	V
*	Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 kHz	5000	7500	12,000	μmho
	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	r_{DS}(on)	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 kHz	-	200	-	Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance▲	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.15	0.25	0.35	pF
	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	-	5.5	7	pF
	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f = 200 MHz	-	0.4 + J7.3	-	mmho
	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V,	-	7-J2	-	mmho
	Output Admittance	Y_{os}	I_D = 5 mA	-	0.28 + J1.8	-	mmho
	Power Gain Maximum Available Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz	-	21		dB
	Insertion Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization) see Fig.1	G_{PS}		14.5	16	-	dB
	Noise Figure (see Figs. 1 & 2)	NF	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz	-	2.5	3.5	dB

▲ Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal.

* In accordance with Jedec Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-11B.



C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent

C_4, C_5: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap

Fig. 1 - Test circuit used to measure 200-MHz maximum usable power gain and noise Figure.

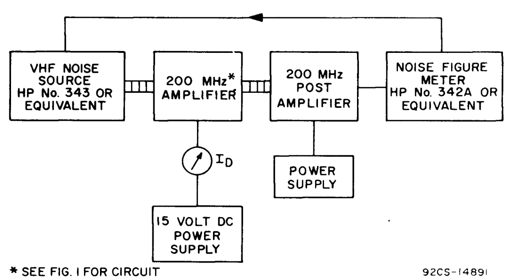


Fig. 2 - Noise figure measurement setup.

TEST SETUP AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

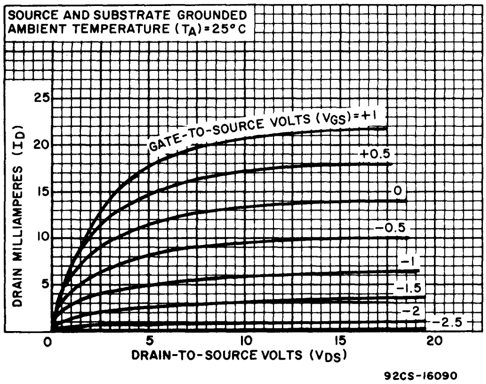


Fig. 3 - Drain Current vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

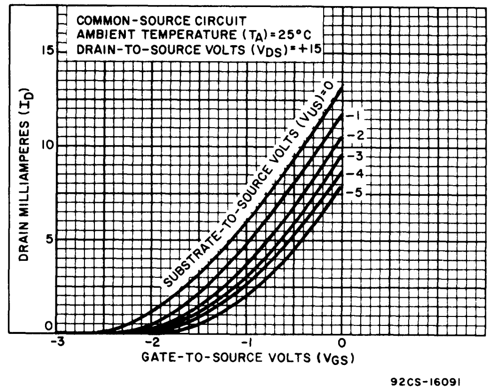


Fig. 4 - Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage.

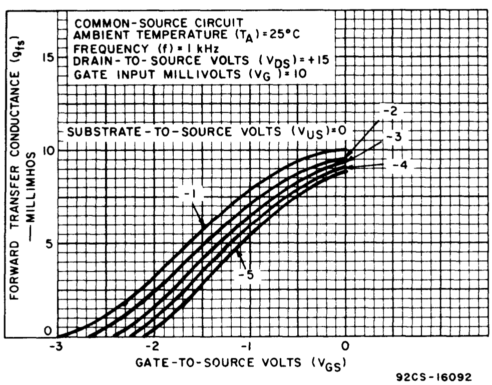


Fig. 5 - Forward Transconductance vs Gate Bias Voltage.

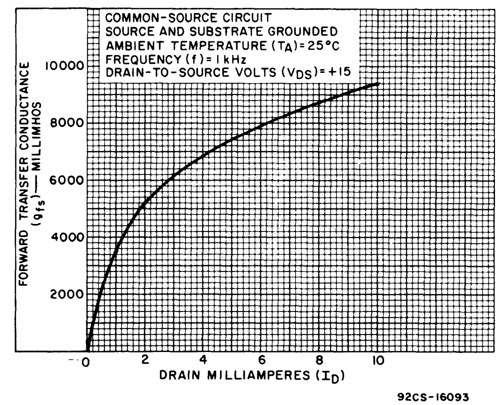


Fig. 6 - Forward Transconductance vs Drain Current.

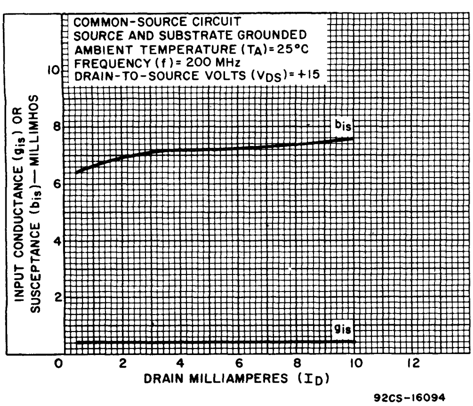


Fig. 7 - Input Admittance vs Drain Current.

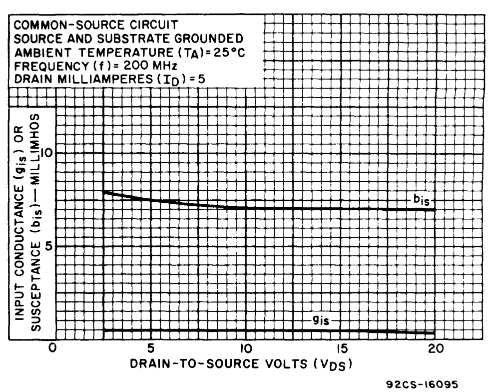


Fig. 8 - Input Admittance vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

TYPICAL 200 MHz COMMON-SOURCE ADMITTANCE (Y) COMPONENTS

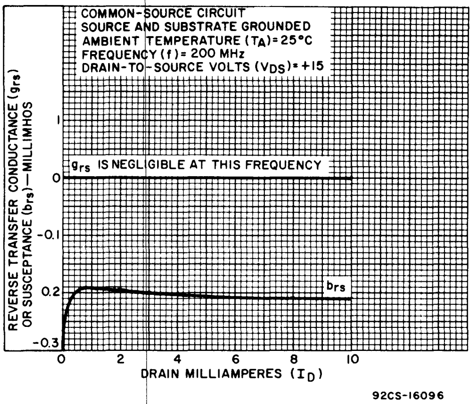


Fig. 9 - Reverse Transadmittance vs Drain Current.

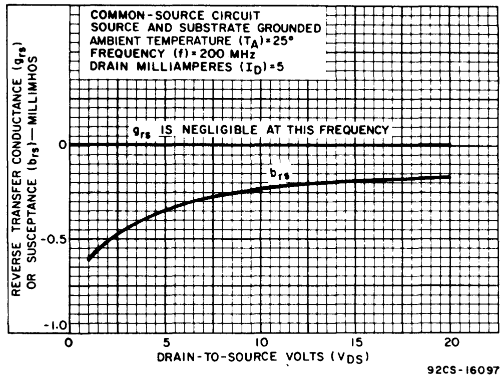


Fig. 10 - Reverse Transadmittance vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

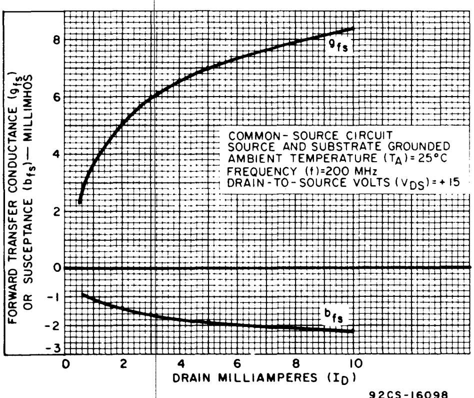


Fig. 11 - Forward Transadmittance vs Drain Current.

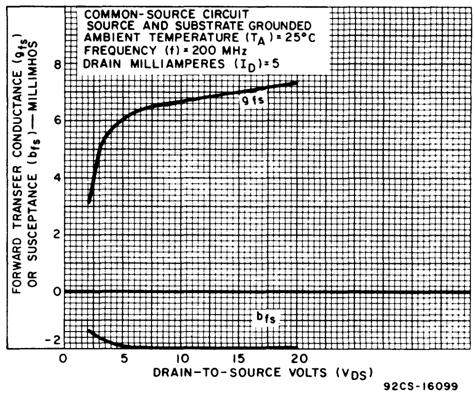


Fig. 12 - Forward Transadmittance vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

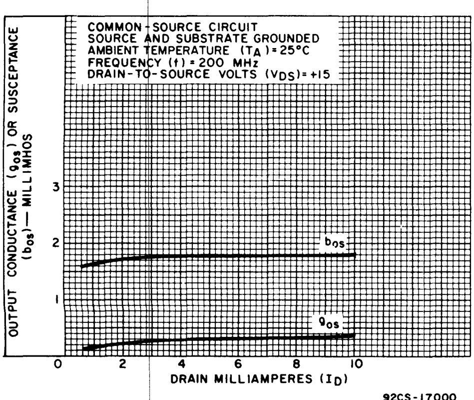


Fig. 13 - Output Admittance vs Drain Current.

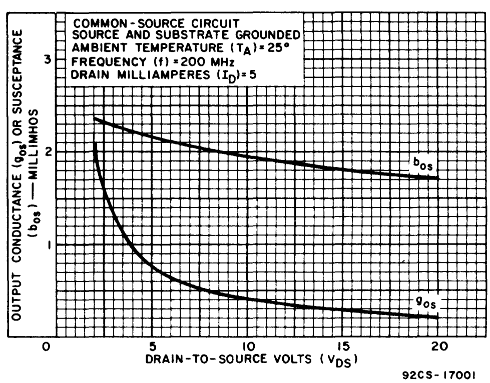


Fig. 14 - Output Admittance vs Drain-to-Source Voltage.

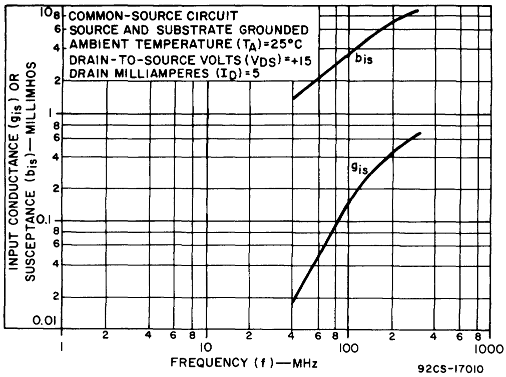


Fig. 15 - Input Admittance vs Frequency.

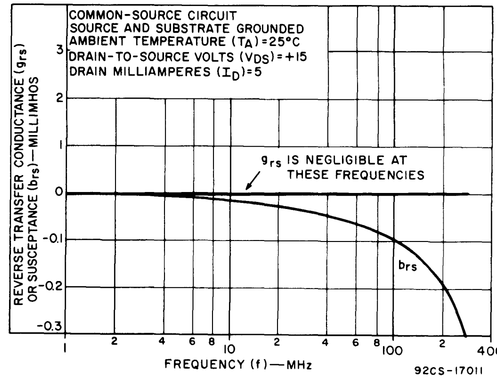


Fig. 16 - Reverse Transadmittance vs Frequency.

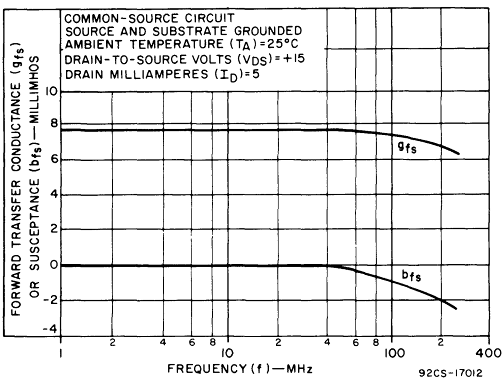


Fig. 17 - Forward Transadmittance vs Frequency.

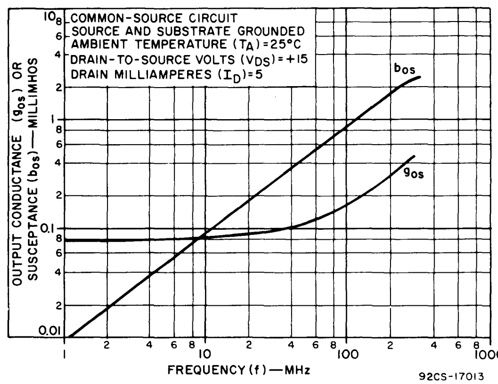
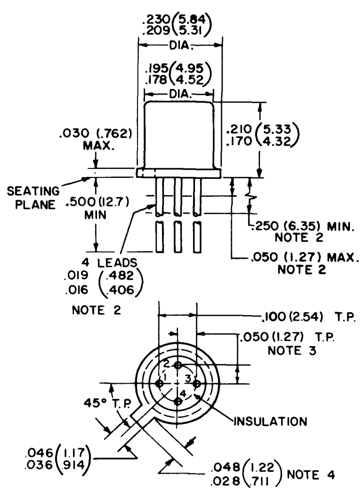


Fig. 18 - Output Admittance vs Frequency.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050"(1.27 mm) and 0.250"(6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021"(0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019"(0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054"(1.372 mm) + 0.001"(0.025 mm) –0.000"(0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007"(0.188 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

File No. 320

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N153

RCA 3N153● is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type, utilizing the MOS* construction. It is intended primarily for critical chopper and multiplex applications up to 60 MHz.

The insulated gate provides a very high value of input resistance (10^{10} ohms typ) which is relatively insensitive to temperature and is independent of gate-bias conditions (positive, negative, or zero bias). The 3N153 also features extremely low feedback capacitance (0.34 pF typ) and virtually zero inherent offset voltage.

This transistor features a Terminal Arrangement in which the gate and source connections are interchanged to provide maximum isolation between the output (drain) and the input (gate) terminals. Although this new basing configuration does not appreciably change the measured device feedback capacitance, it permits the use of external inter-terminal shields to reduce the feedback due to external capacitances, particularly on printed circuit boards. This feature makes it possible to minimize feedthrough capacitance.

The 3N153 is hermetically sealed in the JEDEC TO-72 package and features a gate metallization that covers the entire source-to-drain channel.

● Formerly Dev. No. TA7352

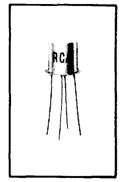
* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

(Substrate connected to source unless otherwise specified)

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	max.	V
DRAIN-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{DB}	+20, -0.3	max.	V
SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}	+20, -0.3	max.	V
DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	+6, -8	max.	V
PEAK GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, v_{GS}	±14	max.	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulse duration 20 ms, duty factor $\leq$ 0.10)	50	max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:			
At ambient temperatures from -65 to +25°C	400	max.	mW
above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C		
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage	-65 to +175		°C
Operating	-65 to +175		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance $\geq$ 1/32" to seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	max.	°C

SILICON INSULATED GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR



JEDEC TO-72

N-Channel Depletion Type For Chopper and Multiplex Service In Communications, Navigation, and Instrumentation Equipment and in Industrial Control Circuits

APPLICATIONS

- Choppers
- Multiplexers
- Servo Amplifiers
- Computer Operational Amplifiers
- Sampling Circuits
- Electrometer Amplifiers

FEATURES

- excellent thermal stability
- virtually zero inherent offset voltage
- low leakage current: 50 pA max.
- low "on" resistance — $r_{DS(on)}$ = 200 Ω typ.
- high "off" resistance — $R_{DS(off)}$ = 10^{10} Ω typ.
- low feedback capacitance — C_{rss} = 0.34 pF typ.
- low input capacitance — C_{iss} = 6 pF typ.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C, Unless Otherwise Specified. Substrate Connected to Source.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type 3N153			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=+6,-8V; V_{DS}=0V; T_A= 25°C V_{GS}=+6,-8V; V_{DS}=0V; T_A=125°C	- -	0.1 -	50 1	pA nA
Static Drain-to-Source "ON" Resistance	$r_{DS}(on)$	V_{GS} = 0V, V_{DS} = 0V	-	200	300	Ω
Drain-to-Source "OFF" Resistance	$R_{DS}(off)$	V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = +1V	10^9	10^{10}	-	Ω
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_D(off)$	V_{GS}=-8V, V_{DS}=+1V, T_A = 25°C V_{GS}=-8V, V_{DS}=+1V, T_A =125°C	- -	0.1 0.1	1 1	nA μA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	V_{GS} =-8V, V_{DS} =0V, f = 1 MHz V_{DS} =15V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 MHz	- -	0.34 0.25	0.5 0.38	pF pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = 0V, f = 1 MHz	-	6	8	pF
Small-Signal, Drain-to-Source Capacitance	C_{ds}	V_{DS} = 0V, V_{GS} = -8V, f = 1 MHz	-	-	3	pF
Zero-Gate-Bias Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{GS} = 0V, V_{DS} = +15V	-	10,000	-	μmho
Offset Voltage	V_0	V_{GS} = +6,-8V; V_{DS} = 0V	-	0*	-	V

* In measurements of Offset Voltage, thermocouple effects and contact potentials in the measurement setup may cause erroneous readings of 1 microvolt or more. These errors may be minimized by the use of solder having a low thermal e.m.f., such as Leeds & Northrup No.107-1.0.1, or equivalent.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N153 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the device against high electric fields.

This device should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the device.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

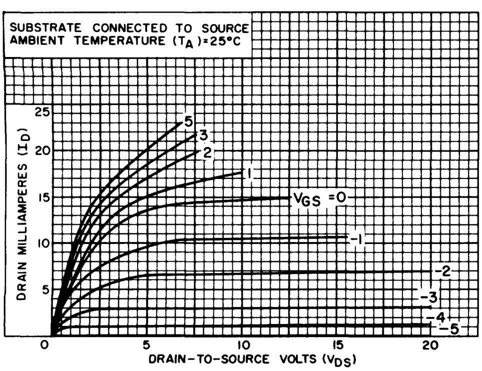


Fig.1 - Drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage.

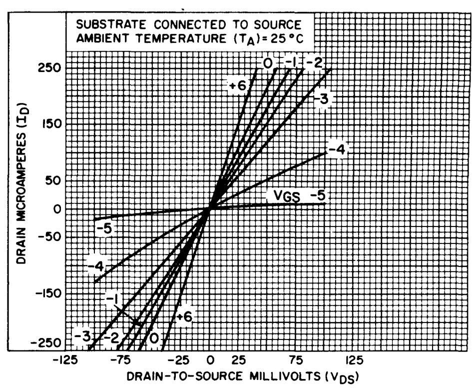


Fig.2 - Low-level drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage.

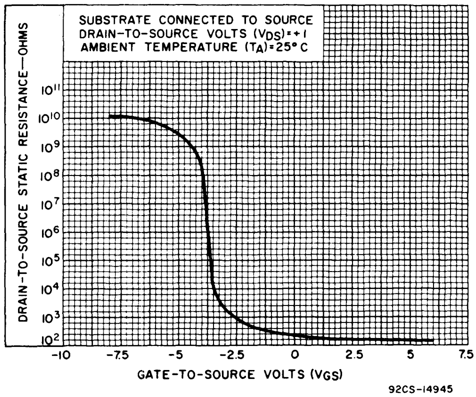
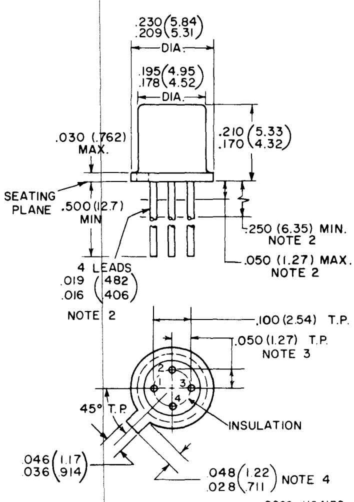


Fig.3 - Drain-to-source static resistance vs. gate-to-source voltage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

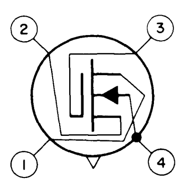
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" ((1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

RCA
Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistor

N-Channel Depletion Type
3N154

TO-72* H-1299

Silicon MOS Transistor

For Critical Amplifier Applications in Military & Industrial VHF Communications Equipment Operating up to 250 MHz

Device Feature:

- **Closely controlled I_{DSS} — 10 to 25 mA**
- **Low gate leakage current — I_{GSS} = 0.1 pA typ.**
- **Low feedback capacitance — C_{rss} = 0.25 pF typ.**
- **High forward transconductance — g_{fs} = 7500 µmho typ.**
- **High vhf power gain — G_{PS} = 16 dB typ. at 200 MHz**
- **Low vhf noise figure — NF = 3.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz**
- **Exceptionally good cross-modulation characteristics**

RCA 3N154 is an n-channel depletion-type silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS■ construction. It is intended primarily for vhf amplifier applications up to 250 MHz in military and industrial equipment.

Because of its improved transfer characteristic and exceptionally wide dynamic range, the 3N154 can provide substantially better crossmodulation performance in linear amplifier applications than conventional bipolar transistors. The extremely low gate leakage current eliminates diode-current loading of the input circuit under strong signal conditions, a problem which is common to junction-type FET's. These features, in addition to low feedback capacitance, permit the design of circuits providing superior high-frequency operation and high gain without neutralization. The 3N154 utilizes full-gate construction and is hermetically sealed in a JEDEC TO-72 metal package.

■ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Performance Features

- **Large dynamic range**
- **Greatly reduced spurious responses**
- **Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **Excellent thermal stability**
- **Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors**

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

*DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
*DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
*GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
* CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8	V
* PEAK ac	±15	V
*DRAIN CURRENT, I_D▲	50	mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate at 2.2	mW/°C
*AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum .	265	°C

In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS9-RDF-11B

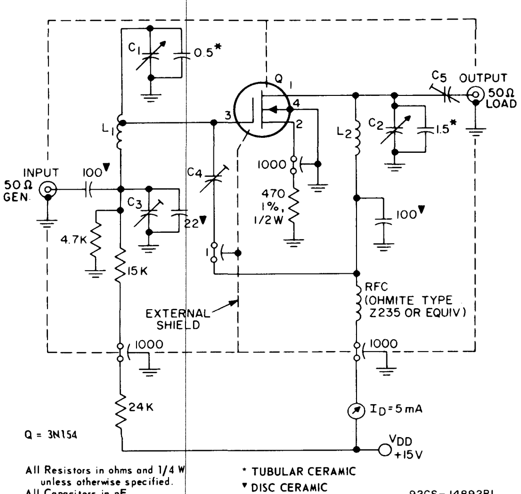
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: (At $T_A = 25^\circ$ C)

Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N154 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
* Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	$V_{DS} = 0$, $V_{GS} = -8$ V, $T_A = 25^\circ$ C	-	0.0001	0.05	nA
		$V_{DS} = 0$, $V_{GS} = -8$ V, $T_A = 125^\circ$ C	-	-	5	nA
		$V_{DS} = 0$, $V_{GS} = +1$, $T_A = 25^\circ$ C	-	0.0001	0.05	nA
		$V_{DS} = 0$, $V_{GS} = +1$, $T_A = 125^\circ$ C	-	-	5	nA
* Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $V_{GS} = 0$	10	15	25	mA
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	$V_{DS} = 20$ V, $V_{GS} = -8$ V	-	-	50	μA
* Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 50\ \mu$A	-0.5	-3	-8	V
Forward Transsconductance	g_{fs}	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 1 kHz	5000	7500	12,000	μmho
Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	$V_{DS} = 0$, $V_{GS} = 0$, f = 1 kHz	-	200	-	Ω
* Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.15	0.25	0.35	pF
Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance ▲	C_{iss}	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	-	5.5	7	pF
Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f = 200 MHz, $V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA	-	0.4 + J7.3	-	mmho
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}		-	7 − J2	-	mmho
Output Admittance	Y_{os}		-	0.28 + J1.8	-	mmho
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 200 MHz	-	21	-	dB
* Insertion Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization) (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}		13.5	16	-	dB
* Noise Figure (see Figs. 1 & 2)	NF	$V_{DS} = 15$ V, $I_D = 5$ mA, f = 200 MHz	-	3.5	5	dB

* In Accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-11B

▲ Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal



C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent

C_4, C_5: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent

Q = 3N154

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig. 1 - Test circuit used to measure 200-MHz maximum usable power gain and noise figure

TEST SETUP AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

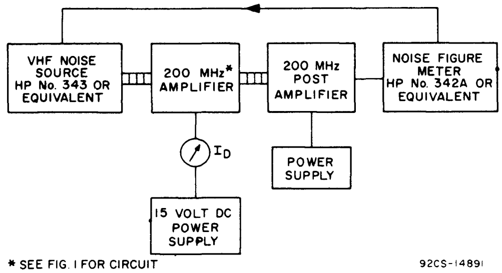


Fig. 2 - Noise figure measurement setup

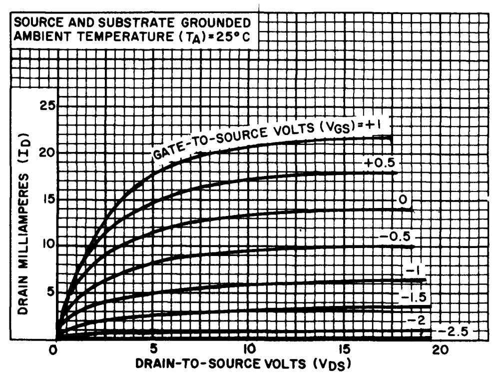


Fig. 3 - Drain current vs drain-to-source voltage

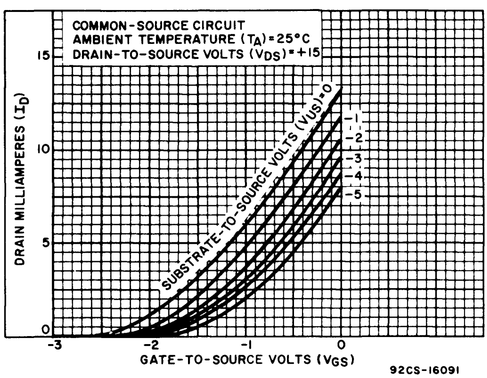


Fig. 4 - Drain current vs gate-to-source voltage

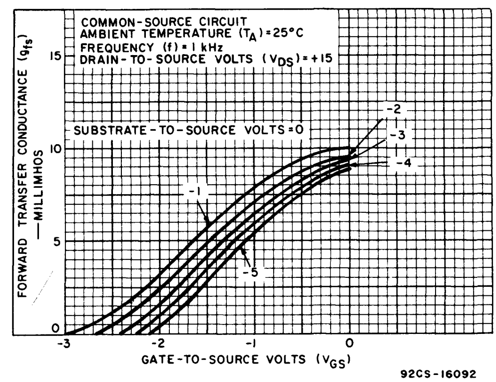


Fig. 5 - Forward transconductance vs gate-to-source voltage

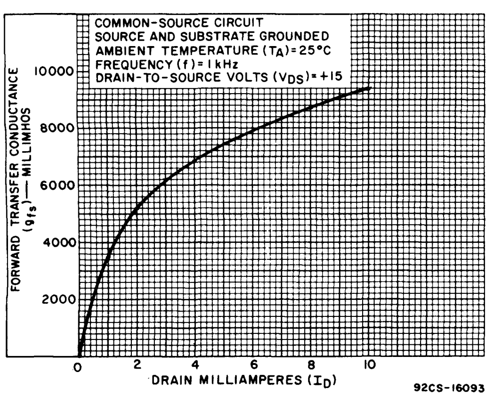


Fig. 6 - Forward transconductance vs drain current

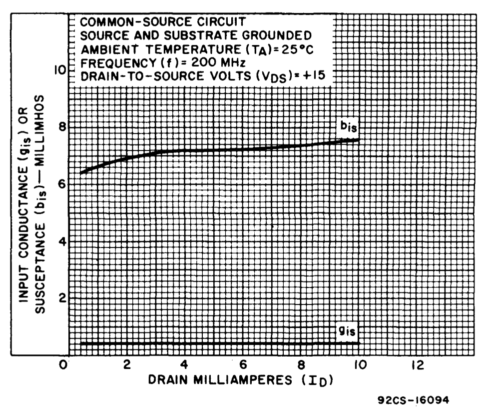


Fig. 7 - Input admittance vs drain current

TYPICAL 200 MHz COMMON-SOURCE ADMITTANCE (Y) COMPONENTS

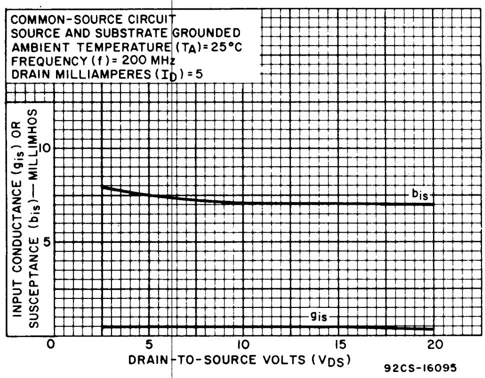


Fig. 8 - Input admittance vs drain-to-source voltage

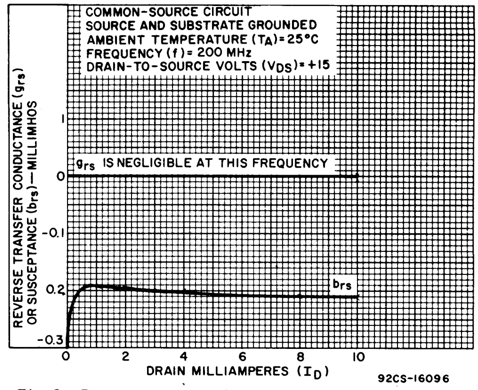


Fig. 9 - Reverse transadmittance vs drain current

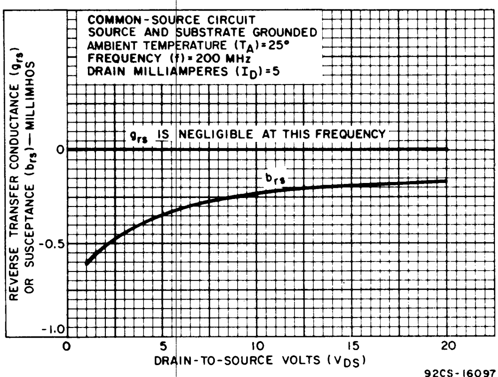


Fig. 10 - Reverse transadmittance vs drain-to-source voltage

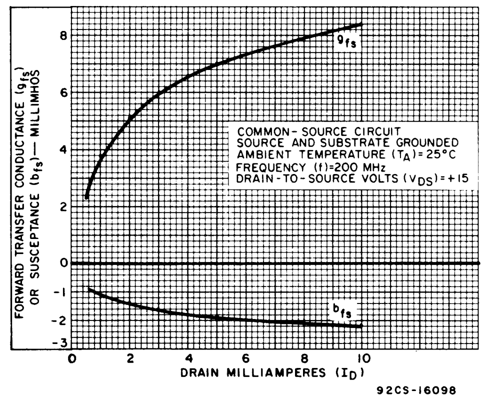


Fig. 11 - Forward transadmittance vs drain current

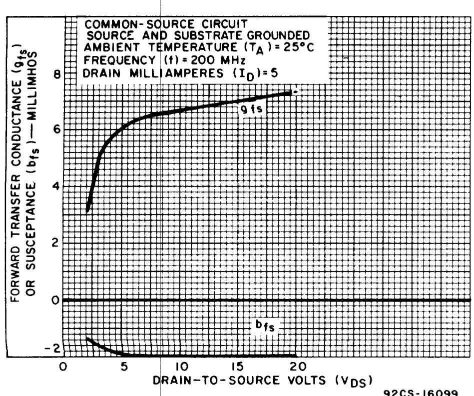


Fig. 12 - Forward transadmittance vs drain-to-source- voltage

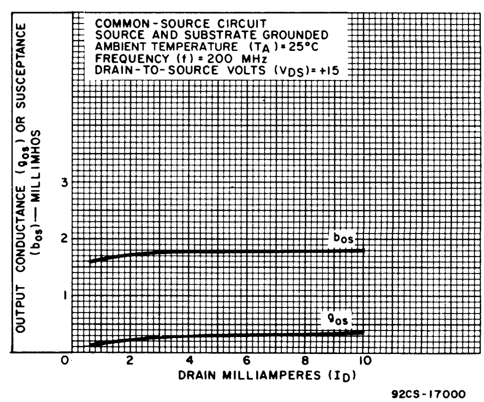


Fig. 13 - Output admittance vs drain current

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE CHARACTERISTICS (cont'd)

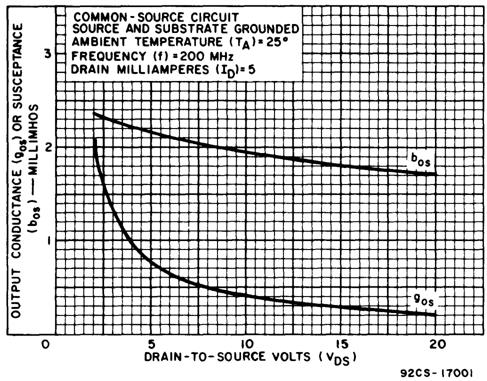
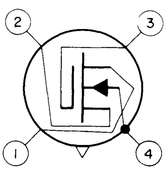


Fig. 14 - Output admittance vs drain-to-source voltage

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



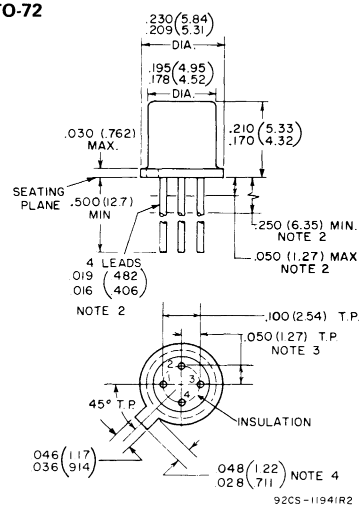
1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N154 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the devices against high electric fields.

This device should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the device.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

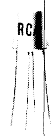
Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Type

40467A



TO-72 H 1299

Silicon MOS Transistor

For VHF Tuners and Other VHF Amplifier Applications in Industrial & Commercial Electronic Equipment Operating up to 220 MHz

Device Features:

- **Low feedback capacitance - C_{rss} = 0.25 pF typ.**
- **High forward transconductance - g_{fs} = 7500 µmho typ.**
- **High vhf power gain - G_{PS} = 16 dB typ at 200 MHz**
- **Low vhf noise figure - NF = 3.5 dB typ at 200 MHz**
- **Exceptionally good cross-modulation characteristics**

Performance Features:

- **Large dynamic range**
- **Greatly reduced spurious responses**
- **Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **Excellent thermal stability**
- **Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors**

RCA-40467A is an n-channel depletion-type silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS■ construction. It is intended primarily for vhf-amplifier applications in industrial and commercial electronic equipment.

The 40467A is useful in vhf applications requiring devices capable of providing high useful power gains at frequencies up to approximately 220 MHz.

The 40467A features high forward transconductance, high dc gate-to-source resistance, and low feedback capacitance. Because of the improved transfer characteristic and increased dynamic range, the 40467A provides substantially better cross-modulation performance in linear-amplifier applications than conventional (bipolar) transistors and is free from diode-current loading, a problem that exists in junction type FET s. This device is hermetically sealed in the TO-72 metal case and utilizes full-gate construction.

■ Metal-Oxide Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8	V
PEAK ac	±15	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate at 2.2	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_C = 25°C WITH BULK (SUBSTRATE) CONNECTED TO SOURCE

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: FREQUENCY f (MHz)	TEST CONDITIONS: DC DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE V_{DS} (V)	TEST CONDITIONS: DC DRAIN CURRENT I_D (mA)	LIMITS RCA 40467A: Min	LIMITS RCA 40467A: Typ.	LIMITS RCA 40467A: Max.	UNITS
Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS}(off)$		12	0.1	-	-	-8	V
Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}		0	V_{GS} = +1V	-	-	1	nA
			0	V_{GS} = -8V	-	-	1	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}		15	V_{GS} = 0	5	15	30	mA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	1 KHz	15	5	4000	7500	-	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate)	C_{rss}	1	15	5	0.12	0.25	0.35	pF
Small Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	1	15	5	-	5.5	-	pF
Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f = 200 mHz V_{DS} = 15V I_D = 5 mA			-	0.4 + j7.3	-	
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}				-	7 - J2	-	
Output Admittance	Y_{os}				-	0.28 + J1.8	-	
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	200	15	5	-	21	-	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG	200	15	5	-	12	-	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (neutralization)	MUG	200	15	5	12	16	-	dB
Noise Figure	NF	200	15	5	-	3.5	5	dB

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

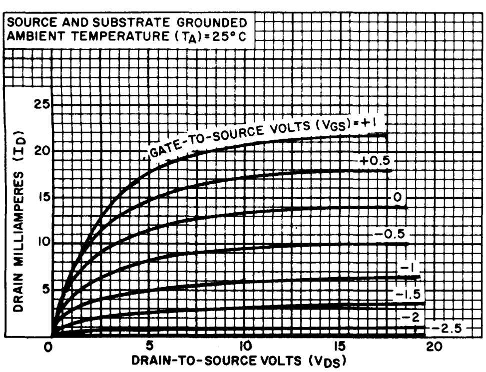


Fig. 1

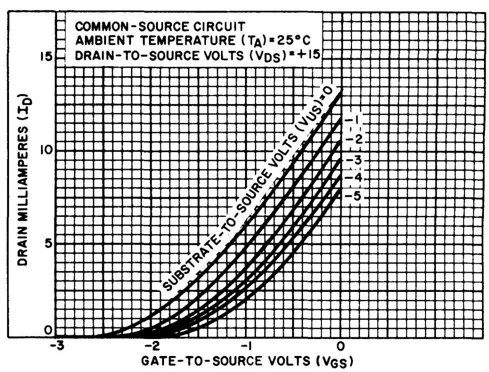


Fig. 2

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE CHARACTERISTICS

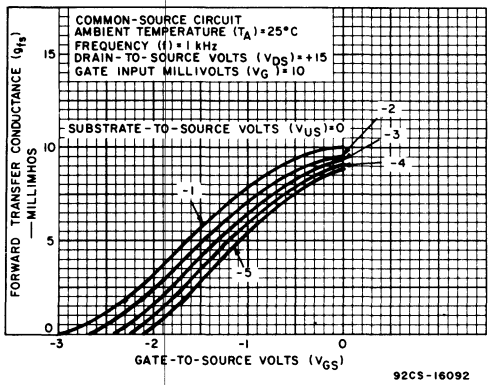


Fig. 3

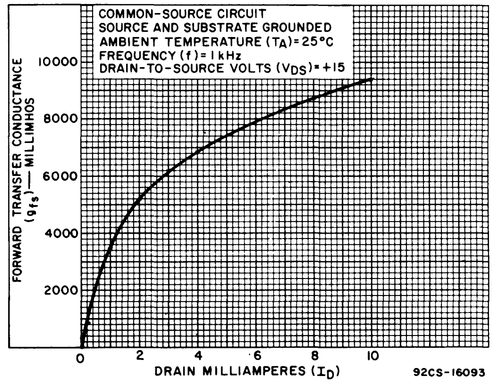


Fig. 4

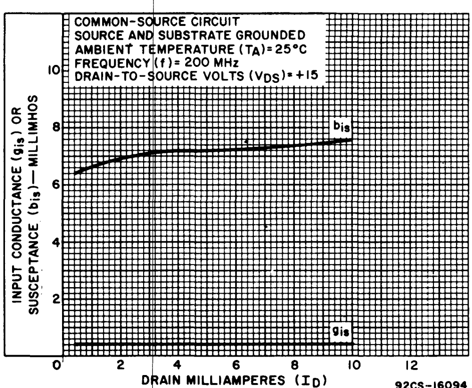


Fig. 5

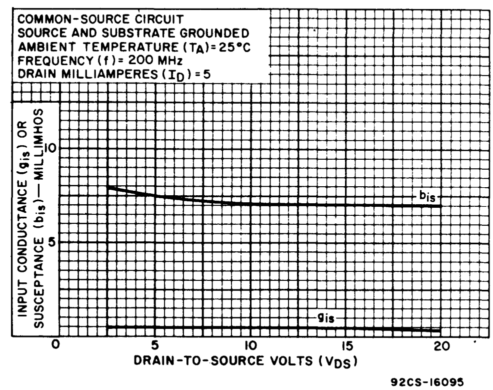


Fig. 6

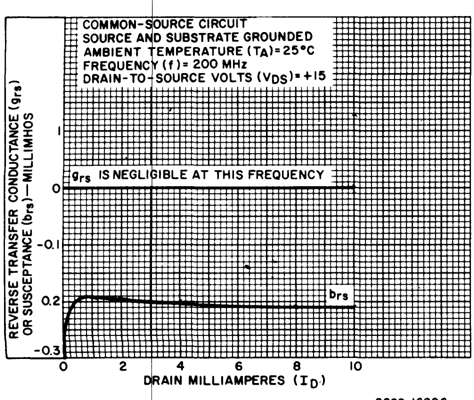


Fig. 7

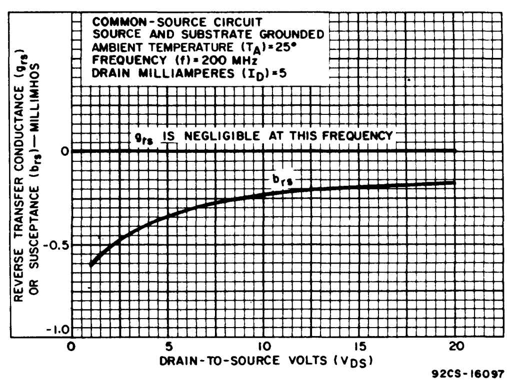


Fig. 8

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE CHARACTERISTICS (cont'd)

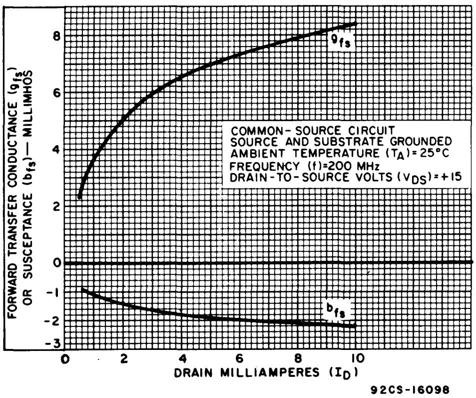


Fig. 9

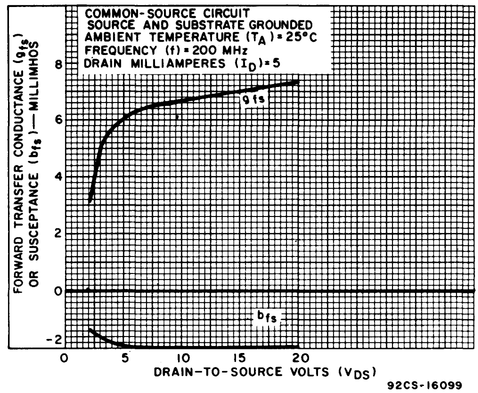


Fig. 10

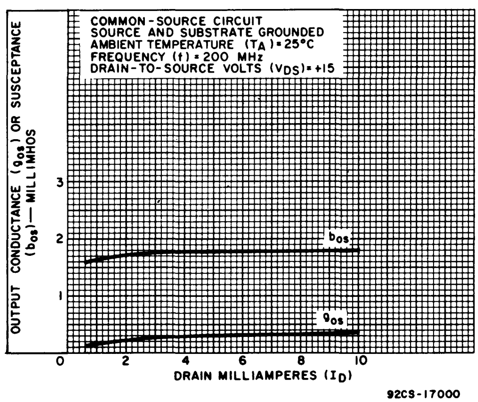


Fig. 11

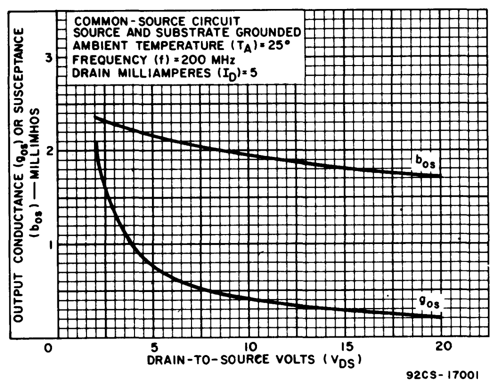
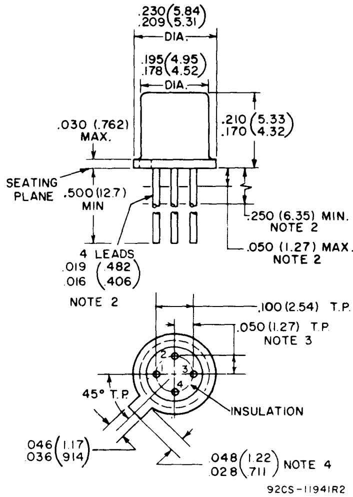


Fig. 12

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

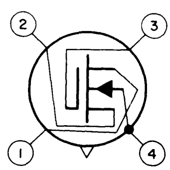
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40467A are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the devices against high electric fields.

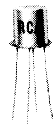
This device should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

RCA

Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

40468A
40559A



TO-72 H-1299

MOS Silicon Transistors

For RF Amplifier and Mixer Applications in FM and AM/FM Receivers

Device Features:

- **high forward transconductance - -**
  gfs = 7500 μmho typ. for 40468A
- **low feedback capacitance - -**
  c_{rss} = 0.35 pF max. for 40468A
  0.38 pF max. for 40559A
- **high useful power gains - -**
  neutralized - 17 dB typ.
  unneutralized - 14 dB typ.
- **hermetically sealed in TO-72 metal package**

RCA-40468A and 40559A are silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistors of the n-channel depletion type utilizing the MOS* construction. They are intended primarily for use as the rf amplifier and mixer, respectively, in FM receivers covering the 88 to 108 MHz band, but can be used for general amplifier applications at frequencies up to 125 MHz. For circuit design and typical performance data refer to RCA Application Note AN3535 "An FM Tuner Using Single-Gate MOS Field-Effect Transistors as RF Amplifier and Mixer".

The wide dynamic range of these transistors reduces cross-modulation effects in AM receivers and minimizes the generation of spurious responses in FM receivers.

Operating as a neutralized amplifier at 100 MHz, the 40468A can provide a power gain of 17 dB (typ.). A power gain of 14 dB (typ.) can be realized without neutralization.

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Performance Features:

- **reduced spurious responses in FM tuners**
- **reverse bias on substrate improves linearity**
- **reduced cross-modulation effects in AM receivers**

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8	V
PEAK ac	±15	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	25	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate at 2.2 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C
With Bulk (Substrate) Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS Frequency f (MHz)	DC Drain-to-Source V_{DS} (V)	DC Drain Current I_D (mA)	LIMITS RCA-40468A RF Amplifier Min.	Typ.	Max.	RCA-40559A Mixer Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	-	12	V_{GS} = -8V	-	-	100	-	-	500	μA
Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	-	0	V_{GS} = -8V	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		-	0	V_{GS} = +1V	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	-	15	V_{GS} = 0	5	15	30	5	15	30	mA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	1 kHz	15	5	-	7500	-	-	-	-	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate)	C_{rss}	1	15	5	-	0.25	0.35	-	0.25	0.38	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	1	15	5	-	5.5	-	-	5.5	-	pF
Admittance	-	RF / Mixer		RF / Mixer	-			-			-
Input Admittance	Y_{is}	100 MHz	15	5 / 3	0.155 + j 3.45			0.14 + j 3.38			mmho
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}	100 MHz	15	5 / 3	7.4 + j 0.9			-			mmho
Output Admittance	Y_{os}	100 MHz / 10.7 MHz	15	5 / 3	0.21 + j 0.9			0.076 + j 0.153			mmho
Forward Conversion Transconductance	$g_{fs(c)}$	1 kHz	15	3	-	-	-	-	2800*	-	μmho
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	100	15	5	-	26	-	-	-	-	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)	MUG	100	15	5	-	14	-	-	-	-	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Neutralized)	MUG	100	15	5	14	17	-	-	-	-	dB
Maximum Available Conversion Gain	MAG_C	f_{in} = 100, f_{out} = 10.7	15	3	-	-	-	-	22	-	dB
Noise Figure	NF	100	15	5	-	3.5	5	-	-	-	dB

* Bulk (Substrate)-to-Source Volts (V_{BS}) = -3.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40468A and 40559A are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the devices against high electric fields.

These devices should not be connected into, or disconnected from, circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

TYPICAL y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS

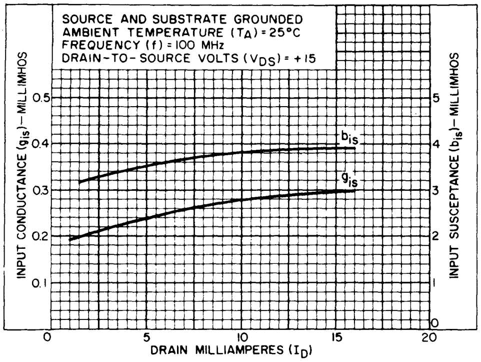


Fig.1 - Input admittance (y_{is}) vs drain current (I_D).

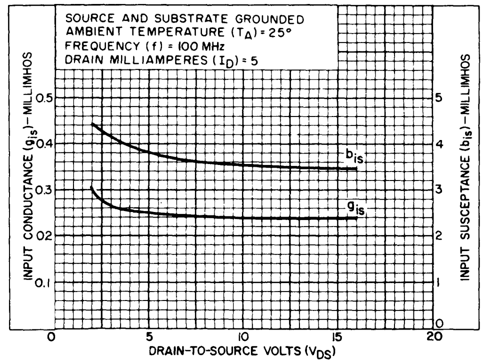


Fig.2 - Input admittance (y_{is}) vs drain-to-source voltage (V_{DS}).

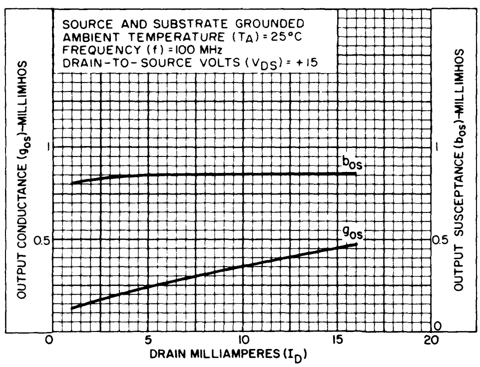


Fig.3 - Output admittance (y_{os}) vs drain current (I_D).

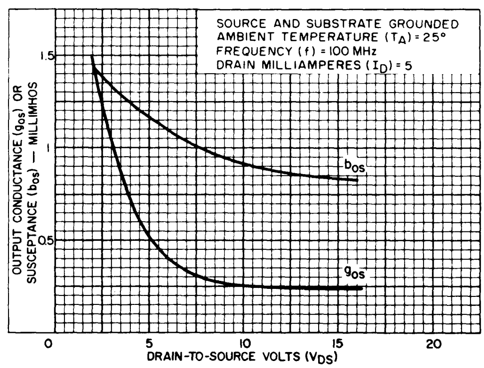


Fig.4 - Output admittance (y_{os}) vs drain-to-source voltage (V_{DS}).

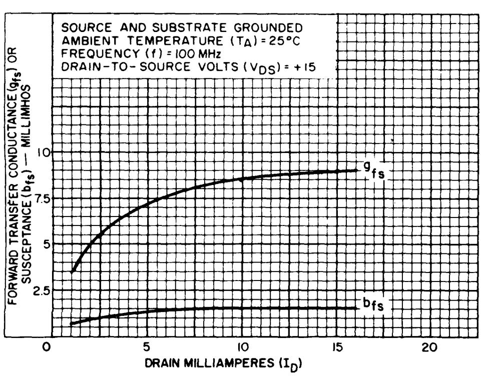


Fig.5 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fs}) vs drain current (I_D).

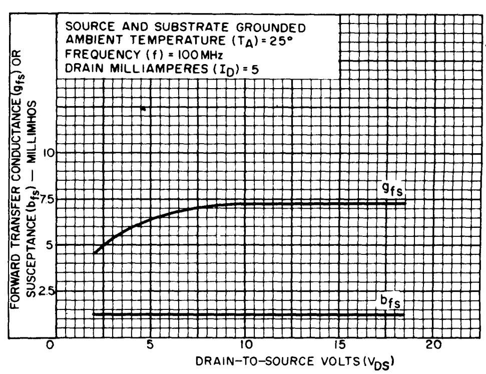


Fig.6 - Forward transadmittance (y_{fs}) vs drain-to-source voltage (V_{DS}).

TYPICAL y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS

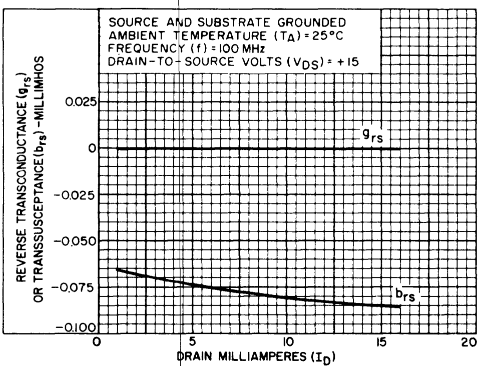


Fig.7 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{rs}) vs drain current (I_D).

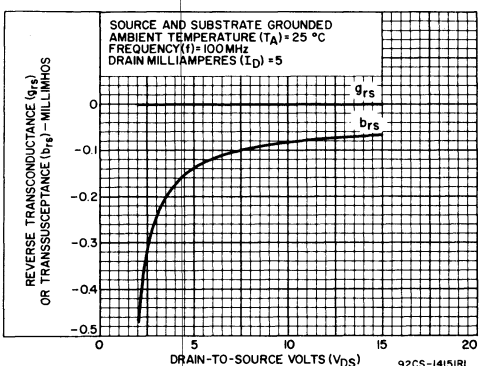


Fig.8 - Reverse transadmittance (y_{rs}) vs drain-to-source voltage (V_{DS}).

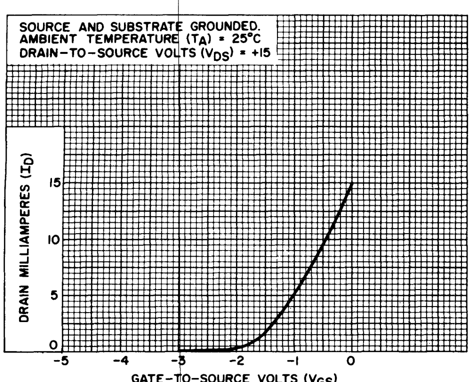
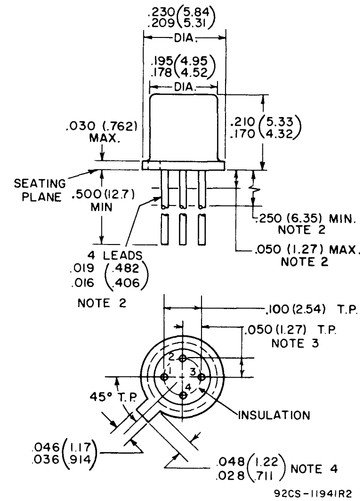


Fig.9 - Typical characteristic of drain current (I_D) vs gate-to-source voltage (V_{GS}).

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

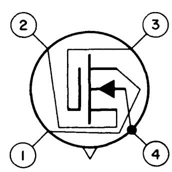
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - SOURCE
LEAD 3 - INSULATED GATE
LEAD 4 - BULK (SUBSTRATE) AND CASE

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N140
3N141

RCA-3N140 and 3N141* are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate, field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS** construction. They have exceptional characteristics for rf-amplifier and mixer applications at frequencies up to 300 MHz. These transistors feature a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate.

The 3N140, used in a common-source configuration in which gate No.2 is ac grounded, reduces oscillator feedthrough to the antenna thereby minimizing oscillator radiation. The 3N141 provides excellent isolation between the oscillator and rf signals because each of the two signal frequencies being mixed has its own control element.

The mixing function performed by the 3N141 is unique in that the signal applied to gate No.2 is used to modulate the input-gate (gate No.1) transfer characteristic. This technique is superior to conventional "square law" mixing, which can only be accomplished in the nonlinear region of the device transfer characteristic.

The use of the 3N141 as described provides high useful conversion gains at all vhf frequencies, and the reduction in spurious responses is substantial and easily obtainable in simple circuits.

The 3N140 and 3N141 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

* Formerly Dev. Nos. TA2644 and TA7274, respectively.
** Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

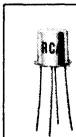
Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at* $T_A = 25^oC$

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to +1	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to 40% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D		
(Pulsed): Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.15	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	400	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

N-Channel Depletion Types

For Military and Industrial Amplifier and Mixer Applications Up to 300 MHz


H-1299

JEDEC TO-72

APPLICATIONS

- RF amplifier and mixer in military and industrial communications equipment
- aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in fm receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability
- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET's

DEVICE FEATURES

- low gate leakage currents -- I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 1 nA max. at $T_A = 25^oC$
- high forward transconductance -- g_{fs} = 6000 μmho min.
- high unneutralized RF power gain -- G_{ps} = 16 dB min. at 200 MHz
- low VHF noise figure -- 4.5 dB max. at 200 MHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified. Common-Source Circuit.

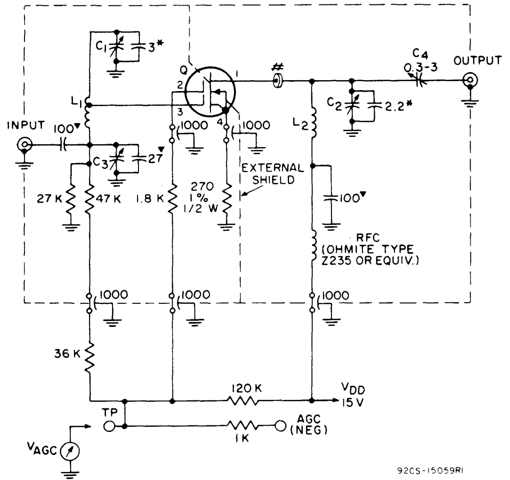
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS
			TYPE 3N140 RF AMPLIFIER			TYPE 3N141 MIXER			
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S}(off)$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G2S} = +4V	-	-2	-4	-	-2	-4	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S}(off)$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G1S} = 0	-	-2	-4	-	-2	-4	V
Gate No.1 Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = +1V, V_{G2S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	-	–	0.2	μA
Gate No.2 Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	–	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = +1V V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	-	-	0.2	μA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}*	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4	5	18	30	5	18	30	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate No.1 to Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DD} = +14V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 kHz	6000	10000	18000	6000	10000	18000	μmho
Cutoff Forward Transconductance (Gate No.1 to Drain)	$g_{fs}(off)$	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = -0.5V V_{G2S} = -2V, f = 1 kHz	-	-	100	-	-	-	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance♦	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	3	5.5	7	3	5.5	7	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain to Gate No.1)▲	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	-	2.2	-	-	2.2	-	pF
Power Gain (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	G_{ps}	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω f = 200 MHz, R_G = 50Ω	16	18	-	-	-	-	dB
Conversion Power Gain (See Fig.2 for Measurement Circuit)	G_{psc}	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 120Ω, f_{IN} = 200 MHz, f_{OUT} = 30 MHz Oscillator injection voltage● = 2.5 V (rms)	-	-	-	13	17	-	dB
Measured Noise Figure (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	NF	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω f = 200 MHz, R_G = 50Ω	-	3.5	4.5	-	-	-	dB

* Pusle test: Pulse duration $\leq$ 20 ms, duty factor $\leq$ 0.15.

♦ Capacitance between Gate No.1 and all other terminals.

▲ Three-Terminal Measurement with Gate No.2 and Source Returned to Guard Terminal.

● Measured from gate No.2 to source.



Q = 3N140.

▼ Disc ceramic.

* Tubular ceramic.

Ferrite bead (1/2 used); Indiana General No.H1742C-(A-147), F-1157-1-H

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

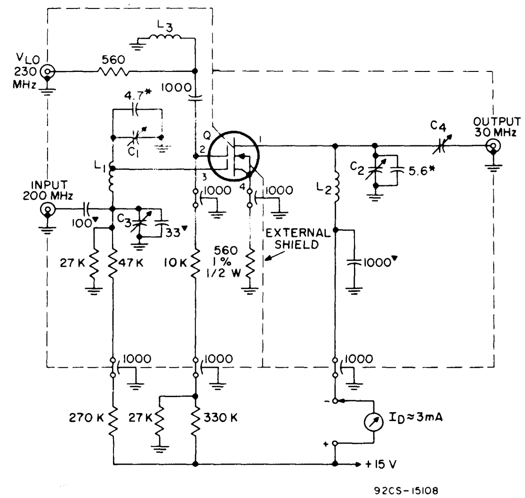
C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type. MH-13 or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig.1 - 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 3N140.



Q = 3N141.

▼ Disc ceramic.

* Tubular ceramic.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Ohmite Z-144 RF choke or equivalent.

L_3: J.W. Miller Co. #4580 0.1 μH RF choke or equivalent.

Note: If 50Ω meter is used in place of sweep detector, a low pass filter must be provided to eliminate local oscillator voltage from load.

Fig.2 - Conversion power gain test circuit for type 3N141.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N140 and 3N141 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons should be grounded, and appropriate precautions should be taken to protect the devices against high electric fields.

These devices should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 3N140, 3N141

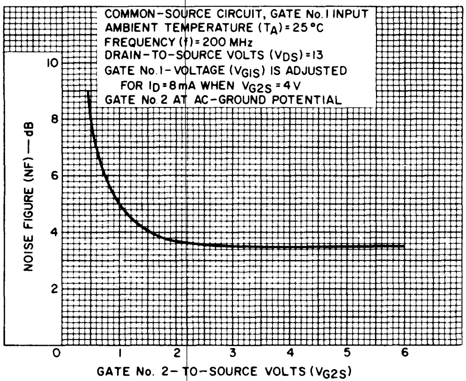


Fig.3 - NF vs V_{G2S}.

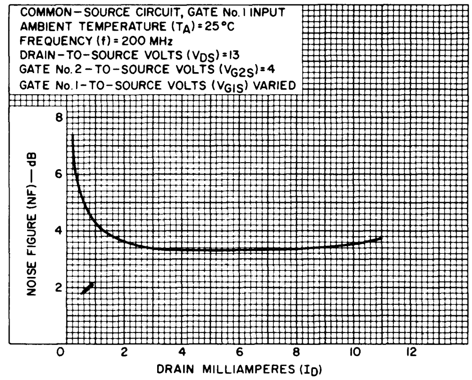


Fig.4 - NF vs I_D.

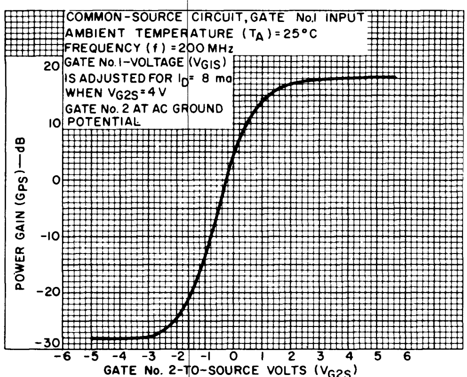


Fig.5 - G_{PS} vs V_{G2S} (For 3N140).

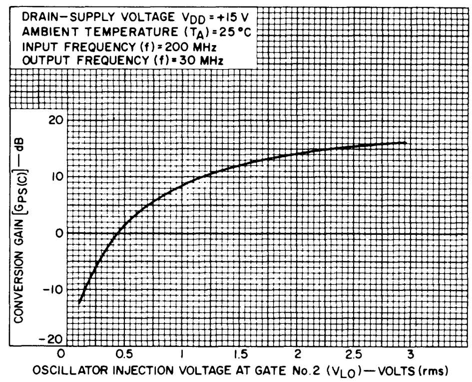


Fig.6 - $G_{PS(C)}$ vs V_{LO} (For 3N141).

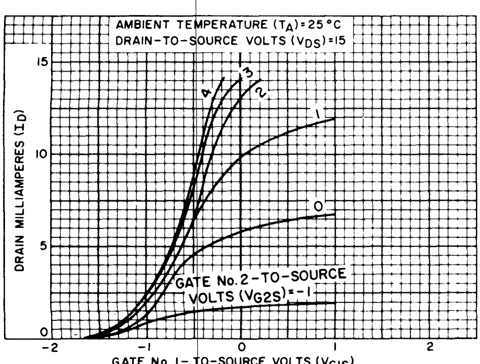


Fig.7 - I_D vs V_{G1S}.

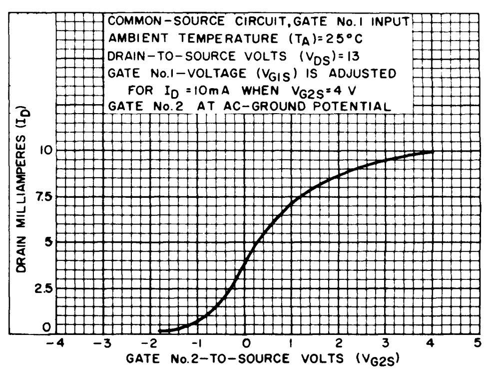


Fig.8 - I_D vs V_{G2S}.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 3N140, 3N141

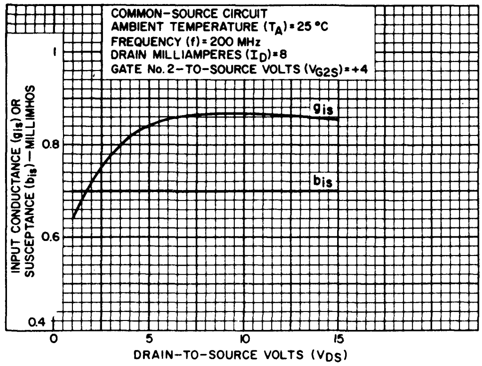


Fig.9 - y_{is} vs V_{DS}.

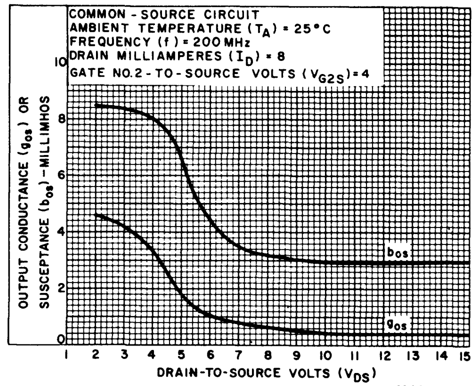


Fig.10 - y_{os} vs V_{DS}.

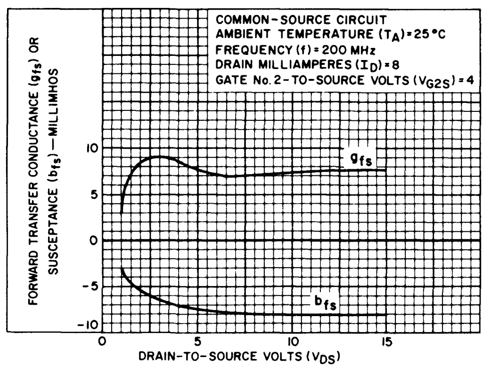


Fig.11 - y_{fs} vs V_{DS}.

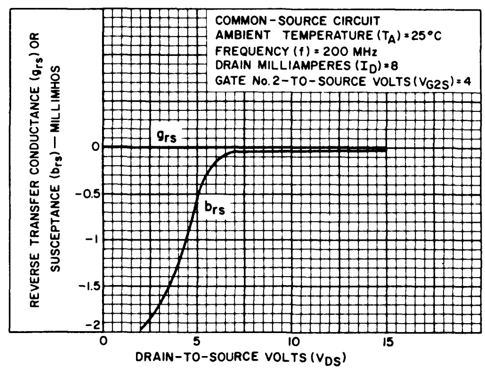


Fig.12 - y_{rs} vs V_{DS}.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 3N140, 3N141

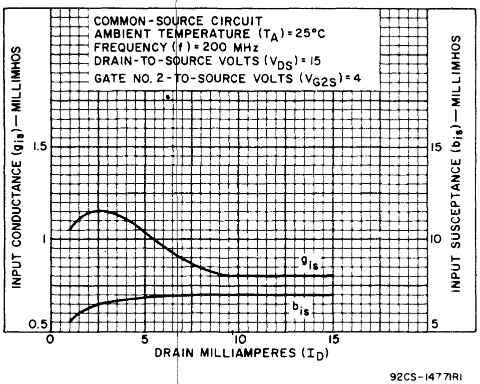


Fig.13 - y_{is} vs I_D.

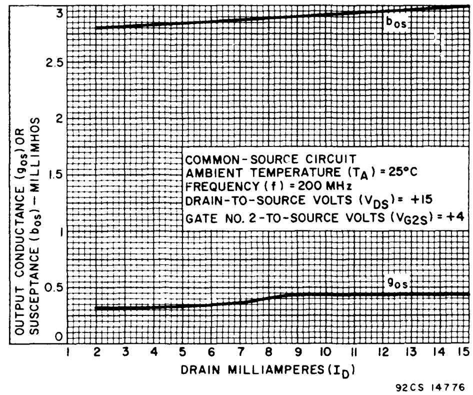


Fig.14 - y_{os} vs I_D.

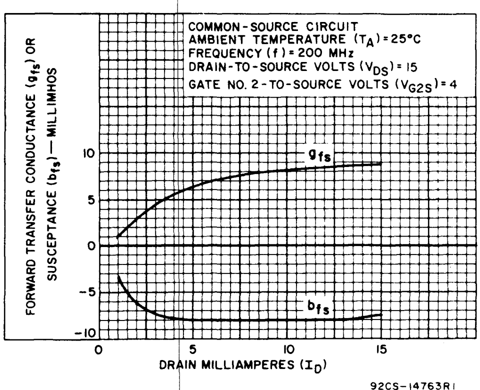


Fig.15 - y_{fs} vs I_D.

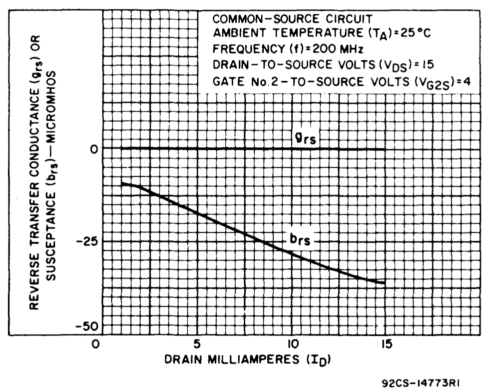


Fig.16 - y_{rs} vs I_D.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 3N140,3N141

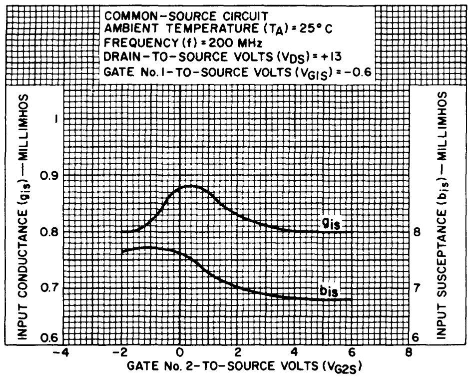


Fig.17 - y_{is} vs V_{G2S}.

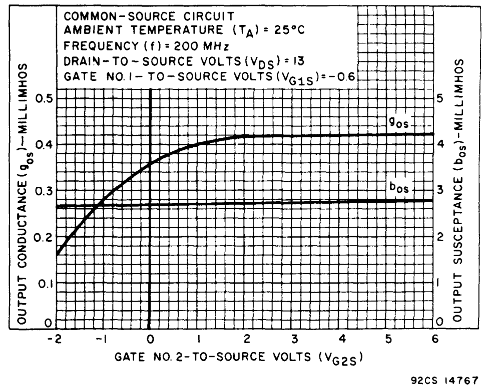


Fig.18 - y_{os} vs V_{G2S}.

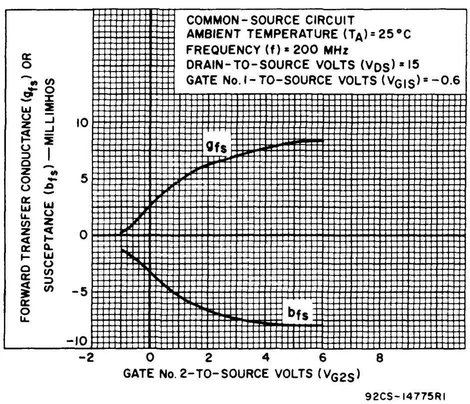


Fig.19 - y_{fs} vs V_{G2S}.

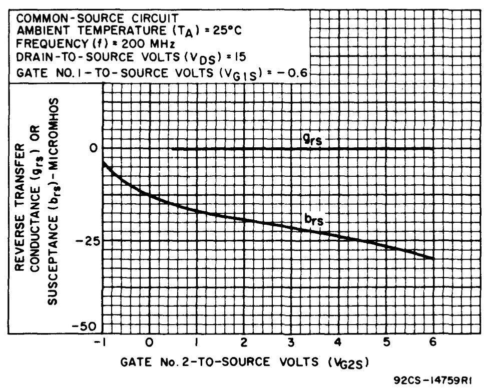


Fig.20 - y_{rs} vs V_{G2S}.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 3N140, 3N141

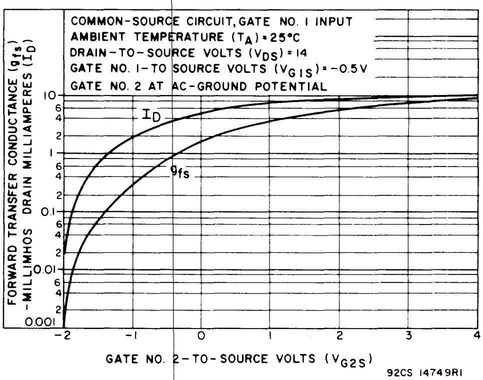


Fig.21 - g_{fs} and I_D vs V_{G2S}.

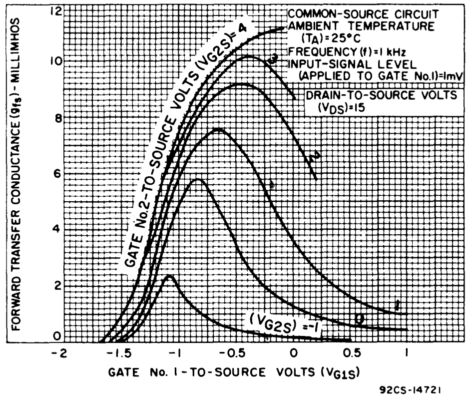


Fig.22 - g_{fs} vs V_{G1S}.

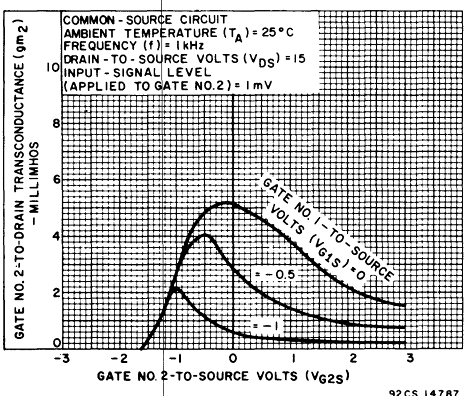
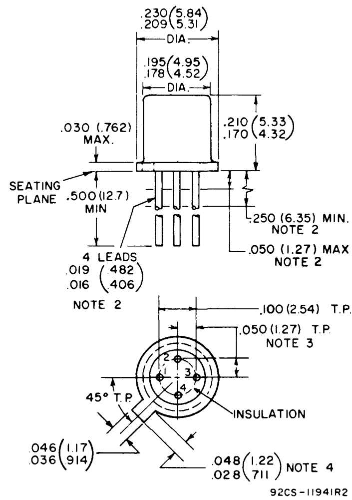


Fig.23 - g_{fs2} vs V_{G2S}.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

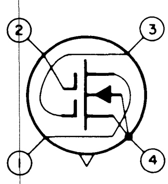
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) at their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No.2
LEAD 3 - GATE No.1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

RCA
Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

3N159

The 3N159* is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate, field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS** construction. It has exceptional characteristics for rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 300 MHz. This transistor features a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate.

Type 3N159 has an exceptionally low-noise figure, which makes this type particularly suitable for critical vhf applications. When used in a common-source configuration in which gate No.2 is ac grounded, this device reduces oscillator feedthrough to the antenna thereby minimizing oscillator radiation.

The 3N159 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

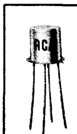
* Formerly Dev. No. TA7374.
** Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*
at T_A = 25°C

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0 to +20	V
GATE-No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to +1	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to 40% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE:		
V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D		
Pulsed: Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.15	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures, up to 25°C	400	mW
At ambient temperatures, above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR N-Channel Depletion Type

For Military and Industrial Low-Noise RF-Amplifier Applications Up to 300 MHz



H-1299

TO-72

APPLICATIONS

- RF amplifier in military and industrial communications equipment
- aircraft, marine and vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability
- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate field-effect transistors

DEVICE FEATURES

- low gate leakage currents – –
  I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 1 nA max.
- high forward transconductance – –
  g_{fs} = 7000 μmho min.
- high unneutralized RF power gain – –
  G_{ps} = 16 dB min. at 200 MHz
- low vhf noise figure – –
  NF = 3.5 dB max. at 200 MHz

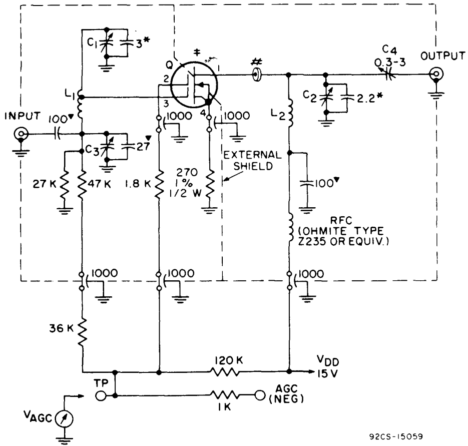
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N159 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Gate-No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G2S} = +4V	-	-2	-4	V
Gate-No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G1S} = 0	-	-2	-4	V
Gate-No.1-Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = +1V, V_{G2S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	μA
Gate-No.2-Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = +1, V_{DS} = 0 V_{G1S} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0 V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	μA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}*	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = 0 V_{G2S} = +4V	5	18	30	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DD} = +14V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 kHz	7000	10,000	18,000	μmho
Cutoff Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	$g_{fs(off)}$	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = -0.5V V_{G2S} = -2V, f = 1 kHz	-	-	100	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance▲	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	3	5.5	7	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1)♦	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	0.01	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	-	2.2	-	pF
Maximum Usable Power Gain (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	MUG	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω R_G = 50Ω, f = 200 MHz	16	18	22	dB
Measured Noise Figure (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	NF	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω f = 200 MHz, R_G = 50Ω	-	2.5	3.5	dB

* Pulse Test: Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.15.

▲ Capacitance between Gate No.1 and all other terminals.

♦ Three-Terminal Measurement with Gate No.2 and Source Returned to Guard Terminal.



* Tubular ceramic

▼ Disc ceramic

Ferrite bead (1/2 used); Indiana General No. H 1742C-(A-147) or F1157-1-H or equivalent.

‡ VHF plug in socket Jettron CD72-148 and CD72149 (part No. 7977-1) or equivalent.

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig.1 - 200-MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 3N159.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

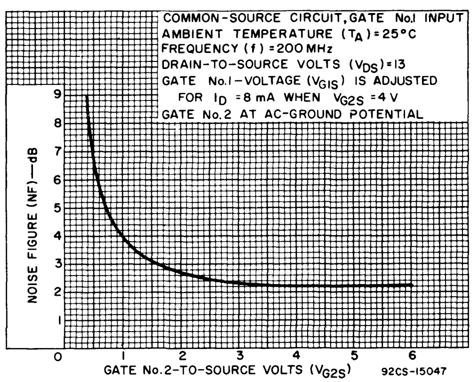


Fig.2 - Noise figure vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

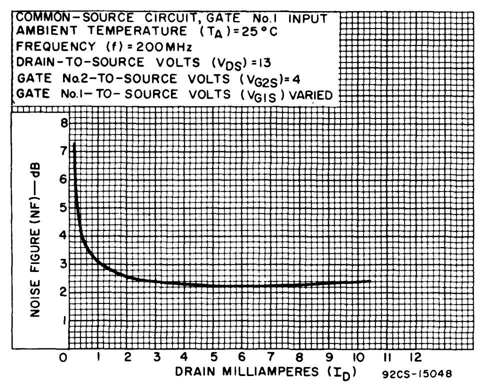


Fig.3 - Noise figure vs drain current.

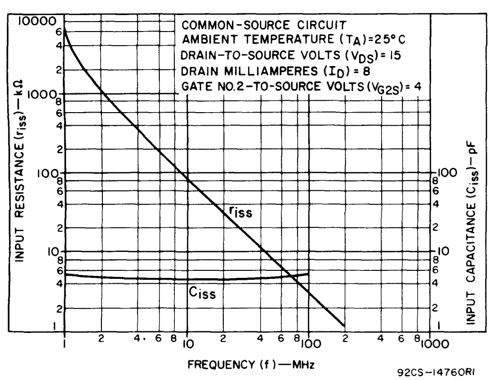


Fig.4 - Input resistance and capacitance vs frequency.

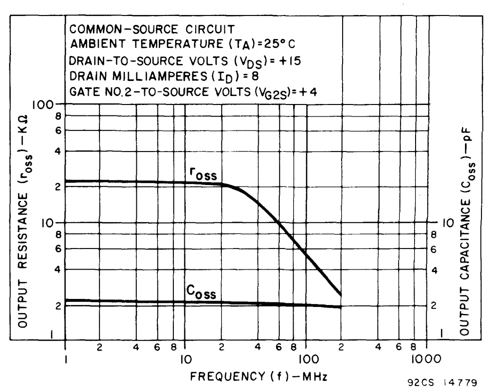


Fig.5 - Output resistance and capacitance vs frequency.

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL y PARAMETERS at 200 MHz

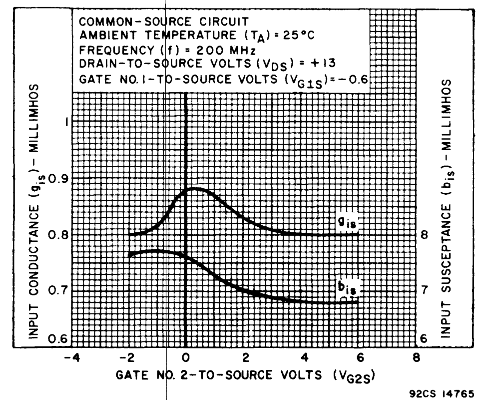


Fig.6 - Input conductance and susceptance vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

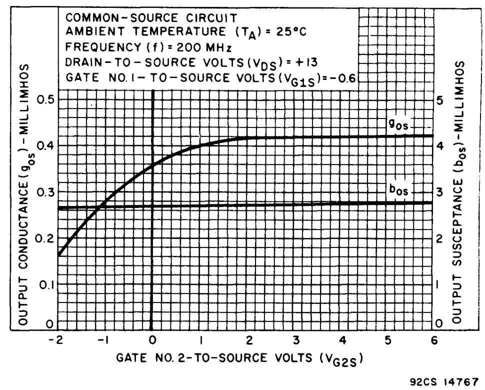


Fig.7 - Output conductance and susceptance vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

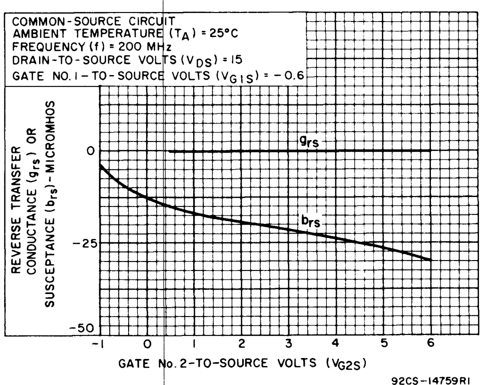


Fig.8 - Reverse transfer conductance or susceptance vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

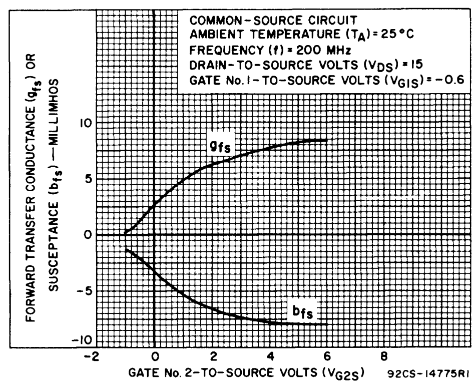


Fig.9 - Forward transfer conductance or susceptance vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

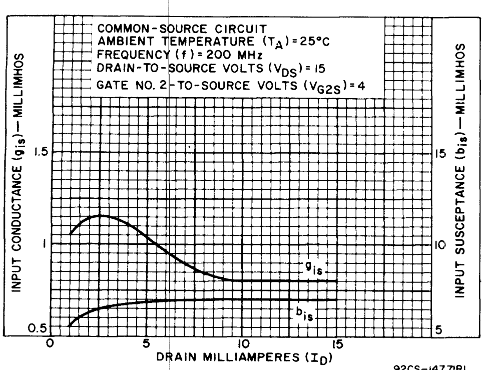


Fig.10 - Input conductance and susceptance vs drain milliamperes.

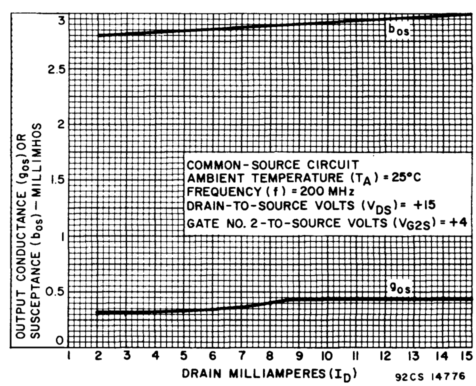


Fig.11 - Output conductance and susceptance vs drain milliamperes.

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL y PARAMETERS at 200 MHz

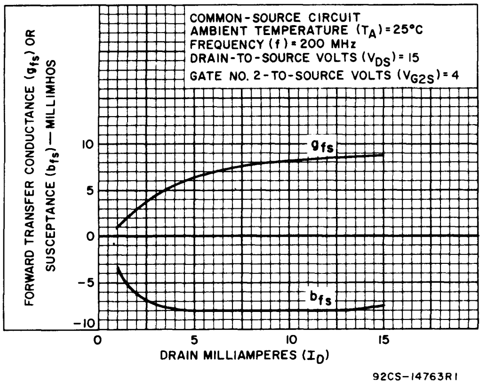


Fig.12 - Forward transfer conductance and susceptance vs drain current.

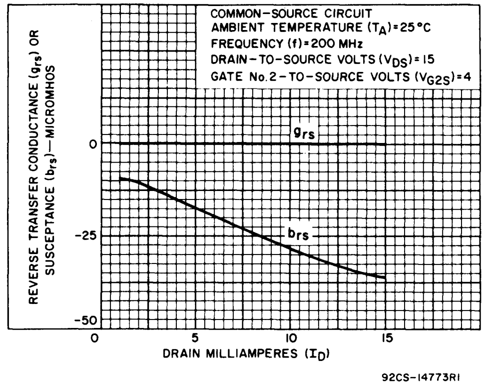


Fig.13 - Reverse transfer conductance and susceptance vs drain current.

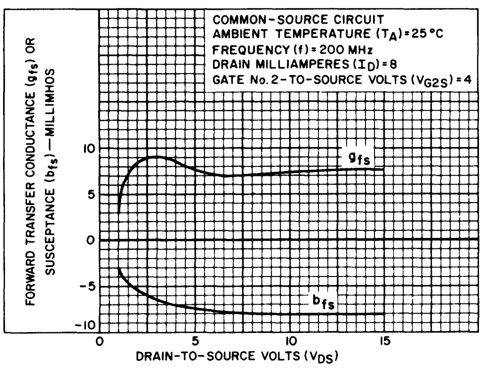


Fig.14 - Forward transfer conductance and susceptance vs drain-to-source voltage.

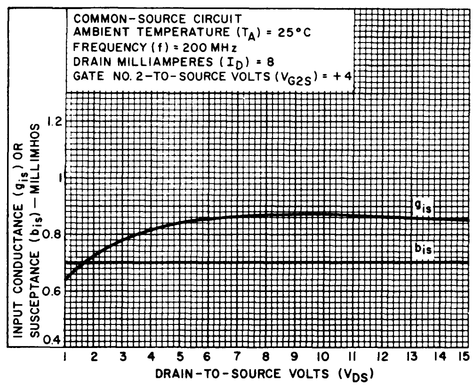


Fig.15 - Input conductance and susceptance vs drain-to-source voltage.

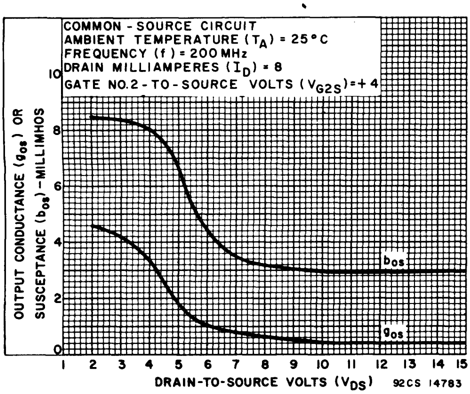


Fig.16 - Output conductance and susceptance vs drain-to-source voltage.

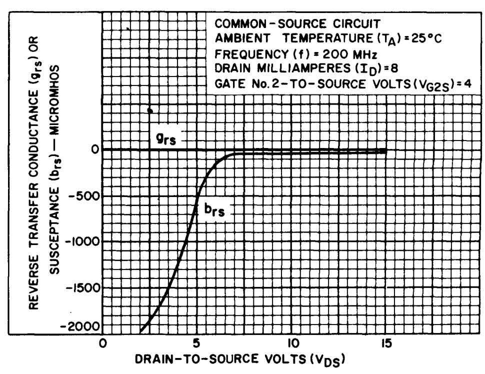


Fig.17 - Reverse transfer conductance and susceptance vs drain-to-source voltage.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

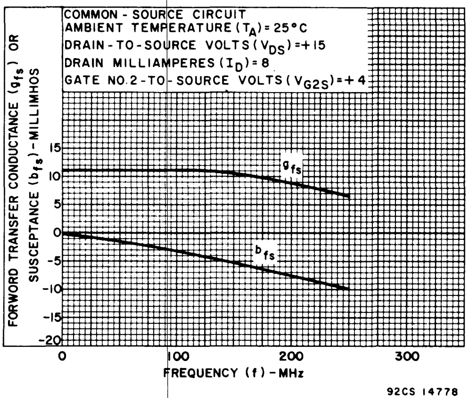


Fig.18 - Forward transfer conductance and susceptance vs frequency.

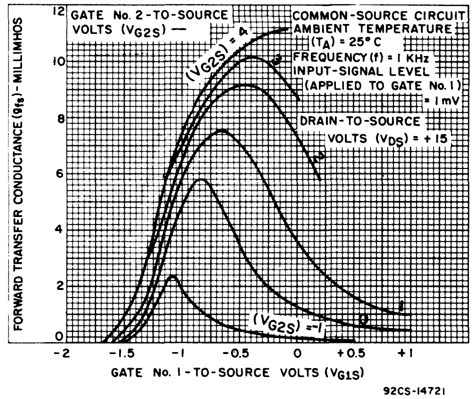


Fig.19 - Forward transfer conductance vs gate No.1-to-source voltage.

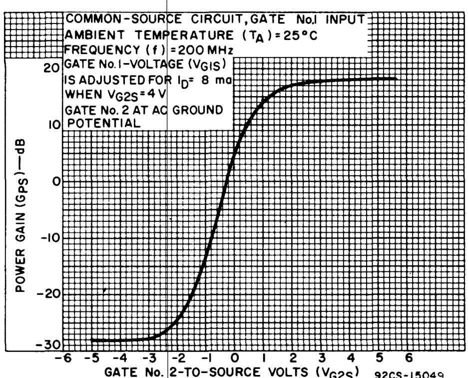
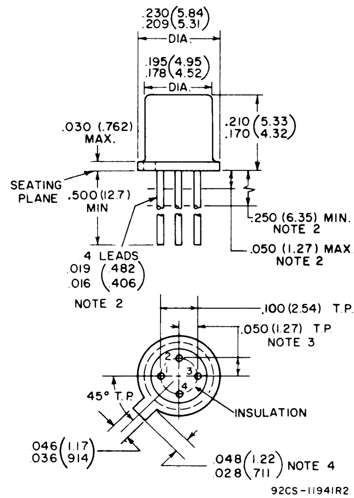


Fig.20 - Power gain vs gate No.2-to-source voltage.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR TYPE 3N159
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

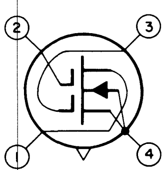
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) at their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No.2
LEAD 3 - GATE No.1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

RCA
Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

40600
40601
40602

RCA 40600, 40601, and 40602* are n-channel depletion type, dual-insulated-gate, field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS construction. These devices have characteristics which make them highly desirable for rf-amplifier applications (40600), mixer applications (40601), and first-if-amplifier applications (40602) in vhf TV receivers and other types of commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to approximately 250 MHz.

These transistors feature a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate. In amplifier applications the 40600 and 40602 with their wide dynamic range provide substantially better cross-modulation performance than is obtainable with bipolar or single-gate field-effect transistors. In mixer applications the 40601 provides excellent isolation between the oscillator and rf signals because each of the two signal frequencies being mixed has its own control element. The wide dynamic range of the 40601 minimizes cross-modulation which is generally encountered in mixer stages.

Provision of two insulated gates also results in extremely low feedback capacitances (0.02 pF typ.), a feature which enables the 40600 and 40602 to provide high maximum useable power gains in unneutralized circuits – for example, 20 dB at 200 MHz typ. for the 40600, and 35 dB typ. at 44 MHz for the 40602. The gain of the rf and if stages can be controlled by applying agc voltage to gate No.2 and agc delay is easily obtained. Virtually no agc power is required for full gain reduction.

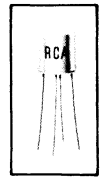
Types 40600, 40601, and 40602 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

* Formerly dev. types TA7149, TA7262, TA7189, respectively.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$:*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	+1 to -8	V
Peak ac	+20 to -8	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to 40% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulsed):		
Pulse duration ≦ 20 ms, duty factor ≦ 0.15	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25^oC	400	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25^oC	derate linearly at 2.67 $mW/^oC$	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	^oC
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≧ 1/32" from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	^oC

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS



TO-72

N-Channel Depletion Types For VHF TV Receiver Applications

APPLICATIONS

- **VHF TV Receiver**
  - **40600 for rf amplifier applications**
  - **40601 for mixer applications**
  - **40602 for first-if-amplifier applications**

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- **superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar and single-gate field-effect transistors**
- **permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **excellent thermal stability**

DEVICE FEATURES

- **extremely low feedback capacitance**
  C_{rss} = 0.02 pF typ.
- **high power gain**
  MUG_u = 20 dB typ. for 40600
  MAG = 35 dB typ. for 40602
  MAG_c = 14 dB typ. for 40601

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS 40600, 40601, 40602 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S}(off)$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G2S} = +4V	-	-2	-	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S}(off)$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G1S} = 0	-	-2	-	V
Gate No.1 Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	-	-	1	nA
Gate No.2 Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	-	-	1	nA
Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = +13V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4V	-	18	-	mA
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 kHz	-	10000	-	μmho

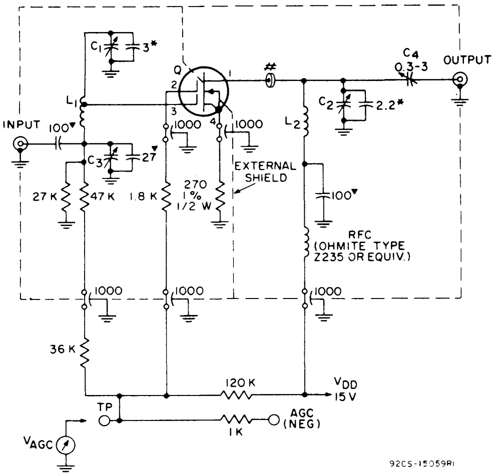
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	40600 RF AMPLIFIER f = 200 MHz	40602 IF AMPLIFIER f = 44 MHz	40601 MIXER f = 200 MHz	UNITS
		V_{G1S} is adjusted for I_D = 10 mA; Gate No.2 at AC ground potential; V_{DS} = 13V, V_{G2S} = +4V		Local-oscillator injection Voltage on Gate No.2 = 750 mV; V_{DS} = 15V; V_{G2S} = +0.6V; V_{G1S} = 0.75V	
Small-Signal, Short Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1) at f = 1 MHz	C_{rss}	0.02 typ. 0.03 max.	0.02 typ. 0.03 max.	0.02 typ. 0.03 max.	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	2.2	2.2	2.2 at f = 44 MHz	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	5.5	5.5	5.5	pF
Input Resistance	r_{iss}	1.2	10	1.2	KΩ
Output Resistance	r_{oss}	2.8	12	12 at f = 44 MHz	KΩ
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_{fs}\|$	11000	11000	2700*	μmho
Phase Angle of Forward Transadmittance	$\angle\theta$	-46	-11	-	degrees
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	20	35	14**	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)	MUG_u	20▲	1 Stage 28 2 Stages 26 3 Stages 24	- - -	dB dB dB
Power Gain See Fig.1 for measurement circuit	G_{PS}	17.5	-	-	dB
Noise Figure	NF	5 max.	-	-	dB

* Magnitude of forward conversion transadmittance

** Maximum available conversion gain

▲ Limited by practical design considerations



* Tubular ceramic.

▼ Disk ceramic.

\# Ferrite bead (½ used); Indiana General No. H1742C-(A-147) or F1157-1-H, or equivalent.

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13, or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"- 0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig.1 - 200 MHz Power Gain and Noise Figure Test Circuit for 40600 and 40602

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 200 MHz

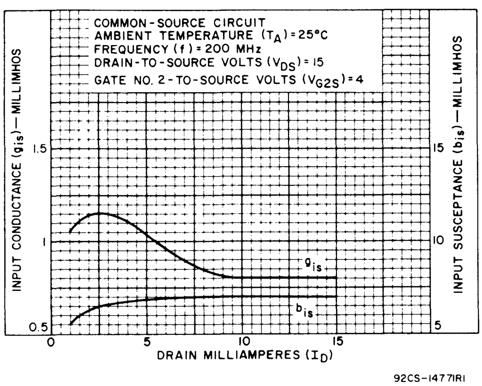


Fig.2 - Y_{is} vs. I_D

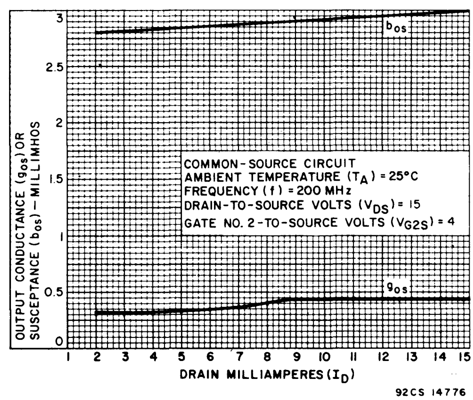


Fig.3 - Y_{os} vs. I_D

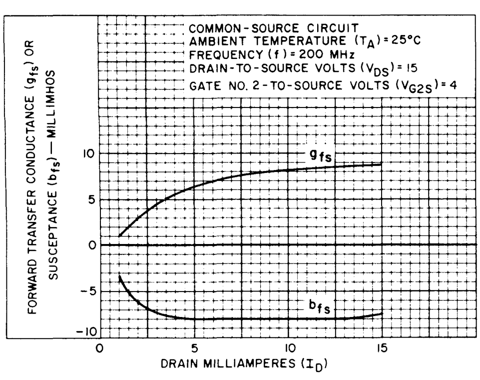


Fig.4 - Y_{fs} vs. I_D

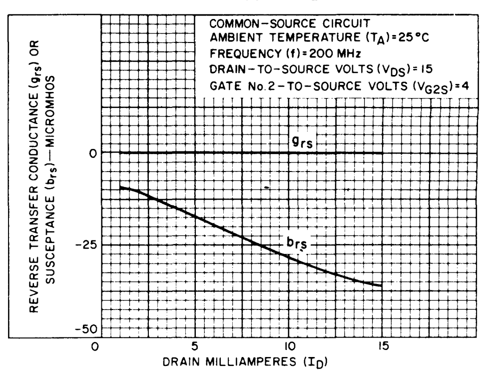


Fig.5 - Y_{rs} vs. I_D

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 200 MHz

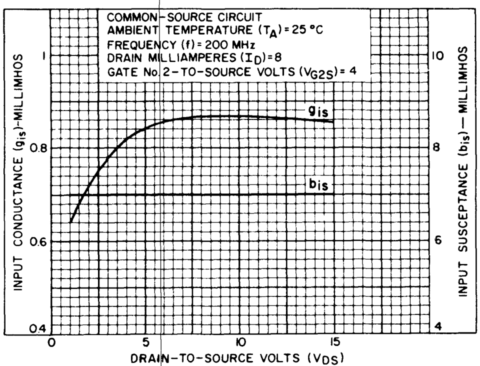


Fig.6 - Y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

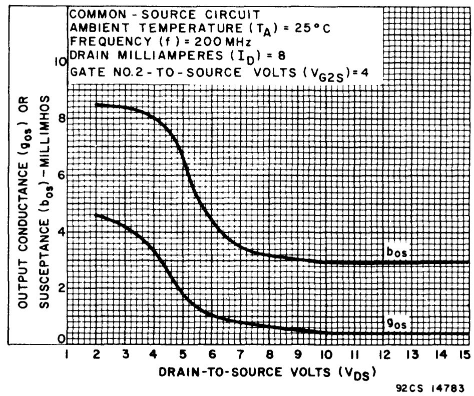


Fig.7 - Y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

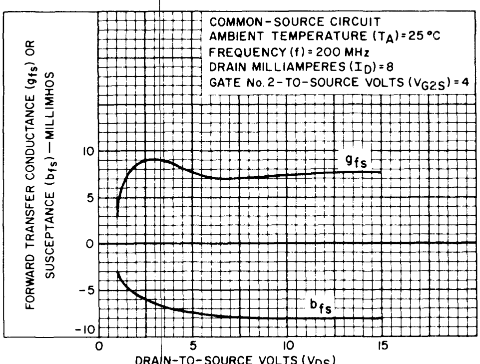


Fig.8 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

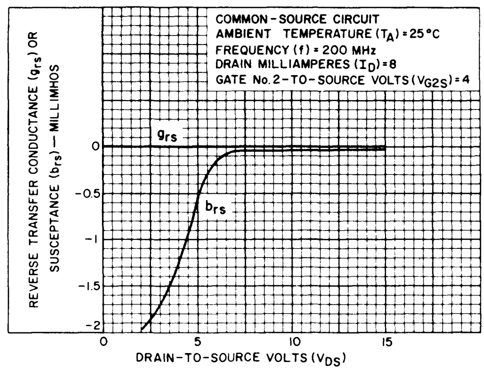


Fig. 9 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

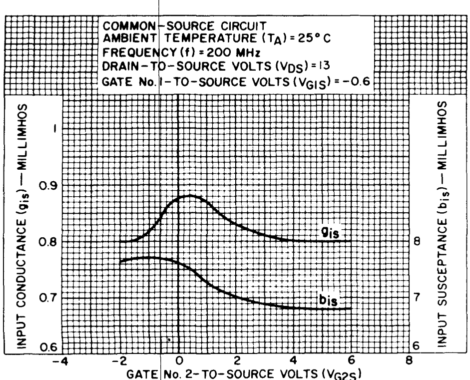


Fig.10 - Y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

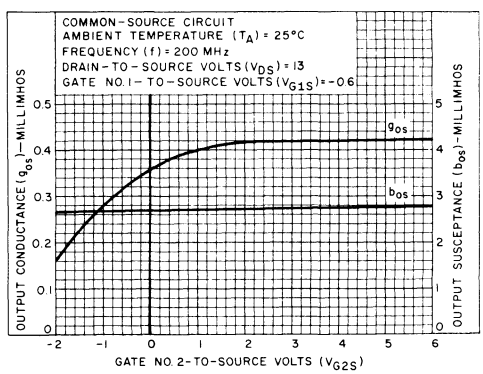


Fig.11 - Y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 200 MHz

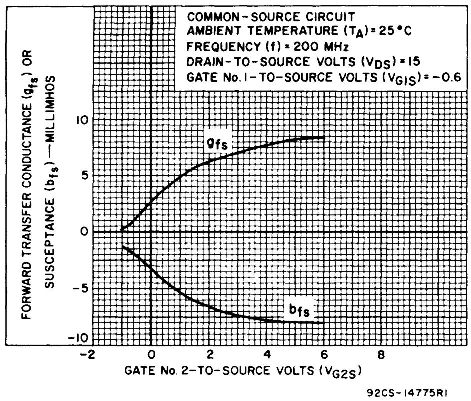


Fig.12 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

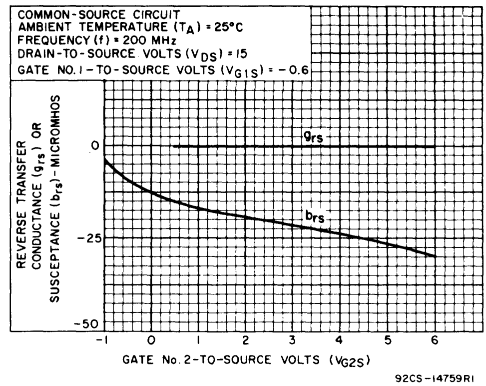


Fig.13 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 44 MHz

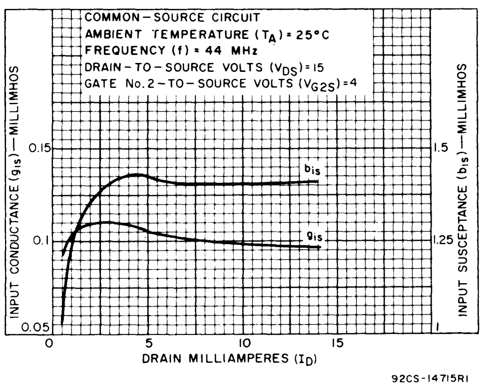


Fig.14 - Y_{is} vs. I_D

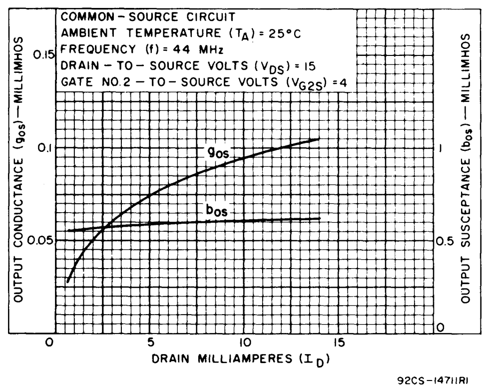


Fig.15 - Y_{os} vs. I_D

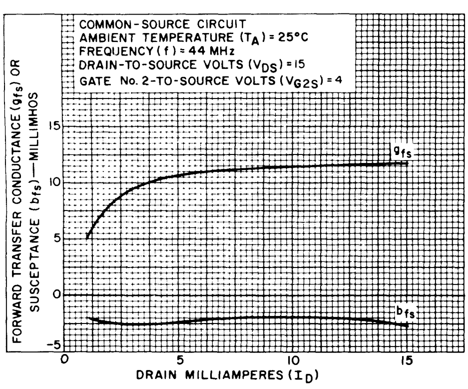


Fig.16 - Y_{fs} vs. I_D

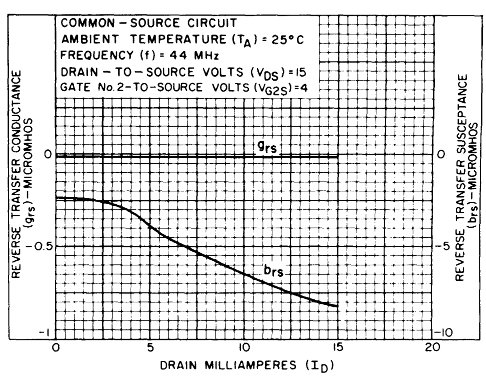


Fig.17 - Y_{rs} vs. I_D

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 44 MHz

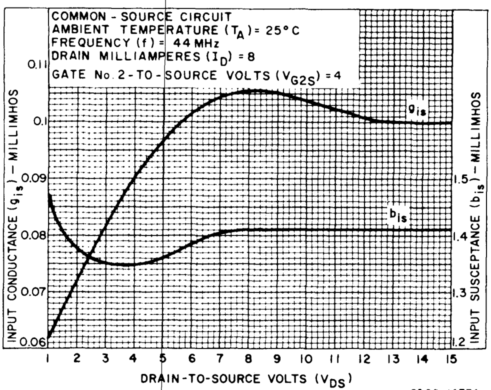


Fig.18 - Y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

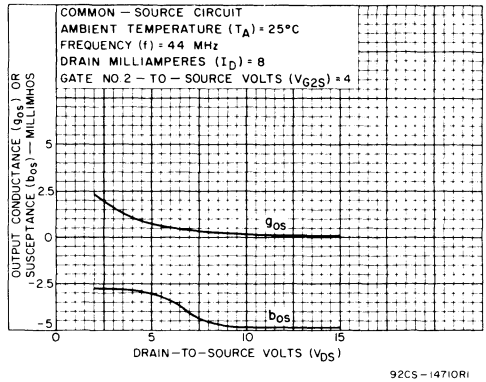


Fig.19 - Y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

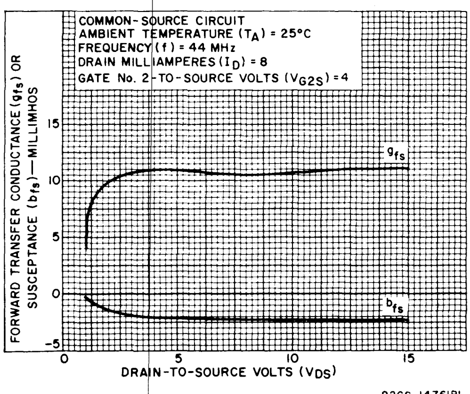


Fig.20 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

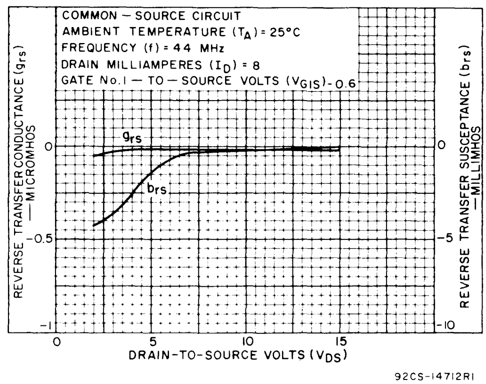


Fig.21 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

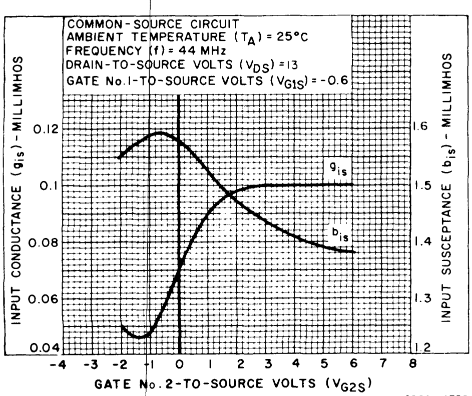


Fig.22 - Y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

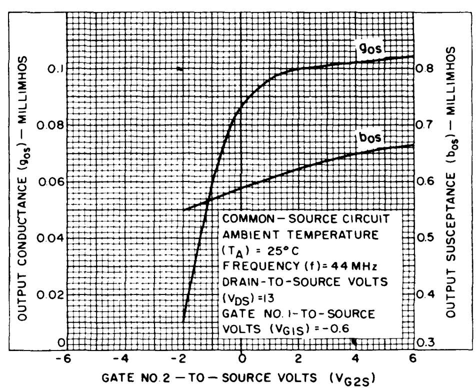


Fig.23 - Y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 44 MHz

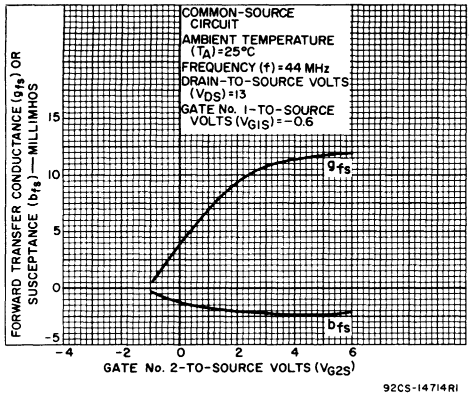


Fig.24 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

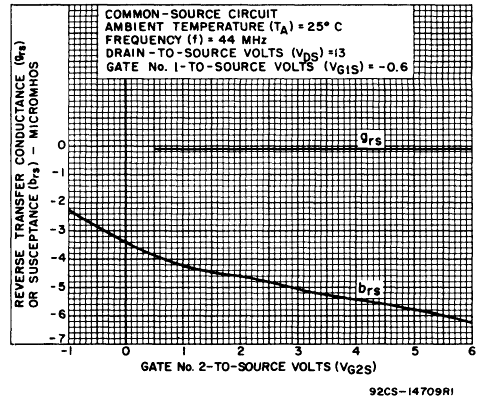


Fig.25 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS vs. FREQUENCY

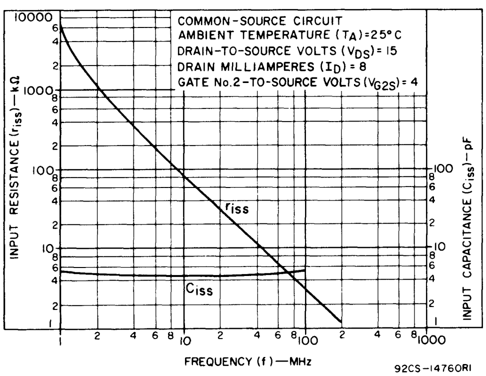


Fig.26 - C_{iss} and R_{iss} vs. f

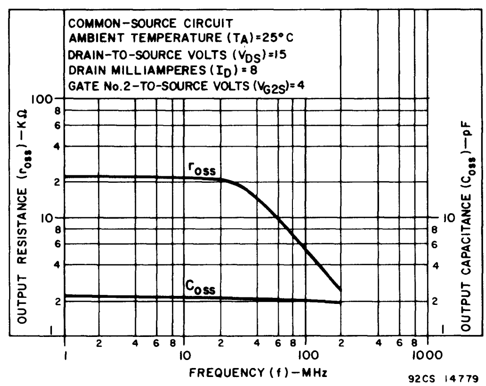


Fig.27 - C_{oss} and R_{oss} vs. f

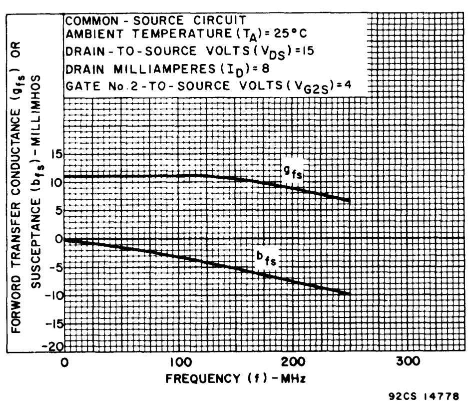
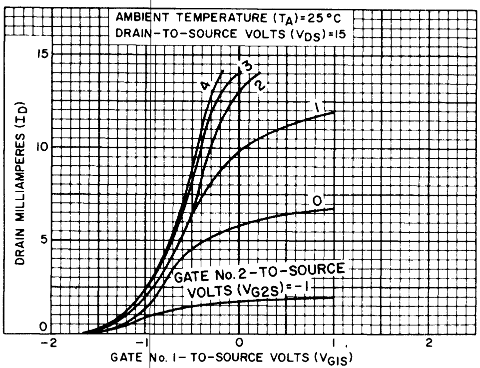


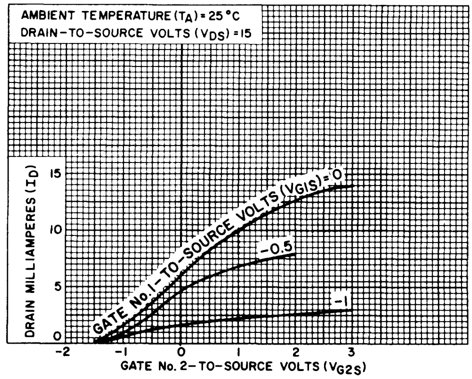
Fig.28 - Y_{fs} vs. f

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



92CS-14790R1

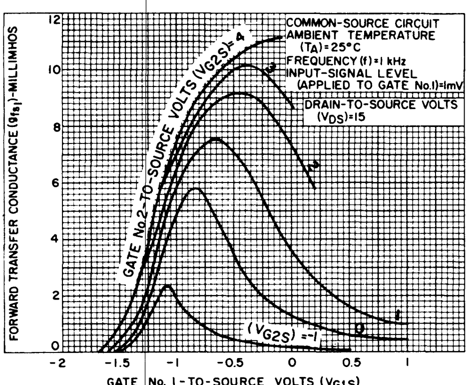
Fig.29 - I_D vs. V_{G1S}



92CS-14789R1

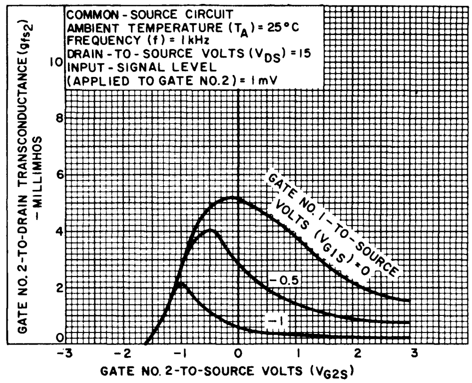
Fig.30 - I_D vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS



92CS-14721

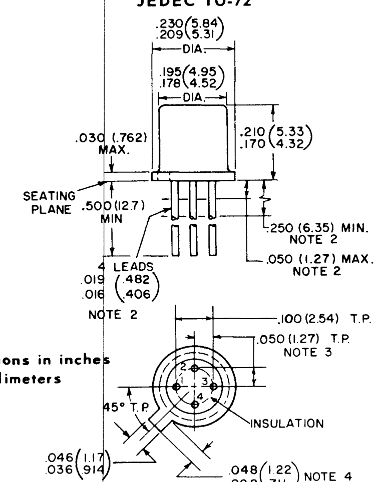
Fig.31 - g_{fs1} vs. V_{G1S}



92CS 14787R1

Fig.32 - g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR TYPES 40600, 40601, and 40602
JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in inches and millimeters

92CS-11941R2

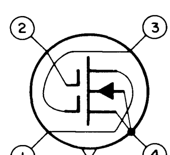
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



Lead 1 — Drain
Lead 2 — Gate No. 2
Lead 3 — Gate No. 1
Lead 4 — Source, Substrate and Case

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

40603
40604

RCA 40603 and 40604* are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate, field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS construction.

These devices have exceptional characteristics for rf-amplifier (40603) and mixer applications (40604) in FM tuners and other commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to approximately 150 MHz. These transistors feature a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate. For amplifier applications the 40603 with its wide dynamic range provides substantially better cross-modulation performance and relative freedom from spurious responses than is obtainable with bipolar or single-gate field-effect transistors. The mixing function performed by the 40604 is unique in that the signal applied to gate No.2 is used to modulate the input-gate (gate No.1) transfer characteristic. This technique is superior to conventional "square law" mixing, which can only be accomplished in the non-linear region of the device transfer characteristic.

Because of the low feedback capacitance (0.02 typ. pF) the 40603 can provide a power gain of 25 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz in an unneutralized amplifier circuit.

The gain of the rf stage can be controlled by applying agc voltage to gate No.2. Virtually no agc power is required for full gain reduction.

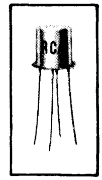
The 40603 and 40604 are hermetically sealed in JEDEC TO-72 packages.

* Formerly dev. types TA7150 and TA7151, respectively.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to +1	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to 40% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulsed):		
Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.15	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	400	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32" from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS



TO-72

N-Channel Depletion Types For FM Tuner Applications

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- large dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual gates allow product mixing with extremely low harmonic generation
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability
- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar and single-gate field-effect transistors

DEVICE FEATURES

- extremely low feedback capacitance
  C_{rss} = 0.02 pF typ.
- high unneutralized RF power gain
  MUG = 25 dB (typ.) for 40603
- low noise figure
  NF = 2.5 dB typ. for 40603

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS				UNITS
			40603 RF AMPLIFIER		40604 MIXER		
			Typ.	Max.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S}(off)$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	-2	--	-2	--	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S}(off)$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G1S} = 0	-2	--	-2	--	V
Gate No.1 Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20 V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	--	1	--	1	nA
Gate No.2 Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	--	1	--	1	nA
Zero-Bias-Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{G2S} = +4 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = +13 V	18	--	18	--	mA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No.1)	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, f = 1 MHz, V_{G2S} = +4 V	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 MHz	5.5	--	5.5	--	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 100 MHz	2.1	--	2.3	--	pF
Input Resistance	r_{is}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 100 MHz	3.5	--	3.5	--	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_{os}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V; f = 100 MHz	4	--	--	--	kΩ
		f = 10.7 MHz	--	--	20	--	kΩ
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 kHz	10,000	--	2800*	--	μmho
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 100 MHz, f_{out} for 40604 (mixer) = 10.7 MHz	26	--	21	--	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)	MUG		25▲	--	--	--	dB
Noise Figure	NF		2.5	--	--	--	dB

* conversion transconductance

▲ or limited by practical design considerations

TYPICAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 100 MHz

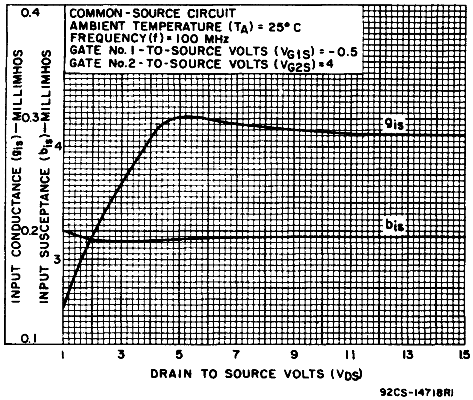


Fig.1 - Y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

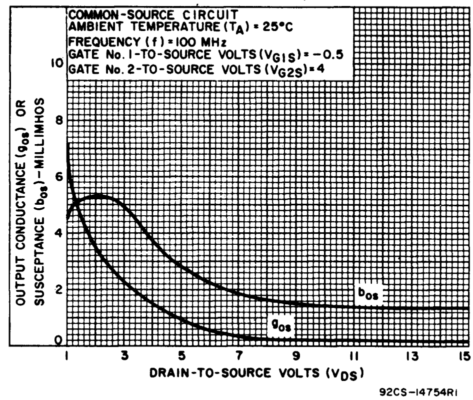


Fig.2 - Y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

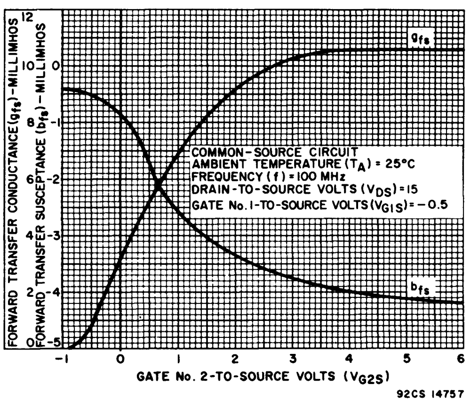


Fig.3 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

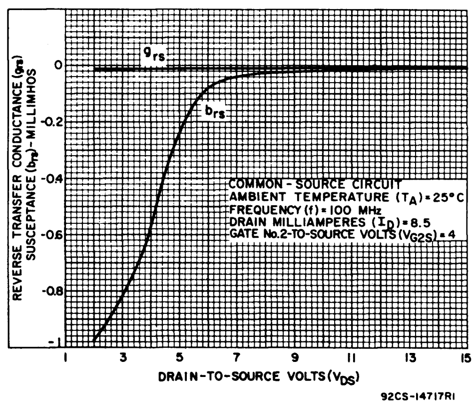


Fig.4 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

TYPICAL TRANSCONDUCTANCE CHARACTERISTIC

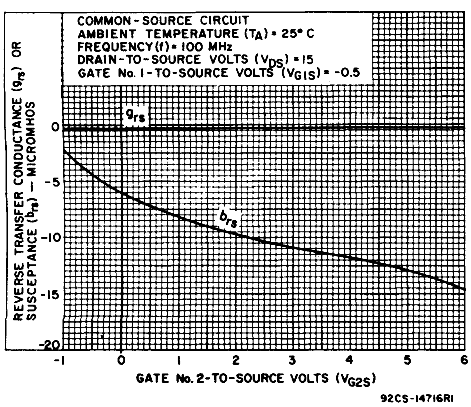


Fig.5 - Y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

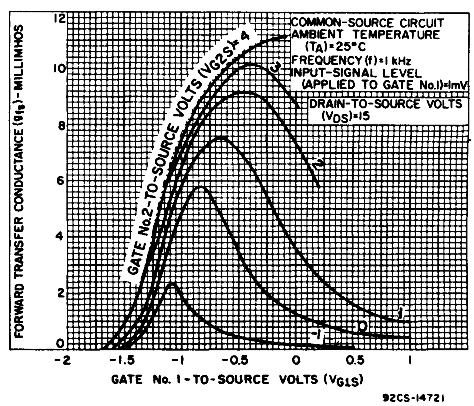


Fig.6 - Y_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

TYPICAL Y-PARAMETER CHARACTERISTICS at 100 MHz

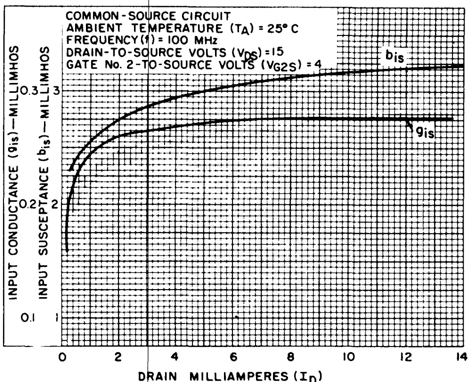


Fig.7 - Y_{is} vs. I_D

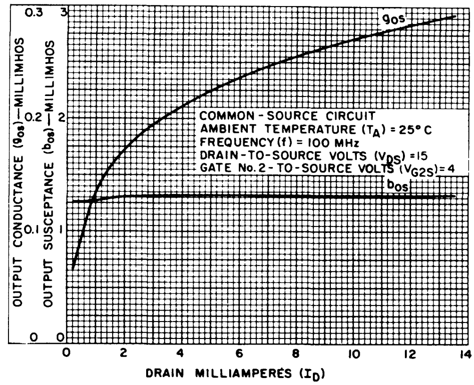


Fig.8 - Y_{os} vs. I_D

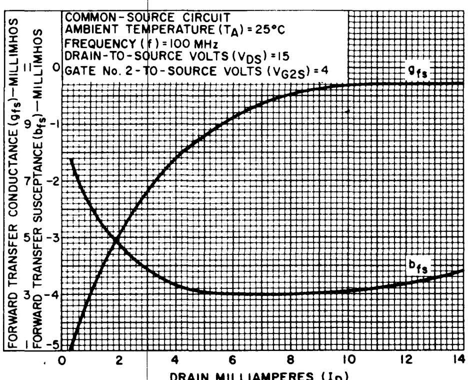


Fig.9 - Y_{fs} vs. I_D

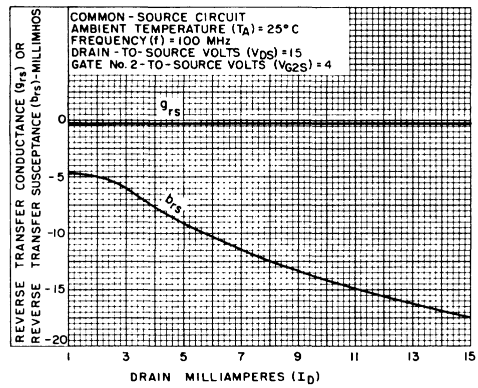
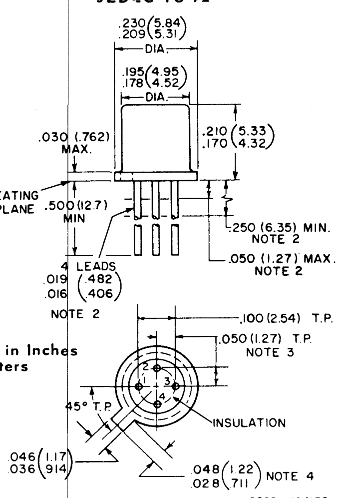


Fig.10 - Y_{rs} vs. I_D

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE FOR TYPES 40603 and 40604 JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

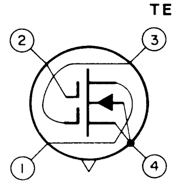
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a gauging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) - 0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) of their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



Lead 1 — Drain
Lead 2 — Gate No. 2
Lead 3 — Gate No. 1
Lead 4 — Source, Substrate and Case

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

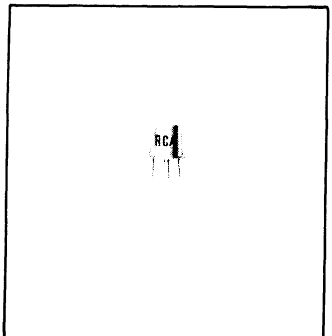
N-Channel Depletion Types

3N187

Silicon Dual Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For Military and Industrial Applications up to 300 MHz



JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Device Features

- Back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- High forward transconductance – g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- High unneutralized RF power gain – G_{ps} = 18 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz
- Low VHF noise figure – 3.5 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz

RCA-3N187● is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS▲ pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts. This protects the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

A feature of the back-to-back diode configuration is that it allows the 3N187 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-3N187 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 300 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two-gate arrangement of the 3N187 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac-grounding Gate No. 2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization;* and, of special importance in rf-amplifiers, it reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna.

The 3N187 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

● Formerly developmental type TA7669
▲ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Applications

- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military, and industrial communications equipment
- Aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- Telemetry and multiplex equipment

Performance Features

- Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET's
- Wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- Virtually no agc power required
- Greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers

Maximum Ratings,

Absolute-Maximum Values, at $T_A = 25^oC$

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS} . . .	-0.2 to +20	V
GATE No. 1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to +3	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
GATE No. 2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to 30% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
*DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
*DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
*AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-19A

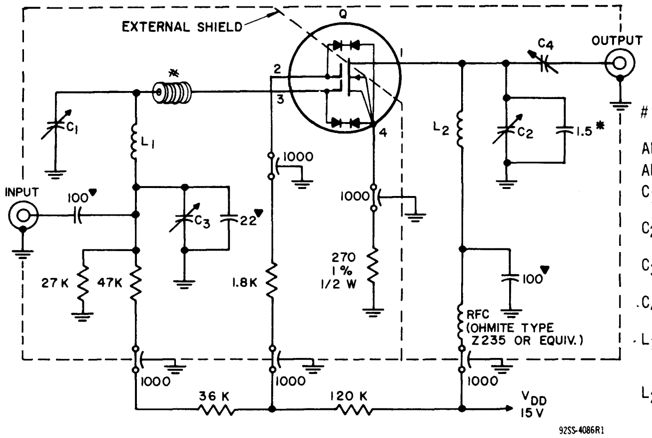
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C unless otherwise specified

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
*	Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	−0.5	−2	−4	V
*	Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA, V_{G1S} = 0	−0.5	−2	−4	V
*	Gate No. 1-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G1SSF}	V_{G1S} = +1 V, $V_{G2S} = V_{DS}$ = 0; T_A = 25° C	–	–	50	nA
			T_A = 100° C	–	–	5	μA
*	Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G1SSR}	V_{G1S} = -6 V, $V_{G2S} = V_{DS}$=0; T_A = 25° C	–	–	50	nA
			T_A = 100° C	–	–	5	μA
*	Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G2SSF}	V_{G2S} = +6 V, $V_{G1S} = V_{DS}$=0; T_A = 25° C	–	–	50	nA
			T_A = 100° C	–	–	5	μA
*	Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G2SSR}	V_{G2S} = -6 V, $V_{G1S} = V_{DS}$ =0; T_A = 25° C	–	–	50	nA
			T_A = 100° C	–	–	5	μA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G2S} = +4 V, V_{G1S} = 0	5	15	30	mA
	Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1kHz	7000	12,000	18,000	μmho
*	Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 MHz	4.0	6.0	8.5	pF
*	Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No. 1)♦	C_{rss}		0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
*	Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitanc	C_{oss}		–	2.0	–	pF
	Power Gain (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 200 MHz	16	18	22	dB
	Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG		–	20	–	dB
	Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG		–	20▲	–	dB
	Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)	NF		–	3.5	4.5	dB
*	Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_{fs}\|$		–	12,000	–	μmho
*	Phase Angle of Forward Transadmittance	θ		–	−35	–	Degrees
	Magnitude of Reverse Transadmittance	$\|Y_{rs}\|$		–	25	–	μmho
	Angle of Reverse Transadmittance	θ_{rs}		–	−25	–	Degrees
*	Input Resistance	r_{iss}		–	1.0	–	kΩ
*	Output Resistance	r_{oss}		–	2.8	–	kΩ
*	Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1 / Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$ / $V_{(BR)G2SSF}$	$I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF}$ = 100 μA	6.5	10	–	V
*	Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1 / Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$ / $V_{(BR)G2SSR}$	$I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR}$ = -100 μA	−6.5	−10	–	V

▲ Limited only by practical design considerations.
† Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals
♦ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to ground terminal.
* In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-19A

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N187 are usually soldered to t. circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.



Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in. OD; 0.03 in. ID; 0.063 in. thickness.

Q = 3N187

▼ Disc ceramic.

* Tubular ceramic.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

C_1: 1.8 – 8.7 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2: 1.5 – 5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1 – 10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010; Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.8 – 4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.

L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in. thick, 0.075-0.085-in. wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.08 in.

L_2: 4½ turns silver-plated 0.02-in thick, 0.085-0.095-in. wide, 5/16-in. ID. Coil ≈.90 in. long.

Fig. 1 - 200 MHz Power gain and noise figure test circuit

Typical Characteristics

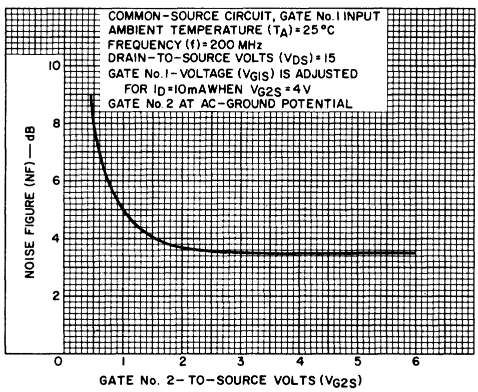


Fig. 2 - NF vs. V_{G2S}

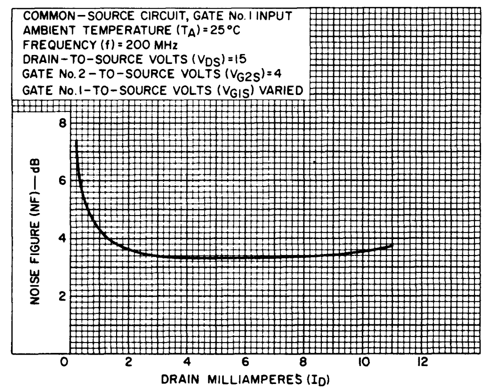


Fig. 3 - NF vs. I_D

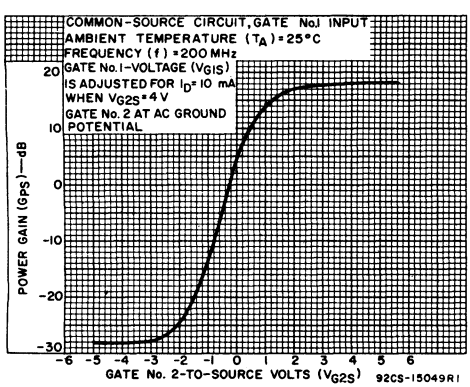


Fig. 4 - G_{PS} vs. V_{G2S}

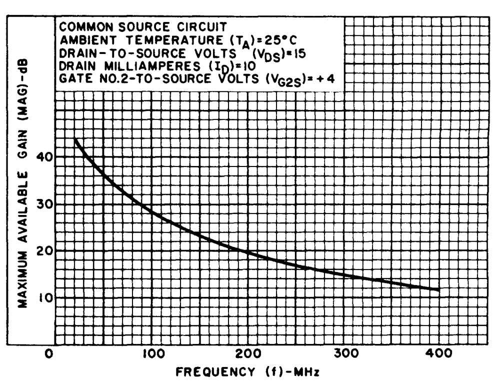


Fig. 5 - MAG. vs. f

Typical Characteristics

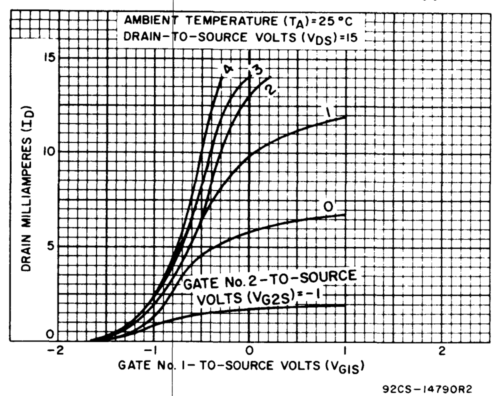


Fig. 6 - I_D vs. V_{G1S}

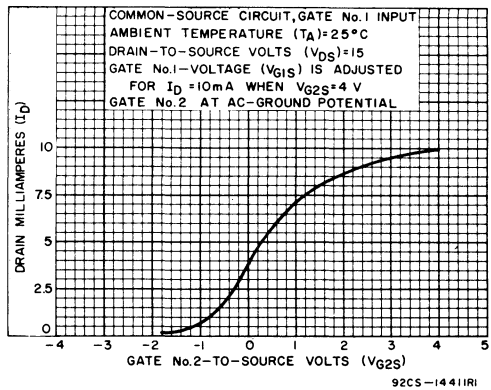


Fig. 7 - I_D vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{DS}

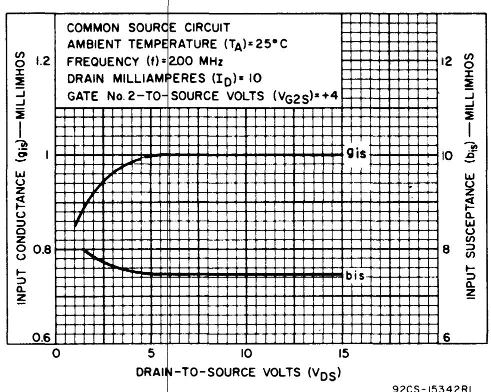


Fig. 8 - y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

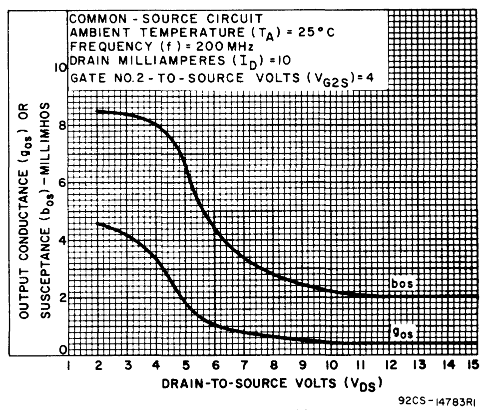


Fig. 9 - y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

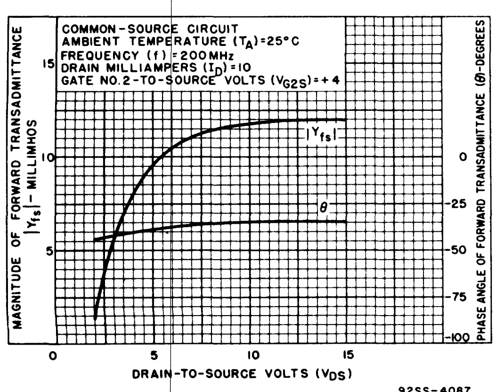


Fig. 10 - y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

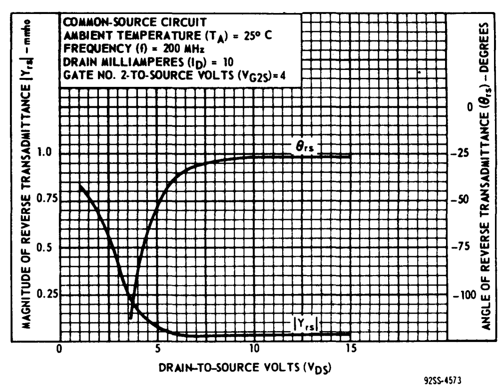


Fig. 11 - y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

Typical y Parameters vs. I_D

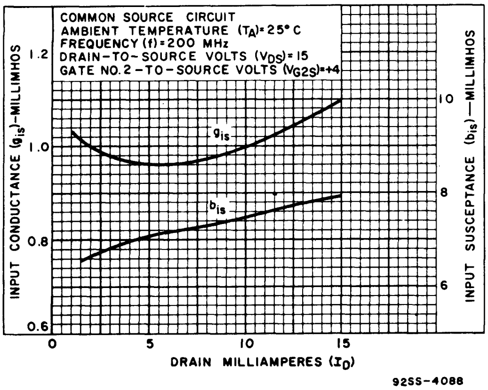


Fig. 12 - y_{is} vs. I_D

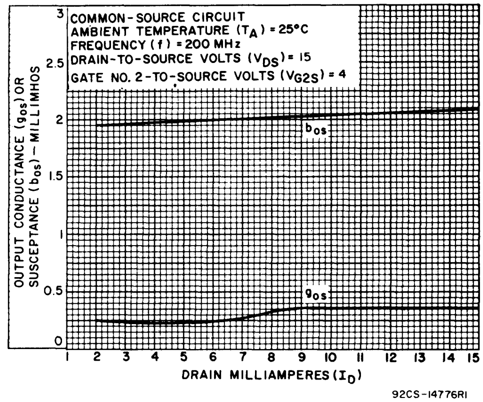


Fig. 13 - y_{os} vs. I_D

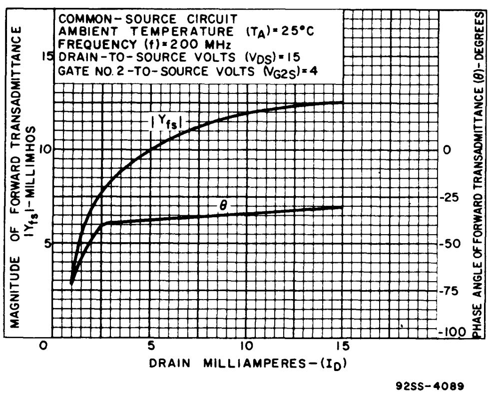


Fig. 14 - y_{fs} vs. I_D

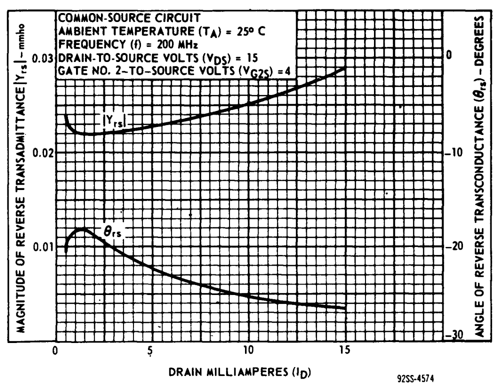


Fig. 15 - y_{rs} vs. I_D

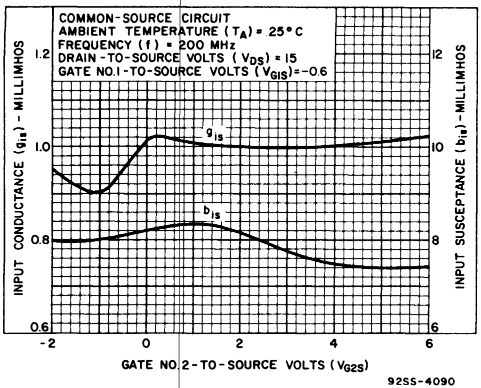


Fig. 16 - y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

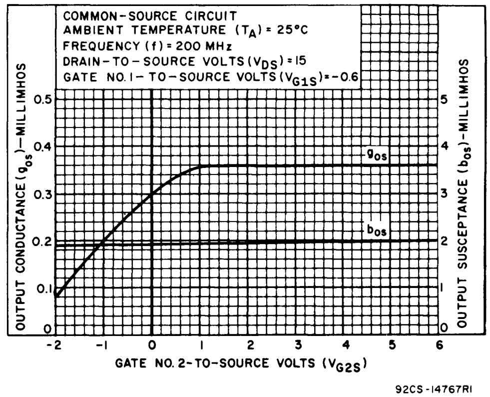


Fig. 17 - y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

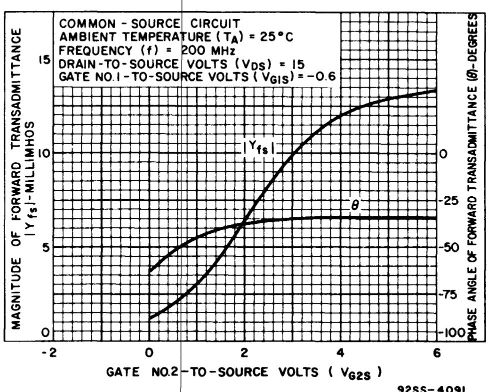


Fig. 18 - y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

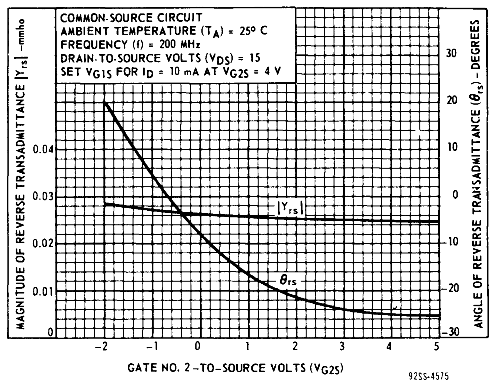


Fig. 19 - y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. Frequency

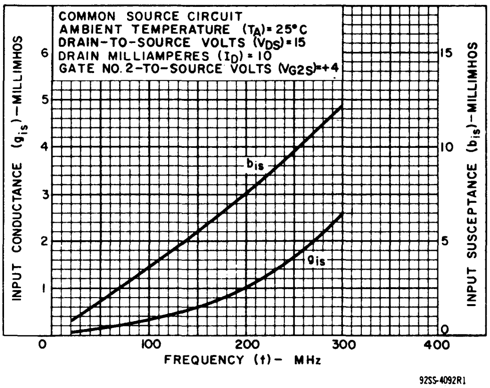


Fig. 20 - y_{is} vs. frequency

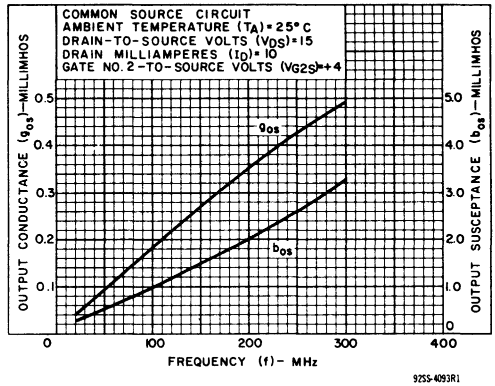


Fig. 21 - y_{os} vs. frequency

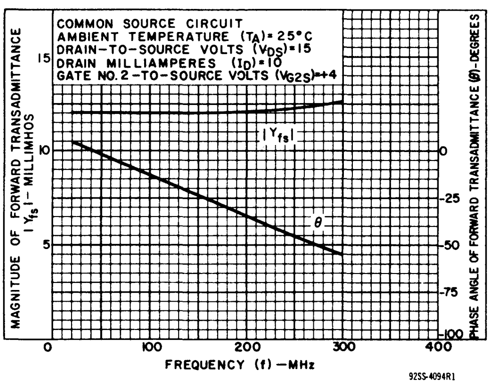


Fig. 22 - y_{fs} vs. frequency

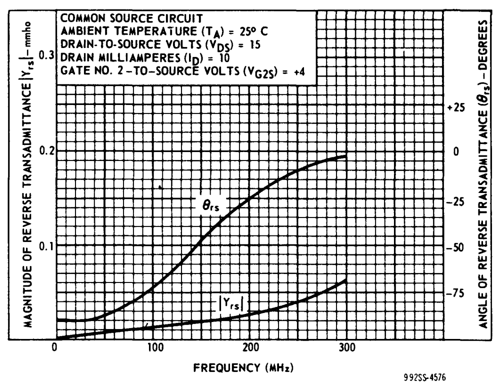


Fig. 23. - y_{rs} vs. frequency

Typical Characteristics

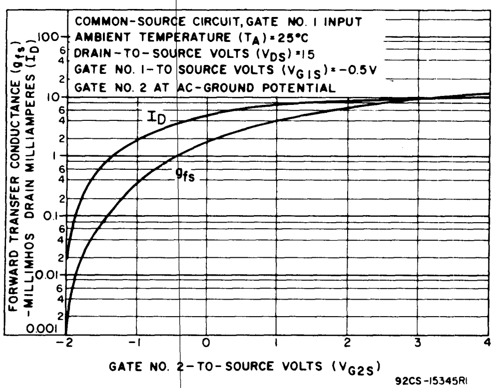


Fig. 24 - g_{fs} and I_D vs. V_{G2S}

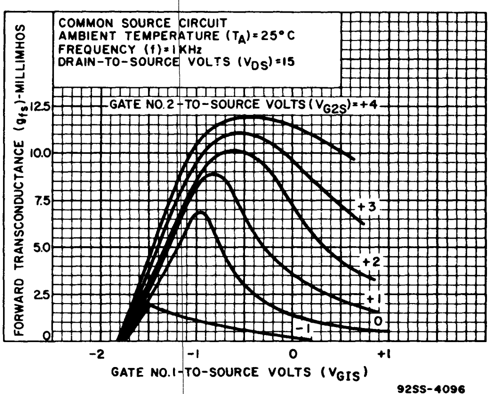


Fig. 25. - g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

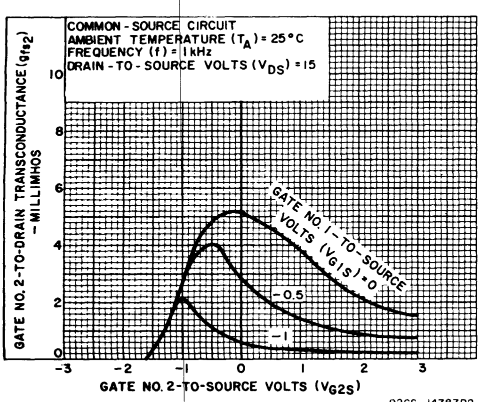
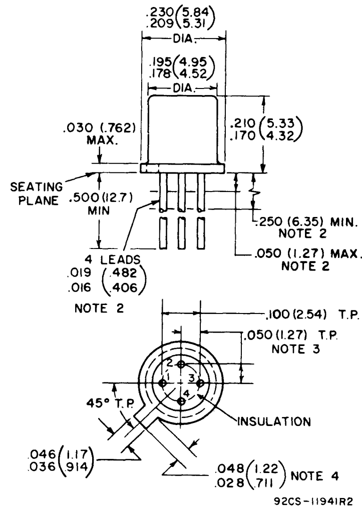


Fig. 26 - g_{fs_2} vs. V_{G2S}

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

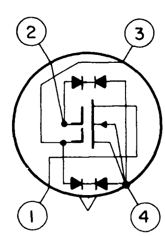
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a guaging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) -0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) at their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No. 2
LEAD 3 - GATE No. 1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

3N200

JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Silicon Dual Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For Military and Industrial Applications up to 500 MHz

Applications

- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military and industrial communications equipment
- Aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- Telemetry and multiplex equipment

RCA-3N200♦ is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS▲ pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts. This protects the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

A feature of the back-to-back diode configuration is that it allows the 3N200 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the low junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-3N200 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 500 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two-gate arrangement of the 3N200 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac-grounding Gate No. 2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization;* and, of special importance in rf-amplifiers, it reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna.

The 3N200 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

▲ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.
♦ Formerly developmental type TA7684

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at $T_A = 25^oC$*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	-0.2 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to +3	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to 30% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
* DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
* DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
* AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19A)

Performance Features

- Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s
- Wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- Dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- Virtually no agc power required
- Greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers

Device Features

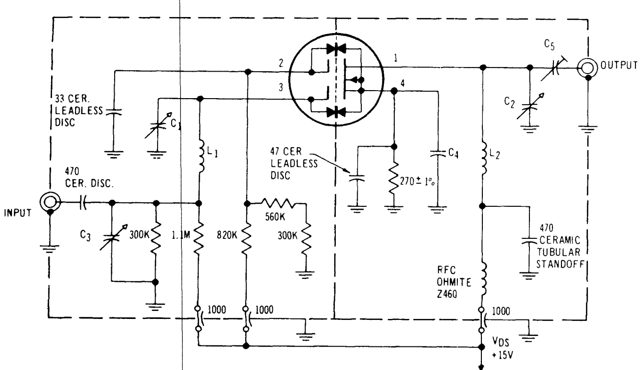
- Back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- High forward transconductance – g_{fs} = 15,000 µmho (typ.)
- High unneutralized RF power gain – G_{ps} = 12.5 dB (typ.) at 400 MHz; = 19 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz
- Low VHF noise figure – 3.9 dB (typ.) at 400 MHz; 3.0 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
* Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA, V_{G2S} = +4 V		-0.1	-1	-3	V
* Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA, V_{G1S} = 0		-0.1	-1	-3	V
* Gate No. 1-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G1SSF}	V_{G1S} = +1 V, V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C	–	–	50	nA
			T_A = 100°C	–	–	5	μA
* Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G1SSR}	V_{G1S} = −6 V, V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C	–	–	50	nA
			T_A = 100°C	–	–	5	μA
* Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G2SSF}	V_{G2S} = +6 V, V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C	–	–	50	nA
			T_A = 100°C	–	–	5	μA
* Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G2SSR}	V_{G2S} = −6 V, V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C	–	–	50	nA
			T_A = 100°C	–	–	5	μA
* Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4 V		0.5	5.0	12	mA
* Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	f = 1 kHz	10,000	15,000	20,000	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†	C_{iss}		f = 1 MHz	4.0	6.0	8.5	pF
* Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No. 1)♦	C_{rss}		f = 1 MHz	0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		f = 1 MHz	–	2.0	–	pF
* Power Gain (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}		f = 400 MHz	10	12.5	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)	NF		f = 400 MHz	–	3.9	6.0	dB
* Bandwidth	BW		f = 400 MHz	28	–	38	MHz
* Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage, Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	6.5	–	13	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0				
* Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage, Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	-6.5	–	- 13	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0				

†Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals.
♦Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.
*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19A)

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N200 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.



All resistances in ohms
All capacitances in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.3-5.4 pF variable air capacitor: Hammerland Mac 5 type or equivalent

C_3: 1.9-13.8 pF variable air capacitor: Hammerland Mac 15 type or equivalent

C_4: Approx. 300 pF-capacitance formed between socket cover & chassis

C_5: 0.8-4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent

L_1, L_2: Inductance to tune circuit

Fig. 1 - 400 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit

Typical Characteristics

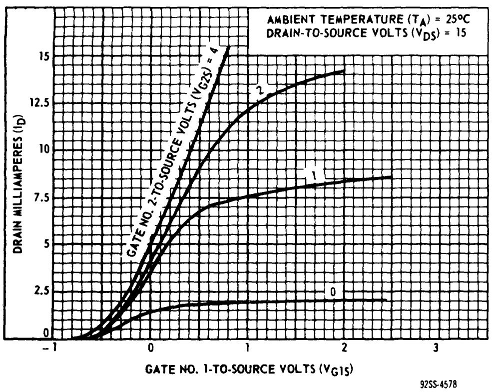


Fig. 2 - I_D vs. V_{G1S}

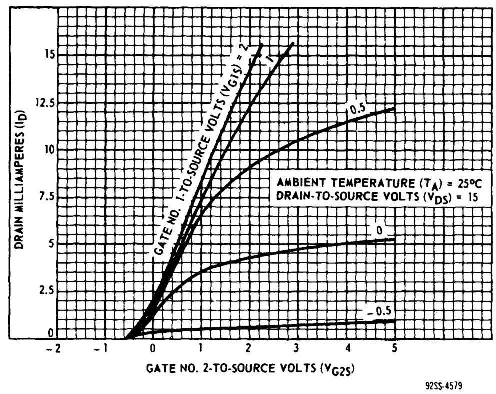


Fig. 3 - I_D vs. V_{G2S}

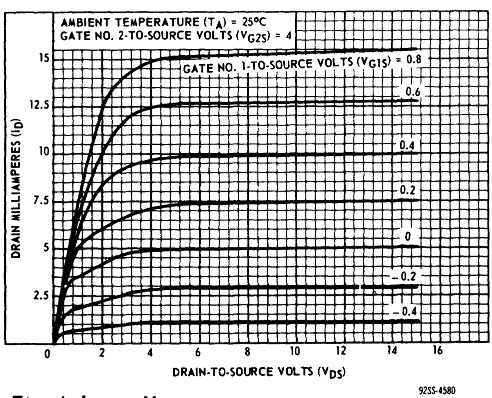


Fig. 4 - I_D vs. V_{DS}

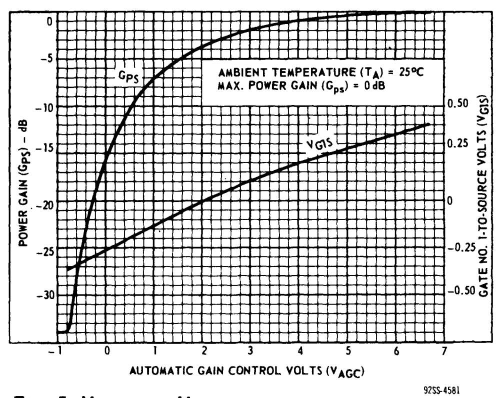


Fig. 5 - V_{AGC} vs. V_{G1S}

y and s Parameters vs. Frequency

TEST CONDITIONS: Drain-to-Source Volts (V_{DS}) = 15, Drain Milliamperes (I_D) = 10, Gate No. 2-to-Source Volts (V_{G2S}) = 4

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	FREQUENCY (MHz)					UNITS
		100	200	300	400	500	
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	32	24	17.5	13	10	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)*	MUG	32	24	17.5	13	10	dB
Y Parameters							
Input Conductance	g_{is}	0.25	0.8	2.0	3.6	6.2	mmho
Input Susceptance	b_{is}	3.4	5.8	8.5	11.2	15.5	mmho
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	15.3	15.3	15.4	15.5	16.3	mmho
Angle of Forward Transadmittance	$\angle y_{fs}$	-15	-25	-35	-47	-60	degrees
Output Conductance	g_{os}	0.15	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	mmho
Output Susceptance	b_{os}	1.5	2.7	3.6	4.25	5.0	mmho
Magnitude of Reverse Transadmittance	$\|y_{rs}\|$	0.012	0.025	0.06	0.14	0.26	mmho
Angle of Reverse Transadmittance	$\angle y_{rs}$	-60	-25	0	14	20	degrees
S Parameters							
Magnitude of Input Reflection Coeff.	$\|s_{is}\|$	0.97	0.90	0.84	0.78	0.70	
Angle of Input Reflection Coeff.	$\angle s_{is}$	-20	-32	-55	-68	-82	degrees
Magnitude of Forward Transmission Coeff.	$\|s_{fs}\|$	1.50	1.40	1.25	1.1	0.9	
Angle of Forward Transmission Coeff.	$\angle s_{fs}$	153	133	112	90	70	degrees
Mangitude of Output Reflection Coeff.	$\|s_{os}\|$	0.985	0.95	0.93	0.92	0.91	
Angle of Output Reflection Coeff.	$\angle s_{os}$	-7.5	-16	-22	-28	-34	degrees
Magnitude of Reverse Transmission Coeff.	$\|s_{rs}\|$	0.001	0.0025	0.005	0.010	0.0165	
Angle of Reverse Transmission Coeff.	$\angle s_{rs}$	100	125	141	150	142	degrees

*Limited only by practical design considerations

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{DS}

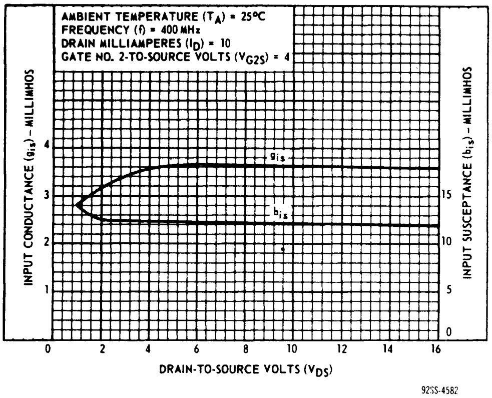


Fig. 6 - y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

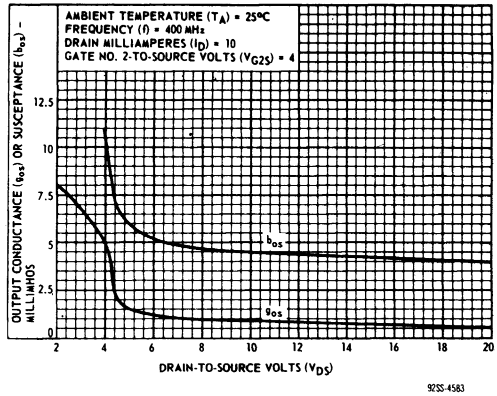


Fig. 7 - y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

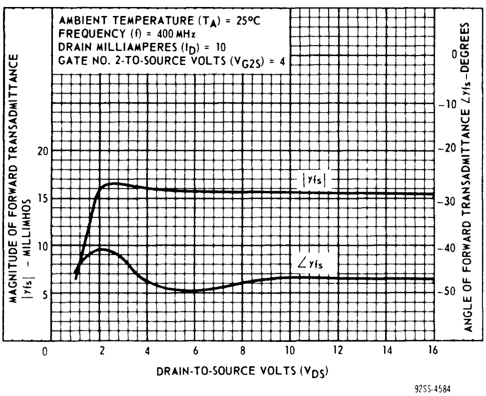


Fig. 8 - y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

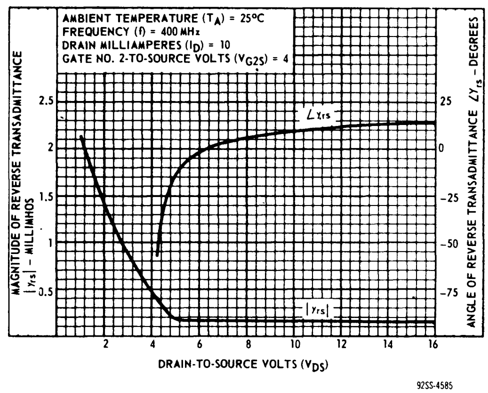


Fig. 9 - y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

Typical y Parameters vs I_D

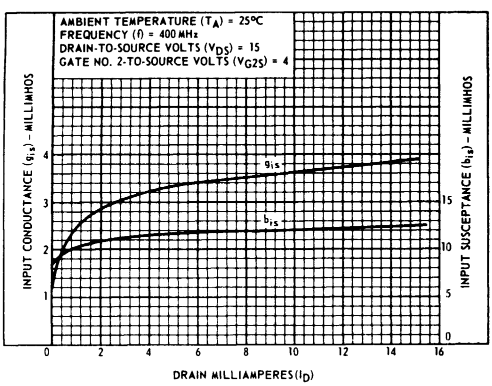


Fig. 10 - y_{is} vs. I_D

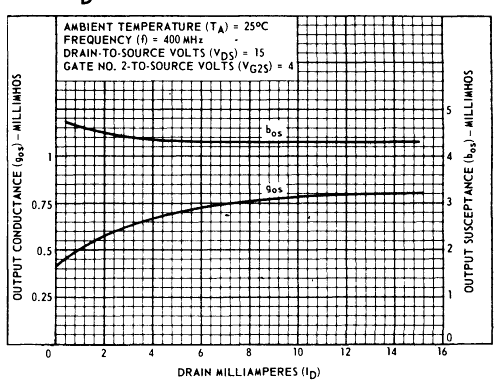


Fig. 11 - y_{os} vs. I_D

Typical y Parameters vs. I_D (cont'd)

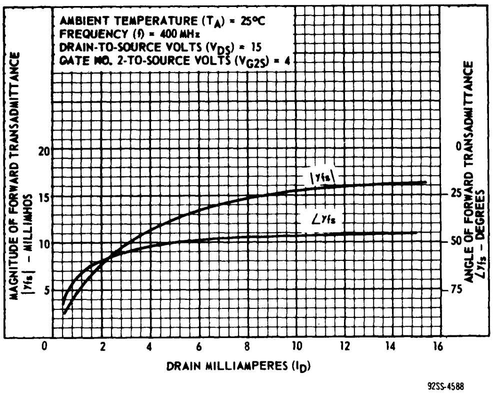


Fig. 12 - y_{fs} vs. I_D

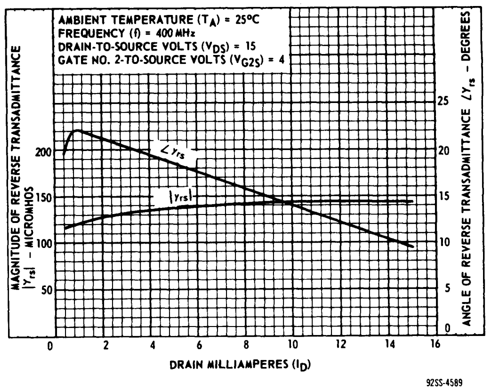


Fig. 13 - y_{rs} vs. I_D

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{G2S}

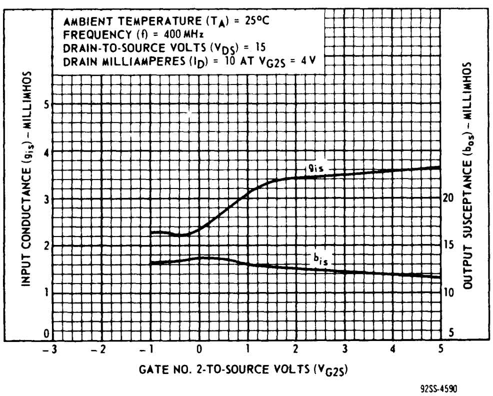


Fig. 14 - y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

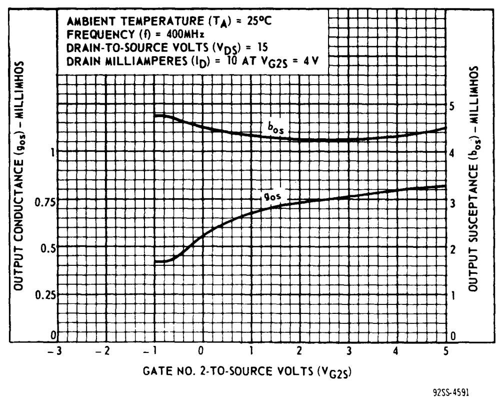


Fig. 15 - y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

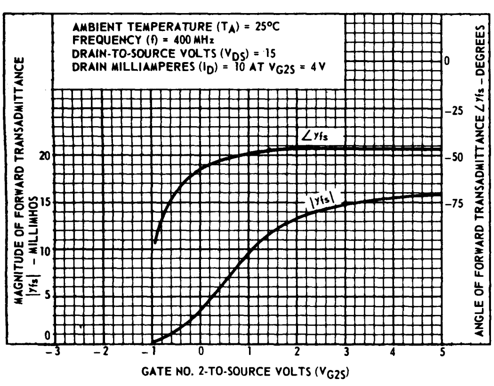


Fig. 16 - y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

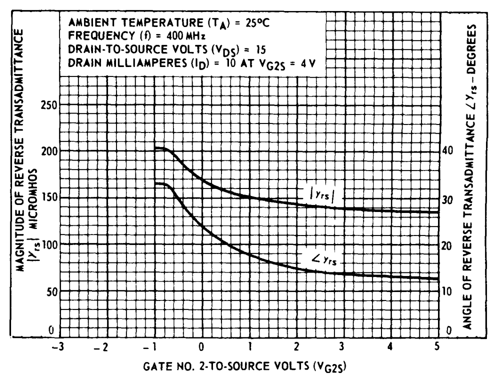


Fig. 17 - y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

Typical Characteristics

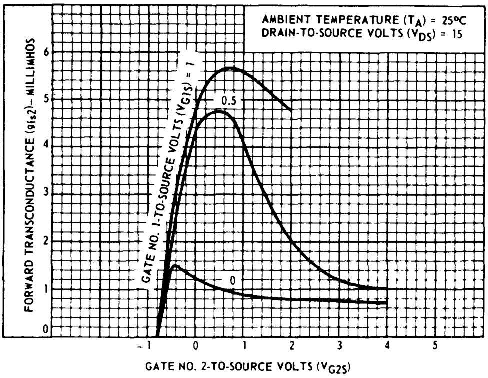


Fig. 18 - g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}

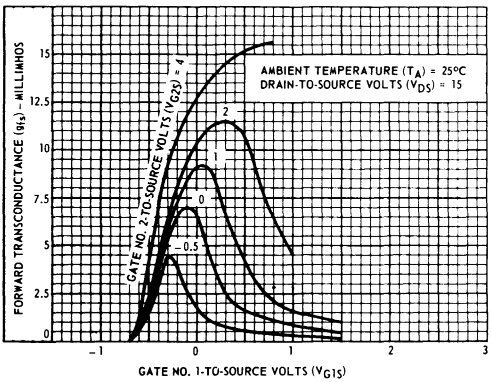


Fig. 19 - g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

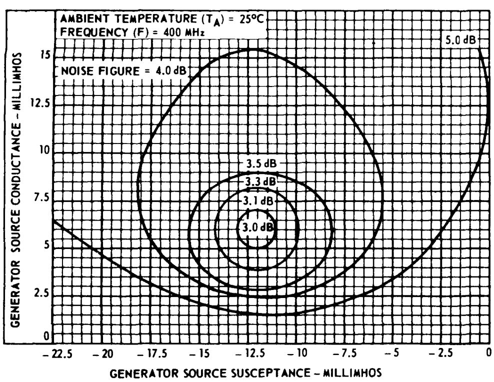
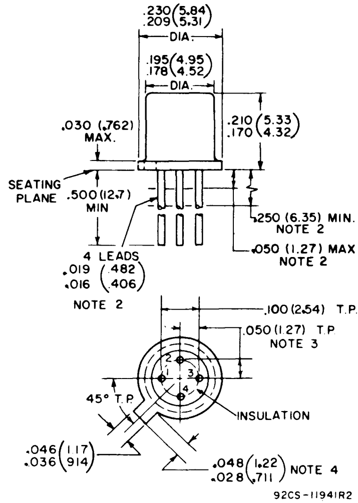


Fig. 20 - Noise figure vs. generator source admittance

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

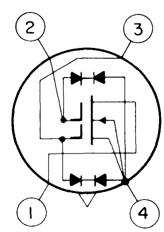
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a guaging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) −0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) at their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



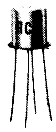
LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No. 2
LEAD 3 - GATE No. 1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

RCA

Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

40819



H-1299

JEDEC TO-72

Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For RF Amplifier Applications up to 250 MHz

Device Features

- **back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients**
- **high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)**
- **high unneutralized RF power gain: G_{ps} = 18 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz**
- **low VHF noise figure: 3.5 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz**
- **low gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 50 nA at T_A = 25° C**
- **increased drain-to-source voltage rating: V_{DS} = −0.2 to +25 V**

RCA-40819 is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor (FET).

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-40819 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 250 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two-gate arrangement of the 40819 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac grounding Gate No.2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization* and reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna – features of special importance in rf and if amplifiers.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS* pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts and protect the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

The back-to-back diode configuration permits the 40819 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the low junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

Applications

- **RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military, industrial, and consumer communications equipment**
- **aircraft and marine vehicular receivers**
- **CATV and MATV equipment**
- **telemetry and multiplex equipment**

Performance Features

- **superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s**
- **wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload**
- **virtually no agc power required**
- **greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers**
- **dual gate permits simplified AGC circuitry**

The 25-volt drain-to-source rating permits the use of higher voltage power supplies.

The 40819 is hermtically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

**Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor*

Maximum Ratings

Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:

Gate No.1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S} ..	−6 to +3	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S} ..	−6 to +6 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+25	V

#Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:

Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +25	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+31	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation, P_T:		
At T_A up to 25°C	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	°C

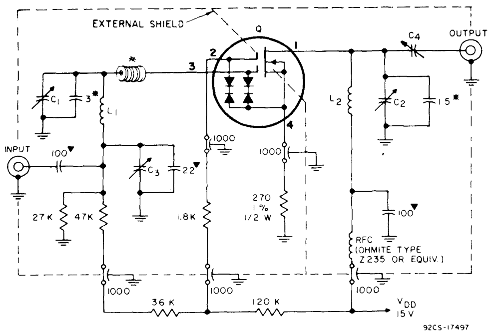
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G2S} = +4 V	–	−2	−4	V
Gate-No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA V_{G1S} = 0	–	−2	−4	V
Gate-No.1-Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = ± 6 V V_{DS} = 0, V_{G2S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Gate-No.2-Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = ± 6 V V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = + 15 V V_{G2S} = +4 V, V_{G1S} = 0	5	15	35	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 kHz	–	12,000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 MHz	–	6	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1)♠	C_{rss}		0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		–	2	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 200 MHz	14	18	–	dB
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG		–	20	–	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG		–	20*	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)	NF		–	3.5	6.0	dB
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_{fs}\|$		–	12,000	–	μmho
Phase Angle of Forward Transadmittance	θ		–	−35	–	degrees
Input Resistance	r_{iss}		–	1	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_{oss}		–	2.8	–	kΩ
Protective Diode Knee Voltage	V_{knee}	I_{diode} (reverse) = ± 100 μA	–	±10	–	V

*Limited only by practical design considerations.

♠Three-terminal measurement with Gate No.2 and Source returned to guard terminal.

†Capacitance between Gate No.1 and all other terminals



#Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in OD; 0.03 in ID; 0.063 in thickness.

Q = 40673
▼ Disc ceramic.
* Tubular ceramic.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

C_1: 1.8 – 8.7 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2: 1.5 – 5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1 – 10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010; Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.8 – 4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.

L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in thick, 0.075-0.085 in wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.80 in.

L_2: 4-1/2 turns silver-plated 0.02 in thick, 0.085-0.095-in wide, 5/16-in; ID Coil = .90 in long.

Fig. 1. 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit

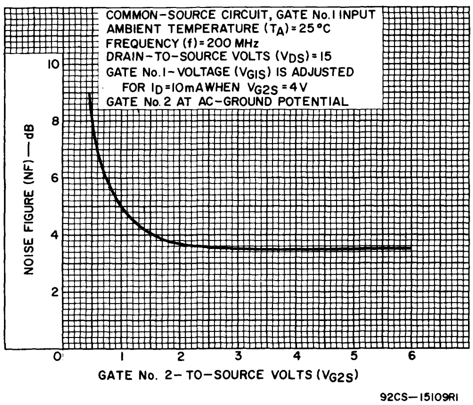


Fig. 2. NF vs. V_{G2S}

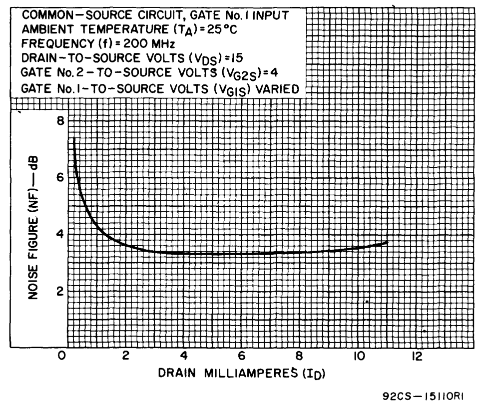


Fig. 3. NF vs. I_D

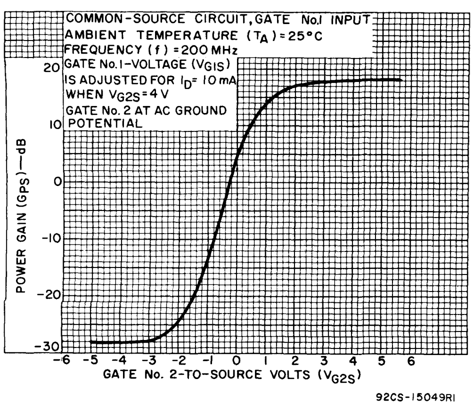


Fig. 4. G_{PS} vs. V_{G2S}

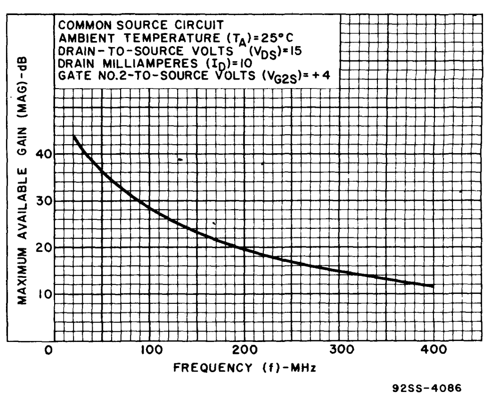
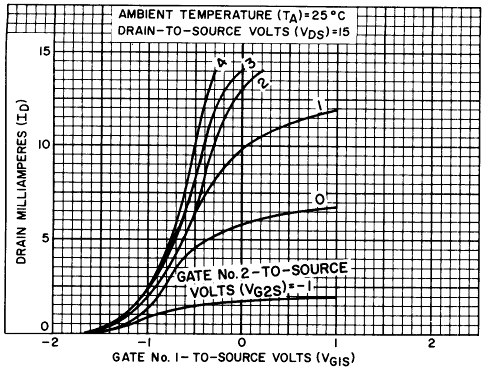
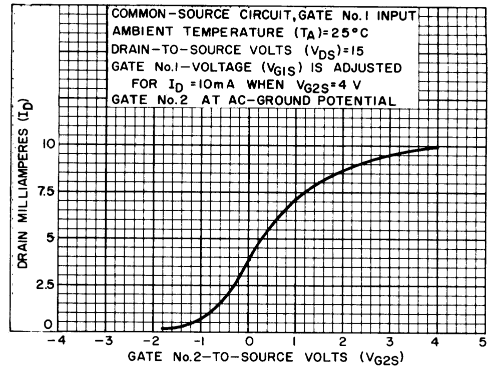


Fig. 5. MAG vs. f



92CS-14790R2

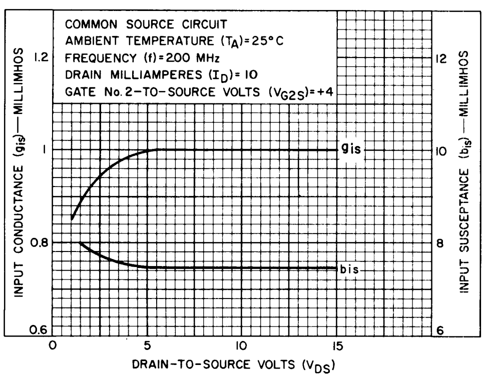
Fig. 6. I_D vs. V_{G1S}



92CS-14411R1

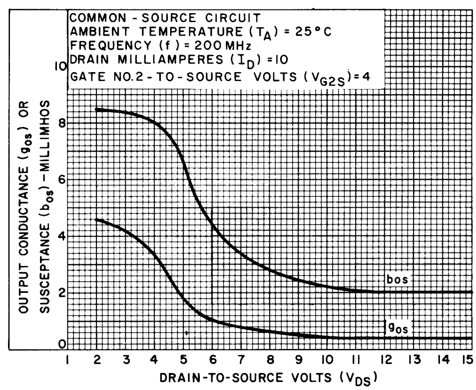
Fig. 7. I_D vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{DS}



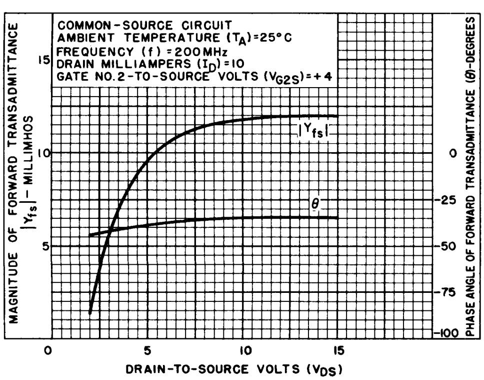
92CS-15342R1

Fig. 8. y_{is} vs. V_{DS}



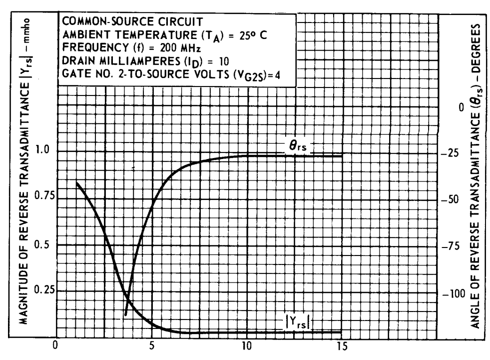
92CS-14783R1

Fig. 9. y_{os} vs. V_{DS}



92SS-4087

Fig. 10. y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}



92SS-4573

Fig. 11. y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

Typical y Parameters vs. I_D

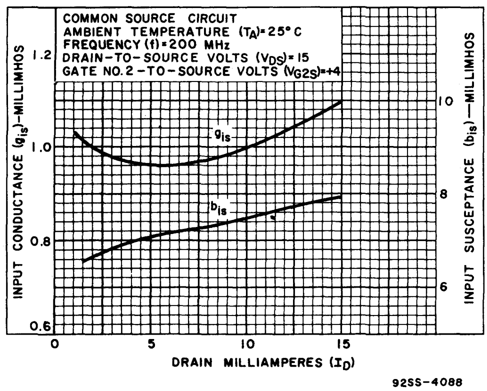


Fig. 12. y_{is} vs. I_D

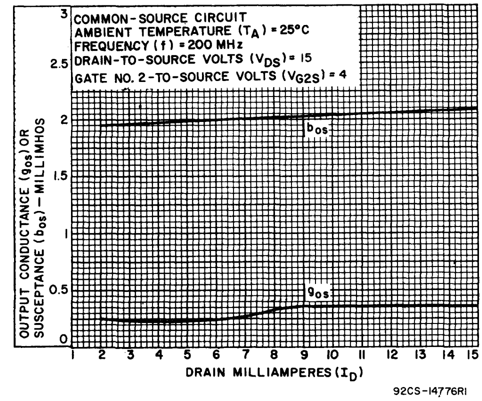


Fig. 13. y_{os} vs. I_D

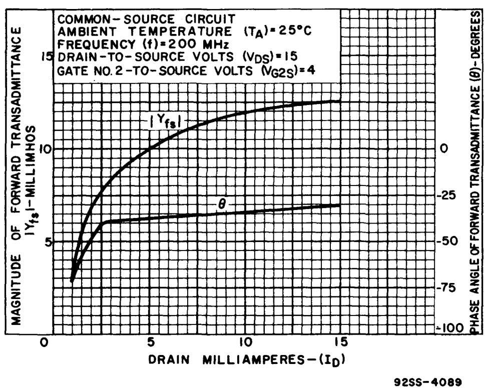


Fig. 14. y_{fs} vs. I_D

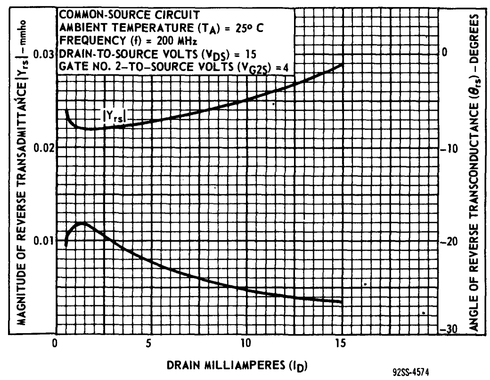


Fig. 15. y_{rs} vs. I_D

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{G2S}

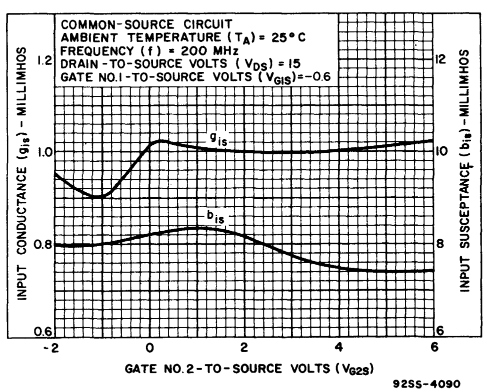


Fig. 16. y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

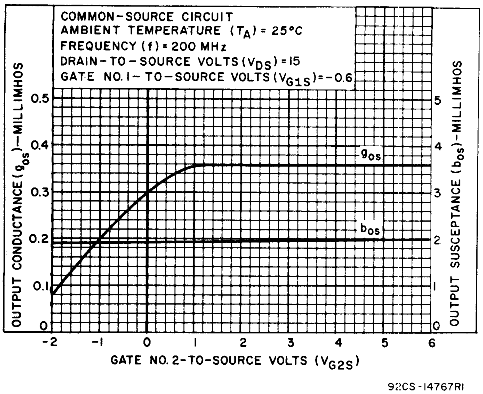


Fig. 17. y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

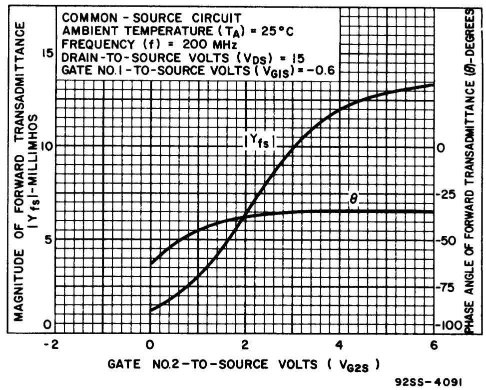


Fig. 18. y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

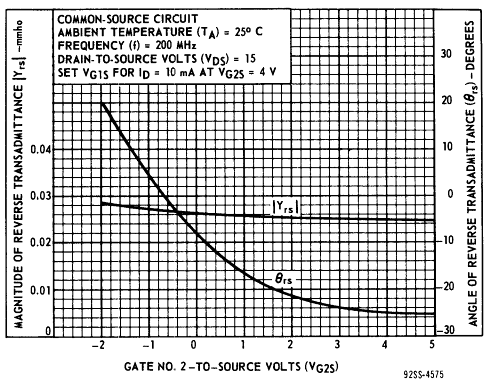


Fig. 19. y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. Frequency

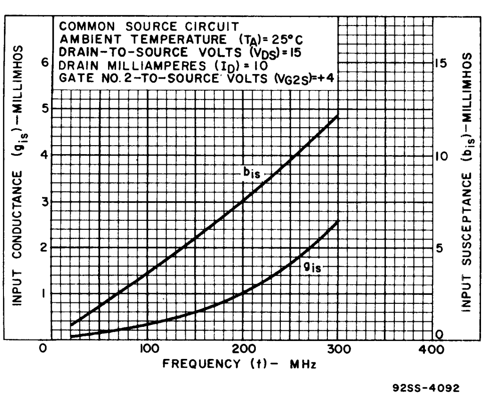


Fig. 20. y_{is} vs. frequency

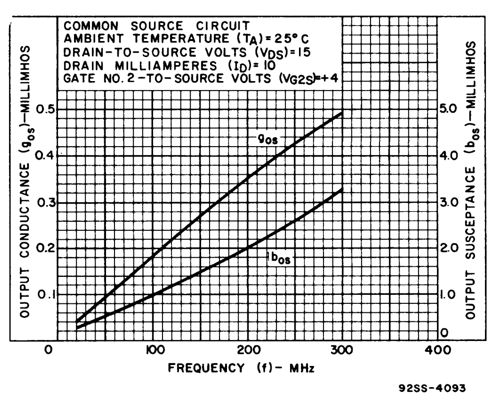


Fig. 21. y_{os} vs. frequency

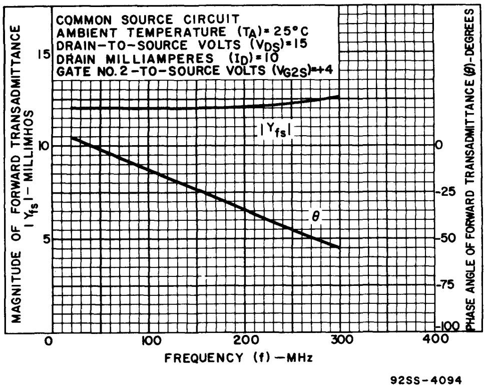


Fig. 22. y_{fs} vs. frequency

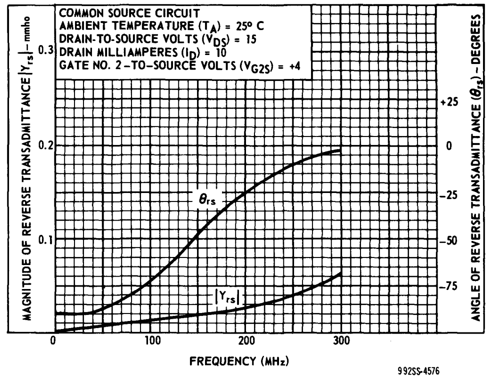


Fig. 23. y_{rs} vs. frequency

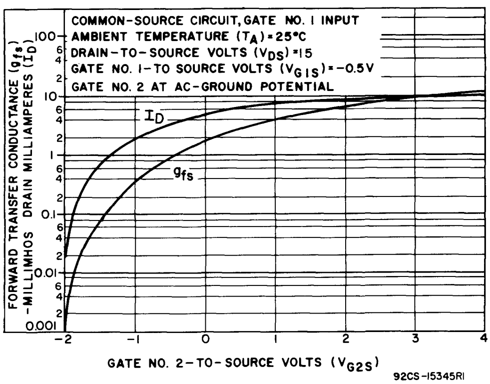


Fig. 24 g_{fs} and I_D vs. V_{G2S}

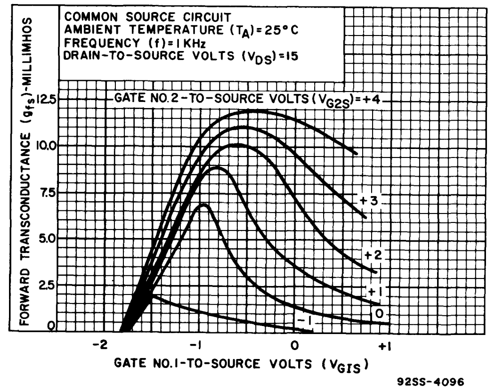


Fig. 25. g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

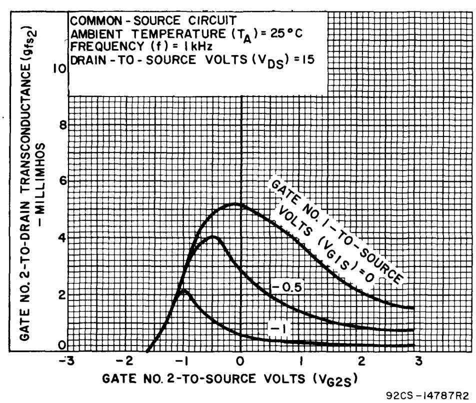
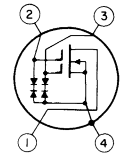


Fig. 26. g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

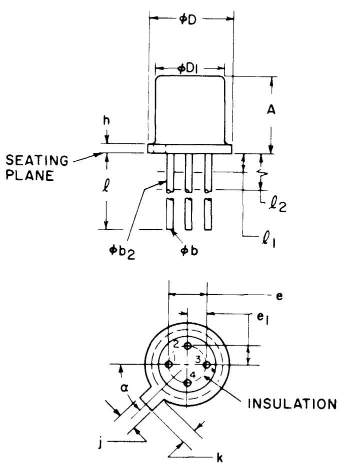
The flexible leads of the 40819 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No.2
LEAD 3 - GATE No.1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE, AND CASE

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE
JEDEC TO-72



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	.170	.210	4.32	5.33	
ϕb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
ϕb_2	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
ϕD	.209	.230	5.31	5.84	
ϕD_1	.178	.195	4.52	4.95	
e	.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P		4
h		.030		.762	
j	.036	.046	.914	1.17	
k	.028	.048	.711	1.22	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l_1		.050		1.27	2
l_2	.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter .019" (.483 mm) measured in gaging plane .054" (1.37 mm) + .001" (.025 mm) − .000" (.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within .007" (.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

92CS-17444

Solid State
Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

40820—40821

JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistors

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits
For VHF-TV Tuner Applications

40820 – RF Amplifier **40821** – Mixer

Device Features

- **back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients**
- **high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)**
- **high unneutralized RF power gain: G_{ps} = 17 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz (40820)**
- **low VHF noise figure: 3.5 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz (40820)**
- **low gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 50 nA**

RCA-40820 and 40821 are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual-insulated-gate, MOS▲ field-effect transistors for RF amplifier (40820) and mixer (40821) applications in VHF-TV receivers and other commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to 250 MHz.

These devices designed for VHF performance, provide excellent power gain, low-noise figures and have wide dynamic range. The dual-gate feature offers good cross-modulation performance over the AGC range and reduces feedback capacitance by shielding Gate No. 1 from the drain. The very low feedback capacitance also eliminates the need for circuit neutralization and reduces local oscillator feed-through to the antenna.

Virtually no AGC power is required because of the high gate input resistance of the MOS FET types. Automatic AGC delay can be achieved with a very slight change in the input impedance by the application of AGC voltage to Gate No. 2.

▲ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Performance Features

- **superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s**
- **wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload**
- **virtually no agc power required**
- **dual gate permits simplified AGC circuitry**

The dual-gate arrangement also makes it possible to isolate the local oscillator signal from the incoming signal by applying each signal to a separate gate.

Integral back-to-back diodes protect the gates against damage in normal handling and usage by limiting transient voltages that exceed ±10 volts. The 40820 and 40821 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

Maximum Ratings

Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:	40820	40821	
Gate No. 1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	−6 to +3	−4.5 to +3	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	-6 to +6 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	-4.5 to +4.5 or -4.5 to 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	+20	V
Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:			
Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +20	−0.2 to +20	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+26	+24.5	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation:			
At T_A up to 25°C	330	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C		
Ambient Temperature Range:			
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):			
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	265	°C

Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the Absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

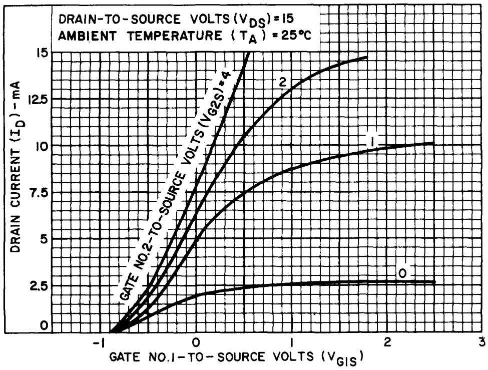
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS 40820 Min.	40820 Typ.	40820 Max.	40821 Min.	40821 Typ.	40821 Max.	UNITS
Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA, V_{G2S} = +4 V		–	−1	−3	–	−1	−3	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA, V_{G1S} = 0		–	−1	−3	–	−1	−3	V
Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 1-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G1SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0	V_{G1S} = 6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G1S} = 4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G1SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0	V_{G1S} = −6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G1S} = −4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G2SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0	V_{G2S} = 6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G2S} = 4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G2SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0	V_{G2S} = −6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G2S} = −4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4 V		0.5	8	15	0.5	8	20	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	f = 1 kHz	–	12000	–	–	12000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance♦	C_{iss}		f = 1 MHz	–	6	8.5	–	6	9	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No. 1)♠	C_{rss}			0.005	0.02	0.03	0.005	0.02	0.04	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}			–	2	–	–	2	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 6)	G_{PS}		f = 200 MHz	14	17	–	–	–	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 6)	NF			–	4.5	6	–	–	–	dB
Conversion Gain	$G_{PS(C)}$		f = 200/44 MHz	–	–	–	11	–	–	dB

♦ Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals.

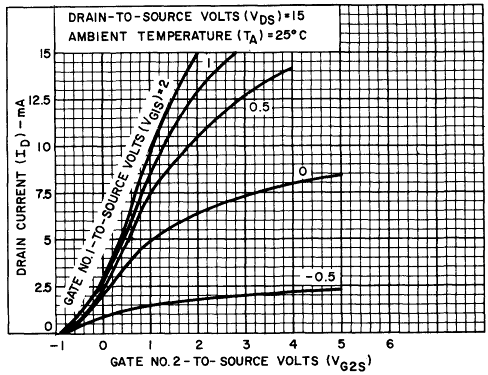
♠ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



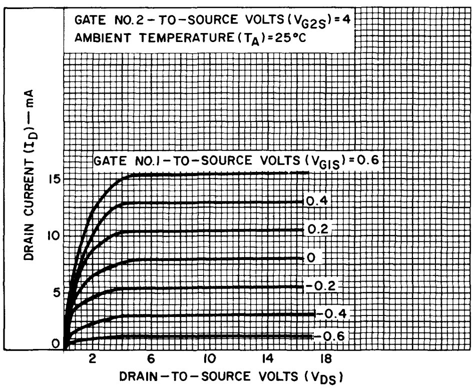
92CS-17462

Fig. 1 – I_D vs. V_{G1S} for types 40820 and 40821.



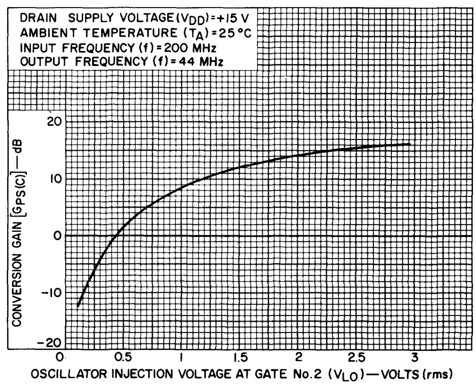
92CS-17463

Fig. 2 – I_D vs. V_{G2S} for types 40820 and 40821.



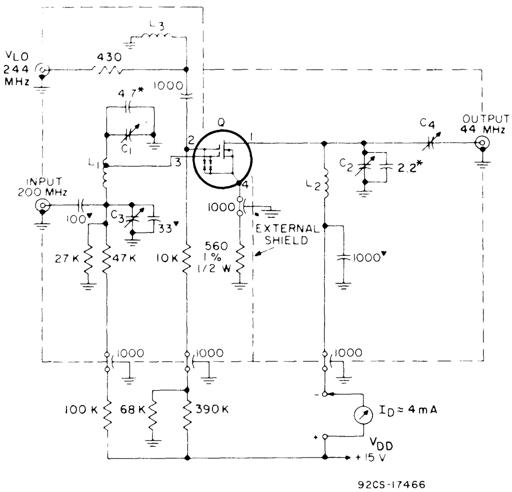
92CS-17464

Fig. 3 – I_D vs. V_{DS} for types 40820 and 40821.



92CS-15111R1

Fig. 4 – $G_{PS(C)}$ vs. V_{LO} for type 40821.



Q = 40821
▼ Disc. ceramic.
* Tubular ceramic.
All resistors in ohms
All capacitors in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.5–5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.9–7 pF compression-type capacitor: ARCO 400 or equivalent.

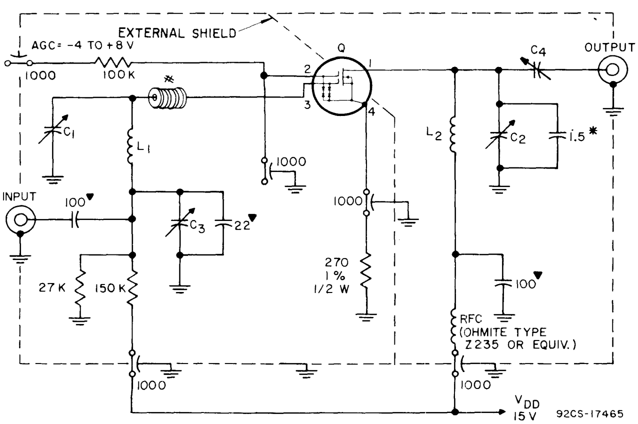
L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"–0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Ohmite Z-235 RF choke or equivalent

L_3: J. W. Miller Co. #4580 0.1 μH RF choke or equivalent.

Note: If 50Ω meter is used in place of sweep detector, a low pass filter must be provided to eliminate local oscillator voltage from load.

Fig. 5 – Conversion power gain test circuit for type 40821.



#Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in OD; 0.03 in ID; 0.063 in thickness.

Q = 40820
▼ Disc ceramic.
* Tubular ceramic.

All resistors in ohms
All capacitors in pF

C_1: 1.8 – 8.7 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2: 1.5 – 5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1 – 10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010; Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.8 – 4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.

L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in thick, 0.075-0.085 in wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.80 in.

L_2: 4-1/2 turns silver-plated 0.02 in thick, 0.085-0.095-in wide; 5/16-in; ID Coil ≈ 0.90 in. long.

Fig. 6 – 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 40820.

Table 1 – y parameters vs. frequency

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	FREQUENCY (MHz)				UNITS
		50	100	200	250	
Y Parameters						
Input Conductance	g_{is}	0.08	0.33	1.0	1.6	mmho
Input Susceptance	b_{is}	1.8	3.6	7.5	9.8	mmho
Magnitude Forward Transadmittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	12	12	12	12.3	mmho
Angle of Forward Transadmittance	$<y_{fs}$	–2	–13	–35	–45	degrees
Output Conductance	g_{os}	0.10	0.18	0.36	0.42	mmho
Output Susceptance	b_{os}	0.5	1.0	2.0	2.6	mmho
Magnitude of Reverse Transadmittance	$\|y_{rs}\|$	8	12	25	40	μmho
Angle of Reverse Transadmittance	$<y_{rs}$	–88	–73	–25	–10	degrees

TEST CONDITIONS: Drain-to-Source Volts (V_{DS}) = 15, Drain Milliamperes (I_D) = 10, Gate No.2-to-Source Volts (V_{G2S}) = 4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

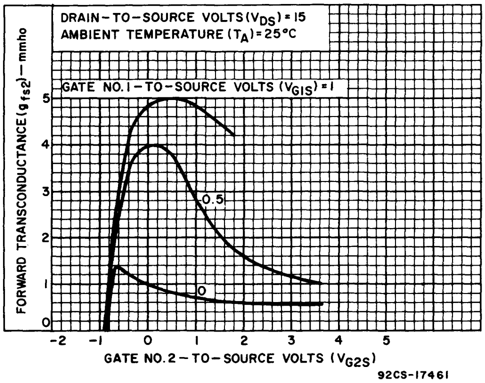


Fig. 7 – g_{fs} vs. V_{G2S} for types 40820 and 40821.

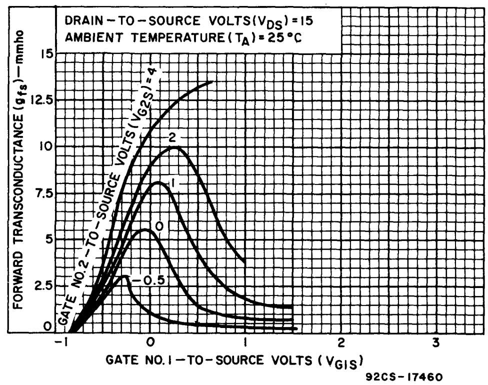


Fig. 8 – g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S} for types 40820 and 40821.

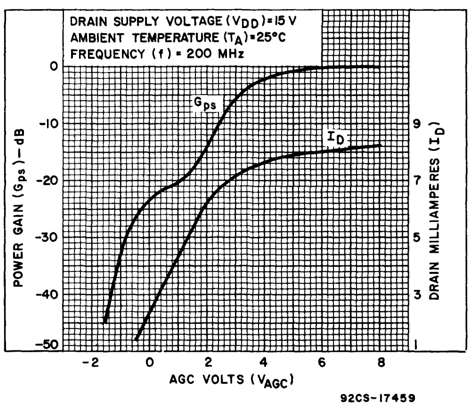


Fig. 9 – G_{PS} vs. V_{AGC} for type 40820.

TYPICAL y PARAMETERS

y parameters vs. V_{DS}

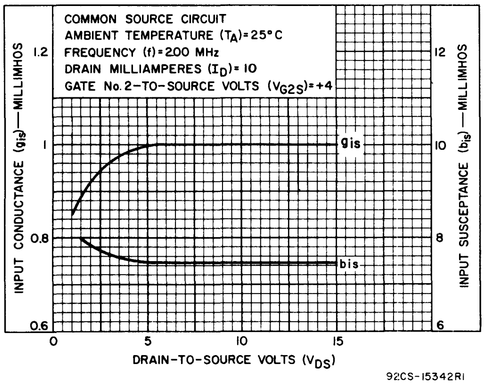


Fig. 10 – y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

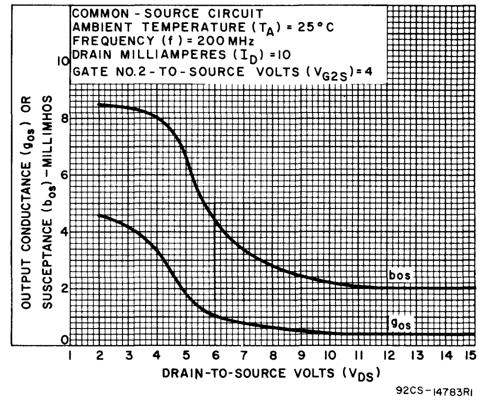


Fig. 11 – y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

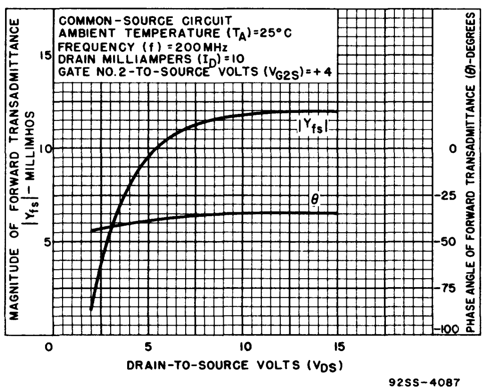


Fig. 12 – y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

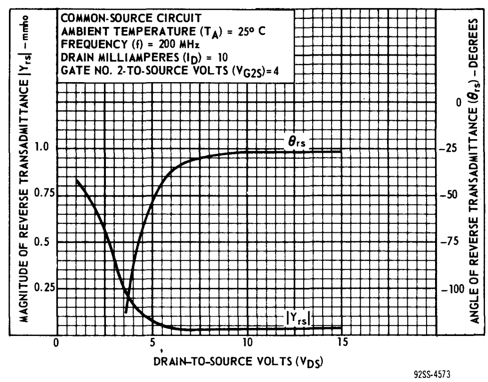


Fig. 13 – y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

y parameters vs. I_D

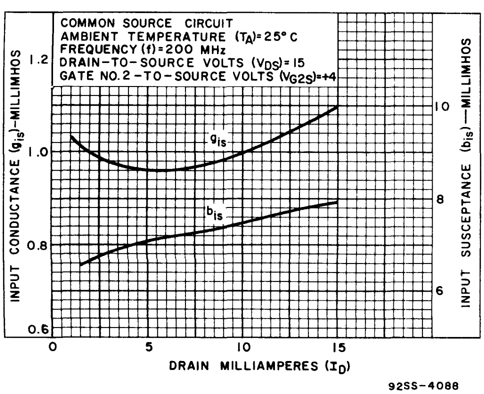


Fig. 14 – y_{is} vs. I_D

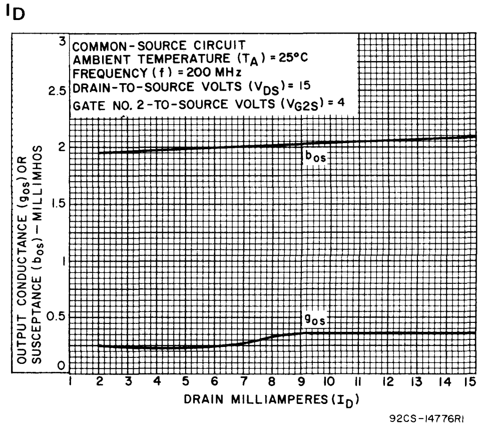


Fig. 15 – y_{os} vs. I_D

TYPICAL y PARAMETERS

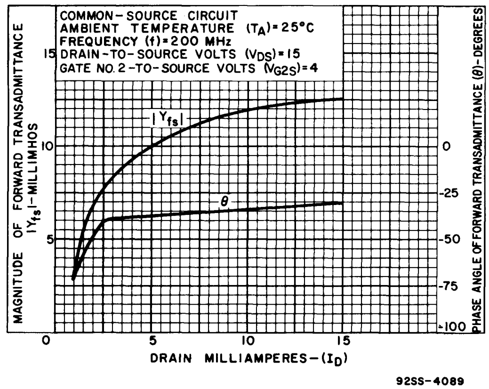


Fig. 16 – y_{fs} vs. I_D

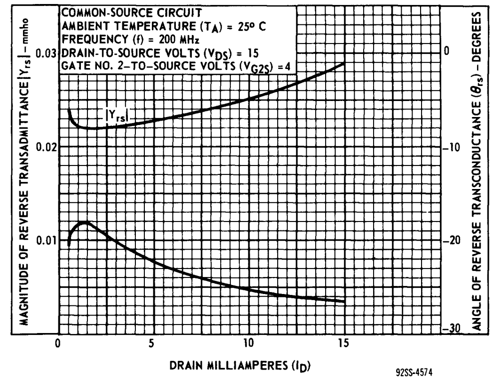


Fig. 17 – y_{rs} vs. I_D

y parameters vs. V_{G2S}

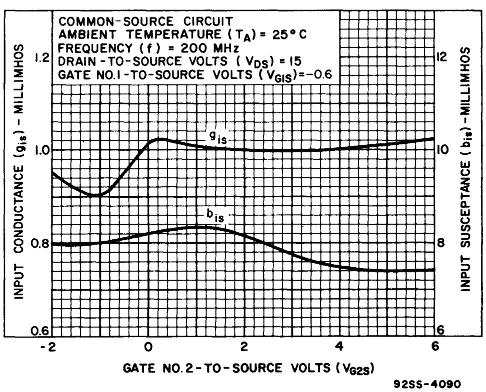


Fig. 18 – y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

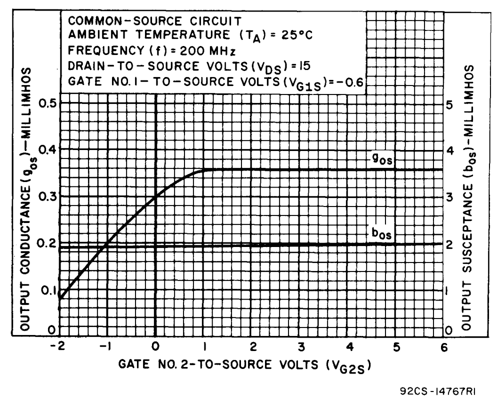


Fig. 19 – y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

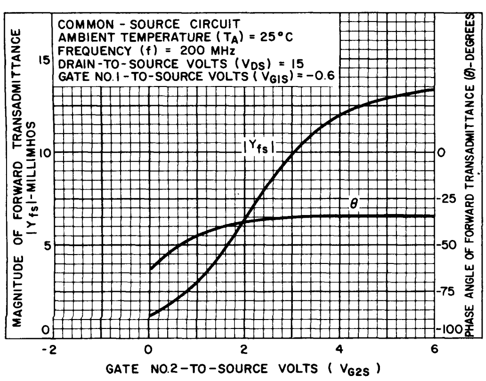


Fig. 20 – y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

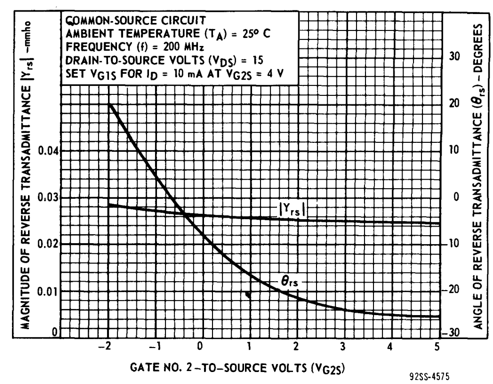
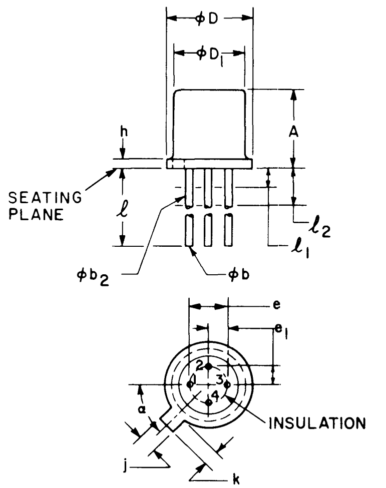


Fig. 21 – y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40820 and 40821 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As is the case with any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE — JEDEC TO–72



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	.170	.210	4.32	5.33	
φb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
φb2	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
φD	.209	.230	5.31	5.84	
φD1	.178	.195	4.52	4.95	
e	.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P		4
h		.030		.762	
j	.036	.046	.914	1.17	
k	.028	.048	.711	1.22	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l1		.050		1.27	2
l2	.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

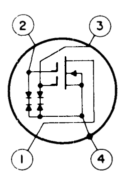
Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter .019" (.483 mm) measured in gaging plane .054" (1.37 mm) + .001" (.025 mm) − .000" (.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within .007" (.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 – DRAIN
LEAD 2 – GATE No.2
LEAD 3 – GATE No.1
LEAD 4 – SOURCE, SUBSTRATE, AND CASE

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

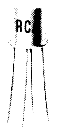
40822 - 40823

Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistors

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For FM Tuner Applications

40822 – RF Amplifier 40823 – Mixer



JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Device Features

- back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high unneutralized RF power gain: G_{ps} = 24 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz (40822)
- low VHF noise figure: 2 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz (40822)
- low gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 50 nA at T_A = 25°C

RCA-40822 and 40823 are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual-insulated-gate, field-effect transistors for RF amplifier (40822) and mixer (40823) applications in FM receivers and other commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to 150 MHz.

These devices designed for VHF performance, provide excellent power gain, low-noise figures and have wide dynamic range. The dual-gate feature offers good cross-modulation performance over the AGC range and reduces feedback capacitance by shielding Gate No. 1 from the drain. The very low feedback capacitance also eliminates the need for circuit neutralization and reduces local oscillator feed-through to the antenna.

Virtually no power is required in AGC utilizing the 40822 and 40823. In addition, these devices minimize input impedance variations and automatically achieve AGC delay when AGC is applied to Gate No. 2. The dual-gate arrangement also makes it possible to isolate the local oscillator signal from the incoming signal by applying each signal to a specific gate.

Performance Features

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET's
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- dual gate permits simplified AGC circuitry

Back-to-back diodes, diffused directly into the MOS pellet, protect the gates against damage in normal handling and usage by limiting transient voltages that exceed +10 volts. The 40822 and 40823 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

Maximum Ratings

	40822	40823	
Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:			
Gate No. 1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	−6 to +3	−4.5 to +3	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	-6 to +6 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	-4.5 to +4.5 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	+20	V
Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:			
Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +18	−0.2 to +18	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+24	+22.5	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation:			
At T_A up to 25°C	330	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C		
Ambient Temperature Range:			
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):			
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	265	°C

Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the Absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS 40822 Min.	40822 Typ.	40822 Max.	40823 Min.	40823 Typ.	40823 Max.	UNITS
Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA, V_{G2S} = +4 V		–	−2	−4	–	−2	−4	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA, V_{G1S} = 0		–	−2	−4	–	−2	−4	V
Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 1-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G1SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0	V_{G1S} = 6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G1S} = 4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G1SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0	V_{G1S} = −6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G1S} = −4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G2SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0	V_{G2S} = 6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G2S} = 4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G2SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0	V_{G2S} = −6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G2S} = −4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4 V		5	15	30	5	15	35	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	f = 1 kHz	–	12000	–	–	12000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance †	C_{iss}		f = 1 MHz	–	6.5	9.5	–	6.5	10	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No. 1)♠	C_{rss}		f = 1 MHz	0.005	0.020	0.030	0.005	0.025	0.045	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		f = 1 MHz	–	2	–	–	2	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 5)	G_{PS}		f = 100 MHz	19	24	–	–	–	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 5)	NF		f = 100 MHz	–	2	3.5	–	–	–	dB
Conversion Gain	$G_{PS(C)}$		f = 100 to 10.7 MHz	–	–	–	14	18	–	dB

† Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals.

♠ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 40822 AND 40823

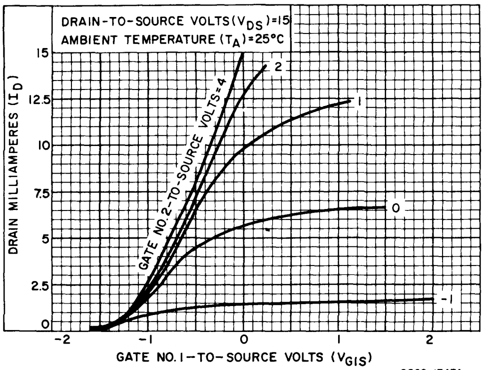


Fig. 1 - I_D vs. V_{G1S}

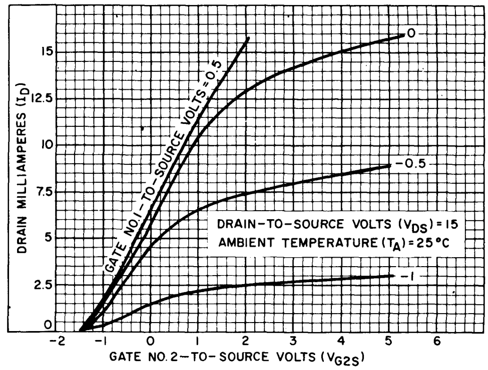


Fig. 2 - I_D vs. V_{G2S}

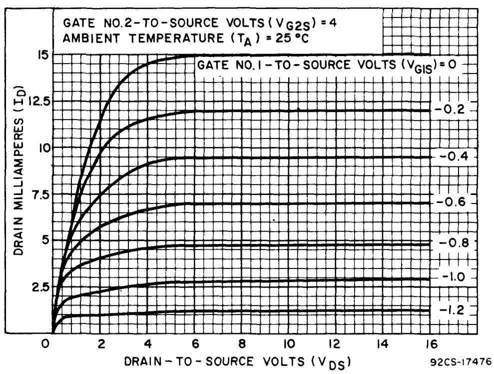
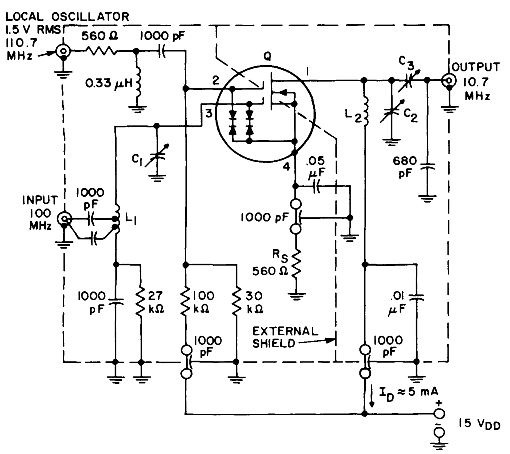
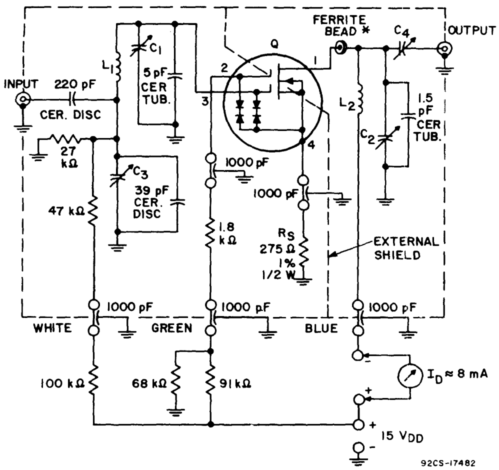


Fig. 3 - I_D vs. V_{DS}



C_1:	1.3-5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.
C_2:	2.7-19.6 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-110 or equivalent.
C_3:	80 pF max. compression-type capacitor: Arco 405 or equivalent
L_1:	8 turns No. 22 wire on 1/4" diameter air core. One turn spacing between windings. Tapped at one turn from low end.
L_2:	37 turns No. 34 wire on 3/16" diameter air core. Unloaded Q = 63
Q:	40823.

Fig. 4 - 100/10.7-MHz conversion power gain test circuit for type 40823.



C_1, C_2: 1.3-5.4 pF variable air capacitor
C_3: 1-10 pF variable air capacitor, piston type: Johanson Co., No. 4335
C_4: 1-15 pF variable air capacitor, precision piston type: Roanwell Corp. SG11129/AG
L_1, L_2: 0.22 µH RF choke (7T): Miller, No. 4584
*Ferramic toroid (1/2 used): Indiana General, No. CF101-(0-6)

Fig. 5 - 100-MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 40822.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPES 40822 AND 40823

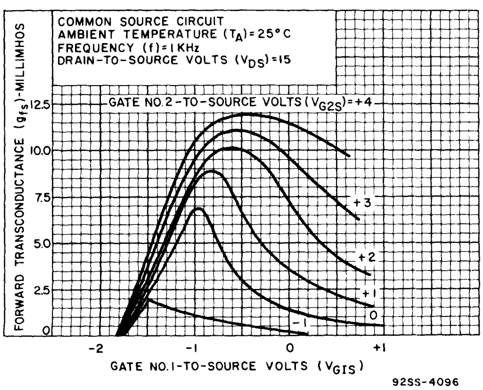


Fig. 6 - g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

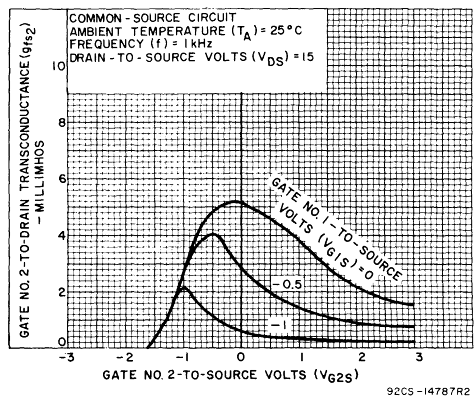


Fig. 7 - g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}

TYPICAL y PARAMETERS FOR TYPES 40822 and 40823

y Parameters vs. V_{DS}

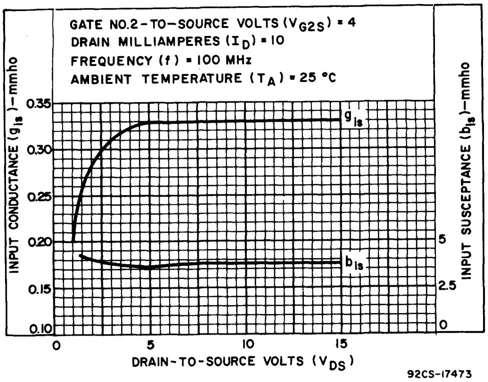


Fig. 8 - y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

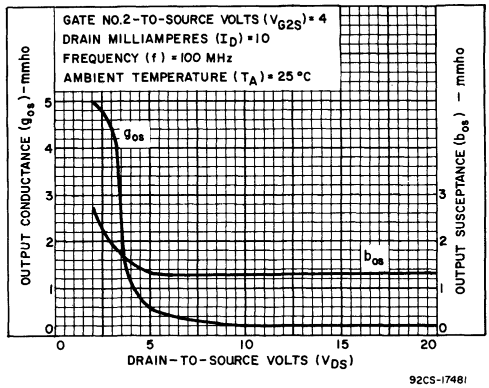


Fig. 9 - y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

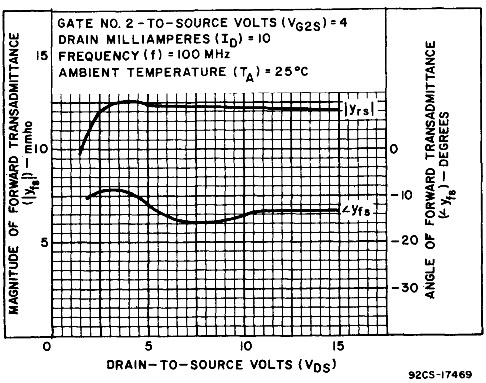


Fig. 10 - y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

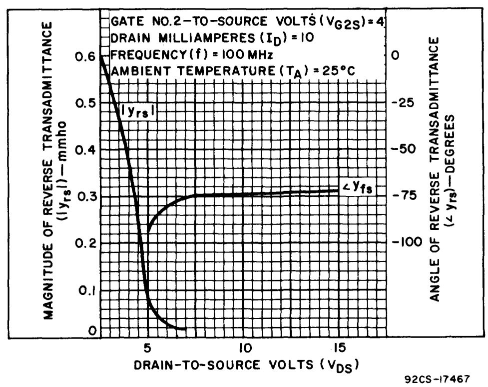


Fig. 11 - y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

y Parameters vs. I_D

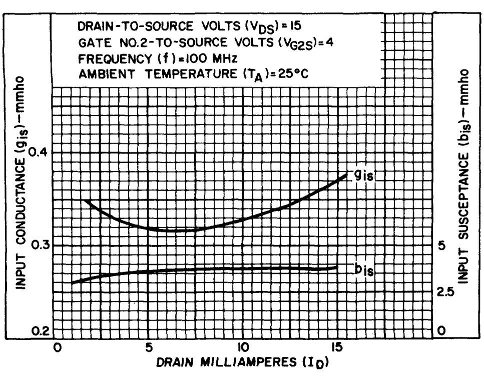


Fig. 12 - y_{is} vs. I_D

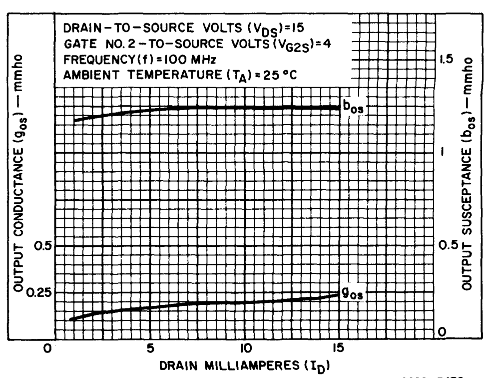


Fig. 13 - y_{os} vs. I_D

TYPICAL y PARAMETERS FOR TYPES 40822 and 40823

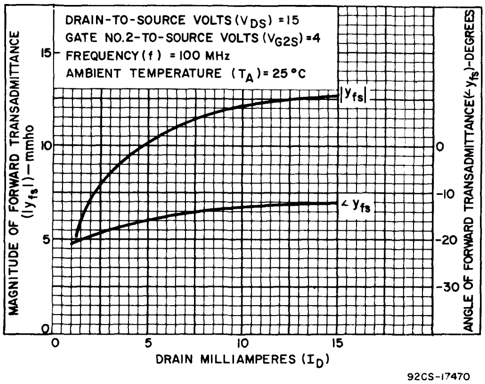


Fig. 14 - y_{fs} vs. I_D

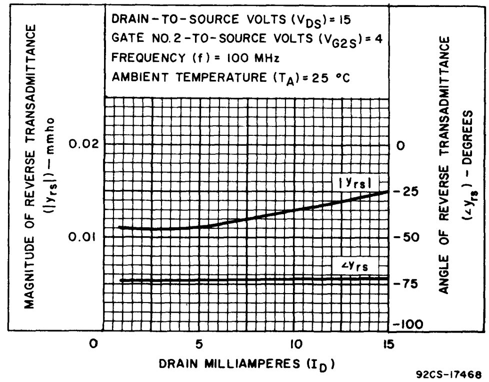


Fig. 15 - y_{rs} vs. I_D

y Parameters vs. V_{G2S}

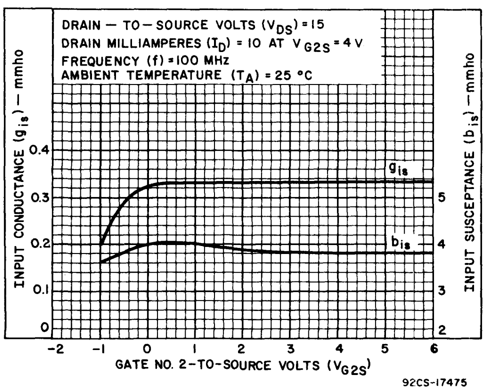


Fig. 16 - y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

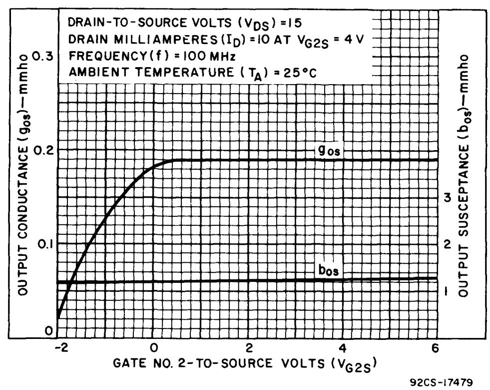


Fig. 17 - y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

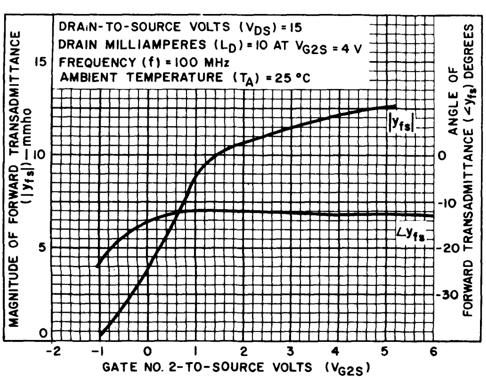


Fig. 18 - y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

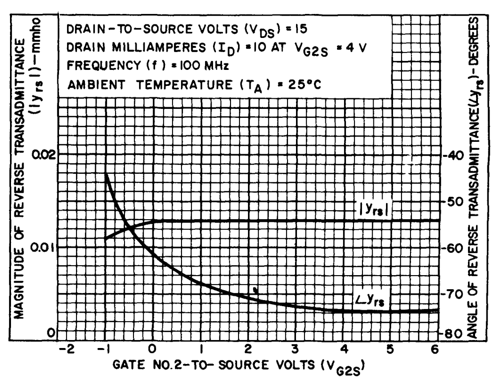
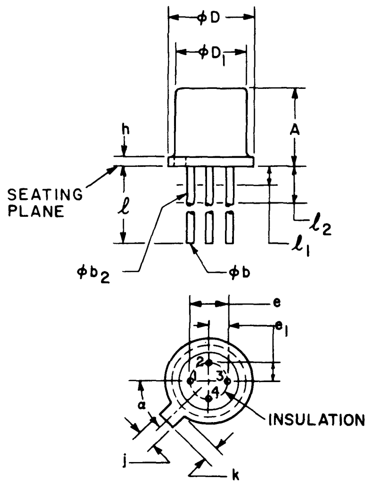


Fig. 19 - y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40820 and 40821 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As is the case with any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE – JEDEC TO–72



92CS-17444

SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	.170	.210	4.32	5.33	
ϕb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
ϕb_2	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
ϕD	.209	.230	5.31	5.84	
ϕD_1	.178	.195	4.52	4.95	
e	.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P		4
h		.030		.762	
j	.036	.046	.914	1.17	
k	.028	.048	.711	1.22	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l_1		.050		1.27	2
l_2	.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) ϕb_2 applies between l_1 and l_2. ϕb applies between l_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

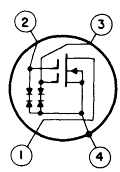
Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter .019" (.483 mm) measured in gaging plane .054" (1.37 mm) + .001" (.025 mm) – .000" (.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within .007" (.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



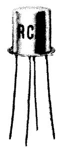
LEAD 1 – DRAIN
LEAD 2 – GATE No.2
LEAD 3 – GATE No.1
LEAD 4 – SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

RCA Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

40841



JEDEC TO-72 H-1299

Silicon Dual-Insulated Gate Field-Effect Transistor

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

General-Purpose Economy Type for Applications from DC to 500 MHz

Applications:

- DC amplifiers
- RF amplifiers
- mixers
- IF amplifiers
- video amplifiers
- differential amplifiers
- frequency multipliers
- choppers
- voltage-controlled attenuators
- constant-current source
- voltage regulators
- telemetry & multiplex
- servo amplifiers
- proximity switches
- phase splitters
- thyristor trigger circuits
- industrial timers — long time delays

RCA-40841* is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual-insulated gate, field-effect transistor intended for general-purpose applications from DC to frequencies up to 500 MHz.

This MOS/FET provides excellent power gain, linear-circuit operation and has a wide dynamic operating range. Its square-law characteristics result in low cross-modulation performance over the AGC range. Its dual-gate construction reduces feedback capacitance by shielding Gate No. 1 from the drain, and makes it possible to isolate the local oscillator signal from the incoming signal bv applying the two signals to separate gates. The very low feedback capacitance of this device eliminates the need for neutralization in circuits using the dual-gate configuration. Use of the device in the RF input stage of a receiver reduces local oscillator feed-through to the antenna. The 40841 requires negligible AGC power, provides automatic delay when AGC is applied to Gate No. 2, and exhibits slight input impedance variations during AGC functioning. The device has exceptionally high input impedance, an attribute for timing-circuit design.

Back-to-back diodes are fabricated on the same monolithic silicon pellet as the MOS/FET to protect the gates against damage due to electrostatic charges frequently encountered during normal handling. These back-to-back diodes also function as "transient trappers" by limiting in-circuit transient voltages that exceed ±10 volts.

Maximum ratings and electrical characteristics are included in the data for operation of the 40841 as the equivalent of a single-gate device. For single-gate operation, connect Gate No. 1 (Term. 2) to Gate No. 2 (Term. 3), as shown in the Terminal Diagrams on Page 2. The 40841 MOS/FET is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

The following dual-gate MOS/FET types are specified for applications requiring premimum-grade performance: 3N200, 3N187, 40673, 40819, 40820, 40821, 40822, and 40823.

Device Features:

- back-to-back diodes protect gate insulation against damage due to static changes frequently encountered during handling
- high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high power gain: G_{ps} = 32 dB (typ.) at 44 MHz
- gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} and I_{G2SS} = 60 nA (max.) at T_A = 25°C
- high input impedance
- excellent thermal stability

Performance Features:

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar and junction-gate FETs
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overloading
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduced spurious responses in AM and FM receivers
- dual-gate configuration permits simplified AGC circuitry
- operates at frequencies to 500 MHz without neutralization in circuits utilizing the dual-gate configuration
- operates up to UHF with low-noise performance

Detailed information, utilizing RCA dual-gate protected MOS/FETs in RF applications, is given in the following RCA Application Notes: AN-4431 "RF Applications of the Dual-Gate MOS/FET up to 500 MHz" and AN-4018 "Design of Gate-Protected MOS Field-Effect Transistors".

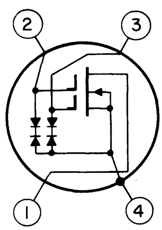
* Formerly Developmental Type TA8242.

Maximum Ratings

	Dual-Gate Configuration	Single-Gate Configuration	
Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:			
Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +18	−0.2 to +18	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	–	μA
Gate Terminal Current, I_{GS}	–	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+24	–	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG}	–	+24	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation:			
At T_A up to 25°C	330	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C		
Ambient Temperature Range:			
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):			
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	265	°C
Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:			
Gate No. 1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	−4.5 to +3	–	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	-4.5 to +4.5 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	–	V
Gate-to-Source Voltage, V_{GS}	–	−4.5 to +3	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	–	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG}	–	+20	V

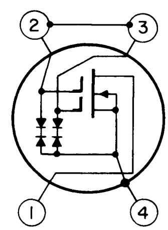
#Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the Absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

TERMINAL DIAGRAMS



DUAL-GATE CONFIGURATION

LEAD 1—DRAIN
LEAD 2—GATE No.2
LEAD 3—GATE No.1
LEAD 4—SOURCE
SUBSTRATE AND CASE



SINGLE-GATE CONFIGURATION

LEAD 1—DRAIN
LEADS—2 AND 3—GATE
LEAD 4—SOURCE,
SUBSTRATE AND CASE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS — CONFIGURATION — DUAL-GATE MIN.	DUAL-GATE TYP.	DUAL-GATE MAX.	SINGLE-GATE MIN.	SINGLE-GATE TYP.	SINGLE-GATE MAX.	UNITS
Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage:									
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50μA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	–	–2	–	–	–	–	V
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50μA, V_{G1S} = 0	–	–2	–	–	–	–	V
Single Gate	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50μA	–	–	–	–	–1.6	–	V
Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage:		I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100μA							
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	–	–	V
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$	V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	–	–	V
Single-Gate	$V_{(BR)GSSF}$	I_{GSSF} = 100μA, V_{DS} = 0	–	–	–	–	9	–	V
Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage:		I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = 100μA							
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	–	–	V
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$	V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	–	–	V
Single-Gate	$V_{(BR)GSSR}$	I_{GSSR} = 100μA, V_{DS} = 0	–	–	–	–	9	–	V
Gate Terminal Forward Current:									
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	I_{G1SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0, V_{G1S} = 6 V	–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Dual Gate (No. 2)	I_{G2SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = 6 V	–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Single-Gate	I_{GSSF}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 6 V	–	–	–	–	–	120	nA
Gate Terminal Reverse Current:									
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	I_{G1SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0, V_{G1S} = –6 V	–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	I_{G2SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = –6 V	–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Single-Gate	I_{GSSR}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = –6 V	–	–	–	–	–	120	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current:									
Dual-Gate	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4 V	–	10	–	–	–	–	mA
Single-Gate	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{GS} = 0	–	–	–	–	3.7	–	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-to-Drain)		V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA [Dual-Gate only V_{G2S} = +4 V]							
Dual-Gate	g_{fs}	1 kHz	–	12000	–	–	–	–	μmho
Single-Gate	g_{fs}	1 kHz	–	–	–	–	7000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†	C_{iss}	f = 1 MHz	–	6.5	–	–	11	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No. 1)♠	C_{rss}	f = 1 MHz	–	0.02	–	–	0.54	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	f = 1 MHz	–	2	–	–	2	–	pF
Audio Spot Noise Figure*									
Dual-Gate	NF	f = 1 kHz	–	0.46	–	–	–	–	dB
Single-Gate	NF	f = 1 kHz	–	–	–	–	0.29	–	dB
Power Gain	G_{ps}	44 MHz	–	32	–	–	–	–	dB
Conversion Gain	$G_{ps(C)}$	44 MHz	–	24	–	–	–	–	dB

† Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals (Dual-Gate), Gate and all other terminals (Single-Gate)

♠ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal (Dual-Gate)

* Noise Figure = $10 \log_{10} \left[1 + \frac{e_n^2}{4\,KT\,BW\,R_g} \right]$ where K = 1.38×10^{-23}; T = Temperature in °Kelvin; BW = Bandwidth in Hz; R_g = Generator resistance

Symbol Definitions

I_{DS}	Zero bias drain current, dual-gate connection
I_{DSS}	Zero bias drain current, single-gate connection
I_{G1SS}	Gate 1-to-source leakage current, all other terminals shorted to source
I_{G2SS}	Gate 2-to-source leakage current, all other terminals shorted to source
I_{GSS}	Gate-to-source leakage current (single gate), all other terminals shorted to source
$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	Gate 1-to-source forward breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source
$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$	Gate 2-to-source forward breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source
$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	Gate 1-to-source reverse breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source
$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$	Gate 2-to-source reverse breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source
$V_{(BR)GSSF}$	Gate-to-source forward breakdown voltage (single gate), all other terminals shorted to source
$V_{(BR)GSSR}$	Gate-to-source reverse breakdown voltage (single gate), all other terminals shorted to source

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 40841 IN DUAL-GATE CONFIGURATION

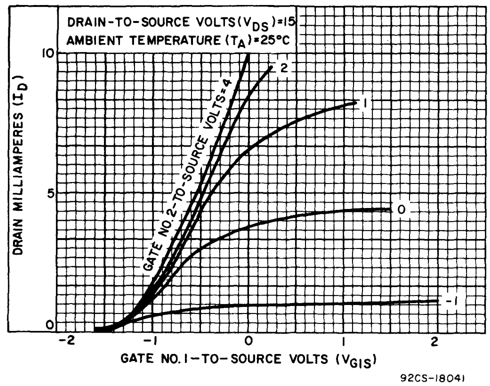


Fig.1—I_D vs. V_{G1S}.

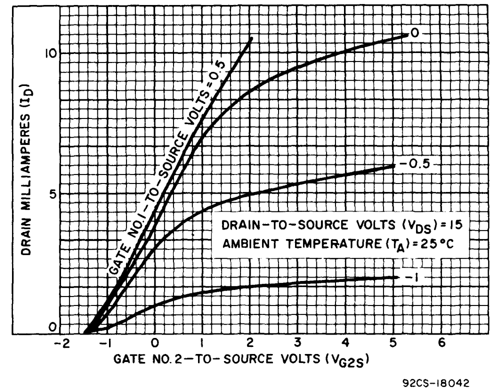


Fig.2—I_D vs. V_{G2S}.

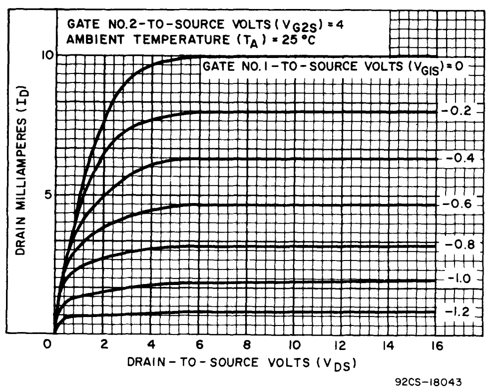


Fig.3—I_D vs. V_{DS}.

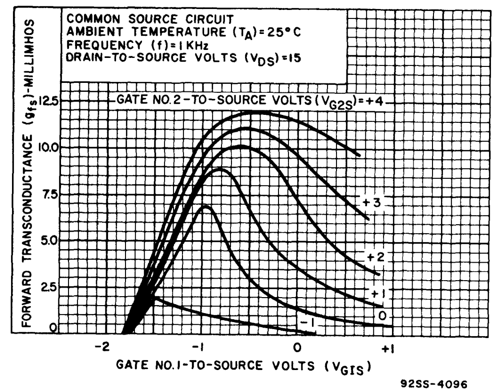


Fig.4—g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}.

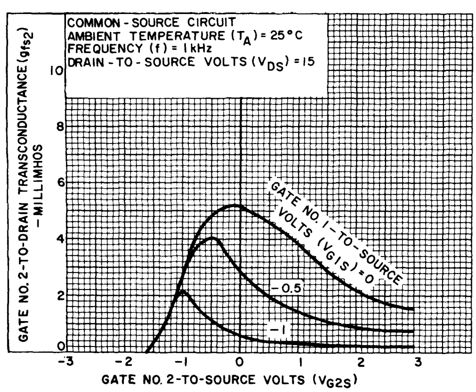


Fig.5—g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}.

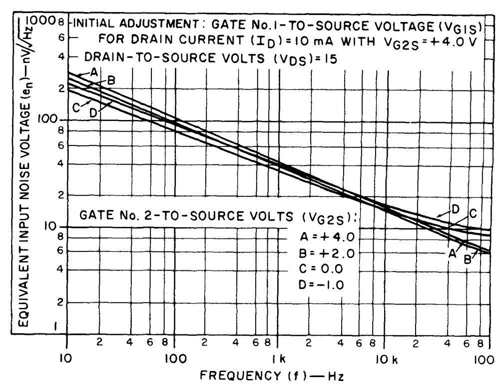


Fig.6—e_n vs. f.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 40841 IN SINGLE-GATE CONFIGURATION

(Terminals 2 and 3 tied together to comprise effective single-gate)

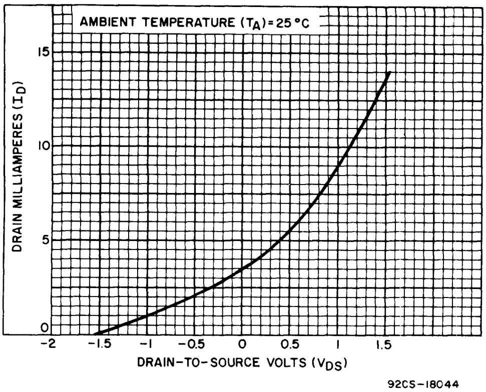


Fig.7—I_D vs. V_{DS}.

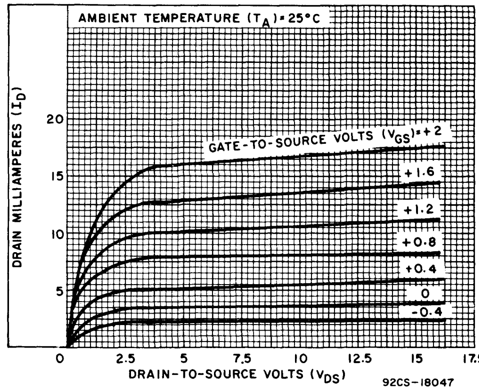


Fig.8—I_D vs. V_{DS}.

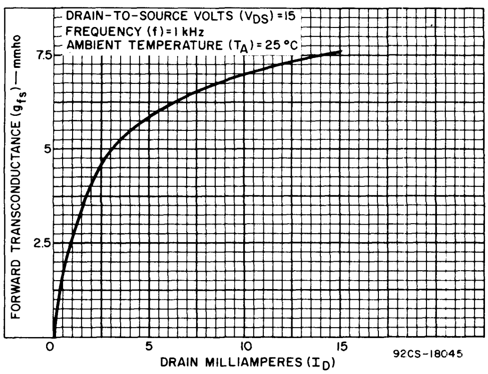


Fig.9—g_{fs} vs. I_D.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 40841 IN SINGLE-GATE & DUAL-GATE CONFIGURATION

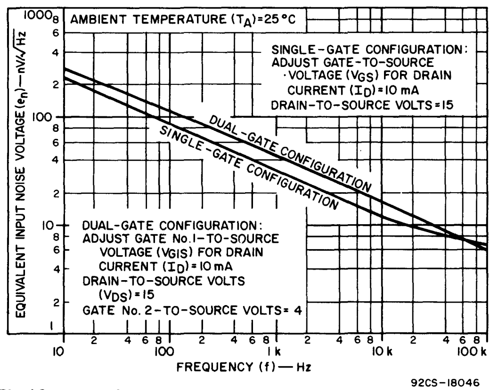


Fig.10—e_n vs. f.

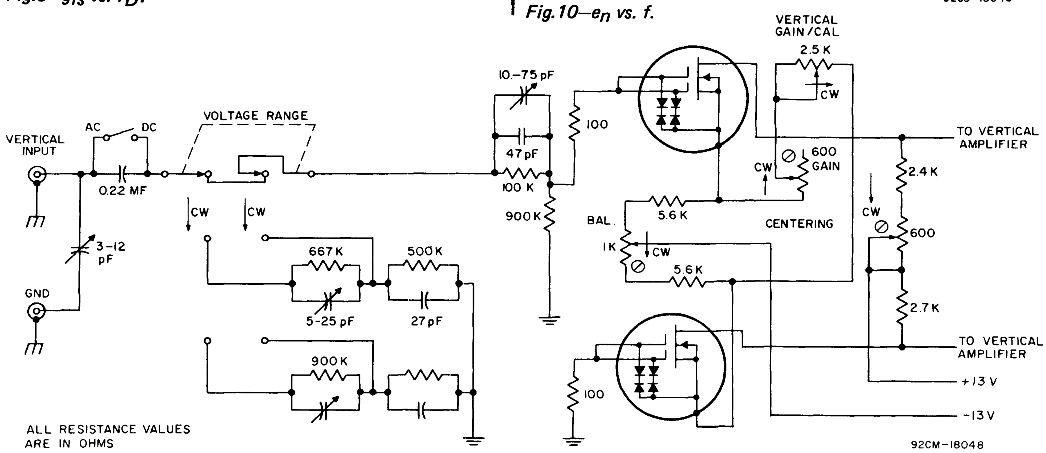
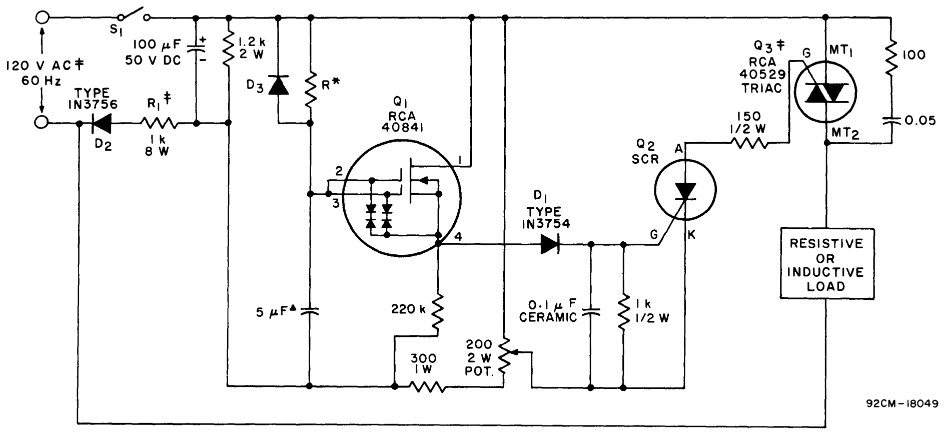


Fig.11—Typical differential amplifier utilizing the 40841 in the vertical input stage of a solid-state oscilloscope.

SOLID-STATE TIMER FOR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS



▲ Cornell-Dubilier Electronics—Type MMW or equivalent.

* R controls duration of time delay. At R = 60 MΩ up to 5-minute delay (IRC resistor, Type CGH or equivalent)

‡ This circuit can also be used at supply voltages of 240 V AC and 24V AC (60Hz) by changing the values of R1 and Q3.

TIMING CIRCUIT CHARACTERISTICS

T_A = −25°C to +60°C

Accuracy: ±10% (over temperature)

Repeatability: ±3% (at 25°C)

Reset Time: Less than 150 ms

Q2: V_{DRM} = 60V, I_{GT} = 200μA, I_T = 0.8A

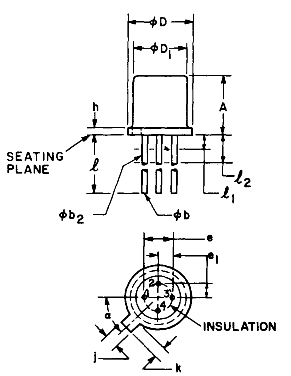
D3: I_R = 1 nA, V_R = 60V

Fig.12—Typical timing circuit utilizing the 40841 in a single-gate configuration.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40841 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case with any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE—JEDEC TO—72



SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.	NOTES
A	.170	.210	4.32	5.33	
φb	.016	.021	.406	.533	2
$φb_2$	.016	.019	.406	.483	2
φD	.209	.230	5.31	5.84	
$φD_1$	.178	.195	4.52	4.95	
e	.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e1	.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P		4
h		.030		.762	
j	.036	.046	.914	1.17	
k	.028	.048	.711	1.22	3
l	.500		12.70		2
l_1		.050		1.27	2
l_2	.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1: (Four leads). Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0). The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration. Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads.

Note 2: (All leads) $φb_2$ applies between l_1 and l_2. φb applies between l_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane.

Note 3: Measured from maximum diameter of the product.

Note 4: Leads having maximum diameter .019" (.483 mm) measured in gaging plane .054" (1.37 mm) + .001" (.025 mm) − .000" (.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within .007" (.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab.

Note 5: The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage.

Note 6: Tab centerline.

RCA

Solid State Division

MOS Field-Effect Transistors

40673

RCA-40673 is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect tıansistor.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS* pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts. This protects the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

A feature of the back-to-back diode configuration is that it allows the 40673 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the low junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-40673 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 400 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross–modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two gate arrangement of the 40673 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac-grounding Gate No. 2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization;* and, of special importance in rf-amplifiers, it reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna.

The 40673 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

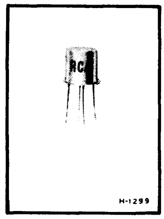
*Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	-0.2 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to +1	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to 30% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR

N-Channel Depletion Type With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits For RF Amplifier Applications up to 400 MHz



JEDEC TO-72

APPLICATIONS

- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military, industrial, and consumer communications equipment
- aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- virtually no agc power requirea
- greatly reduces spurious responses in fm receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability

DEVICE FEATURES

- back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- low gate leakage currents —— I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 20 nA(max.) at T_A = 25°C
- high forward transconductance —— g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high unneutralized RF power gain —— G_{ps} = 18 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz
- low VHF noise figure —— 3.5 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Gate-No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA V_{G2S} = +4V	–	-2	-4	V
Gate-No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA V_{G1S} = 0	–	-2	-4	V
Gate-No.1-Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = +1 or-6 V V_{DS} = 0, V_{G2S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Gate-No.2-Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = ±6V V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = +15V V_{G2S} = +4V V_{G1S} = 0	5	15	35	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 10mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1kHz	–	12,000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance †	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 10mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f=1MHz	–	6	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1) ♦	C_{rss}		0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		–	2.0	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 10mA V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 200 MHz	14	18	–	dB
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG		–	20	–	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG		–	20*	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)	NF		–	3.5	6.0	dB
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_{fs}\|$		–	12,000	–	μmho
Phase Angle of Forward Trans-admittance	θ		–	-35	–	degrees
Input Resistance	r_{iss}		–	1.0	–	k Ω
Output Resistance	r_{oss}		–	2.8	–	k Ω
Protective Diode Knee Voltage	V_{knee}	$I_{DIODE(REVERSE)}$=±100μA	–	±10	–	V

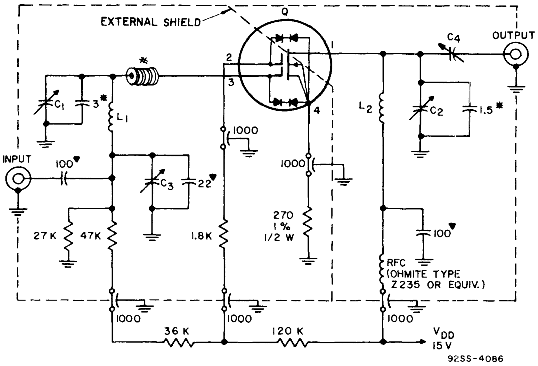
*Limited only by practical design considerations.

†Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals

♦Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 40673 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.



#Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in. OD; 0.03 in. ID; 0.063 in. thickness.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

Q = 40673

▼ Disc ceramic.

*Tubular ceramic.

C_1: 1.8 – 8.7 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2: 1.5 – 5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

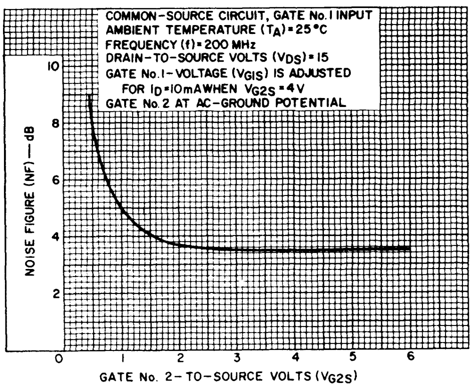
C_3: 1 – 10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010; Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.8 – 4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.

L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in. thick, 0.075-0.085-in. wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.80 in.

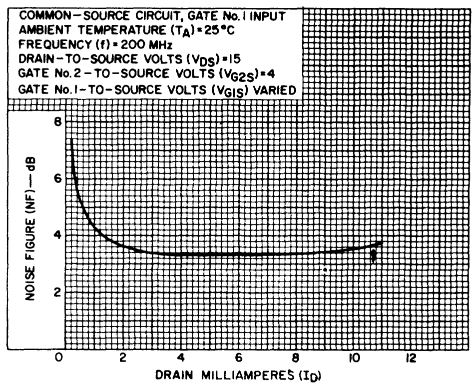
L_2: 4½ turns silver-plated 0.02-in. thick, 0.085-0.095-in. wide, 5/16-in. ID. Coil ≈ .90 in. long.

Fig. 1. 200 MHz Power gain and noise figure test circuit



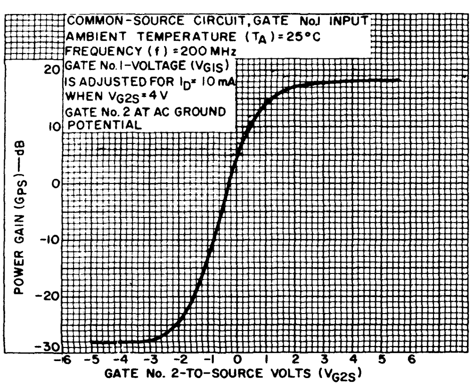
92CS–15109RI

Fig. 2. NF vs. V_{G2S}



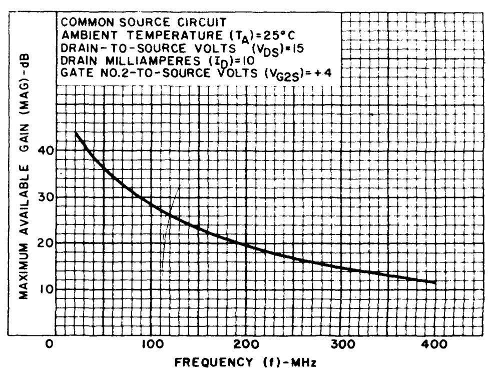
92CS – 15110RI

Fig. 3. NF vs. I_D



92CS-15049RI

Fig. 4. G_{PS} vs. V_{G2S}



92SS-4086

Fig. 5. MAG. vs. f

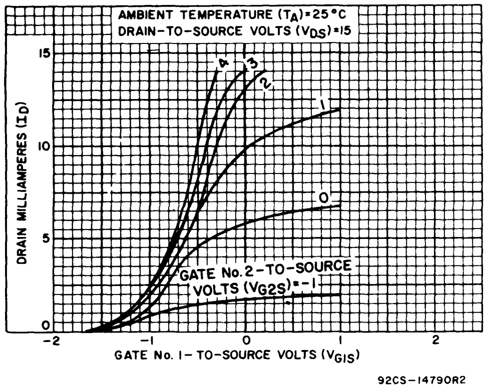


Fig. 6. I_D *vs.* V_{G1S}

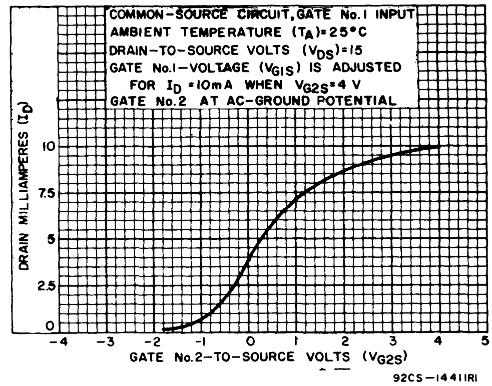


Fig. 7. I_D *vs.* V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{DS}

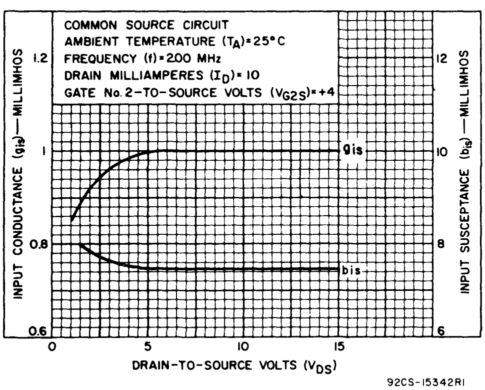


Fig. 8. y_{is} *vs.* V_{DS}

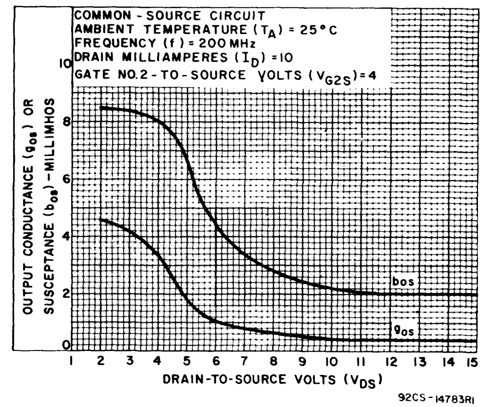


Fig. 9. y_{os} *vs.* V_{DS}

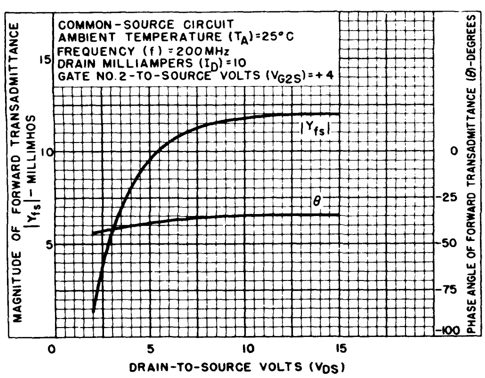


Fig. 10. y_{fs} *vs.* V_{DS}

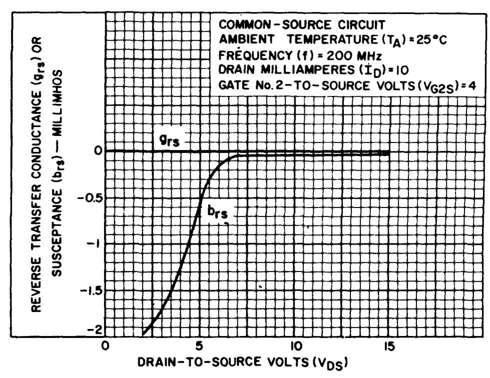


Fig. 11. y_{rs} *vs.* V_{DS}

Typical y Parameters vs. I_D

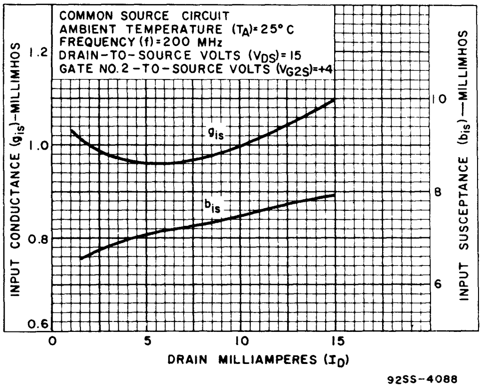


Fig. 12. y_{is} *vs.* I_D

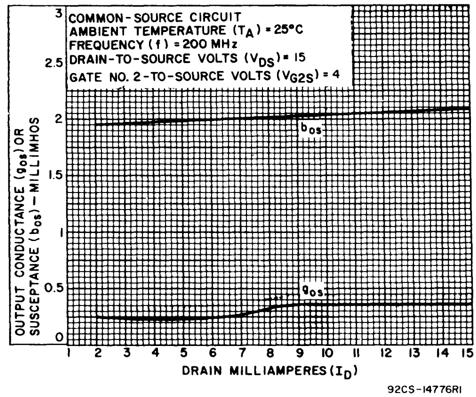


Fig. 13. y_{os} *vs.* I_D

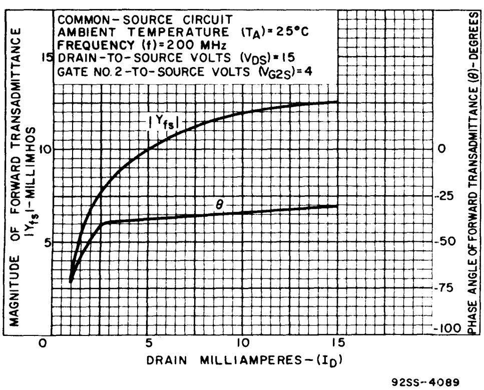


Fig. 14. y_{fs} *vs.* I_D

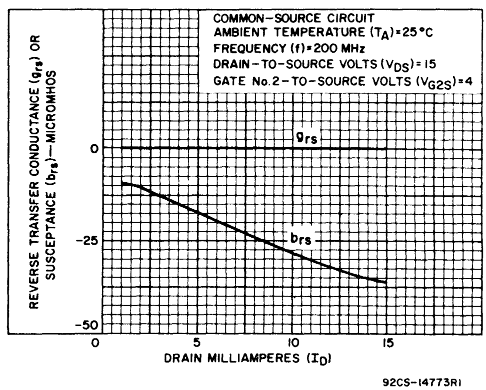


Fig. 15. y_{rs} *vs.* I_D

Typical y Parameters vs. V_{G2S}

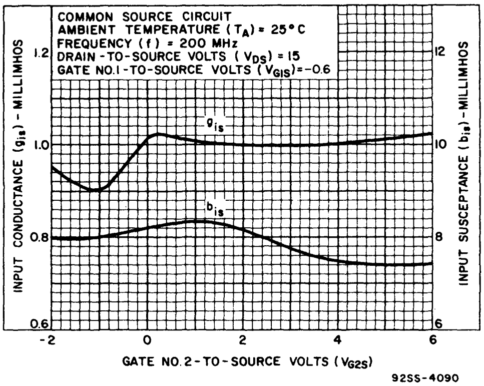


Fig. 16. y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

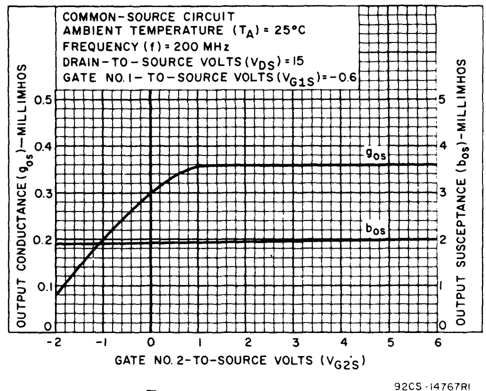


Fig. 17. y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

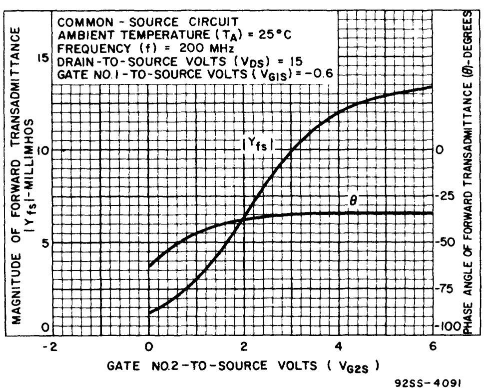


Fig. 18. y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

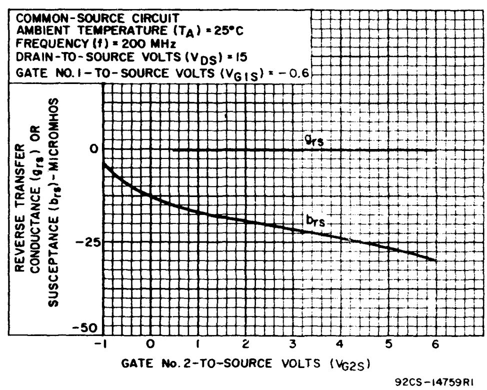


Fig. 19. y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

Typical y Parameters vs. Frequency

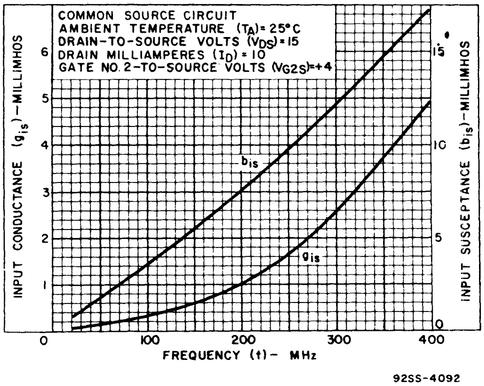


Fig. 20. y_{is} *vs. frequency*

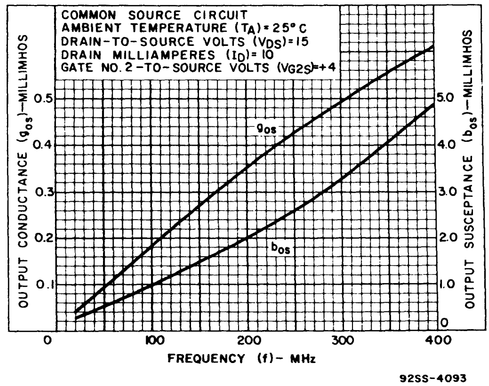


Fig. 21. y_{os} *vs. frequency*

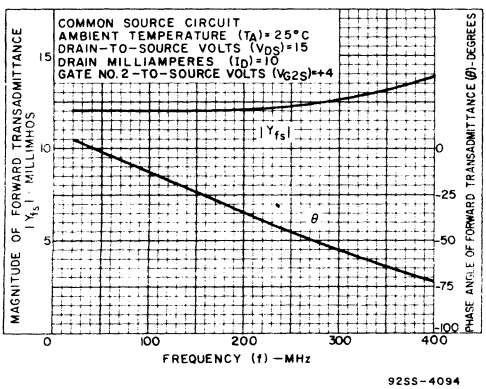


Fig. 22. y_{fs} *vs. frequency*

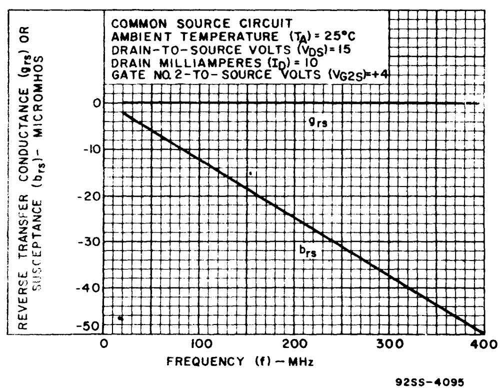


Fig. 23. y_{rs} *vs. frequency*

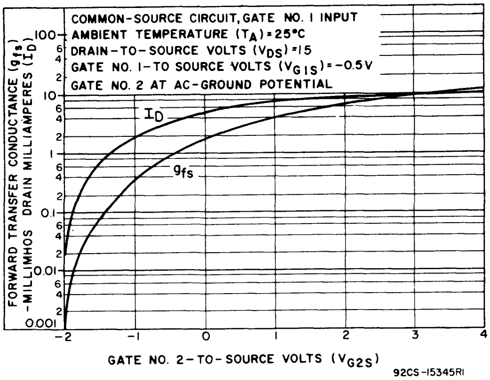


Fig. 24. g_{fs} and I_D vs. V_{G2S}

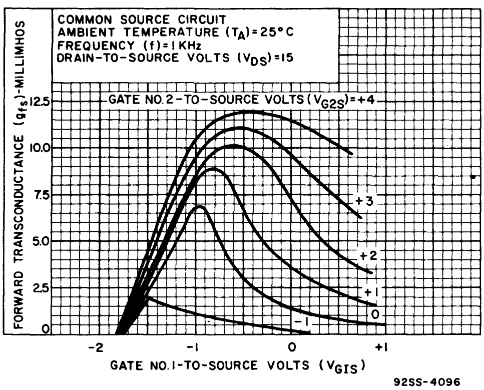


Fig. 25. g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

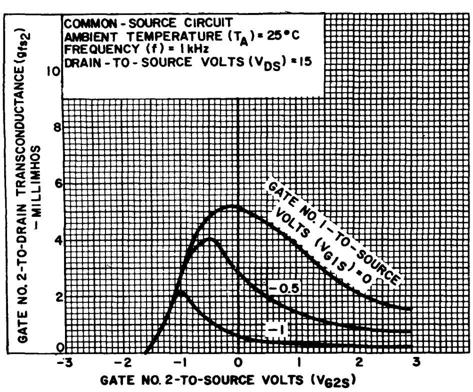
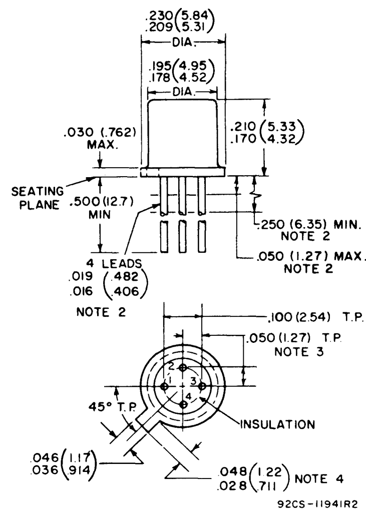


Fig. 26. g_{fs_2} vs. V_{G2S}

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE JEDEC TO-72



Dimensions in Inches and Millimeters

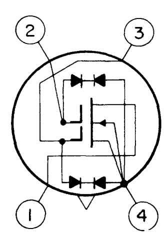
Note 1: *Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated.*

Note 2: The specified lead diameter applies in the zone between 0.050" (1.27 mm) and 0.250" (6.35 mm) from the seating plane. From 0.250" (6.35 mm) to the end of the lead a maximum diameter of 0.021" (0.533 mm) is held. Outside of these zones, the lead diameter is not controlled.

Note 3: Leads having a maximum diameter of 0.019" (0.482 mm) at a guaging plane of 0.054" (1.372 mm) + 0.001" (0.025 mm) −0.000" (0.000 mm) below seating plane shall be within 0.007" (0.177 mm) at their true position (location) relative to a maximum width of tab.

Note 4: Measured from actual maximum diameter.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1-DRAIN
LEAD 2-GATE No. 2
LEAD 3-GATE No. 1
LEAD 4-SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

Guide to RCA Solid-State Devices

Developmental-Number-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA144	RECT	1N536	3	SSD-206A	265
TA145	RECT	1N537	3	SSD-206A	265
TA146	RECT	1N538	3	SSD-206A	265
TA147	RECT	1N539	3	SSD-206A	265
TA148	RECT	1N540	3	SSD-206A	265
TA149	RECT	1N1095	3	SSD-106A	265
TA1000	RECT	1N547	3	SSD-206A	265
TA1003	RECT	1N440B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1004	RECT	1N441B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1005	RECT	1N442B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1006	RECT	1N443B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1007	RECT	1N444B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1008	RECT	1N445B	5	SSD-206A	262
TA1011	RECT	1N2859A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1012	RECT	1N2860A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1013	RECT	1N2861A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1014	RECT	1N2862A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1015	RECT	1N2863A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1016	RECT	1N2864A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1049	RECT	1N248C	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1050	RECT	1N249C	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1051	RECT	1N250C	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1052	RECT	1N1195A	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1053	RECT	1N1196A	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1054	RECT	1N1197A	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1055	RECT	1N1198A	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1066	RECT	1N2858A	91	SSD-206A	280
TA1076	RECT	1N1199A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1077	RECT	1N1200A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1078	RECT	1N1202A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1079	RECT	1N1203A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1080	RECT	1N1204A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1081	RECT	1N1205A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1082	RECT	1N1206A	20	SSD-206A	320
TA1085	RECT	1N1183A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1086	RECT	1N1184A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1087	RECT	1N1186A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1095	RECT	1N1197A	6	SSD-206A	326
TA1096	RECT	1N3194	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1111	RECT	1N3193	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1112	RECT	1N3195	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1113	RECT	1N3196	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1120	RECT	1N3253	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1121	RECT	1N3254	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1122	RECT	1N3255	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1123	RECT	1N3256	41	SSD-206	268
TA1133	RECT	1N1612	18	SSD-206A	315
TA1134	RECT	1N1613	18	SSD-206A	315
TA1135	RECT	1N1614	18	SSD-206A	315
TA1136	RECT	1N1615	18	SSD-206A	315
TA1137	RECT	1N1616	18	SSD-206A	315
TA1171	SCR	2N681	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1172	SCR	2N682	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1173	SCR	2N683	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1174	SCR	2N684	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1175	SCR	2N685	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1176	SCR	2N686	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1177	SCR	2N687	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1178	SCR	2N688	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1179	SCR	2N689	96	SSD-206A	233
TA1182	RECT	1N3563	41	SSD-206A	268
TA1195	RECT	1N3756	39	SSD-206A	258
TA1197	RECT	1N3754	39	SSD-206A	258
TA1198	RECT	1N3755	39	SSD-206A	258
TA1204	SCR	2N1842A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1205	SCR	2N1843A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1206	SCR	2N1844A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1207	SCR	2N1845A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1208	SCR	2N1846A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1209	SCR	2N1847A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1210	SCR	2N1848A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1211	SCR	2N1849A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1212	SCR	2N1850A	28	SSD-206A	221
TA1214	RECT	1N1187A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1215	RECT	1N1188A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1216	RECT	1N1189A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1217	RECT	1N1190A	38	SSD-206A	332
TA1222	SCR	2N3228	114	SSD-206A	161
TA1225	SCR	2N3525	114	SSD-206A	161
TA1614	PWR	2N301	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1614A	PWR	2N301A	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1680G	PWR	40050	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1680G	PWR	40051	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1863	RF	2N1491	10	SSD-205A	22
TA1883	RF	2N1492	10	SSD-205A	22
TA1884	PWR	2N2015	12	SSD-204A	500
TA1844A	PWR	2N2016	12	SSD-204A	500
TA1910A	PWR	2N697	16	SSD-204A	472
TA1928A	PWR	2N3731	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1931	PWR	2N1183	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1931A	PWR	2N1183A	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1931B	PWR	2N1183B	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1932	PWR	2N1184	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1932A	PWR	2N1184A	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1932B	PWR	2N1184B	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1936	PWR	2N1066	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1936A	PWR	2N1397	14	SSD-204A	572
TA1945	PWR	2N1479	135	SSD-204A	474
TA1945A	PWR	2N1480	135	SSD-204A	474
TA1946	PWR	2N1481	135	SSD-204A	474
TA1946A	PWR	2N1482	135	SSD-204A	474
TA1947	PWR	2N1483	137	SSD-204A	479
TA1947A	PWR	2N1484	137	SSD-204A	479
TA1948	PWR	2N1485	137	SSD-204A	479
TA1948A	PWR	2N1486	137	SSD-204A	479
TA1949	PWR	2N1487	139	SSD-204A	484
TA1949A	PWR	2N1488	139	SSD-204A	484
TA1950	PWR	2N1489	139	SSD-204A	484
TA1950A	PWR	2N1490	139	SSD-204A	484
TA1951	RF	2N1493	10	SSD-205A	22
TA1986	PWR	2N699	22	SSD-204A	320
TA2045	PWR	2N1906	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2046	PWR	2N1905	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2047	PWR	2N2147	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2048	PWR	2N2148	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2049	PWR	2N1700	141	SSD-204A	489
TA2050	PWR	2N1701	141	SSD-204A	489
TA2051	PWR	2N1702	141	SSD-204A	489
TA2053	PWR	2N1613	106	SSD-204A	323
TA2053A	PWR	2N1711	26	SSD-204A	328
TA2053B	PWR	2N2102	106	SSD-204A	323
TA2083	PWR	2N3730	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2188	PWR	2N3732	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2192A	PWR	2N2270	24	SSD-204A	338
TA2199	PWR	2N2338	141	SSD-204A	489
TA2235	PWR	2N1893	34	SSD-204A	332
TA2235A	PWR	2N2405	34	SSD-204A	332
TA2267	RF	2N2631	32	SSD-205A	26
TA2275	PWR	2N2895	143	SSD-204A	342
TA2276	PWR	2N2896	143	SSD-204A	342
TA2277	PWR	2N2897	143	SSD-204A	342
TA2302	PWR	2N718A	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2303	PWR	2N720A	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2307	RF	2N3375	386	SSD-205A	50
TA2311	RF	2N2876	32	SSD-205A	26
TA2333	RF	2N2857	61	SSD-205A	31
TA2358	RF	2N918	83	SSD-205A	18
TA2358A	RF	2N3600	83	SSD-205A	18
TA2363	RF	2N3839	229	SSD-205A	67
TA2388	RF	2N3229	50	SSD-205A	43
TA2402A	PWR	2N3054	527	SSD-204A	20
TA2403A	PWR	2N3055	524	SSD-204A	28
TA2412	PWR	2N2869	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2412A	PWR	2N2870	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2442	SCR	2N3870	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2444	SCR	2N3871	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2447	SCR	2N3872	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2458	PWR	2N3439	64	SSD-204A	222
TA2462	RF	2N3118	42	SSD-205A	35
TA2463	RF	2N3119	44	SSD-205A	39

Developmental-Number-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA2468A	PWR	2N3442	528	SSD-204A	44
TA2469A	PWR	2N3441	529	SSD-204A	36
TA2470	PWR	2N3440	64	SSD-204A	222
TA2492	PWR	2N3263	54	SSD-204A	354
TA2493	PWR	2N3264	54	SSD-204A	354
TA2494	PWR	2N3265	54	SSD-204A	354
TA2495	PWR	2N3266	54	SSD-204A	354
TA2501	RF	2N3262	56	SSD-205A	46
TA2509	PWR	2N3878	299	SSD-204A	360
TA2509A	PWR	2N3879	299	SSD-204A	360
TA2510	PWR	2N3583	138	SSD-204A	229
TA2511	PWR	2N3584	138	SSD-204A	229
TA2512	PWR	2N3585	138	SSD-204A	229
TA2515	SCR	2N690	96	SSD-206A	233
TA2544	PWR	2N3772	525	SSD-204A	52
TA2551	RF	2N3553	386	SSD-205A	50
TA2579	RECT	1N1341B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2580	RECT	1N1342B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2581	RECT	1N1344B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2582	RECT	1N1345B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2583	RECT	1N1346B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2584	RECT	1N1347B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2585	RECT	1N1348B	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2586	RECT	1N1341RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2587	RECT	1N1342RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2588	RECT	1N1344RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2589	RECT	1N1345RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2590	RECT	1N1346RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2591	RECT	1N1347RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2592	RECT	1N1348RB	58	SSD-206A	317
TA2597	SCR	2N3528	114	SSD-206A	161
TA2598	SCR	2N3669	116	SSD-206A	214
TA2600	RF	40282	68	SSD-205A	268
TA2606	RF	2N3478	77	SSD-205A	58
TA2616	RF	2N3632	386	SSD-205A	50
TA2617	SCR	2N3529	114	SSD-206A	161
TA2618	SCR	2N3670	116	SSD-206A	214
TA2620	RF	40281	68	SSD-205A	268
TA2621	SCR	2N3668	116	SSD-206A	214
TA2644	MOS/FET	3N140	285	SSD-201A	610
TA2645A	PWR	2N3773	526	SSD-204A	60
TA2650	PWR	2N3771	525	SSD-204A	52
TA2651	PWR	2N4036	216	SSD-204A	428
TA2653	SCR	40553	306	SSD-206A	175
TA2654	SCR	40554	306	SSD-206A	175
TA2655	SCR	40555	306	SSD-206A	175
TA2657	RF	40341	74	SSD-205A	295
TA2657A	RF	40340	74	SSD-205A	295
TA2658	RF	2N3866	80	SSD-205A	71
TA2669	PWR	2N5039	367	SSD-204A	371
TA2669A	PWR	2N5038	367	SSD-204A	371
TA2670	PWR	2N4037	216	SSD-204A	428
TA2670A	PWR	2N4314	216	SSD-204A	428
TA2672	PWR	40462	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2675	RF	2N5016	255	SSD-205A	94
TA2676	TRI	40429	351	SSD-206A	41
TA2685	TRI	40430	351	SSD-206A	41
TA2692	RF	2N3733	72	SSD-205A	62
TA2694	SCR	2N3896	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2695	SCR	2N3897	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2696	SCR	2N3898	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2703A	PWR	40349	88	SSD-204A	129
TA2705	SCR	2N3873	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2707	SCR	2N3899	578	SSD-206A	243
TA2710	RF	2N5108	280	SSD-205A	116
TA2714	RF	2N4012	90	SSD-205A	75
TA2728	TRI	40431	477	SSD-206A	48
TA2729	TRI	40432	477	SSD-206A	48
TA2733	PWR	40319	78	SSD-204A	510
TA2733A	PWR	40362	78	SSD-204A	510
TA2758	RF	2N6093	484	SSD-205A	219
TA2761	RF	40608	356	SSD-205A	332
TA2765	PWR	2N5239	321	SSD-204A	241
TA2765A	PWR	2N5240	321	SSD-204A	241
TA2773	SCR	2N4101	114	SSD-206A	161

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA2774	SCR	2N4102	114	SSD-206A	161
TA2775	SCR	2N4103	116	SSD-206A	214
TA2791	RF	2N5102	279	SSD-205A	111
TA2792	RF	2N4933	249	SSD-205A	90
TA2793	RF	2N5070	268	SSD-205A	98
TA2800	RF	2N5109	281	SSD-205A	120
TA2808	PWR	2N4348	526	SSD-204A	60
TA2809	PWR	2N4347	528	SSD-204A	44
TA2819	PWR	2N5415	336	SSD-204A	437
TA2819A	PWR	2N5416	336	SSD-204A	437
TA2827	RF	2N5071	269	SSD-205A	103
TA2828	RF	2N4932	249	SSD-205A	90
TA2834	TRI	40575	300	SSD-206A	105
TA2835	TRI	40576	300	SSD-206A	105
TA2836	TRI	2N5441	593	SSD-206A	127
TA2837	TRI	2N5442	593	SSD-206A	127
TA2838	TRI	2N5444	593	SSD-206A	127
TA2839	TRI	2N5445	593	SSD-206A	127
TA2840	MOS/FET	3N128	309	SSD-201A	568
TA2845	RECT	1N5214	245	SSD-206A	286
TA2845A	RECT	1N5213	245	SSD-206A	286
TA2845B	RECT	1N5212	245	SSD-206A	286
TA2845C	RECT	1N5211	245	SSD-206A	286
TA2862	PWR	40421	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2871	PWR	2N4240	138	SSD-204A	229
TA2875	RF	2N4440	217	SSD-205A	85
TA2892	TRI	40525	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2829A	TRI	40528	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2893	TRI	40526	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2893A	TRI	40529	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2894	TRI	40527	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2894A	TRI	40530	470	SSD-206A	27
TA2911	PWR	2N5294	332	SSD-204A	76
TA2918	TRI	40485	352	SSD-206A	54
TA2919	TRI	40486	352	SSD-206A	54
TA2920	PWR	2N4346	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2921	PWR	40440	14	SSD-204A	572
TA2928	PWR	40439	14	SSD-204A	572
TA5032	LIC	CA3000	121	SSD-201A	290
TA5033	LIC	CA3001	122	SSD-201A	304
TA5035	LIC	CA3002	123	SSD-201A	258
TA5037	LIC	CA3004	124	SSD-201A	318
TA5112	LIC	CA3005	125	SSD-201A	324
TA5112A	LIC	CA3006	125	SSD-201A	324
TA5115B	LIC	CA3007	126	SSD-201A	331
TA5124	LIC	CA3008	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5158	LIC	CA3015	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5164	LIC	CD2150	308	SSD-201A	443
TA5165	LIC	CD2151	308	SSD-201A	443
TA5166	LIC	CD2152	308	SSD-201A	443
TA5180	LIC	CA3010	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5183	LIC	CA3033	360	SSD-201A	488
TA5183A	LIC	CA3033A	360	SSD-201A	488
TA5213	LIC	CA3011	128	SSD-201A	264
TA5214	LIC	CA3012	128	SSD-201A	264
TA5218	LIC	CA3023	243	SSD-201A	278
TA5219	LIC	CA3021	243	SSD-201A	278
TA5220	LIC	CA3020	339	SSD-201A	270
TA5222	LIC	CA3018	338	SSD-201A	204
TA5222A	LIC	CA3018A	338	SSD-201A	204
TA5225	LIC	CA3019	236	SSD-201A	162
TA5234	LIC	CA3013	129	SSD-201A	62
TA5235	LIC	CA3014	129	SSD-201A	62
TA5236	LIC	CA3022	243	SSD-201A	278
TA5253	LIC	CA3016	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5254	LIC	CA3030	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5261	LIC	CD2153	308	SSD-201A	443
TA5277	LIC	CA3001	122	SSD-201A	304
TA5278	LIC	CA3029	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5282	LIC	CA3004	124	SSD-201A	318
TA5315	LIC	CA3043	331	SSD-201A	57
TA5316	LIC	CA3041	318	SSD-201A	90
TA5317A	LIC	CA3042	319	SSD-201A	98
TA5327C	LIC	CA3040	363	SSD-201A	284
TA5333	LIC	CA3036	275	SSD-201A	202

Developmental-Number-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA5334	LIC	CA3035	274	SSD-201A	74
TA5334	LIC	CA3035V1	274	SSD-201A	74
TA5345	LIC	CA3028A	382	SSD-201A	344
TA5345A	LIC	CA3028B	382	SSD-201A	344
TA5346	LIC	CA3015A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5347	LIC	CA3010A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5348	LIC	CA3030A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5349	LIC	CA3029A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5350	LIC	CA3016A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5351	LIC	CA3008A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5360	LIC	CA3044	340	SSD-201A	78
TA5369	LIC	CA3040	363	SSD-201A	284
TA5371B	LIC	CA3062	421	SSD-201A	401
TA5385CV	COS/MOS	CD4024AK	503	SSD-203A	114
TA5401	LIC	CA3038	316	SSD-301A	507
TA5401	LIC	CA3038A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5402	LIC	CA3037	316	SSD-201A	507
TA5402	LIC	CA3037A	310	SSD-201A	516
TA5457	LIC	CA3045	341	SSD-201A	221
TA5458	LIC	CA3046	341	SSD-201A	221
TA5460AV	COS/MOS	CD4016AK	479	SSD-203A	78
TA5507	LIC	CA3050	361	SSD-201A	372
TA5513	LIC	CA3026	388	SSD-201A	336
TA5516	LIC	CA3039	343	SSD-201A	166
TA5517C	LIC	CA3064	396	SSD-201A	84
TA5519V	COS/MOS	CD4008AK	479	SSD-203A	43
TA5523A	LIC	CA3048	377	SSD-201A	250
TA5537	LIC	CA3049T	611	SSD-201A	363
TA5551	COS/MOS	CD4000AK	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5553	COS/MOS	CD4007AK	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5554	COS/MOS	CD4001AK	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5555	COS/MOS	CD4002AK	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5556B	COS/MOS	CD4006AK	479	SSD-203A	31
TA5561	LIC	CA3047A	360	SSD-201A	488
TA5562	LIC	CA3047	360	SSD-201A	488
TA5578V	COS/MOS	CD4014AK	479	SSD-203A	68
TA5579V	COS/MOS	CD4015AK	479	SSD-203A	73
TA5580V	COS/MOS	CD4018AK	479	SSD-203A	89
TA5615A	LIC	CA3059	490	SSD-201A	380
TA5625A	LIC	CA3066	466	SSD-201A	125
TA5628C	LIC	CA3089E	561	SSD-201A	46
TA5634	LIC	CD2154	402	SSD-201A	455
TA5645	LIC	CA3060E	537	SSD-201A	466
TA5649A	LIC	CA3070	468	SSD-201A	143
TA5652V	COS/MOS	CD4019AK	479	SSD-203A	94
TA5655	LIC	CA3051	361	SSD-201A	372
TA5660V	COS/MOS	CD4009AK	479	SSD-203A	48
TA5668V	COS/MOS	CD4010AK	479	SSD-203A	48
TA5672	LIC	CA3052	387	SSD-201A	28
TA5675V	COS/MOS	CD4013AK	479	SSD-203A	62
TA5677V	COS/MOS	CD4044AK	590	SSD-203A	214
TA5681V	COS/MOS	CD4011AK	479	SSD-203A	55
TA5682V	COS/MOS	CD4012AK	479	SSD-203A	55
TA5683V	COS/MOS	CD4021AK	479	SSD-203A	104
TA5684V	COS/MOS	CD4017AK	479	SSD-203A	84
TA5690X	LIC	CD2501E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5702B	LIC	CA3071	468	SSD-201A	143
TA5716W	COS/MOS	CD4057AD	Prel	SSD-203A	254
TA5718	LIC	CA3054	388	SSD-201A	336
TA5721X	LIC	CD2500E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5733	LIC	CA3053	382	SSD-201A	344
TA5752	LIC	CA3067	466	SSD-201A	125
TA5757	LIC	CA3076	430	SSD-201A	70
TA5758B	LIC	CA3085	491	SSD-201A	409
TA5776V	COS/MOS	CD4020AK	479	SSD-203A	99
TA5785X	LIC	CD2503E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5786X	LIC	CD2502E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5790	LIC	CA3060D	537	SSD-201A	466
TA5795	LIC	CA3058	490	SSD-201A	380
TA5797	LIC	CA3741T	531	SSD-201A	501
TA5799A	LIC	CA3084	482	SSD-201A	178
TA5807	LIC	CA3078T	535	SSD-201A	479
TA5814	LIC	CA3065	412	SSD-201A	106
TA5816	LIC	CA3080	475	SSD-201A	458
TA5820	LIC	CA3541D	536	SSD-201A	429

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA5842	LIC	CA3088E	560	SSD-201A	42
TA5855A	LIC	CA3091D	534	SSD-201A	417
TA5858	LIC	CA3081	480	SSD-201A	170
TA5866	LIC	CA3075	429	SSD-201A	53
TA5867V	COS/MOS	CD4023AK	479	SSD-203A	55
TA5867W	COS/MOS	CD4023AD	479	SSD-203A	55
TA5867X	COS/MOS	CD4023AE	479	SSD-203A	55
TA5872V	COS/MOS	CD4027AK	503	SSD-203A	129
TA5873V	COS/MOS	CD4028AK	503	SSD-203A	135
TA5876W	COS/MOS	CD4035AD	568	SSD-203A	173
TA5878W	COS/MOS	CD4034AD	575	SSD-203A	164
TA5884AV	COS/MOS	CD4022AK	479	SSD-203A	109
TA5884W	COS/MOS	CD4022AD	479	SSD-203A	109
TA5884AX	COS/MOS	CD4022AE	479	SSD-203A	109
TA5897X	LIC	CD2501E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5898X	LIC	CD2503E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5899X	LIC	CD2500E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5900X	LIC	CD2502E	392	SSD-201A	437
TA5912B	LIC	CA3072	468	SSD-201A	143
TA5914C	LIC	CA3068	467	SSD-201A	117
TA5920V	COS/MOS	CD4025AK	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5920W	COS/MOS	CD4025AD	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5920X	COS/MOS	CD4025AE	479	SSD-203A	24
TA5925V	COS/MOS	CD4029AK	503	SSD-203A	140
TA5925W	COS/MOS	CD4029AD	503	SSD-203A	140
TA5925X	COS/MOS	CD4029AE	503	SSD-203A	140
TA5926V	COS/MOS	CD4036AK	613	SSD-203A	181
TA5926W	COS/MOS	CD4036AD	613	SSD-203A	181
TA5932	LIC	CA3090Q	502	SSD-201A	36
TA5940V	COS/MOS	CD4030AK	503	SSD-203A	147
TA5940W	COS/MOS	CD4030AD	503	SSD-203A	147
TA5940X	COS/MOS	CD4030AE	503	SSD-203A	147
TA5951V	COS/MOS	CD4038AK	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5951W	COS/MOS	CD4038AD	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5951X	COS/MOS	CD4038AE	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5957	LIC	CA3018L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5958	LIC	CA3039L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5959	LIC	CA3045L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5960	LIC	CA3054L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5963V	COS/MOS	CD4032AK	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5963W	COS/MOS	CD4032AD	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5963X	COS/MOS	CD4032AE	503	SSD-203A	159
TA5964	LIC	CA3015L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5975	LIC	CA3028AL	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5978	LIC	CA3084L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5979	LIC	CA3741L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA5998	LIC	CA3083	481	SSD-201A	174
TA5999W	COS/MOS	CD4037AD	576	SSD-203A	188
TA6007W	COS/MOS	CD4051AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
TA6010V	COS/MOS	CD4047AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	228
TA6010W	COS/MOS	CD4047AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	228
TA6010X	COS/MOS	CD4047AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	228
TA6014	LIC	CA3068	467	SSD-201A	117
TA6018V	COS/MOS	CD4026AK	503	SSD-203A	120
TA6018W	COS/MOS	CD4026AD	503	SSD-203A	120
TA6018X	COS/MOS	CD4026AE	503	SSD-203A	120
TA6029	LIC	CA3741CT	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6031V	COS/MOS	CD4041AK	572	SSD-203A	199
TA6031W	COS/MOS	CD4041AD	572	SSD-203A	199
TA6031X	COS/MOS	CD4041AE	572	SSD-203A	199
TA6033	LIC	CA3082	480	SSD-201A	170
TA6037	LIC	CA3748CT	531	SSD-201A	501
TA5037A	LIC	CA3748T	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6044	LIC	CA3086	483	SSD-201A	234
TA6051	LIC	CA3079	490	SSD-201A	380
TA6062W	COS/MOS	CD4045AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	222
TA6062X	COS/MOS	CD4045AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	222
TA6065V	COS/MOS	CD4040AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	195
TA6065W	COS/MOS	CD4040AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	195
TA6065X	COS/MOS	CD4040AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	195
TA6080V	COS/MOS	CD4043AK	590	SSD-203A	214
TA6080W	COS/MOS	CD4043AD	590	SSD-203A	214
TA6080X	COS/MOS	CD4043AE	590	SSD-203A	214
TA6081V	COS/MOS	CD4044AK	590	SSD-203A	214
TA6081W	COS/MOS	CD4044AD	590	SSD-203A	214

Developmental-Number-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA6081X	COS/MOS	CD4044AE	590	SSD-203A	214
TA6084	LIC	CA3146AE	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6091	LIC	CA3118AT	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6094	LIC	CA3183AE	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6111	LIC	CA3458T	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6111A	LIC	CA3558T	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6116V	COS/MOS	CD4046AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	224
TA6116W	COS/MOS	CD4046AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	224
TA6116X	COS/MOS	CD4046AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	224
TA6119	LIC	CA3093E	533	SSD-201A	196
TA6145V	COS/MOS	CD4039AK	613	SSD-203A	181
TA6145W	COS/MOS	CD4039AD	613	SSD-203A	181
TA6145X	COS/MOS	CD4039AE	613	SSD-203A	181
TA6153W	COS/MOS	CD4052AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
TA6154W	COS/MOS	CD4053AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	245
TA6157	LIC	CA3747CE	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6157A	LIC	CA3747E	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6164	LIC	CA3094T	598	SSD-201A	388
TA6165A	LIC	CA3094AT	598	SSD-201A	388
TA6181	LIC	CA3146E	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6182	LIC	CA3118T	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6183	LIC	CA3183E	532	SSD-201A	210
TA6220	LIC	CA2111AE	612	SSD-201A	112
TA6237V	COS/MOS	CD4054AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6237W	COS/MOS	CD4054AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6237X	COS/MOS	CD4054AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6238V	COS/MOS	CD4055AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6238W	COS/MOS	CD4055AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6238X	COS/MOS	CD4055AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6245V	COS/MOS	CD4058AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	262
TA6245W	COS/MOS	CD4058AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	262
TA6246V	COS/MOS	CD4049AK	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6246W	COS/MOS	CD4049AD	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6246X	COS/MOS	CD4049AE	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6250V	COS/MOS	CD4048AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	233
TA6250W	COS/MOS	CD4048AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	233
TA6250X	COS/MOS	CD4048AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	233
TA6251V	COS/MOS	CD4056AK	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6251W	COS/MOS	CD4056AD	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6251X	COS/MOS	CD4056AE	Prel.	SSD-203A	249
TA6265V	COS/MOS	CD4050AK	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6265W	COS/MOS	CD4050AD	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6265X	COS/MOS	CD4050AE	599	SSD-203A	237
TA6269X	LIC	CA3095E	591	SSD-201A	240
TA6270X	LIC	CA3096E	595	SSD-201A	185
TA6270AX	LIC	CA3096AE	595	SSD-201A	185
TA6289X	LIC	CA3747CE	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6289AX	LIC	CA3747E	531	SSD-201A	501
TA6309	LIC	CA3049L	515	SSD-201A	545
TA6330T	LIC	CA3094AT	598	SSD-201A	388
TA7003	RF	2N5470	350	SSD-205A	136
TA7005	PWR	2N6249	523	SSD-204A	276
TA7006	PWR	2N6250	523	SSD-204A	276
TA7007	PWR	2N6251	523	SSD-204A	276
TA7016	PWR	2N5575	359	SSD-204A	92
TA7017	PWR	2N5578	359	SSD-204A	92
TA7032	MOS/FET	3N138	283	SSD-201A	573
TA7047	RF	2N4427	228	SSD-205A	79
TA7048	RECT	1N5218	245	SSD-206A	286
TA7048A	RECT	1N5217	245	SSD-206A	286
TA7048B	RECT	1N5216	245	SSD-206A	286
TA7048C	RECT	1N5215	245	SSD-206A	286
TA7078	RF	40606	600	SSD-205A	325
TA7079	RF	40577	297	SSD-205A	305
TA7080	RF	40578	298	SSD-205A	312
TA7090	RF	JAN-2N3866	–	–	–
TA7121	PWR	2N5320	325	SSD-204A	389
TA7122	PWR	2N5321	325	SSD-204A	389
TA7124	PWR	2N5322	325	SSD-204A	389
TA7125	PWR	2N5323	325	SSD-204A	389
TA7130	PWR	2N5804	407	SSD-204A	247
TA7130A	PWR	2N5805	407	SSD-204A	247
TA7134	PWR	2N6177	508	SSD-204A	268
TA7137	PWR	2N5296	332	SSD-204A	76
TA7146	RF	2N5090	270	SSD-205A	107

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA7149	MOS/FET	40600	333	SSD-201A	624
TA7150	MOS/FET	40603	334	SSD-201A	632
TA7151	MOS/FET	40604	334	SSD-201A	632
TA7155	PWR	2N5293	332	SSD-204A	76
TA7156	PWR	2N5295	332	SSD-204A	76
TA7189	MOS/FET	40602	333	SSD-201A	624
TA7199	PWR	2N5036	244	SSD-204A	68
TA7200	PWR	2N5037	244	SSD-204A	68
TA7201	PWR	2N5034	244	SSD-204A	68
TA7202	PWR	2N5035	244	SSD-204A	68
TA7205	RF	2N5921	427	SSD-205A	184
TA7238	PWR	2N5262	313	SSD-204A	383
TA7244	MOS/FET	3N139	284	SSD-201A	577
TA7262	MOS/FET	40601	333	SSD-201A	624
TA7264	PWR	2N5954	435	SSD-204A	138
TA7265	PWR	2N5955	435	SSD-204A	138
TA7266	PWR	2N5956	435	SSD-204A	138
TA7270	PWR	2N5781	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7271	PWR	2N5782	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7272	PWR	2N5783	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7274	MOS/FET	3N141	285	SSD-201A	610
TA7275	MOS/FET	3N143	309	SSD-201A	568
TA7279	PWR	2N6248	541	SSD-204A	153
TA7280	PWR	2N6247	541	SSD-204A	153
TA7281	PWR	2N6246	541	SSD-204A	153
TA7285	PWR	2N5202	299	SSD-204A	360
TA7289	PWR	2N5784	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7290	PWR	2N5785	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7291	PWR	2N5786	413	SSD-204A	100
TA7303	RF	2N5180	289	SSD-205A	132
TA7306	MOS/FET	3N142	286	SSD-201A	582
TA7311	PWR	2N5496	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7312	PWR	2N5497	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7313	PWR	2N5494	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7314	PWR	2N5495	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7315	PWR	2N5492	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7316	PWR	2N5493	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7317	PWR	2N5490	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7318	PWR	2N5491	353	SSD-204A	85
TA7319	RF	2N5179	288	SSD-205A	126
TA7322	PWR	2N5189	296	SSD-204A	378
TA7323	PWR	2N5671	383	SSD-204A	395
TA7323A	PWR	2N5672	383	SSD-204A	395
TA7327	RF	JANTX-2N3866		–	–
TA7328	RF	JANTX-2N3553		–	–
TA7329	RF	JANTX-2N3375		–	–
TA7337	PWR	2N6032	462	SSD-204A	401
TA7337A	PWR	2N6033	462	SSD-204A	401
TA7344	RF	2N5919	426	SSD-205A	165
TA7352	MOS/FET	3N153	320	SSD-201A	593
TA7353	MOS/FET	3N152	314	SSD-201A	588
TA7354	RF	JAN-2N4440		–	–
TA7355	RF	JANTX-2N4440		–	–
TA7358	RF	JANTX-2N5071		–	–
TA7360	RF	JAN-2N5071		–	–
TA7361	RF	40605	389	SSD-205A	318
TA7362	PWR	2N5297	332	SSD-204A	76
TA7363	PWR	2N5298	332	SSD-204A	76
TA7364	TRI	40668	364	SSD-206A	73
TA7365	TRI	40669	364	SSD-206A	73
TA7367	RF	2N5918	448	SSD-205A	160
TA7374	MOS/FET	3N159	326	SSD-201A	618
TA7375	MOS/FET	3N154	335	SSD-201A	596
TA7381	PWR	2N6098	485	SSD-204A	111
TA7382	PWR	2N6099	485	SSD-204A	111
TA7383	PWR	2N6100	485	SSD-204A	111
TA7384	PWR	2N6101	485	SSD-204A	111
TA8385	PWR	2N6102	485	SSD-204A	111
TA7386	PWR	2N6103	485	SSD-204A	111
TA7399	MOS/FET	40673	381	SSD-201A	679
TA7401	DIAC	45412	577	SSD-206A	353
TA7403	RF	40836	497	SSD-205A	336
TA7404	SCR	40868	501	SSD-206A	200
TA7405	SCR	40869	501	SSD-206A	200
TA7408	RF	2N5914	424	SSD-205A	148

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA7409	RF	2N5915	424	SSD-205A	148
TA7410	PWR	2N6212	507	SSD-204A	443
TA7411	RF	2N5916	425	SSD-205A	154
TA7420	PWR	2N5840	410	SSD-204A	253
TA7426	TRI	2N5443	593	SSD-206A	127
TA7427	TRI	2N5446	593	SSD-206A	127
TA7428	TRI	2N5567	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7429	TRI	2N5568	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7430	TRI	2N5571	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7431	TRI	2N5572	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7434	SCR	40654	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7435	SCR	40655	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7441	TRI	40660	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7442	TRI	40661	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7443	RECT	40808	449	SSD-206A	311
TA7444	RECT	40809	449	SSD-206A	311
TA7452	SCR	40640	354	SSD-206A	179
TA7453	SCR	40641	354	SSD-206A	179
TA7454	RECT	40642	354	SSD-206A	290
TA7455	RECT	40643	354	SSD-206A	290
TA7456	RECT	40644	354	SSD-206A	290
TA7461	TRI	40662	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7462	TRI	40663	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7463	SCR	40656	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7464	SCR	40657	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7465	SCR	40658	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7466	SCR	40659	496	SSD-206A	191
TA7467	TRI	40795	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7468	TRI	40797	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7477	RF	2N5913	423	SSD-205A	142
TA7479	TRI	2N5569	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7480	TRI	2N5570	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7481	TRI	40796	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7482	TRI	2N5573	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7483	TRI	2N5574	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7484	TRI	40798	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7487	RF	2N5920	440	SSD-205A	178
TA7500	TRI	2N5754	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7501	TRI	2N5755	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7502	TRI	2N5756	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7503	TRI	2N5757	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7504	TRI	40688	593	SSD-206A	127
TA7505	TRI	40689	593	SSD-206A	127
TA7506	TRI	40690	593	SSD-206A	127
TA7507	SCR	40681	578	SSD-206A	242
TA7508	SCR	40682	578	SSD-206A	242
TA7509	SCR	40683	578	SSD-206A	242
TA7513	PWR	2N5838	410	SSD-204A	253
TA7530	PWR	2N5839	410	SSD-204A	253
TA7532	RF	2N5919A	505	SSD-205A	172
TA7534	PWR	2N6354	582	SSD-204A	415
TA7543	SCR	RCA106Q	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7545	SCR	RCA106Y	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7546	SCR	RCA106F	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7547	TRI	40799	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7548	TRI	40800	457	SSD-206A	83
TA7549	TRI	40801	457	SSD-206A	98
TA7550	TRI	40802	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7551	TRI	40803	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7552	TRI	40804	458	SSD-206A	98
TA7553	SCR	40735	408	SSD-206A	236
TA7554	PWR	2N6178	562	SSD-204A	407
TA7555	PWR	2N6179	562	SSD-204A	407
TA7556	PWR	2N6180	562	SSD-204A	407
TA7557	PWR	2N6181	562	SSD-204A	407
TA7560	SCR	40738	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7561	SCR	40739	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7562	SCR	40740	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7563	SCR	40750	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7564	SCR	40751	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7565	SCR	40752	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7567	SCR	40742	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7568	SCR	40743	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7569	SCR	40744	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7570	SCR	40754	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7571	SCR	40755	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7579	TRI	40684	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7580	TRI	40685	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7581	TRI	40686	414	SSD-206A	22
TA7583	TRI	40671	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7584	TRI	40672	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7589	RF	2N5994	453	SSD-205A	202
TA7590	SCR	2N3650	408	SSD-206A	236
TA7591	SCR	2N3651	408	SSD-206A	236
TA7592	SCR	2N3652	408	SSD-206A	236
TA7593	SCR	2N3653	408	SSD-206A	236
TA7596	SCR	40746	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7597	SCR	40747	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7598	SCR	40748	417	SSD-206A	206
TA7599	SCR	40758	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7600	SCR	40759	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7601	SCR	40760	418	SSD-206A	225
TA7602	TRI	40805	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7603	TRI	40806	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7604	TRI	40807	459	SSD-206A	112
TA7614	TRI	40779	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7615	TRI	40780	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7616	TRI	40781	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7617	TRI	40782	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7618	TRI	40783	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7619	TRI	40784	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7620	TRI	40785	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7621	TRI	40786	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7625	HYB	HC1000	565	SSD-204A	550
TA7625A	HYB	HC2000	566	SSD-204A	555
TA7626	HYB	HC1000H	565	SSD-204A	550
TA7626A	HYB	HC2000H	566	SSD-204A	555
TA7642	TRI	40775	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7643	TRI	40776	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7644	TRI	40777	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7645	TRI	40778	443	SSD-206A	90
TA7646	TRI	40787	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7647	TRI	40788	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7648	TRI	40790	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7649	TRI	40790	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7650	TRI	40791	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7651	TRI	40792	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7652	TRI	40793	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7653	TRI	40794	487	SSD-206A	119
TA7654	TRI	40769	441	SSD-206A	35
TA7655	TRI	40770	441	SSD-206A	35
TA7656	TRI	40772	441	SSD-206A	35
TA7657	TRI	40772	441	SSD-206A	35
TA7669	MOS/FET	3N187	436	SSD-201A	636
TA7670	SCR	40680	578	SSD-206A	242
TA7671	TRI	40773	442	SSD-206A	67
TA7672	TRI	40774	442	SSD-206A	67
TA7673	PWR	2N6078	492	SSD-204A	260
TA7679	RF	40837	497	SSD-205A	336
TA7680	RF	40941	554	SSD-205A	380
TA7684	MOS/FET	3N200	437	SSD-201A	644
TA7686	RF	40893	514	SSD-205A	342
TA7706	RF	2N6105	504	SSD-205A	224
TA7707	RF	2N6104	504	SSD-205A	224
TA7719	PWR	2N6211	507	SSD-204A	443
TA7739	PWR	2N6175	508	SSD-204A	268
TA7740	PWR	2N6176	508	SSD-204A	268
TA7741	PWR	2N6107	488	SSD-204A	145
TA7742	PWR	2N6109	488	SSD-204A	145
TA7743	PWR	2N6111	488	SSD-204A	145
TA7752	TRI	40916	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7753	TRI	40917	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7754	TRI	40918	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7755	TRI	40919	459	SSD-206A	134
TA7756	TRI	40920	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7757	TRI	40921	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7782	PWR	2N6292	542	SSD-204A	161
TA7783	PWR	2N6290	542	SSD-204A	161
TA7784	PWR	2N6288	542	SSD-204A	161
TA7802	RECT	44003	495	SSD-206A	296

Developmental-Number-to-Commercial-Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Product Line	Comm. No.	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
TA7803	RECT	44004	495	SSD-206A	296
TA7804	RECT	44005	495	SSD-206A	296
TA7805	RECT	44006	495	SSD-206A	296
TA7806	RECT	44007	495	SSD-206A	296
TA7821	SCR	40937	578	SSD-206A	243
TA7823	SCR	40938	578	SSD-206A	243
TA7825	SCR	40951	578	SSD-206A	243
TA7852	RF	2N5917	425	SSD-205A	154
TA7920	RF	2N5992	451	SSD-205A	192
TA7921	RF	2N5993	452	SSD-205A	197
TA7922	RF	2N5995	454	SSD-205A	208
TA7923	RF	2N5996	454	SSD-205A	213
TA7936	MOS/FET	40819	463	SSD-201A	650
TA7937	TRI	40922	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7938	TRI	40923	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7939	TRI	40924	549	SSD-206A	134
TA7941	RF	40934	550	SSD-205A	367
TA7943	RF	40909	547	SSD-205A	359
TA7955	HYB	HC4005A	571	SSD-204A	566
TA7957	HYB	HC4012A	571	SSD-204A	566
TA7982	RF	40940	553	SSD-205A	375
TA7985	RECT	40958R	580	SSD-206A	333
TA7986	RECT	40959R	580	SSD-206A	333
TA7987	RECT	40960R	580	SSD-206A	333
TA7988	SCR	106A	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7989	SCR	106B	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7990	SCR	106C	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7991	SCR	106D	555	SSD-206A	150
TA7993	RF	2N6265	543	SSD-205A	231
TA7994	RF	2N6266	544	SSD-205A	237
TA7995	RF	2N6267	545	SSD-205A	243
TA7995A	RF	2N6269	546	SSD-205A	249
TA7996	RECT	44001	495	SSD-206A	296
TA7999	MOS/FET	40820	464	SSD-201A	658
TA8000	MOS/FET	40821	464	SSD-201A	658
TA8001	MOS/FET	40822	465	SSD-201A	666
TA8002	MOS/FET	40823	465	SSD-201A	666
TA8004	PWR	2N6077	492	SSD-204A	260
TA8005	PWR	2N6079	492	SSD-204A	260
TA8104	RF	40915	574	SSD-205A	363
TA8141	HYB	HC3000	539	SSD-204A	560
TA8158	SCR	40888	522	SSD-206A	187
TA8159	SCR	40889	522	SSD-206A	187
TA8160	RECT	40890	522	SSD-206A	304
TA8161	RECT	40891	522	SSD-206A	304
TA8162	RECT	40892	522	SSD-206A	304
TA8197	TRI	40925	593	SSD-206A	127
TA8198	TRI	40926	593	SSD-206A	127
TA8199	TRI	40927	593	SSD-206A	127
TA8201	PWR	2N6388	610	SSD-204A	461
TA8202	PWR	2N6386	610	SSD-204A	461
TA8210	PWR	2N6106	488	SSD-204A	145
TA8211	PWR	2N6108	488	SSD-204A	145
TA8212	PWR	2N6110	488	SSD-204A	145
TA8231	PWR	2N6293	542	SSD-204A	161
TA8232	PWR	2N6291	542	SSD-204A	161
TA8236	RF	40936	551	SSD-205A	371
TA8241	HYB	HC3100	564	SSD-204A	563
TA8242	MOS/FET	40841	489	SSD-201A	673
TA8247	PWR	40887	508	SSD-204A	268
TA8248	PWR	40885	508	SSD-204A	268
TA8249	PWR	40886	508	SSD-204A	268
TA8330	PWR	2N6213	507	SSD-204A	443
TA8344	RF	40895	548	SSD-205A	347
TA8345	RF	40895	548	SSD-205A	347
TA8346	RF	40896	548	SSD-205A	347
TA8347	RF	40897	548	SSD-205A	347
TA8348	PWR	2N6385	609	SSD-204A	455
TA8349	PWR	2N6383	609	SSD-204A	455
TA8352	PWR	2N6372	608	SSD-204A	169
TA8353	PWR	2N6373	608	SSD-204A	169
TA8354	PWR	2N6374	608	SSD-204A	169
TA8357	TRI	40901	540	SSD-206A	143
TA8358	TRI	40902	540	SSD-206A	143
TA8397	PWR	HC4015A	571	SSD-204A	566
TA8407	RF	2N6268	546	SSD-205A	249
TA8425	RF	R47M15	605	SSD-205A	410
TA8428	PWR	2N6254	524	SSD-204A	28
TA8429	PWR	2N6253	524	SSD-204A	28
TA8430	PWR	2N6258	525	SSD-204A	52
TA8431	PWR	2N6257	525	SSD-204A	52
TA8432	PWR	2N6259	526	SSD-204A	60
TA8433	PWR	2N6261	527	SSD-204A	20
TA8434	PWR	2N6260	527	SSD-204A	20
TA8435	PWR	2N6262	528	SSD-204A	44
TA8436	PWR	2N6264	529	SSD-204A	36
TA8437	PWR	2N6263	529	SSD-204A	36
TA8439	RF	40898	538	SSD-205A	351
TA8440	RF	40899	538	SSD-205A	351
TA8485	PWR	2N6387	610	SSD-204A	461
TA8486	PWR	2N6384	609	SSD-204A	455
TA8559	RF	40954	579	SSD-205A	384
TA8561	RF	40955	579	SSD-205A	384
TA8562	RF	40967	596	SSD-205A	393
TA8563	RF	40968	596	SSD-205A	393
TA8591	PWR	HC4005	571	SSD-204A	566
TA8595	PWR	HC4012	571	SSD-204A	566
TA8599	PWR	HC4015	571	SSD-204A	566

Military-Specification (JAN and JANTX) Types

Type No.	MIL-Spec 19500/	Product Line	File No.	For data on basic type, see DATABOOK Vol. No.	Page
JAN-2N918	301	RF	83	SSD-205A	18
JAN-2N1184	143	PWR	14	SSD-204A	572
JAN-2N1184A	143	PWR	14	SSD-204A	572
JAN-2N1184B	143	PWR	14	SSD-204A	572
JAN-2N1224	189	PWR	14	SSD-204A	572
JAN-2N1479	207	PWR	135	SSD-204A	474
JAN-2N1480	207	PWR	135	SSD-204A	474
JAN-2N1481	207	PWR	135	SSD-204A	474
JAN-2N1482	207	PWR	135	SSD-204A	474
JAN-2N1483	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JANTX-2N1483	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JAN-2N1484	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JANTX-2N1484	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JAN-2N1485	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JANTX-2N1485	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JAN-2N1486	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JANTX-2N1486	180	PWR	137	SSD-204A	479
JAN-2N1487	208	PWR	139	SSD-204A	484
JAN-2N1488	208	PWR	139	SSD-204A	484
JAN-2N1489	208	PWR	139	SSD-204A	484
JAN-2N1490	208	PWR	139	SSD-204A	484
JAN-2N1493	247	RF	10	SSD-205A	22
JAN-2N2015	248	PWR	12	SSD-204A	500
JAN-2N2016	248	PWR	12	SSD-204A	500
JAN-2N2857	343	RF	61	SSD-205A	31
JANTX-2N2857	343	RF	61	SSD-205A	31
JAN-2N3055	407	PWR	524	SSD-204A	28
JANTX-2N3055	407	PWR	524	SSD-204A	28
JAN-2N3375	341	RF	386	SSD-205A	50
JANTX-2N3375	341	RF	386	SSD-205A	50
JAN-2N3439	368	PWR	64	SSD-204A	222
JANTX-2N3439	368	PWR	64	SSD-204A	222
JAN-2N3440	368	PWR	64	SSD-204A	222
JANTX-2N3440	368	PWR	64	SSD-204A	222
JAN-2N3441	369	PWR	529	SSD-204A	36
JAN-2N3442	370	PWR	528	SSD-204A	44
JAN-2N3553	341	RF	386	SSD-205A	50
JANTX-2N3553	341	RF	386	SSD-205A	50
JAN-2N3584	384	PWR	138	SSD-204A	229
JANTX-2N3584	384	PWR	138	SSD-204A	229
JAN-2N3585	384	PWR	138	SSD-204A	229
JANTX-2N3585	384	PWR	138	SSD-204A	229
JAN-2N3771	413	PWR	525	SSD-204A	52
JANTX-2N3771	413	PWR	525	SSD-204A	52
JAN-2N3772	413	PWR	525	SSD-204A	52
JANTX-2N3772	413	PWR	525	SSD-204A	52
JAN-2N3866	398	RF	80	SSD-205A	71
JANTX-2N3866	398	RF	80	SSD-205A	71
JAN-2N4440	341	RF	217	SSD-205A	85
JANTX-2N4440	341	RF	217	SSD-205A	85
JAN-2N5038	439	PWR	367	SSD-204A	371
JANTX-2N5038	439	PWR	367	SSD-204A	371
JAN-2N5039	439	PWR	367	SSD-204A	371
JANTX-2N5039	439	PWR	367	SSD-204A	371

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Index to Devices

Index to Devices

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
40505	SCR	THC-500B	266	SSD-206A	168
40506	SCR	THC-500B	266	SSD-206A	168
40509	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40510	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40511	TRI	THC-500B	477	SSD-206A	48
40512	TRI	THC-500B	477	SSD-206A	48
40513	PWR	PTD-187D	244	SSD-204A	68
40514	PWR	PTD-187D	244	SSD-204A	68
40525	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40526	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40527	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40528	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40529	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40530	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40531	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40532	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40533	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40534	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40535	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40536	TRI	THC-500B	470	SSD-206A	27
40537	PWR	PTD-187D	320	SSD-204A	523
40538	PWR	PTD-187D	320	SSD-204A	523
40539	PWR	PTD-187D	303	SSD-204A	527
40542	PWR	PTD-187D	304	SSD-204A	531
40543	PWR	PTD-187D	304	SSD-204A	531
40544	PWR	PTD-187D	303	SSD-204A	527
40546	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40553	SCR	THC-500B	306	SSD-206A	175
40554	SCR	THC-500B	306	SSD-206A	175
40555	SCR	THC-500B	306	SSD-206A	175
40559A	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	323	SSD-201A	606
40575	TRI	THC-500B	300	SSD-206A	105
40576	TRI	THC-500B	300	SSD-206A	105
40577	RF	RFT-700K	297	SSD-205A	305
40578	RF	RFT-700K	298	SSD-205A	312
40581	RF	RFT-700K	301	SSD-205A	260
40582	RF	RFT-700K	301	SSD-205A	260
40594	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40595	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40600	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	333	SSD-201A	624
40601	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	333	SSD-201A	624
40602	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	333	SSD-201A	624
40603	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	334	SSD-201A	632
40604	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	334	SSD-201A	632
40605	RF	RFT-700K	389	SSD-205A	318
40606	RF	RFT-700K	600	SSD-205A	325
40608	RF	RFT-700K	356	SSD-205A	332
40611	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40612	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40613	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40616	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40618	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40621	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40622	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40623	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40624	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40625	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40626	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40627	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40628	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40629	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40630	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40631	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40632	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40633	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40634	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40635	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40636	PWR	PTD-187D	358	SSD-204A	537
40637	PWR	SPG-201J	14	SSD-204A	572
40638	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40639	TRI	THC-500B	352	SSD-206A	54
40640	SCR	THC-500B	354	SSD-206A	179
40641	SCR	THC-500B	354	SSD-206A	179
40642	RECT	THC-500B	354	SSD-206A	290
40643	RECT	THC-500B	354	SSD-206A	290

Type No.	Product Line	Catalog	File No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page
40644	RECT	THC-500B	354	SSD-206A	290
40654	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40655	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40656	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40657	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40658	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40659	SCR	THC-500B	496	SSD-206A	191
40660	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40661	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40662	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40663	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40664	TRI	THC-500B	375	SSD-206A	61
40665	RF	RFT-700K	386	SSD-205A	50
40666	RF	RFT-700K	386	SSD-205A	50
40667	TRI	THC-500B	375	SSD-206A	61
40668	TRI	THC-500B	364	SSD-206A	73
40669	TRI	THC-500B	364	SSD-206A	73
40671	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40672	TRI	THC-500B	459	SSD-206A	112
40673	MOS/FET	MOS-160C	381	SSD-201A	679
40680	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	242
40681	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	242
40682	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	242
40683	SCR	THC-500B	578	SSD-206A	242
40684	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
40685	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
40686	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
40687	TRI	THC-500B	414	SSD-206A	22
40688	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
40689	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
40690	TRI	THC-500B	593	SSD-206A	127
40691	TRI	THC-500B	431	SSD-206A	34
40692	TRI	THC-500B	431	SSD-206A	34
40693	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40694	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40695	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40696	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40697	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40698	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40699	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40700	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40701	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40702	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40703	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40704	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40705	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40706	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40707	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40708	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40709	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40710	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40711	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40712	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40713	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40714	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40715	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40716	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40717	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40718	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40719	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40720	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40721	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40722	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40723	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40724	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40725	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40726	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40727	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40728	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40729	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40730	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40731	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40732	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40733	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141
40734	TRI	THC-500B	406	SSD-206A	141

Index to Devices

Index to Devices

Index to Devices